

 $\mathsf{D}$ 

Е

# **CONTENTS**

MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS		Turbocharger Boost Sensor (With Intake Air Tem-	F
DDECAUTION		perature Sensor 2)	
PRECAUTION	.20	Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor39	
PRECAUTIONS	20		G
Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System	.20	Camshaft Position Sensor (PHASE)40	
(SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TEN-		Intake Valve Timing Control Solenoid Valve40	
	00	Exhaust Valve Timing Control Position Sensor40	Н
SIONER"		Exhaust Valve Timing Control Solenoid Valve41	
Precaution for Procedure without Cowl Top Cover		Air Fuel Ratio (A/F) Sensor 141	
Precautions for Removing Battery Terminal	. 20	Heated Oxygen Sensor 241	
On Board Diagnostic (OBD) System of Engine	04	Knock Sensor42	
and CVT		Engine Oil Pressure Sensor42	
General Precautions	.22	Engine Oil Temperature Sensor43	
PREPARATION	25	Cooling Fan43	J
	.25	EVAP Canister Purge Volume Control Solenoid	
PREPARATION	.25	Valve43	
Special Service Tools	.25	EVAP Canister Vent Control Valve44	Κ
Commercial Service Tools	.25	EVAP Control System Pressure Sensor44	
		Battery Current Sensor (With Battery Tempera-	
SYSTEM DESCRIPTION	.27	ture Sensor)44	
		Malfunction Indicator lamp (MIL)45	L
COMPONENT PARTS	.27	Oil Pressure Warning Lamp45	
ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM	27	Refrigerant Pressure Sensor45	
ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM:	. 21	•	M
Component Parts Location	27	Clutch Pedal Position Switch46	
ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM : Component De-	. 21	ASCD Steering Switch46	
scription	21	Information Display46	Ν
ECM		STRUCTURE AND OPERATION47	
Accelerator Pedal Position Sensor			
Electric Throttle Control Actuator		Positive Crankcase Ventilation	$\circ$
Ignition Coil With Power Transistor		On Board Refueling Vapor Recovery (ORVR)48	0
Fuel Injector		SYSTEM49	
High Pressure Fuel Pump			
Fuel Rail Pressure Sensor		ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM49	Р
Low Pressure Fuel Pump		ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM: System Diagram49	
Fuel Tank Temperature Sensor		ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM: System Descrip-	
Fuel Level Sensor		tion49	
Mass Air Flow Sensor (With Intake Air Tempera-	. 50	DIDECT IN ICCTION CARCUING SYSTEM	
ture Sensor 1)	37	DIRECT INJECTION GASOLINE SYSTEM50	
Turbocharger		DIRECT INJECTION GASOLINE SYSTEM:	
. u. podiui 401		Sveiam illianram 51	

DIRECT INJECTION GASOLINE SYSTEM : Sys-		EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM	66
tem Description	. 51	EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM : System	
FUEL PRESSURE CONTROL	54	Diagram	66
FUEL PRESSURE CONTROL : System Diagram	. •	EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM : System Description	66
	. 54	·	
FUEL PRESSURE CONTROL : System Description	. 54	ALTERNATOR POWER GENERATION VOLT- AGE VARIABLE CONTROL SYSTEM	67
		ALTERNATOR POWER GENERATION VOLT-	
ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM	. 55	AGE VARIABLE CONTROL SYSTEM: System	
ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM:		Description	67
System Diagram ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM : System De-	. 56	AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)	60
scriptionscription srately a scription	56	AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD) AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)	00
·		CD): System Diagram	68
INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL	. 57	AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (AS-	
INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL : System Di-		CD): System Description	68
agram	. 57	INTEGRATED CONTROL SYSTEM	-
INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL : System Description	<b>5</b> 7	INTEGRATED CONTROL SYSTEMINTEGRATED CONTROL SYSTEM : System Di-	68
Scription	. 51	agram	69
EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL	. 58	INTEGRATED CONTROL SYSTEM: System De-	
EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL : System		scription	
Diagram	. 58	·	
EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL : System		CAN COMMUNICATION	
Description	. 58	CAN COMMUNICATION : System Description	70
TURBOCHARGER BOOST CONTROL	. 59	OPERATION	. 71
TURBOCHARGER BOOST CONTROL : System			
Diagram	. 60	AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD).	71
TURBOCHARGER BOOST CONTROL : System		AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (AS-CD): Switch Name and Function	71
Description	. 60	CD). Switch Name and Function	/ 1
ENGINE PROTECTION CONTROL AT LOW EN-		ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM	. 73
GINE OIL PRESSURE	. 61	Diagnosis Description	
ENGINE PROTECTION CONTROL AT LOW EN-		GST (Generic Scan Tool)	73
GINE OIL PRESSURE : System Diagram	. 61	DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)	74
ENGINE PROTECTION CONTROL AT LOW EN-		DIAGROOM GTOTEM (LOM)	. / ¬
GINE OIL PRESSURE : System Description	. 61	DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION	74
FUEL FILLER CAP WARNING SYSTEM	. 62	DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : 1st Trip Detection	
FUEL FILLER CAP WARNING SYSTEM :		Logic and Two Trip Detection Logic	74
System Diagram	. 62	DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : DTC and Freeze Frame Data	71
FUEL FILLER CAP WARNING SYSTEM: System		DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Counter System	
Description	. 62	DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION: Driving Pattern	
AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL	. 63	DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : System Readiness	
AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL : System		Test (SRT) Code	79
Diagram	. 63	DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Permanent Diag-	
AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL : System		nostic Trouble Code (Permanent DTC)	
Description	. 63	DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Malfunction Indica-	
COOLING FAN CONTROL	64	tor Lamp (MIL)	
COOLING FAN CONTROL : System Diagram		On Board Diagnosis Function	
COOLING FAN CONTROL : System Description		CONSULT FUNCTION	o4
·		ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION	. 96
STARTER MOTOR DRIVE CONTROL	. 65		
STARTER MOTOR DRIVE CONTROL : System	G.F.	ECM	
DiagramSTARTER MOTOR DRIVE CONTROL : System	. 00	Reference Value	
Description	65	Fail Safe	
2000 I Piloti	. 00	DTC Inspection Priority Chart DTC Index	
		DIO 11106A	110

Test Value and Test Limit120	TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION	
WIRING DIAGRAM129	VALUE	
WINING DIAGNAM129	Description	
ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM129	Component Function Check	
Wiring Diagram129	Diagnosis Procedure	181
	POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT	187
BASIC INSPECTION148	Diagnosis Procedure	
DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW 148	•	
Work Flow148	U0100 DRIVETRAIN CAN COMMUNICATION	1
Diagnostic Work Sheet	(ECM)	
•	DTC Description	
BASIC INSPECTION153	Diagnosis Procedure	191
Work Procedure153	U0101 CAN COMM CIRCUIT	103
ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING	Description	
	DTC Logic	100
ECM	Diagnosis Procedure	
Description		
	U0122 VEHICLE DYNAMICS CONTROL	
VIN REGISTRATION159	MODULE	
Description159	Description	
Work Procedure159	DTC Logic	194
ACCELEDATOR DEDAL DELEACED DOCL	Diagnosis Procedure	194
ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSI-	U1001 CAN COMM CIRCUIT	195
TION LEARNING	Description	
Description	DTC Logic	
Work Procedure160	Diagnosis Procedure	
THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION	•	
LEARNING161	P0011 IVT CONTROL	
Description161	DTC Logic	
Work Procedure161	Diagnosis Procedure	
IDLE AID VOLUME LEADNING	Component Inspection	198
IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING162	P0014 EVT CONTROL	199
Description	DTC Logic	
Work Procedure162	Diagnosis Procedure	
G SENSOR CALIBRATION164	Component Inspection	
Description164		
Work Procedure164	P0030, P0031, P0032 A/F SENSOR 1 HEAT	
MINTURE DATIO CELE LEADNING VALUE	ER	
MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE	DTC Logic	
CLEAR165	Diagnosis Procedure	
Description	Component Inspection	∠∪4
Work Procedure165	P0037, P0038 HO2S2 HEATER	206
FUEL PRESSURE166	DTC Logic	
Work Procedure166	Diagnosis Procedure	
	Component Inspection	207
HOW TO SET SRT CODE168	DOOAE DOOAT DOOAS TO BOOST CONTROL	
Description	P0045, P0047, P0048 TC BOOST CONTROL	
SRT Set Driving Pattern	SOLENOID VALVE	
Work Procedure171	DTC Logic	203
HOW TO ERASE PERMANENT DTC174	Diagnosis Procedure  Component Inspection	
Description	Component inspection	∠10
Work Procedure (Group A)175	P0075 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE	211
Work Procedure (Group B)177	DTC Logic	
· · ·	Diagnosis Procedure	
DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS180	Component Inspection	212

P0078 EVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE	214	P0117, P0118 ECT SENSOR	249
DTC Logic	214	DTC Logic	
Diagnosis Procedure		Diagnosis Procedure	. 249
Component Inspection	215	Component Inspection	. 250
P0087 FRP CONTROL SYSTEM	217	P011C IAT SENSOR	251
DTC Logic	217	DTC Logic	251
Diagnosis Procedure	218	Diagnosis Procedure	. 251
Component Inspection (High Pressure Fuel		Component Inspection (Intake Air Temperature	
Pump)	218	Sensor 1)	252
P0088 FRP CONTROL SYSTEM		Sensor 2)	252
DTC Logic			
Diagnosis Procedure	220	P0122, P0123 TP SENSOR	
Component Inspection (High Pressure Fuel		DTC Logic	
Pump)	221	Diagnosis Procedure	
P0090 HIGH PRESSURE FUEL PUMP	222	Component Inspection	. 254
DTC Logic		P0125 ECT SENSOR	256
Diagnosis Procedure		DTC Logic	
Component Inspection (High Pressure Fuel		Diagnosis Procedure	
Pump)	225	Component Inspection	
P0096 IAT SENSOR 2	227	P0127 IAT SENSOR	258
DTC Logic	227	DTC Logic	258
Component Function Check		Diagnosis Procedure	
Diagnosis Procedure		Component Inspection	
Component Inspection			. 200
Component mopeotion	220	P0128 THERMOSTAT FUNCTION	260
P0097, P0098 IAT SENSOR 2	229	DTC Logic	260
DTC Logic		Diagnosis Procedure	
Diagnosis Procedure		Component Inspection	
Component Inspection		·	
		P0130 A/F SENSOR 1	263
P0101 MAF SENSOR	233	DTC Logic	263
DTC Logic	233	Component Function Check	. 264
Diagnosis Procedure	233	Diagnosis Procedure	. 264
Component Inspection	235	D0404 A/E 0ENOOD 4	
DOAGO DOAGO MAE OFNOOD		P0131 A/F SENSOR 1	
P0102, P0103 MAF SENSOR		DTC Logic	
DTC Logic		Diagnosis Procedure	. 268
Diagnosis Procedure		P0132 A/F SENSOR 1	270
Component Inspection	240		
P0111 IAT SENSOR 1	242	DTC Logic  Diagnosis Procedure	
		Diagnosis Procedure	. 2/ 1
DTC Logic  Component Function Check		P0137 HO2S2	273
•		DTC Logic	
Diagnosis Procedure		Component Function Check	
Component Inspection	244	Diagnosis Procedure	
P0112, P0113 IAT SENSOR 1	245	Component Inspection	
DTC Logic		Component moperation	. 210
Diagnosis Procedure		P0138 HO2S2	279
Component Inspection		DTC Logic	279
Component inspection	240	Component Function Check	
P0116 ECT SENSOR	247	Diagnosis Procedure	
DTC Logic		Component Inspection	
Component Function Check		·	
Diagnosis Procedure		P0139 HO2S2	286
Component Inspection		DTC Logic	286
	0	Component Function Check	

Diagnosis Procedure288	DTC Logic	329
Component Inspection290	Diagnosis Procedure	
P014C, P014D, P015A, P015B A/F SENSOR	Component Inspection	330
1292	P0237, P0238 TC BOOST SENSOR	332
DTC Logic	DTC Logic	
Diagnosis Procedure	Diagnosis Procedure	
	Component Inspection	
P0171 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNC-	·	
TION297	P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304 MIS-	
DTC Logic297	FIRE	
Diagnosis Procedure298	DTC Logic	
P0172 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNC-	Diagnosis Procedure	336
TION	P0327, P0328 KS	341
DTC Logic	DTC Logic	
Diagnosis Procedure	Diagnosis Procedure	
•	Component Inspection	
P0181 FTT SENSOR305		F
DTC Logic305	P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS)	
Component Function Check	DTC Logic	
Diagnosis Procedure	Diagnosis Procedure	
Component Inspection308	Component Inspection	345
P0182, P0183 FTT SENSOR309	P0340 CMP SENSOR (PHASE)	346
DTC Logic	DTC Logic	
Diagnosis Procedure	Diagnosis Procedure	
Component Inspection310	Component Inspection	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	DO 400 TUDEE WAY CATAL YOT FUNCTION	
P0190, P0192, P0193 FRP SENSOR312	P0420 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION	
DTC Logic312	DTC Logic	
Diagnosis Procedure	Component Function Check	
Component Inspection314	Diagnosis Procedure	352
P0196 EOT SENSOR316	P0441 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM	355
DTC Logic316	DTC Logic	
Component Function Check318	Component Function Check	
Diagnosis Procedure318	Diagnosis Procedure	357
Component Inspection318	P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME	
D0407 D0409 EOT SENSOD 220	CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE	360
P0197, P0198 EOT SENSOR320	DTC Logic	
DTC Logic	Diagnosis Procedure	
Component Inspection321	Component Inspection	
P0201, P0202, P0203, P0204 FUEL INJEC-	P0444, P0445 EVAP CANISTER PURGE	
TOR322	VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE	
DTC Logic322	DTC Logic	
Diagnosis Procedure322	Diagnosis Procedure	
P0222, P0223 TP SENSOR323	Component Inspection	366
DTC Logic	P0447 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL	
Diagnosis Procedure	VALVE	368
Component Inspection	DTC Logic	
·	Diagnosis Procedure	
P0234 TC SYSTEM326	Component Inspection	
DTC Logic326	·	
Component Function Check	P0448 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL	
Diagnosis Procedure327	VALVE	
P0235 TC BOOST SENSOR329	DTC Logic	
	Diagnosis Procedure	3/3

Component Inspection	374	P0507 ISC SYSTEM	404
DOAFA EVAD CONTDOL OVETEM DDEC		Description	404
P0451 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRES-		DTC Logic	
SURE SENSOR		Diagnosis Procedure	404
DTC Logic		DOEGA DOEGE COLD STADT CONTROL	400
Diagnosis Procedure		P050A, P050E COLD START CONTROL .	
Component Inspection	379	Description DTC Logic	
P0452 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRES-		Diagnosis Procedure	
SURE SENSOR	380	Diagnosis Procedure	407
DTC Logic		P0520 EOP SENSOR	408
Diagnosis Procedure		DTC Logic	408
Component Inspection		Diagnosis Procedure	408
·		Component Inspection	
P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRES-			
SURE SENSOR	383	P0524 ENGINE OIL PRESSURE	
DTC Logic		DTC Logic	
Diagnosis Procedure		Diagnosis Procedure	
Component Inspection	386	Component Inspection	414
P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM	007	P0603 ECM	115
		DTC Logic	
DTC Logic		Diagnosis Procedure	
Diagnosis Procedure		Diagnosis i roccuire	+ 10
Component Inspection	392	P0604 ECM	416
P0460 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR	393	DTC Logic	416
DTC Logic		Diagnosis Procedure	416
Diagnosis Procedure		D0001 F014	
		P0605 ECM	
P0461 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR		DTC Logic	
DTC Logic		Diagnosis Procedure	417
Component Function Check		P0606 ECM	/12
Diagnosis Procedure	395	DTC Logic	
P0462, P0463 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR	206	Diagnosis Procedure	
DTC Logic		Diagnosis i roccaire	+ 10
Diagnosis Procedure		P0607 ECM	419
Diagnosis Flocedule	390	DTC Logic	419
P0500 VSS	397	Diagnosis Procedure	419
		DOCOA FOM	
EXCEPT FOR M/T MODELS		P060A ECM	
EXCEPT FOR M/T MODELS : Description		DTC Logic	
EXCEPT FOR M/T MODELS : DTC Logic		Diagnosis Procedure	420
EXCEPT FOR M/T MODELS : Diagnosis Proce		P060B ECM	421
dure	397	DTC Logic	
M/T MODELS	398	Diagnosis Procedure	
M/T MODELS : Description		-	
M/T MODELS : DTC Logic		P0611 ECM PROTECTION	422
M/T MODELS : Component Function Check		Description	422
M/T MODELS : Diagnosis Procedure		DTC Logic	
-		Diagnosis Procedure	422
P0501, P2159 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR		P062B ECM	400
Description			
DTC Logic		Description	
Diagnosis Procedure	401	DTC Logic	
P0506 ISC SYSTEM	400	Diagnosis Procedure	423
		P0643 SENSOR POWER SUPPLY	424
Description		DTC Logic	
DTC Logic		Diagnosis Procedure	
Diagnosis Procedure	402		1 <u>-</u> T

P0850 PNP SWITCH426	Diagnosis Procedure	457
Description426	Component Inspection	459
DTC Logic426	DASSA DASSO DATTEDY OUDDENT OFN	
Component Function Check427	P1551, P1552 BATTERY CURRENT SEN-	
Diagnosis Procedure427	SOR	
D4079 EVT CONTROL DOCITION SENSOR 420	DTC Logic	460
P1078 EVT CONTROL POSITION SENSOR 430	Diagnosis Procedure	
DTC Logic430 Diagnosis Procedure430	Component Inspection	462
Component Inspection	P1553 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR	463
	DTC Logic	463
P1148 CLOSED LOOP CONTROL434	Diagnosis Procedure	463
DTC Logic434	Component Inspection	465
Diagnosis Procedure434	DATEA DATTEDY CURRENT CENCOR	100
P1197 OUT OF GAS435	P1554 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR	
	DTC Logic Component Function Check	466
Description	Diagnosis Procedure	
Diagnosis Procedure	Component Inspection	
Diagnosis Flocedule433	Component inspection	468
P119A, P119B FUEL RAIL PRESSURE SEN-	P1556, P1557 BATTERY TEMPERATURE	
SOR437	SENSOR	470
DTC Logic437	DTC Logic	470
Diagnosis Procedure438	Diagnosis Procedure	
DAAGO FUEL DAU DEFOCUES OFNOOD	Component Inspection	
P119C FUEL RAIL PRESSURE SENSOR 442	DAFCA ACCD CTEEDING CAUTOU	4=0
DTC Logic	P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH	
Diagnosis Procedure443	DTC Logic	
P1212 TCS COMMUNICATION LINE446	Diagnosis Procedure Component Inspection	
Description446	Component inspection	4/4
DTC Logic446	P1572 BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH	475
Diagnosis Procedure446	DTC Logic	475
DAGAT ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE	Diagnosis Procedure	476
P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE 447	Component Inspection (Brake Pedal Position	
DTC Logic	Switch)	
Component Function Check	Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch)	479
Diagnosis Procedure448	P1574 ASCD VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR	490
P1225 TP SENSOR450	Description	
DTC Logic450	DTC Logic	
Diagnosis Procedure450	Diagnosis Procedure	480
DAGGO TO OFNICOD		
P1226 TP SENSOR451	P158A G SENSOR	
DTC Logic	DTC Logic	
Diagnosis Procedure451	Diagnosis Procedure	
P1423, P1424 COLD START CONTROL 452	P159A, P159C, P159D G SENSOR	102
Description452	DTC Logic	
DTC Logic452	Diagnosis Procedure	483
Diagnosis Procedure452	Component Inspection	
	·	
P1451 PRESSURE SENSOR454	P159B G SENSOR	
DTC Logic	DTC Logic	
Diagnosis Procedure	Diagnosis Procedure	
Component Inspection (EVAP Control System	Component Inspection	490
Pressure Sensor)455 Component Inspection (Turbocharger Boost Sen-	P1650 STARTER MOTOR RELAY 2	400
sor)455	Description	
301 <i>j</i> 400	DTC Logic	
P1550 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR457	Diagnosis Procedure	
DTC Logic457	agco.ccoada.c	

P1651 STARTER MOTOR RELAY	. 495	P2138 APP SENSOR	.526
Description		DTC Logic	526
DTC Logic	495	Diagnosis Procedure	527
Diagnosis Procedure		Component Inspection	
P1652 STARTER MOTOR SYSTEM COMM	. 497	P2162 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR	. 530
Description	497	Description	
DTC Logic	497	DTC Logic	530
Diagnosis Procedure	497	Diagnosis Procedure	530
P1805 BRAKE SWITCH		P219A AIR FUEL RATIO	
DTC Logic		DTC Logic	
Diagnosis Procedure		Diagnosis Procedure	533
Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch)	500	P2263 TC SYSTEM	.537
P1807, P1808 BRAKE PEDAL POSITION		DTC Logic	537
SWITCH	501	Component Function Check	
DTC Logic		Diagnosis Procedure	
Diagnosis Procedure		Component Inspection (Turbocharger Boost Con-	
Component Inspection (Brake Pedal Position		trol Solenoid Valve)	
Switch)	503	Component Inspection (Turbocharger Boost Sen-	
,		sor)	540
P2096, P2097 A/F SENSOR 1		FUEL INJECTOR	E 4 4
DTC Logic			
Diagnosis Procedure	504	Component Function Check	
P2100, P2103 THROTTLE CONTROL MO-		Diagnosis Procedure	
TOR RELAY	500	Component Inspection (Fuel Injector)	
		Component Inspection (Fuel Injector Relay)	544
DTC Logic		LOW PRESSURE FUEL PUMP	5/6
Diagnosis Procedure	508	Component Function Check	
P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL		Diagnosis Procedure	
FUNCTION	<b>E</b> 10	Component Inspection	
DTC Logic		Component inspection	541
Diagnosis Procedure		HIGH PRESSURE FUEL PUMP	. 549
		Component Function Check	
Component Inspection	312	Diagnosis Procedure	
P2118 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR	513	Component Inspection (High Pressure Fuel	
DTC Logic		Pump)	552
Diagnosis Procedure		Component Inspection (High Pressure Fuel Pump	
Component Inspection		Relay)	
P2119 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL		IGNITION SIGNAL	. 554
ACTUATOR	515	Component Function Check	554
DTC Logic		Diagnosis Procedure	554
Diagnosis Procedure		Component Inspection (Ignition Coil with Power	
P2122, P2123 APP SENSOR	E47	Transistor)	
		Component Inspection (Condenser)	557
DTC Logic		ELECTRICAL LOAD SIGNAL	EEO
Diagnosis Procedure			
Component Inspection	518	Description  Component Function Check	558
P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR	520	·	
DTC Logic		Diagnosis Procedure	၁၁ၓ
Diagnosis Procedure		COOLING FAN	.560
Component Inspection		Component Function Check	
Component inspection	522	Diagnosis Procedure	
P2135 TP SENSOR	. 523	Component Inspection (Cooling Fan Motor)	
DTC Logic		Component Inspection (Cooling Fair Motor)	
Diagnosis Procedure		Component inspection (Cooling Fall Relay)	JU2
Component Inspection			

ON BOARD REFUELING VAPOR RECOV-	Inspection589	
ERY (ORVR)563	DEMOVAL AND INSTALLATION	1
Component Function Check563	REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION590	
Diagnosis Procedure563	ECM590	
Component Inspection (Refueling EVAP vapor cut	Removal and Installation590	
valve)		
Component Inspection (Drain filter)567	SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS	
REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR 568	(SDS)591	
Component Function Check		
Diagnosis Procedure568	SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS	
· ·	(SDS)591	
BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH570	Idle Speed591	
Component Function Check570	Ignition Timing	
Diagnosis Procedure570	Calculated Load Value591 Mass Air Flow Sensor591	Е
Component Inspection (Brake Pedal Position		
Switch)571	MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS	
CLUTCH PEDAL POSITION SWITCH572	PRECAUTION592	F
Component Function Check572		ŀ
Diagnosis Procedure572	PRECAUTIONS592	
Component Inspection573	Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System	
	(SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TEN-	
INFORMATION DISPLAY (ASCD)574	SIONER"592	
Component Function Check574	Precaution for Procedure without Cowl Top Cover. 592	
Diagnosis Procedure574	Precautions For Xenon Headlamp Service592	-
MALFUNCTION INDICATOR LAMP575	Precautions for Removing Battery Terminal593	
Component Function Check	On Board Diagnostic (OBD) System of Engine	
Diagnosis Procedure575	and CVT593	
Diagnosis i roccare	General Precautions594	
SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS576	DDEDADATION	
3   WIF   O   WI DIAGNOSIS	PREPARATION 597	
	PREPARATION	
ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM576	PREPARATION597	
	PREPARATION         597           Special Service Tools         597	
ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM576	PREPARATION597	
ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM576 Symptom Table576	PREPARATION	
ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM576 Symptom Table576 ASCD TEMPORARY RELEASE CANNOT BE	PREPARATION         597           Special Service Tools         597	
ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM	PREPARATION	
ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM576 Symptom Table576  ASCD TEMPORARY RELEASE CANNOT BE PERFORMED BY THE CLUTCH PEDAL581 Diagnosis Procedure581 INFORMATION DISPLAY IS MALFUNCTION-	PREPARATION         597           Special Service Tools         597           Commercial Service Tools         598           SYSTEM DESCRIPTION         600           COMPONENT PARTS         600	ŀ
ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM	PREPARATION         597           Special Service Tools         597           Commercial Service Tools         598           SYSTEM DESCRIPTION         600           COMPONENT PARTS         600           ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM         600	ŀ
ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM576 Symptom Table576  ASCD TEMPORARY RELEASE CANNOT BE PERFORMED BY THE CLUTCH PEDAL581 Diagnosis Procedure581 INFORMATION DISPLAY IS MALFUNCTION-	PREPARATION         597           Special Service Tools         597           Commercial Service Tools         598           SYSTEM DESCRIPTION         600           COMPONENT PARTS         600           ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM         600           ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM:         600	L
ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM	PREPARATION         597           Special Service Tools         597           Commercial Service Tools         598           SYSTEM DESCRIPTION         600           COMPONENT PARTS         600           ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM         600           ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM         600           Component Parts Location         600	L
ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM	PREPARATION         597           Special Service Tools         597           Commercial Service Tools         598           SYSTEM DESCRIPTION         600           COMPONENT PARTS         600           ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM         600           ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM :         600           ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM :         600           ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM :         600	L
ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM	PREPARATION         597           Special Service Tools         597           Commercial Service Tools         598           SYSTEM DESCRIPTION         600           COMPONENT PARTS         600           ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM         600           ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM :         600	L
ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM	PREPARATION         597           Special Service Tools         597           Commercial Service Tools         598           SYSTEM DESCRIPTION         600           COMPONENT PARTS         600           ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM         600           ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM:         604           ECM         606	L
ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM       576         Symptom Table       576         ASCD TEMPORARY RELEASE CANNOT BE       581         PERFORMED BY THE CLUTCH PEDAL       581         Diagnosis Procedure       581         INFORMATION DISPLAY IS MALFUNCTION-ING       582         Diagnosis Procedure       582         NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION       583         Description       583         PERIODIC MAINTENANCE       584	PREPARATION         597           Special Service Tools         597           Commercial Service Tools         598           SYSTEM DESCRIPTION         600           COMPONENT PARTS         600           ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM         600           ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM :         600	L
ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM	PREPARATION         597           Special Service Tools         597           Commercial Service Tools         598           SYSTEM DESCRIPTION         600           COMPONENT PARTS         600           ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM         600           ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM:         600           ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM:         600           ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM:         600           ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM:         604           ECM         604           Accelerator Pedal Position Sensor         606           Electric Throttle Control Actuator         606	r L
ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM       576         Symptom Table       576         ASCD TEMPORARY RELEASE CANNOT BE       581         PERFORMED BY THE CLUTCH PEDAL       581         Diagnosis Procedure       581         INFORMATION DISPLAY IS MALFUNCTION-ING       582         Diagnosis Procedure       582         NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION       583         Description       583         PERIODIC MAINTENANCE       584	PREPARATION         597           Special Service Tools         597           Commercial Service Tools         598           SYSTEM DESCRIPTION         600           COMPONENT PARTS         600           ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM         600           ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM:         600           ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM:         600           ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM:         600           ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM:         604           ECM         604           Accelerator Pedal Position Sensor         606           Electric Throttle Control Actuator         606           Ignition Coil With Power Transistor         607	L
ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM       576         Symptom Table       576         ASCD TEMPORARY RELEASE CANNOT BE       581         PERFORMED BY THE CLUTCH PEDAL       581         Diagnosis Procedure       581         INFORMATION DISPLAY IS MALFUNCTION-ING       582         Diagnosis Procedure       582         NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION       583         Description       583         PERIODIC MAINTENANCE       584         IDLE SPEED       584         Inspection       584	PREPARATION         597           Special Service Tools         597           Commercial Service Tools         598           SYSTEM DESCRIPTION         600           COMPONENT PARTS         600           ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM         600           ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM:         600           ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM:         600           ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM:         600           ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM:         604           ECM         604           Accelerator Pedal Position Sensor         606           Electric Throttle Control Actuator         606	r L
ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM       576         Symptom Table       576         ASCD TEMPORARY RELEASE CANNOT BE       581         PERFORMED BY THE CLUTCH PEDAL       581         Diagnosis Procedure       581         INFORMATION DISPLAY IS MALFUNCTION-ING       582         Diagnosis Procedure       582         NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION       583         Description       583         PERIODIC MAINTENANCE       584         IDLE SPEED       584         Inspection       584         IGNITION TIMING       585	PREPARATION         597           Special Service Tools         598           SYSTEM DESCRIPTION         600           COMPONENT PARTS         600           ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM         600           ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM:         604           ECM         606           Accelerator Pedal Position Sensor         606           Electric Throttle Control Actuator         606           Ignition Coil With Power Transistor         607           Fuel Injector         608	r L
ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM       576         Symptom Table       576         ASCD TEMPORARY RELEASE CANNOT BE       581         PERFORMED BY THE CLUTCH PEDAL       581         Diagnosis Procedure       581         INFORMATION DISPLAY IS MALFUNCTION-ING       582         Diagnosis Procedure       582         NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION       583         Description       583         PERIODIC MAINTENANCE       584         Inspection       584         Inspection       585         Inspection       585	PREPARATION         597           Special Service Tools         597           Commercial Service Tools         598           SYSTEM DESCRIPTION         600           COMPONENT PARTS         600           ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM         600           ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM:         600 </td <td>h (</td>	h (
ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM       576         Symptom Table       576         ASCD TEMPORARY RELEASE CANNOT BE       581         PERFORMED BY THE CLUTCH PEDAL       581         Diagnosis Procedure       581         INFORMATION DISPLAY IS MALFUNCTION-ING       582         Diagnosis Procedure       582         NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION       583         Description       583         PERIODIC MAINTENANCE       584         Inspection       584         IGNITION TIMING       585         Inspection       585         EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM       586	PREPARATION         597           Special Service Tools         597           Commercial Service Tools         598           SYSTEM DESCRIPTION         600           COMPONENT PARTS         600           ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM         600           ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM:         600           Component Parts Location         600           ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM:         Component Description           Scription         604           ECM         606           Accelerator Pedal Position Sensor         606           Electric Throttle Control Actuator         606           Ignition Coil With Power Transistor         607           Fuel Injector         608           High Pressure Fuel Pump         608           Fuel Rail Pressure Sensor         609           Low Pressure Fuel Pump         609           Mass Air Flow Sensor (With Intake Air Tempera-	h (
ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM       576         Symptom Table       576         ASCD TEMPORARY RELEASE CANNOT BE       581         PERFORMED BY THE CLUTCH PEDAL       581         Diagnosis Procedure       581         INFORMATION DISPLAY IS MALFUNCTION-ING       582         Diagnosis Procedure       582         NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION       583         Description       583         PERIODIC MAINTENANCE       584         Inspection       584         Inspection       585         Inspection       585	PREPARATION         597           Special Service Tools         597           Commercial Service Tools         598           SYSTEM DESCRIPTION         600           COMPONENT PARTS         600           ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM         600           ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM:         600           Component Parts Location         600           ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM: Component Description         604           ECM         606           Accelerator Pedal Position Sensor         606           Electric Throttle Control Actuator         606           Ignition Coil With Power Transistor         607           Fuel Injector         608           High Pressure Fuel Pump         608           Fuel Rail Pressure Sensor         609           Low Pressure Fuel Pump         609           Mass Air Flow Sensor (With Intake Air Temperature Sensor 1)         609	h (
ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM       576         Symptom Table       576         ASCD TEMPORARY RELEASE CANNOT BE       581         PERFORMED BY THE CLUTCH PEDAL       581         Diagnosis Procedure       581         INFORMATION DISPLAY IS MALFUNCTION-ING       582         Diagnosis Procedure       582         NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION       583         Description       583         PERIODIC MAINTENANCE       584         Inspection       585         Inspection       585         EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM       586         Inspection       586	PREPARATION         597           Special Service Tools         597           Commercial Service Tools         598           SYSTEM DESCRIPTION         600           COMPONENT PARTS         600           ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM         600           ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM:         600           ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM:         600           ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM:         606           Accelerator Pedal Position Sensor         606           Accelerator Pedal Position Sensor         606           Ignition Coil With Power Transistor         607           Fuel Injector         608           High Pressure Fuel Pump         608           Fuel Rail Pressure Sensor         609           Low Pressure Fuel Pump         609           Mass Air Flow Sensor (With Intake Air Temperature Sensor 1)         609           Turbocharger         609	h (
ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM       576         Symptom Table       576         ASCD TEMPORARY RELEASE CANNOT BE       581         PERFORMED BY THE CLUTCH PEDAL       581         Diagnosis Procedure       582         Diagnosis Procedure       582         NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION       583         Description       583         PERIODIC MAINTENANCE       584         Inspection       584         Inspection       585         EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM       586         Inspection       586         EVAP LEAK CHECK       587	PREPARATION         597           Special Service Tools         597           Commercial Service Tools         598           SYSTEM DESCRIPTION         600           COMPONENT PARTS         600           ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM         600           ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM:         600           Component Parts Location         600           ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM:         Component Description           Scription         604           ECM         606           Accelerator Pedal Position Sensor         606           Electric Throttle Control Actuator         606           Ignition Coil With Power Transistor         607           Fuel Injector         608           High Pressure Fuel Pump         608           Fuel Rail Pressure Sensor         609           Low Pressure Fuel Pump         609           Mass Air Flow Sensor (With Intake Air Temperature Sensor 1)         609           Turbocharger         609           Turbocharger Boost Sensor (With Intake Air Tem-	h (
ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM       576         Symptom Table       576         ASCD TEMPORARY RELEASE CANNOT BE       581         PERFORMED BY THE CLUTCH PEDAL       581         Diagnosis Procedure       581         INFORMATION DISPLAY IS MALFUNCTION-ING       582         Diagnosis Procedure       582         NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION       583         Description       583         PERIODIC MAINTENANCE       584         Inspection       585         Inspection       585         EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM       586         Inspection       586	PREPARATION         597           Special Service Tools         598           SYSTEM DESCRIPTION         600           COMPONENT PARTS         600           ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM         600           ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM:         600 <td>h (</td>	h (
ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM       576         Symptom Table       576         ASCD TEMPORARY RELEASE CANNOT BE       581         PERFORMED BY THE CLUTCH PEDAL       581         Diagnosis Procedure       582         Diagnosis Procedure       582         NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION       583         Description       583         PERIODIC MAINTENANCE       584         Inspection       584         Inspection       585         EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM       586         Inspection       586         EVAP LEAK CHECK       587	PREPARATION         597           Special Service Tools         597           Commercial Service Tools         598           SYSTEM DESCRIPTION         600           COMPONENT PARTS         600           ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM         600           ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM:         600           Component Parts Location         600           ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM:         Component Description           Scription         604           ECM         606           Accelerator Pedal Position Sensor         606           Electric Throttle Control Actuator         606           Ignition Coil With Power Transistor         607           Fuel Injector         608           High Pressure Fuel Pump         608           Fuel Rail Pressure Sensor         609           Low Pressure Fuel Pump         609           Mass Air Flow Sensor (With Intake Air Temperature Sensor 1)         609           Turbocharger         609           Turbocharger Boost Sensor (With Intake Air Tem-	h (

612	ENGINE OIL PRESSURE CONTROL SYSTEM	. 634
	ENGINE OIL PRESSURE CONTROL SYSTEM:	
612	System Description	635
613		
		635
613		
	System Diagram	. 636
	scription	636
	EGR SYSTEM: System Description	. 637
	INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL	620
	•	
	scription	. 639
	EXHALIST VALVE TIMING CONTROL	641
617		. 041
		6/1
		. 041
		640
618	Description	. 042
	INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER CONTROL	642
618		
619		
619	terri becomption	. 040
619	TURBOCHARGER BOOST CONTROL	643
619	TURBOCHARGER BOOST CONTROL: System	
h.620	Diagram	643
	·	
621		
622	ENGINE PROTECTION CONTROL AT LOW EN-	
	GINE OIL PRESSURE : System Description	644
623		
600		644
	Diagram	. 645
	Description	CAE
623		. 645
е	·	
e 624	COOLING FAN CONTROL	646
е	COOLING FAN CONTROL  COOLING FAN CONTROL : System Diagram	<b>. 646</b> . 646
e 624 625	COOLING FAN CONTROL	<b>. 646</b> . 646
e 624	COOLING FAN CONTROL  COOLING FAN CONTROL : System Diagram  COOLING FAN CONTROL : System Description.	. <b>646</b> . 646 . 646
e 624 625 <b>629</b>	COOLING FAN CONTROL	646 646 646
e 624 625 <b>629</b> 630	COOLING FAN CONTROL	. <b>646</b> . 646 . 646
e 624 625 <b>629</b> 630	COOLING FAN CONTROL	. <b>646</b> . 646 . 646
e 624 625 <b>629</b> 630	COOLING FAN CONTROL	. <b>646</b> . 646 . <b>647</b>
e 624 625 629 630 s- 630	COOLING FAN CONTROL	. <b>646</b> . 646 . <b>647</b>
e624625630 s630633	COOLING FAN CONTROL  COOLING FAN CONTROL: System Diagram COOLING FAN CONTROL: System Description.  THERMAL MANAGEMENT CONTROL: System Description  STARTER MOTOR DRIVE CONTROL: System STARTER MOTOR DRIVE CONTROL: System	. <b>646</b> . 646 . <b>647</b> . <b>647</b>
e624625629630 s630633 m	COOLING FAN CONTROL  COOLING FAN CONTROL: System Diagram  COOLING FAN CONTROL: System Description.  THERMAL MANAGEMENT CONTROL  THERMAL MANAGEMENT CONTROL: System Description  STARTER MOTOR DRIVE CONTROL: System Diagram	. <b>646</b> . 646 . <b>647</b> . <b>647</b>
e624625629630 s630633 m633	COOLING FAN CONTROL  COOLING FAN CONTROL: System Diagram COOLING FAN CONTROL: System Description.  THERMAL MANAGEMENT CONTROL: System Description  STARTER MOTOR DRIVE CONTROL: System Diagram STARTER MOTOR DRIVE CONTROL: System Diagram STARTER MOTOR DRIVE CONTROL: System	. <b>646</b> . 646 . <b>647</b> . <b>647</b>
e624625629630 s630633 m	COOLING FAN CONTROL  COOLING FAN CONTROL: System Diagram  COOLING FAN CONTROL: System Description.  THERMAL MANAGEMENT CONTROL  THERMAL MANAGEMENT CONTROL: System Description  STARTER MOTOR DRIVE CONTROL: System Diagram	. 646 . 646 . 647 . 647 . 648
	613613614614614616616616617617618619619619619620620620620620620	ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM:

EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM : System	ECM		
Diagram650	Reference Value	.679	1
EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM : System	Fail Safe	699	
Description650			
ALTERNATOR POWER GENERATION VOLT-	DTC Index	.706	E
	Test Value and Test Limit	.712	
AGE VARIABLE CONTROL SYSTEM651			
ALTERNATOR POWER GENERATION VOLT-	WIRING DIAGRAM	721	
AGE VARIABLE CONTROL SYSTEM : System	ENCINE CONTROL EVETEM	<b>704</b>	(
Description651			
FUEL FILLER CAP WARNING SYSTEM651	Wiring Diagram	.721	
FUEL FILLER CAP WARNING SYSTEM:	BASIC INSPECTION	7/12	
System Diagram652		143	
FUEL FILLER CAP WARNING SYSTEM: System	DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW	743	
Description652			Е
De3011ptio11	Diagnostic Work Sheet		_
<b>AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD). 653</b>	Blaghoods Work Chook		
AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (AS-	SERVICE AFTER REPLACING OR REMOV-		
CD): System Diagram653	ING ENGINE PARTS	748	F
AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (AS-	Description	.748	
CD): System Description653			
, ,	ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING		
INTEGRATED CONTROL SYSTEM653	ECM	749	
INTEGRATED CONTROL SYSTEM : System Di-	Description	.749	
agram654	Work Procedure	.749	-
INTEGRATED CONTROL SYSTEM : System De-	\(\(\)\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\		
scription654			
CAN COMMUNICATION655	Description		
CAN COMMUNICATION : System Description 655	WOLK FIOREGUE	.752	
CAN COMMONICATION . System Description 000	ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSI-		
OPERATION656	TION LEARNING	750	
	TION LEARNING		
AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD). 656	Description		
AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (AS-	Work Procedure	. 753	
CD): Switch Name and Function656	THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION		k
ON BOARD DIACNOSTIC (ORD) SYSTEM		754	
ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM 658			
Diagnosis Description658	Work Procedure		
DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM)659		. 734	L
21. (20m) mmmmmmoo	WASTEGATE VALVE CLOSED POSITION		
DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION659	LEARNING	755	
DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION: 1st Trip Detection	Description	.755	1
Logic and Two Trip Detection Logic659	Work Procedure		
DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : DTC and Freeze			
Frame Data659	VALVE TIMING OFFSET DATA CLEAR	756	
DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION: Counter System 660	Description	.756	
DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION: Driving Pattern 663	Work Procedure	.756	
DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION: System Readiness	\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\		
Test (SRT) Code664	VALVE TIMING OFFSET DATA WRITING		(
DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Permanent Diag-	Description		
nostic Trouble Code (Permanent DTC)665	Work Procedure	.757	
DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Malfunction Indica-	IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING	750	F
tor Lamp (MIL)666			
On Board Diagnosis Function666	Description		
CONSULT Function667		. /58	
	AID ELIEL DATIO INITIAL LEADNING	760	
ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION679	Description		
	Work Procedure		
	**************************************		

MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE		Diagnosis Procedure	800
CLEAR		Component Inspection	
Description	762	DOGG A EVE CONTROL	000
Work Procedure	762	P0014 EVT CONTROL	
C SENSOR CALIBRATION		DTC Logic  Diagnosis Procedure	
G SENSOR CALIBRATION		Component Inspection	
Description Work Procedure		Component inspection	004
Work Procedure	763	P0030, P0031, P0032 A/F SENSOR HEATER	R.805
<b>CUMULATIVE BATTERY DISCHARGE CUF</b>	₹-	DTC Logic	
RENT CLEAR	764	Diagnosis Procedure	
Description		Component Inspection	806
Work Procedure	764	P0037, P0038 HO2S2 HEATER	909
DAGIO INODECTION		DTC Logic	
BASIC INSPECTION		Diagnosis Procedure	
Work Procedure	765	Component Inspection	
ACCELERATOR PEDAL	769		000
Work Procedure		P0046 WASTEGATE CONTROL MOTOR	
		DTC Logic	
FUEL PRESSURE		Diagnosis Procedure	
Work Procedure	771	Component Inspection (Electric Wastegate Con	
HOW TO SET SRT CODE	773	trol Actuator)	812
Description		P0075 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE	813
SRT Set Driving Pattern		DTC Logic	
Work Procedure		Diagnosis Procedure	
		Component Inspection	
HOW TO ERASE PERMANENT DTC			
Description		P0078 EVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE	
Work Procedure (Group A)		DTC Logic	
Work Procedure (Group B)	782	Diagnosis Procedure	
DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS	785	Component Inspection	817
		P0087 FRP CONTROL SYSTEM	819
TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION		DTC Logic	
VALUE	785	Diagnosis Procedure	
Description		Component Inspection (High Pressure Fuel	
Component Function Check		Pump)	821
Diagnosis Procedure	786	P0088 FRP CONTROL SYSTEM	000
POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT	792		
Diagnosis Procedure		DTC Logic  Diagnosis Procedure	
Diagnosis i roccare	702	Component Inspection (High Pressure Fuel	023
U0101 CAN COMM CIRCUIT	796	Pump)	824
Description		• ,	
DTC Logic		P0090 HIGH PRESSURE FUEL PUMP	826
Diagnosis Procedure	796	DTC Logic	
U0122 VEHICLE DYNAMICS CONTROL		Diagnosis Procedure	826
MODULE	797	Component Inspection (High Pressure Fuel	
Description		Pump)	827
DTC Logic		P0096 IAT SENSOR 2	829
Diagnosis Procedure		DTC Logic	
		Component Function Check	
U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT		Diagnosis Procedure	
Description		Component Inspection	
DTC Logic		D0007 D0000 IAT OFNOOD 0	
Diagnosis Procedure	798	P0097, P0098 IAT SENSOR 2	
P0011 IVT CONTROL	799	DTC Logic	
DTC Logic		Diagnosis Procedure	გვე

Component Inspection833	P011C IAT SENSOR	862
·	DTC Logic	862
P00B3, P00B4 ENGINE COOLANT TEMPER-	Diagnosis Procedure	862
ATURE SENSOR 2834	Component Inspection (Intake Air Temperature	ĺ
DTC Logic834	Sensor 1)	863
Diagnosis Procedure834	Component Inspection (Intake Air Temperature	
Component Inspection (Engine Coolant Tempera-	Sensor 2)	863
ture Sensor 2)835	D0400 D0400 TD 05N00D	
P00C1, P00C2 TURBOCHARGER BYPASS	P0122, P0123 TP SENSOR	
CONTROL VALVE836	DTC Logic	
DTC Logic	Diagnosis Procedure	
Diagnosis Procedure	Component Inspection	865
Component Inspection (Turbocharger Bypass	P0125 ECT SENSOR	867
Control Valve)837	DTC Logic	
,	Diagnosis Procedure	
P0101 MAF SENSOR838	Component Inspection	
DTC Logic838	·	
Diagnosis Procedure838	P0127 IAT SENSOR	869
Component Inspection840	DTC Logic	
D0400 D0400 MAE OFMCOD	Diagnosis Procedure	
P0102, P0103 MAF SENSOR843	Component Inspection	870
DTC Logic	DO420 A/E SENSOR 4	074
Diagnosis Procedure	P0130 A/F SENSOR 1	
Component Inspection845	DTC Logic	
P0106 TC BOOST SENSOR848	Component Function Check	
DTC Logic	Diagnosis Procedure	872
Diagnosis Procedure848	P0131 A/F SENSOR 1	875
Component Inspection849	DTC Logic	
Component inspection	Diagnosis Procedure	
P010A MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE	Diagnosis i roccare	070
SENSOR851	P0132 A/F SENSOR 1	878
DTC Logic851	DTC Logic	878
Diagnosis Procedure851	Diagnosis Procedure	879
Component Inspection852	D0407 110000	
	P0137 HO2S2	
P0111 IAT SENSOR 1854	DTC Logic	
DTC Logic854	Component Function Check	
Component Function Check855	Diagnosis Procedure	
Diagnosis Procedure855	Component Inspection	884
Component Inspection855	P0138 HO2S2	887
D0442 D0442 IAT SENSOD 4	DTC Logic	
P0112, P0113 IAT SENSOR 1856	Component Function Check	
DTC Logic	Diagnosis Procedure	
Diagnosis Procedure	Component Inspection	
Component Inspection857	Component inspection	032
P0116 ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE	P0139 HO2S2	894
SENSOR 1858	DTC Logic	
DTC Logic858	Component Function Check	
Component Function Check	Diagnosis Procedure	
Diagnosis Procedure859	Component Inspection	
Component Inspection	·	
Component inspection	P014C, P014D, P015A, P015B A/F SENSOR	₹
P0117, P0118 ENGINE COOLANT TEMPER-	1	
ATURÉ SENSOR 1860	DTC Description	
DTC Logic860	Diagnosis Procedure	902
Diagnosis Procedure860	DO474 FUEL IN IEGTION OVOTEN EURO	
Component Inspection (Engine Coolant Tempera-	P0171 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNC-	
ture Sensor 1) 861	TION	905

DTC Logic	905	P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304 MIS-	
Diagnosis Procedure	906		941
DO470 FUEL IN IECTION OVETEM FUNC		DTC Logic	. 941
P0172 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNC-		Diagnosis Procedure	. 942
TION		D0007 D0000 KO	
DTC Logic		P0327, P0328 KS	
Diagnosis Procedure	910	DTC Logic	
P0181 FTT SENSOR	913	Diagnosis Procedure	
DTC Logic		Component Inspection	. 948
Component Function Check		P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS)	949
Diagnosis Procedure		DTC Logic	
Component Inspection	916	Diagnosis Procedure	
DOAGO DOAGO ETT OFNOOD		Component Inspection	
P0182, P0183 FTT SENSOR			
DTC Logic		P0340 CMP SENSOR (PHASE)	
Diagnosis Procedure		DTC Logic	
Component Inspection	918	Diagnosis Procedure	
P0190, P0192, P0193 FRP SENSOR	919	Component Inspection	. 954
DTC Logic		P0365 EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL	_
Diagnosis Procedure		POSITION SENSOR	
Component Inspection		DTC Description	
·		Diagnosis Procedure	
P0196 EOT SENSOR		Component Inspection	
DTC Logic		·	
Component Function Check		P0401, P0402 EGR SYSTEM	
Diagnosis Procedure		DTC Logic	
Component Inspection	924	Diagnosis Procedure	. 959
P0197, P0198 EOT SENSOR	926	P0404 EGR VOLUME CONTROL VALVE	064
DTC Logic		DTC Logic	
Diagnosis Procedure		Diagnosis Procedure	
Component Inspection		Component Inspection (EGR Volume Control	. 301
		Valve)	961
P0201, P0202, P0203, P0204 FUEL INJEC-		•	
TOR		P0407, P0408 EGR PRESSURE SENSOR	963
DTC Logic		DTC Logic	
Diagnosis Procedure	928	Diagnosis Procedure	
P0222, P0223 TP SENSOR	929	Component Inspection (EGR pressure sensor)	. 964
DTC Logic		P0420 THREE WAY CATALYST FUNCTION.	066
Diagnosis Procedure		DTC Logic	
Component Inspection		Component Function Check	967
		Diagnosis Procedure	
P0234 TC SYSTEM	932	Diagnosis i roccare	. 500
DTC Logic		P0441 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM	971
Component Function Check		DTC Logic	
Diagnosis Procedure	933	Component Function Check	. 973
P0235 TC BOOST SENSOR	025	Diagnosis Procedure	. 973
DTC Logic		P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME	
Diagnosis Procedure			
Component Inspection		CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE	
Component inspection		DTC Logic	
P0237, P0238 TC BOOST SENSOR	938	Diagnosis Procedure	
DTC Logic		Component Inspection	. 900
Diagnosis Procedure		P0444, P0445 EVAP CANISTER PURGE	
Component Inspection	939	<b>VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE</b>	982
		DTC Logic	
		Diagnosis Procedure	

Component Inspection	. 984	P0461 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR	1019
P0447 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL		DTC Logic	
	00=	Component Function Check	
VALVE		Diagnosis Procedure	1020
DTC Logic		D0.400 D0.400 FUEL 1 FVEL 0FN00D	4004
Diagnosis Procedure		P0462, P0463 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR	1021
Component Inspection	. 986	DTC Logic	
P0448 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL		Diagnosis Procedure	1021
		P046E EGR PRESSURE SENSOR	4000
VALVE			
DTC Logic		DTC Logic	
Diagnosis Procedure		Diagnosis Procedure	
Component Inspection	. 991	Component Inspection (EGR pressure senso	r)1024
P044A, P044E EGR VOLUME CONTROL		P046F, P0486 EGR PRESSURE SENSOR	R1025
VALVE POSITION SENSOR		DTC Logic	
DTC Logic		Diagnosis Procedure	
Diagnosis Procedure		Component Inspection	
	. 993	Component mopeodon	1020
Component Inspection (EGR Volume Control Valve)	994	P0500 VSS	1027
•		EXCEPT FOR M/T MODELS	1027
P044B EXHAUST GAS RECIRCULATION		EXCEPT FOR M/T MODELS : Description	
SYSTEM	. 996	EXCEPT FOR M/T MODELS : Description	
DTC Logic	. 996	EXCEPT FOR M/T MODELS : DTC Logic  EXCEPT FOR M/T MODELS : Diagnosis Pro	
Diagnosis Procedure		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Component Inspection (EGR Volume Control		dure	1027
Valve)	998	M/T MODELS	1028
va.vo,	. 000	M/T MODELS : Description	
P044C, P044D EGR VOLUME CONTROL		M/T MODELS : DTC Logic	
VALVE POSITION SENSOR	. 999	M/T MODELS : Component Function Check .	
DTC Logic	999	M/T MODELS : Component runction check : M/T MODELS : Diagnosis Procedure	
Diagnosis Procedure		W/T WODELS . Diagnosis Frocedure	1030
Component Inspection (EGR Volume Control		P0501, P2159 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR	21031
Valve)1		Description	
14.10)	.000	DTC Logic	
P0451 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRES-		Diagnosis Procedure	
SURE SENSOR1	1002	Blagnoolo i rooddaro	
DTC Logic1		P0506 ISC SYSTEM	1032
Diagnosis Procedure1		Description	1032
Component Inspection1		DTC Logic	
Component mopeonon	1004	Diagnosis Procedure	
P0452 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRES-		Blaghoolo i rooddaro	
SURE SENSOR1	1005	P0507 ISC SYSTEM	1034
DTC Logic1		Description	1034
Diagnosis Procedure1		DTC Logic	
Component Inspection1		Diagnosis Procedure	
Component inspection		_	
P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRES-		P050A, P050B, P050E COLD START CO	
SURE SENSOR1	1008	TROL	
DTC Logic1	1008	Description	
Diagnosis Procedure1	1009	DTC Logic	
Component Inspection1		Diagnosis Procedure	1037
P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM1	1012	P0520 EOP SENSOR	1038
		DTC Logic	
DTC Logic		Diagnosis Procedure	
Diagnosis Procedure		•	
Component Inspection1	1017	Component Inspection	1040
P0460 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR1	1018	P0524 ENGINE OIL PRESSURE	1041
DTC Logic1	1018	DTC Logic	1041
Diagnosis Procedure1		Diagnosis Procedure	1042
•		•	
Revision: November 2015	EC-	IO 201	6 JUKE

P052A, P052B INTAKE VALVE TIMING CON-	P06DA, P06DB ENGINE OIL PRESSURE	
TROL1044		
DTC Logic1044		
Diagnosis Procedure1044		
Component Inspection (Intake Valve Timing Con-	Component Inspection (Engine Oil Pressure C	
trol Solenoid Valve)	trol Solenoid Valve)	1064
Component Inspection (Intake Valve Timing Inter-	P0850 PNP SWITCH	1065
mediate Lock Control Solenoid Valve)1047	Description	
Component Inspection (Crankshaft Position sensor)1047	DTO L'	
Component Inspection (Camshaft position sen-	Component Function Check	
sor)1048	Diameraia Decardos	
P0603 ECM1050	P100C VALVE TIMING OFFSET DATA	1069
DTC Logic1050	December Com	1069
Diagnosis Procedure	DTC Logic	
	Diagnosis Procedure	1069
P0604 ECM1051		4070
DTC Logic	DTO I	
Diagnosis Procedure1051	DTC Logic	1070
P0605 ECM1052	P1197 OUT OF GAS	1071
DTC Logic1052	B	1071
Diagnosis Procedure1052	DTO I '	1071
-	Diagnosis Procedure	1071
P0606 ECM1053	DAAAA DAAAD EURI DAU DDECCUDE CE	:NI
DTC Logic1053		
Diagnosis Procedure1053	DTC Logic	
P0607 ECM1054		
DTC Logic1054		1074
Diagnosis Procedure	DAAGO ELIEL DALL BREGOLIBE GELIGOR	1077
•	DTC Logic	1077
P060A ECM1055	g	1077
DTC Logic1055		
Diagnosis Procedure1055	P1212 TCS COMMUNICATION LINE	
P060B ECM1056	Description	
DTC Logic	5 . 6 Logic	
Diagnosis Procedure		1080
Diagnosis i roccuare	P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE	1081
P0611 ECM PROTECTION1057	DTC Logic	1081
Description1057		
DTC Logic1057		1082
Diagnosis Procedure1057	DAGGE TO OFNOOD	
P062B ECM1058	P1225 TP SENSOR	
Description	_ : 0 _0g.0	
DTC Logic	3	1084
Diagnosis Procedure		1085
Diagnosis i roccuure	DTC Logic	
P062F CONTROL MODULE1059	Diagnosis Procedure	
DTC Logic1059	1	
Diagnosis Procedure1059	P1423, P1424 COLD START CONTROL	
DOCAS SENSOR DOWER SURRIY	Description	
P0643 SENSOR POWER SUPPLY1060	9	
Description	3	1086
DTC Logic		1088
Diagnosis Procedure1061	DTC Logic	
	Diagnosis Procedure	
	- 0	

Component Inspection (EVAP Control System	Diagnosis Procedure1120	•
Pressure Sensor)1089	Component Inspection1122	
Component Inspection (Turbocharger Boost Sen-		
sor)1089	P1805 BRAKE SWITCH1124	
DATES DATTEDY SUPPENT SENSOR	DTC Logic1124	
P1550 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR1091	Diagnosis Procedure1124	
DTC Logic1091	Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch)1125	
Diagnosis Procedure	P2004 INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER CON-	
Component Inspection1092	TROL VALVE1126	
P1551, P1552 BATTERY CURRENT SEN-	DTC Logic	
SOR1094	Diagnosis Procedure126	
DTC Logic1094	Component Inspection (Intake Manifold Runner	
Diagnosis Procedure1094	Control Valve)1127	
Component Inspection1095	·	
	P2014, P2016, P2017, P2018 INTAKE MANI-	
P1553 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR1097	FOLD RUNNER CONTROL VALVE POSI-	
DTC Logic1097	TION SENSOR1129	
Diagnosis Procedure1097	DTC Logic1129	
Component Inspection1098	Diagnosis Procedure1129	
P1554 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR1100	D0000 D0007 A/F OFNOOD 4	
DTC Logic1100	P2096, P2097 A/F SENSOR 11132	/
Component Function Check1100	DTC Logic1132	
Diagnosis Procedure1101	Diagnosis Procedure1132	
Component Inspection1102	P2100, P2103 THROTTLE CONTROL MO-	
Component inspection1102	TOR RELAY1136	
P1556, P1557 BATTERY TEMPERATURE	DTC Logic	
SENSOR1103	Diagnosis Procedure1136	
DTC Logic1103	•	
Diagnosis Procedure1103	P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL	
Component Inspection1104	FUNCTION1138	
DATE A A COD OTTERNO CIMITOU	DTC Logic1138	
P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH1105	Diagnosis Procedure1138	
DTC Logic1105	Component Inspection1140	
Diagnosis Procedure	P2118 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR1141	
Component Inspection1107		
P1572 ASCD BRAKE SWITCH1108	DTC Logic1141 Diagnosis Procedure1141	
DTC Logic1108	Component Inspection1142	
Diagnosis Procedure1109	Component inspection142	
Component Inspection (Brake Pedal Position	P2119 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL	
Switch)1111	ACTUATOR1143	-
Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch)1112	DTC Logic1143	
	Diagnosis Procedure1143	
P1574 ASCD VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR1113		
Description1113	P2122, P2123 APP SENSOR1145	
DTC Logic1113	DTC Logic1145	
Diagnosis Procedure1113	Diagnosis Procedure1145	
P158A G SENSOR1115	Component Inspection1146	(
DTC Logic1115	P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR1148	
Diagnosis Procedure1115	DTC Logic	
•	Diagnosis Procedure148	
P159B G SENSOR1116	Component Inspection1149	
DTC Logic1116	Component inspection149	
Diagnosis Procedure1116	P2135 TP SENSOR1150	
Component Inspection1118	DTC Logic1150	
DAFOO DAFOD O CENCOD	Diagnosis Procedure1150	
P159C, P159D G SENSOR1120	Component Inspection1151	
DTC Logic1120		

P2138 APP SENSOR1153	P26A6 P26A7 MULTI-WAY CONTROL	
DTC Logic1153	VALVE POSITION SENSOR	1184
Diagnosis Procedure1153	DTC Logic	
Component Inspection1155	Diagnosis Procedure	
	Component Inspection (Multi-way Control Valve	
P2162 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR1156		
Description	P26AB MULTI-WAY CONTROL VALVE	
DTC Logic	DTC Logic	
Diagnosis Procedure1156	Diagnosis Procedure	
P219A AIR FUEL RATIO1158	Component Inspection	1188
DTC Logic1158	BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR	1190
Diagnosis Procedure1159	Component Function Check	
•	Diagnosis Procedure	
P2263 TC SYSTEM1163	Component Inspection	
DTC Logic1163		
Component Function Check1163	BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH	
Diagnosis Procedure1164	Component Function Check	
Component Inspection (Turbocharger Bypass	Diagnosis Procedure	1192
Control Valve)1167	Component Inspection (Brake Pedal Position	
Component Inspection (Turbocharger Boost Sen-	Switch)	1193
sor)1167	CLUTCH PEDAL POSITION SWITCH	4404
P2562, P2566 WASTEGATE CONTROL		
VALVE POSITION SENSOR1168	Component Function Check  Diagnosis Procedure	
DTC Logic	Component Inspection	
Diagnosis Procedure	Component inspection	1190
Component Inspection (Electric Wastegate Con-	COOLING FAN	1196
trol Actuator)1169	Component Function Check	
tion / totalion /	Diagnosis Procedure	
P2563 WASTEGATE CONTROL VALVE PO-	Component Inspection (Cooling Fan Motor)	1198
SITION SENSOR1171	Component Inspection (Cooling Fan Relay)	1198
DTC Logic1171	EL EGERIGAL I GAR GIONAL	
Diagnosis Procedure1171	ELECTRICAL LOAD SIGNAL	
Component Inspection (Electric Wastegate Con-	Description	
trol Actuator)1173	Component Function Check	
DOECA DOECE WASTECATE CONTROL	Diagnosis Procedure	1199
P2564, P2565 WASTEGATE CONTROL	<b>EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CON-</b>	
VALVE POSITION SENSOR1174	TROL SOLENOID VALVE	1201
DTC Logic	Component Function Check	
Diagnosis Procedure1174	Diagnosis Procedure	
Component Inspection (Electric Wastegate Con-	Component Inspection	
trol Actuator)1175	·	
P2610 ECM INTERNAL TIMER1177	FUEL INJECTOR	
Description1177	Component Function Check	
DTC Logic1177	Diagnosis Procedure	
Diagnosis Procedure1178	Component Inspection (Fuel Injector)	
•	Component Inspection (Fuel Injector Relay)	1207
P26A3 MULTI-WAY CONTROL VALVE MO-	G SENSOR	1200
TOR1179	Component Function Check	
DTC Logic1179	Diagnosis Procedure	
Diagnosis Procedure1179	Component Inspection	
Component Inspection (Multi-way Control Valve)1180	·	
P26A5 MULTI-WAY CONTROL VALVE POSI-	HIGH PRESSURE FUEL PUMP	
TION SENSOR1181	Component Function Check	1212
DTC Logic	Diagnosis Procedure	
Diagnosis Procedure	Component Inspection (High Pressure Fuel	
Component Inspection (Multi-way Central Valve) 1192	Pump)	1215

Component Inspection (High Pressure Fuel Pump	ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM	1242	
Relay)1216	Symptom Table	1242	
HO2S21217	ASCD MAIN SWITCH DOES NOT TURN	ON/	
Component Function Check1217	OFF		
Diagnosis Procedure1217	Diagnosis Procedure		E
Component Inspection1219	•		
HO2S2 HEATER1221	ASCD TEMPORARY RELEASE CANNOT		
Component Function Check1221	PERFORMED BY THE CLUTCH PEDAL		(
Diagnosis Procedure1221	Diagnosis Procedure	1248	
Component Inspection	NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION	1249	
·	Description		
ON BOARD REFUELING VAPOR RECOV-	·		
ERY (ORVR)1224	PERIODIC MAINTENANCE	1250	
Component Function Check1224	IDLE SPEED	1250	Ŀ
Diagnosis Procedure	Inspection		
Component Inspection (Refueling EVAP vapor cut	inspection	1230	
valve)	IGNITION TIMING	1251	
Component Inspection (Drain filter)1228	Inspection	1251	
IGNITION SIGNAL1229	EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM	4050	
Component Function Check1229			(
Diagnosis Procedure1229	Inspection	1252	
Component Inspection (Ignition Coil with Power	EVAP LEAK CHECK	1253	
Transistor)1231	Inspection	1253	-
Component Inspection (Condenser)1232			
INFORMATION DISPLAY (ASCD)1233	POSITIVE CRANKCASE VENTILATION		
Component Function Check1233	Inspection	1255	
Diagnosis Procedure	REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION	1256	
LOW PRESSURE FUEL PUMP1234	ECM		,
Component Function Check	Removal and Installation	1256	
Diagnosis Procedure1234 Component Inspection (Low Pressure Fuel Pump)	G SENSOR	1257	
1235	Exploded View		-
1233	Removal and Installation		
MALFUNCTION INDICATOR LAMP1237	Adjustment		
Component Function Check1237	•		
Diagnosis Procedure1237	SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATION		
REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR1238	(SDS)	1258	
Component Function Check1238	SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS	1	
Diagnosis Procedure	(SDS)		
Diagnosis i rocedure1230			
SENSOR POWER SUPPLY 2 CIRCUIT1240	Idle Speed		1
Description1240	Ignition Timing Calculated Load Value	1250	
Diagnosis Procedure1240	Mass Air Flow Sensor		
EVMDTOM DIACNOSIS	MIGS AII I IOW OCHSOL	1250	(
SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS1242			

# **PRECAUTION**

### **PRECAUTIONS**

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the "SRS AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT" of this Service Manual.

#### WARNING:

Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation.

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision that would result in air bag inflation, it is recommended that all maintenance and repair be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper repair, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see "SRS AIR BAG".
- Never use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

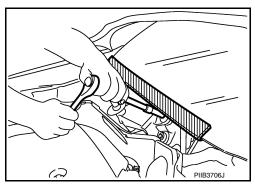
#### **WARNING:**

Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation.

- When working near the Air Bag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Air Bag System sensors with the ignition ON or engine running, never use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the ignition OFF, disconnect the battery or batteries, and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.

Precaution for Procedure without Cowl Top Cover

When performing the procedure after removing cowl top cover, cover the lower end of windshield with urethane, etc to prevent damage to windshield.



### **Precautions for Removing Battery Terminal**

INFOID:0000000012819129

INFOID:0000000012197618

When disconnecting the battery terminal, pay attention to the following.

- Always use a 12V battery as power source.
- · Never disconnect battery terminal while engine is running.

### **PRECAUTIONS**

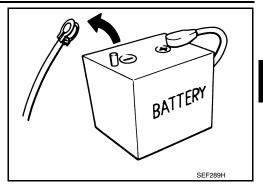
### < PRECAUTION >

#### [MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

- When removing the 12V battery terminal, turn OFF the ignition switch and wait at least 30 seconds.
- For vehicles with the engine listed below, remove the battery terminal after a lapse of the specified time:

D4D engine : 20 minutes YS23DDT : 4 minutes HRA2DDT : 12 minutes YS23DDTT : 4 minutes K9K engine : 4 minutes ZD30DDTi : 60 seconds ZD30DDTT : 60 seconds M9R engine : 4 minutes

R9M engine : 4 minutes
V9X engine : 4 minutes
YD25DDTi : 2 minutes



#### NOTE:

ECU may be active for several tens of seconds after the ignition switch is turned OFF. If the battery terminal is removed before ECU stops, then a DTC detection error or ECU data corruption may occur.

 After high-load driving, if the vehicle is equipped with the V9X engine, turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 15 minutes to remove the battery terminal.

#### NOTE:

- Turbocharger cooling pump may operate in a few minutes after the ignition switch is turned OFF.
- · Example of high-load driving
- Driving for 30 minutes or more at 140 km/h (86 MPH) or more.
- Driving for 30 minutes or more on a steep slope.
- For vehicles with the 2-batteries, be sure to connect the main battery and the sub battery before turning ON the ignition switch.

#### NOTE:

If the ignition switch is turned ON with any one of the terminals of main battery and sub battery disconnected, then DTC may be detected.

After installing the 12V battery, always check "Self Diagnosis Result" of all ECUs and erase DTC.

#### NOTE:

The removal of 12V battery may cause a DTC detection error.

## On Board Diagnostic (OBD) System of Engine and CVT

The ECM has an on board diagnostic system. It will light up the malfunction indicator lamp (MIL) to warn the driver of a malfunction causing emission deterioration.

#### **CAUTION:**

- Be sure to turn the ignition switch OFF and disconnect the negative battery cable before any repair
  or inspection work. The open/short circuit of related switches, sensors, solenoid valves, etc. will
  cause the MIL to light up.
- Be sure to connect and lock the connectors securely after work. A loose (unlocked) connector will cause the MIL to light up due to the open circuit. (Be sure the connector is free from water, grease, dirt, bent terminals, etc.)
- Certain systems and components, especially those related to OBD, may use a new style slide-locking type harness connector. For description and how to disconnect, refer to <u>PG-6</u>, "<u>Harness Connector</u>".
- Be sure to route and secure the harnesses properly after work. The interference of the harness with a bracket, etc. may cause the MIL to light up due to the short circuit.
- Be sure to connect rubber tubes properly after work. A misconnected or disconnected rubber tube
  may cause the MIL to light up due to the malfunction of the EVAP system or fuel injection system,
  etc.
- Be sure to erase the unnecessary malfunction information (repairs completed) from the ECM and TCM (Transmission control module) before returning the vehicle to the customer.

EC

Α

 $\square$ 

F

Е

G

Н

INFOID:0000000012197620 J

K

L

M

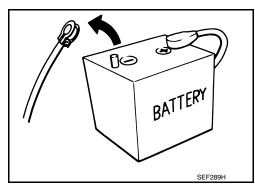
Ν

 $\circ$ 

INFOID:0000000012197621

### **General Precautions**

- Always use a 12 volt battery as power source.
- Do not attempt to disconnect battery cables while engine is running.
- Before connecting or disconnecting the ECM harness connector, turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect negative battery cable. Failure to do so may damage the ECM because battery voltage is applied to ECM even if ignition switch is turned OFF.
- Before removing parts, turn ignition switch OFF and then disconnect battery ground cable.



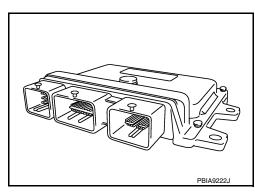
- · Do not disassemble ECM.
- If a battery cable is disconnected, the memory will return to the ECM value.

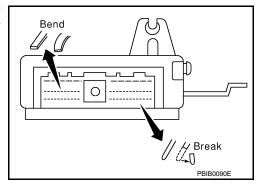
The ECM will now start to self-control at its initial value. Engine operation can vary slightly when the terminal is disconnected. However, this is not an indication of a malfunction. Do not replace parts because of a slight variation.

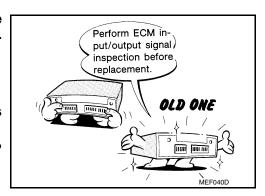
- If the battery is disconnected, the following emission-related diagnostic information will be lost within 24 hours.
- Diagnostic trouble codes
- 1st trip diagnostic trouble codes
- Freeze frame data
- 1st trip freeze frame data
- System readiness test (SRT) codes
- Test values
- When connecting or disconnecting pin connectors into or from ECM, take care not to damage pin terminals (bend or break).

Make sure that there are not any bends or breaks on ECM pin terminal, when connecting pin connectors.

- Securely connect ECM harness connectors.
- A poor connection can cause an extremely high (surge) voltage to develop in coil and condenser, thus resulting in damage to ICs.
- Keep engine control system harness at least 10 cm (4 in) away from adjacent harness, to prevent engine control system malfunctions due to receiving external noise, degraded operation of ICs, etc.
- Keep engine control system parts and harness dry.
- Before replacing ECM, perform ECM Terminals and Reference Value inspection and make sure ECM functions properly. Refer to <u>EC-96</u>, "<u>Reference Value</u>".
- · Handle mass air flow sensor carefully to avoid damage.
- Do not clean mass air flow sensor with any type of detergent.
- Do not disassemble electric throttle control actuator.
- Even a slight leak in the air intake system can cause serious incidents.
- Do not shock or jar the camshaft position sensor (PHASE), crankshaft position sensor (POS).

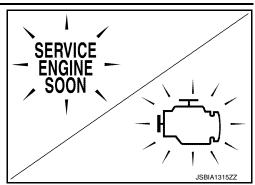






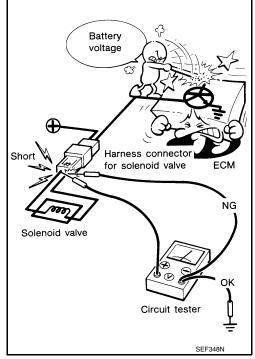
#### [MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

 After performing each TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS, perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE or Component Function Check. The DTC should not be displayed in the DTC Confirmation Procedure if the repair is completed. The Component Function Check should be a good result if the repair is completed.

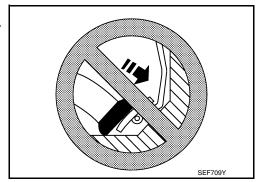


 When measuring ECM signals with a circuit tester, never allow the two tester probes to contact.
 Accidental contact of probes will cause a short circuit and

Accidental contact of probes will cause a short circuit and damage the ECM power transistor.



- Do not operate fuel pump when there is no fuel in lines.
- Tighten fuel hose clamps to the specified torque.
- Do not depress accelerator pedal when starting.
- Immediately after starting, do not rev up engine unnecessarily.
- Do not rev up engine just prior to shutdown.



EC

Α

D

C

Е

F

G

Н

K

L

M

Ν

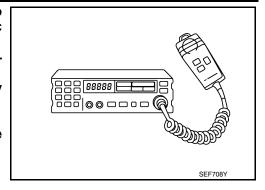
0

### **PRECAUTIONS**

### < PRECAUTION >

#### [MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

- When installing C.B. ham radio or a mobile phone, be sure to observe the following as it may adversely affect electronic control systems depending on installation location.
- Keep the antenna as far as possible from the electronic control units.
- Keep the antenna feeder line more than 20 cm (8 in) away from the harness of electronic controls.
   Do not let them run parallel for a long distance.
- Adjust the antenna and feeder line so that the standing-wave ratio can be kept smaller.
- Be sure to ground the radio to vehicle body.



# **PREPARATION**

# **PREPARATION**

# **Special Service Tools**

INFOID:0000000012197622

Α

EC

C

 $\mathsf{D}$ 

Е

F

Н

K

### NOTE:

The actual shapes of TechMate tools may differ from those of special service tools illustrated here.

Tool number (TechMate No.) Tool name		Description
(J-44321) Fuel pressure gauge kit	LEC642	Checks fuel pressure
(J-44321-6) Fuel pressure adapter	LBIA0376E	Connects fuel pressure gauge to quick connector type fuel lines.
KV10120000 Fuel tube adapter	JSBIA0410ZZ	Measures fuel pressure

## **Commercial Service Tools**

INFOID:0000000012197623

Tool name (TechMate No.)		Description	
Leak detector		Locates the EVAP leak	- 11
i.e.: (J-41416)			١
	S-NT703		(
EVAP service port		Applies positive pressure through EVAP service	_
adapter i.e.: (J-41413-OBD)	_	port	F
	S-NT704		

### **PREPARATION**

### < PREPARATION >

# [MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

PREPARATION >		Imit i oit itiomo ito mobile
Tool name (TechMate No.)		Description
Fuel filler cap adapter i.e.: (J-42909)		Checks fuel tank vacuum relief valve opening pressure
0 1 1	ALBIA1353ZZ	
Socket wrench	19 mm (0.75 in) More than 32 mm (1.26 in)	Removes and installs engine coolant temperature sensor
Oxygen sensor thread cleaner i.e.: (J-43897-18) (J-43897-12)	Mating surface shave cylinder	Reconditions the exhaust system threads before installing a new oxygen sensor. Use with antiseize lubricant shown below.  a: 18 mm diameter with pitch 1.5 mm for Zirconia Oxygen Sensor b: 12 mm diameter with pitch 1.25 mm for Titania Oxygen Sensor
Anti-seize lubricant i.e.: (Permatex <sup>TM</sup> 133AR or equivalent meeting MIL specifica- tion MIL-A-907)	S-NI779	Lubricates oxygen sensor thread cleaning tool when reconditioning exhaust system threads.

# SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

# COMPONENT PARTS ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM : Component Parts Location

INFOID:0000000012197624

Α

EC

D

Е

Н

K

L

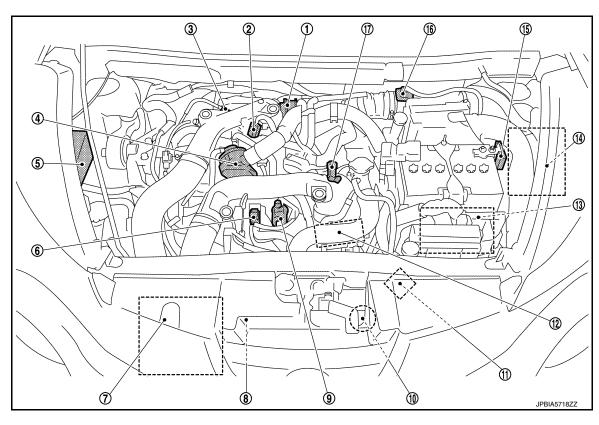
M

Ν

0

Р

#### **ENGINE ROOM COMPARTMENT**



- Boost control actuator
  - Recirculation valve 5.
- 7. Inter cooler
- 10. Cooling fan motor
- 13. ECM
- 16. Mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor 1)

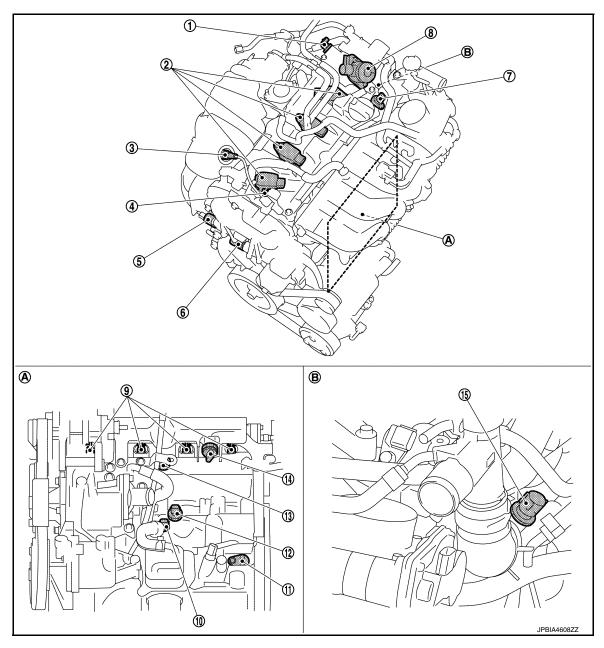
- Turbocharger boost control solenoid valve
- 5. Relay box
  - · Fuel injector relay
  - Fuel pump relay
- Refrigerant pressure sensor Refer to HAC-7, "Component Parts Location".
- 11. Cooling fan control module
- 14. IPDM E/R
  Refer to PCS-5, "Component Parts
  Location".
- 17. Turbocharger boost sensor (with intake air temperature sensor 2)

A/F sensor 1

3.

- 6. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
- 9. EVAP service port
- 12. Electric throttle control actuator (with built in throttle position sensor and throttle control motor)
- Battery current sensor (with battery temperature sensor)

ENGINE COMPARTMENT



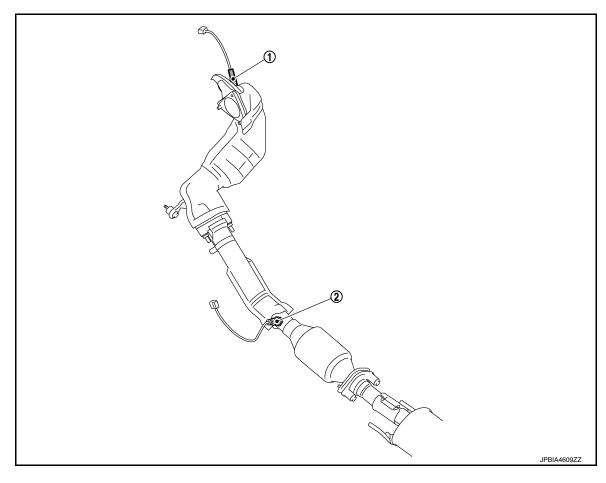
- Exhaust valve timing control position sensor
- 4. PCV valve
- 7. Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)
- 10. Engine oil temperature sensor
- 13. Knock sensor
- A. Cylinder block left side

#### **EXHAUST COMPARTMENT**

2WD

- 2. Ignition coil (with power transistor)
- 5. Exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve.
- 8. High pressure fuel pump
- 11. Crankshaft position sensor (POS)
- 14 Fuel rail pressure sensor
- B. Engine rear end

- 3. A/F sensor 1
- 6. Intake valve timing control solenoid valve
- 9. Fuel injector
- 12. Engine oil pressure sensor
- 15. Engine coolant temperature sensor



1. A/F sensor 1

2. Heated oxygen sensor 2

AWD

Α

EC

D

Е

F

G

Н

J

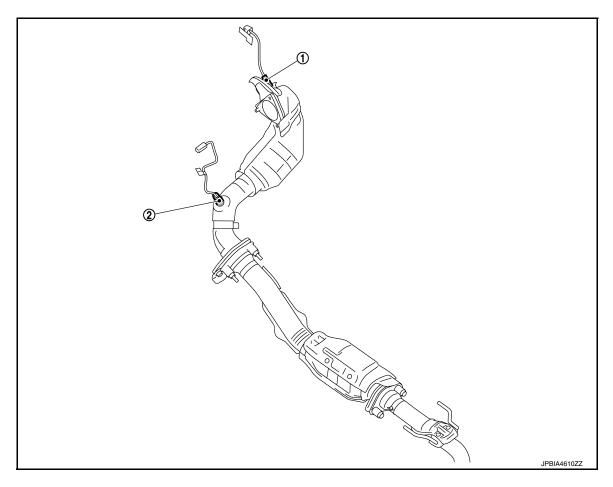
Κ

L

 $\mathbb{N}$ 

Ν

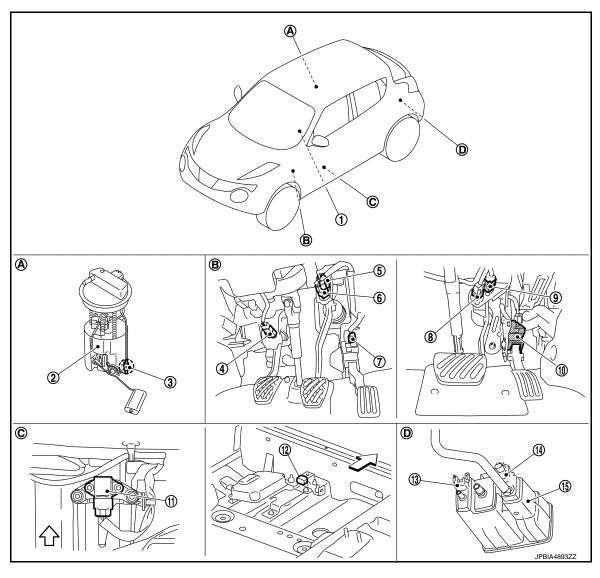
0



1. A/F sensor 1

2. Heated oxygen sensor 2

### **BODY COMPARTMENT**



- 1. ASCD steering switch
- 4. Clutch pedal position switch (with M/T models)
- 7. Accelerator pedal position sensor (with M/T models)
- Accelerator pedal position sensor (with CVT models)
- 13. EVAP control system pressure sensor 14.
- A. Under of right side second seat
- D. Fuel tank rear

- 2. Fuel level sensor unit, fuel filter and fuel pump assembly
- 5. Brake pedal position switch (with M/T models)
- 8. Brake pedal position switch (with CVT models)
- 11. G sensor (with 2WD models)
- 14. EVAP canister vent control valve
- B. Periphery of pedals

- 3. Fuel tank temperature sensor
- Stop lamp switch (with M/T models)
- 9. Stop lamp switch (with CVT models)
- 12. G sensor (with AWD models)
- 15. EVAP canister
- C. Under of left side front seat

# ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM : Component Description

INFOID:0000000012197625

Component	Reference
ECM	EC-33. "ECM"
Accelerator pedal position sensor	EC-33. "Accelerator Pedal Position Sensor"

Revision: November 2015 EC-31 2016 JUKE

Α

EC

D

Е

F

G

Н

r\

M

Ν

IA

0

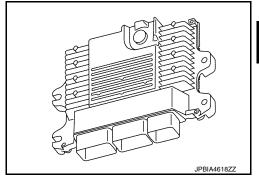
### **COMPONENT PARTS**

# [MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

Component	Reference
Electric throttle control actuator	
Throttle control motor	EC-33. "Electric Throttle Control Actuator"
Throttle position sensor	
Ignition coil with power transistor	EC-34, "Ignition Coil With Power Transistor"
Fuel injector	EC-35, "Fuel Injector"
High pressure fuel pump	EC-35. "High Pressure Fuel Pump"
Fuel rail pressure sensor	EC-36, "Fuel Rail Pressure Sensor"
Low pressure fuel pump	EC-36, "Low Pressure Fuel Pump"
Fuel tank temperature sensor	EC-36, "Fuel Tank Temperature Sensor"
Fuel level sensor	EC-36, "Fuel Level Sensor"
Mass air flow sensor	EC-37, "Mass Air Flow Sensor (With Intake Air Temperature Sen-
Intake air temperature sensor 1	sor 1)"
Turbocharger	
Boost control actuator	EC-37, "Turbocharger"
Turbocharger boost control solenoid valve	
Turbocharger boost sensor	EC-38, "Turbocharger Boost Sensor (With Intake Air Temperature
Intake air temperature sensor 2	Sensor 2)"
Engine coolant temperature sensor	EC-39, "Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor"
Crankshaft position sensor	EC-39, "Crankshaft Position Sensor (POS)"
Camshaft position sensor	EC-40, "Camshaft Position Sensor (PHASE)"
Intake valve timing control solenoid valve	EC-40, "Intake Valve Timing Control Solenoid Valve"
Exhaust valve timing control position sensor	EC-40, "Exhaust Valve Timing Control Position Sensor"
Exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve	EC-41, "Exhaust Valve Timing Control Solenoid Valve"
Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1	EC-41, "Air Fuel Ratio (A/F) Sensor 1"
Heated oxygen sensor 2	EC-41, "Heated Oxygen Sensor 2"
Knock sensor	EC-42, "Knock Sensor"
Engine oil pressure sensor	EC-42, "Engine Oil Pressure Sensor"
Engine oil temperature sensor	EC-43, "Engine Oil Temperature Sensor"
Cooling fan	EC-43, "Cooling Fan"
EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve	EC-43, "EVAP Canister Purge Volume Control Solenoid Valve"
EVAP canister vent control valve	EC-44, "EVAP Canister Vent Control Valve"
EVAP control system pressure sensor	EC-44, "EVAP Control System Pressure Sensor"
Battery current sensor	EC-44, "Battery Current Sensor (With Battery Temperature Sen-
Battery temperature sensor	sor)"
Malfunction indicator lamp (MIL)	EC-45, "Malfunction Indicator lamp (MIL)"
Oil pressure warning lamp	EC-45, "Oil Pressure Warning Lamp"
Refrigerant pressure sensor	EC-45, "Refrigerant Pressure Sensor"
Stop lamp switch	FO 45 1101 - 1 0 11 - 1 - 0 - 1 - 1 -
Brake pedal position switch	EC-45, "Stop Lamp Switch & Brake Pedal Position Switch"
Clutch pedal position switch	EC-46, "Clutch Pedal Position Switch"
ASCD steering switch	EC-46, "ASCD Steering Switch"
Information display	EC-46, "Information Display"

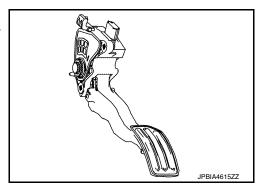
ECM INFOID:000000012197626

The ECM consists of a microcomputer and connectors for signal input and output and for power supply. The ECM controls the engine.



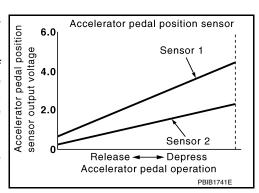
### Accelerator Pedal Position Sensor

The accelerator pedal position sensor is installed on the upper end of the accelerator pedal assembly. The sensor detects the accelerator position and sends a signal to the ECM.



Accelerator pedal position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometers which transform the accelerator pedal position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. In addition, these sensors detect the opening and closing speed of the accelerator pedal and feed the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the accelerator pedal from these signals and controls the throttle control motor based on these signals.

Idle position of the accelerator pedal is determined by the ECM receiving the signal from the accelerator pedal position sensor. The ECM uses this signal for the engine operation such as fuel cut.



INFOID:0000000012197628

### Electric Throttle Control Actuator

**OUTLINE** 

Revision: November 2015 EC-33 2016 JUKE

EC

Α

С

D

Е

INFOID:0000000012197627

\_

G

Н

J

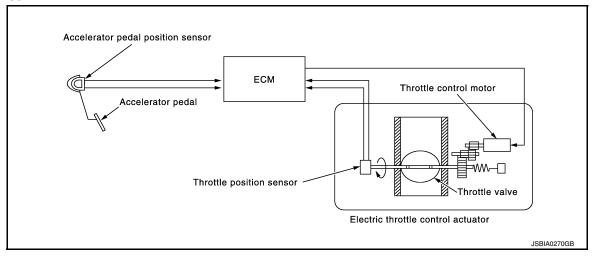
K

Ν

O

F

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle body, throttle valve, throttle control motor and throttle position sensor.



#### THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY

Power supply for the throttle control motor is provided to the ECM via throttle control motor relay. The throttle control motor relay is ON/OFF controlled by the ECM. When the ignition switch is turned ON, the ECM sends an ON signal to throttle control motor relay and battery voltage is provided to the ECM. When the ignition switch is turned OFF, the ECM sends an OFF signal to throttle control motor relay and battery voltage is not provided to the ECM.

#### THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

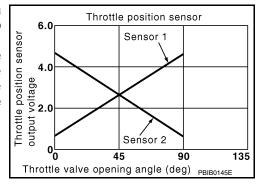
The throttle control motor is operated by the ECM and it opens and closes the throttle valve.

The current opening angle of the throttle valve is detected by the throttle position sensor and it provides feedback to the ECM to control the throttle control motor to make the throttle valve opening angle properly in response to driving condition.

#### THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement.

The throttle position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometers which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. In addition, these sensors detect the opening and closing speed of the throttle valve and feed the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and the ECM controls the throttle control motor to make the throttle valve opening angle properly in response to driving condition.



INFOID:0000000012197629

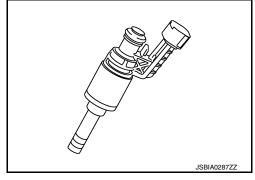
## Ignition Coil With Power Transistor

The ignition signal from the ECM is sent to and amplified by the power transistor. The power transistor turns ON and OFF the ignition coil primary circuit. This ON/OFF operation induces the proper high voltage in the coil secondary circuit.

JPBIA4613ZZ

Fuel Injector

For the fuel injector, a high pressure fuel injector is used and this enables a high-pressure fuel injection at a high voltage within a short time. The ECM is equipped with an injector driver unit and actuates the fuel injector at a high voltage (approximately 65 V at the maximum).

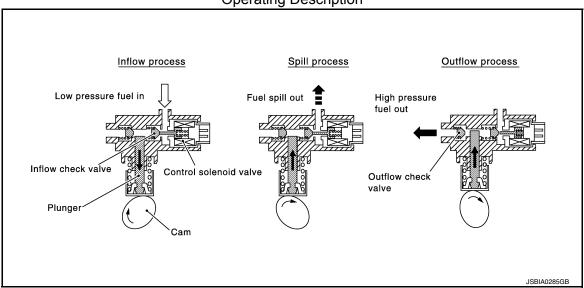


## High Pressure Fuel Pump

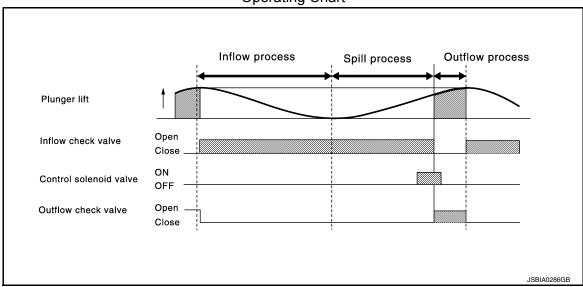
INFOID:0000000012197631

The high pressure fuel pump is activated by the exhaust camshaft. ECM controls the high pressure fuel pump control solenoid valve built into the high pressure fuel pump and adjusts the amount of discharge by changing the suction timing of the low pressure fuel.

### Operating Description



### **Operating Chart**



Revision: November 2015 EC-35 2016 JUKE

EC

Α

D

Е

F

G

Н

|

J

Κ

L

M

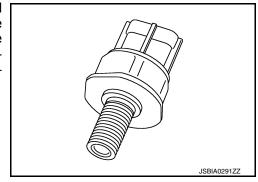
Ν

0

### Fuel Rail Pressure Sensor

INFOID:0000000012197632

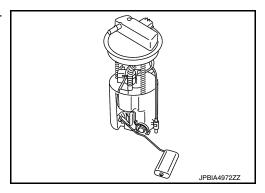
The fuel rail pressure (FRP) sensor is placed to the fuel rail and measures fuel pressure in the fuel rail. The sensor transmits voltage signal to the ECM. As the pressure increases, the voltage rises. The ECM controls the fuel pressure in the fuel rail by operating high pressure fuel pump. The ECM uses the signal from fuel rail pressure sensor as a feedback signal.



# Low Pressure Fuel Pump

INFOID:0000000012197633

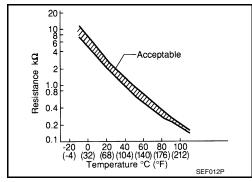
The low pressure fuel pump is integrated with a fuel pressure regulator and a fuel filter. This pump is build into the fuel tank.



### Fuel Tank Temperature Sensor

INFOID:0000000012197634

The fuel tank temperature sensor is used to detect the fuel temperature inside the fuel tank. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the fuel temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.



#### <Reference data>

Fluid temperature [°C (°F)]	Voltage* [V]	Resistance $[k\Omega]$
20 (68)	3.5	2.3 - 2.7
50 (122)	2.2	0.79 - 0.90

<sup>\*:</sup> These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminals.

# Fuel Level Sensor

INFOID:0000000012197635

The fuel level sensor is mounted in the fuel level sensor unit.

The sensor detects a fuel level in the fuel tank and transmits a signal to the combination meter. The combination meter sends the fuel level sensor signal to the ECM via the CAN communication line.

It consists of two parts, one is mechanical float and the other is variable resistor. Fuel level sensor output voltage changes depending on the movement of the fuel mechanical float.

#### [MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

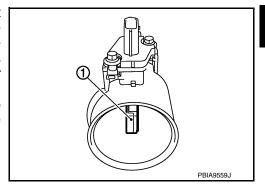
# Mass Air Flow Sensor (With Intake Air Temperature Sensor 1)

INFOID:0000000012197636

#### MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

The mass air flow sensor (1) is placed in the stream of intake air. It measures the intake flow rate by measuring a part of the entire intake flow. The mass air flow sensor controls the temperature of the hot wire to a certain amount. The heat generated by the hot wire is reduced as the intake air flows around it. The more air, the greater the heat loss.

Therefore, the electric current supplied to hot wire is changed to maintain the temperature of the hot wire as air flow increases. The ECM detects the air flow by means of this current change.



#### **INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR 1**

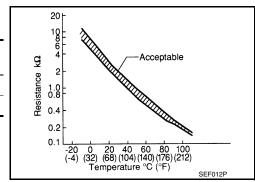
The intake air temperature sensor 1 is built-into mass air flow sensor. The sensor detects intake air temperature and transmits a signal to the ECM.

The temperature sensing unit uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. Electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases in response to the temperature rise.

#### <Reference data>

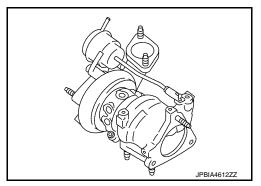
Intake air temperature [°C (°F)]	Voltage <sup>*</sup> (V)	Resistance (kΩ)
25 (77)	3.3	1.800 - 2.200
80 (176)	1.2	0.283 - 0.359

<sup>\*:</sup> These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminals.



# Turbocharger

Turbocharger boost is controlled by adjusting the pressure to the diaphragm of the boost control actuator.



#### TURBOCHARGER BOOST CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Turbocharger boost control solenoid valve is ON/OFF duty controlled by ECM.

EC

Α

С

Е

D

G

Н

I

INFOID:0000000012197637

M

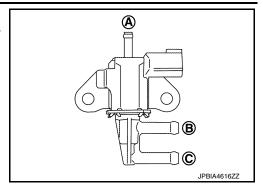
Ν

Р

#### [MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

And it adjusts the pressure in the diaphragm of the boost control actuator. The longer the turbocharger boost control solenoid valve is ON, the higher the boost is increased.

- A. From boost pipe
- B. To boost control actuator
- C. To Air cleaner

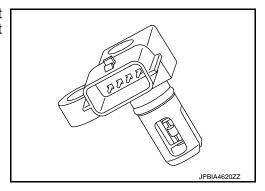


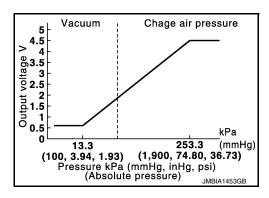
# Turbocharger Boost Sensor (With Intake Air Temperature Sensor 2)

INFOID:0000000012197638

#### TURBOCHARGER BOOST SENSOR

The turbocharger boost sensor detects the pressure of the outlet side of the intercooler. When increasing the pressure, the output voltage of the sensor to the ECM increases.





#### **INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR 2**

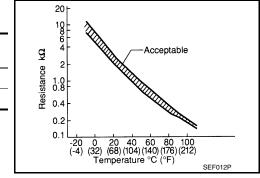
The intake air temperature sensor 2 is built-into turbocharger boost sensor. The sensor detects intake air temperature and transmits a signal to the ECM.

The temperature sensing unit uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. Electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases in response to the temperature rise.

#### <Reference data>

Intake air temperature [°C (°F)]	Voltage <sup>*</sup> (V)	Resistance (kΩ)
25 (77)	3.3	1.800 - 2.200
80 (176)	1.2	0.283 - 0.359

<sup>\*:</sup> These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminals.



INFOID:0000000012197639

Α

EC

D

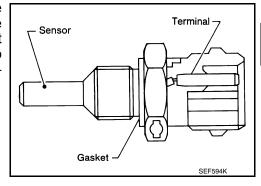
Е

Ν

Р

# **Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor**

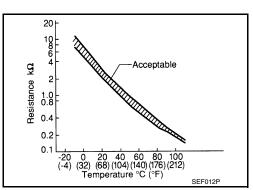
The engine coolant temperature sensor is used to detect the engine coolant temperature. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the engine coolant temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.



#### <Reference data>

Engine coolant temperature [°C (°F)]	Voltage <sup>*</sup> (V)	Resistance (kΩ)
-10 (14)	4.4	7.0 - 11.4
20 (68)	3.5	2.37 - 2.63
50 (122)	2.2	0.68 - 1.00
90 (194)	0.9	0.236 - 0.260

<sup>\*:</sup> These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminals.



#### INFOID:0000000012197640

# Crankshaft Position Sensor (POS)

The crankshaft position sensor (POS) is located on the oil pan facing the gear teeth (cogs) of the signal plate. It detects the fluctuation of the engine revolution.

The sensor consists of a permanent magnet and Hall IC.

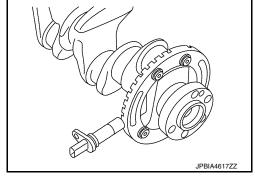
When the engine is running, the high and low parts of the teeth cause the gap with the sensor to change.

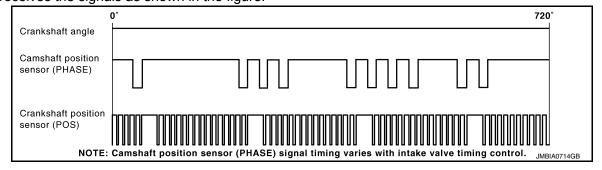
The changing gap causes the magnetic field near the sensor to change.

Due to the changing magnetic field, the voltage from the sensor changes.

The ECM receives the voltage signal and detects the fluctuation of the engine revolution.

ECM receives the signals as shown in the figure.





# Camshaft Position Sensor (PHASE)

INFOID:0000000012197641

JPBIA462177

The camshaft position sensor (PHASE) senses the retraction of intake camshaft to identify a particular cylinder. The camshaft position sensor (PHASE) senses the piston position.

When the crankshaft position sensor (POS) system becomes inoperative, the camshaft position sensor (PHASE) provides various controls of engine parts instead, utilizing timing of cylinder identification signals.

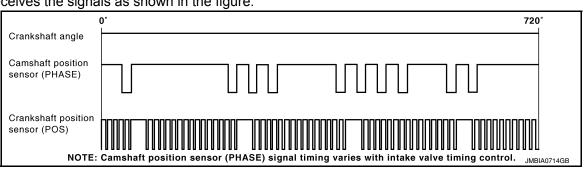
The sensor consists of a permanent magnet and Hall IC.

When engine is running, the high and low parts of the teeth cause the gap with the sensor to change.

The changing gap causes the magnetic field near the sensor to change.

Due to the changing magnetic field, the voltage from the sensor changes.

ECM receives the signals as shown in the figure.



# Intake Valve Timing Control Solenoid Valve

INFOID:0000000012197642

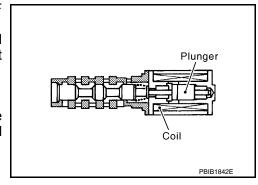
Intake valve timing control solenoid valve is activated by ON/OFF pulse duty (ratio) signals from the ECM.

The intake valve timing control solenoid valve changes the oil amount and direction of flow through intake valve timing control unit or stops oil flow.

The longer pulse width advances valve angle.

The shorter pulse width retards valve angle.

When ON and OFF pulse widths become equal, the solenoid valve stops oil pressure flow to fix the intake valve angle at the control position.



INFOID:0000000012197643

# **Exhaust Valve Timing Control Position Sensor**

Exhaust valve timing control position sensor detects the protrusion of the signal plate installed to the exhaust camshaft front end.

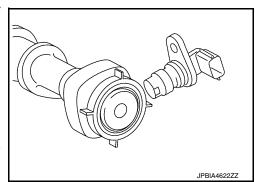
This sensor signal is used for sensing a position of the exhaust camshaft.

The sensor consists of a permanent magnet and Hall IC.

When engine is running, the high and low parts of the teeth cause the gap with the sensor to change.

The changing gap causes the magnetic field near the sensor to change.

Due to the changing magnetic field, the voltage from the sensor changes.



#### [MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

# Exhaust Valve Timing Control Solenoid Valve

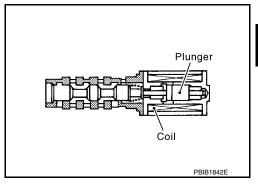
Exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve is activated by ON/OFF pulse duty (ratio) signals from the ECM.

The exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve changes the oil amount and direction of flow through exhaust valve timing control unit or stops oil flow.

The longer pulse width retards valve angle.

The shorter pulse width advances valve angle.

When ON and OFF pulse widths become equal, the solenoid valve stops oil pressure flow to fix the exhaust valve angle at the control position.



INFOID:0000000012197645

INFOID:0000000012197644

Α

EC

D

Е

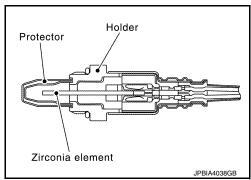
# Air Fuel Ratio (A/F) Sensor 1

#### DESCRIPTION

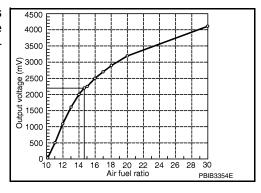
The sensor element of the A/F sensor 1 is composed an electrode layer, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element.

The sensor is capable of precise measurement  $\lambda$  = 1, but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide  $\lambda$  range.

The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion layer at the sensor cell. An electrode layer is applied voltage, and this current relative oxygen density in lean. Also this current relative hydrocarbon density in rich.



Therefore, the A/F sensor 1 is able to indicate air fuel ratio by this electrode layer of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of approximately  $760^{\circ}$ C (1,400°F).



#### A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

A/F sensor 1 heater is integrated in the sensor.

The ECM performs ON/OFF duty control of the A/F sensor 1 heater corresponding to the engine operating condition to keep the temperature of A/F sensor 1 element within the specified range.

# Heated Oxygen Sensor 2

INFOID:0000000012197646

DESCRIPTION

Р

M

Ν

Revision: November 2015 EC-41 2016 JUKE

#### **COMPONENT PARTS**

#### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

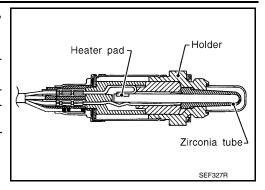
#### [MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

The heated oxygen sensor 2, after three way catalyst (manifold), monitors the oxygen level in the exhaust gas.

Even if switching characteristics of the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 are shifted, the air fuel ratio is controlled to stoichiometric, by the signal from the heated oxygen sensor 2.

This sensor is made of ceramic zirconia. The zirconia generates voltage from approximately 1 V in richer conditions to 0 V in leaner conditions.

Under normal conditions the heated oxygen sensor 2 is not used for engine control operation.



#### **HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 HEATER**

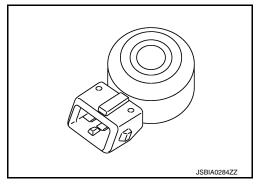
Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater is integrated in the sensor.

The ECM performs ON/OFF control of the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater corresponding to the engine speed, amount of intake air and engine coolant temperature.

Engine speed	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater
Above 3,600 rpm	OFF
Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met.  Engine: After warming up  Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load	ON

Knock Sensor

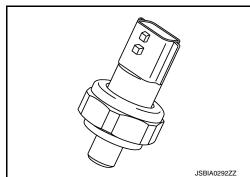
The knock sensor is attached to the cylinder block. It senses engine knocking using a piezoelectric element. A knocking vibration from the cylinder block is sensed as vibrational pressure. This pressure is converted into a voltage signal and sent to the ECM.



INFOID:0000000012197648

# Engine Oil Pressure Sensor

The engine oil pressure (EOP) sensor is detects engine oil pressure and transmits a voltage signal to the ECM.



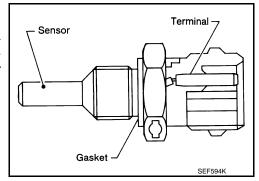
Revision: November 2015 EC-42 2016 JUKE

#### [MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

INFOID:0000000012197649

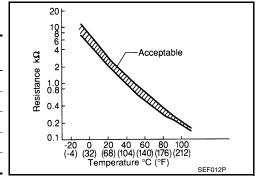
# **Engine Oil Temperature Sensor**

The engine oil temperature sensor is used to detect the engine oil temperature. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the engine oil temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.



#### <Reference data>

Engine oil temperature [°C (°F)]	Voltage <sup>*</sup> (V)	Resistance (kΩ)
-10 (14)	4.4	7.0 - 11.4
20 (68)	3.5	2.37 - 2.63
50 (122)	2.2	0.68 - 1.00
90 (194)	0.9	0.236 - 0.260
110 (230)	0.6	0.143 - 0.153



<sup>\*:</sup> These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminals.

Cooling Fan

#### COOLING FAN CONTROL MODULE

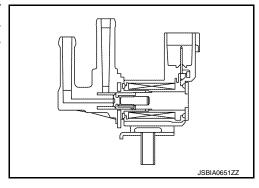
Cooling fan control module receives ON/OFF pulse duty signal from IPDM E/R. Corresponding to this ON/OFF pulse duty signal, cooling fan control module sends cooling fan motor operating voltage to cooling fan motor. The revolution speed of cooling fan motor is controlled by duty cycle of the voltage.

#### **COOLING FAN MOTOR**

Cooling fan motor receives cooling fan motor operating voltage from cooling fan control module. The revolution speed of cooling fan motor is controlled by duty cycle of the voltage.

# **EVAP Canister Purge Volume Control Solenoid Valve**

The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve uses a ON/ OFF duty to control the flow rate of fuel vapor from the EVAP canister. The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is moved by ON/OFF pulses from the ECM. The longer the ON pulse, the greater the amount of fuel vapor that will flow through the valve.



EC

Α

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

INFOID:0000000012197650

INFOID:0000000012197651

.

M

N

0

Р

#### **EVAP Canister Vent Control Valve**

INFOID:0000000012197652

The EVAP canister vent control valve is located on the EVAP canister and is used to seal the canister vent.

This solenoid valve responds to signals from the ECM. When the ECM sends an ON signal, the coil in the solenoid valve is energized. A plunger will then move to seal the canister vent. The ability to seal the vent is necessary for the on board diagnosis of other evaporative emission control system components.

This solenoid valve is used only for diagnosis, and usually remains opened.

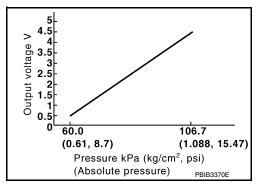
When the vent is closed, under normal purge conditions, the evaporative emission control system is depressurized and allows "EVAP Control System" diagnosis.

# Spring Valve Coil O-ring Plunger Canister side PBIB1263E

INFOID:0000000012197653

# **EVAP Control System Pressure Sensor**

The EVAP control system pressure sensor detects pressure in the purge line. The sensor output voltage to the ECM increases as pressure increases.



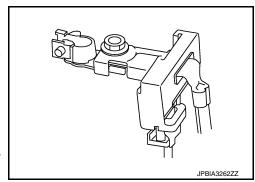
# Battery Current Sensor (With Battery Temperature Sensor)

INFOID:0000000012197654

#### OUTLINE

The power generation voltage variable control enables fuel consumption to be decreased by reducing the engine load which is caused by the power generation of the generator.

Based on sensor signals, ECM judges whether or not the power generation voltage variable control is performed. When performing the power generation voltage variable control, ECM calculates the target power generation voltage based on the sensor signal. And ECM sends the calculated value as the power generation command value to IPDM E/R. For the details of the power generation voltage variable control, refer to CHG-8, "POWER GENERATION VOLTAGE VARIABLE CONTROL SYSTEM: System Description".



#### **CAUTION:**

Never connect the electrical component or the ground wire directly to the battery terminal. The connection causes the malfunction of the power generation voltage variable control, and then the battery discharge may occur.

#### BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

The battery current sensor is installed to the battery negative cable. The sensor measures the charging/discharging current of the battery.

#### BATTERY TEMPERATURE SENSOR

#### [MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

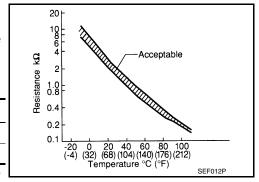
Battery temperature sensor is integrated in battery current sensor. The sensor measures temperature around the battery.

The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.

#### <Reference data>

Temperature [°C (°F)]	Voltage <sup>*</sup> (V)	Resistance (kΩ)
25 (77)	3.333	1.9 - 2.1
90 (194)	0.969	0.222 - 0.258

<sup>\*:</sup> These data are reference values and are measured between battery temperature sensor signal terminal and sensor ground.



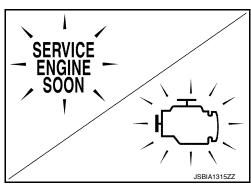
# Malfunction Indicator lamp (MIL)

The Malfunction Indicator lamp (MIL) is located on the combination meter.

The MIL will illuminate when the ignition switch is turned ON without the engine running. This is a bulb check.

When the engine is started, the MIL should turn OFF. If the MIL remains illuminated, the on board diagnostic system has detected an engine system malfunction.

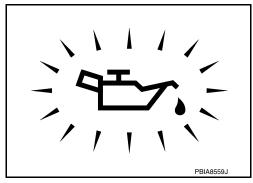
For details, refer to <u>EC-81</u>, "<u>DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION</u>: <u>Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL)</u>".



# Oil Pressure Warning Lamp

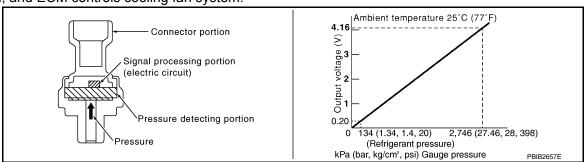
Oil pressure warning lamp is located on the combination meter. It indicates the low pressure of the engine oil and the malfunction of the engine oil pressure system.

Combination meter turns the oil pressure warning lamp ON/OFF according to the oil pressure warning lamp signal received from ECM via CAN communication.



# Refrigerant Pressure Sensor

The refrigerant pressure sensor is installed at the condenser of the air conditioner system. The sensor uses an electrostatic volume pressure transducer to convert refrigerant pressure to voltage. The voltage signal is sent to ECM, and ECM controls cooling fan system.



# Stop Lamp Switch & Brake Pedal Position Switch

INFOID:0000000012197658

INFOID:0000000012197657

Stop lamp switch and brake pedal position switch are installed to brake pedal bracket. ECM detects the state of the brake pedal by those two types of input (ON/OFF signal).

Revision: November 2015 EC-45 2016 JUKE

EC

Α

INFOID:0000000012197655

Н

INFOID:0000000012197656

J

K

Ν

0

Р

#### **COMPONENT PARTS**

#### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

#### [MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

Brake pedal	Brake pedal position switch	Stop lamp switch	
Released	ON	OFF	
Depressed	OFF	ON	

#### Clutch Pedal Position Switch

INFOID:0000000012197659

When the clutch pedal is depressed, the clutch pedal position switch turns OFF and the clutch pedal position switch signal is sent to the ECM. The ECM judges the clutch pedal conditions via the signal (ON or OFF).

# **ASCD Steering Switch**

INFOID:0000000012197660

ASCD steering switch has variant values of electrical resistance for each button. ECM reads voltage variation of switch, and determines which button is operated.

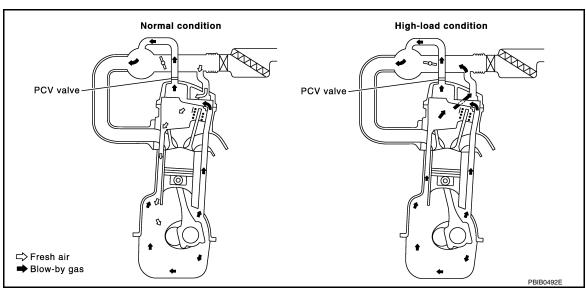
# Information Display

INFOID:0000000012197661

The operation mode of the ASCD is indicated on the information display in the combination meter. ECM transmits the status signal to the combination meter via CAN communication according to ASCD operation.

## STRUCTURE AND OPERATION

## Positive Crankcase Ventilation



This system returns blow-by gas to the intake manifold.

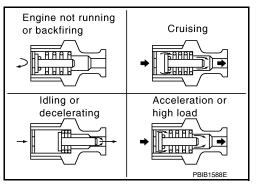
The positive crankcase ventilation (PCV) valve is provided to conduct crankcase blow-by gas to the intake manifold.

During partial throttle operation of the engine, the intake manifold sucks the blow-by gas through the PCV valve.

Normally, the capacity of the valve is sufficient to handle any blow-by and a small amount of ventilating air. The ventilating air is then drawn from the air inlet tubes into the crankcase. In this process the air passes through the hose connecting air inlet tubes to rocker cover.

Under full-throttle condition, the manifold vacuum is insufficient to draw the blow-by flow through the valve. The flow goes through the hose connection in the reverse direction.

On vehicles with an excessively high blow-by, the valve does not meet the requirement. This is because some of the flow will go through the hose connection to the air inlet tubes under all conditions.



EC

INFOID:0000000012197662

Α

С

D

Е

Н

J

Κ

L

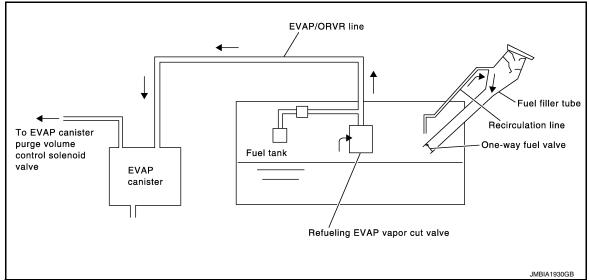
M

Ν

Р

# On Board Refueling Vapor Recovery (ORVR)

INFOID:0000000012197663



From the beginning of refueling, the air and vapor inside the fuel tank go through refueling EVAP vapor cut valve and EVAP/ORVR line to the EVAP canister. The vapor is absorbed by the EVAP canister and the air is released to the atmosphere.

When the refueling has reached the full level of the fuel tank, the refueling EVAP vapor cut valve is closed and refueling is stopped because of auto shut-off. The vapor which was absorbed by the EVAP canister is purged during driving.

#### **WARNING:**

When conducting inspections below, be sure to observe the following:

- Put a "CAUTION: FLAMMABLE" sign in workshop.
- Do not smoke while servicing fuel system. Keep open flames and sparks away from work area.
- Be sure to furnish the workshop with a CO2 fire extinguisher.

#### **CAUTION:**

- Before removing fuel line parts, carry out the following procedures:
- Put drained fuel in an explosion-proof container and put lid on securely.
- Release fuel pressure from fuel line. Refer to EC-586, "Inspection".
- Disconnect battery ground cable.
- · Always replace O-ring when the fuel gauge retainer is removed.
- Do not kink or twist hose and tube when they are installed.
- Do not tighten hose and clamps excessively to avoid damaging hoses.
- · After installation, run engine and check for fuel leaks at connection.
- Do not attempt to top off the fuel tank after the fuel pump nozzle shuts off automatically. Continued refueling may cause fuel overflow, resulting in fuel spray and possibly a fire.

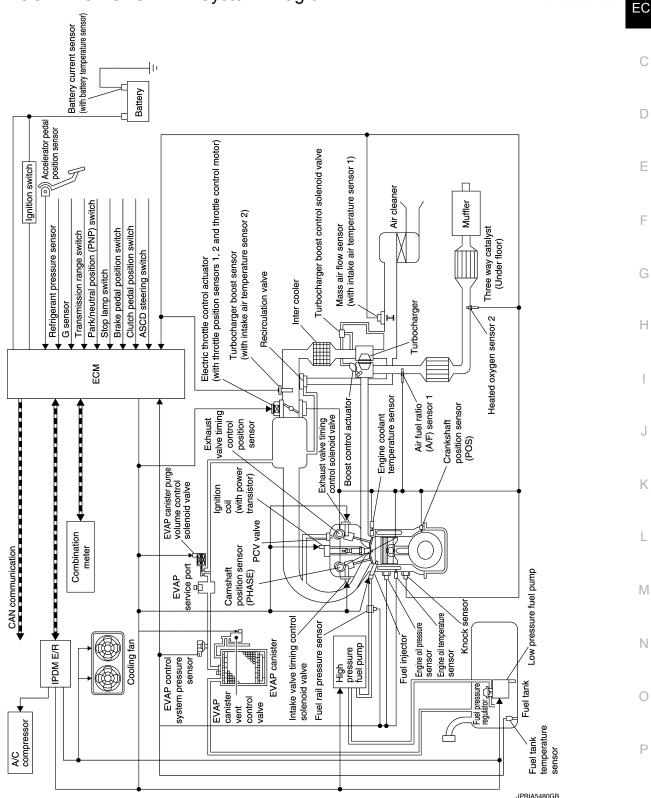
Α

INFOID:0000000012197664

# SYSTEM

# **ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM**

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM: System Diagram



**ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM: System Description** 

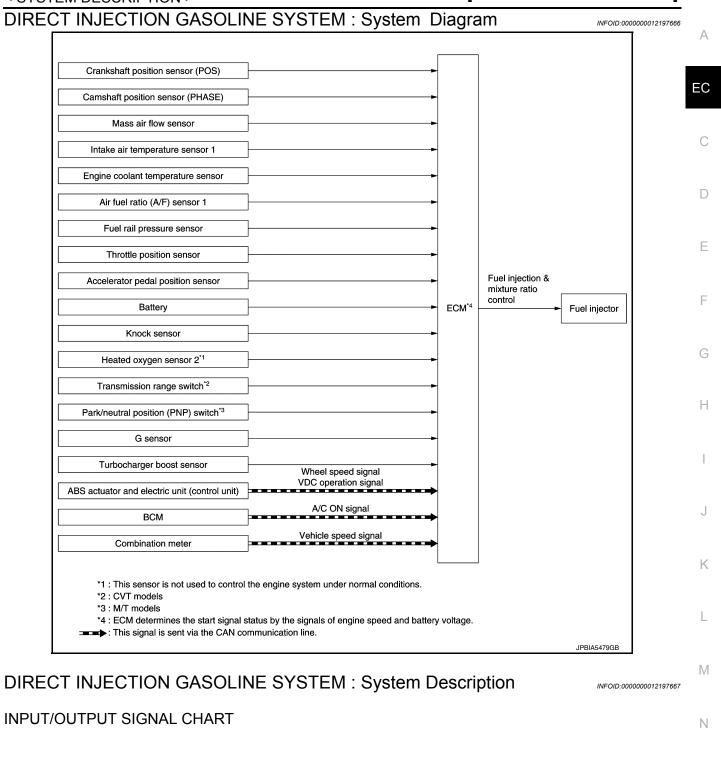
INFOID:0000000012197665

ECM controls the engine by various functions.

# < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Function	Reference
Direct injection gasoline system	EC-51, "DIRECT INJECTION GASOLINE SYSTEM: System Description"
Fuel pressure control	EC-54. "FUEL PRESSURE CONTROL : System Description"
Electric ignition control	EC-56. "ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM : System Description"
Intake valve timing control	EC-57, "INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL : System Description"
Exhaust valve timing control	EC-58. "EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL : System Description"
Turbocharger boost control	EC-60. "TURBOCHARGER BOOST CONTROL: System Description"
Engine protection control (Low engine oil pressure)	EC-61, "ENGINE PROTECTION CONTROL AT LOW ENGINE OIL PRESSURE : System Description"
Fuel filler cap warning system	EC-62, "FUEL FILLER CAP WARNING SYSTEM : System Description"
Air conditioning cut control	EC-63, "AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL : System Description"
Cooling fan control	EC-65. "COOLING FAN CONTROL : System Description"
Starter motor drive control	EC-65. "STARTER MOTOR DRIVE CONTROL : System Description"
Evaporative emission system	EC-66, "EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM : System Description"
ASCD (Automatic speed control device)	EC-68, "AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD): System Description"
Integrated control system	EC-69. "INTEGRATED CONTROL SYSTEM : System Description"
CAN communication	EC-70. "CAN COMMUNICATION : System Description"

# **DIRECT INJECTION GASOLINE SYSTEM**



Revision: November 2015 EC-51 2016 JUKE

Sensor		Input signal to ECM	ECM func- tion	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed*	4		
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Camshaft posit	ion	-	
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intal	ke air		
Intake air temperature sensor 1	Intake air temp	erature	=	
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant	temperature	=	
Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1	Density of oxyg	gen in exhaust gas	=	Fuel injector
Fuel rail pressure sensor	Fuel rail pressu	ıre	=	
Throttle position sensor	Throttle positio	n	=	
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pe	dal position	Fuel injection & mixture ra- tio control	
Battery	Battery voltage	*4		
Knock sensor	Engine knockir	ng condition		
Heated oxygen sensor 2 <sup>*1</sup>	Density of oxyg	gen in exhaust gas		
Transmission range switch*2	Gear position			
Park/neutral position (PNP) switch*3	Gear position			
G sensor	Inclination angl	е	=	
Turbocharger boost sensor	Turbocharger boost			
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	CAN communication  • Wheel speed signal • VDC/TCS operation command			
BCM	CAN commu- nication	A/C ON signal		
Combination meter	CAN commu- nication	Vehicle speed signal		

<sup>\*1:</sup> This sensor is not used to control the engine system under normal conditions.

#### SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

The adoption of the direct fuel injection method enables more accurate adjustment of fuel injection quantity by injecting atomized high-pressure fuel directly into the cylinder. This method allows high-powered engine, low fuel consumption, and emissions-reduction.

The amount of fuel injected from the fuel injector is determined by the ECM. The ECM controls the length of time the valve remains open (injection pulse duration). The amount of fuel injected is a program value in the ECM memory. The program value is preset by engine operating conditions. These conditions are determined by input signals (for engine speed, intake air, fuel rail pressure and boost) from the crankshaft position sensor, camshaft position sensor, mass air flow sensor, fuel rail pressure sensor and the turbocharger boost sensor.

#### VARIOUS FUEL INJECTION INCREASE/DECREASE COMPENSATION

In addition, the amount of fuel injected is compensated to improve engine performance under various operating conditions as listed below.

#### <Fuel increase>

- During warm-up
- · When starting the engine
- · During acceleration
- · Hot-engine operation
- When selector lever position is changed from N to D (CVT models)
- High-load, high-speed operation

#### <Fuel decrease>

- · During deceleration
- · During high engine speed operation

<sup>\*2:</sup> CVT models

<sup>\*3:</sup> M/T models

<sup>\*4:</sup> ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

#### **FUEL INJECTION CONTROL**

#### Stratified-charge Combustion

Stratified-charge combustion is a combustion method which enables extremely lean combustion by injecting fuel in the latter half of a compression process, collecting combustible air-fuel around the spark plug, and forming fuel-free airspace around the mixture.

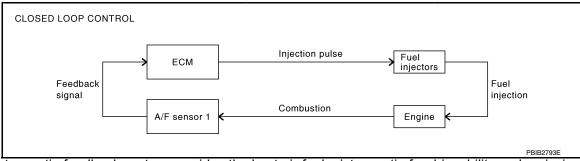
Right after a start with the engine cold, the catalyst warm-up is accelerated by stratified-charge combustion.

#### Homogeneous Combustion

Homogeneous combustion is a combustion method that fuel is injected during intake process so that combustion occurs in the entire combustion chamber, as is common with conventional methods.

As for a start except for starts with the engine cold, homogeneous combustion occurs.

#### MIXTURE RATIO FEEDBACK CONTROL (CLOSED LOOP CONTROL)



The mixture ratio feedback system provides the best air-fuel mixture ratio for driveability and emission control. The three way catalyst (manifold) can better reduce CO, HC and NOx emissions. This system uses A/F sensor 1 in the exhaust manifold to monitor whether the engine operation is rich or lean. The ECM adjusts the injection pulse width according to the sensor voltage signal. For more information about A/F sensor 1, refer to EC-41, "Air Fuel Ratio (A/F) Sensor 1". This maintains the mixture ratio within the range of stoichiometric (ideal air-fuel mixture).

This stage is referred to as the closed loop control condition.

Heated oxygen sensor 2 is located downstream of the three way catalyst (manifold). Even if the switching characteristics of A/F sensor 1 shift, the air-fuel ratio is controlled to stoichiometric by the signal from heated oxygen sensor 2.

Open Loop Control

The open loop system condition refers to when the ECM detects any of the following conditions. Feedback control stops in order to maintain stabilized fuel combustion.

- Deceleration and acceleration
- High-load, high-speed operation
- Malfunction of A/F sensor 1 or its circuit
- Insufficient activation of A/F sensor 1 at low engine coolant temperature
- High engine coolant temperature
- During warm-up
- After shifting from N to D (CVT models)
- When starting the engine

#### MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING CONTROL

The mixture ratio feedback control system monitors the mixture ratio signal transmitted from A/F sensor 1. This feedback signal is then sent to the ECM. The ECM controls the basic mixture ratio as close to the theoretical mixture ratio as possible. However, the basic mixture ratio is not necessarily controlled as originally designed. Both manufacturing differences (i.e., mass air flow sensor hot wire) and characteristic changes during operation (i.e., fuel injector clogging) directly affect mixture ratio.

Accordingly, the difference between the basic and theoretical mixture ratios is monitored in this system. This is then computed in terms of "injection pulse duration" to automatically compensate for the difference between the two ratios.

"Fuel trim" refers to the feedback compensation value compared against the basic injection duration. Fuel trim includes "short-term fuel trim" and "long-term fuel trim".

"Short term fuel trim" is the short-term fuel compensation used to maintain the mixture ratio at its theoretical value. The signal from A/F sensor 1 indicates whether the mixture ratio is RICH or LEAN compared to the theoretical value. The signal then triggers a reduction in fuel volume if the mixture ratio is rich, and an increase in fuel volume if it is lean.

EC

Α

D

Е

J

\

L

M

. .

0

Ρ

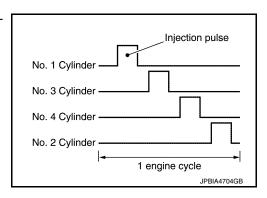
2016 JUKE

"Long-term fuel trim" is overall fuel compensation carried out over time to compensate for continual deviation of the "short-term fuel trim" from the central value. Continual deviation will occur due to individual engine differences, wear over time and changes in the usage environment.

#### **FUEL INJECTION TIMING**

Sequential Direct Injection Gasoline System

Fuel is injected into each cylinder during each engine cycle according to the ignition order.



#### STRATIFIED-CHARGE START CONTROL

The use of the stratified-charge combustion method enables emissions-reduction when starting the engine with engine coolant temperature between 5°C (41°F) and 40°C (104°F).

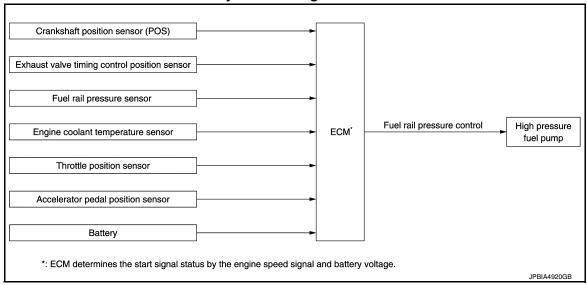
#### **FUEL SHUT-OFF**

Fuel to each cylinder is shut-off during deceleration, operation of the engine at excessively high speed or operation of the vehicle at excessively high speed.

#### FUEL PRESSURE CONTROL

# FUEL PRESSURE CONTROL: System Diagram

INFOID:0000000012197668



# FUEL PRESSURE CONTROL: System Description

INFOID:0000000012197669

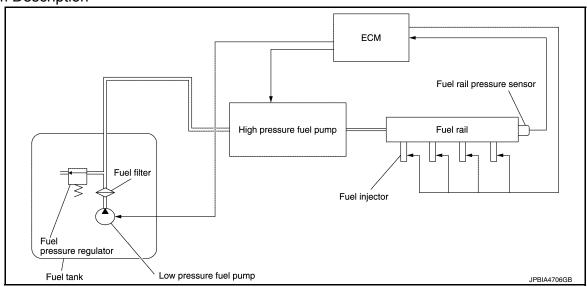
INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

#### [MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	kshaft position sensor (POS)  Engine speed*		
Exhaust valve timing control position sensor	Camshaft position		
Fuel rail pressure sensor	Fuel rail pressure		High pressure fuel pump
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature	Fuel rail pres- sure control	
Throttle position sensor	Throttle position		
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position		
Battery	Battery voltage*		

<sup>\*:</sup> ECM determines the start signal status by the engine speed signal and battery voltage.

#### System Description



#### Low fuel pressure control

- The low fuel pressure pump is controlled by ECM. The pumped fuel passes through the fuel filter and is sent to the high pressure fuel pump.
- Low fuel pressure is adjusted by the fuel pressure regulator.

#### High fuel pressure control

**Revision: November 2015** 

The high pressure fuel pump raises the pressure of the fuel sent from the low pressure fuel pump. Actuated by the exhaust camshaft, the high pressure fuel pump activates the high pressure fuel pump solenoid based on a signal received from ECM, and adjusts the amount of discharge by changing the timing of closing the inlet check valve to control fuel rail pressure.

#### **ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM**

2016 JUKE

EC-55

N

M

K

Α

EC

D

Е

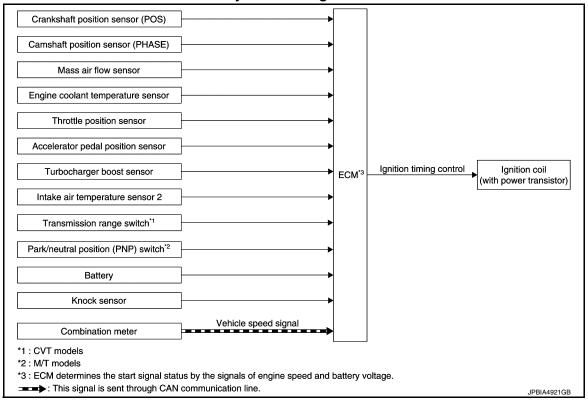
Н

0

Р

# ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM: System Diagram

INFOID:0000000012197670



# **ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM: System Description**

INFOID:0000000012197671

#### INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM		ECM func- tion	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed*3			
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Piston position	Piston position		
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of inta	ake air		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolan	t temperature		
Throttle position sensor	Throttle position			Ignition coil (with power transistor)
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position		Ignition tim- ing control	
Turbocharger boost sensor	Turbocharger boost			
Intake air temperature sensor 2	Intake air temperature			
Transmission range switch*1	Coor position			
Park/neutral position (PNP) switch*2	Ocal position	Gear position		
Battery	Battery voltage*			
Knock sensor	Engine knocking condition			
Combination meter	CAN communication Vehicle speed signal			

<sup>\*1:</sup> CVT models

# SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Firing order: 1 - 3 - 4 - 2

<sup>\*2:</sup> M/T models

<sup>\*3:</sup> ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

#### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

The ignition timing is controlled by the ECM to maintain the best air-fuel ratio for every running condition of the engine. The ignition timing data is stored in the ECM.

The ECM receives information such as the injection pulse width and camshaft position sensor (PHASE) signal. Computing this information, ignition signals are transmitted to the power transistor.

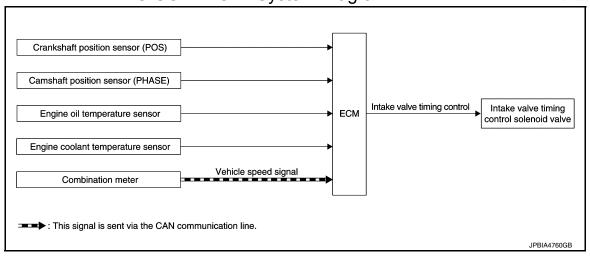
During the following conditions, the ignition timing is revised by the ECM according to the other data stored in the ECM.

- At starting
- · During warm-up
- · At idle
- At low battery voltage
- During acceleration

The knock sensor retard system is designed only for emergencies. The basic ignition timing is programmed within the anti-knocking zone, if recommended fuel is used under dry conditions. The retard system does not operate under normal driving conditions. If engine knocking occurs, the knock sensor monitors the condition. The signal is transmitted to the ECM. The ECM retards the ignition timing to eliminate the knocking condition.

#### INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL

# INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL: System Diagram



# INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL: System Description

#### INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor		Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed and piston position			
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)			Intake valve tim-	Intake valve timing con-
Engine oil temperature sensor	Engine oil temperature			
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		ing control	trol solenoid valve
Combination meter	CAN communication Vehicle speed			

EC

Α

D

Е

INFOID:0000000012197672

G

Н

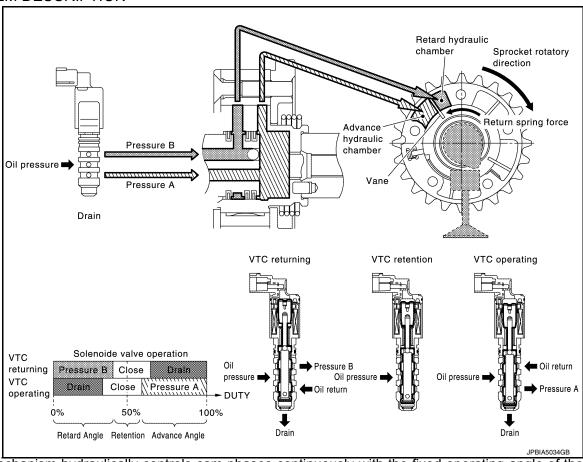
INFOID:0000000012197673

M

Ν

Р

#### SYSTEM DESCRIPTION



This mechanism hydraulically controls cam phases continuously with the fixed operating angle of the intakevalve.

The ECM receives signals such as crankshaft position, camshaft position, engine speed, and engine coolanttemperature. Then, the ECM sends ON/OFF pulse duty signals to the intake valve timing (IVT) control solenoid valve depending on driving status. This makes it possible to control the shut/open timing of the intake valve to increase engine torque in low/mid speed range and output in high-speed range.

#### EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL

# **EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL: System Diagram**

INFOID:0000000012197674 Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) Exhaust valve timing control Exhaust valve timing ECM Engine oil temperature sensor control solenoid valve Exhaust valve timing control position sensor Vehicle speed signal : This signal is sent via the CAN communication line.

**EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL: System Description** 

INFOID:0000000012197675

Α

EC

D

Е

F

Н

K

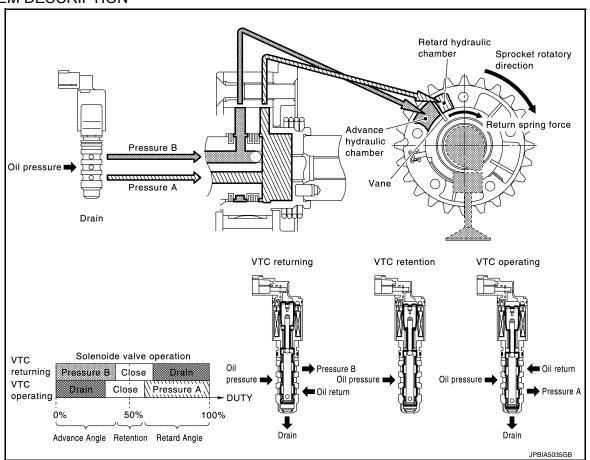
Ν

0

Р

Sensor	Input signal to ECM		ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed and piston position			
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)				
Engine oil temperature sensor	Engine oil temperature		Exhaust valve	Exhaust valve timing control
Exhaust valve timing control position sensor	Exhaust valve timing signal		timing control	solenoid valve
Combination meter	CAN communication Vehicle speed signal			

#### SYSTEM DESCRIPTION



This mechanism hydraulically controls cam phases continuously with the fixed operating angle of the exhaust valve.

The ECM receives signals such as crankshaft position, camshaft position, engine speed, and engine oil temperature. Then, the ECM sends ON/OFF pulse duty signals to the exhaust valve timing (EVT) control solenoid valve depending on driving status. This makes it possible to control the shut/open timing of the exhaust valve to increase engine torque and output in a range of high engine speed.

TURBOCHARGER BOOST CONTROL

Revision: November 2015 EC-59 2016 JUKE

# TURBOCHARGER BOOST CONTROL: System Diagram



# TURBOCHARGER BOOST CONTROL: System Description

INFOID:0000000012197677

#### INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator		
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine anod				
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed	Turbocharger boost control			
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		Turbocharger boost control solenoid valve   Boost control actuator		
Intake air temperature sensor 1	Intake air temperature				
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature				
Throttle position sensor	Throttle position				
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position				
Turbocharger boost sensor	Turbocharger boost				
Intake air temperature sensor 2	Intake air temperature				

#### SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Depending on driving conditions, the ECM performs ON/OFF duty control of the turbocharger boost control solenoid valve and controls the boost by adjusting the pressure to the diaphragm of the boost control actuator. When driving conditions demand an increase in boost, the ECM prolongs the ON time of the turbocharger boost control solenoid valve and moves the boost control valve towards the closing direction by reducing the pressure in the diaphragm of the boost control actuator. The emission gas to the turbine wheel is then increased. When driving conditions demand a decrease in boost, the ECM shortens the ON time of the turbocharger boost control solenoid valve and moves the boost control valve towards the opening position by increasing the pressure in the diaphragm of the boost control actuator. The emission bypassing to the turbine wheel is then increased. Thus, by performing the most optimal boost control, the ECM improves engine output and response.

#### NOTE:

The boost varies depending on the vehicle and driving conditions.

#### **BOOST CONTROL ACTUATOR LINE DRAWING**

Α

EC

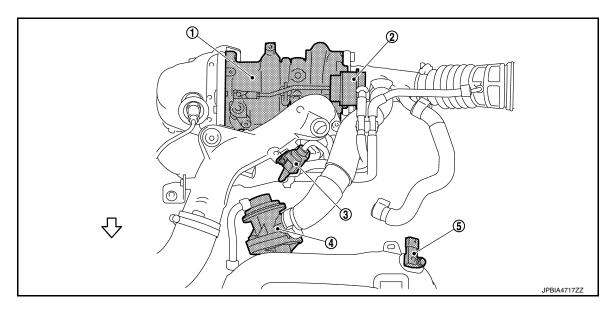
D

Е

Н

Ν

Р



1. Turbocharger

- 2. Boost control actuator
- Turbocharger boost control solenoid valve

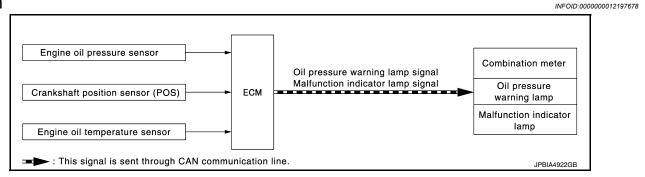
- 4. Recirculation valve
- Turbocharger boost sensor (with intake air temperature sensor 2)

⟨□: Vehicle front

ENGINE PROTECTION CONTROL AT LOW ENGINE OIL PRESSURE

ENGINE PROTECTION CONTROL AT LOW ENGINE OIL PRESSURE: System Diagram

INFOID:00000012197678



# ENGINE PROTECTION CONTROL AT LOW ENGINE OIL PRESSURE : System Description

#### INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Engine oil pressure sensor	Engine pressure	Engine protection control	
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed	Oil pressure warning lamp signal	Combination meter    Oil pressure warning lamp
Engine oil temperature sensor	Engine oil temperature	FUel cut control	

#### SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

- The engine protection control at low engine oil pressure warns the driver of a decrease in engine oil pressure by the oil pressure warning lamp a before the engine becomes damaged.
- When detecting a decrease in engine oil pressure at an engine speed less than 1,000 rpm, ECM transmits
  an oil pressure warning lamp signal to the combination meter. The combination meter turns ON the oil pressure warning lamp, according to the signal.

Revision: November 2015 EC-61 2016 JUKE

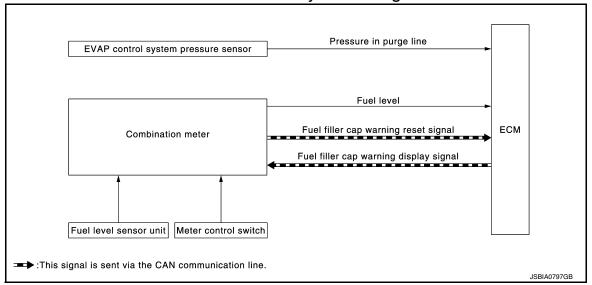
Decrease in engine oil	Engine speed	Combination meter	
pressure	Liigilie speed	Oil pressure warning lamp	
Detection	Less than 1,000 rpm	ON*	
	1,000 rpm or more	ON	

<sup>\*:</sup> When detecting a normal engine oil pressure, ECM turns OFF the oil pressure warning lamp.

#### FUEL FILLER CAP WARNING SYSTEM

# FUEL FILLER CAP WARNING SYSTEM: System Diagram

INFOID:0000000012197680



# FUEL FILLER CAP WARNING SYSTEM: System Description

INFOID:0000000012197681

#### INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

ı	r	h	n	ı	ı	t
ı	ı	ı	μ	L	J	ι

Unit/Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function
EVAP control system pressure sensor	Pressure in purge line	
Outline Community	Fuel level	Fuel filler cap warning control
Combination meter	Fuel filler cap warning reset signal*	

<sup>\*:</sup> This signal is sent to the ECM via the CAN communication line.

#### Output

Unit	Output signal	Actuator	
ECM	Fuel filler cap warning display signal*	Combination meter	

<sup>\*:</sup> This signal is sent to the combination meter via the CAN communication line.

#### SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

The fuel filler cap warning system alerts the driver to the prevention of the fuel filler being left uncapped and malfunction occurrences after refueling, by turning ON the fuel filler cap warning display on the combination meter.

ECM judges a refueled state, based on a fuel level signal transmitted from the combination meter.

When a very small leak is detected through the EVAP leak diagnosis performed after judging the refueled state, ECM transmits a fuel filler cap warning display signal (request for display ON) to the combination meter via CAN communication.

When receiving the signal, the combination meter turns ON the fuel filler cap warning display.

Check fuel filler cap installation condition when the fuel filler cap warning display turns ON.

**Reset Operation** 

EC

D

Е

Н

M

Ν

Р

INFOID:0000000012197682

The fuel filler cap warning lamp tunes OFF, according to any condition listed below:

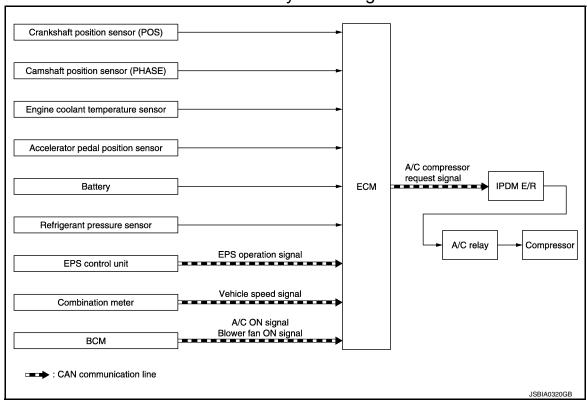
- Reset operation is performed by operating the meter control switch on the combination meter. Refer to MWI-20, "Switch Name and Function".
- When the reset operation is performed, the combination meter transmits a fuel filler cap warning reset signal to ECM via CAN communication. ECM transmits a fuel filler cap warning display signal (request for display OFF) to the combination meter via CAN communication. When receiving the signal, the combination meter turns OFF the fuel filler cap warning display.
- EVAP leak diagnosis result is normal.
- Fuel refilled.
- · DTC erased by using CONSULT.

#### NOTE:

MIL turns ON if a malfunction is detected in leak diagnosis results again at the trip after the fuel filler cap warning display turns ON/OFF.

#### AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL

# AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL: System Diagram



AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL: System Description

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

INFOID:0000000012197683

**2016 JUKE** 

**EC-63 Revision: November 2015** 

Sensor	In	put Signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	*			
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed*			
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolan	t temperature		
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position			
Battery	Battery voltage*			IPDM E/R ↓ Air conditioner relay
Refrigerant pressure sensor	Refrigerant pressure		Air conditioner	
EPS control unit	CAN communication EPS operation signal		cut control	↓ Compressor
Combination meter	CAN communication Vehicle speed signal			
BCM	CAN commu- nication	A/C ON signal		

<sup>\*:</sup> ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

#### SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

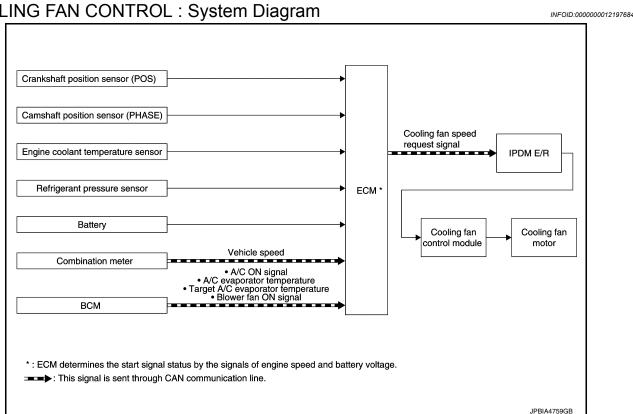
This system improves engine operation when the air conditioner is used.

Under the following conditions, the air conditioner is turned off.

- When the accelerator pedal is fully depressed.
- · When cranking the engine.
- At high engine speeds.
- When the engine coolant temperature becomes excessively high.
- · When operating power steering during low engine speed or low vehicle speed.
- When engine speed is excessively low.
- When refrigerant pressure is excessively low or high.

## **COOLING FAN CONTROL**

# COOLING FAN CONTROL: System Diagram



# COOLING FAN CONTROL: System Description

INFOID:0000000012197685

Α

D

Е

#### INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Inpu	t signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	F	*		
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed	Engine speed*		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant	Engine coolant temperature		
Refrigerant pressure sensor	Refrigerant pre	Refrigerant pressure		
Battery	Battery voltage	Battery voltage <sup>*</sup>		IPDM E/R
Combination meter	CAN commu- nication	Vehicle speed signal	Cooling fan con control	
		A/C ON signal		↓ Cooling fan motor
ВСМ	CAN commu-	A/C evaporator temper- ature*		Cooling fair motor
	nication	Target A/C evaporator temperature*		
		Blower fan ON signal*		

<sup>\*:</sup> The ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

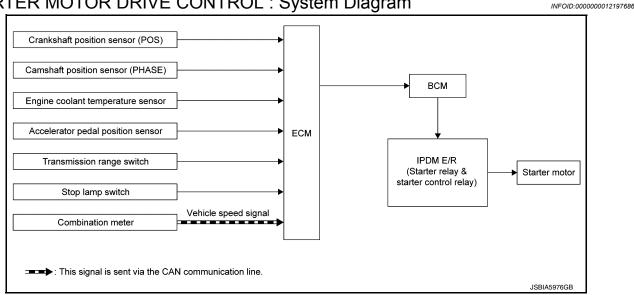
#### SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

ECM controls cooling fan speed corresponding to vehicle speed, engine coolant temperature, A/C ON signal and refrigerant pressure.

Cooling fan control signal is sent to IPDM E/R from ECM by CAN communication line. Then, IPDM E/R sends ON/OFF pulse duty signal to cooling fan control module. Corresponding to this ON/OFF pulse duty signal, cooling fan control module gives cooling fan motor operating voltage to cooling fan motors. Cooling fan speed is controlled by duty cycle of cooling fan motor operating voltage sent from cooling fan control module.

#### STARTER MOTOR DRIVE CONTROL

# STARTER MOTOR DRIVE CONTROL: System Diagram



STARTER MOTOR DRIVE CONTROL: System Description

INFOID:0000000012197687

Ν

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input signal to ECM		ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed     Piston position			
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)				
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature			• BCM
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position		Starter motor drive control	IPDM E/R     (Starter relay & starter control relay)
Transmission range switch	Gear position			
Stop lamp switch	Brake pedal position			or control relay)
Combination meter	CAN commu- nication	Vehicle speed signal		

#### SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

When rapid deceleration occurs during engine runs or idle speed decreases due to heavy load conditions, ECM detects a decrease in idle speed and restarts the engine to secure reliability in handleability by transmitting a cranking request signal to IPDM E/R for activating the starter motor under the following conditions:

- Selector lever: P or any position other than N
- Idle switch: ON (Accelerator pedal not depressed)
- · Brake switch: ON (Brake pedal depressed)

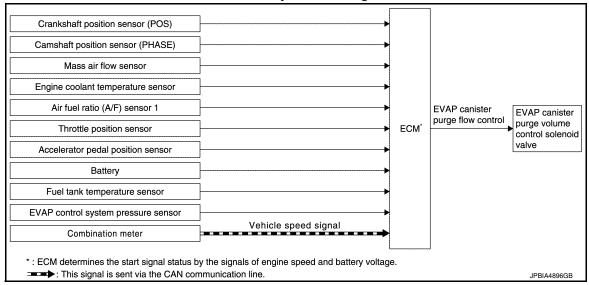
Models with the Intelligent Key System transmit a control signal to IPDM E/R by way of BCM via CAN communication.

IPDM E/R detects an operating state of the starter motor relay and the starter motor control relay and transmits a feed back signal to ECM via CAN Communication.

#### **EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM**

# **EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM: System Diagram**

INFOID:0000000012197688



# **EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM: System Description**

INFOID:0000000012197689

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Α

EC

D

Е

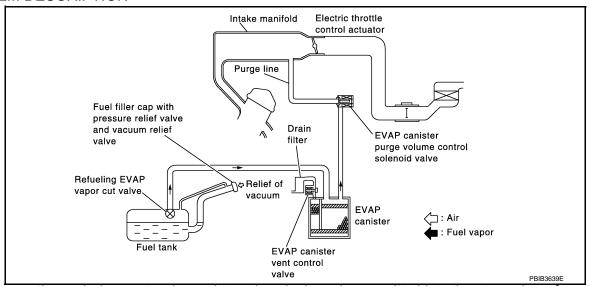
Н

Ν

Sensor		Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine	speed*		
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Piston	Piston position		
Mass air flow sensor	Amount o	f intake air		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine co	oolant temperature		•
Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas (Mixture ratio feedback signal)			
Throttle position sensor	Throttle position		EVAP canister	EVAP canister purge vol-
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerat	or pedal position	purge flow control	ume control solenoid valve
Battery	Battery vo	oltage*		
Fuel tank temperature sensor	Fuel temp	perature in fuel tank		
EVAP control system pressure sensor	Pressure in purge line			
Combination meter	CAN communication Vehicle speed			

<sup>\*:</sup> ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

#### SYSTEM DESCRIPTION



The evaporative emission system is used to reduce hydrocarbons emitted into the atmosphere from the fuel system. This reduction of hydrocarbons is accomplished by activated charcoals in the EVAP canister.

The fuel vapor in the sealed fuel tank is led into the EVAP canister which contains activated carbon and the vapor is stored there when the engine is not operating or when refueling to the fuel tank.

The vapor in the EVAP canister is purged by the air through the purge line to the intake manifold when the engine is operating. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is controlled by ECM. When the engine operates, the flow rate of vapor controlled by EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is proportionally regulated as the air flow increases.

EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve also shuts off the vapor purge line during decelerating.

# ALTERNATOR POWER GENERATION VOLTAGE VARIABLE CONTROL SYSTEM

# ALTERNATOR POWER GENERATION VOLTAGE VARIABLE CONTROL SYSTEM: System Description INFOID:000000012567241

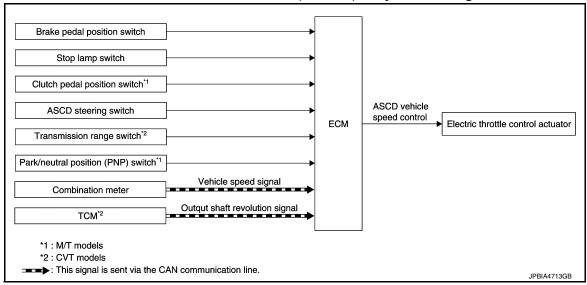
The alternator power generation voltage variable control system controls the amount of power generation, according to a battery loaded condition. ECM judges a battery condition, according to a signal received from the battery current sensor which detects a charge/discharge current. ECM then transmits a signal to IPDM E/R to command power generation via CAN communication. IPDM E/R transmits a power generation control sig-

nal to the alternator so that the system can control the amount of power generation. The voltage of power generation is lowered during battery low-load conditions and boosted under heavy load conditions. In this way, the system reduces the engine load through the adequate power generation control.

# AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

# AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD): System Diagram

INFOID:0000000012197690



# AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD): System Description

INFOID:0000000012197691

#### INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	In	put signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Brake pedal position switch	Praka padal ar	poration		
Stop lamp switch	Brake pedal or	Derauon		
Clutch pedal position switch*1	Clutch pedal o	peration		
ASCD steering switch	ASCD steering	switch operation		
Transmission range switch*2	Gear position		ASCD vehicle speed control	Electric throttle control actuator
Park/neutral position (PNP) switch*1	Gear position		30111131	dotation
Combination meter	CAN commu- nication Vehicle speed signal			
TCM*2	CAN communication Output shaft revolution signal			

<sup>\*1:</sup> M/T models

#### BASIC ASCD SYSTEM

Refer to Owner's Manual for ASCD operating instructions.

Automatic Speed Control Device (ASCD) allows a driver to keep vehicle at predetermined constant speed without depressing accelerator pedal. Driver can set vehicle speed in advance between approximately 40 km/h (25 MPH) and 144 km/h (90 MPH).

ECM controls throttle angle of electric throttle control actuator to regulate engine speed.

Operation status of ASCD is indicated by CRUISE indicator and SET indicator in combination meter. If any malfunction occurs in ASCD system, it automatically deactivates control.

Refer to <u>EC-71</u>, "<u>AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)</u>: <u>Switch Name and Function</u>" for ASCD operating instructions.

#### NOTE:

Always drive vehicle in safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws.

INTEGRATED CONTROL SYSTEM

<sup>\*2:</sup> CVT models

# INTEGRATED CONTROL SYSTEM: System Diagram

INFOID:0000000012197692

Α

EC

D

Е

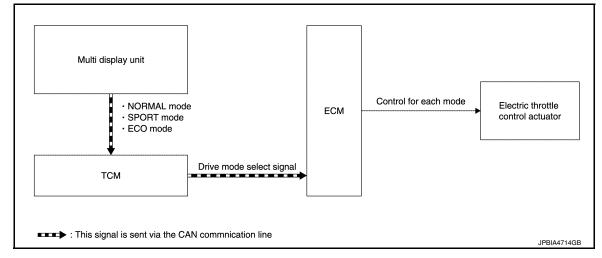
Н

M

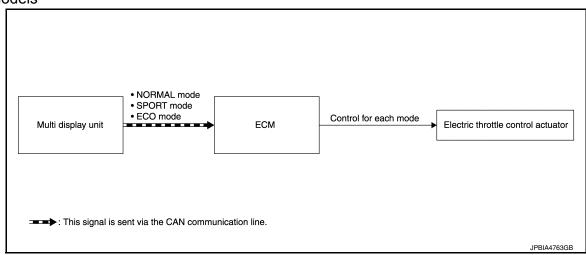
Ν

Р

#### CVT models



#### M/T models



# INTEGRATED CONTROL SYSTEM: System Description

INFOID:0000000012197693

#### CVT models

#### System Description

TCM transmits a drive mode select signal to ECM via CAN communication, according to a NORMAL mode signal, SPORT mode signal, or ECO mode signal received from the multi display unit via CAN communication. ECM controls torque and throttle opening angle characteristics appropriate for each mode, based on a received drive mode select signal.

#### NOTE:

- Because of the multi display unit operation, the display may indicate that the mode is switching. However, the mode may not actually switch due to CAN communication error.
- When a CAN communication error occurs between ECM and TCM, the mode switches to NORMAL mode.

#### M/T models

#### System Description

ECM controls torque and throttle opening angle characteristics appropriate for each mode, based on a NOR-MAL mode signal, SPORT mode signal, or ECO mode signal received from the multi display unit via CAN communication.

#### NOTE:

 Because of the multi display unit operation, the display may indicate that the mode is switching. However, the mode may not actually switch due to CAN communication error.  When a CAN communication error occurs between ECM and the multi display unit, the mode switches to NORMAL mode.

#### Control By Mode

Mode	Control	
NORMAL mode	Offers a better balance of fuel economy and traveling performance.	
SPORT mode	Allows throttle opening angle change and torque control for obtaining reality and acceleration performance appropriate to a winding run.	
ECO mode	Allows throttle opening angle change and torque control for assisting better fuel efficiency.	

#### CAN COMMUNICATION

# CAN COMMUNICATION: System Description

INFOID:0000000012197694

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

Refer to <u>LAN-30</u>, "CAN COMMUNICATION SYSTEM: CAN Communication Signal Chart", about CAN communication for detail.

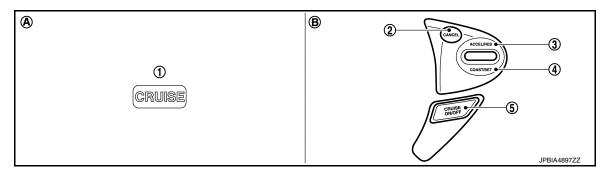
#### **OPERATION**

# AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

# AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD): Switch Name and Function

INFOID:0000000012197695

#### SWITCHES AND INDICATORS



- **CRUISE** indicator
- **CANCEL** switch
- 5. ASCD MAIN switch
- COAST/SET switch On the combination meter Α.
- B. On the steering wheel
- ACCEL/RES switch

#### SET SPEED RANGE

ASCD system can be set the following vehicle speed.

Minimum speed (Approx.)	Maximum speed (Approx.)
40 km/h (25 MPH)	144 km/h (90 MPH)

#### SWITCH OPERATION

Item	Function
CANCEL switch	Cancels the cruise control driving.
ACCEL/RES switch	Resumes the set speed.     Increases speed incrementally during cruise control driving.
COAST/SET switch	<ul><li>Sets desired cruise speed.</li><li>Decreases speed incrementally during cruise control driving.</li></ul>
ASCD MAIN switch	Master switch to activate the ASCD system.

#### SET OPERATION

Press MAIN switch. (The CRUISE indicator in combination meter illuminates.)

When vehicle speed reaches a desired speed between approximately 40 km/h (25 MPH) and 144 km/h (90 MPH), press COAST/SET switch.

#### ACCELERATE OPERATION

If the ACCEL/RES switch is pressed during the cruise control driving, increase the vehicle speed until the switch is released or vehicle speed reaches maximum speed controlled by the system. And then ASCD will keep the new set speed.

#### CANCEL OPERATION

- When any of following conditions exist, the cruise operation is canceled.
- CANCEL switch is pressed
- ASCD MAIN switch is pressed (Set speed is cleared)
- More than 2 switches at ASCD steering switch are pressed at the same time (Set speed is cleared)
- Brake pedal is depressed
- Clutch pedal is depressed or gear position is changed to neutral position. (M/T models)
- Selector lever is changed to N, P or R position (CVT models)
- Vehicle speed decreased to 13 km/h (8 MPH) lower than the set speed
- TCS system is operated

**EC-71 Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  EC

Α

D

Е

Н

M

Ν

Р

#### **OPERATION**

#### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

- When the ECM detects any of the following conditions, the ECM cancels the cruise operation and informs the driver by blinking CRUISE indicator lamp.
- Engine coolant temperature is slightly higher than the normal operating temperature, CRUISE indicator lamp is blinked slowly.

#### NOTE:

Engine coolant temperature decreases to the normal operating temperature, CRUISE indicator lamp stop blinking and the cruise operation is able to work.

- Malfunction for some self-diagnoses regarding ASCD control: CRUISE indicator will blink quickly.
- When ASCD MAIN switch is turned to OFF during the cruise control driving, all of ASCD operations is canceled and vehicle speed memory is erased.

#### **COAST OPERATION**

When the COAST/SET switch is pressed during the cruise control driving, decrease vehicle set speed until the switch is released. And then ASCD will keep the new set speed.

#### RESUME OPERATION

- When the ACCEL/RES switch is pressed after the cancel operation other than pressing ASCD MAIN switch
  is performed, vehicle speed is return to last set speed. To resume vehicle set speed, vehicle condition must
  meet following conditions.
- Brake pedal is released
- Clutch pedal is released (M/T models)
- Selector lever is in other than P and N positions (CVT models)
- Vehicle speed is greater than 40 km/h (25 MPH) and less than 144 km/h (90 MPH)

### ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

# ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

# **Diagnosis Description**

INFOID:0000000012197696

This system is an on board diagnostic system that records exhaust emission-related diagnostic information and detects a sensors/actuator-related malfunction. A malfunction is indicated by the malfunction indicator lamp (MIL) and stored in control module memory as a DTC. The diagnostic information can be obtained with the diagnostic tool (GST: Generic Scan Tool).

EC

Α

# GST (Generic Scan Tool)

INFOID:0000000012197697

When GST is connected with a data link connector equipped on the vehicle side, it will communicate with the control module equipped in the vehicle and then enable various kinds of diagnostic tests. Refer to <u>GI-53</u>, "Description".

e <u>5.</u> D

### NOTE:

Service \$0A is not applied for regions where it is not mandated.

\_

Е

G

Н

J

<

Ν

O

Р

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM) DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION

DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION: 1st Trip Detection Logic and Two Trip Detection Logic

NFOID:0000000012197698

When a malfunction is detected for the first time, 1st trip DTC and 1st trip Freeze Frame data are stored in the ECM memory. The MIL will not illuminate at this stage. <1st trip>

If the same malfunction is detected again during the next drive, the DTC and Freeze Frame data are stored in the ECM memory, and the MIL illuminates. The MIL illuminates at the same time when the DTC is stored. <2nd trip> The "trip" in the "Two Trip Detection Logic" means a driving mode in which self-diagnosis is performed during vehicle operation. Specific on board diagnostic items will cause the ECM to illuminate or blink the MIL, and store DTC and Freeze Frame data, even in the 1st trip, as shown below.

x: Applicable —: Not applicable

		M	IIL		D	TC	1st trip DTC		
Items	1st trip		2nd trip		1st trip	2nd trip	1st trip	2nd trip	
	Blinking	Illuminat- ed	Blinking	Illuminat- ed	displaying	displaying	displaying	display- ing	
Misfire (Possible three way catalyst damage) — DTC: P0300 – P0304 is being detected	×	_	_	_	_	_	×	_	
Misfire (Possible three way catalyst damage) — DTC: P0300 – P0304 is being detected	_	_	×	_	_	×	_	_	
One trip detection diagnoses (Refer to <u>EC-115</u> , " <u>DTC Index</u> ".)	_	×	_	_	×	_	_	_	
Except above	_	_	_	×	_	×	×	_	

### DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION: DTC and Freeze Frame Data

INFOID:0000000012197699

#### DTC AND 1ST TRIP DTC

The 1st trip DTC (whose number is the same as the DTC number) is displayed for the latest self-diagnostic result obtained. If the ECM memory was cleared previously, and the 1st trip DTC did not recur, the 1st trip DTC will not be displayed.

If a malfunction is detected during the 1st trip, the 1st trip DTC is saved in the ECM memory. The MIL will not light up (two trip detection logic). If the same malfunction is not detected in the 2nd trip (meeting the required driving pattern), the 1st trip DTC is cleared from the ECM memory. If the same malfunction is detected in the 2nd trip, both the 1st trip DTC and DTC are saved in the ECM memory and the MIL lights up. In other words, the DTC is stored in the ECM memory and the MIL lights up when the same malfunction occurs in two consecutive trips. If a 1st trip DTC is stored and a non-diagnostic operation is performed between the 1st and 2nd trips, only the 1st trip DTC will continue to be stored. For malfunctions that blink or light up the MIL during the 1st trip, the DTC and 1st trip DTC are stored in the ECM memory.

For malfunctions in which 1st trip DTCs are displayed, refer to <a href="EC-115">EC-115</a>, "DTC Index". These items are required by legal regulations to continuously monitor the system/component. In addition, the items monitored non-continuously are also displayed on CONSULT.

1st trip DTC is specified in Service \$07 of SAE J1979/ISO 15031-5. 1st trip DTC detection occurs without illuminating the MIL and therefore does not warn the driver of a malfunction.

When a 1st trip DTC is detected, check, print out or write down and erase (1st trip) DTC and Freeze Frame data as specified in Work Flow procedure Step 2, refer to <u>EC-148</u>, "Work Flow". Then perform DTC Confirmation Procedure or Component Function Check to try to duplicate the malfunction. If the malfunction is duplicated, the item requires repair.

#### FREEZE FRAME DATA AND 1ST TRIP FREEZE FRAME DATA

The ECM records the driving conditions such as fuel system status, calculated load value, engine coolant temperature, short term fuel trim, long term fuel trim, engine speed, vehicle speed, absolute throttle position, base fuel schedule and intake air temperature at the moment a malfunction is detected.

Data which are stored in the ECM memory, along with the 1st trip DTC, are called 1st trip freeze frame data. The data, stored together with the DTC data, are called freeze frame data and displayed on CONSULT or GST. The 1st trip freeze frame data can only be displayed on the CONSULT screen.

### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

#### [MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

Only one set of freeze frame data (either 1st trip freeze frame data or freeze frame data) can be stored in the ECM. 1st trip freeze frame data is stored in the ECM memory along with the 1st trip DTC. There is no priority for 1st trip freeze frame data and it is updated each time a different 1st trip DTC is detected. However, once freeze frame data (2nd trip detection/MIL on) is stored in the ECM memory, 1st trip freeze frame data is no longer stored. Remember, only one set of freeze frame data can be stored in the ECM. The ECM has the following priorities to update the data.

Priority		Items							
1	Freeze frame data	Misfire — DTC: P0300 – P0304 Fuel Injection System Function — DTC: P0171							
2		Except the above items							
3	1st trip freeze frame da	ata							

For example, the EGR malfunction (Priority: 2) was detected and the freeze frame data was saved in the 2nd trip. After that when the misfire (Priority: 1) is detected in another trip, the freeze frame data will be updated from the EGR malfunction to the misfire. The 1st trip freeze frame data is updated each time a different malfunction is detected. There is no priority for 1st trip freeze frame data. However, once freeze frame data is stored in the ECM memory, 1st trip freeze data is no longer stored (because only one freeze frame data or 1st trip freeze frame data can be stored in the ECM). If freeze frame data is stored in the ECM memory and freeze frame data with the same priority occurs later, the first (original) freeze frame data remains unchanged in the ECM memory.

Both 1st trip freeze frame data and freeze frame data (along with the DTCs) are cleared when the ECM memory is erased.

### **DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION: Counter System**

#### RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN MIL, 1ST TRIP DTC, DTC, AND DETECTABLE ITEMS

- When a malfunction is detected for the first time, the 1st trip DTC and the 1st trip freeze frame data are stored in the ECM memory.
- When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, the DTC and the freeze frame data are stored in the ECM memory, and the MIL will come on.
- The MIL will turn OFF after the vehicle is driven 3 times (driving pattern B) with no malfunction. The drive is counted only when the recorded driving pattern is met (as stored in the ECM). If another malfunction occurs while counting, the counter will reset.
- The DTC and the freeze frame data will be stored until the vehicle is driven 40 times (driving pattern A) without the same malfunction recurring (except for Misfire and Fuel Injection System). For Misfire and Fuel Injection System, the DTC and freeze frame data will be stored until the vehicle is driven 80 times (driving pattern C) without the same malfunction recurring. The "TIME" in "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS" mode of CONSULT will count the number of times the vehicle is driven.
- The 1st trip DTC is not displayed when the self-diagnosis results in OK for the 2nd trip.

#### COUNTER SYSTEM CHART

**Revision: November 2015** 

Items	Fuel Injection System	Misfire	Other
MIL (turns OFF)	3 (pattern B)	3 (pattern B)	3 (pattern B)
DTC, Freeze Frame Data (no display)	80 (pattern C)	80 (pattern C)	40 (pattern A)
1st Trip DTC (clear)	1 (pattern C), *1	1 (pattern C), *1	1 (pattern B)
1st Trip Freeze Frame Data (clear)	*1, *2	*1, *2	1 (pattern B)

For details about patterns B and C under "Fuel Injection System" and "Misfire", see "EXPLANATION FOR DRIVING PATTERNS FOR "MISFIRE <EXHAUST QUALITY DETERIORATION>", "FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM".

For details about patterns A and B under Other, see "EXPLANATION FOR DRIVING PATTERNS FOR "MISFIRE <EXHAUST QUALITY DETERIORATION>", "FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM".

- \*1: Clear timing is at the moment OK is detected.
- \*2: Clear timing is when the same malfunction is detected in the 2nd trip.

Relationship Between MIL, DTC, 1st Trip DTC and Driving Patterns for "Misfire <Exhaust Quality Deterioration>", "Fuel Injection System"

EC

D

F

O

Н

INFOID:0000000012197700

ı

J

K

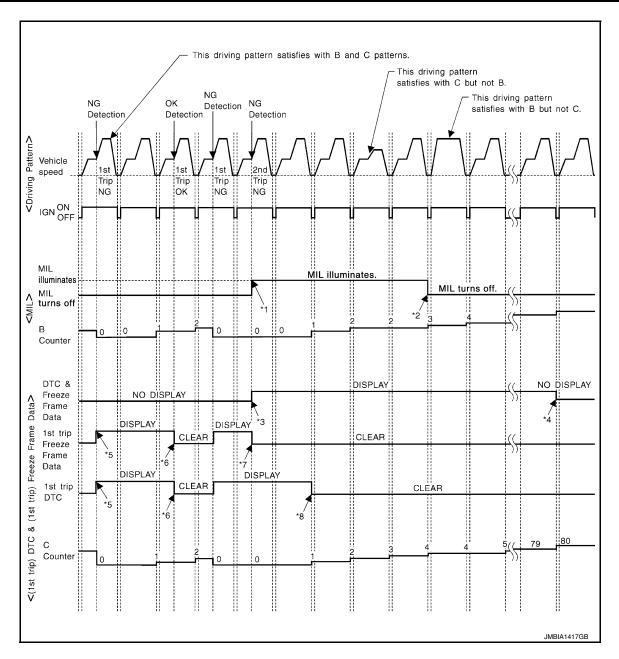
L

 $\mathbb{N}$ 

N

0

۲



- \*1: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, MIL will light up.
- \*4: The DTC and the freeze frame data will not be displayed any longer after vehicle is driven 80 times (pattern C) without the same malfunction. (The DTC and the freeze frame data still remain in ECM.)
- \*7: When the same malfunction is detected in the 2nd trip, the 1st trip freeze frame data will be cleared.

- \*2: MIL will turn OFF after vehicle is driv- \*3: When the same malfunction is deen 3 times (pattern B) without any malfunctions.
- \*5: When a malfunction is detected for the first time, the 1st trip DTC and the 1st trip freeze frame data will be stored in ECM.
- \*8: 1st trip DTC will be cleared when vehicle is driven once (pattern C) without the same malfunction after DTC is stored in ECM.
- tected in two consecutive trips, the DTC and the freeze frame data will be stored in ECM.
- \*6: The 1st trip DTC and the 1st trip freeze frame data will be cleared at the moment OK is detected.

Explanation for Driving Patterns for "Misfire < Exhaust Quality Deterioration>", "Fuel Injection System"

Driving Pattern B

Refer to EC-78, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION: Driving Pattern".

Α

EC

D

Е

Н

K

M

Ν

Р

Driving Pattern C

Refer to EC-78, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION: Driving Pattern".

Example:

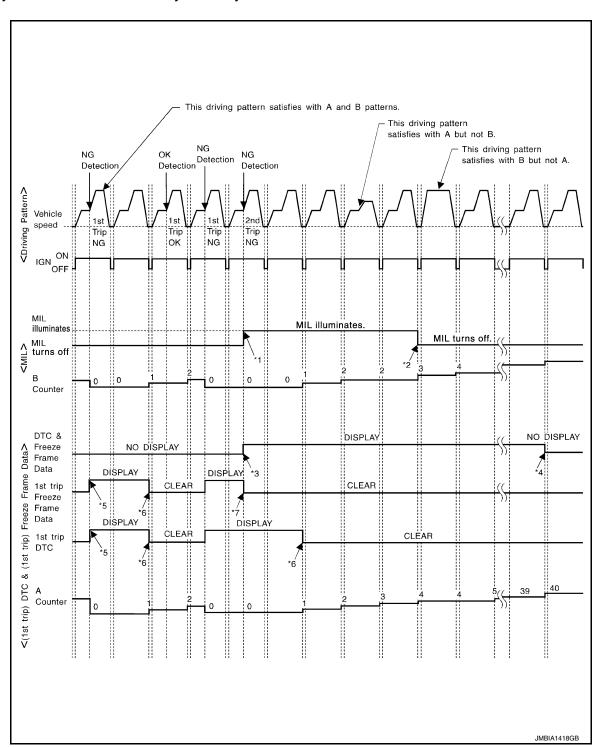
If the stored freeze frame data is as per the following:

Engine speed: 850 rpm, Calculated load value: 30%, Engine coolant temperature: 80°C (176°F)

To be satisfied with driving pattern C, the vehicle should run under the following conditions:

Engine speed: 475 – 1,225 rpm, Calculated load value: 27 – 33%, Engine coolant temperature: more than 70°C (158°F)

Relationship Between MIL, DTC, 1st Trip DTC and Driving Patterns Except For "Misfire <Exhaust Quality Deterioration>", "Fuel Injection System"



- \*1: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, MIL will light up.
- \*4: The DTC and the freeze frame data will not be displayed any longer after vehicle is driven 40 times (pattern A) without the same malfunction. (The DTC and the freeze frame data still remain in ECM.)
- \*7: When the same malfunction is detected in the 2nd trip, the 1st trip freeze frame data will be cleared.

- \*2: MIL will turn OFF after vehicle is driv- \*3: When the same malfunction is deen 3 times (pattern B) without any malfunctions.
- \*5: When a malfunction is detected for the first time, the 1st trip DTC and the 1st trip freeze frame data will be stored in ECM.
- tected in two consecutive trips, the DTC and the freeze frame data will be stored in ECM.
- \*6: 1st trip DTC will be cleared after vehicle is driven once (pattern B) without the same malfunction.

Explanation for Driving Patterns Except for "Misfire < Exhaust Quality Deterioration>", "Fuel Injection System"

Driving Pattern A

Refer to EC-78, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION: Driving Pattern".

Driving Pattern B

Refer to EC-78, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION: Driving Pattern".

DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION: Driving Pattern

INFOID:0000000012197701

#### CAUTION:

Always drive at a safe speed.

#### DRIVING PATTERN A

Driving pattern A means a trip satisfying the following conditions.

- Engine speed reaches 400 rpm or more.
- Engine coolant temperature rises by 20°C (36°F) or more after starting the engine.
- Engine coolant temperature reaches 70°C (158°F) or more.
- The ignition switch is turned from ON to OFF.

#### NOTE:

- When the same malfunction is detected regardless of driving conditions, reset the counter of driving pattern
- When the above conditions are satisfied without detecting the same malfunction, reset the counter of driving pattern A.

#### DRIVING PATTERN B

Driving pattern B means a trip satisfying the following conditions.

- Engine speed reaches 400 rpm or more.
- Engine coolant temperature reaches 70°C (158°F) or more.
- Vehicle speed of 70 120 km/h (44 75 MPH) is maintained for 60 seconds or more under the control of closed loop.
- Vehicle speed of 30 60 km/h (19 37 MPH) is maintained for 10 seconds or more under the control of closed loop.
- · Under the closed loop control condition, the following state reaches 12 seconds or more in total: Vehicle speed of 4 km/h (2 MPH) or less with idling condition.
- The state of driving at 10 km/h (7 MPH) or more reaches 10 minutes or more in total.
- · A lapse of 22 minutes or more after engine start.

#### NOTE:

- Drive the vehicle at a constant velocity.
- When the same malfunction is detected regardless of driving conditions, reset the counter of driving pattern
- When the above conditions are satisfied without detecting the same malfunction, reset the counter of driving pattern B.

#### DRIVING PATTERN C

Driving pattern C means operating vehicle as per the following:

The following conditions should be satisfied at the same time:

Engine speed: (Engine speed in the freeze frame data) ±375 rpm

**EC-78 Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE** 

### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

Calculated load value: (Calculated load value in the freeze frame data) x (1±0.1) [%] Engine coolant temperature condition:

- When the freeze frame data shows lower than 70°C (158°F), engine coolant temperature should be lower than 70°C (158°F).
- When the freeze frame data shows higher than or equal to 70°C (158°F), engine coolant temperature should be higher than or equal to 70°C (158°F).

#### NOTE

- When the same malfunction is detected regardless of the above vehicle conditions, reset the counter of driving pattern C.
- When the above conditions are satisfied without detecting the same malfunction, reset the counter of driving pattern C.
- The 1st trip DTC will be cleared when C counter is counted once without the same malfunction after DTC is stored in ECM.

#### DRIVING PATTERN D

Driving pattern D means a trip satisfying the following conditions.

- The state of driving at 40 km/h (25 MPH) reaches 300 seconds or more in total.
- Idle speed lasts 30 seconds or more.
- A lapse of 600 seconds or more after engine start.

#### NOTE:

- When the same malfunction is detected regardless of driving conditions, reset the counter of driving pattern
- When the above conditions are satisfied without detecting the same malfunction, reset the counter of driving pattern D.

# DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION: System Readiness Test (SRT) Code

System Readiness Test (SRT) code is specified in Service \$01 of SAE J1979/ISO 15031-5.

As part of an enhanced emissions test for Inspection & Maintenance (I/M), certain states require the status of SRT be used to indicate whether the ECM has completed self-diagnosis of major emission systems and components. Completion must be verified in order for the emissions inspection to proceed.

If a vehicle is rejected for a State emissions inspection due to one or more SRT items indicating "INCMP", use the information in this Service Manual to set the SRT to "CMPLT".

In most cases the ECM will automatically complete its self-diagnosis cycle during normal usage, and the SRT status will indicate "CMPLT" for each application system. Once set as "CMPLT", the SRT status remains "CMPLT" until the self-diagnosis memory is erased.

Occasionally, certain portions of the self-diagnostic test may not be completed as a result of the customer's normal driving pattern; the SRT will indicate "INCMP" for these items.

#### NOTE:

The SRT will also indicate "INCMP" if the self-diagnosis memory is erased for any reason or if the ECM memory power supply is interrupted for several hours.

If, during the state emissions inspection, the SRT indicates "CMPLT" for all test items, the inspector will continue with the emissions test. However, if the SRT indicates "INCMP" for one or more of the SRT items the vehicle is returned to the customer untested.

#### NOTE:

If permanent DTC is stored or MIL illuminates during the state emissions inspection, the vehicle is also returned to the customeruntested even though the SRT indicates "CMPLT" for all test items. therefore, it is important to check SRT ("CMPLT"), DTC (No DTCs) and permanent DTC (No permanent DTC) before the inspection.

#### SRT SET TIMING

SRT is set as "CMPLT" after self-diagnosis has been performed one or more times. Completion of SRT is done regardless of whether the result is OK or NG. The set timing is different between OK and NG results and is shown in the table below.

EC

Α

D

Е

\_

G

Н

INFOID:0000000012197702

|

J

12

B /

Ν

0

Р

				Example						
Self-diagnosis result		Diagnosis								
All OK	Case 1	P0400	OK (1)	—(1)	OK (2)	— (2)				
		P0402	OK (1)	—(1)	— (1)	OK (2)				
		P1402	OK (1)	OK (2)	— (2)	— (2)				
		SRT of EGR	"CMPLT"	"CMPLT"	"CMPLT"	"CMPLT"				
	Case 2	P0400	OK (1)	—(1)	—(1)	—(1)				
		P0402	— (0)	— (0)	OK (1)	— (1)				
		P1402	OK (1)	OK (2)	— (2)	— (2)				
		SRT of EGR	"INCMP"	"INCMP"	"CMPLT"	"CMPLT"				
NG exists	Case 3	P0400	OK	OK	_	_				
		P0402	_	_	_	_				
		P1402	NG	_	NG	NG (Consecutive NG)				
		(1st trip) DTC	1st trip DTC	_	1st trip DTC	DTC (= MIL ON)				
		SRT of EGR	"INCMP"	"INCMP"	"INCMP"	"CMPLT"				

OK: Self-diagnosis is carried out and the result is OK.

NG: Self-diagnosis is carried out and the result is NG.

When all SRT related self-diagnoses show OK results in a single cycle (Ignition OFF-ON-OFF), the SRT will indicate "CMPLT".  $\rightarrow$  Case 1 above

When all SRT related self-diagnoses show OK results through several different cycles, the SRT will indicate "CMPLT" at the time the respective self-diagnoses have at least one OK result. → Case 2 above

If one or more SRT related self-diagnoses show NG results in 2 consecutive cycles, the SRT will also indicate "CMPLT". → Case 3 above

The table above shows that the minimum number of cycles for setting SRT as "INCMP" is the number one (1) for each self-diagnosis (Case 1 & 2) or the number two (2) for one of self-diagnoses (Case 3). However, in preparation for the state emissions inspection, it is unnecessary for each self-diagnosis to be executed twice (Case 3) for the following reasons:

- The SRT will indicate "CMPLT" at the time the respective self-diagnoses have one (1) OK result.
- The emissions inspection requires "CMPLT" of the SRT only with OK self-diagnosis results.
- During SRT driving pattern, the 1st trip DTC (NG) is detected prior to "CMPLT" of SRT and the self-diagnosis memory must be erased from the ECM after repair.
- If the 1st trip DTC is erased, all the SRT will indicate "INCMP".

### NOTE:

SRT can be set as "CMPLT" together with the DTC(s). Therefore, DTC check must always be carried out prior to the state emission inspection even though the SRT indicates "CMPLT".

# DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION: Permanent Diagnostic Trouble Code (Permanent DTC)

INFOID:0000000012197703

Permanent DTC is defined in SAE J1979/ISO 15031-5 Service \$0A.

ECM stores a DTC issuing a command of turning on MIL as a permanent DTC and keeps storing the DTC as a permanent DTC until ECM judges that there is no presence of malfunction.

Permanent DTCs cannot be erased by using the erase function of CONSULT or Generic Scan Tool (GST) and by disconnecting the battery to shut off power to ECM. This prevents a vehicle from passing the in-use inspection without repairing a malfunctioning part.

When not passing the in-use inspection due to more than one permanent DTC, permanent DTCs should be erased, referring to this manual.

#### NOTE:

- The important items in in-use inspection are that MIL is not ON, SRT test items are set, and permanent DTCs are not included.
- Permanent DTCs do not apply for regions that permanent DTCs are not regulated by law.

<sup>-:</sup> Self-diagnosis is not carried out.

#### PERMANENT DTC SET TIMING

The setting timing of permanent DTC is stored in ECM with the lighting of MIL when a DTC is confirmed.

# DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION: Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL)

INFOID:0000000012197704

When emission-related ECU detects a malfunction in the emission control systems components and/or the powertrain control components (which affect vehicle emissions), it turns on/blinks MIL to inform the driver that a malfunction has been detected.

The MIL illuminates when ignition switch is turned ON (engine is not running).

#### NOTE:

Check the MIL circuit if MIL does not illuminate. Refer to EC-575, "Diagnosis Procedure".

When the engine is started, the MIL should go off.

#### NOTE:

If MIL continues to illuminate/blink, perform self-diagnoses and inspect/repair accordingly because an emission-related ECU has detected a malfunction in the emission control systems components and/or the powertrain control components (which affect vehicle emissions).

# On Board Diagnosis Function

INFOID:0000000012197705

#### ON BOARD DIAGNOSIS ITEM

The on board diagnostic system has the following functions.

Diagnostic test mode	Function
Bulb check	MIL can be checked.
SRT status	ECM can read if SRT codes are set.
Malfunction warning	If ECM detects a malfunction, it illuminates or blinks MIL to inform the driver that a malfunction has been detected.
Self-diagnostic results	DTCs or 1st trip DTCs stored in ECM can be read.
Accelerator pedal released position learning	ECM can learn the accelerator pedal released position. Refer to EC-160, "Description".
Throttle valve closed position learning	ECM can learn the throttle valve closed position. Refer to EC-161, "Description".
Idle air volume learning	ECM can learn the idle air volume. Refer to EC-162, "Description".
Mixture ratio self-learning value clear	Mixture ratio self-learning value can be erased. Refer to EC-165, "Description".

#### **BULB CHECK MODE**

#### Description

This function allows damage inspection in the MIL bulb (blown, open circuit, etc.).

### **Operation Procedure**

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- The MIL on the instrument panel should stay ON. If it remains OFF, check MIL circuit. Refer to <a>EC-575</a>, "Diagnosis Procedure".

#### SRT STATUS MODE

#### Description

This function allows to read if ECM has completed the self-diagnoses of major emission control systems and components. For SRT, refer to EC-79, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION: System Readiness Test (SRT) Code".

#### Operation Procedure

- Turn ignition switch ON and wait 20 seconds.
- SRT status is indicated as shown blow.
  - ECM continues to illuminate MIL if all SRT codes are set.

SERVICE ENGINE SOON

EC

Α

D

Е

Н

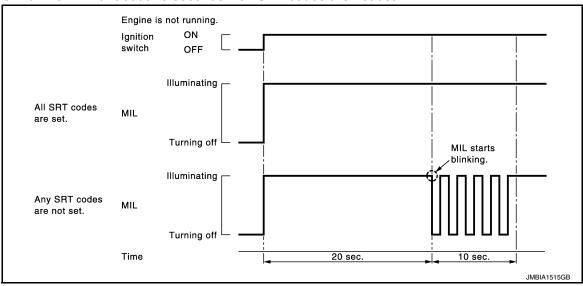
L

N

0

**2016 JUKE** 

ECM blinks MIL for about 10 seconds if all SRT codes are not set.



#### MALFUNCTION WARNING MODE

#### Description

In this function ECM turns on or blinks MIL when it detects a malfunction in the emission control system components and/or the powertrain control components (which affect vehicle emissions) to inform the driver that a malfunction has been detected.

#### Operation Procedure

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Check that MIL illuminates.
  - If it remains OFF, check MIL circuit. Refer to EC-575, "Diagnosis Procedure".
- Start engine and let it idle.
  - For two trip detection logic diagnoses, ECM turns on MIL when it detects the same malfunction twice in the two consecutive driving cycles.
  - For 1st trip detection logic diagnoses, ECM turns on MIL when it detects a malfunction in one driving cycle.
  - ECM blinks MIL when it detects a malfunction that may damage the three way catalyst (misfire).

#### SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS MODE

#### Description

This function allows to indicate DTCs or 1st trip DTCs stored in ECM according to the number of times MIL is blinking.

How to Set Self-diagnostic Results Mode

#### NOTE:

- It is better to count the time accurately with a clock.
- It is impossible to switch the diagnostic mode when an accelerator pedal position sensor circuit has a malfunction.
- After ignition switch is turned off, ECM is always released from the "self-diagnostic results" mode.
- 1. Confirm that accelerator pedal is fully released, turn ignition switch ON and wait 3 seconds.
- 2. Repeat the following procedure quickly five times within 5 seconds.
  - Fully depress the accelerator pedal.
  - Fully release the accelerator pedal.
- Wait 7 seconds, fully depress the accelerator pedal and keep it depressed for approx. 10 seconds until the MIL starts blinking.

#### NOTE:

Do not release the accelerator pedal for 10 seconds if MIL starts blinking during this period. This blinking is displaying SRT status and is continued for another 10 seconds.

4. Fully release the accelerator pedal.

ECM has entered to "Self-diagnostic results" mode.

Α

EC

D

Н

K

L

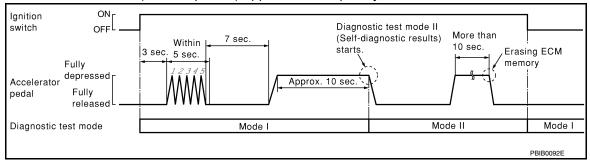
M

Ν

Р

#### NOTE:

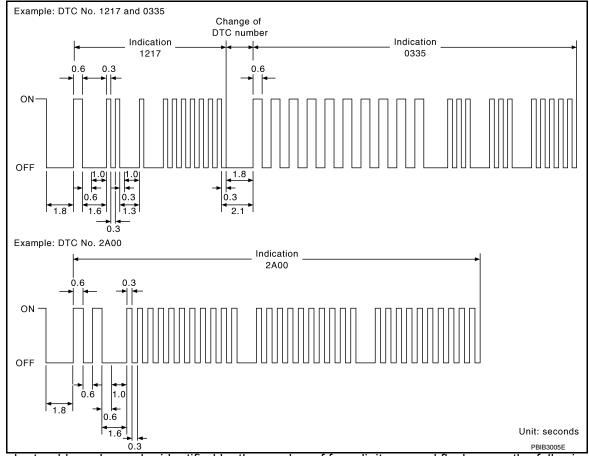
Wait until the same DTC (or 1st trip DTC) appears to completely confirm all DTCs.



How to Read Self-diagnostic Results

The DTC and 1st trip DTC are indicated by the number of blinks of the MIL as shown below.

The DTC and 1st trip DTC are displayed at the same time. If the MIL does not illuminate in diagnostic test mode I (Malfunction warning), all displayed items are 1st trip DTCs. If only one code is displayed when the MIL illuminates in "malfunction warning" mode, it is a DTC; if two or more codes are displayed, they may be either DTCs or 1st trip DTCs. DTC No. is same as that of 1st trip DTC. These unidentified codes can be identified by using the CONSULT or GST. A DTC will be used as an example for how to read a code.



A particular trouble code can be identified by the number of four-digit numeral flashes per the following.

Number	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Α	В	С	D	E	F
Flashes	10	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	11	12	13	14	15	16

The length of time the 1,000th-digit numeral flashes on and off is 1.2 seconds consisting of an ON (0.6-seconds) - OFF (0.6-seconds) cycle.

The 100th-digit numeral and lower digit numerals consist of a 0.3-seconds ON and 0.3-seconds OFF cycle. A change from one digit numeral to another occurs at an interval of 1.0-second OFF. In other words, the later numeral appears on the display 1.3 seconds after the former numeral has disappeared.

A change from one trouble code to another occurs at an interval of 1.8-seconds OFF.

#### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

In this way, all the detected malfunctions are classified by their DTC numbers. The DTC 0000 refers to no malfunction. Refer to <u>EC-115</u>, <u>"DTC Index"</u>.

How to Erase Self-diagnostic Results

By performing this procedure, ECM memory is erased and the following diagnostic information is erased as well.

- Diagnostic trouble codes
- 1st trip diagnostic trouble codes
- · Freeze frame data
- · 1st trip freeze frame data
- · System readiness test (SRT) codes
- Test values

#### NOTE:

Also, if a battery terminal is disconnected, ECM memory is erased and the diagnostic information as listed above is erased. (The amount of time required for erasing may vary from a few seconds to several hours.)

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 4. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 5. Set ECM in "self-diagnostic results" mode.
- 6. The diagnostic information has been erased from the backup memory in the ECM. Fully depress the accelerator pedal and keep it depressed for more than 10 seconds.
- 7. Fully release the accelerator pedal, and confirm the DTC 0000 is displayed.

#### **CONSULT Function**

INFOID:0000000012197706

#### **FUNCTION**

Diagnostic test mode	Function
Self Diagnostic Results	Self-diagnostic results such as 1st trip DTC, DTCs and 1st trip freeze frame data or freeze frame data can be read and erased quickly.*
Data Monitor	Input/Output data in the ECM can be read.
Work support	This mode enables a technician to adjust some devices faster and more accurately by following the indications on the CONSULT unit.
Active Test	Diagnostic Test Mode in which CONSULT drives some actuators apart from the ECMs and also shifts some parameters in a specified range.
ECU Identification	ECM part number can be read.
DTC Work Support	The status of system monitoring tests and the self-diagnosis status/results can be confirmed.

<sup>\*:</sup> The following emission-related diagnostic information is cleared when the ECM memory is erased.

- · Diagnostic trouble codes
- · 1st trip diagnostic trouble codes
- · Freeze frame data
- · 1st trip freeze frame data
- · System readiness test (SRT) codes
- · Test values

#### SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS MODE

Self Diagnostic Item

Regarding items of DTC and 1st trip DTC, refer to EC-115, "DTC Index".

How to Read DTC and 1st Trip DTC

DTCs and 1st trip DTCs related to the malfunction are displayed in "self-diag results".

- When ECM detects a 1st trip DTC, "1t" is displayed for "TIME".
- When ECM has detected a current DTC, "0" is displayed for "TIME".
- If "TIME" is neither "0" nor "1t", the DTC occurred in the past and ECM shows the number of times the vehicle has been driven since the last detection of the DTC.

#### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

How to Erase DTC and 1st Trip DTC

#### NOTE:

- If the ignition switch stays ON after repair work, be sure to turn ignition switch OFF once. Wait at least 10 seconds and then turn it ON (engine stopped) again.
- If the DTC is not for CVT related items (see <u>EC-115, "DTC Index"</u>), skip step 1.
- 1. Erase DTC in TCM. Refer to TM-190, "CONSULT Function".
- 2. Select "ENGINE" with CONSULT.
- Select "SELF-DIAG RESULTS".
- 4. Touch "ERASE". (DTC in ECM will be erased.)

Freeze Frame Data and 1st Trip Freeze Frame Data

Freeze frame data item*	Description
DIAG TROUBLE CODE [PXXXX]	The engine control component part/control system has a trouble code the is displayed as PXXXX. (Refer to EC-115, "DTC_Index".)
FUEL SYS-B1	"Fuel injection system status" at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
FUEL SYS-B2	One of the following mode is displayed.     Mode2: Open loop due to detected system malfunction     Mode3: Open loop due to driving conditions (power enrichment, deceleration enleanment)     Mode4: Closed loop - using oxygen sensor(s) as feedback for fuel control     Mode5: Open loop - has not yet satisfied condition to go to closed loop
CAL/LD VALUE [%]	The calculated load value at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
COOLANT TEMP [°C] or [°F]	The engine coolant temperature at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
L-FUEL TRM-B1 [%]	"Long-term fuel trim" at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
L-FUEL TRM-B2 [%]	<ul> <li>The long-term fuel trim indicates much more gradual feedback compensation to the base fuel schedule than short-term fuel trim.</li> </ul>
S-FUEL TRM-B1 [%]	"Short-term fuel trim" at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
S-FUEL TRM-B2 [%]	The short-term fuel trim indicates dynamic or instantaneous feedback compensation to the base fuel schedule.
ENGINE SPEED [rpm]	The engine speed at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
VEHICL SPEED [km/h] or [mph]	The vehicle speed at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
ABSOL TH·P/S [%]	The throttle valve opening angle at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
B/FUEL SCHDL [msec]	The base fuel schedule at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
INT/A TEMP SE [°C] or [°F]	The intake air temperature at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
INT MANI PRES [kPa]	
COMBUST CONDI- TION	These items are displayed but are not applicable to this model.

<sup>\*:</sup> The items are the same as those of 1st trip freeze frame data.

#### DATA MONITOR MODE

#### NOTE:

The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.

#### Monitored Item

For reference values of the following items, refer to <a>EC-96</a>, "Reference Value"</a>.

EC

Α

D

Е

Н

K

L

Ν

Р

x: Applicable

		Monitor Ite	em Selec-		×: Applicable
			on		
Monitored item	Unit	ECU IN- PUT SIG- NALS	MAIN SIG- NALS	Description	Remarks
ENG SPEED	rpm	×	×	Indicates the engine speed computed from the signal of the crankshaft position sensor (POS) and camshaft position sensor (PHASE).	<ul> <li>Accuracy becomes poor if engine speed drops below the idle rpm.</li> <li>If the signal is interrupted while the engine is running, an abnormal value may be indicated.</li> </ul>
MAS A/F SE-B1	V	×	×	The signal voltage of the mass air flow sensor is displayed.	<ul> <li>When the engine is stopped, a certain value is indicated.</li> <li>When engine is running specification range is indi- cated in "SPEC".</li> </ul>
B/FUEL SCHDL	msec	×	×	"Base fuel schedule" indicates the fuel injection pulse width programmed into ECM, prior to any learned on board correction.	When engine is running specification range is indicated in "SPEC".
A/F ALPHA-B1	%			The mean value of the air-fuel ratio feedback correction factor per cycle is indicated.	<ul> <li>When the engine is stopped, a certain value is indicated.</li> <li>When engine is running specification range is indicated in "SPEC".</li> <li>This data also includes the data for the air-fuel ratio learning control.</li> </ul>
COOLANT TEMP/S	°C or °F	×	×	The engine coolant temperature (determined by the signal voltage of the engine coolant temperature sensor) is displayed.	When the engine coolant temperature sensor is open or short-circuited, ECM enters fail-safe mode. The engine coolant temperature determined by the ECM is displayed.
A/F SEN1 (B1)	V	×	×	The A/F signal computed from the input signal of the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is displayed.	
HO2S2 (B1)	V	×	×	The signal voltage of the heated oxygen sensor 2 is displayed.	
HO2S2 MNTR(B1)	RICH/LEAN		×	Display of heated oxygen sensor 2 signal: RICH: means the amount of oxygen after three way catalyst is relatively small. LEAN: means the amount of oxygen after three way catalyst is relatively large.	When the engine is stopped, a certain value is indicated.
VHCL SPEED SE	km/h or mph	×	×	The vehicle speed computed from the vehicle speed signal sent from combination meter is displayed.	
BATTERY VOLT	V			The power supply voltage of ECM is displayed.	

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

		Monitor Ite			
Monitored item	Unit	ECU IN- PUT SIG- NALS	MAIN SIG- NALS	Description	Remarks
ACCEL SEN 1 ACCEL SEN 2	V			The accelerator pedal position sensor signal voltage is displayed.	ACCEL SEN 2 signal is converted by ECM internally. Thus, it differs from ECM terminal voltage signal.
TP SEN 1-B1	V	×	×	The throttle position sensor signal voltage is displayed.	TP SEN 2-B1 signal is converted by ECM internally. Thus, it differs from ECM terminal voltage signal.
FUEL T/TMP SE	°C or °F			The fuel temperature (determined by the signal voltage of the fuel tank temperature sensor) is displayed.	
EVAP SYS PRES	V			The signal voltage of EVAP control system pressure sensor is displayed.	
FUEL LEVEL SE	V	×		The signal voltage of the fuel level sensor is displayed.	
START SIGNAL	ON/OFF			Indicates start signal status [ON/OFF] computed by the ECM according to the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.	After starting the engine, [OFF] is displayed regardless of the starter signal.
CLSD THL POS	ON/OFF	×	×	Indicates idle position [ON/OFF] computed by ECM according to the accelerator pedal position sensor signal.	
AIR COND SIG	ON/OFF	×	×	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of the air conditioner switch as determined by the air conditioner signal.	
PW/ST SIGNAL	ON/OFF	×	×	[ON/OFF] condition of the power steering system (determined by the signal sent from EPS control unit) is indicated.	
LOAD SIGNAL	ON/OFF	×	×	<ul> <li>Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from the electrical load signal.</li> <li>ON: Rear window defogger switch is ON and/or lighting switch is in 2nd position.</li> <li>OFF: Both rear window defogger switch and lighting switch are OFF.</li> </ul>	
IGNITION SW	ON/OFF	×	×	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from ignition switch signal.	
HEATER FAN SW	ON/OFF	×		Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from the heater fan switch signal.	
BRAKE SW	ON/OFF			Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from the stop lamp switch signal.	
IGN TIMING	BTDC		×	Indicates the ignition timing computed by ECM according to the input signals.	When the engine is stopped, a certain value is indicated.
COMBUSTION	_			These items are displayed but are not applicable to this model.	
CAL/LD VALUE	%			"Calculated load value" indicates the value of the current airflow divided by peak airflow.	
MASS AIRFLOW	g/s			Indicates the mass airflow computed by ECM according to the signal voltage of the mass airflow sensor.	

		Monitor Ite			
Monitored item	Unit	ECU IN- PUT SIG- NALS	MAIN SIG- NALS	Description	Remarks
PURG VOL C/V	%			<ul> <li>Indicates the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve con- trol value computed by the ECM ac- cording to the input signals.</li> <li>The opening becomes larger as the value increases.</li> </ul>	
INT/V TIM(B1)	°CA			Indicates [°CA] of intake camshaft advance angle.	
EXHV TIM B1	°CA			Indicates [°CA] of exhaust camshaft advance angle.	
INT/V SOL(B1)	%			<ul> <li>The control value of the intake valve timing control solenoid valve (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated.</li> <li>The advance angle becomes larger as the value increases.</li> </ul>	
AIR COND RLY	ON/OFF			The air conditioner relay control condition (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated.	
FUEL PUMP RLY	ON/OFF			Indicates the fuel pump relay control condition determined by ECM according to the input signals.	
VENT CONT/V	ON/OFF			The control condition of the EVAP canister vent control valve (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is displayed.  ON: Closed  OFF: Open	
THRTL RELAY	ON/OFF			Indicates the throttle control motor relay control condition determined by the ECM according to the input signals.	
HO2S2 HTR (B1)	ON/OFF			Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of heat- ed oxygen sensor 2 heater determined by ECM according to the input signals.	
ALT DUTY SIG	ON/OFF			The control condition of the power generation voltage variable control (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated.  ON: Power generation voltage variable control is active.  OFF: Power generation	
I/P PULLY SPD	rpm			Indicates the engine speed computed from the input speed sensor signal.	
VEHICLE SPEED	km/h or mph			The vehicle speed computed from the vehicle speed signal sent from TCM is displayed.	
IDL A/V LEARN	YET/CMPLT			Display the condition of Idle Air Volume Learning     YET: Idle air volume learning has not been performed yet.     CMPLT: Idle air volume learning has already been performed successfully.	

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

		Monitor Item Selection			
Monitored item	onitored item Unit		MAIN SIG- NALS	Description	Remarks
TRVL AFTER MIL	km/h or mph			Distance traveled while MIL is activated.	
ENG OIL TEMP	°C or °F			The engine oil temperature (determined by the signal voltage of the engine oil temperature sensor) is displayed.	
A/F S1 HTR(B1)	%			<ul> <li>Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater control value computed by ECM according to the input signals.</li> <li>The current flow to the heater becomes larger as the value increases.</li> </ul>	
VHCL SPEED SE	km/h or mph			The vehicle speed computed from the vehicle speed signal sent from combination meter is displayed.	
SET VHCL SPD	km/h or mph			The preset vehicle speed is displayed.	
MAIN SW	ON/OFF			Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from ASCD MAIN switch signal.	
CANCEL SW	ON/OFF			Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from CANCEL switch signal.	
RESUME/ACC SW	ON/OFF			Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from ACCEL/RES switch signal.	
SET SW	ON/OFF			Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from COAST/SET switch signal.	
BRAKE SW1	ON/OFF			Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from brake pedal position switch signal.	
BRAKE SW2	ON/OFF			Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of stop lamp switch signal.	
VHCL SPD CUT	NON/CUT			Indicates the vehicle cruise condition.     NON: Vehicle speed is maintained at the ASCD set speed.     CUT: Vehicle speed decreased to excessively low compared with the ASCD set speed, and ASCD operation is cut off.	
LO SPEED CUT	NON/CUT			Indicates the vehicle cruise condition.     NON: Vehicle speed is maintained at the ASCD set speed.     CUT: Vehicle speed decreased to excessively low, and ASCD operation is cut off.	
AT OD MONITOR	ON/OFF			Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of CVT O/D according to the input signal from the TCM.	For M/T models, always "OFF" is displayed.
AT OD CANCEL	ON/OFF			Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of CVT O/D cancel request signal.	For M/T models, always "OFF" is displayed.
CRUISE LAMP	ON/OFF			Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of CRUISE lamp determined by the ECM according to the input signals.	
SET LAMP	ON/OFF			NOTE: The item is indicated, but not used.	

		Monitor Ite			
Monitored item	Unit	ECU IN- PUT SIG- NALS	MAIN SIG- NALS	Description	Remarks
FAN DUTY	%			Indicates a command value for cooling fan. The value is calculated by ECM based on input signals.	
ALT DUTY	%			Indicates the duty ratio of the power generation command value. The ratio is calculated by ECM based on the battery current sensor signal.	
BAT CUR SEN	mV			The signal voltage of battery current sensor is displayed.	
A/F ADJ-B1	_			Indicates the correction of a factor stored in ECM. The factor is calculated from the difference between the target air-fuel ratio stored in ECM and the air-fuel ratio calculated from A/F sensor 1 signal.	
P/N POSI SW	ON/OFF	×	×	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from the park/neutral position (PNP) signal.	
INT/A TEMP SE	°C or °F	×	×	The intake air temperature (determined by the signal voltage of the intake air temperature sensor1) is indicated.	
AC PRESS SEN	V			The signal voltage from the refrigerant pressure sensor is displayed.	
FUEL PRES SEN	MPa			Indicates the fuel rail pressure computed by ECM according to the input signals.	
TURBO BST SEN	V			The turbocharger boost sensor signal voltage is displayed.	
ATOM PRES SEN	V			The atmospheric pressure sensor signal voltage is displayed.	
FUEL INJ TIM	deg			Indicates the fuel injection timing computed by ECM according to the input signals.	
FUEL INJ B1	msec			ECM-calculated injection pulse width of the fuel injector on the Bank 1 side.	
EVAP LEAK DIAG	YET/ CMPLT			<ul> <li>Indicates the condition of EVAP leak diagnosis.</li> <li>YET: EVAP leak diagnosis has not been performed yet.</li> <li>CMPLT: EVAP leak diagnosis has been performed successfully.</li> </ul>	
EVAP DIAG READY	ON/OFF			Indicates the ready condition of EVAP leak diagnosis.     ON: Diagnosis has been ready condition.     OFF: Diagnosis has not been ready condition.	
BAT TEMP SEN	V			The signal voltage from the battery temperature sensor is displayed.	
THRTL STK CNT B1	_			NOTE: The item is indicated, but not used.	

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

			em Selec- on			
Monitored item	Unit	ECU IN- PUT SIG- NALS	MAIN SIG- NALS	Description	Remarks	Е
HO2 S2 DIAG1(B1)	INCMP/CM- PLT			Indicates DTC P0139 self-diagnosis (delayed response) condition.     INCMP: Self-diagnosis is incomplete.     CMPLT: Self-diagnosis is complete.		(
HO2 S2 DIAG2(B1)	INCMP/CM- PLT			Indicates DTC P0139 self-diagnosis (slow response) condition.     INCMP: Self-diagnosis is incomplete.     CMPLT: Self-diagnosis is complete.		
H/P FUEL PUMP DEG	deg			Displays ECM-calculated fuel discharge position of the high pressure fuel pump.		ı
FUEL PRES SEN V	mV			The signal voltage of FRP sensor is displayed.		
EOP SENSOR	mV			The signal voltage of EOP sensor is displayed.		(
ECM TEMP 1	°C or °F			The ECM temperature is indicated.		
ECM TEMP 2	0 01 1			The Low temperature is indicated.		
BOOST S/V DUTY	%			The turbocharger boost control sole- noid valve control condition (detem- ined by ECM according to the input signal) is indicated.		
G SENSOR	mV			The signal voltage of G sensor is displayed.		
A/F SEN1 DIAG1 (B1)	INCMP/CM- PLT			Indicates DTC P015A or P015B self-diagnosis condition.     INCMP: Self-diagnosis is incomplete.     CMPLT: Self-diagnosis is complete.		ı
A/F SEN1 DIAG2 (B1)	INCMP/CM- PLT			Indicates DTC P014C or P014D self-diagnosis condition.     INCMP: Self-diagnosis is incomplete.     CMPLT: Self-diagnosis is complete.		
A/F SEN1 DIAG3 (B1)	ABSNT/ PRSNT			Indicates DTC P014C, P014D, P015A or P015B self-diagnosis condition.  ABSNT: The vehicle condition is not within the diagnosis range.  PRSNT: The vehicle condition is within the diagnosis range.		1
A/F-S ATMSPHRC CRCT B1	_			Displays a determined value of atmospheric correction factor necessary for correcting an A/F sensor signal input to ECM. The signal used for the correction is an A/F sensor signal transmitted while driving under atmospheric pressure.		

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

# [MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

			em Selec- on		
Monitored item	Unit	ECU IN- PUT SIG- NALS	MAIN SIG- NALS	Description	Remarks
A/F-S ATMSPHRC CRCT B2	_			Displays a determined value of atmospheric correction factor necessary for correcting an A/F sensor signal input to ECM. The signal used for the correction is an A/F sensor signal transmitted while driving under atmospheric pressure.	
A/F-S ATMSPHRC CRCT UP B1	count			Displays the number of updates of the A/F sensor atmospheric correction factor.	
A/F-S ATMSPHRC CRCT UP B2	count			Displays the number of updates of the A/F sensor atmospheric correction factor.	
SYSTEM 1 DIAG- NOSIS A B1	INCMP/CM- PLT			Indicates DTC P219A self-daiagnosis condition.     INCMP: Self-diagnosis is incomplete.     CMPLT: Self-diagnosis is complete.	
SYSTEM 1 DIAG- NOSIS B B1	ABSENT/ PRSENT			Indicates DTC P219A self-daiagnosis condition.     ABSENT: Self-diagnosis standby.     PRSENT: Under self-diagnosis.	

### NOTE:

Any monitored item that does not match the vehicle being diagnosed is deleted from the display automatically. WORK SUPPORT MODE

### Work Item

Work item	Condition	Usage
IDLE AIR VOL LEARN	The idle air volume that keeps the engine within the specified range is memorized in ECM.	When learning the idle air volume
EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE	Close the EVAP canister vent control valve in order to make EVAP system close under the following conditions.  Ignition switch ON  Engine not running  Ambient temperature is above 0°C (32°F)  No vacuum and no high pressure in EVAP system  Fuel tank temperature is more than 0°C (32°F)  Within 10 minutes after starting "EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE"  When trying to execute "EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE" under the condition except above, CONSULT will discontinue it and display appropriate instruction.  NOTE:  When starting engine, CONSULT may display "Battery voltage is low. Charge battery", even in using charged battery.	When detecting EVAP vapor leak point of EVAP system
FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE	Crank a few times after engine stalls.	When releasing fuel pressure from fuel line
TARGET IGN TIM ADJ*	Idle condition	When adjusting target ignition timing
TARGET IDLE RPM ADJ*	Idle condition	When setting target idle speed
VIN REGISTRATION	In this mode, VIN is registered in ECM.	When registering VIN in ECM

### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

# [MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

Α

 $\mathsf{D}$ 

Е

Work item	Condition	Usage
SELF-LEARNING CONT	The coefficient of self-learning control mixture ratio returns to the original coefficient.	When clearing mixture ratio self-learning value
G SENSOR CALIBRATION	<ul><li>Park the vehicle on a flat road.</li><li>Adjust pressure in all tires to the specified value.</li></ul>	Calibrates G sensor.
CLSD THL POS LEARN	Ignition on and engine stopped.	When learning the throttle valve closed position
SAVING DATA FOR REPLC CPU	In this mode, save data that is in ECM.	When ECM is replaced.
WRITING DATA FOR REPLC CPU	In this mode, write data stored by "SAVE DATA FOR CPU REPLC" in work support mode to ECM.	When ECM is replaced.

<sup>\*:</sup> This function is not necessary in the usual service procedure.

### **ACTIVE TEST MODE**

### Test Item

Test item	Condition	Judgement	Check item (Remedy)
VENT CONTROL/V	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped)     Turn solenoid valve ON and OFF with the CONSULT and listen to operating sound.	Solenoid valve makes an operating sound.	Harness and connectors     EVAP canister vent control solenoid valve
ENG COOLANT TEMP	Engine: Return to the original trouble condition     Change the engine coolant temperature using CONSULT.	If trouble symptom disappears, see CHECK ITEM.	Harness and connectors     Engine coolant temperature sensor     Fuel injector
FUEL INJECTION	<ul> <li>Engine: Return to the original trouble condition</li> <li>Change the amount of fuel injection using CONSULT.</li> </ul>	If trouble symptom disappears, see CHECK ITEM.	<ul><li> Harness and connectors</li><li> Fuel injector</li><li> Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1</li></ul>
FUEL/T TEMP SEN	Change the fuel tank temperature u	sing CONSULT.	
PURG VOL CONT/V	<ul> <li>Engine: After warming up, run engine at 1,500 rpm.</li> <li>Change the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve opening percent using CONSULT.</li> </ul>	Engine speed changes according to the opening percent.	Harness and connectors     Solenoid valve
FUEL PUMP RELAY	Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)     Turn the fuel pump relay "ON" and "OFF" using CONSULT and listen to operating sound.	Fuel pump relay makes the operating sound.	Harness and connectors     Fuel pump relay
IGNITION TIMING	<ul> <li>Engine: Return to the original trouble condition</li> <li>Timing light: Set</li> <li>Retard the ignition timing using CONSULT.</li> </ul>	If trouble symptom disappears, see CHECK ITEM.	Perform Idle Air Volume Learning.
FAN DUTY CON- TROL <sup>*</sup>	Ignition switch: ON     Change duty ratio using CON-SULT.	Cooling fan speed changes.	Harness and connectors     Cooling fan motor     Cooling fan relay     Cooling fan control module     IPDM E/R

### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

#### [MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

Test item	Condition	Judgement	Check item (Remedy)
ALTERNATOR DUTY	<ul><li>Ignition switch: ON</li><li>Change duty ratio using CON- SULT.</li></ul>	Battery voltage changes.	Harness and connectors     Alternator     IPDM E/R
POWER BALANCE	<ul> <li>Engine: After warming up, idle the engine.</li> <li>A/C switch OFF</li> <li>Shift lever: P or N (CVT), Neutral (M/T)</li> <li>Cut off each fuel injector signal one at a time using CONSULT.</li> </ul>	Engine runs rough or dies.	Harness and connectors     Compression     Fuel injector     Power transistor     Spark plug     Ignition coil

<sup>\*:</sup> Leaving cooling fan OFF with CONSULT while engine is running may cause the engine to overheat.

#### DTC WORK SUPPORT MODE

#### Test Item

Test mode	Test item	Corresponding DTC No.	Reference page
EVAPORATIVE SYS-	PURG VOL CN/V P1444	P0443	EC-360
TEM	PURG FLOW P0441	P0441	EC-355
	HO2S2 (B1) P1146	P0138	EC-279
HO2S2	HO2S2 (B1) P1147	P0137	EC-273
	HO2S2 (B1) P0139	P0139	EC-286
A/F SEN1	A/F SEN1 (B1) P1278/P1279	-	
AVE SEINT	A/F SEN1 (B1) P1276	P0130	EC-263

#### SRT & P-DTC MODE

#### SRT STATUS Mode

- For items whose SRT codes are set, "CMPLT" is displayed on the CONSULT screen; for items whose SRT codes are not set, "INCMP" is displayed.
- "SRT STATUS" provides the presence or absence of permanent DTCs stored in ECM memory.

#### PERMANENT DTC STATUS Mode

How to display permanent DTC status

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 4. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "PERMANENT DTC STATUS" in "DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION" mode with CONSULT.

#### NOTF:

Permanent DTCs stored in ECM memory are displayed on the CONSULT screen to show if a driving pattern required for erasing permanent DTCs is complete (CMPLT) or incomplete (INCMP).

CAUTION:

### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

### [MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

Since the "PERMANENT DTC STATUS" screen displays the previous trip information, repeat the following twice to update the information: "Ignition switch OFF", "Wait for more than 10 seconds" and "Ignition switch ON".

CAUTION: Turn ignition switch from O status screen.	N to OFF twice to update the informa	ation on the
PERMANENT DTC	DRIVING PATTERN B	DRIVING PATTERN D
xxxx	INCMP	INCMP
xxxx	CMPLT	INCMP
xxxx	INCMP	CMPLT
xxxx	CMPLT	INCMP
xxxx	INCMP	INCMP
XXXX	INCMP	INCMP

JSBIA0062GB

#### NOTE:

This mode is not used in regions that permanent DTCs are not regulated by law.

#### SRT WORK SUPPORT Mode

This mode enables a technician to drive a vehicle to set the SRT while monitoring the SRT status.

#### PERMANENT DTC WORK SUPPORT Mode

This mode enables a technician to drive a vehicle to complete the driving pattern that is required for erasing permanent DTC.

#### NOTE:

This mode is not used in regions that permanent DTCs are not regulated by law.

EC

Ε

D

F

G

Н

K

J

L

M

Ν

0

Р

# **ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION**

### **ECM**

Reference Value

#### VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

#### NOTE:

The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.

- •Numerical values in the following table are reference values.
- •These values are input/output values that ECM receives/transmits and may differ from actual operations. Example:

The ignition timing shown by the timing light may differ from the ignition timing displayed on the data monitor. This occurs because the timing light shows a value calculated by ECM according to signals received from the cam shaft position sensor and other sensors related to ignition timing.

For outlines of following items, refer to EC-84, "CONSULT Function".

Monitor Item	C	condition	Values/Status
ENG SPEED	Run engine and compare CONSULT	Almost the same speed as the tachometer indication.	
MAS A/F SE-B1	See EC-181, "Diagnosis Procedure"		
B/FUEL SCHDL	See EC-181, "Diagnosis Procedure"		
A/F ALPHA-B1	See EC-181, "Diagnosis Procedure"		
COOLANT TEMP/S	Engine: After warming up		More than 70°C (158°F)
A/F SEN1 (B1)	Engine: After warming up	Maintaining engine speed at 2,000 rpm	Fluctuates around 2.2 V
HO2S2 (B1)	are met Engine: After warming up	00 rpm quickly after the following conditions en 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at	0 - 0.3 V ←→ Approx. 0.6 - 1.0 V
HO2S2 MNTR(B1)	Revving engine from idle up to 3,00 are met.     Engine: After warming up     After keeping engine speed betwee idle for 1 minute under no load	LEAN ←→ RICH	
VHCL SPEED SE	Turn drive wheels and compare COI tion.	Almost the same speed as speedometer indication.	
BATTERY VOLT	Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped	)	11 - 14 V
ACCEL SEN 1	Ignition switch: ON	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.6 - 0.9 V
ACCLL SLIN I	(Engine stopped)	Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	4.0 - 4.8 V
ACCEL SEN 2*1	Ignition switch: ON	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.3 - 4.7 V
ACCEL SEN 2	(Engine stopped)	Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	1.95 - 2.4 V
	Ignition switch: ON	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	More than 0.36 V
TP SEN 1-B1	(Engine stopped) • Selector lever: D (CVT), 1st (M/T)	Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	Less than 4.75 V
	Ignition switch: ON	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	More than 0.36 V
TP SEN 2-B1*	(Engine stopped) • Selector lever: D (CVT), 1st (M/T)	Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	Less than 4.75 V
FUEL T/TMP SE	Ignition switch: ON	Indicates fuel tank tempera- ture.	
EVAP SYS PRES	Ignition switch: ON		Approx 0.5 - 4.6 V
FUEL LEVEL SE	Ignition switch: ON		Depending on fuel level of fuel tank.
START SIGNAL	Ignition switch: ON → START → ON	I	$OFF \to ON \to OFF$

Monitor Item	C	Condition	Values/Status
CLSD THL POS	Ignition switch: ON	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	ON
CLSD THE FOS	(Engine stopped)	Accelerator pedal: Slightly depressed	OFF
	Engine: After warming up, idle the	Air conditioner switch: OFF	OFF
AIR COND SIG	engine	Air conditioner switch: ON (Compressor operates.)	ON
PW/ST SIGNAL	Engine: After warming up, idle the	Steering wheel: Not being turned	OFF
W/ST SIGNAL	engine	Steering wheel: Being turned	ON
OAD SIGNAL	Ignition switch: ON	Rear window defogger switch: ON and/or Lighting switch: 2nd position	ON
OAD SIGNAL	ignition switch. ON	Rear window defogger switch and lighting switch: OFF	OFF
GNITION SW	Ignition switch: $ON \rightarrow OFF \rightarrow ON$		$ON \to OFF \to ON$
IEATED EAN OW	Engine: After warming up, idle the	Heater fan switch: ON	ON
IEATER FAN SW	engine	Heater fan switch: OFF	OFF
DAKE CM	Ignition quitable ON	Brake pedal: Fully released	OFF
BRAKE SW	Ignition switch: ON	Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	ON
	Engine: After warming up	Idle	5° - 15° BTDC
GN TIMING	<ul> <li>Selector lever: P or N (CVT), Neutral (M/T)</li> <li>Air conditioner switch: OFF</li> <li>No load</li> </ul>	2,000 rpm	30° - 50° BTDC
COMBUSTION		_	These items are displayed but are not applicable to this model.
	Engine: After warming up	Idle	5 - 35 %
CAL/LD VALUE	<ul> <li>Selector lever: P or N (CVT), Neutral (M/T)</li> <li>Air conditioner switch: OFF</li> <li>No load</li> </ul>	2,500 rpm	5 - 35 %
	Engine: After warming up	Idle	1.0 - 5.0 g/s
MASS AIRFLOW	<ul> <li>Selector lever: P or N (CVT), Neutral (M/T)</li> <li>Air conditioner switch: OFF</li> <li>No load</li> </ul>	2,500 rpm	2.0 - 10.0 g/s
PURG VOL C/V	Engine: After warming up     Selector lever: P or N (CVT),     Neutral (M/T)	Idle (Accelerator pedal: Not depressed even slightly, after engine starting.)	0 - 10 %
	<ul><li> Air conditioner switch: OFF</li><li> No load</li></ul>	2,000 rpm	0 - 20 %
	Engine: After warming up	Idle	–5° - 5°CA
NT/V TIM(B1)	<ul> <li>Selector lever: P or N (CVT), Neutral (M/T)</li> <li>Air conditioner switch: OFF</li> <li>No load</li> </ul>	2,000 rpm	Approx. 0° - 20°CA
	Engine: After warming up	Idle	−5° - 5°CA
XH/V TIM B1	<ul> <li>Selector lever: P or N (CVT), Neutral (M/T)</li> <li>Air conditioner switch: OFF</li> <li>No load</li> </ul>	Around 2,500 rpm while the engine speed is rising	Approx. 0° - 30°CA
	Engine: After warming up	Idle	0 %
NT/V SOL(B1)	<ul> <li>Selector lever: P or N (CVT), Neutral (M/T)</li> <li>Air conditioner switch: OFF</li> <li>No load</li> </ul>	2,000 rpm	Approx. 0% - 60 %

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Monitor Item	C	Condition	Values/Status
	Engine: After worming up idle the	Air conditioner switch: OFF	OFF
AIR COND RLY	Engine: After warming up, idle the engine	Air conditioner switch: ON (Compressor operates)	ON
VENT CONT/V	Ignition switch: ON		OFF
FUEL PUMP RLY	For 1 seconds after turning ignitio     Engine running or cranking	n switch: ON	ON
	Except above		OFF
THRTL RELAY	Ignition switch: ON		ON
HO2S2 HTR (B1)	- Engine: After warming up	en 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at	ON
	Engine speed: Above 3,600 rpm		OFF
ALT DUTY SIG	Power generation voltage variable of	ontrol: Operating	ON
ALI DOTT SIG	Power generation voltage variable of	ontrol: Not operating	OFF
I/P PULLY SPD	Vehicle speed: More than 20 km/h (	12 MPH)	Almost the same speed as the tachometer indication
VEHICLE SPEED	Turn drive wheels and compare CO tion.	NSULT value with the speedometer indica-	Almost the same speed as the speedometer indication
IDL A/V LEARN	Facility manager	Idle air volume learning has not been performed yet.	YET
IDL A/V LEARN	Engine: running	Idle air volume learning has already been performed successfully.	CMPLT
TRVL AFTER MIL	Ignition switch: ON	Vehicle has traveled after MIL has illuminated.	0 - 65,535 km (0 - 40,723 miles)
ENG OIL TEMP	Engine: After warming up		More than 70°C (158°F)
A/F S1 HTR(B1)	Engine: After warming up, idle the e (More than 140 seconds after startir		4 - 100 %
SET VHCL SPD	Engine: Running	ASCD: Operating	The preset vehicle speed is displayed
MAINI CIM	Ignition switch: ON	MAIN switch: Pressed	ON
MAIN SW	ignition switch. ON	MAIN switch: Released	OFF
CANCEL SW	Ignition switch: ON	CANCEL switch: Pressed	ON
CANCEL SW	ignition switch. ON	CANCEL switch: Released	OFF
RESUME/ACC SW	Ignition switch: ON	ACCEL/RES switch: Pressed	ON
RESUME/ACC SW	ignition switch. ON	ACCEL/RES switch: Released	OFF
SET SW	Ignition switch: ON	COAST/SET switch: Pressed	ON
SET SW	ignition switch. ON	COAST/SET switch: Released	OFF
BRAKE SW1		Brake pedal: Fully released	ON
(Brake pedal position switch)	Ignition switch: ON	Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	OFF
BRAKE SW2	Ignition switch: ON	Brake pedal: Fully released	OFF
(Stop lamp switch)	-	Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	ON
VHCL SPD CUT	Ignition switch: ON		NON
LO SPEED CUT	Ignition switch: ON		NON
AT OD MONITOR	Ignition switch: ON		OFF
AT OD CANCEL	Ignition switch: ON	T	OFF
CRUISE LAMP	Ignition switch: ON	MAIN switch: Pressed at the 1st time → at the 2nd time	$ON \to OFF$

# **ECM**

Monitor Item		Condition	Values/Status
SET LAMP	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not used.		
AN DUTY	Engine: Running		0 - 100 %
ALT DUTY	Engine: Idle		0 - 80 %
BAT CUR SEN	<ul> <li>Engine speed: Idle</li> <li>Battery: Fully charged*2</li> <li>Selector lever: P or N (CVT), Neu</li> <li>Air conditioner switch: OFF</li> <li>No load</li> </ul>	tral (M/T)	Approx. 2,600 - 3,500 mV
A/F ADJ-B1	Engine: Running		-0.450 - 0.330
P/N POSI SW	Ignition switch: ON	Selector lever: P or N (CVT), Neutral (M/T)	ON
		Selector lever: Except above	OFF
NT/A TEMP SE	Ignition switch: ON		Indicates intake air tempera- ture
AC PRESS SEN	Engine: Idle     Both A/C switch and blower fan sv	witch: ON (Compressor operates)	1.0 - 4.0 V
	Engine: After warming up     Calcater layer: B or N (CVT)	Idle	Approx. 2.74 MPa
FUEL PRES SEN	<ul> <li>Selector lever: P or N (CVT), Neutral (M/T)</li> <li>Air conditioner switch: OFF</li> <li>No load</li> </ul>	2,000 rpm	Approx. 3.0 MPa
TURBO BST SEN	Engine speed: Idle     Selector lever: D (CVT), Neutral (M/T)     Fuel: Premium gasoline	<ul> <li>The accelerator pedal is depressed to a half stroke position or more.</li> <li>The readings of boost in the multi-function meter are the same as the ambient pressure or more.</li> <li>Engine speed: More than 3,000 rpm</li> </ul>	3.07 - 3.15 V
	<ul> <li>Engine speed: Idle</li> <li>Selector lever: D (CVT), Neutral (M/T)</li> <li>Fuel: Regular gasoline</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>The accelerator pedal is depressed to a half stroke position or more.</li> <li>The readings of boost in the multi-func- tion meter are the same as the ambient pressure or more.</li> <li>Engine speed: More than 3,000 rpm</li> </ul>	2.91 - 2.99 V
ATOM PRES SEN	Ignition switch: ON		1.80 - 4.80 V
	Engine: After warming up	Idle	Approx. 30 deg
FUEL INJ TIM	<ul> <li>Selector lever: P or N (CVT), Neutral (M/T)</li> <li>Air conditioner switch: OFF</li> <li>No load</li> </ul>	2,000 rpm	Approx. 30 deg
	Engine: After warming up	Idle	Approx. 0.8 msec
FUEL INJ B1	<ul> <li>Selector lever: P or N (CVT), Neutral (M/T)</li> <li>Air conditioner switch: OFF</li> <li>No load</li> </ul>	2,000 rpm	Approx. 1.1 msec
EVAP LEAK DIAG	Ignition switch: ON		Indicates the condition of EVAP leak diagnosis.
EVAP DIAG READY	Ignition switch: ON		Indicates the ready condition of EVAP leak diagnosis.
BAT TEMP SEN	<ul> <li>Engine: After warming up</li> <li>Selector lever: P or N (CVT), Neutral (M/T)</li> <li>Air conditioner switch: OFF</li> <li>No load</li> </ul>	Idle	Indicates the temperature around the battery.
THRTL STK CNT B1	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not used.		_

Monitor Item		Condition	Values/Status	
	DTC P0139 self-diagnosis (delayed	d response) has not been performed yet.	INCMP	
HO2 S2 DIAG1(B1)	DTC P0139 self-diagnosis (delayed cessfully.	I response) has already been performed suc-	CMPLT	
	DTC P0139 self-diagnosis (slow re	sponse) has not been performed yet.	INCMP	
HO2 S2 DIAG2(B1)	DTC P0139 self-diagnosis (slow recessfully.	DTC P0139 self-diagnosis (slow response) has already been performed successfully.		
	Engine: After warming up	Idle	Approx. 255 - 275 deg	
H/P FUEL PUMP DEG	<ul> <li>Selector lever: P or N (CVT), Neutral (M/T)</li> <li>Air conditioner switch: OFF</li> <li>No load</li> </ul>	2,000 rpm	Approx. 255 - 275 deg	
	Engine: After warming up	Idle	Approx. 1,140 - 1,460 mV	
FUEL PRES SEN V	<ul> <li>Selector lever: P or N (CVT), Neutral (M/T)</li> <li>Air conditioner switch: OFF</li> <li>No load</li> </ul>	Revving engine from idle to 4,000 rpm quickly	Approx. 1,300 - 2,900 mV	
	Engine: After warming up     Selector lever: P or N (CVT),	Idle	Approx. 1,450 mV	
EOP SENSOR	Neutral (M/T)     Air conditioner switch: OFF     No load	2,000 rpm	Approx. 2,850 mV	
ECM TEMP 1	Engine: After cooling     Ignition switch: ON	Indicates the temperature around the ECM.		
ECM TEMP 2	Engine: After cooling     Ignition switch: ON	Indicates the temperature around the ECM.		
		Idle	0 %	
BOOST S/V DUTY	Engine: After warming up	<ul> <li>The accelerator pedal is depressed to a half stroke position or more.</li> <li>Engine speed: Below 3,000 rpm</li> </ul>	100 %	
		<ul> <li>The accelerator pedal is depressed to a half stroke position or more.</li> <li>Engine speed: More than 3,000 rpm</li> </ul>	30 - 60 %	
G SENSOR	Vehicle is level	Approx. 2,500 mV		
A/F SEN1 DIAG1	DTC P015A and P015B self-diagno	osis is incomplete.	INCMP	
(B1)	DTC P015A and P015B self-diagno	CMPLT		
A/F SEN1 DIAG2	DTC P014C and P014D self-diagn	INCMP		
(B1)	DTC P014C and P014D self-diagn	CMPLT		
A/F SEN1 DIAG3	The vehicle condition is not within 1 P015A or P015B.	ABSNT		
(B1)	The vehicle condition is within the epot P015A or P015B.	diagnosis range of DTC P014C, P014D,	PRSNT	
A/F-S ATMSPHRC CRCT B1	Engine: After warming up, idle the	engine	Varies depending on vehicle environment.	
A/F-S ATMSPHRC CRCT B2	Engine: After warming up, idle the	engine	Varies depending on vehicle environment.	
A/F-S ATMSPHRC CRCT UP B1	Engine: Running		Varies depending on the number of updates.	
A/F-S ATMSPHRC CRCT UP B2	Engine: Running	Varies depending on the number of updates.		
SYSTEM 1 DIAG-	DTC P219A self-diagnosis is incon	nplete.	INCMP	
NOSIS A B1	DTC P219A self-diagnosis is comp	lete.	CMPLT	
SYSTEM 1 DIAG-	DTC P219A self-diagnosis is on sta	andby.	ABSENT	
NOSIS B B1	DTC P219A self-diagnosis is unde	r diagnosis.	PRSENT	

Α

EC

D

Е

F

Н

K

L

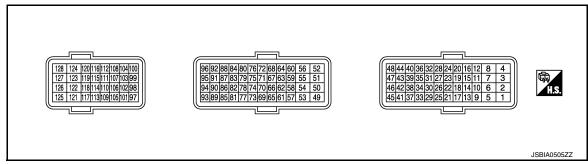
Ν

0

Р

- \*1: Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 signal and throttle position sensor 2 signal are converted by ECM internally. Thus, they differ from ECM terminals voltage signal.
- \*2: Before measuring the terminal voltage, confirm that the battery is fully charged. Refer to PG-97, "How to Handle Battery".

#### TERMINAL LAYOUT



#### PHYSICAL VALUES

#### NOTE:

- ECM is located in the engine room left side near battery.
- Connect a break-out box (EG17550000) and harness adapter (EG17550400) between the ECM and ECM harness connector.
- Use extreme care not to 2 pins at one time.
- Data is for comparison and may not be exact.
- Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.
- Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT.

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value
+	_	Signal name	Input/ Output	Condition	(Approx.)
1 (B)	_	ECM ground (Fuel injector)	_	_	_
2 (B)	_	ECM ground (Fuel injector)	_	_	_
3 (G)	1	Fuel injector No. 1, 4 (HI)		<ul> <li>[Engine is running]</li> <li>Warm-up condition</li> <li>Idle speed</li> <li>NOTE:</li> <li>The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle</li> </ul>	BATTERY VOLTAGE  (11 - 14 V) ★  100mSec/div  20V/div  JPBIA4718ZZ
4 (Y)	1 (B) Fuel injector No. 2, 3 (HI)	Output	[Engine is running] • Engine speed is 2,000 rpm	BATTERY VOLTAGE  (11 - 14 V) ★  100mSec/div  20V/div  3pBIA4719ZZ	

	minal No. ire color)	Description		Condition	Value
+	_	Signal name	Input/ Output	Condition	(Approx.)
5 (R)		Fuel injector No. 1 (LO)		<ul> <li>[Engine is running]</li> <li>Warm-up condition</li> <li>Idle speed NOTE:  The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle</li> </ul>	BATTERY VOLTAGE  (11 - 14 V) ★  100mSec/div  20V/div  3pbla4720ZZ
6 (BR)	1 (B)	Fuel injector No. 2 (LO)	Output		
7 (W)		Fuel injector No. 3 (LO)			BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V) ★
8 (R)		Fuel injector No. 4 (LO)		[Engine is running] • Engine speed is 2,000 rpm	100mSec/div
9 (W)	_	Sensor ground (Mass air flow sensor, in- take air temperature sensor1)	_	_	_
10 (LG)	_	Sensor ground (Engine coolant temperature sensor)	_	_	_
11 (P)	_	Sensor ground (Engine oil temperature sensor)	_	_	_
12 (BR)	_	Sensor ground (Refrigerant pressure sensor, EVAP control sys- tem pressure sensor)	_	_	_
				[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped	0.4 V
13 (G)	9 (W)	Mass air flow sensor	Input	<ul><li>[Engine is running]</li><li>Warm-up condition</li><li>Idle speed</li></ul>	0.9 - 1.2 V
	(**)			<ul><li>[Engine is running]</li><li>Warm-up condition</li><li>Engine is revving from idle to about 4,000 rpm</li></ul>	0.9 - 1.2 to 2.4 V (Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.)
14 (L)	10 (LG)	Engine coolant tempera- ture sensor	Input	[Engine is running]	0 - 4.8 V Output voltage varies with engine coolant temperature.
15 (L)	12 (BR)	EVAP control system pressure sensor	Input	[Ignition switch: ON]	0.5 - 4.6 V
17 (Y)	9 (W)	Intake air temperature sensor 1	Input	[Engine is running]	0 - 4.8 V Output voltage varies with intake air temperature.

	ninal No. re color)	Description		Condition	Value
+	_	Signal name	Input/ Output	Condition	(Approx.)
18	44			<ul><li>[Engine is running]</li><li>Warm-up condition</li><li>Idle speed</li></ul>	1.14 - 1.46 V
(GR)	(SB)	Fuel rail pressure sensor	Input	<ul><li>[Engine is running]</li><li>Warm-up condition</li><li>Revving engine from idle to 4,000 rpm quickly</li></ul>	1.3 - 2.9 V
19 (P)	12 (BR)	Refrigerant pressure sensor	Input	<ul> <li>[Engine is running]</li> <li>Warm-up condition</li> <li>Both A/C switch and blower fan motor switch: ON (Compressor operates)</li> </ul>	1.0 - 4.0 V
21 (W)	127 (B/Y)	A/F sensor 1	Input	[Ignition switch: ON]	2.2 V
22 (Y)	11 (P)	Engine oil temperature sensor	Input	[Engine is running]	0 - 4.8 V Output voltage varies with engine oil temperature.
23 (W)	12 (BR)	Sensor power supply (Refrigerant pressure sensor, EVAP control sys- tem pressure sensor)	_	[Ignition switch: ON]	5.0 V
25 (B)	127 (B/Y)	A/F sensor 1	Input	[Engine is running] • Engine speed is 2,000 rpm	1.8 V Output voltage varies with air fuel ratio.
29 (W)	33 (R)	Heated oxygen sensor 2	Input	<ul> <li>[Engine is running]</li> <li>Revving engine from idle to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met</li> <li>Engine: after warming up</li> <li>Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load</li> </ul>	0 - 1.0 V
33 (R)	_	Sensor ground (Heated oxygen sensor 2)	_	_	_
35 (B)	_	Sensor ground (Knock sensor)	_	_	_
36 (W)	35 (B)	Knock sensor	Input	[Engine is running] • Idle speed	2.5 V
38 (B)	_	Shield	_	_	_
39 (R)	44 (SB)	Sensor power supply (Fuel rail pressure sensor, turbocharger boost sen- sor, engine oil pressure sensor)	_	[Ignition switch: ON]	5.0 V
41	44	Turbocharger boost sen-	Input	[Engine is running]  • Warm-up condition  • Idle speed	1.9 V
(W)	(SB)	sor	F 222	<ul><li>[Engine is running]</li><li>Warm-up condition</li><li>Engine speed is 2,000 rpm</li></ul>	2.0 V

	minal No. ire color)	Description		Condition	Value
+	_	Signal name	Input/ Output	Condition	(Approx.)
43	44	44 Engine oil pressure sen-	lnout	<ul><li>[Engine is running]</li><li>Warm-up condition</li><li>Idle speed</li></ul>	1.3 V★  5mSec/div  2V/div  JPBIA3359ZZ
(G)	(G) (SB) sor	sor	Input -	<ul><li>[Engine is running]</li><li>Warm-up condition</li><li>Engine speed is 2,000 rpm</li></ul>	2.7 V★ 5mSec/div  2V/div  JPBIA3360ZZ
44 (SB)	_	Sensor ground (Fuel rail pressure sensor, turbocharger boost sen- sor, engine oil pressure sensor)	_	_	_
49 (G)	_	Fuel injector driver power supply 1	Input	<ul><li>[Engine is running]</li><li>Warm-up condition</li><li>Idle speed</li></ul>	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
50 (B)	_	ECM ground (High pressure fuel pump)	1	_	_
51 (GR)	127 (B/Y)	Throttle control motor (Open)	Output	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D (CVT), 1st (M/T) • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	3.2 V★ 1mSec/div 5V/div JMBIA0324GB
52 (BR)	127 (B/Y)	Throttle control motor (Close)	Output	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D (CVT), 1st (M/T) • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	1.8 V★ 5mSec/div 5V/div JMBIA0326GB
53 (BR)	_	Fuel injector driver power supply 2	Input	<ul><li>[Engine is running]</li><li>Warm-up condition</li><li>Idle speed</li></ul>	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
54 (R)	_	High pressure fuel pump driver power supply	Input	<ul><li>[Engine is running]</li><li>Warm-up condition</li><li>Idle speed</li></ul>	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)

	minal No. ire color)	Description		One differen	Value	А
+	_	Signal name	Input/ Output	Condition	(Approx.)	
55 50	High pressure fuel pump	Output	<ul> <li>[Engine is running]</li> <li>Warm-up condition</li> <li>Idle speed</li> <li>NOTE:</li> <li>The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle</li> </ul>	BATTERY VOLTAGE  (11 - 14 V) ★  20mSec/div  5V/div  JPBIA4722ZZ	C	
(BR)	(B)	(HĪ)		[Engine is running] • Engine speed is 2,000 rpm	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V) ★ 20mSec/div  5V/div  JPBIA4723ZZ	E F
56	127	High pressure fuel pump	Output	<ul> <li>[Engine is running]</li> <li>Warm-up condition</li> <li>Idle speed NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle</li> </ul>	BATTERY VOLTAGE  (11 - 14 V) ★  20mSec/div  20V/div  3pblA4724ZZ	Н
(Y)	(B/Y)	(LO)	σαιραί	[Engine is running] • Engine speed is 2,000 rpm	BATTERY VOLTAGE  (11 - 14 V) ★  20mSec/div  20mSec/div  20V/div  30V/div  30V/div	J K L
58 (G)	_	Sensor power supply [Crankshaft position sensor (POS)]	_	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V	N
59 (L)	_	Sensor ground [Camshaft position sen- sor (PHASE), exhaust valve timing control posi- tion sensor]	_	_	_	N C
60 (W)	_	Sensor ground [Crankshaft position sensor (POS)]	_	_	_	F
62 (B)	_	Sensor power supply (Throttle position sensor)	_	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V	1

	minal No. ire color)	Description			Value
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output	Condition	(Approx.)
63	59	Camshaft position sensor	Input	<ul> <li>[Engine is running]</li> <li>Warm-up condition</li> <li>Idle speed NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle</li> </ul>	1.0 - 2.0★ 10mSec/div 2V/div JPBIA4726ZZ
(BR)	(BR) (L) (PHASE)	(PHASE)	mput	[Engine is running] • Engine speed is 2,000 rpm	1.0 - 2.0★ 10mSec/div 2V/div  JPBIA4727ZZ
64 (R)	60 (W)	Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Input	<ul> <li>[Engine is running]</li> <li>Warm-up condition</li> <li>Idle speed NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle</li> </ul>	4.0 V★ 5mSec/div 2V/div  JPBIA4728ZZ
	, ,			[Engine is running] • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	4.0 V★ 5mSec/div  2V/div  JPBIA4729ZZ
67	59	Exhaust valve timing control position sensor	Input	<ul> <li>[Engine is running]</li> <li>Warm-up condition</li> <li>Idle speed NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle</li> </ul>	1.0 - 2.0★ 50mSec/div  2V/div  JPBIA4730ZZ
(LG)	(L)			[Engine is running] • Engine speed is 2,000 rpm	1.0 - 2.0★ 50mSec/div  2V/div  JPBIA4731ZZ
68 (Y)	_	Sensor power supply (Battery current sensor, battery temperature sen- sor, G sensor)	_	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value				
+	_	Signal name	Input/ Output	Condition	(Approx.)				
69 (L)	127 (B/Y)	EVAP canister vent control valve	Output	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)				
72 (GR)	_	Sensor power supply [Camshaft position sen- sor (PHASE), exhaust valve timing control posi- tion sensor]		[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V				
	Turbocharger boost con-	Output	<ul><li>[Engine is running]</li><li>Warm-up condition</li><li>Idle speed</li></ul>	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)					
(BR)	(B/Y)	trol solenoid valve	Output	<ul><li>[Engine is running]</li><li>Warm-up condition</li><li>Engine speed is 2,000 rpm</li></ul>	8.0 V				
74 (R)	_	Sensor ground (Throttle position sensor 1, 2)	_	_	_				
75	75 74		• Engir • Selec • Accel	<ul> <li>[Ignition switch: ON]</li> <li>Engine stopped</li> <li>Selector lever: D (CVT), 1st (M/T)</li> <li>Accelerator pedal: Fully released</li> </ul>	More than 0.36 V				
(G)	(R)	Throttle position sensor 1	Input	<ul> <li>[Ignition switch: ON]</li> <li>Engine stopped</li> <li>Selector lever: D (CVT), 1st (M/T)</li> <li>Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed</li> </ul>	Less than 4.75 V				
76	76 74 Thomas 2011 201	The Mile was it is a second of	Through position corose 2	Throttle position concer 2	Throttle position sensor 2	Throttle position conser 2	lanut	<ul> <li>[Ignition switch: ON]</li> <li>Engine stopped</li> <li>Selector lever: D (CVT), 1st (M/T)</li> <li>Accelerator pedal: Fully released</li> </ul>	Less than 4.75 V
(W)	(R)	Throttle position sensor 2	Input	<ul> <li>[Ignition switch: ON]</li> <li>Engine stopped</li> <li>Selector lever: D (CVT), 1st (M/T)</li> <li>Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed</li> </ul>	More than 0.36 V				
77 (Y)	127 (B/Y)	Throttle control motor re-	Output	[Ignition switch: OFF]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)				
79 (BG)	87 (BR)	Battery temperature sensor	Input	[Ignition switch: ON]  [Engine is running]  • Battery temperature: 25°C (°F)  • Idle speed	0 - 1.0 V 3.3 V				
80 (G)	87 (BR)	Battery current sensor	Input	[Engine is running]  • Battery: Fully charged*  • Idle speed	2.6 - 3.5 V				
			<ul><li>[Engine is running]</li><li>Warm-up condition</li><li>Idle speed</li></ul>	0 V					
81 (W)	127 (B/Y)	Intake valve timing control solenoid valve	Output	<ul><li>[Engine is running]</li><li>Warm-up condition</li><li>When revving engine up to 2,000rpm Quickly</li></ul>	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V) ★				

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

	minal No. re color)	Description		Condition	Value
+	_	Signal name	Input/ Output	Condition	(Approx.)
82 (R) 86 (LG)	127	Ignition signal No. 1 Ignition signal No. 2	Output -	<ul> <li>[Engine is running]</li> <li>Warm-up condition</li> <li>Idle speed NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle</li> </ul>	0 - 0.3 V★ 100mSec/div 2V/div  JPBIA4733ZZ
90 (P) 94 (SB)	(B/Y)	Ignition signal No. 3 Ignition signal No. 4		<ul><li>[Engine is running]</li><li>Warm-up condition</li><li>Engine speed: 2,000 rpm</li></ul>	0.2 - 0.5 V★ 100mSec/div 2V/div  3PBIA4734ZZ
83 (G)	87 (BR)	G sensor	Input	<ul><li>[Engine is running]</li><li>Warm-up condition</li><li>Idle speed</li></ul>	2.5 V
84 (P)	127 (B/Y)	Fuel tank temperature sensor	Input	[Engine is running]	0 - 4.8 V Output voltage varies with fuel tank temperature
85	127	3	Output	<ul><li>[Engine is running]</li><li>Warm-up condition</li><li>Idle speed</li></ul>	0 V
(G)	(B/Y)	trol solenoid valve	·	<ul><li>[Engine is running]</li><li>Warm-up condition</li><li>Engine speed: 2,000 rpm</li></ul>	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
87 (BR)	_	Sensor ground (Battery current sensor, battery temperature sen- sor, G sensor)	_	_	_
88 (V)	44 (SB)	Intake air temperature sensor 2	Input	<ul><li>[Engine is running]</li><li>Warm-up condition</li><li>Idle speed</li></ul>	0 - 4.8 V Output voltage varies with intake air temperature.
				[Ignition switch: OFF]	3.6 V
92	127	Cranking request signal	Outnut	[Ignition switch: ON]	0 V
(R)	(B/Y)	Cranking request signal	Output	<ul><li>[Engine is running]</li><li>Warm-up condition</li><li>Idle speed</li></ul>	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Q	Value
+	_	Signal name	Input/ Output	Condition	(Approx.)
95	127 (B/Y)	EVAP canister purge vol- ume control solenoid	Output	<ul><li>[Engine is running]</li><li>Idle speed</li><li>Accelerator pedal: Not depressed even slightly, after engine starting</li></ul>	BATTERY VOLTAGE  (11 - 14 V)★  50mSec/div  10V/div  JMBIA0327GB
(L) (B/Y	(6/1)	valve		<ul><li>[Engine is running]</li><li>Engine speed: About 2,000 rpm (More than 100 seconds after starting engine.)</li></ul>	10 V★ 50mSec/div 10V/div JMBIA0328GB
99 (P)	_	CAN communication line (CAN-L)	Input/ Output	_	_
100 (L)	_	CAN communication line (CAN-H)	Input/ Output	_	_
101 (V)	_	Sensor power supply (Accelerator pedal position sensor 1)	_	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V
102	105	Accelerator pedal position sensor 1	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.6 - 0.9 V
(R)	(GR)		Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	3.9 - 4.7 V
103 (BR)	127 (B/Y)	PNP signal	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • Selector lever: P or N (CVT), Neutral (M/T)	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
(BK)	(6/1)			[Ignition switch: ON] • Selector lever: Except above	0 V
104 (R)	127 (B/Y)	Data link connector	Input/ Output	[Ignition switch: ON]  • CONSULT or GST: Disconnected	10.5 V
105 (GR)	_	Sensor ground (Accelerator pedal position sensor 1)	_	_	_
106 (Y)	127 (B/Y)	Power supply for ECM (Backup)	Input	[Ignition switch: OFF]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
108	127	Clutch pedal position	Input	[Ignition switch: ON]  • Clutch pedal: Fully released	0 V
(GR)	(B/Y)	switch	iriput	[Ignition switch: ON] • Clutch pedal: Fully depressed	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
109	127	lanition quitab	Innut	[Ignition switch: OFF]	0 V
(O)	(B/Y) Ignition switch Input		Input	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)

#### < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value	
+	_	Signal name	Input/ Output	Condition	(Approx.)	
				[Ignition switch: ON]  • ASCD steering switch: OFF	4 V	
				[Ignition switch: ON] • MAIN switch: Pressed	0 V	
110 (P)		ASCD steering switch	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • CANCEL switch: Pressed	1 V	
				[Ignition switch: ON] • ACCEL/RES switch: Pressed	3 V	
				[Ignition switch: ON] • COAST/SET switch: Pressed	2 V	
111 (B)	_	Sensor ground (ASCD steering switch)	_	_	_	
112	127	ECM relay	Output	<ul><li>[Engine is running]</li><li>[Ignition switch: OFF]</li><li>A few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF</li></ul>	0 - 1.0 V	
(BR)	(B/Y)	(Self shut-off)		[Ignition switch: OFF]  • More than a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)	
115	127	Stop lamp switch	Input	[Ignition switch: OFF] • Brake pedal: Fully released	0 V	
(R)	(R) (B/Y)			[Ignition switch: OFF] • Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)	
116	116 127	Brake pedal position switch	Input	[Ignition switch: OFF] • Brake pedal: Fully released	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)	
(G)	(B/Y)			[Ignition switch: ON] • Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	0 V	
117 (Y)	127 (B/Y)	Fuel pump relay	Output	<ul><li>[Ignition switch: ON]</li><li>For 1 second after turning ignition switch ON</li><li>[Engine is running]</li></ul>	0 - 1.0 V	
118 (O)	_	Sensor power supply (Accelerator pedal position sensor 2)	_	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V	
119	120	Accelerator pedal posi-	Input	[Ignition switch: ON]  • Engine stopped  • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.3 - 0.6 V	
(W)	(Y)	tion sensor 2	input	[Ignition switch: ON]  • Engine stopped  • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	1.95 - 2.4 V	
120 (Y)	_	Sensor ground (Accelerator pedal position sensor 2)	_	_	_	
121 (G)	127 (B/Y)	Power supply for ECM	Input	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)	
122 (G)	127 (B/Y)	Throttle control motor power supply	Input	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)	
123 (GR)	_	ECM ground	_	_	_	
124 (GR)	_	ECM ground	_	_	_	

Α

EC

 $\mathsf{D}$ 

Е

F

G

Н

J

K

L

M

Ν

0

Р

	minal No. ire color)	Description		Condition	Value
+	_	Signal name	Input/ Output	Condition	(Approx.)
125 (L)	127 (B/Y)	A/F sensor 1 heater	Input	<ul><li>[Engine is running]</li><li>Warm-up condition</li><li>Idle speed (More than 140 seconds after starting engine)</li></ul>	2.9 - 8.8 V★ 100mSec/div  5V/div  JPBIA4732ZZ
126 (W)	33 (R)	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater	Output	<ul> <li>[Engine is running]</li> <li>Engine speed: Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met</li> <li>Engine: after warming up</li> <li>Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load</li> </ul>	10 V★ 50mSec/div  10V/div  JMBIA0325GB
				<ul><li>[Ignition switch: ON]</li><li>Engine stopped</li><li>[Engine is running]</li><li>Engine speed: Above 3,600 rpm</li></ul>	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
127 (B/Y)	_	ECM ground	_	_	_

Fail Safe

DTC No.	Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail safe mode					
P0011	Intake valve timing control	The signal is not energized to the intake valve timing control solenoid valve and the valve control does not function.					
P0014	Exhaust valve timing control	The signal is not energized to the exhaust valve timing control magnet retarder and the magnet retarder control does not function.					
P0045 P0048	Turbocharger boost control solenoid valve	Sets the duty ratio of the turbocharger boost control solenoid valve to 0%, and decreases the boost to the lower limit.					
P0047		he ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator and restricts the torque.					
P0087 P0090	FRP control system	Engine torque is limited or engine speed is limited.					
P0088		Engine speed is limited.					
P0101 P0102 P0103	Mass air flow sensor circuit	Engine speed will not rise more than 2,400 rpm due to the fuel cut.					
P0117 P0118	Engine coolant tempera- ture sensor circuit	Engine coolant temperature will be d CONSULT displays the engine cools	letermined by ECM based on the following conditions ant temperature decided by ECM.				
		Condition	Engine coolant temperature decided (CONSULT display)				
		Just as ignition switch is turned ON or START	40°C (104°F)				
		Approx. 4 minutes or more after engine starting	80°C (176°F)				
		Except as shown above  40 - 80°C (104 - 176°F) (Depends on the time)					
		When the fail safe system for engine fan operates while engine is running	e coolant temperature sensor is activated, the cooling				

#### < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

DTC No.	Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail safe mode
P0122 P0123 P0222 P0223 P2135	Throttle position sensor	The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening is order for the idle position to be within +10 degrees.  The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition.  So, the acceleration will be poor.
P0190	FRP sensor	<ul><li>Engine speed is limited.</li><li>High pressure fuel pump is activated at maximum discharge pressure.</li></ul>
P0196 P0197 P0198	Engine oil temperature sensor	Exhaust valve timing control does not function.
P0201 P0202 P0203 P0204	Injector	<ul> <li>Engine torque is limited.</li> <li>Fuel injection shut-off of malfunction cylinder.</li> <li>Mixture ratio feedback control does not function.</li> <li>Idle engine speed is increased.</li> </ul>
P0234	Turbocharger system	The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator and restricts the torque.
P0235 P0237 P0238	Turbocharger boost sensor	Sets the duty ratio of the turbocharger boost control solenoid valve to 0%, and decrease the boost to the lower limit.
P0500	Vehicle speed sensor	The cooling fan operates (Highest) while engine is running.
P0524	Engine oil pressure	<ul> <li>ECM illuminates oil pressure warning lamp on the combination meter.</li> <li>Engine speed will not rise more than 4,000 rpm due to the fuel cut.</li> <li>Fail-safe is canceled when ignition switch OFF → ON.</li> </ul>
P0603 P0607	ECM	Engine torque may be limited.
P0604	ECM	<ul> <li>ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.</li> <li>The position of the following components is fixed.</li> <li>Intake valve timing control solenoid valve</li> <li>Exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve</li> <li>ASCD operation may be deactivated.</li> </ul>
P0605 P0606 P060B	ECM	<ul> <li>NOTE:</li> <li>Fail-safe may not occur depending on malfunction type.</li> <li>ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.</li> <li>The position of the following components is fixed.</li> <li>Intake valve timing control solenoid valve</li> <li>Exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve</li> <li>ASCD operation may be deactivated.</li> </ul>
P060A	ECM	<ul> <li>NOTE:</li> <li>Fail-safe may not occur depending on malfunction type.</li> <li>ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.</li> <li>The position of the following components is fixed.</li> <li>Intake valve timing control solenoid valve</li> <li>Exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve</li> <li>Engine torque may be limited.</li> <li>ASCD operation may be deactivated.</li> </ul>
P062B		<ul> <li>Engine torque is limited.</li> <li>Idle engine speed is increased.</li> <li>Fuel injector power supply shut-off.</li> <li>High fuel pressure limitation.</li> </ul>
P0643	Sensor power supply	<ul> <li>ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.</li> <li>The position of the following components is fixed.</li> <li>Intake valve timing control solenoid valve</li> <li>Exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve</li> </ul>

#### **ECM**

#### [MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

DTC No.	Detected items	Engine operating condition in fail safe mode					
P1805	Brake switch	ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator by regulating the throttle opening to a small range.  Therefore, acceleration will be poor.					
		Vehicle condition	Driving condition				
		When engine is idling	Normal				
		When accelerating	Poor acceleration				
P1197	Out of gas	Engine torque is limited.					
P2100 P2103	Throttle control motor relay	•	ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.				
P2101	Electric throttle control function	•	ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.				
P2118	Throttle control motor	ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.					
P2119	Electric throttle control actuator	malfunction:)	ator does not function properly due to the return spring ctuator by regulating the throttle opening around the I not rise more than 2,000 rpm.				
		(When throttle valve opening angle in fail safe mode is not in specified range:) ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator by regulating the throttle opening to degrees or less.					
		(When ECM detects the throttle valve is stuck open:) While the vehicle is driving, it slows down gradually by fuel cut. After the vehicle stops, th engine stalls. The engine can restart in the Neutral position, and engine speed will not exceed 1,000 rpr or more.					
P2122 P2123 P2127 P2128 P2138	Accelerator pedal position sensor	order for the idle position to be with	tle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in nin +10 degrees. need of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal				

## DTC Inspection Priority Chart

INFOID:0000000012197709

If some DTCs are displayed at the same time, perform inspections one by one based on the following priority chart.

L

Α

 $\mathsf{D}$ 

Е

Н

M

Ν

0

Priority	Detected items (DTC)
1	U0101 U0122 U1001 CAN communication line
	P0096 P0097 P0098 Intake air temperature sensor 2
	P0101 P0102 P0103 Mass air flow sensor
	P0111 P0112 P0113 P0127 Intake air temperature sensor 1
	P0116 P0117 P0118 P0125 Engine coolant temperature sensor
	P011C Intake air temperature sensor 2
	P0122 P0123 P0222 P0223 P1225 P1226 P2135 Throttle position sensor
	P0128 Thermostat function
	P0181 P0182 P0183 Fuel tank temperature sensor
	P0190 P0192 P0193 P119A P119B P119C Fuel rail pressure sensor
	P0196 P0197 P0198 Engine oil temperature sensor
	P0235 Turbocharger boost sensor
	P0327 P0328 Knock sensor
	P0335 Crankshaft position sensor (POS)
	P0340 Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)
	P0460 P0461 P0462 P0463 Fuel level sensor
	P0500 P0501 P2159 P2162 Vehicle speed sensor
	P0520 Engine oil pressure sensor
	P0603 P0604 P0605 P0606 P0607 P060A P060B P0611 P062B ECM
	P0643 Sensor power supply
	P0705 Transmission range switch
	P0850 Park/neutral position (PNP) switch
	• P1197 Out of gas
	P1550 P1551 P1552 P1553 P1554 Battery current sensor
	P1556 P1557 Batter temperature sensor
	• P158A ECM
	P159A P159B P159C P159D G sensor
	• P1610 - P1612 NATS
	P1650 P1651 P1652 Starter motor relay
	P2122 P2123 P2127 P2128 P2138 Accelerator pedal position sensor

Priority	Detected items (DTC)	
2	P0030 P0031 P0032 Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater     P0037 P0038 Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater	A
	<ul> <li>P0045 P0047 P0048 Turbocharger boost control solenoid valve</li> <li>P0075 Intake valve timing control solenoid valve</li> <li>P0078 Exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve</li> </ul>	EC
	<ul> <li>P0130 P0131 P0132 P014C P014D P015A P015B P2096 P2097 Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1</li> <li>P0137 P0138 P0139 Heated oxygen sensor 2</li> <li>P0237 P0238 Turbocharger boost sensor</li> <li>P0441 EVAP control system purge flow monitoring</li> <li>P0443 P0444 P0445 EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve</li> </ul>	С
	<ul> <li>P0443 P0444 P0445 EVAP carrister purge volume control solenoid valve</li> <li>P0447 P0448 EVAP canister vent control valve</li> <li>P0451 P0452 P0453 EVAP control system pressure sensor</li> <li>P0710 P0715 P0720 P0740 P0744 P0745 P0746 P0776 P0778 P0840 P1740 P1777 P1778 CVT related sensors, solenoid valves and switches</li> </ul>	D
	P1078 Exhaust valve timing position sensor P1217 Engine over temperature (OVERHEAT) P1451 Pressure sensor P1805 Brake switch	Е
	<ul> <li>P1807 P1808 Brake pedal position switch</li> <li>P2100 P2103 Throttle control motor relay</li> <li>P2101 Electric throttle control function</li> <li>P2118 Throttle control motor</li> </ul>	F
3	P0011 Intake valve timing control P0014 Exhaust valve timing control P0087 P0088 P0090 FRP control system P0171 P0172 Fuel injection system function P0201 - P0204 Injector	G H
	<ul> <li>P0201 - P0204 Injector</li> <li>P0234 P2263 Turbocharger system</li> <li>P0300 - P0304 Misfire</li> <li>P0420 Three way catalyst function</li> <li>P0456 EVAP control system (very small leak)</li> <li>P0506 P0507 Idle speed control system</li> </ul>	I
	<ul> <li>P050A P050E P1423 P1424 Cold start control</li> <li>P0524 Engine oil pressure</li> <li>P1148 Closed loop control</li> <li>P1212 TCS communication line</li> </ul>	J
	<ul> <li>P1564 ASCD steering switch</li> <li>P1572 ASCD brake switch</li> <li>P1574 ASCD vehicle speed sensor</li> <li>P2119 Electric throttle control actuator</li> </ul>	K
NOTE	P219A Air fuel ratio sensor	L

#### NOTE:

\*: If "P1197" is displayed with other DTC in priority 1, perform trouble diagnosis for "P1197" first.

#### DTC Index

×:Applicable —: Not applicable

INFOID:0000000012197710

M

Ν

0

DTC*	1	Items	SRT			Permanent	Reference
CONSULT GST*2	ECM*3	(CONSULT screen terms)	code	Trip	MIL	DTC group*4	page
U0100	0100	COMMUNICATION ERROR (LOST)	_	2	×	_	EC-191
U0101	0101	LOST COMM (TCM)	_	1	×	В	EC-193
U0122	0122	VDC MDL	_	2	×	В	EC-194
U1001	1001 <sup>*5</sup>	CAN COMM CIRCUIT		2	_	_	EC-195
P0000	0000	NO DTC IS DETECTED. FURTHER TESTING MAY BE REQUIRED.	_	_	Flashing <sup>*9</sup>	_	_
P0011	0011	INT/V TIM CONT-B1	×	2	×	В	EC-196
P0014	0014	EXH/V TIM CONT-B1	_	2	×	В	EC-199

DTC*	1						
CONSULT GST*2	ECM*3	Items (CONSULT screen terms)	SRT code	Trip	MIL	Permanent DTC group*4	Reference page
P0030	0030	A/F SEN1 HTR (B1)	_	2	×	В	EC-203
P0031	0031	A/F SEN1 HTR (B1)	_	2	×	В	EC-203
P0032	0032	A/F SEN1 HTR (B1)	_	2	×	В	EC-203
P0037	0037	HO2 HTR (B1)	_	2	×	В	EC-206
P0038	0038	HO2 HTR (B1)	_	2	×	В	EC-206
P0045	0045	TC BOOST SOL/V	_	2	×	В	EC-209
P0047	0047	TC/SC BOOST CONT A	_	1	×	В	EC-209
P0048	0048	TC/SC BOOST CONT A	_	1	×	В	EC-209
P0075	0075	INT/V TIM V/CIR-B1	_	2	×	В	EC-211
P0078	0078	EX V/T ACT/CIRC-B1	_	2	×	В	EC-214
P0087	0087	LOW FUEL PRES	_	2	×	A or B	EC-217
P0088	0088	HIGH FUEL PRES	_	2	×	A or B	EC-220
P0090	0090	FUEL PUMP	_	2	×	В	EC-222
P0096	0096	IAT SENSOR 2 B1	_	2	×	В	EC-227
P0097	0097	IAT SENSOR 2 B1	_	2	×	В	EC-229
P0098	0098	IAT SENSOR 2 B1	_	2	×	В	EC-229
P0101	0101	MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	_	2	×	В	EC-233
P0102	0102	MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	_	1	×	В	EC-238
P0103	0103	MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	_	1	×	В	EC-238
P0111	0111	IAT SENSOR 1 B1	_	2	×	Α	EC-243
P0112	0112	IAT SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	_	2	×	В	EC-245
P0113	0113	IAT SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	_	2	×	В	EC-245
P0116	0116	ECT SEN/CIRC	_	2	×	Α	EC-247
P0117	0117	ECT SEN/CIRC	_	1	×	В	EC-249
P0118	0118	ECT SEN/CIRC	_	1	×	В	EC-249
P011C	011C	CAT/IAT CRRLTN B1	_	2	×	В	EC-251
P0122	0122	TP SEN 2/CIRC-B1	_	1	×	В	EC-253
P0123	0123	TP SEN 2/CIRC-B1	_	1	×	В	EC-253
P0125	0125	ECT SENSOR	_	2	×	В	EC-256
P0127	0127	IAT SENSOR-B1	_	2	×	В	EC-258
P0128	0128	THERMSTAT FNCTN	_	2	×	Α	EC-260
P0130	0130	A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	×	2	×	Α	EC-263
P0131	0131	A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	_	2	×	В	EC-267
P0132	0132	A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	_	2	×	В	EC-270
P0137	0137	HO2S2 (B1)	×	2	X	A	EC-273
P0138	0138	HO2S2 (B1)	×	2	X	A	EC-279
P0139	0139	HO2S2 (B1)	×	2	×	A	EC-286
P014C	014C	A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	×	2	×	A	EC-292
P014D	014D	A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	×	2	×	A	EC-292
P015A	015A	A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	×	2	×	A	EC-292
P015B	015B	A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	×	2	×	A	EC-292
P0171	0171	FUEL SYS-LEAN-B1	_	2	×	В	EC-297
. 0.71	3.71			_	,,		

< ECU DIAC	SICONE	SINFORMATION >			Livita	JK INISINIO K		_
DTC*	1							
CONSULT GST*2	ECM*3	ltems (CONSULT screen terms)	SRT	Trip	MIL	Permanent DTC group*4	Reference page	А
P0172	0172	FUEL SYS-RICH-B1	_	2	×	В	EC-301	EC
P0181	0181	FTT SENSOR	_	2	×	A and B	EC-305	
P0182	0182	FTT SEN/CIRCUIT	_	2	×	В	EC-309	=
P0183	0183	FTT SEN/CIRCUIT	_	2	×	В	EC-309	С
P0190	0190	FUEL PRES SEN/CIRC	_	1	×	В	EC-312	-
P0192	0192	FRP SEN/CIRC	_	2	×	В	EC-312	D
P0193	0193	FRP SEN/CIRC	_	2	×	В	EC-312	
P0196	0196	EOT SENSOR	_	2	×	A and B	EC-316	<b>:</b>
P0197	0197	EOT SEN/CIRC	_	2	×	В	EC-320	Е
P0198	0198	EOT SEN/CIRC	_	2	×	В	EC-320	<b>:</b>
P0201	0201	INJECTOR CIRC-CYL1	_	2	×	В	EC-322	_
P0202	0202	INJECTOR CIRC-CYL2	_	2	×	В	EC-322	F
P0203	0203	INJECTOR CIRC-CYL3	_	2	×	В	EC-322	<b>:</b>
P0204	0204	INJECTOR CIRC-CYL4	_	2	×	В	EC-322	G
P0222	0222	TP SEN 1/CIRC-B1	_	1	×	В	EC-323	-
P0223	0223	TP SEN 1/CIRC-B1	_	1	×	В	EC-323	
P0234	0234	TC SYSTEM-B1	_	1	×	В	EC-326	Н
P0235	0235	TURBO BOOST SENSOR	_	2	×	В	EC-329	-
P0237	0237	TC BOOST SEN/CIRC-B1	_	2	×	В	EC-332	
P0238	0238	TC BOOST SEN/CIRC-B1	_	2	×	В	EC-332	-
P0300	0300	MULTI CYL MISFIRE	_	1 or 2	× or —	В	EC-335	
P0301	0301	CYL 1 MISFIRE	_	1 or 2	× or —	В	EC-335	J
P0302	0302	CYL 2 MISFIRE	_	1 or 2	× or —	В	EC-335	•
P0303	0303	CYL 3 MISFIRE	_	1 or 2	× or —	В	EC-335	K
P0304	0304	CYL 4 MISFIRE	_	1 or 2	× or —	В	EC-335	=
P0327	0327	KNOCK SEN/CIRC-B1	_	2	_	_	EC-341	=
P0328	0328	KNOCK SEN/CIRC-B1	_	2	_	_	EC-341	L
P0335	0335	CKP SEN/CIRCUIT	_	2	×	В	EC-343	=
P0340	0340	CMP SEN/CIRC-B1	_	2	×	В	EC-346	M
P0420	0420	TW CATALYST SYS-B1	×	2	×	Α	EC-350	
P0441	0441	EVAP PURG FLOW/MON	×	2	×	Α	EC-355	•
P0443	0443	PURG VOLUME CONT/V	_	2	×	Α	EC-360	Ν
P0444	0444	PURG VOLUME CONT/V	_	2	×	В	EC-365	
P0445	0445	PURG VOLUME CONT/V		2	×	В	EC-365	0
P0447	0447	VENT CONTROL VALVE	_	2	×	В	EC-368	0
P0448	0448	VENT CONTROL VALVE	_	2	×	В	EC-372	•
P0451	0451	EVAP SYS PRES SEN	_	2	×	Α	EC-376	Р
P0452	0452	EVAP SYS PRES SEN	_	2	×	В	EC-380	
P0453	0453	EVAP SYS PRES SEN	_	2	×	Α	EC-383	
P0456	0456	EVAP VERY SML LEAK	×*6	2	×	А	EC-387	
P0460	0460	FUEL LEV SEN SLOSH	_	2	×	А	EC-393	-
P0461	0461	FUEL LEVEL SENSOR	_	2	×	В	EC-394	
								<b>I</b> II

#### < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

DTC*	1	ltomo	CDT			Permanent	Deference
CONSULT GST*2	ECM*3	Items (CONSULT screen terms)	SRT	Trip	MIL	DTC group*4	Reference page
P0462	0462	FUEL LEVEL SEN/CIRC	_	2	×	В	EC-396
P0463	0463	FUEL LEVEL SEN/CIRC	_	2	×	В	EC-396
P0500	0500	VEHICLE SPEED SEN A*7	_	2	×	В	EC-397 (CVT) EC-398 (M/T)
P0501	0501	VEHICLE SPEED SEN A	_	2	×	В	EC-401
P0506	0506	ISC SYSTEM	_	2	×	В	EC-402
P0507	0507	ISC SYSTEM	_	2	×	В	EC-404
P050A	050A	COLD START CONTROL	_	2	×	Α	EC-406
P050E	050E	COLD START CONTROL	_	2	×	Α	EC-406
P0520	0520	EOP SENSOR/SWITCH	_	2	_	_	EC-408
P0524	0524	ENGINE OIL PRESSURE	_	1	_	_	EC-412
P0603	0603	ECM BACK UP/CIRCUIT*8	_	2	× or —	В	EC-415
P0604	0604	ECM	_	1	×	В	EC-416
P0605	0605	ECM	_	1 or 2	×	В	EC-417
P0606	0606	CONTROL MODULE	_	1	× or —	В	EC-418
P0607	0607	ECM	_	1 or 2	_	В	EC-419
P060A	060A	CONTROL MODULE	_	1 or 2	_	В	EC-420
P060B	060B	CONTROL MODULE	_	1	_	В	EC-421
P0611	0611	FIC MODULE	_	2	×	В	EC-422
P062B	062B	ECM	_	2	×	В	EC-423
P0643	0643	SENSOR POWER/CIRC	_	1	×	В	EC-424
P0705	0705	T/M RANGE SENSOR A	_	2	×	В	<u>TM-241</u>
P0710	0710	FLUID TEMP SENSOR A	_	2	×	В	TM-244
P0715	0715	INPUT SPEED SENSOR A	_	2	×	В	<u>TM-248</u>
P0720	0720	OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR*7	_	2	×	В	TM-251
P0740	0740	TORQUE CONVERTER	_	2	×	В	TM-255
P0744	0744	TORQUE CONVERTER	_	2	×	В	TM-258
P0745	0745	PC SOLENOID A	_	2	×	В	TM-260
P0746	0746	PC SOLENOID A	_	2	×	В	TM-262
P0776	0776	PC SOLENOID B	_	2	×	В	TM-264
P0778	0778	PC SOLENOID B	_	2	×	В	TM-266
P0840	0840	FLUID PRESS SEN/SW A	_	2	×	В	TM-274
P0850	0850	P-N POS SW/CIRCUIT	_	2	×	В	EC-426
P1078	1078	EXH TIM SEN/CIRC-B1	_	2	×	В	EC-430
P1148	1148	CLOSED LOOP-B1	_	1	×	A	EC-434
P1197	1197	FUEL RUN OUT	_	2	_	_	EC-435
P119A	119A	FRP SENSOR A	_	2	×	В	EC-437
P119B	119B	FRP SENSOR A	_	2	×	В	EC-437
P119C	119C	FRP SENSOR A	_	2	×	В	EC-442
P1212	1212	TCS/CIRC	_	2	_	_	EC-446
P1217	1217	ENG OVER TEMP	_		×	В	EC-447
P1225	1225	CTP LEARNING-B1	_	2	_	_	EC-450

· LOO DIAC								_
DTC*	1							•
CONSULT GST*2	ECM*3	Items (CONSULT screen terms)	SRT	Trip	MIL	Permanent DTC group*4	Reference page	Α
P1226	1226	CTP LEARNING-B1	_	2	_	_	EC-451	EC
P1423	1423	COLD START CONTROL	_	2	×	В	EC-452	
P1424	1424	COLD START CONTROL	_	2	×	В	EC-452	_
P1451	1451	TC/SC PRES-EVAP PRES	_	2	×	В	EC-454	С
P1550	1550	BAT CURRENT SENSOR	_	2	_	_	EC-457	=
P1551	1551	BAT CURRENT SENSOR	_	2	_	_	EC-460	D
P1552	1552	BAT CURRENT SENSOR	_	2	_	_	EC-460	
P1553	1553	BAT CURRENT SENSOR	_	2	_	_	EC-463	-
P1554	1554	BAT CURRENT SENSOR	_	2	_	_	EC-466	Е
P1556	1556	BAT TMP SEN/CIRC	_	2	_	_	EC-470	_
P1557	1557	BAT TMP SEN/CIRC	_	2	_	_	EC-470	
P1564	1564	ASCD SW	_	1	_	_	EC-472	- F
P1572	1572	ASCD BRAKE SW	_	1	_	_	EC-475	=
P1574	1574	ASCD VHL SPD SEN	_	1	_	_	EC-480	G
P158A	158A	G SENSOR	_	1	_	_	EC-482	=
P159A	159A	G SENSOR	_	2	_	_	EC-483	=
P159B	159B	G SENSOR	_	2	×	В	EC-487	- H
P159C	159C	G SENSOR	_	2	×	В	EC-483	_
P159D	159D	G SENSOR	_	2	×	В	EC-483	- I
P1610	1610	LOCK MODE	_	2	_	_	SEC-50	- '
P1611	1611	ID DISCORD, IMMU-ECM	_	2	_	_	SEC-51	_
P1612	1612	CHAIN OF ECM-IMMU	_	2	_	_	SEC-52	J
P1650	1650	STR MTR RELAY 2	_	2	×	В	EC-492	_
P1651	1651	STR MTR RELAY	_	2	×	В	EC-495	-  /
P1652	1652	STR MTR SYS COMM	_	1	×	В	EC-497	_ K
P1740	1740	SLCT SOLENOID	_	2	×	В	TM-291	_
P1777	1777	STEP MOTOR	_	2	×	В	TM-293	- L
P1778	1778	STEP MOTOR	_	2	×	В	TM-296	=
P1805	1805	BRAKE SW/CIRCUIT	_	2	_	_	EC-499	-
P1807	1807	Brake pedal position switch	_	1	_	В	EC-501	M
P1808	1808	Brake pedal position switch	_	1	_	В	EC-501	=
P2096	2096	POST CAT FUEL TRIM SYS B1	_	2	×	A	EC-504	- N
P2097	2097	POST CAT FUEL TRIM SYS B1	_	2	×	A	EC-504	-
P2100	2100	ETC MOT PWR-B1	_	1	×	В	EC-508	=
P2101	2101	ETC FNCTN/CIRC-B1	_	1	×	В	EC-510	0
P2103	2103	ETC MOT PWR	_	1	×	В	EC-508	-
P2118	2118	ETC MOT-B1	_	1	×	В	EC-513	- Р
P2119	2119	ETC ACTR-B1	_	1	×	В	EC-515	- '
P2122	2122	APP SEN 1/CIRC	_	1	×	В	EC-517	=
P2123	2123	APP SEN 1/CIRC	_	1	×	В	EC-517	-
P2127	2127	APP SEN 2/CIRC	_	1	×	В	EC-520	-
P2128	2128	APP SEN 2/CIRC	_	1	×	В	EC-520	_

#### < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

DTC*	1	Items	SRT			Permanent	Reference
CONSULT GST*2	ECM*3	(CONSULT screen terms)	code	Trip	MIL	DTC group*4	page
P2135	2135	TP SENSOR-B1	_	1	×	В	EC-523
P2138	2138	APP SENSOR	_	1	×	В	EC-526
P2159	2159	VEHICLE SPEED SEN B	_	2	×	В	EC-401
P2162	2162	VEHICLE SPEED SEN A-B	_	2	×	В	EC-530
P219A	219A	AIR FUEL RATIO IMBALANCE B1	_	2	×	А	EC-532
P2263	2263	TC SYSTEM-B1	_	2	×	В	EC-537

<sup>\*1: 1</sup>st trip DTC No. is the same as DTC No.

#### Test Value and Test Limit

INFOID:0000000012819110

The following is the information specified in Service \$06 of SAE J1979/ISO 15031-5.

The test value is a parameter used to determine whether a system/circuit diagnostic test is OK or NG while being monitored by the ECM during self-diagnosis. The test limit is a reference value which is specified as the maximum or minimum value and is compared with the test value being monitored.

These data (test value and test limit) are specified by On Board Monitor ID (OBDMID), Test ID (TID), Unit and Scaling ID and can be displayed on the GST screen.

The items of the test value and test limit will be displayed with GST screen which items are provided by the ECM. (e.g., if bank 2 is not applied on this vehicle, only the items of bank 1 are displayed)

<sup>\*2:</sup> This number is prescribed by SAE J1979/ ISO 15031-5.

<sup>\*3:</sup> In Diagnostic Test Mode II (Self-diagnostic results), this number is controlled by NISSAN.

<sup>\*4:</sup> Refer to EC-174, "Description".

<sup>\*5:</sup> The troubleshooting for this DTC needs CONSULT.

<sup>\*6:</sup> SRT code will not be set if the self-diagnostic result is NG.

<sup>\*7:</sup> When the fail-safe operations for both self-diagnoses occur, the MIL illuminates.

<sup>\*8:</sup> This self-diagnosis is not for ECM power supply circuit, even though "ECM BACK UP/CIRCUIT" is displayed on CONSULT screen.

<sup>\*9:</sup> When the ECM is in the mode that displays SRT status, MIL may blink. For details, Refer to EC-81, "On Board Diagnosis Function".

14 0	OBD-	Calf diamentia tantitara	DTO	li	ie and Test mit display)	December
Item	MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	TID	Unitand Scaling ID	Description
			P0131	83H	0BH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0131	84H	0BH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0130	85H	0BH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0130	86H	0BH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0133	87H	04H	Response rate: Response ratio (lean to rich)
			P0133	88H	04H	Response rate: Response ratio (rich to lean)
			P2A00 or P2096	89H	84H	The amount of shift in air fuel ratio (too lean)
			P2A00 or P2097	8AH	84H	The amount of shift in air fuel ratio (too rich)
			P0130	8BH	0BH	Difference in sensor output voltage
			P0133	8CH	83H	Response gain at the limited frequency
HO2S	01H	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (Bank 1)	P014C	8DH	04H	O2 sensor slow response - Rich to lean bank 1 sensor 1
			P014C	8EH	04H	O2 sensor slow response - Rich to lean bank 1 sensor 1
			P014D	8FH	84H	O2 sensor slow response - Lean to rich bank 1 sensor 1
			P014D	90H	84H	O2 sensor slow response - Lean to rich bank 1 sensor 1
			P015A	91H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Rich to lean bank 1 sensor 1
			P015A	92H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Rich to lean bank 1 sensor 1
			P015B	93H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Lean to rich bank 1 sensor 1
			P015B	94H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Lean to rich bank 1 sensor 1
			P0133	95H	04H	Response rate: Response ratio (lean to rich)
			P0133	96H	84H	Response rate: Response ratio (rich to lean)

	OBD-		250	lir	e and Test mit display)	
Item	MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	TID	Unitand Scaling ID	Description
			P0138	07H	0CH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
		Heated oxygen sensor 2	P0137	08H	0CH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
	02H	(Bank 1)	P0138	80H	0CH	Sensor output voltage
			P0139	81H	0CH	Difference in sensor output voltage
			P0139	82H	11H	Rear O2 sensor delay response diagnosis
			P0143	07H	0CH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
	03H	Heated oxygen sensor 3 (Bank 1)	P0144	08H	0CH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0146	80H	0CH	Sensor output voltage
			P0145	81H	0CH	Difference in sensor output voltage
			P0151	83H	0BH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0151	84H	0BH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0150	85H	0BH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0150	86H	0BH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
HO2S			P0153	87H	04H	Response rate: Response ratio (lean to rich)
			P0153	88H	04H	Response rate: Response ratio (rich to lean)
			P2A03 or P2098	89H	84H	The amount of shift in air fuel ratio (too lean)
		Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1	P2A03 or P2099	8AH	84H	The amount of shift in air fuel ratio (too rich)
	05H	(Bank 2)	P0150	8BH	0BH	Difference in sensor output voltage
			P0153	8CH	83H	Response gain at the limited frequency
			P014E	8DH	04H	O2 sensor slow response - Rich to lean bank 2 sensor 1
			P014E	8EH	04H	O2 sensor slow response - Rich to lean bank 2 sensor 1
			P014F	8FH	84H	O2 sensor slow response - Lean to rich bank 2 sensor 1
			P014F	90H	84H	O2 sensor slow response - Lean to rich bank 2 sensor 1
			P015C	91H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Rich to lean bank 2 sensor 1
			P015C	92H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Rich to lean bank 2 sensor 1
			P015D	93H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Lean to rich bank 2 sensor 1

	OPP			li	e and Test mit display)	
Item	OBD- MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	TID	Unitand Scaling ID	Description
			P015D	94H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Lean to rich bank 2 sensor 1
	05H	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (Bank 2)	P0153	95H	04H	Response rate: Response ratio (lean to rich)
			P0153	96H	84H	Response rate: Response ratio (rich to lean)
			P0158	07H	0CH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
		Heated oxygen sensor 2	P0157	08H	0CH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
HO2S	06H	(Bank 2)	P0158	80H	0CH	Sensor output voltage
			P0159	81H	0CH	Difference in sensor output voltage
			P0159	82H	11H	Rear O2 sensor delay response diag- nosis
			P0163	07H	0CH	Minimum sensor output voltage for tes cycle
	07H	Heated oxygen sensor 3 (Bank2)	P0164	08H	0CH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0166	80H	0CH	Sensor output voltage
			P0165	81H	0CH	Difference in sensor output voltage
			P0420	80H	01H	O2 storage index
	21H	Three way catalyst function	P0420	82H	01H	Switching time lag engine exhaust index value
	2111	(Bank1)	P2423	83H	0CH	Difference in 3rd O2 sensor output voltage
CATA-			P2423	84H	84H	O2 storage index in HC trap catalyst
LYST			P0430	80H	01H	O2 storage index
	22H	Three way catalyst function	P0430	82H	01H	Switching time lag engine exhaust index value
	2211	(Bank2)	P2424	83H	0CH	Difference in 3rd O2 sensor output voltage
			P2424	84H	84H	O2 storage index in HC trap catalyst
			P0400	80H	96H	Low flow faults: EGR temp change rate (short term)
			P0400	81H	96H	Low flow faults: EGR temp change rate (long term)
EGR	0411	EQD for atten	P0400	82H	96H	Low flow faults: Difference between max EGR temp and EGR temp under idling condition
SYSTEM	31H	EGR function	P0400	83H	96H	Low flow faults: Max EGR temp
			P1402	84H	96H	High Flow Faults: EGR temp increase rate
			P0402	85H	FCH	EGR differential pressure high flow
			P0401	86H	37H	EGR differential pressure low flow
			P2457	87H	96H	EGR temperature

					e and Test mit	
ltom	OBD-	Solf diagnostic toot item	DTC		display)	Description
Item	MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DIC	TID	Unitand Scaling ID	Description
			P0011	80H	9DH	VTC intake function diagnosis (VTC alignment check diagnosis)
			P0014	81H	9DH	VTC exhaust function diagnosis (VTC alignment check diagnosis)
			P0011	82H	9DH	VTC intake function diagnosis (VTC drive failure diagnosis)
	35H	VVT Manitor (Poplet)	P0014	83H	9DH	VTC exhaust function diagnosis (VTC drive failure diagnosis)
	ээп	VVT Monitor (Bank1)	P100A	84H	10H	VEL slow response diagnosis
			P1090	85H	10H	VEL servo system diagnosis
			P0011	86H	9DH	VTC intake intermediate lock function diagnosis (VTC intermediate position alignment check diagnosis)
VVT			Advanced: P052A Retarded: P052B	87H	9DH	VTC intake intermediate lock system diagnosis (VTC intermediate lock position check diagnosis)
SYSTEM			P0021	80H	9DH	VTC intake function diagnosis (VTC alignment check diagnosis)
			P0024	81H	9DH	VTC exhaust function diagnosis (VTC alignment check diagnosis)
			P0021	82H	9DH	VTC intake function diagnosis (VTC drive failure diagnosis)
	36H	VVT Monitor (Bank2)	P0024	83H	9DH	VTC exhaust function diagnosis (VTC drive failure diagnosis)
	5011	VVI Morntor (Barikz)	P100B	84H	10H	VEL slow response diagnosis
			P1093	85H	10H	VEL servo system diagnosis
			P0021	86H	9DH	VTC intake intermediate lock function diagnosis (VTC intermediate position alignment check diagnosis)
			Advanced: P052C Retarded: P052D	87H	9DH	VTC intake intermediate lock system diagnosis (VTC intermediate lock position check diagnosis)
	39H	EVAP control system leak (Cap Off)	P0455	80H	0CH	Difference in pressure sensor output voltage before and after pull down
	ЗВН	EVAP control system leak (Small leak)	P0442	80H	05H	Leak area index (for more than 0.04 inch)
EVAP			P0456	80H	05H	Leak area index (for more than 0.02 inch)
SYSTEM	3СН	EVAP control system leak (Very small leak)	P0456	81H	FDH	Maximum internal pressure of EVAP system during monitoring
			P0456	82H	FDH	Internal pressure of EVAP system at the end of monitoring
	3DH	Purge flow system	P0441	83H	0CH	Difference in pressure sensor output voltage before and after vent control valve close

14 0 000	OBD-	Calf diamantia toot itaan	DTO	li	e and Test mit display)	Description
Item	MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	TID	Unitand Scaling ID	Description
	41H	A/F sensor 1 heater (Bank 1)	Low Input: P0031 High Input: P0032	81H	0BH	Converted value of heater electric current to voltage
			P0030	83H	0BH	A/F sensor heater circuit malfunction
	42H	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heat- er (Bank 1)	Low Input: P0037 High Input: P0038	80H	0CH	Converted value of heater electric current to voltage
		er (Darik 1)	P0141	81H	14H	Rear O2 sensor internal impedance
)2 SEN- SOR	43H	Heated oxygen sensor 3 heater (Bank 1)	P0043	80H	0CH	Converted value of heater electric current to voltage
IEATER	45H	A/F sensor 1 heater (Bank 2)	Low Input: P0051 High Input: P0052	81H	0BH	Converted value of heater electric current to voltage
			P0036	83H	0BH	A/F sensor heater circuit malfunction
	46H	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heat- er (Bank 2)	Low Input: P0057 High Input: P0058	80H	0CH	Converted value of heater electric current to voltage
		ei (balik 2)	P0161	81H	14CH	Rear O2 sensor internal impedance
	47H	Heated oxygen sensor 3 heater (Bank 2)	P0063	80H	0CH	Converted value of heater electric current to voltage
			P0411	80H	01H	Secondary air injection system incor- rect flow detected
			Bank1: P0491 Bank2: P0492	81H	01H	Secondary air injection system insufficient flow
			P2445	82H	01H	Secondary air injection system pump stuck off
SEC- OND- ARY AIR	71H	Secondary air system	P2448	83H	01H	Secondary air injection system high airflow
			Bank1: P2440 Bank2: P2442	84H	01H	Secondary air injection system switching valve stuck open
			P2440	85H	01H	Secondary air injection system switching valve stuck open
			P2444	86H	01H	Secondary air injection system pump stuck on

M

Ν

0

Item	OBD- MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	liı	e and Test mit display) Unit and Scaling ID	Description
			P0171 or P0172	80H	2FH	Long term fuel trim
			P0171 or P0172	81H	24H	The number of lambda control clamped
			P117A / P219A	82H	03H	Cylinder A/F imbalance monitoring
			P219C	83H	83H	Air-fuel ratio cylinder imbalance diag- nosis CPS (Crankshaft Position Sen- sor) method #1 cylinder parameter
			P219D	84H	83H	Air-fuel ratio cylinder imbalance diag- nosis CPS (Crankshaft Position Sen- sor) method #2 cylinder parameter
	81H	Fuel injection system function (Bank 1)	P219E	85H	83H	Air-fuel ratio cylinder imbalance diagnosis CPS (Crankshaft Position Sensor) method #3 cylinder parameter
			P219F	86H	83H	Air-fuel ratio cylinder imbalance diagnosis CPS (Crankshaft Position Sensor) method #4 cylinder parameter
FUEL			P21A0	87H	83H	Air-fuel ratio cylinder imbalance diag- nosis CPS (Crankshaft Position Sen- sor) method #5 cylinder parameter
SYSTEM			P21A2	89H	83H	Air-fuel ratio cylinder imbalance diagnosis CPS (Crankshaft Position Sensor) method #7 cylinder parameter
			P0174 or P0175	80H	2FH	Long term fuel trim
			P0174 or P0175	81H	24H	The number of lambda control clamped
			P117B / P219B	82H	03H	Cylinder A/F imbalance monitoring
			P219D	84H	83H	Air-fuel ratio cylinder imbalance diagnosis CPS (Crankshaft Position Sensor) method #2 cylinder parameter
	82H	Fuel injection system function (Bank 2)	P219F	86H	83H	Air-fuel ratio cylinder imbalance diagnosis CPS (Crankshaft Position Sensor) method #4 cylinder parameter
			P21A1	88H	83H	Air-fuel ratio cylinder imbalance diag- nosis CPS (Crankshaft Position Sen- sor) method #6 cylinder parameter
			P21A3	8AH	83H	Air-fuel ratio cylinder imbalance diag- nosis CPS (Crankshaft Position Sen- sor) method #8 cylinder parameter

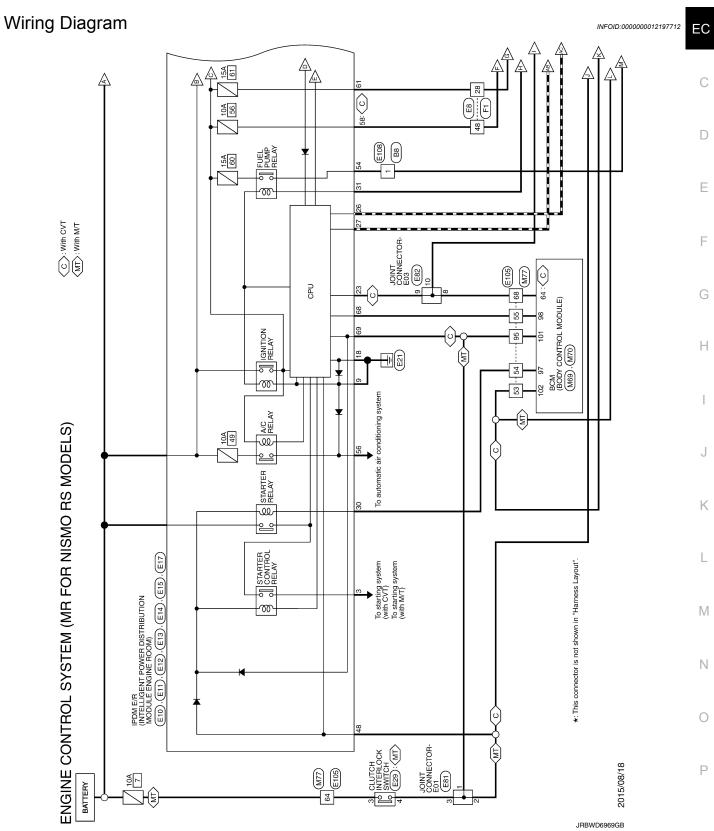
	, (0, (0	7515 INFURIVIATION >		1	-	-
				li	e and Test mit	
Item	OBD- MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	TID	Unitand Scaling ID	Description
			P0301	80H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the first cylinder
			P0302	81H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the second cylinder
			P0303	82H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the third cylinder
			P0304	83H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the fourth cylinder
			P0305	84H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the fifth cylinder
			P0306	85H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the sixth cylinder
			P0307	86H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the seventh cylinder
			P0308	87H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the eighth cylinder
			P0300	88H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the multiple cylinders
MISFIRE	<b>A1</b> LL	Multiple edinder miefiree	P0301	89H	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the first cylinder
MOFIRE	A1H	Multiple cylinder misfires	P0302	8AH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the second cylinder
			P0303	8BH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the third cylinder
			P0304	8CH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the fourth cylinder
			P0305	8DH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the fifth cylinder
			P0306	8EH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the sixth cylinder
			P0307	8FH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the seventh cylinder
			P0308	90H	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the eighth cylinder
			P0300	91H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the single cylinder
			P0300	92H	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the single cylinder
			P0300	93H	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the multiple cylinders

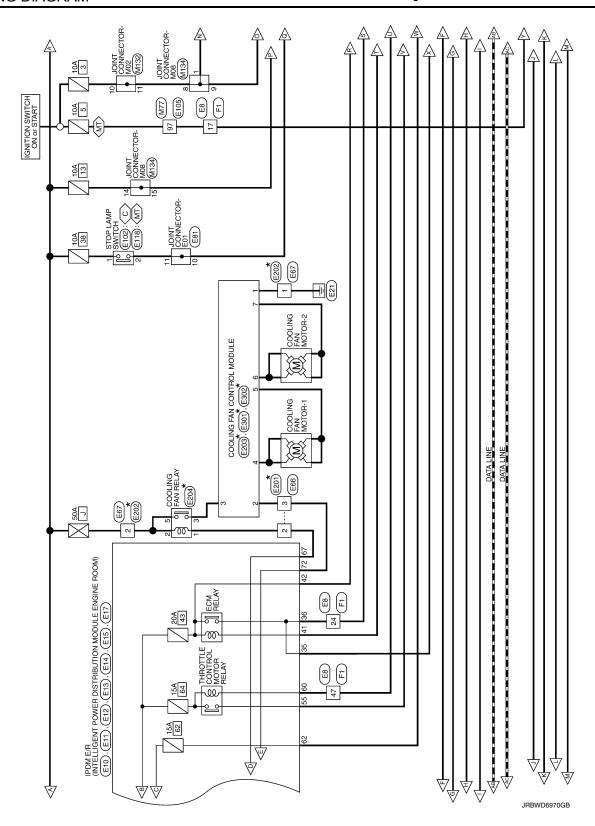
И	OBD-	Out of the country to the title or	DTO	li	e and Test mit display)	Post differen
Item	MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	TID	Unitand Scaling ID	Description
	A2H	No. 1 cylinder misfire	P0301	0ВН	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driv ing cycles
			P0301	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	АЗН	No. 2 cylinder misfire	P0302	0ВН	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0302	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A4H	No. 3 cylinder misfire	P0303	0ВН	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
		-	P0303	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A5H	No. 4 cylinder misfire	P0304	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driv ing cycles
MIOEIDE		-	P0304	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
MISFIRE	A6H	No. 5 cylinder misfire	P0305	0BH	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driv ing cycles
			P0305	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A7H	No. 6 cylinder misfire	P0306	0ВН	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0306	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	A8H	No. 7 cylinder misfire	P0307	0ВН	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0307	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
	А9Н	No. 8 cylinder misfire	P0308	0ВН	24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
			P0308	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles

Α

# WIRING DIAGRAM

### **ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM**





Α

EC

С

D

Е

F

G

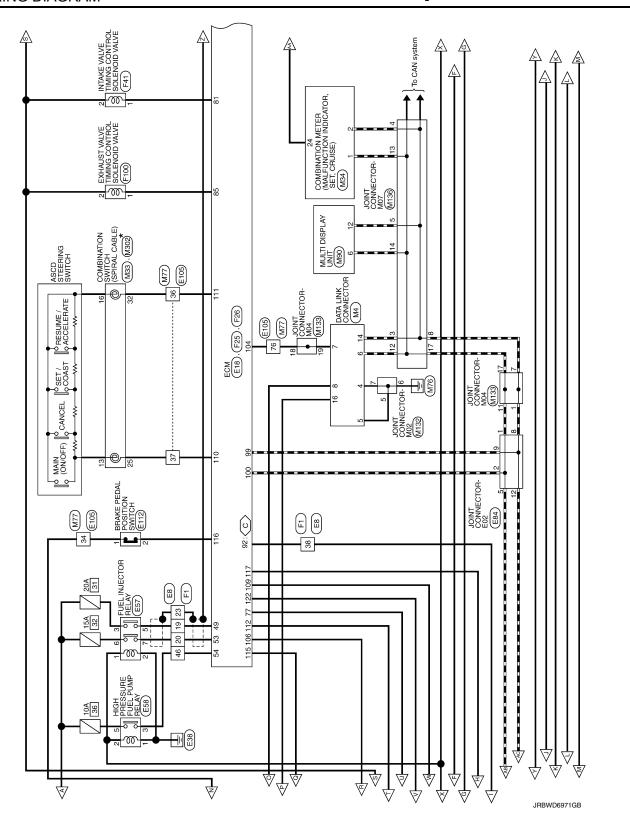
Н

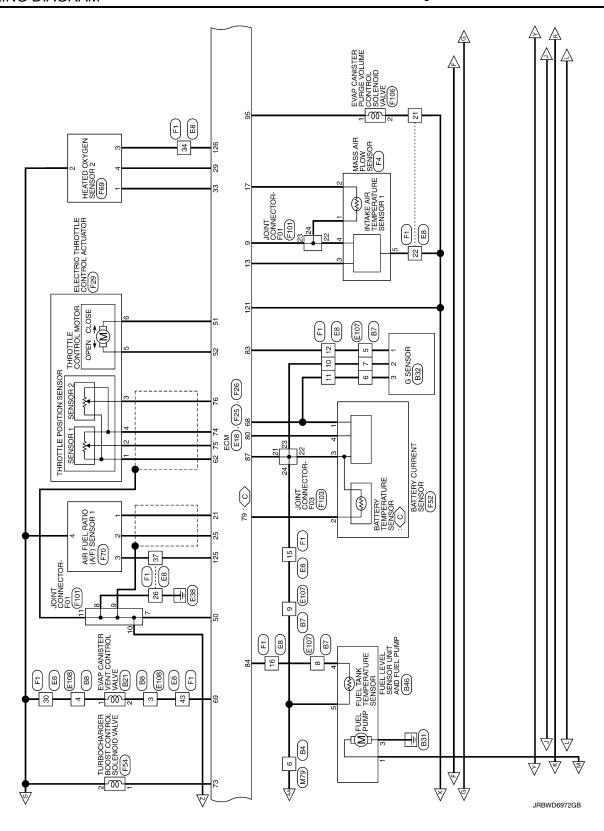
K

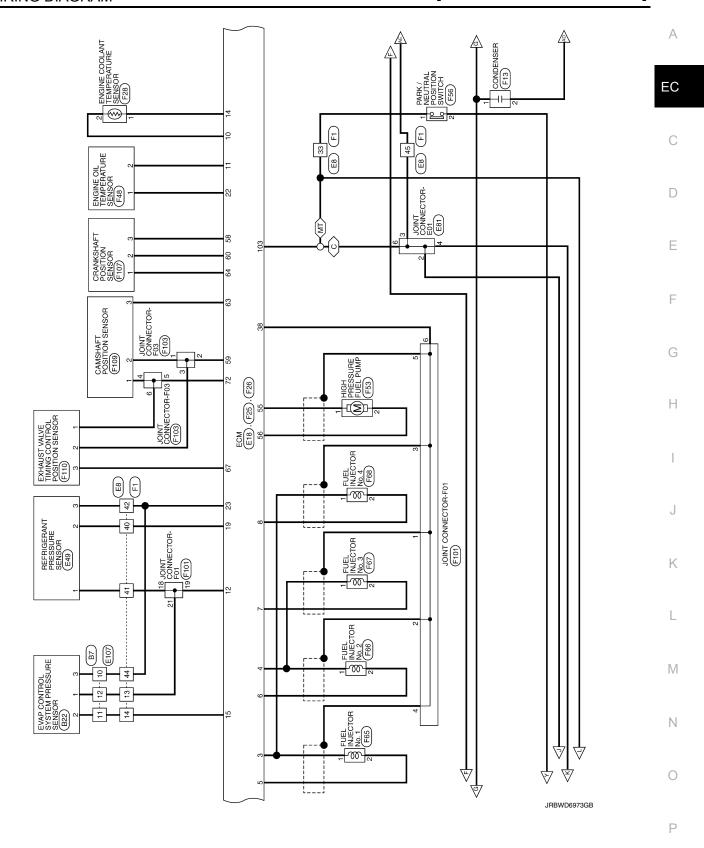
M

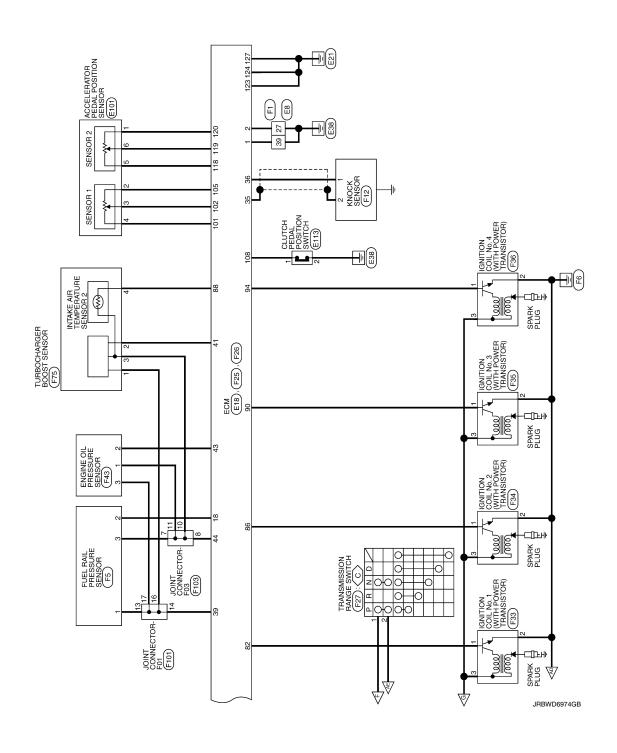
Ν

0









ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS)	MO RS MODELS)			
Connector No. 84	14 L -	Connector No. 822	Connector No. 846	
Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE	15 B	Connector Name EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR	Connector Name FUEL LEVEL SENSOR UNIT AND FUEL PUMP	
Connector Type TH12MW-NH	+	Connector Type E03EGY-RS	Connector Type E05 FGY-RS	
1	18 P	1	1	
	19 8		6	
L	H			
1 2 3 4 5 6	+	(C)	<u> </u>	
7 8 9 10 11 12	22 K :			
	1			
Terminal Color Of	Connector No	Terminal Color Of	Tarminal Color Of	
No. Wire Signal Name [Specification]	Γ			
2 BR -	Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE	× 11	1 6	
3 GR	Connector Type NS04FW-CS	2 1.6	2 BR .	
5 BR -		3 6	3 8	
. 1 9			4 P	
10 V .	[			
П		Connector No. B32		
12 SHIELD .	4 3 2 1	Connector Name G SENSOR		
		T	Connector No. E8	
		Connector Type HS03FB-2V	Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE	
Connector No. B7		á	Π	
Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE	e e	序	Connector Type SAA36MB-RS10-SJZ2	
T	a)		Q.	
Connector Type TH24FW-NH	0	(101)	123456789	
Œ	2 GK		TS S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S	
	n 4		13 (2) (3) (3) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4	
11.S. 119/11/11/10 8 7 1 8 1 7 1 9 1 1			THE CONTROL OF THE CO	
o !		Terminal Color Of	40 41 42 42 44 45 46 47 48	
24 23 22 21 20 19 18 17 16 15 14 13	Connector No. B21			
	THE PART OF TAXABLE PROPERTY OF TAXABLE PARTY.	1 G SIGNAL	Terminal Color Of Size-1 Managed Library	
		2 R GND	No. Wire Signal Name (Specification)	
nal (	Connector Type E02FB-RS	3 LG POWER SUPPLY	1 P	
01	<b>a</b>		2 L .	
	A STATE OF THE STA			
+	Ę			
			4 V - [Except for NISMO RS]	
. 9 5			. 0 5	
9 10	)		7 BR .	
7 R .			10 R .	
9 b			11 G - [Except for NISMO RS]	
· 1 6	leu		11 O [For NISMO RS]	
+	No. Wire		9	
+	1 R		60	
12 Y	2   1   -		13 Y - [For NISMO RS]	
13 P -			14 L - [For NISMO RS]	

EC

Α

U

D

Е

F

G

Н

J

Κ

L

 $\mathbb{N}$ 

Ν

0

JRBWD6975GB

ENG	NE C	ONTROL SYSTE		Ī	Ī	
ξŢ ;	2 ,	- [EXCEPT TOT NISMU RS]	CONNECTOR NO.	101 NO. E12	Connector No. E14	
15	≃ 0		Connector Name IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM) Connects	Connector Name IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)	Connector Name IPDM L/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM	IN MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
1 12	n e		Annual June MAGGIALI C	Occupantion Michorae Co	Connector Lune MC12EDD CC	
18	5 >		MODEWIC	1	1	
13	- 08					
20	Š					
21	Ø		[5 4 3]		39	36 35
22	v		- L 0	20 19 18	46 45 44 43 42 41	41
22	>	- [Except for NISMO RS]	7/0			7
23	В					
23	SHIELD	.D - [For NISMO RS]		- 1	- 1	
24	۵		nal Color Of Signal Name (Specification) Te	Ü	lar C	ication
52	~			d)	Wire	
56	a				$\dashv$	
27	8		4 P 19		36 P	
28	P2		5 16 . 19	W - [With front fog lamp]	37 L ·	
59	SB		7 Y 20	G - [Without front fog lamp]	з 1 г	
30	9	- Except fo	8 W/R - 20	V - [With front fog lamp]	41 BR .	
30	а	- [For NISMO RS]			42 Y	
31	9				43 L	
32	λ		Connector No. E11 Connector No.	tor No. E13	- 44 BR -	
33	BR		Connection Name Information of the Connection of the Contraction of the Connection o	propositions and proposition opinion proposition for the proposition of the proposition opinion opinio	45 W	
34	d		Town or the teacher of the teacher o		· 16 LG .	
34	*		Connector Type M06FB-LC Connects	Connector Type TH12FW-NH		
37	7	- [Without Intelligent Key]				
37	97	- [With Intelligent Key]			Connector No. E15	
38	SB		Ī		Consector Name IPDM 6/8 (MTBILIGENT BOWER DISTRIBUTION MODILE FINGHE ROOM	NADOLLE PAGINE ROOM
39	8			28 27 28 27 23	,	
40	۵			07 07 07	Connector Type NS16FW-CS	
41	>		+	34 33 32 31 30	4	
45	٦				B	
43	BR					07 07
43	≯		nal Color Of Signal Name (Sperification) Te	O		040
44	BR	•		Wire	62 61 60 59 58 57 56	56 55 54
44	9	- [For NISMO RS]	B/V -	. 88		]
45	BR		10 L - 25	BR .		
46	>		14 R 26			
47	SB		27		lar C	ication
48	97	- [With In	28		Wire	
48	٨	- [Without Intelligent Key]	30	۰ .	48 BR -	
			31	٠ .	. Y 65	
			32		. 9 05	
			33	. 9	51 L	
			34		52 P .	
					54 P	
					. 6	
					- 8S 95	
					. 0 25	
					. 91 85	
					1	

JRBWD6976GB

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS)	MO RS I	MODE	-S)			
۶۵ ۸	105	GR	SENSOR GROUND	Connector No.	E49	Connector No. E58
	106	>	POWER SUPPLY FOR ECM (BACKUP)			Г
61 LG	108	GR	CLUTCH PEDAL POSITION SWITCH	Connector Name	KEFKIGEKANI PRESSUKE SENSOK	Connector Name HIGH PRESSURE FUEL PUMP RELAY
╀	109	0	IGNITION SWITCH	Connector Type	RKO3FB	Connector Type MS02FL-M2-LC
1	110	۵	ASCD STEFRING SWITCH			1
	111	8	SENSOR GROUND	Œ	<	· ·
Connector No. E17	112	æ	ECM RELAY (SELF SHAT-OFF)	ALT.	≪	3
١,	115	×	STOP LAMP SWITCH	2	$\left\{ \right\}$	2
,	116	9	BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH		((1 2 3))	
Connector Type TH10FB-NH	117	λ	FUEL PUMP RELAY			<u></u>
	118	0	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY			[ N ]
	119	×	ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR 2			
	120	>	SENSOR GROUND	Terminal Color Of	3 3 3	Terminal Color Of
H.S.	121	U	POWER SUPPLY FOR ECM		Signal Name [Specification]	
20 40 00 00	122	9	THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR POWER SUPPLY	1 V	•	1 GR -
72   69   68	123	GR	ECM GROUND	2 P		2 6
	124	æ	ECM GROUND	3		з ү
	125	-	A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER			. · · · · · · · ·
Terminal Color Of Signal Name [Specification]	126	> 8	HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 HEATER			
+	777	ž	ECM GROUND	CONTRECTOR NO.	15/	Connector No
+				Connector Name	FUEL INJECTOR RELAY	
	Connector No.	No.	629	Connector Type	M06FBR-R-LC	Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE
╀						Connector Type RH03FB
╁	Connector Name	r Name	CLUTCH INTERLOCK SWITCH	Œ		1
. BE 89	Connector Type	r Type	M04FW-LC	THE THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TO PERSON NAM	2 T- T-	
H		_		1.5		K
72 W .	F					
	¥ E				7.5	((3 2 1))
Connector No. E19		_	ტ ზ		]	
				Terminal Color Of		
Connector Name ECM					Signal Name [Specification]	Terminal Color Of
Connector Type RH24FGY-RZ8-R-RH				1 6		No. Wire Signal Name [Specification]
	Terminal	Ľ	Signal Name [Specification]	2 GR		2 L
With	No.	Wire		+		3 W
	е,	9 8		5 1/8		
28 122 118 110 108	7	Ϋ́		2 PK		
125 121 117 108 108 101						
- m						
Wire						
P CAN COMMUNICA						
100 L CAN COMMUNICATION LINE (CAN-H)						
V SENSOR POL						
102 R ALLELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR I						
+						
=						

EC

Α

D

Е

F

G

Н

I

Κ

L

M

Ν

0

JRBWD6977GB

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS)	SMO RS MODELS)	Connector No.   F101	Connector No.   F105	
Т	Т	Γ	Т	
	Connector Name JOINT CONNECTOR-E03	Connector Name ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR		
Connector Type X02FB	Connector Type RH10FB	Connector Type RH06FB	Connector Type TH80MW-CS16-TM4	
E	K E	E	S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S	2 2
HS.	THE STATE OF THE S	_][-	H.S.	
	8600	(1213141516)		8 C 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8
20 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	-	-		
lerminal Color Of Signal Name [Specification] No. Wire	Lerminal Color Of Signal Name [Specification] No. Wire	No. Wire Signal Name [Specification]	Signal Name [Specification]   No.   Wire	fication]
1 8//	Н	1 Y	1 1	
2 V -	. 88 6	2 GR .		
	10 SB .	3 B	+	
ſ		+	+	
Connector No. E81	ſ	+	+	
Connector Name JOINT CONNECTOR-E01	Connector No. E84	. M 9	+	
	Connector Name JOINT CONNECTOR-E02		†	
Connector Type A12FL	Т		7	
q	Connector Type A12FL	Connector No. E102	+	
(Lyth)	4	Connector Name STOP LAMP SWITCH	+	
	至了	T	+	
		Connector Type M04FW-LC	+	
12/11/10/9/8/   6   4/3/2/1		1	+	
	121110918 7 6 5 4 3 2		53 BR	
			+	
		3 4	+	
E.	- 1-	12		
	e e		y 98	
¥6 6	No. wire		+	
7 Nd 2	7 7	Toronton Color Of	2 20	
t	4 00		+	
ł	4	H		
		2 R	. M 29	
		3 86		
10 R	7 P	- A	$\vdash$	
11 R	d 8			
12 R	d 6		72 v	
	10 P		73 L	
	11 р		76 R -	
	12 P .		78 B -	
			. W 62	
			Н	
			83 Y	
			. 84 LG	
			85 P	

JRBWD6978GB

EC

Α

C

D

Е

F

G

Н

K

Ν

0

JRBWD6979GB

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (MR FOR NIS	:M (MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS)				
Connector No. E203	Connector No. E301	Connector No.	F1	Н	
Connector Name COOLING FAN CONTROL MODILIE	Connector Name COOLING FAN CONTROL MODILIE	Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE	33 BR	
		allies of the		34 G	- [For NISMO RS]
Connector Type SJZ01FGY-SNZ2	Connector Type 6188-0259	Connector Type	SAA36FB-RS10-SJZ2	34 P	- [Except for NISMO RS]
	(			37 6	- [Without Intelligent Key]
野	10000000000000000000000000000000000000	덀	987654321	37 GR	- [With Intelligent Key]
	Ę	Ě			
(10)	4 E		23 K 8 8 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	39 GR	
31			es les proposes de la constante de la constant	+	- [For NISMO BS]
			बहु बर्ग कहा बहु बर्ग कहा था। बहु बर्ग कहा बहु बर्ग कहा कहा था।	╀	- [Except for NISMO RS]
				42 L	- [Except for NISMO RS]
Terminal Color Of	Terminal Color Of	Terminal Color Of	3	42 W	[For NISMO RS]
No. Wire Signal Name [Specification]		No. Wire	Signal Name [Specification]	╀	- [For NISMO RS]
	- 4	1 P		43 W	- [Except for NISMO RS]
2 W/L PWMSIG		2 1		44 BR	- [Except for NISMO RS]
		3 W	- [Except for NISMO RS]	44 6	- [For NISMO RS]
		3	- [For NISMO RS]	45 BR	
	Connector No. E302	4 BG	- [For NISMO RS]	46 R	
Connector No. E204	THE CONTROL MAT CHAILCOST	4 GR	- [Except for NISMO RS]	47 Y	
Ι,		2 10		48 GR	- [With Intelligent Key]
Connector Name CUULING FAN KELAY	Connector Type 6188-0259	7 6		H	
Connector Type 24347_9F900		10 R	- [Except for NISMO RS]		
		10 Y	- [For NISMO RS]		
	Ē	11 G	- [Except for NISMO RS]	Connector No.	F4
8		11 Y	- [For NISMO RS]		
S	((2 9))	12 6		Connector Name	MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR
1	)	13 B	- [Except for NISMO RS]	Connector Type	RHOGFB
<u>L</u>		F	- IFOT NISMO RS		
]		ł	- [For NISMO BS]	Œ	
	Terminal Color Of	14	- [Except for NISMO RS]	主	E
Terminal Color Of		15 89	(cu cucar lo identi)	Ę.S.	
Signal Name [Specification]	+	+			T.
NO. WIFE		+			((12345))
1 R/Y	7	+			
2 v		$\dashv$			
3 R/W -		19 G			
		20 BR		Terminal Color Of	for Stand Name (Specification)
		21 6		No. Wire	
		22 BR	- [For NISMO RS]	1 P	
		22 Y	- [Except for NISMO RS]	γ ,	
		23 8		3	
		H		4 W	
		F		F	
		+		$\frac{1}{1}$	
		+			
		+			
		20 CC			
		M 67	Con Constitution of the Co		
		+	- Lexcept for Nishilo nsj		
		30 K	- [FOT NISMO RS]		
		┨			

JRBWD6980GB

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS)	MO RS M	10DEL	S)						
Connector No. F5	Connector No	No.	F13	2.1	^	A/F SENSOR 1	92	Α.	THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2
Company Manne	Connector Money	Г	asavacivos	22	*	ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR	77	<b>*</b>	THROTTLE CONTROL RELAY
	Colliector		ONDENSER	23	Λ	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY	62	BG	BATTERY TEMPERATURE SENSOR
Connector Type AF203FB	Connector Type		M02FW-LC	25	В	A/F SENSOR 1	80	9	BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR
ú				29	W	HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2	81	W	INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE
	B		[	33	В	SENSOR GROUND	82	В	IGNITION SIGNAL NO.1
	ě		T	35	8	SENSOR GROUND	83	ŋ	G SENSOR
	2		<u></u>	36	8	KNOCK SENSOR	84	а	FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR
(123)			֖֖֖֖֚֭֭֚֭֭֭֭֭֭֭֭֭֭֓֞֞֞֜֞֞֞֞֟֞֓֓֓	38	В	SHIELD	85	9	EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENDID VALVE
)			7	39	В	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY	98	97	IGNITION SIGNAL NO.2
			]	41	>	TURBOCHARGER BOOST SENSOR	87	BR	SENSOR GROUND
				43	9	ENGINE OIL PRESSURE SENSOR	88	^	INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR 2
Terminal Color Of	Terminal	Color Of	(1-19-19-19)	44	SB	SENSOR GROUND	96	۵	IGNITION SIGNAL NO.3
No. Wire agrid Name [apecinication]	No.	Wire	ogna ivanie (opecinication)				92	~	CRANKING ENABLE SIGNAL
В.	1	æ					94	SB	IGNITION SIGNAL NO.4
2 GR -	2	8	,	Connector No.	o. F26	9	95	_	EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE
3 SB .				Connector Name	ame ECM	W			
		ſ			T				
	Connector No.	I	F25	Connector Type		RH40FBR-RZ8-L-RH	Connector No.		F27
Connector No. F12	Connector Name		MO.	¢			Connector Name		TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH
Connector Name KNOCK SENSOR				F					
	Connector Type		RH40FB-RZ8-L-RH	Ě		29	Connector Type		RKO8FG
Connector Type BS02FGY_B-AHY	9			ė		87 83 79 75 67	9		<
4	B					94 90 86 82 74 62 58 54 50	B		<b>«</b>
彦	Š		44 36 12 8 4		_	85 81 77 73 69       53   49   ]	Ž		
	2		43.39.35 20.19.15.11 / 3				į.		(2) (4) (8)
			2 0	, T	20.150				6 4 9 9
-11					Wire	Signal Name [Specification]			
				ę		ELIEL INJECTOR DRIVER BOWER STIRRY 1			
	Torminal	Color Of		9 5	, .	COM GROUND (HIGH BRESSING CHELDINAD)	Torminal	Color Of	
20-1-0		0 10 0 0 10 0	Signal Name [Specification]	8 1	0 5	TUDOTTE CONTROL MOTOR CONTROL		Nies o	Signal Name [Specification]
IP.	Ŋ.	MILE		70 1	5	INKOLLE CONTROL MOTOR (OPEN)	Ιάς.	A NIE	
NO. WIFE	1	ž	ECM GROUND (FUEL INJECTION)	25	ž	IHRUITLE CONTROL MUTOR (CLUSE)	I	ž	
1 W	2		ECM GROUND (FUEL INJECTOR)	23	BR	FUEL INJECTOR DRIVER POWER SUPPLY 2	2	ä	
2 B -	3	9	FUEL INJECTOR NO.1, 4 (HI)	54	R	HIGH PRESSURE FUEL PUMP DRIVER POWER SUPPLY	3	FIG	
	4		FUEL INJECTOR NO.2, 3 (HI)	55	æ	HIGH PRESSURE FUEL PUMP (HI)	4	٦	
	2	Я	FUEL INJECTOR NO.1 (LO)	99	*	HIGH PRESSURE FUEL PUMP (LO)	2	9	
	9	BR	FUEL INJECTOR NO.2 (LO)	85	9	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY	9	<b>*</b>	
	7	*	FUEL INJECTOR NO.3 (LO)	29	_	SENSOR GROUND	7	*	
	00	-	FUEL INJECTOR NO.4 (LO)	09	>	SENSOR GROUND	00	>	
	6	*	SENSOR GROUND	62	60	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY		1	
	10	9	SENSOR GROUND	63	æ	CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)			
	-	٩	SENSOR GROUND	77	~	CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)			
	1	da	CENSOR GROUND	67	9	EXHALIST VALVE TIMING CONTROL BOSITION SENSOR			
	2 0	ś	MARCE AID CLOSE CANDOD	5 6	t	A TOWNS OF THE PROPERTY OF THE			
	13	,	IMASS AIR FLUW SENSUR	88		SENSOR POWER SUPPLY			
	14	-	ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR	69	-	EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE			
	15	_	EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR	72	+	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY			
	17	>-	INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR 1	73	# #	TURBOCHARGER BOOST CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE			
	18	GR	FUEL RAIL PRESSURE SENSOR	74	R	SENSOR GROUND			
	19	Ь	REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR	75	9	THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 1			

EC

Α

0

D

Е

F

G

Н

Κ

r\

L

M

Ν

0

JRBWD6981GB

Connector No.   F41	HS HS	Terminal   Color Of   Signal Name   Specification   No.   Wire   Signal Name   Specification   1   W	Connector No. F13  Connector Name ENGINE GENSOR  Connector Type RH1376  H13	Specification   No.   Wire   Signal Name   Specification   No.   Wire   Signal Name   Specification   1   SB   SB   SB   SB   SB   SB   SB
53   Connector No.   F35   Connector No.	#\$ #\$	Terminal Color Of Signal Name   Signal Nam	F34   Connector No.   F36   Connector No.   F36   Connector No.   F36   Connector No.   F36   Connector No.   Connector No.	Terminal Color Of Signal Name (Specification)
ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS)  Connector No. [738] Connector No. [733] Connector No. [733] Connector No. [734] Connector No. [734] Connector No. [735] Connector No. [735] Connector No. [736] Connector No. [737] Connector No. [738] Connector No. [738	S: #	Terminal   Color Of   Signal	Connector No.   F34   Connector No.   F34   Connector Name   Connector N	Terminal Color Of Signal   Terminal Color Of Signal Color Of Signal   Terminal Color Of Signal Color Of
ENGINE CONTROL SY;  Connector No.   728   Connector Name   RNGNE COLANT IT Connector Type   R02FGY-R5	H.S.	Terminal Color Of Signal No. Wire 1 L L 2 LG	Connector No. 729 Connector Name ELECTRIC HIGHTE Connector Type BRIGERS	Terminal Color Of No. Wire Signal No. Wire 1 1 GR - [Ex. 2 2 GR - [Ex. 2 2 G G - 1] 2 GR - [Ex.

JRBWD6982GB

	Connector Name FUEL INJECTOR No. 2  Connector Type HS02FGY	Hs.	Terminal   Color Of   Signal Name [Specification]   Wire   Signal Name [Specification]	1 LG - [Except for NISMO RS]	1 Y - [For NISMO RS]	2 SB - [For NISMO RS] 2 SB - [Except for NISMO RS]		Connector No.   F67	Connector Name FUEL INJECTOR No. 3			Terminal Color Of Signal Name [Specification] No. Wire	1 B - [For NISMO RS]	1 R - (Except for NISMO RS)	2 W .	
F56	PARK / NEUTRAL POSITION SWITCH RK02FB		Signal Name [Specification]				F65	FUEL INJECTOR No. 1	HS02FGY		Signal Name [Specification]	- [For NISMO RS] - [Except for NISMO RS]	- [Except for NISMO RS]	- [For NISMO RS]		
Connector No.	Connector Name	H.S.	Terminal Color Of No. Wire	1 BR	2 SB		Connector No.	Connector Name	Connector Type	E.S.	Terminal Color Of No. Wire	1 1 G	2 BR	2 R		
LS)	HIGH PRESSURE FUEL PUMP HS02FLGY-VR	<b>E</b> (− ∞)	Signal Name [Specification]				F54	TURBOCHARGER BOOST CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE	E02FL-RS-LGY		Signal Name [Specification]					
MO RS MODE	Connector Name	H.S.	Terminal Color Of No. Wire	1 BR	2 Y		Connector No.	Connector Name	Connector Type	H.S.	Terminal Color Of No. Wire	1 BR				
ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS)  Connector No.   148  Connector No.   148	ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR E02FGY-RS		Signal Name [Specification]				F52	BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR	SAZ04FGY		Signal Name [Specification]					
ENGINE CC Connector No.	Connector Name	H.S.	Terminal Color Of No. Wire	1 ^	2 P		Connector No.	Connector Name	Connector Type	H.S.	Terminal Color Of No. Wire	2 × BB ×	3 BR	4 G		

EC

Α

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

J

Κ

L

M

Ν

JRBWD6983GB

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS)	SMO RS MODELS)			
Connector No. F68	Connector No. F70	Connector No. F100	12 BR -	
Connector Name FUEL INJECTOR No. 4	Connector Name AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1	Connector Name EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE	æ	r RS]
T	Т	Т	^	MO RS]
Connector Type HS02FGY	Connector Type RH04MLGY	Connector Type E02FG-RS-LGY	æ	r RS]
á	á	á	-	MO RS]
全	<b>E</b>	生	SB	
	<u> </u>		× 5	rks)
	IJ _		+	MORS
	4321)		1/ K	
			+	
			+	
Terminal Color Of	Torminal Color Of	Terminal Color Of	$^{+}$	1001
No Wire Signal Name [Specification]			200	MAC DC
t	t	t	5 ≥	(c)
2 B	2 8	2 R	╀	MO RS
			м	- RSI
	8		9	MO RS]
Connector No. F69		Connector No. F101	24 P - [For NISMO RS]	, RS
Connector Name HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2		Connector Name JOINT CONNECTOR-F01		
	Connector No. F75			
Connector Type RH04MB	Connector Name TURROCHARGER BOOST SENSOR	Connector Type SAA24FB-J	Connector No. F103	
ó	T	Q	Connector Name JOINT CONNECTOR-F03	
<b>国</b>	Connector Type RH04FB		Π	
X S	₫.	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	Connector Type SAA24FB-J	
		24 23 22 21 20 19 18 17 16 15	1	
41311	Y Y			
	1034		8 7 6	5 4 3 2 1
			24 23 22 21 20 19 18	16 15 14 13
le (		ler		
		No. Wire		
1 R	le l	1 B - [For NISMO RS]		
2 R	No. Wire	1 R - [Except for NISMO RS]	lar	ification
3 6	1 R - [For NISMO RS]	2 B - [For NISMO RS]	No. Wire	
4 W	1 W - [Except for NISMO RS]	2 R - (Except for NISMO RS)	1 L	
	2 L - [Except for NISMO RS]	з в	2 L	
	2 W - [For NISMO RS]	4 B - [For NISMO RS]	3 1	
	3 SB - [For NISMO RS]	4 W - [Except for NISMO RS]	4 GR -	
	3 V - [Except for NISMO RS]	5 B - [For NISMO RS]	. GR	
	4 SB - (Except for NISMO RS)	5 W - [Except for NISMO RS]	. GR	
	4 V - [For NISMO RS]		7 \$8	
		7 8	. 8S 8	
		8	10 SB	
		9 B - [For NISMO RS]		
		9 P - [Except for NISMO RS]	13 Y	
		10 B - [For NISMO RS]	14 Y -	
		10 Y - (Except for NISMO RS)	15 Y .	
		11 B - [For NISMO RS]		
		11 BR - [Except for NISMO RS]		

JRBWD6984GB

Connector No. M34	Γ	Connector Name COMBINATION METER	Connector Type TH40FW-NH		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	HS.	20 19 18 17 16 15 14 13 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 2 2 1				lerminal Color Of Signal Name [Specification] No. Wire	1 L CAN-H	2 P CAN-L	4 Y VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL (8-PULSE)	5 G PADDLE SHIFTER UP SWITCH SIGNAL	6 BR FUEL LEVEL SENSOR SIGNAL	7 R AIR BAG SIGNAL		9 W SEAT BELT BUCKLE SWITCH SIGNAL (DRIVER SIDE)	10 SB PARKING BRAKE SWITCH SIGNAL	11 G BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH SIGNAL	13 GR ILLUMINATION CONTROL SIGNAL	14 R MANUAL MODE SHIFT UP SIGNAL	15 L ACC POWER SUPPLY	16 W MANUAL MODE SHIFT DOWN SIGNAL	17 G WASHER LEVEL SWITCH SIGNAL	18 R SECURITY SIGNAL	19 GR AMBIENT SENSOR SIGNAL	20 R AMBIENT SENSOR GROUND	21 B GROUND	В	23 B GROUND	24 L FUEL LEVEL SENSOR GROUND	25 B VDC GROUND	26 V PADDLE SHIFTER DOWN SWITCH SIGNAL	27 LG BATTERY POWER SUPPLY	28 GR IGNITION SIGNAL	29 V PASSENGER SEAT BELT WARNING SIGNAL	31 P A/C AUTO AMP. CONNECTION RECOGNITION SIGNAL	36 Y MANUAL MODE SIGNAL	ON 9	38 P ALTERNATOR SIGNAL
Connector No. M4 C		Connector Name DATA LINK CONNECTOR	Connector Type BD16FW C		[1]	1.5	1 1 1 1 1 1 1	0 0		~	No. Wire Signal Name [Specification]	4 8	. 8	. 1 9	7 w	. 91 8	14 p	16 у			Connector No. M33	COMBINATION SWITCH (Spiral carie)		Connector Type TK08FGY-1V				24 25 26	700000	40 00 70 IO			Terminal Color Of Signal Name (Specification)	No. Wire	24 G .	25 P .	26 GR .	31 R .	32 B ·	33 V ·	34 1.6	_
MO RS MODELS)  [Connector No.   F109	Т	Connector Name CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR	Connector Type RH03FB	ú	医						Signal Name [Specification]   No.   Wire	1 G - Except for NISMO RS]	1 GR - [For NISMO RS]	2 1 -	3 BR			Connector No. F110	Commercial Name From ST UNION THRING FORTION SCHOOL		Connector Type RH03FB	4		K		((1 2 3))				Terminal Color Of Signal Name (Snecification)		1 GR .	2 L	3 1.6								
뾝	20 15	+	H	23 Y .	24 BR -		Connector No. F106	Connector Name EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENDED VALVE	Connector Tune CO3E DC ICV	1	Œ	G		((1 2))				Terminal Color Of Class   Massa Constitution	No. Wire algualityanie [apecincation]	1 G - [Except for NISMO RS]	1 L - [For NISMO RS]	2 G -{For NISMO RS}	2 L - [Except for NISMO RS]			Connector No. F107	Connector Name CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR		Connector Type RH03FB	4		K	- 6	((1 2 3))				Terminal Color Of Simul Namo (Specification)		1 R	2 W	3 6

EC

Α

C

D

Е

F

G

Н

|

J

Κ

L

M

Ν

 $\cap$ 

JRBWD6985GB

ENGIL	NE CC	ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS)	MO RS N	<b>JODEL</b>	.S)					
Connector No.	. No.	M69	82	W	REAR BMPR ANT+	37	Ь		Connector No. M79	
Connector Name	ameN	BCM (BODX CONTROL MODILIE)	83	В	REAR BMPR ANT-	25	۳		Connector Name	MIDE TO MIDE
	2		84	BR	ROOM ANT 1+	23	1			O MILE
Connector Type	Type	FEA09FW-FHA6-SA	85	GR	ROOM ANT 1-	24	SB		Connector Type TH12F	TH12FW-NH
4	[		86	^	ROOM ANT2 +	22	Ь		4	
B			87	ΓC	ROOM ANT2 -	28	FG.		ß	
ŧ		E E E 7   EO EO E 4   E 9 E 4	90	W	PUSH-BTN IGN SW ILL PWR	59	ŋ			<del>/</del>
Ż		00 10 00 60	91	>	ACC / ON IND	62	>		Ž.	6 6 4 3 3 4
		65 66 67 68 69 70	95	œ	PUSH-BTN IGN SW ILL GND	63	×			ဂ †
		20	93	GR	I-KEY WARN BUZZER	64	g			12 11 10 9 8 7
			96	æ	ACC RELAY CONT	65	g			
			97	88	STARTER RELAY CONT	99	>			
Terminal	Terminal Color Of		86	۵	IGN RELAY (IPDM E/R) CONT	29	>		Terminal Color Of	:
No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]	66	~	IGN RELAY (F/B) CONT	89	~			Signal Name [Specification]
26	۵	INTROOM	100	۵	PASS DOOR REQ SW	70	>		2 BR	,
57	۵	BATT(FUSE)	101	>	CLUTCH INTERLOCK SW [FOR M/T MODELS]	7.1	~		3	
59	88	PASS DOOR UNLK OUTPUT	101	>	IGN SPLY NO2. [EXCEPT FOR M/T MODELS]	72	S.		5 BR	,
09	>	TURN SIG LH OUTPUT	102	_	NEUTRAL SW [FOR M/T MODELS]	73	g	,	1 9	
61	>	TURN SIG RH OUTPUT	102	-	P/N POSITION (EXCEPT FOR M/T MODELS)	92	>		30 V	
63	BR	INT ROOM LAMP CONT	103	9	FR DEFROST SW	78	91		11 1.6	
2	-	REVERSE SW	104	g	CVT SHIET SELECT PWR SPLY	79	>		$\frac{1}{1}$	
59	>	ALI DOOR LOCK OUTBUT	105	>	STOP LAMP SW 2	8	. 9			
99	g	FIGHIONINI GOOD GO	106	,	BIWD DELAY CONT	6	٥		Connector No	
3 8	3 .	CAID	2		STATE OF THE PARTY	3	-   (		T	
6	<u>.</u>	CNO				t c	2		Connector Name MULTI	MULTI DISPLAY UNIT
90	-	PW PWR SPLT (IGN)				6	ř		T	
69	_	PW PWR SPLY (BAT)	Connector No.	No.	M77	98	9		Connector Type TH12F	TH12FW-NH
70	>	BAT (F/L)	Connector Name		WIRE TO WIRE	8	SHIELD		ą.	
				T		91	>		唐	<u> </u>
			Connector Type	٦	IH80FW-CS16-1M4	92	ž		SH.	1
Connector No.	. No.	M70	ą	_		95	>		III-9	1 2 5 6
Connector Name	· Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)	事			96	-			, ;
			Š			97	g			
Connector Type	Type	TH40FW-NH	5		2	86	$\dashv$			
ģ	_				2 10 0 10 0 10 0 10 0 10 0 10 0 10 0 10	66	4			
B					2 01 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	100	16		Jal	Signal Name [Specification]
Ę									No. Wire	1.0000000000000000000000000000000000000
Ź		[2] [2] [2] [2] [2] [2] [2] [2] [2] [2]			]				1 ^	BATTERY POWER SUPPLY
		91 92 93 97 96 97 100 100 100 100 100 100 100	Terminal	Color Of	Signal Name [Specification]					ILLUMINATION SIGNAL
			No.	Wire					5 GR	ILLUMINATION CONTROL SIGNAL
			1	_					1 9	CAN-H
			4	>	-				7 1.6	IGNITION SIGNAL
Terminal	Terminal Color Of	of Signal Name (Specification)	9	Ь					10 B	GROUND
No.	Wire		10	æ	•				11 B	GROUND
7.2	SB	A/C IND OUTPUT	11	В					12 P	CAN-L
75	91	DR DOOR REQ SW	12	91						
9/	97	PUSH SW	13	۸						
78	Ь	DRIVER DOOR ANT+	14	SHIELD						
79	^		34	16						
80	BR		35	SB						
81	U	PASS DOOR ANT-	36	В						

JRBWD6986GB

Α

EC

 $\mathsf{D}$ 

Е

F

G

Н

K

L

M

Ν

Р

ENGINE C	ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS)	AO RS MODELS)	Connector No. M136	Terminal Color Of Signal Name (Specification)	
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-M02	15 L	Connector Name JOINT CONNECTOR-M07	Wire	
Connector Type	NH20FL-DC	18 W W	Connector Type NH20FL-DC	Н	
Œ		-		H	
H.S.	987654321	Connector No. M134	H.S.	1, Div. 1	
	16 13 11 10		20 19 18 17 16 15 14 13 12 11 10	19 P	
		Connector Type NH20FL-DC			
Terminal Color Of	Of Signal Name [Specification]		Terminal Color Of Signal Name [Specification]		
1 8		1.5.	П		
2 B		20 19 18 17 15 14 13 12 10	H		
e 4			9 d 4		
Н			Н		
9 1		Terminal Color Of Signal Name (Specification)	d (		
0 00		$^{+}$			
8		2 LG	10 L		
Н		3 16	11 L ·		
11 16			12 L		
+		91 / 8	13 [		
┨		╀	15 1		
		Н	16 L .		
Connector No.	M133	12 Y	+		
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-M04	13 Y	+		
Connector Type	NH20FL-DC	15 Y	20 GR		
		17 16	ł		
13		W.			
9 E	F		Connector No. M302		
Ś	S.	20 R -	Connector Name COMBINATION SWITCH (SPIRAL CABLE)		
	19 18 17   15   13 12 11		T		
			F		
Terminal Color Of	Of Signal Name [Specification]		<u></u>		
No. Wire			_		
- n			20 19 18 17 16 15 14 13		
+					
+					
0 1					
11 L					
12 L					

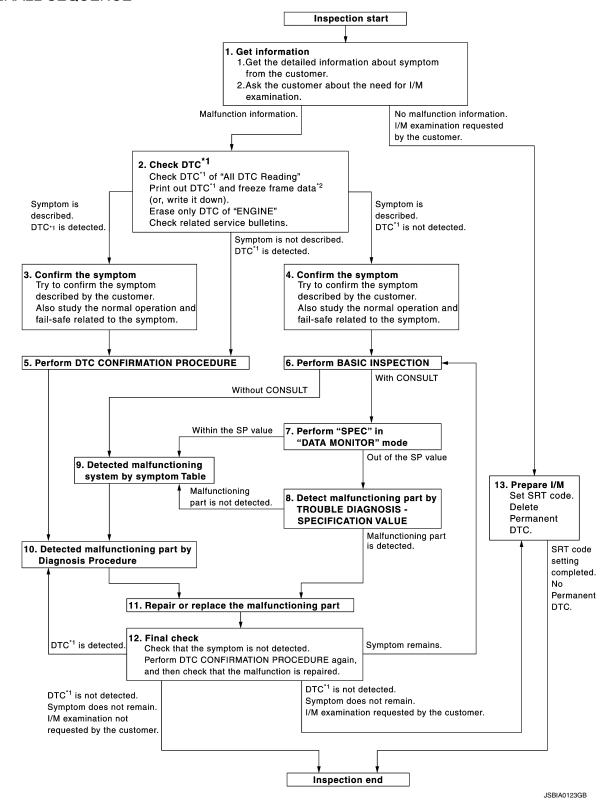
JRBWD6987GB

Revision: November 2015 EC-147 2016 JUKE

### DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

Work Flow

#### **OVERALL SEQUENCE**



### < BASIC INSPECTION >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

## $1.\mathsf{GET}$ INFORMATION FOR SYMPTOM

1. Get the detailed information from the customer about the symptom (the condition and the environment when the incident/malfunction occurred) using the "Diagnostic Work Sheet". (Refer to EC-151, "Diagnostic Work Sheet".)

Ask if the customer requests I/M examination.

Malfunction information, obtained>>GO TO 2.

No malfunction information, but a request for I/M examination>>GO TO 13.

## 2.CHECK DTC

- Check DTC.
- Perform the following procedure if DTC is displayed.
- Record DTC and freeze frame data. (Print them out with CONSULT or GST.)
- Erase only DTC of "ENGINE".
- (F) With CONSULT: "How to Erase DTC and 1st Trip DTC" in EC-84, "CONSULT Function".
- (R)Without CONSULT: "How to Erase Self-diagnostic Results" in EC-81, "On Board Diagnosis Function".
- Study the relationship between the cause detected by DTC and the symptom described by the customer. (Symptom Matrix Chart is useful. Refer to EC-576, "Symptom Table".)
- Check related service bulletins for information.

### Are any symptoms described and any DTCs detected?

Symptom is described, DTC is detected>>GO TO 3.

Symptom is described, DTC is not detected>>GO TO 4.

Symptom is not described, DTC is detected>>GO TO 5.

## 3.CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Try to confirm the symptom described by the customer (except MIL ON).

Also study the normal operation and fail-safe related to the symptom. Refer to EC-583, "Description" and EC-111, "Fail Safe".

Diagnosis Work Sheet is useful to verify the incident.

Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 5.

### f 4.CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Try to confirm the symptom described by the customer.

Also study the normal operation and fail-safe related to the symptom. Refer to Refer to EC-576, "Symptom Table" and EC-111, "Fail Safe".

Diagnosis Work Sheet is useful to verify the incident.

Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 6.

## ${f 5}$ .PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE for the displayed DTC, and then check that DTC is detected

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to EC-113, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart" and determine trouble diagnosis order.

#### NOTE:

- Freeze frame data is useful if the DTC is not detected.
- Perform Component Function Check if DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE is not included on Service Manual. This simplified check procedure is an effective alternative though DTC cannot be detected during this check.

If the result of Component Function Check is NG, it is the same as the detection of DTC by DTC CONFIR-MATION PROCEDURE.

#### Is DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Check according to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

**EC-149 Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  EC

Α

D

Е

Н

Ν

0

#### < BASIC INSPECTION >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

## 6.PERFORM BASIC INSPECTION

Perform EC-153, "Work Procedure".

#### Do you have CONSULT?

YES >> GO TO 7. NO >> GO TO 9.

## 7. PERFORM SPEC IN DATA MONITOR MODE

### (P)With CONSULT

Check that "MAS A/F SE-B1", "MAS A/F SE-B2", "B/FUEL SCHDL", "A/F ALPHA-B1" and "A/F ALPHA-B2" are within the SP value using "SPEC" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT. Refer to <u>EC-180</u>, "Component Function Check".

### Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> GO TO 9. NO >> GO TO 8.

### f 8.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART BY TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

Detect malfunctioning part according to EC-181, "Diagnosis Procedure".

### Is a malfunctioning part detected?

YES >> GO TO 11. NO >> GO TO 9.

### $9.\mathsf{DETECT}$ MALFUNCTIONING SYSTEM BY SYMPTOM TABLE

Detect malfunctioning system according to <u>EC-576</u>, <u>"Symptom Table"</u> based on the confirmed symptom in step 4, and determine the trouble diagnosis order based on possible causes and symptoms.

>> GO TO 10.

# 10. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART BY DIAGNOSIS PROCEDURE

Inspect according to Diagnosis Procedure of the system.

#### NOTE:

NO

The Diagnosis Procedure in EC section described based on open circuit inspection. A short circuit inspection is also required for the circuit check in the Diagnosis Procedure. For details, refer to <a href="GI-48">GI-48</a>, "Circuit Inspection".

### Is a malfunctioning part detected?

YES >> GO TO 11.

>> Monitor input data from related sensors or check voltage of related ECM terminals using CON-SULT. Refer to <u>EC-96</u>, "<u>Reference Value</u>".

# 11. REPAIR OR REPLACE THE MALFUNCTIONING PART

- 1. Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.
- 2. Reconnect parts or connectors disconnected during Diagnosis Procedure again after repair and replacement.
- 3. Check DTC. If DTC is displayed, erase it. Refer to the following.
  - (F) With CONSULT: "How to Erase DTC and 1st Trip DTC" in EC-84, "CONSULT Function".
  - Without CONSULT: "How to Erase Self-diagnostic Results" in EC-81, "On Board Diagnosis Function".

>> GO TO 12.

## 12. FINAL CHECK

When DTC was detected in step 2, perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE or Component Function Check again, and then check that the malfunction have been completely repaired.

When symptom was described from the customer, refer to confirmed symptom in step 3 or 4, and check that the symptom is not detected.

#### Is DTC detected and does symptom remain?

YES-1 >> DTC is detected: GO TO 10.

YES-2 >> Symptom remains: GO TO 6.

### < BASIC INSPECTION >

### [MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

- NO-1 >> No request for I/M examination from the customer: Before returning the vehicle to the customer, always erase unnecessary DTC in ECM and TCM ( With CONSULT: Refer to "How to Erase DTC and 1st Trip DTC" in <a href="EC-84">EC-84</a>, "CONSULT Function", Without CONSULT: Refer to "How to Erase Self-diagnostic Results" in <a href="EC-81">EC-81</a>, "On Board Diagnosis Function"). If the completion of SRT is needed, drive vehicle under the specific driving pattern. Refer to <a href="EC-169">EC-169</a>, "SRT Set Driving Pattern"
- NO-2 >> I/M examination, requested from the customer: GO TO 13.

## 13. PREPARE FOR I/M EXAMINATION

- Set SRT codes, Refer to EC-168, "Description".
- 2. Erase permanent DTCs. Refer to EC-174, "Description".

#### >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnostic Work Sheet

### **DESCRIPTION**

There are many operating conditions that lead to the malfunction of engine components. A good grasp of such conditions can make troubleshooting faster and more accurate.

In general, each customer feels differently about symptoms. It is important to fully understand the symptoms or conditions for a customer complaint.

Utilize a diagnostic worksheet like the WORKSHEET SAMPLE below in order to organize all the information for troubleshooting. Some conditions may cause the MIL to illuminate or blink, and DTC to be detected. Examples:

- · Vehicle ran out of fuel, which caused the engine to misfire.
- Fuel filler cap was left off or incorrectly screwed on, allowing fuel to evaporate into the atmosphere.

#### **KEY POINTS**

WHAT ..... Vehicle & engine model
WHEN ..... Date, Frequencies
WHERE..... Road conditions
HOW ..... Operating conditions,
Weather conditions,
Symptoms

SEF907L

INFOID:0000000012197714

N

Р

Revision: November 2015 EC-151 2016 JUKE

EC

С

D

E

F

G

Н

K

1

IVI

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

### WORKSHEET SAMPLE

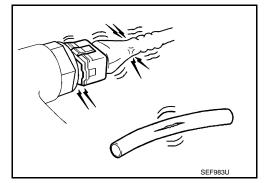
Customer nar	ne MR/MS	Model & Year	VIN
Engine #		Trans.	Mileage
Incident Date		Manuf. Date	In Service Date
Fuel and fuel	filler cap	<ul><li>☐ Vehicle ran out of fuel causing misfire</li><li>☐ Fuel filler cap was left off or incorrectly</li></ul>	y screwed on.
	☐ Startability	☐ Impossible to start ☐ No combust ☐ Partial combustion affected by th ☐ Partial combustion NOT affected ☐ Possible but hard to start ☐ Other	nrottle position I by throttle position
Symptoms	□ Idling	☐ No fast idle ☐ Unstable ☐ H☐ Others [	ligh idle □ Low idle ]
,,,,	☐ Driveability	☐ Stumble ☐ Surge ☐ Knock ☐ Intake backfire ☐ Exhaust backfi ☐ Others [	☐ Lack of power re ]
	☐ Engine stall	☐ At the time of start ☐ While idling ☐ While accelerating ☐ While dece ☐ Just after stopping ☐ While loadi	lerating
Incident occur	rrence	☐ Just after delivery ☐ Recently ☐ In the morning ☐ At night ☐	☐ In the daytime
Frequency		☐ All the time ☐ Under certain cond	ditions
Weather cond	litions	☐ Not affected	
	Weather	☐ Fine ☐ Raining ☐ Snowing	Others [
	Temperature	☐ Hot ☐ Warm ☐ Cool ☐	] Cold ☐ Humid °F
Engine conditions		☐ Cold ☐ During warm-up ☐ /	After warm-up
		Engine speed0 2,000	4,000 6,000 8,000 rpm
Road conditio	ns	☐ In town ☐ In suburbs ☐ Hig	hway
Driving condit	ions	☐ While accelerating ☐ While cruis ☐ While decelerating ☐ While turning	S
		Vehicle speed 0 10 20	30 40 50 60 MPH
Malfunction in	dicator lamp	☐ Turned on ☐ Not turned on	

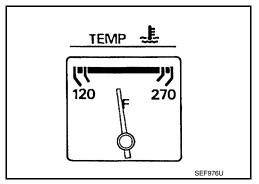
MTBL0017

Work Procedure

## 1. INSPECTION START

- 1. Check service records for any recent repairs that may indicate a related malfunction, or a current need for scheduled maintenance.
- 2. Open engine hood and check the following:
- Harness connectors for improper connections
- Wiring harness for improper connections, pinches and cut
- Vacuum hoses for splits, kinks and improper connections
- Hoses and ducts for leaks
- Air cleaner clogging
- Gasket
- 3. Confirm that electrical or mechanical loads are not applied.
- Headlamp switch is OFF.
- Air conditioner switch is OFF.
- Rear window defogger switch is OFF.
- Steering wheel is in the straight-ahead position, etc.
- Start engine and warm it up until engine coolant temperature indicator points the middle of gauge. Ensure engine stays below 1,000 rpm.

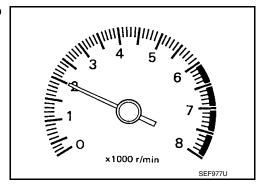




- 5. Run engine at about 2,000 rpm for about 2 minutes under no load.
- Make sure that no DTC is displayed with CONSULT or GST.

### Is any DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 2. NO >> GO TO 3.



## 2. REPAIR OR REPLACE

Repair or replace components as necessary according to corresponding Diagnostic Procedure.

>> GO TO 3.

## 3. CHECK TARGET IDLE SPEED

1. Run engine at about 2,000 rpm for about 2 minutes under no load.

EC

Α

C

D

Е

G

Н

K

M

Ν

0

#### < BASIC INSPECTION >

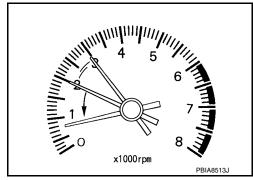
#### [MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

- 2. Rev engine (2,000 to 3,000 rpm) two or three times under no load, then run engine at idle speed for about 1 minute.
- 3. Check idle speed.

For procedure, refer to <u>EC-584</u>, "Inspection". For specification, refer to EC-591, "Idle Speed".

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10. NO >> GO TO 4.



## 4. PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

- 1. Stop engine.
- 2. Perform EC-160, "Description".

>> GO TO 5.

# 5. PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Perform EC-161, "Description".

>> GO TO 6.

### 6. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Perform EC-162, "Description".

### Is Idle Air Volume Learning carried out successfully?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Follow the instruction of Idle Air Volume Learning. Then GO TO 4.

## 7. CHECK TARGET IDLE SPEED AGAIN

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 2. Check idle speed.

For procedure, refer to EC-584, "Inspection".

For specification, refer to EC-591, "Idle Speed".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> GO TO 8.

# 8.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

#### Check the Following.

- Check camshaft position sensor (PHASE) and circuit. Refer to <u>EC-346, "DTC Logic"</u>.
- Check crankshaft position sensor (POS) and circuit. Refer to EC-343, "DTC Logic".

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Repair or replace. Then GO TO 4

### 9. CHECK ECM FUNCTION

- 1. Substitute another known-good ECM to check ECM function. (ECM may be the cause of an incident, but this is a rare case.)
- 2. Perform initialization of NVIS (NATS) system and registration of all NVIS (NATS) ignition key IDs. Refer to SEC-47, "ECM: Description".

>> GO TO 4.

## 10. CHECK IGNITION TIMING

Run engine at idle.

#### < BASIC INSPECTION >

### [MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

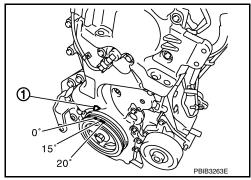
Check ignition timing with a timing light. For procedure, refer to EC-585, "Inspection" For specification, refer to EC-591, "Ignition Timing".

1 : Timing indicator

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END.

NO >> GO TO 11.



# 11. PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

- Stop engine.
- 2. Perform EC-160, "Description".

>> GO TO 12.

# 12. PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Perform EC-161, "Description".

>> GO TO 13.

# 13. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Perform EC-162, "Description".

### Is Idle Air Volume Learning carried out successfully?

YES >> GO TO 14.

NO >> Follow the instruction of Idle Air Volume Learning. Then GO TO 4.

## 14. CHECK TARGET IDLE SPEED AGAIN

- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Check idle speed.

For procedure, refer to EC-584, "Inspection".

For specification, refer to EC-591, "Idle Speed".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.

NO >> GO TO 17.

# 15.check ignition timing again

Run engine at idle.

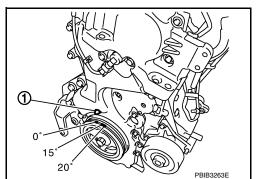
Check ignition timing with a timing light. For procedure, refer to EC-585, "Inspection". For specification, refer to EC-591, "Ignition Timing".

1 : Timing indicator

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END.

NO >> GO TO 16.



## 16. CHECK TIMING CHAIN INSTALLATION

Check timing chain installation. Refer to EM-76, "Exploded View".

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 17.

NO >> Repair the timing chain installation. Then GO TO 4.

**EC-155 Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  EC

Α

Е

D

M

N

### < BASIC INSPECTION >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

# 17. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Check camshaft position sensor (PHASE) and circuit. Refer to EC-346, "DTC Logic".
- Check crankshaft position sensor (POS) and circuit. Refer to <u>EC-343</u>, "<u>DTC Logic</u>".

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 18.

NO >> Repair or replace. Then GO TO 4

# 18. CHECK ECM FUNCTION

- 1. Substitute another known-good ECM to check ECM function. (ECM may be the cause of an incident, but this is a rare case.)
- 2. Perform initialization of NVIS (NATS) system and registration of all NVIS (NATS) ignition key IDs. Refer to SEC-47, "ECM: Description".

>> GO TO 4.

### ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING ECM

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

### ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING ECM

Description INFOID:0000000012197716

When replacing ECM, the following procedure must be performed. (For details, refer to <u>EC-157, "Work Procedure"</u>.)

EC

Е

Α

#### PROGRAMMING OPERATION

NOTE:

After replacing with a blank ECM, programming is required to write ECM information. Be sure to follow the procedure to perform the programming.

INFOID:0000000012197717

### Work Procedure

## 1. SAVE ECM DATA

(P)With CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Select "SAVING DATA FOR REPLC CPU" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- Follow the instruction of CONSULT display.

#### NOTE:

- Necessary data in ECM is copied and saved to CONSULT.
- Go to Step 2 regardless of with or without success in saving data.

Н

#### >> GO TO 2.

## 2. CHECK ECM PART NUMBER

Check ECM part number to see whether it is blank ECM or not.

#### NOTE:

- Part number of blank ECM is 23703 xxxxx.
- Check part number when ordering ECM or the one included in the label on the container box.

J

K

### Is the ECM a blank ECM?

YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> GO TO 5.

3. SAVE ECM PART NUMBER

Read out the part number from the old ECM and save the number, following the programming instructions. Refer to "CONSULT Operation Manual".

#### NOTE:

- · The ECM part number is saved in CONSULT.
- Even when ECM part number is not saved in CONSULT, go to 4.

1

N

Р

### >> GO TO 4.

## 4. PERFORM ECM PROGRAMMING

After replacing ECM, perform the ECM programming. Refer to "CONSULT Operation Manual".

#### NOTE:

- Refer to <u>EC-590</u>, "Removal and Installation" for replacement of ECM.
- During programming, maintain the following conditions:
- Ignition switch: ON
- Electric load: OFF
- Brake pedal: Not depressed
- Battery voltage: 12 13.5 V (Be sure to check the value of battery voltage by selecting "BATTERY VOLT" in "Data monitor" of CONSULT.)

>> GO TO 6.

### 5.REPLACE ECM

Revision: November 2015 EC-157 2016 JUKE

### ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING ECM

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

Replace ECM. Refer to EC-590, "Removal and Installation".

>> GO TO 6.

**6.** PERFORM INITIALIZATION OF NVIS (NATS) SYSTEM AND REGISTRATION OF ALL NVIS (NATS) IGNITION KEY IDS

Refer to SEC-47, "ECM: Description".

>> GO TO 7.

7. PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to EC-160, "Description".

>> GO TO 8.

8. PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to EC-161, "Description".

>> GO TO 9.

9. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to EC-162, "Description".

>> GO TO 10.

10. PERFORM G SENSOR CALIBRATION

Refer to EC-164, "Description".

>> END

### VIN REGISTRATION

### < BASIC INSPECTION >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

### VIN REGISTRATION

Description INFOID:0000000012197718

VIN Registration is an operation to registering VIN in ECM. It must be performed each time ECM is replaced. Refer to <u>EC-159</u>, "Work <u>Procedure"</u>.

NOTE:

Accurate VIN which is registered in ECM may be required for Inspection & Maintenance (I/M).

Work Procedure

1. CHECK VIN

Check the VIN of the vehicle and note it. Refer to GI-36, "Information About Identification or Model Code".

>> GO TO 2.

# 2. PERFORM VIN REGISTRATION

(I) With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and engine stopped.
- 2. Select "VIN REGISTRATION" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode of "ENGINE".
- 3. Follow the instruction of CONSULT display.

>> END

Revision: November 2015 EC-159 2016 JUKE

EC

Α

D

Е

F

G

Н

Κ

L

 $\mathbb{N}$ 

Ν

0

### ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

### ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

Description INFOID:000000012197720

Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning is a function of ECM to learn the fully released position of the accelerator pedal by monitoring the accelerator pedal position sensor output signal. It must be performed each time harness connector of accelerator pedal position sensor or ECM is disconnected. Refer to <a href="EC-160">EC-160</a>, "Work <a href="Procedure"</a>.

Work Procedure

## 1.START

- 1. Make sure that accelerator pedal is fully released.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 4. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
- 5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> END

### THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

### THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Description INFOID:0000000012197722

Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning is a function of ECM to learn the fully closed position of the throttle valve by monitoring the throttle position sensor output signal. It must be performed each time the harness connector of the electric throttle control actuator or ECM is disconnected or electric throttle control actuator inside is cleaned. Refer to EC-161, "Work Procedure".

Work Procedure INFOID:0000000012197723

## 1.START

### (P)With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Select "CLSD THL POS LEARN" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- 3. Follow the instructions on the CONSULT display.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds. Check that throttle valve moves during the above 10 seconds by confirming the operating sound.

#### **♥Without CONSULT**

Start the engine.

#### NOTE:

Engine coolant temperature is 25°C (77°F) or less before engine starts.

2. Warm up the engine.

#### NOTE:

Raise engine coolant temperature until it reaches 65°C (149°F) or more.

3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds. Check that throttle valve moves during the above 10 seconds by confirming the operating sound.

>> END

EC

Α

D

Е

F

Н

K

L

Ν

### IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Description INFOID.000000012197724

Idle Air Volume Learning is a function of ECM to learn the idle air volume that keeps each engine idle speed within the specific range. It must be performed under any of the following conditions:

- Each time electric throttle control actuator or ECM is replaced.
- Idle speed or ignition timing is out of specification.

Refer to EC-162, "Work Procedure".

Work Procedure

## 1.PRECONDITIONING

Make sure that all of the following conditions are satisfied.

Learning will be cancelled if any of the following conditions are missed for even a moment.

- Battery voltage: More than 12.9 V (At idle)
- Engine coolant temperature: 70 100°C (158 212°F)
- Selector lever : P or N (CVT), Neutral (M/T)
- · Electric load switch: OFF

(Air conditioner, headlamp, rear window defogger)

On vehicles equipped with daytime running light systems, set lighting switch to the 1st position to light only small lamps.

- · Steering wheel: Neutral (Straight-ahead position)
- Vehicle speed: Stopped
- Transmission: Warmed-up
- CVT models
- ®With CONSULT: Drive vehicle until "ATF TENP SEN" in "DATA MONITOR" mode of "CVT" system indicates less than 0.9 V.
- Without CONSULT: Drive vehicle for 10 minutes.
- M/T models
- Drive vehicle for 10 minutes.

#### Do you have CONSULT?

YES >> GO TO 2. NO >> GO TO 3.

## 2.IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

### (P)With CONSULT

- Perform Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning. Refer to <u>EC-160, "Description"</u>.
- Perform Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning. Refer to <u>EC-161, "Description"</u>.
- 3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 4. Select "IDLE AIR VOL LEARN" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode of "ENGINE".
- Touch "START" and wait 20 seconds.

#### Is "CMPLT" displayed on CONSULT screen?

YES >> GO TO 4. NO >> GO TO 5.

## 3. IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

#### 

### NOTE:

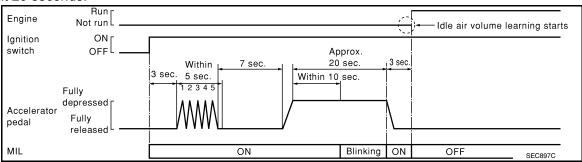
- · It is better to count the time accurately with a clock.
- It is impossible to switch the diagnostic mode when an accelerator pedal position sensor circuit has a malfunction.
- Perform Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning. Refer to <u>EC-160</u>, "<u>Description</u>".
- Perform Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning. Refer to <u>EC-161, "Description"</u>.
- 3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 5. Confirm that accelerator pedal is fully released, turn ignition switch ON and wait 3 seconds.
- 6. Repeat the following procedure quickly five times within 5 seconds.
- Fully depress the accelerator pedal.

### **IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING**

### < BASIC INSPECTION >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

- Fully release the accelerator pedal.
- 7. Wait 7 seconds, fully depress the accelerator pedal and keep it for approx. 20 seconds until the MIL stops blinking and turned ON.
- 8. Fully release the accelerator pedal within 3 seconds after the MIL turned ON.
- 9. Start engine and let it idle.
- 10. Wait 20 seconds.



>> GO TO 4

## 4. CHECK IDLE SPEED AND IGNITION TIMING

Rev up the engine two or three times and make sure that idle speed and ignition timing are within the specifications. For specification, refer to <u>EC-591</u>, "Idle Speed" and <u>EC-591</u>, "Ignition Timing".

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 5.

### 5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

### Check the following

- Check that throttle valve is fully closed.
- Check PCV valve operation.
- Check that downstream of throttle valve is free from air leakage.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

### **6.**DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Engine component parts and their installation condition are questionable. Check and eliminate the cause of the incident.

It is useful to perform "TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE". Refer to <u>EC-180</u>, "<u>Description</u>". If any of the following conditions occur after the engine has started, eliminate the cause of the incident and perform Idle Air Volume Learning all over again:

- · Engine stalls.
- · Erroneous idle.

#### >> INSPECTION END

EC

C

D

Е

F

Н

.1

K

M

Ν

### **G SENSOR CALIBRATION**

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

### **G SENSOR CALIBRATION**

Description INFOID:000000012197726

ECM stores calibration data (inherent characteristic value) of G sensor to provide accurate control. Therefore, it is required to perform calibration of G sensor after the following work is performed. Refer to <a href="EC-164">EC-164</a>, "Work Procedure".

- Removal/installation or replacement of G sensor
- · Replacement of ECM

Work Procedure

# 1. PREPARATION BEFORE CALIBRATION PROCEDURE

- Park the vehicle on a level surface.
- 2. Adjust air pressure of all tires to the specified pressure. WT-47, "Tire Air Pressure".

>> GO TO 2.

# 2.PERFORM CALIBRATION

### (II) With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.

#### **CAUTION:**

### Never start engine.

- 2. Select "Work Support" mode in "ENGINE.
- 3. Select "G SENSOR CALIBRATION".
- 4. Touch "Start".

#### **CAUTION:**

Never swing the vehicle during "G sensor calibration".

### Is "COMPLETED" displayed?

YES >> END

NO >> Perform steps 1 and 2 again.

### MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

### MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR

Description INFOID:0000000012197728

This describes how to erase the mixture ratio self-learning value. For the actual procedure, follow the instructions in "Diagnosis Procedure". Refer to <u>EC-165</u>, "Work Procedure".

INFOID:000000012197729

# Work Procedure

1.START

(II) With CONSULT

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Select "SELF-LEARNING CONT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- 3. Clear mixture ratio self-learning value by touching "CLEAR".

**®With GST** 

- . Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 2. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 3. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
- 4. Restart engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
- 5. Stop engine and reconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
- 6. Select Service \$03 with GST. Make sure DTC P0102 is detected.
- 7. Select Service \$04 with GST to erase the DTC P0102.

>> END

Revision: November 2015 EC-165 2016 JUKE

EC

Α

D

Е

\_

1

G

Н

K

N

0

### **FUEL PRESSURE**

Work Procedure

#### **FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE**

### 1. FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE

### (P)With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Perform "FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- Start engine.
- 4. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
- Turn ignition switch OFF.

### Without CONSULT

- 1. Remove fuel pump fuse located in IPDM E/R.
- 2. Start engine.
- 3. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 5. Reinstall fuel pump fuse after servicing fuel system.

>> END

### **FUEL PRESSURE CHECK**

#### **CAUTION:**

- Before disconnecting fuel line, release fuel pressure from fuel line to eliminate danger.
- The fuel hose connection method used when taking fuel pressure check must not be used for other purposes.
- Be careful not to scratch or put debris around connection area when servicing, so that the quick connector maintains sealability with O-rings inside.
- Do not perform fuel pressure check with electrical systems operating (i.e. lights, rear defogger, A/C, etc.) Fuel pressure gauge may indicate false readings due to varying engine load and changes in manifold vacuum.

#### NOTE:

Prepare pans or saucers under the disconnected fuel line because the fuel may spill out. The fuel pressure cannot be completely released because F15 models do not have fuel return system.

## 1.FUEL PRESSURE CHECK

- Release fuel pressure to zero.
- Prepare fuel hose for fuel pressure check (B) and fuel tube adapter [SST: KV10120000] (D), then connect fuel pressure gauge (A).

: To high pressure fuel pump

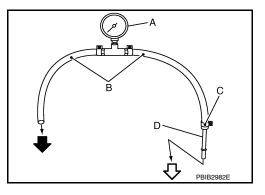
C : Clamp

### **CAUTION:**

- Use suitable fuel hose for fuel pressure check (genuine NISSAN fuel hose without quick connector).
- To avoid unnecessary force or tension to hose, use moderately long fuel hose for fuel pressure check.
- · Do not use the fuel hose for checking fuel pressure with damage or cracks on it.
- Use Pressure Gauge to check fuel pressure.
- 3. Remove fuel hose.

### **CAUTION:**

Do not twist or kink fuel hose because it is plastic hose.



### **FUEL PRESSURE**

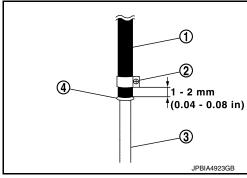
### < BASIC INSPECTION >

### [MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

4. Connect fuel hose for fuel pressure check (1) to high pressure fuel pump with clamp (2) as shown in the figure.

#### **CAUTION:**

- Wipe off oil or dirt from hose insertion part using cloth moistened with gasoline.
- Apply proper amount of gasoline between top of the high pressure fuel pump (3) and spool (4).
- Insert fuel hose for fuel pressure check until it touches the spool on high pressure fuel pump.
- Use NISSAN genuine hose clamp (part number: 16439 N4710 or 16439 40U00).
- When reconnecting fuel line, always use new clamps.
- Use a torque driver to tighten clamps.

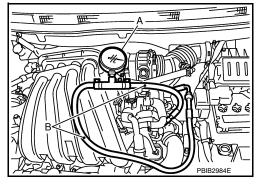


### Tightening torque: 1 - 1.5 N·m (0.1 - 0.15 kg-m, 9 - 13 in-lb)

- Install hose clamp to the position within 1 2 mm (0.04 0.08 in).
- Make sure that clamp screw does not contact adjacent parts.
- After connecting fuel hose for fuel pressure check, pull the hose with a force of approximately 98
   N (10 kg, 22 lb) to confirm fuel tube does not come off.
- 5. Connect fuel tube adapter to quick connector.
  - A : Fuel pressure gauge
  - B : Fuel hose for fuel pressure check
- 6. Turn ignition switch ON and check for fuel leakage.
- 7. Start engine and check for fuel leakage.
- 8. Read the indication of fuel pressure gauge.

#### **CAUTION:**

- Do not perform fuel pressure check with system operating. Fuel pressure gauge may indicate false readings.
- During fuel pressure check, confirm for fuel leakage from fuel connection every 3 minutes.



At idling : Approximately 500 kPa (5.1 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 73 psi

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2. CHECK FUEL HOSES

- 1. Check the following.
- Fuel hoses for clogging
- Fuel filter for clogging
- Low pressure fuel pump
- Fuel pressure regulator for clogging

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace fuel pressure regulator.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

D E

Α

EC

F

G

Н

J

K

в. л

N

### HOW TO SET SRT CODE

Description INFOID:0000000012197731

### **OUTLINE**

In order to set all SRTs, the self-diagnoses as in the "SRT ITEM" table must have been performed at least once. Each diagnosis may require actual driving for a long period of time under various conditions.

### **SRT ITEM**

The table below shows required self-diagnostic items to set the SRT to "CMPLT".

SRT item*1 (CONSULT indication)	Performance Priority*2	Required self-diagnostic items to set the SRT to "CMPLT"	Corresponding DTC No.
CATALYST	1	Three way catalyst function	P0420
EVAP SYSTEM	1	EVAP control system purge flow monitoring	P0441
	1	EVAP control system	P0456
HO2S	1	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1	P014C,P014D, P015A, P015B
		Heated oxygen sensor 2	P0137
		Heated oxygen sensor 2	P0138
		Heated oxygen sensor 2	P0139
EGR/VVT SYSTEM	2	Intake value timing control function	P0011

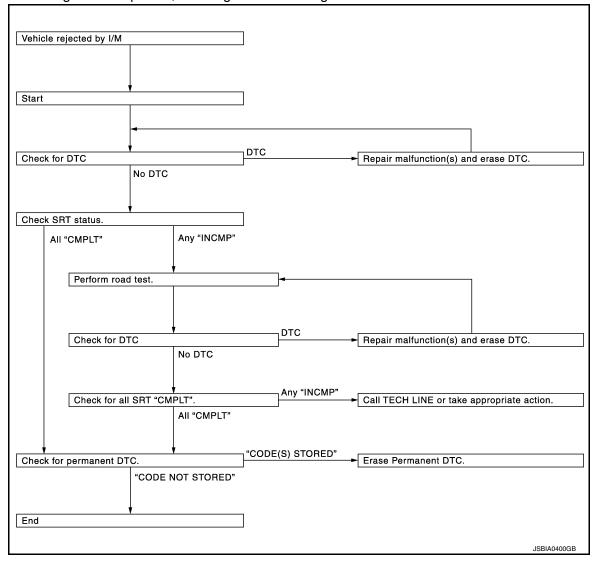
<sup>\*1:</sup> Though displayed on the CONSULT screen, "HO2S HTR" is not SRT item.

### SRT SERVICE PROCEDURE

<sup>\*2:</sup> If completion of several SRTs is required, perform driving patterns (DTC confirmation procedure), one by one based on the priority for models with CONSULT.

### **HOW TO SET SRT CODE**

If a vehicle has failed the state emissions inspection due to one or more SRT items indicating "INCMP", review the flowchart diagnostic sequence, referring to the following flowchart.



SRT Set Driving Pattern

**CAUTION:** 

EC

Α

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

J

K

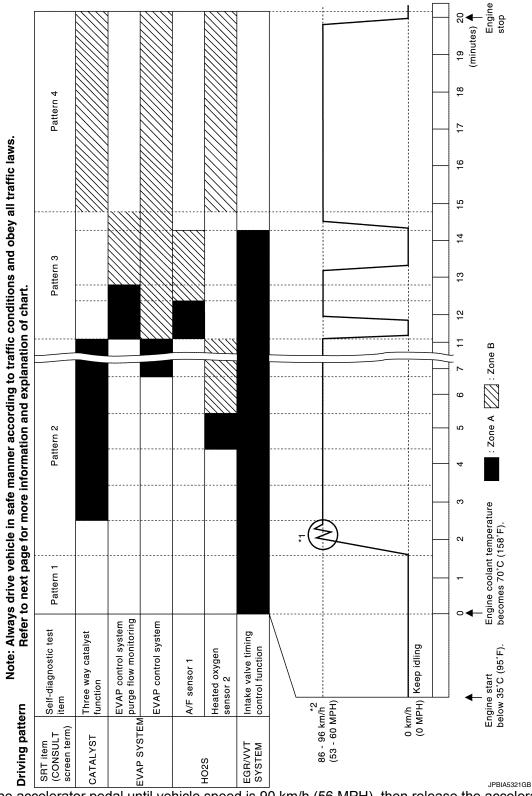
M

Ν

Р

INFOID:0000000012197732

Always drive the vehicle in safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws.



<sup>\*1:</sup> Depress the accelerator pedal until vehicle speed is 90 km/h (56 MPH), then release the accelerator pedal and keep it released for more than 10 seconds. Depress the accelerator pedal until vehicle speed is 90 km/h (56 MPH) again.

<sup>\*2:</sup> Checking the vehicle speed with GST is advised.

<sup>•</sup> The time required for each diagnosis varies with road surface conditions, weather, altitude, individual driving habits, etc.

<sup>• &</sup>quot;Zone A" is the fastest time where required for the diagnosis under normal conditions\*. If the diagnosis is not completed within "Zone A", the diagnosis can still be performed within "Zone B".

### **HOW TO SET SRT CODE**

### < BASIC INSPECTION >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

Limit of the me	,
*: Normal conditions - Sea level - Flat road	A
- Ambient air temperature: 20 – 30°C (68 – 86°F)	
<b>NOTE:</b> Diagnosis is performed as quickly as possible under normal conditions. However, under other condiagnosis may also be performed. [For example: ambient air temperature other than 20 – 30°C (68 – 80).	
Work Procedure	00000012197733
1.CHECK DTC	
Check DTC.	D
Is any DTC detected?	
YES >> Repair malfunction(s) and erase DTC. Refer to <u>EC-115, "DTC Index".</u> NO >> GO TO 2.	Е
2.CHECK SRT STATUS	
®With CONSULT Select "SRT STATUS" in "DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION" mode with CONSULT.	F
Without CONSULT Perform "SRT status" mode with <u>EC-81</u> , "On Board Diagnosis Function".	
With GST	G
Select Service \$01 with GST.	
Is SRT code(s) set?	Н
YES >> GO TO 11. NO-1 >> With CONSULT: GO TO 3.	11
NO-2 >> With CONSULT: GO TO 3.	
3.DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE	1
<ol> <li>Select "SRT WORK SUPPORT" in "DTC &amp; SRT CONFIRMATION" mode with CONSULT.</li> <li>For SRT(s) that is not set, perform the corresponding "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" according "Performance Priority" in the "SRT ITEM" table. Refer to <a href="EC-168">EC-168</a>, "Description"</li> <li>Check DTC.</li> </ol>	ording to
Is any DTC detected?	
YES >> Repair malfunction(s) and erase DTC. Refer to <u>EC-115, "DTC_Index"</u> . NO >> GO TO 10.	K
4.PERFORM ROAD TEST	ı
Check the "Performance Priority" in the "SRT ITEM" table. Refer to <u>EC-168</u> , " <u>Description</u> ".	
• Perform the most efficient SRT set driving pattern to set the SRT properly. Refer to EC-169, "SRT S	Set Driv-
ing Pattern". In order to set all SRTs, the SRT set driving pattern must be performed at least once.	M
>> GO TO 5.	N
5.PATTERN 1	14
Check the vehicle condition;	
- Engine coolant temperature is –10 to 35°C (14 to 95°F).	0
<ul> <li>Fuel tank temperature is more than 0°C (32°F).</li> <li>Start the engine.</li> </ul>	
3. Keep engine idling until the engine coolant temperature is greater than 70°C (158°F)	Р
NOTE:	
<ul><li>ECM terminal voltage is follows;</li><li>Engine coolant temperature</li></ul>	
10 to 35°C (14 to 95°F): 3.0 – 4.3 V - 70°(158°F): Less than 4.1 V	

Revision: November 2015 EC-171 2016 JUKE

• Fuel tank temperature: Less than 1.4 V Refer to <u>EC-96</u>, "Reference Value".

>> GO TO 6.

### 6. PATTERN 2

- 1. Drive the vehicle. And depress the accelerator pedal until vehicle speed is 90 km/h (56 MPH), then release the accelerator pedal and keep it released for more than 10 seconds.
- 2. Depress the accelerator pedal until vehicle speed is 90 km/h (56 MPH) again

### NOTE:

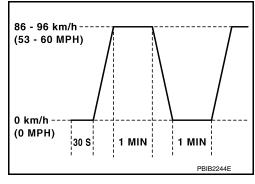
- · Checking the vehicle speed with GST is advised.
- When steady-state driving is performed again even after it is interrupted, each diagnosis can be conducted. In this case, the time required for diagnosis may be extended.

>> GO TO 7.

### 7. PATTERN 3

- Operate vehicle following the driving pattern shown in the figure.
- Release the accelerator pedal during deceleration of vehicle speed from 90 km/h (56 MPH) to 0 km/h (0 MPH).

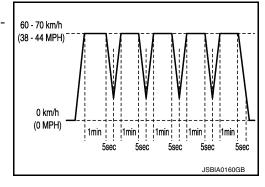
>> GO TO 8.



### 8. PATTERN 4

- · Operate vehicle following the driving pattern shown in the figure.
- Drive the vehicle in a proper gear at 60 km/h (38 MPH) and maintain the speed.
- Release the accelerator pedal fully at least 5 seconds.
- Repeat the above two steps at least 5 times.

>> GO TO 9.



## 9. PATTERN 5

- The accelerator pedal must be held very steady during steady-state driving.
- If the accelerator pedal is moved, the test must be conducted again.

>> GO TO 10.

## 10. CHECK SRT STATUS

(P)With CONSULT

Select "SRT STATUS" in "DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION" mode with CONSULT.

Perform "SRT status" mode with EC-81. "On Board Diagnosis Function".

Select Service \$01 with GST.

### Is SRT(s) set?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> Call TECH LINE or take appropriate action.

11. CHECK PERMANENT DTC

### **HOW TO SET SRT CODE**

### < BASIC INSPECTION >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

	_			
NI	$\boldsymbol{\frown}$	-		
w	u		_	

Permanent DTC cannot be checked with a tool other than CONSULT or GST.

(P)With CONSULT

Select "SRT STATUS" in "DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION" mode with CONSULT.

With GST

Select Service \$0A with GST.

### Is permanent DTC(s) detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-180, "Description".

NO >> END

EC

Α

D

Е

F

G

Н

J

K

L

M

Ν

0

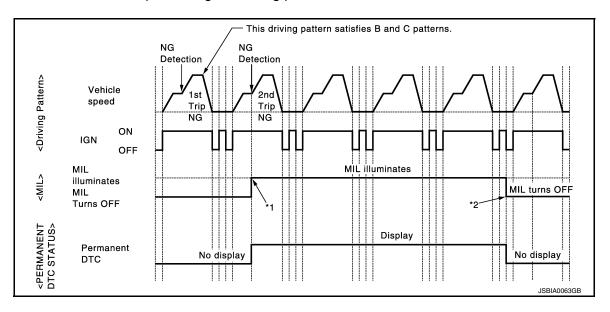
### HOW TO ERASE PERMANENT DTC

Description INFOID:000000012197734

#### **OUTLINE**

#### When a DTC is stored in ECM

When a DTC is stored in ECM and MIL is ON, a permanent DTC is erased with MIL shutoff if the same malfunction is not detected after performing the driving pattern for MIL shutoff three times in a raw.



<sup>\*1:</sup> When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, MIL will illuminate.

\*2: MIL will turn off after vehicle is driven 3 times (driving pattern B) without any malfunctions.

### When a DTC is not stored in ECM

The erasing method depends on a permanent DTC stored in ECM. Refer to the following table.

×: Applicable —: Not applicable

Croup*	Perform "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCE-	Driving	pattern	Reference		
Group	DURE" for applicable DTCs.	В	D	11010101100		
A	×	_	_	EC-175		
В	_	×	×	EC-177		

<sup>\*:</sup> For group, refer to EC-115, "DTC Index".

### PERMANENT DTC ITEM

For permanent DTC items, MIL turns ON. Refer to EC-115, "DTC Index".

Α

EC

D

Е

F

Н

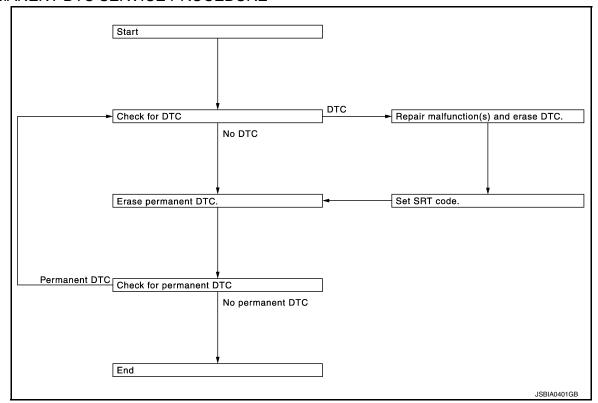
M

Ν

0

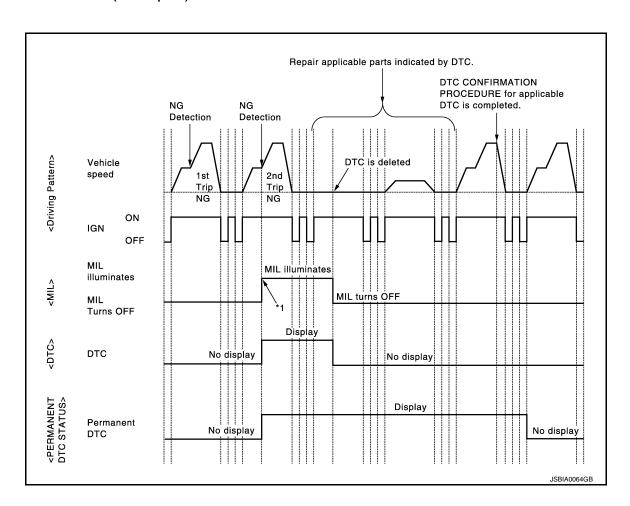
Р

### PERMANENT DTC SERVICE PROCEDURE



Work Procedure (Group A)

INFOID:0000000012197735



\*1: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, MIL will illuminate.

### 1.CHECK DTC

Check DTC.

#### Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Repair malfunction(s) and erase DTC. Refer to <u>EC-81, "On Board Diagnosis Function"</u>, <u>EC-84, "CONSULT Function"</u>.

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2. CHECK PERMANENT DTC

### (P)With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "PERMANENT DTC STATUS" mode with CONSULT.

### With GST

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 4. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select Service \$0A with GST.

### Is any permanent DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> END

# 3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Perform "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" for DTCs which are the same as permanent DTCs stored in ECM. Refer to <a href="https://ecc.pub.com/linear/">EC-115</a>, "DTC Index".

>> GO TO 4.

## 4. CHECK PERMANENT DTC

#### (P)With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 5. Select "PERMANENT DTC STATUS" mode with CONSULT.

#### With GST

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select Service \$0A with GST.

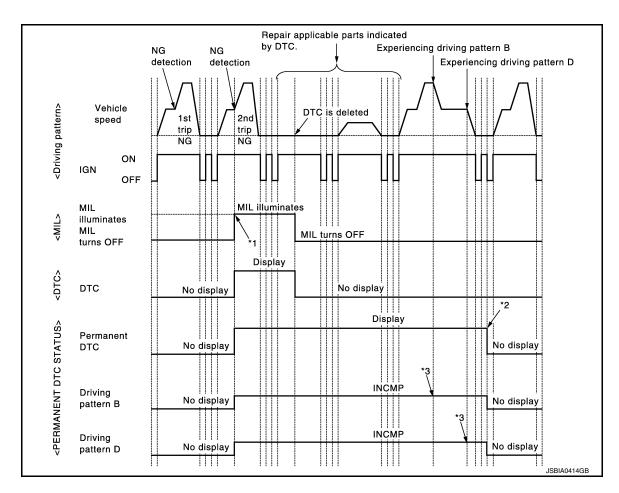
### Is any permanent DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 1.

NO >> END

Work Procedure (Group B)

INFOID:0000000012197736



- \*1: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, MIL will illuminate.
- After experiencing driving pattern B and D, permanent DTC is erased.
- Indication does not change unless the ignition switch is turned from ON to OFF twice even after experiencing driving pattern B or D.

#### NOTE:

Drive the vehicle according to only driving patterns indicating "INCMP" in driving patterns B and D on the "PERMANENT DTC STATUS" screen.

## 1. CHECK DTC

Check DTC.

### Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Repair malfunction(s) and erase DTC. Refer to <u>EC-81. "On Board Diagnosis Function"</u>, <u>EC-84. "CONSULT Function"</u>.

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2.CHECK PERMANENT DTC

### (E)With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "PERMANENT DTC STATUS" mode with CONSULT.

### With GST

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

С

EC

Α

D

Е

G

Н

K

L

M

IVI

N

Р

Ρ

Revision: November 2015 EC-177 2016 JUKE

### **HOW TO ERASE PERMANENT DTC**

#### < BASIC INSPECTION >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

- 4. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select Service \$0A with GST.

### Is any permanent DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> END

3.DRIVE DRIVING PATTERN B

#### **CAUTION:**

- · Always drive at a safe speed.
- · Never erase self-diagnosis results.
- If self-diagnosis results are erased during the trip of driving pattern B or D, the counter of driving pattern B and D is reset.

(II) With CONSULT

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Use "PERMANENT DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT to drive the vehicle according to driving pattern B. Refer to <u>EC-84</u>. "CONSULT Function", <u>EC-78</u>. "DIAGNOSIS <u>DESCRIPTION</u>: <u>Driving Pattern</u>".

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Drive the vehicle according to driving pattern B. Refer to <u>EC-78, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION: Driving Pattern".</u>

>> GO TO 4.

## 4. CHECK PERMANENT DTC

### (E)With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "PERMANENT DTC STATUS" mode with CONSULT.

#### With GST

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select Service \$0A with GST.

### Is any permanent DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> END

### ${f 5.}$ DRIVE DRIVING PATTERN D

### **CAUTION:**

- Always drive at a safe speed.
- · Never erase self-diagnosis results.
- If self-diagnosis results are erased during the trip of driving pattern B or D, the counter of driving pattern B and D is reset.

Drive the vehicle according to driving pattern D. Refer to <u>EC-78</u>, "<u>DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION</u>: <u>Driving Pattern</u>".

>> GO TO 6.

## 6. CHECK PERMANENT DTC

### With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 4. Turn ignition switch ON.

### **HOW TO ERASE PERMANENT DTC**

### < BASIC INSPECTION >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

5. Select "PERMANENT DTC STATUS" mode with CONSULT.

With GST

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 4. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 5. Select Service \$0A with GST.

### Is any permanent DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 1.

NO >> END

EC

Α

C

 $\mathsf{D}$ 

Е

F

G

Н

.

K

L

M

Ν

0

### TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

## DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS

### TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

Description INFOID:000000012197737

The specification (SP) value indicates the tolerance of the value that is displayed in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode of CONSULT during normal operation of the Engine Control System. When the value in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode is within the SP value, the Engine Control System is confirmed OK. When the value in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode is NOT within the SP value, the Engine Control System may have one or more malfunctions.

The SP value is used to detect malfunctions that may affect the Engine Control System, but will not light the MIL.

The SP value will be displayed for the following three items:

- B/FUEL SCHDL (The fuel injection pulse width programmed into ECM prior to any learned on board correction)
- A/F ALPHA-B1 (The mean value of air-fuel ratio feedback correction factor per cycle)
- MAS A/F SE-B1 (The signal voltage of the mass air flow sensor)

### Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000012197738

## 1.START

Make sure that all of the following conditions are satisfied.

- Vehicle driven distance: More than 5,000 km (3,107 miles)
- Barometric pressure: 98.3 104.3 kPa (1.003 1.064 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 14.25 15.12 psi)
- Atmospheric temperature: 20 30°C (68 86°F)
- Engine coolant temperature: 75 95°C (167 203°F)
- Transmission: Warmed-up
- CVT models: After the engine is warmed up to normal operating temperature, drive vehicle until "FLUID TEMP SE" (CVT fluid temperature sensor signal) indicates more than 60°C (140°F).
- M/T models: After the engine is warmed up to normal operating temperature, drive vehicle for 5 minutes.
- Electrical load: Not applied
- Rear window defogger switch, air conditioner switch, lighting switch are OFF. Steering wheel is straight ahead.
- · Engine speed: Idle

>> GO TO 2.

## 2.PERFORM "SPEC" OF "DATA MONITOR" MODE

#### (P)With CONSULT

#### NOTE:

Perform "SPEC" in "DATA MONITOR" mode in maximum scale display.

- 1. Perform EC-153, "Work Procedure".
- Select "B/FUEL SCHDL", "A/F ALPHA-B1" and "MAS A/F SE-B1" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- 3. Make sure that monitor items are within the SP value.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> END

NO >> Proceed to EC-181, "Diagnosis Procedure".

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

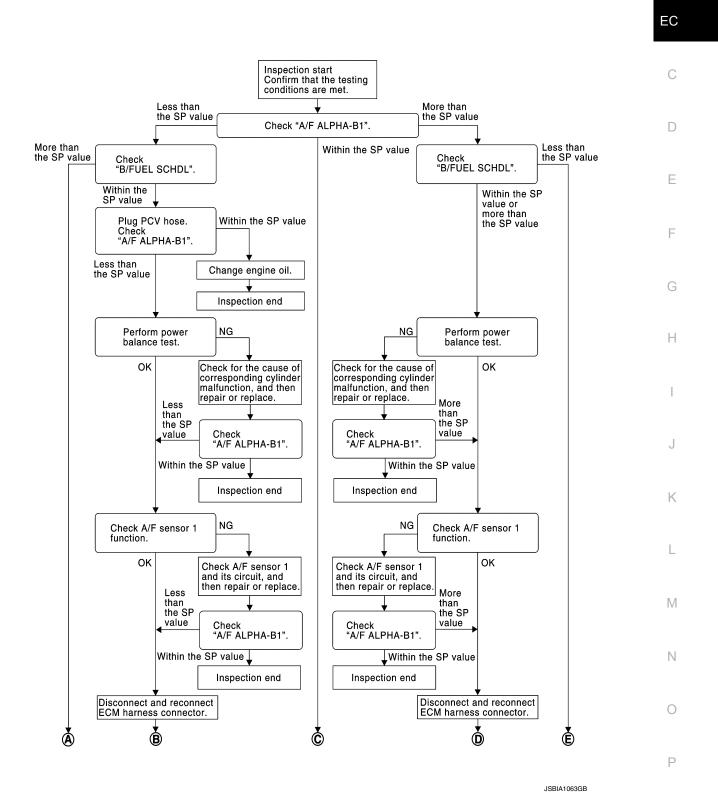
[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

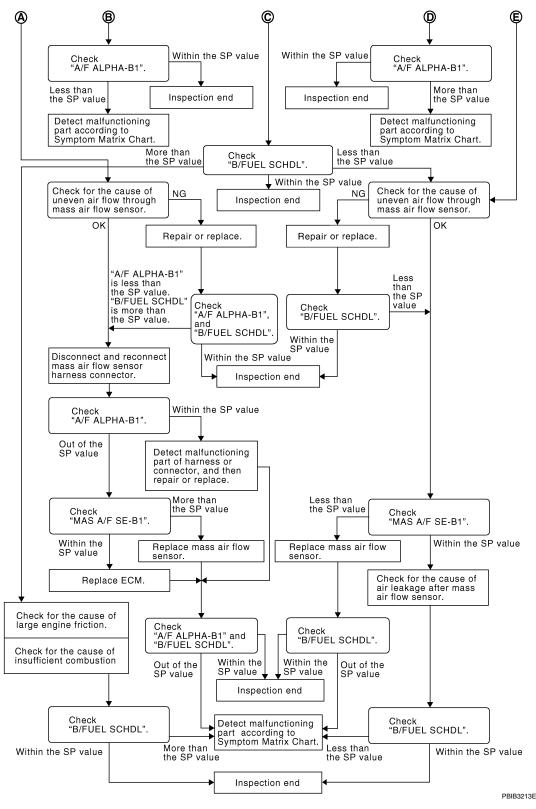
## **Diagnosis Procedure**

OVERALL SEQUENCE

INFOID:0000000012197739

Α





#### **DETAILED PROCEDURE**

## **1.**CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1"

#### (P)With CONSULT

- Start engine.
- 2. Confirm that the testing conditions are met. Refer to <a>EC-180</a>, <a>"Component Function Check"</a>.
- Select "A/F ALPHA-B1" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

ı	N		т		
ı	N	u		ᆮ	1

Check "A/F ALPHA-B1" for approximately 1 minute because it may fluctuate. It is NG if the indication is out of the SP value even a little.

#### Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> GO TO 14.

NO-1 >> Less than the SP value: GO TO 2.

NO-2 >> More than the SP value: GO TO 3.

## 2.CHECK "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

#### Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> More than the SP value: GO TO 16.

## 3.CHECK "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

#### Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO-1 >> More than the SP value: GO TO 6.

NO-2 >> Less than the SP value: GO TO 22.

## 4.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1"

- Stop the engine.
- 2. Disconnect PCV hose, and then plug it.
- 3. Start engine.
- Select "A/F ALPHA-B1" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

#### Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 6.

## **5.**CHANGE ENGINE OIL

- Stop the engine.
- 2. Change engine oil.

#### NOTE:

This symptom may occur when a large amount of gasoline is mixed with engine oil because of driving conditions (such as when engine oil temperature does not rise enough since a journey distance is too short during winter). The symptom will not be detected after changing engine oil or changing driving condition.

#### >> INSPECTION END

### 6.PERFORM POWER BALANCE TEST

- Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
- 2. Make sure that the each cylinder produces a momentary engine speed drop.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> GO TO 7.

## .DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

#### Check the following.

- 1. Ignition coil and its circuit (Refer to EC-554, "Component Function Check".)
- 2. Fuel injector and its circuit (Refer to EC-541, "Component Function Check".)
- 3. Intake air leakage
- Low compression pressure (Refer to EM-17, "Inspection".)

#### Is the inspection result normal?

**EC-183 Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  EC

D

Е

M

Ν

Р

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

YES >> Replace fuel injector and then GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part and then GO TO 8.

### 8.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1"

- Start engine.
- Select "A/F ALPHA-B1" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

#### Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 9.

## 9.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 FUNCTION

Perform all DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE related with A/F sensor 1.

- For DTC P0130, refer to <u>EC-263, "DTC Logic"</u>.
  For DTC P0131, refer to <u>EC-267, "DTC Logic"</u>.
- For DTC P0132, refer to <u>EC-270, "DTC Logic"</u>.
- For DTC P014C, P014D, P015A, P015B, refer to <u>EC-292, "DTC Logic"</u>.

#### Is any DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> GO TO 12.

## 10. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 CIRCUIT

Perform DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE according to corresponding DTC.

>> GO TO 11.

## 11.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1"

- Start engine.
- Select "A/F ALPHA-B1" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

#### Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 12.

# 12. DISCONNECT AND RECONNECT ECM HARNESS CONNECTOR

- Stop the engine.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check pin terminal and connector for damage, and then reconnect it.

>> GO TO 13.

## 13.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1"

- 1. Start engine.
- Select "A/F ALPHA-B1" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

#### Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Detect malfunctioning part according to EC-576, "Symptom Table".

## 14.CHECK "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

#### Is the measurement value within the SP value?

>> INSPECTION END

NO-1 >> More than the SP value: GO TO 15.

NO-2 >> Less than the SP value: GO TO 22.

## 15.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >	[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]
<ol> <li>Check for the cause of large engine friction. Refer to the following.</li> <li>Engine oil level is too high</li> </ol>	
<ul> <li>Engine oil viscosity</li> <li>Belt tension of power steering, alternator, A/C compressor, etc. is exce</li> <li>Noise from engine</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Noise from transmission, etc.</li> <li>Check for the cause of insufficient combustion. Refer to the following.</li> </ul>	E
- Valve clearance malfunction	
<ul> <li>Intake valve timing control function malfunction</li> <li>Camshaft sprocket installation malfunction, etc.</li> </ul>	
>> Repair or replace malfunctioning part, and then GO TO 27.	]
16.CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM	
<ul><li>Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refe</li><li>Crushed air ducts</li><li>Malfunctioning seal of air cleaner element</li></ul>	r to the following.
Uneven dirt of air cleaner element	
Improper specification of intake air system  In the increasing result permel?	I
Is the inspection result normal?  YES >> GO TO 21.	
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part, and then GO TO 17.	
17. CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1", AND "B/FUEL SCHDL"	
Select "A/F ALPHA-B1" and "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONeach indication is within the SP value.	NITOR" mode, and make sure that
Is the measurement value within the SP value?	
YES >> INSPECTION END NO >> "B/FUEL SCHDL" is more, "A/F ALPHA-B1" is less than the SI	P value: GO TO 18.
18. DISCONNECT AND RECONNECT MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR HAP	RNESS CONNECTOR
<ol> <li>Stop the engine.</li> <li>Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.</li> <li>Check pin terminal and connector for damage and then reconnect it ag</li> </ol>	gain.
>> CO TO 10	ı
>> GO TO 19. 19.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1"	
<ol> <li>Start engine.</li> <li>Select "A/F ALPHA-B1" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and mathematical the SP value.</li> </ol>	ake sure that the indication is within
Is the measurement value within the SP value?	'
YES >> Detect malfunctioning part of mass air flow sensor circuit an <a href="Logic">Logic</a> . Then GO TO 26. NO >> GO TO 20.	d repair it. Refer to <u>EC-238, "DTC</u>
20.check "MAS A/F SE-B1"	
Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make SP value.	sure that the indication is within the
Is the measurement value within the SP value?	
VEC >> CO TO 24	Ţ.

21.REPLACE ECM

NO

- 1. Replace ECM. Refer to EC-590, "Removal and Installation".
- 2. Perform EC-157, "Description".

>> GO TO 26.

Revision: November 2015 EC-185 2016 JUKE

>> More than the SP value: Replace mass air flow sensor, and then GO TO 26.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

# 22. CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refer to the following.

- · Crushed air ducts
- Malfunctioning seal of air cleaner element
- · Uneven dirt of air cleaner element
- Improper specification of intake air system

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 24.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part, and then GO TO 23.

## 23.CHECK "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

#### Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Less than the SP value: GO TO 24.

## 24.CHECK "MAS A/F SE-B1"

Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

#### Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> GO TO 25.

NO >> Less than the SP value: Replace mass air flow sensor, and then GO TO 27.

## 25. CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check for the cause of air leak after the mass air flow sensor. Refer to the following.

- · Disconnection, looseness, and cracks in air duct
- Looseness of oil filler cap
- · Disconnection of oil level gauge
- Open stuck, breakage, hose disconnection, or cracks of PCV valve
- Disconnection or cracks of EVAP purge hose, open stuck of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
- · Malfunctioning seal of rocker cover gasket
- · Disconnection, looseness, or cracks of hoses, such as vacuum hose, connecting to intake air system parts
- Malfunctioning seal of intake air system, etc.

>> GO TO 27.

## 26. CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1" AND "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "A/F ALPHA-B1" and "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that each indication is within the SP value.

#### Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Detect malfunctioning part according to <a>EC-576</a>, "Symptom Table"</a>.

## 27. CHECK "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and then make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

#### Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Detect malfunctioning part according to <a href="EC-576">EC-576</a>, "Symptom Table".

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

### POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

**Diagnosis Procedure** 

INFOID:0000000012197740

Α

EC

D

Е

F

Н

M

Ν

Р

## 1. CHECK FUSE

Check that the following fuse is not blowing.

Location	Fuse No.	Capacity
IPDM E/R	#43	20 A
IPDM E/R	#62	15 A

### Is the fuse blown (open)?

YES >> If the replaced fuse is blown again. Check IPDM E/R power supply.

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2.check ground connection

Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Check ground connection E21 and E38. Refer to GI-48, "Circuit Inspection".

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

## 3. CHECK ECM GROUND CIRCUIT

- 1. Disconnect ECM harness connectors.
- Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and ground.

	+		
E	СМ	_	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F25	1		
1 23	2		
	123	Ground	Existed
E18	124		
	127		

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### 4.CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY (MAIN)-I

- Reconnect ECM harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals.

	ECM		
Connector	+	_	Voltage
Connector	Terr	ninal	
E18	121	127	Battery voltage

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 6.

## 5. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY (MAIN)-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

Revision: November 2015 EC-187 2016 JUKE

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as per the following.

	ECM			\
Connector	+	_	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terr	minal		, , ,
E18	121	127	After turning ignition switch OFF, battery voltage will exist for a few seconds	Drop to 0 V

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9. NO >> GO TO 7.

## 6.CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY (MAIN) CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connectors.
- 3. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
- 4. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

+				
ECM		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E18	121	E14	35	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for IPDM E/R power supply circuit.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 7.CHECK ECM RELAY CONTROL SIGNAL

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as per the following.

ECM				Mallana	
Connector	+	_	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)	
Connector	Terminal			(	
			Ignition switch ON	0 V	
E18	112	127	Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.	Battery voltage	

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check Intermittent Incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> GO TO 8.

# 8.CHECK ECM RELAY CONTROL SIGNAL CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
- 4. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

+		,		
ECM		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E18	112	E14	41	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and to power.

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to PCS-37, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 9. CHECK IGNITION SWITCH SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch ON.

2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals.

	ECM			Voltage (Approx.)	
Connector	+	ı	Condition		
	Terminal			(	
F18	E18 109 127 -		Ignition switch OFF	0 V	
			Ignition switch ON	Battery voltage	

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> GO TO 10.

## 10.check ignition switch signal circuit

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
- 4. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

+				
ECM		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E18	109	E15	62	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# 11.CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY (BACK-UP)

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals.

	ECM		
Connector	+	-	Voltage
Connector	Terr	ninal	
E18	106	127	Battery voltage

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check Intermittent Incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> GO TO 12.

# 12.CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY (BACK-UP) CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
- Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

EC

Α

Е

D

Н

J

K

Ν

Р

**2016 JUKE** 

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

+		_		
ECM		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		
E18	106	E14	42	Existed

<sup>5.</sup> Also check harness for short to ground.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### **U0100 DRIVETRAIN CAN COMMUNICATION (ECM)**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

## U0100 DRIVETRAIN CAN COMMUNICATION (ECM)

DTC Description

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

Α

D

Е

Н

N

DTC	CONSULT screen terms		
No.	DTC (Trouble diagnosis content)	Malfunction type DTC detecting condition	
U0100	COMMUNICATION ERROR (LOST) (Lost communication with ECM/ PCM "A")	NO SUBTYPE INFORMATION	FPCM cannot receive the drivetrain CAN communication signal sent from ECM for Approx. 1 second or more.

#### POSSIBLE CAUSE

- Drivetrain CAN harness or connectors
- ECM

#### **FAIL-SAFE**

Not applicable

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### (P)With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Check "Self Diagnostic Result" of "FPCM".

#### Is DTC "U0100" detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-191, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

## INFOID:0000000012197742

# 1.check drivetrain can communication harness and connectors

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check installation condition of ECM and FPCM.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector and FPCM harness connector.
- 4. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and FPCM harness connector.

+		-		
ECM		FPCM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E18	100	B111	3	Existed
L10	99	DIII	4	LAISIGU

#### Also check harness for short.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# 2.perform dtc confirmation procedure again

#### (P)With CONSULT

- 1. Reconnect all harness connector disconnected.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Erase "Self Diagnostic Result" of "FPCM".
- Perform DTC confirmation procedure again. Refer to <u>EC-191, "DTC Description"</u>.

#### Is DTC "U0100" detected again?

Revision: November 2015 EC-191 2016 JUKE

## **U0100 DRIVETRAIN CAN COMMUNICATION (ECM)**

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> GO TO 4.

# 3. REPLACE FPCM

- 1. Replace FPCM.
- 2. Perform DTC confirmation procedure again. Refer to EC-191, "DTC Description".

### Is DTC "U0100" detected again?

YES >> Replace ECM. Refer to EC-590, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> INSPECTION END

4. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

#### **U0101 CAN COMM CIRCUIT**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

## U0101 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

Description INFOID:0000000012197743

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000012197744

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
U0101	LOST COMM (TCM) (Lost communication with TCM)	When ECM is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal of OBD (emission-related diagnosis) with TCM for 2 seconds or more.	CAN communication line between TCM and ECM

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## ${f 1}$ .PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 3 seconds.
- Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-193, "Diagnosis Procedure".

>> INSPECTION END NO

#### Diagnosis Procedure

Perform the trouble diagnosis for CAN communication system. Refer to LAN-17, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow

Chart".

EC

Α

D

Е

INFOID:0000000012197745

K

N

### **U0122 VEHICLE DYNAMICS CONTROL MODULE**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

## U0122 VEHICLE DYNAMICS CONTROL MODULE

Description INFOID:000000012197746

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

DTC Logic INFOID:000000012197747

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
U0122	VDC MDL (Lost communication with vehi- cle dynamics control module)	When ECM is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal of OBD (emission related diagnosis) with ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) for 2 seconds or more.	CAN communication line between ECM and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) (CAN communication line is open or shorted)

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 3 seconds.
- 2. Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to <u>EC-194</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012197748

Perform the trouble diagnosis for CAN communication system. Refer to <u>LAN-17</u>, "Trouble <u>Diagnosis Flow Chart"</u>.

### **U1001 CAN COMM CIRCUIT**

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

### U1001 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

Description INFOID:0000000012197749

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000012197750

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
U1001	CAN COMM CIRCUIT (CAN communication line)	When ECM is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal other than OBD (emission related diagnosis) for 2 seconds or more.	Harness or connectors (CAN communication line is open or shorted)

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 3 seconds.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-195, "Diagnosis Procedure".

>> INSPECTION END NO

### Diagnosis Procedure

Perform the trouble diagnosis for CAN communication system. Refer to LAN-17, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart".

INFOID:0000000012197751

**EC-195 Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  EC

Α

D

Е

Н

K

N

Р

### P0011 IVT CONTROL

DTC Logic INFOID.000000012197752

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

If DTC P0011 is displayed with DTC P0075, first perform the trouble diagnosis for EC-424, "DTC Logic".

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0011	INT/V TIM CONT-B1 (Intake valve timing control performance)	There is a gap between angle of target and phase-control angle degree.	Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) Intake valve control solenoid valve Accumulation of debris to the signal pick-up portion of the camshaft Timing chain installation Foreign matter caught in the oil groove for intake valve timing control

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TESTING CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is between 10 V and 16 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

## 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

### (P)With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Maintain the following conditions for at least 6 consecutive seconds. Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

ENG SPEED	1,200 - 2,000 rpm
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 60°C (140°F)
Selector lever	P or N position (CVT) Neutral position (M/T)

- Stop vehicle with engine running and let engine idle for 10 seconds.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

#### With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT" above.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-197, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> GO TO 3.

## 3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

#### (P)With CONSULT

1. Maintain the following conditions for at least 20 consecutive seconds.

Α

EC

Е

Н

K

L

Ν

Р

INFOID:0000000012197753

ENG SPEED	1,200 - 3,175 rpm (A constant rotation is maintained.)	
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 60°C (140°F)	
Selector lever	D position (CVT) 1st or 2nd position (M/T)	
Driving location	Driving vehicle uphill (Increased engine load will help maintain the driving conditions required for this test.)	
CAUTION: Always drive at a safe speed. Check 1st trip DTC		

Check 1st trip DTC.

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT" above.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to <u>EC-197</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

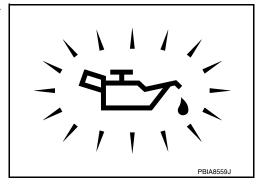
## 1. CHECK OIL PRESSURE WARNING LAMP

1. Start engine.

2. Check oil pressure warning lamp and confirm it is not illuminated.

#### Is oil pressure warning lamp illuminated?

YES >> Check the engine oil level. Refer to <u>LU-9, "Inspection"</u>. NO >> GO TO 2.



## 2. CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Check the intake valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to EC-198, "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Replace intake valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to <u>EM-76</u>, "<u>Exploded View</u>".

## 3.CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)

Check the crankshaft position sensor (POS). Refer to EC-345, "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace crankshaft position sensor (POS). Refer to EM-114, "Exploded View".

## CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)

Check the camshaft position sensor (PHASE). Refer to EC-348. "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace camshaft position sensor (PHASE). Refer to <u>EM-88, "Exploded View"</u>.

### CHECK CAMSHAFT (INT)

Check the following.

#### P0011 IVT CONTROL

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

#### [MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

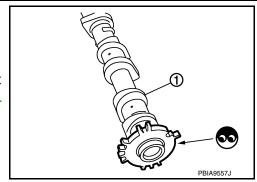
- Accumulation of debris to the signal plate of camshaft (1) rear end
- · Chipping signal plate of camshaft rear end

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO

>> Remove debris and clean the signal plate of camshaft rear end or replace camshaft. Refer to <a href="EM-89">EM-89</a>, "Removal and Installation".



## 6. CHECK TIMING CHAIN INSTALLATION

Check service records for any recent repairs that may cause timing chain misaligned.

Are there any service records that may cause timing chain misaligned?

YES >> Check timing chain installation. Refer to EM-77, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> GO TO 7.

## 7.CHECK LUBRICATION CIRCUIT

Refer to EM-92, "Inspection", "INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Clean lubrication line.

## Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000012197754

## 1. CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE-I

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect intake valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector.
- 3. Check resistance between intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminals as per the following.

Intake valve timing of	control solenoid valve	
+ -		Resistance
Terr	minal	
1 2		6.7 - 7.7 Ω [at 20°C (68°F)]
1	Ground	$\infty \Omega$
2	Glound	(Continuity should not exist)

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace intake valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to EM-76, "Exploded View".

## 2.CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE-II

Remove intake valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to <u>EM-76, "Exploded View"</u>.

Provide 12 V DC between intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminals 1 and 2, and then interrupt it. Make sure that the plunger moves as shown in the figure.

#### **CAUTION:**

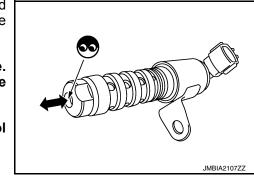
Do not apply 12 V DC continuously for 5 seconds or more. Doing so may result in damage to the coil in intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

Always replace O-ring when intake valve timing control solenoid valve is removed.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace intake valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to EM-76, "Exploded View".



## P0014 EVT CONTROL

**DTC Logic** INFOID:0000000012197755

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

- If DTC P0014 is displayed with DTC P0078, first perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0078. Refer to EC-214, "DTC Logic".
- If DTC P0014 is displayed with P1078, first perform trouble diagnosis for P1078. Refer to EC-430. "DTC Logic".

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0014	EXH/V TIM CONT-B1 (Exhaust valve timing control performance)	There is a gap between angle of target and phase-control angle degree.	Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) Exhaust valve timing control position sensor Exhaust valve control solenoid valve Accumulation of debris to the signal pick-up portion of the camshaft Timing chain installation Foreign matter caught in the oil groove for exhaust valve timing control

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TESTING CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is between 10 V and 16 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

## 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

#### With CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
- Maintain the following conditions for at least 6 consecutive seconds. Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

ENG SPEED	1,200 - 2,000 rpm (A constant rotation is maintained.)
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 60°C (140°F)
Selector lever	P or N position (CVT) Neutral position (M/T)

- Let engine idle for 10 seconds.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT" above.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-200. "Diagnosis Procedure"

NO >> GO TO 3.

**EC-199 Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  EC

Α

Е

D

Н

K

L

Ν

Р

# 3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

#### (P)With CONSULT

- 1. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- 2. Maintain the following conditions for at least 20 consecutive seconds.

ENG SPEED	1,700 - 2,950 rpm (A constant rotation is maintained.)	
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 70°C (158°F)	
Selector lever	D position (CVT) 1st or 2nd position (M/T)	
Driving location uphill	Driving vehicle uphill (Increased engine load will help maintain the driving conditions required for this test.)	

#### **CAUTION:**

### Always drive at a safe speed.

3. Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT" above.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-200, "Diagnosis Procedure"

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK OIL PRESSURE WARNING LAMP

- 1. Start engine.
- Check oil pressure warning lamp and confirm it is not illuminated.

#### Is oil pressure warning lamp illuminated?

YES >> Check the engine oil level. Refer to <u>LU-9</u>, "<u>Inspection</u>". NO >> GO TO 2.



INFOID:0000000012197756

## 2.CHECK EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Check the exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to EC-198, "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Replace exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to EM-76, "Exploded View".

3.CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)

Check the crankshaft position sensor (POS). Refer to EC-345, "Component Inspection".

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Replace crankshaft position sensor (POS). Refer to EM-114, "Exploded View".

## f 4.CHECK EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL POSITION SENSOR

Check the exhaust valve timing control position sensor. Refer to EC-348, "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace exhaust valve timing control position sensor. Refer to EM-88, "Exploded View".

CHECK CAMSHAFT (EXH)

#### [MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Check the following.

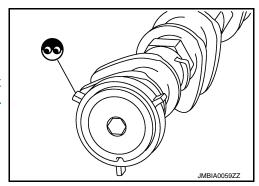
- · Accumulation of debris to the signal plate of camshaft rear end
- · Chipping signal plate of camshaft rear end

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO

>> Remove debris and clean the signal plate of camshaft rear end or replace camshaft. Refer to EM-89, "Removal and Installation".



## 6. CHECK TIMING CHAIN INSTALLATION

Check service records for any recent repairs that may cause timing chain misaligned.

Are there any service records that may cause timing chain misaligned?

YES >> Check timing chain installation. Refer to EM-77, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> GO TO 7.

## 7.CHECK LUBRICATION CIRCUIT

Refer to EM-92, "Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Clean lubrication line.

## Component Inspection

# 1.check exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve-i

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector.
- Check resistance between exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve terminals as per the following.

Exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve		
+ -		Resistance
Terr	minal	
1	2	7.0 - 7.7 Ω [at 20°C (68°F)]
1	Ground	$\Omega$
2	Glound	(Continuity should not exist)

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to EM-76, "Exploded View".

## 2.CHECK EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE-II

Remove exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to EM-76, "Exploded View".

Provide 12 V DC between exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve terminals 1 and 2, and then interrupt it. Check that the plunger moves as shown in the figure.

#### **CAUTION:**

Do not apply 12 V DC continuously for 5 seconds or more. Doing so may result in damage to the coil in exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve.

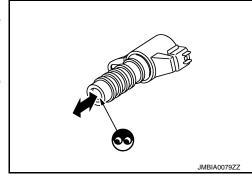
NOTE:

Always replace O-ring when exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve is removed.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

**Revision: November 2015** 

YES >> INSPECTION END



Α

EC

Е

F

Н

INFOID:0000000012197757

Ν

Р

### **P0014 EVT CONTROL**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

NO >> Replace exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to EM-76, "Exploded View".

### P0030, P0031, P0032 A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

## P0030, P0031, P0032 A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

EC

Α

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause	С
P0030	A/F SEN 1 HTR (B1) (Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater control circuit)	Deterioration in A/F sensor 1 heater performance. (Voltage signal transmitted from A/F sensor 1 heater to ECM is higher/lower than voltage in the normal range.)	Harness or connectors     (A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is open or	D
P0031	A/F SEN 1 HTR (B1) (Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater control circuit low)	The current amperage in the A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is out of the normal range.  (An excessively low voltage signal is sent to ECM through the A/F sensor 1 heater.)	shorted.) • A/F sensor 1 heater	Е
P0032	A/F SEN 1 HTR (B1) (Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater control circuit high)	The current amperage in the A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is out of the normal range.  (An excessively high voltage signal is sent to ECM through the A/F sensor 1 heater.)	Harness or connectors     (A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is shorted.)     A/F sensor 1 heater	F

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TESTING CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than between 11 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

## 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 10 seconds.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to <u>EC-203</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012197759

K

M

Ν

0

Р

# 1. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- 1. Disconnect air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 harness connector.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Check the voltage between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

+			
A/F sensor 1		_	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F70	4	Ground	Battery voltage

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

Revision: November 2015 EC-203 2016 JUKE

## P0030, P0031, P0032 A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

# $\overline{2.}$ CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

	+		_	
A/F sensor 1		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F70	3	E18	125	Existed

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 3.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

Check the A/F sensor 1 heater. Refer to EC-204, "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> GO TO 4.

## 4. REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace malfunctioning air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. Refer to EM-44, "Exploded View".

#### **CAUTION:**

- Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).

#### >> INSPECTION END

# Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000012197760

# 1. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
- 3. Check resistance between A/F sensor 1 terminals as per the following.

A/F sensor 1		
+	_	Resistance
Terr	minal	
	4	1.8 - 2.44 Ω [at 20°C (68°F)]
3	1	
	2	$\Omega$
4	1	(Continuity should not exist)
	2	

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

# 2.REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. Refer to EM-44, "Exploded View".

#### **CAUTION:**

## P0030, P0031, P0032 A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

- Discard any sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

EC

D

Е

F

G

Н

-

J

Κ

L

M

Ν

0

Р

## P0037, P0038 HO2S2 HEATER

DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0037	HO2 HTR (B1) (Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater control circuit low)	The current amperage in the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively low voltage signal is sent to ECM through the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater.)	Harness or connectors     (Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is open or shorted.)     Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater
P0038	HO2 HTR (B1) (Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater control circuit high)	The current amperage in the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively high voltage signal is sent to ECM through the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater.)	Harness or connectors     (Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is shorted.)     Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TESTING CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

## 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### (P)With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- 2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
- 5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
- 6. Check 1st trip DTC.
- **With GST**

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT" above.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-206, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

# Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012197762

## 1. CHECK HO2S2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 (HO2S2) harness connector.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check the voltage between HO2S2 harness connector and ground.

+			
HO2S2		_	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F69	2	Ground	Battery voltage

### P0037, P0038 HO2S2 HEATER

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

Α

EC

D

Е

Н

K

M

N

Р

INFOID:0000000012197763

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# 2.CHECK HO2S2 OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

	+		_	
НО	2S2	E	CM	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F69	3	E18	126	Existed

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 3.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 HEATER

Check the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater. Refer to EC-207, "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> GO TO 4.

## 4. REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to EX-5. "Exploded View".

#### **CAUTION:**

- Discard any sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).

#### >> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

# 1. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 HEATER

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 (HO2S2) harness connector.
- 3. Check resistance between HO2S2 terminals as per the following.

+	_	
Heated oxygen sensor 2		Resistance
Terr	minal	
2	3	3.3 - 4.4 Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]
	1	
1	3	
	4	$\infty  \Omega$
	1	(Continuity should not exist)
4	2	
	3	

Is the inspection result normal?

Revision: November 2015 EC-207 2016 JUKE

### P0037, P0038 HO2S2 HEATER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to EX-5. "Exploded View".

#### **CAUTION:**

- Discard any sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

## P0045, P0047, P0048 TC BOOST CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

## P0045, P0047, P0048 TC BOOST CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000012197764

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0045	TC BOOST SOL/V (Turbocharger boost control solenoid valve circuit open)	ECM detected the turbocharger boost control solenoid valve circuit is open.	
P0047	TC/SC BOOST CONT A (Turbocharger boost control solenoid valve circuit low in- put)	ECM detected the turbocharger boost control solenoid valve circuit is short to ground.	Harness or connectors     (Turbocharger boost control solenoid valve circuit is open or shorted.)     Turbocharger boost control solenoid valve
P0048	TC/SC BOOST CONT A (Turbocharger boost control solenoid valve circuit high input)	ECM detected the turbocharger boost control solenoid valve circuit is short to power.	

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-209, "Diagnosis Procedure".

>> INSPECTION END NO

### Diagnosis Procedure

 ${f 1}.$ CHECK TURBOCHARGER BOOST CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE POWER SUPPLY

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect turbocharger boost control solenoid valve harness connector.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check the voltage between turbocharger boost control solenoid valve harness connector and ground.

	+		
•	oost control sole- valve	_	Voltage
Connector Terminal			
F54	2	Ground	Battery voltage

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2.CHECK TURBOCHARGER BOOST CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Turn ignition switch OFF.

**EC-209 Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  EC

Α

D

Е

Н

K

INFOID:0000000012197765

M

Ν

Р

## P0045, P0047, P0048 TC BOOST CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

- 2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
- Check the continuity between turbocharger boost control solenoid valve harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

+		-		
_	r boost control id valve	IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		
F54	2	E14	36	Existed

Also check harness for short to ground.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# 3.check turbocharger boost control solenoid valve output signal circuit

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Check the continuity between turbocharger boost control solenoid valve harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+		_		
_	r boost control id valve	ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F54	1	F26	73	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### 4. CHECK TURBOCHARGER BOOST CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Check the turbocharger boost control solenoid valve. Refer to EC-210, "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Replace turbocharger boost control solenoid valve. Refer to EM-40, "Exploded View".

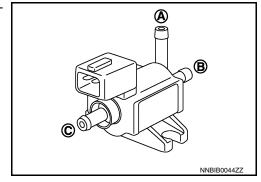
## Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000012197766

# 1. CHECK TURBOCHARGER BOOST CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF
- 2. Disconnect turbocharger boost control solenoid valve harness connector.
- Disconnect hoses connected to turbocharger boost control solenoid valve.
- 4. Check air passage continuity of turbocharger boost control solenoid valve as per the following conditions.

Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)	Air passage continuity between (A) and (C)
12 V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Existed	Not existed
No supply	Not existed	Existed



#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace turbocharger boost control solenoid valve. Refer to EM-40, "Exploded View".

### P0075 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

### P0075 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000012197767

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name ((Trouble diagnosis content))	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0075	INT/V TIM V/CIR-B1 (Intake valve timing control solenoid valve circuit)	An improper voltage is sent to the ECM through intake valve timing control solenoid valve.	Harness or connectors     (Intake valve timing control solenoid valve circuit is open or shorted.)     Intake valve timing control solenoid valve

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO2.

# 2.perform dtc confirmation procedure

- Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
- Check 1st trip DTC. 2.

### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-211, "Diagnosis Procedure".

>> INSPECTION END NO

### Diagnosis Procedure

# 1.CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE POWER SUPPLY

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect intake valve timing (IVT) control solenoid valve harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON. 3.
- Check the voltage between intake valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector and ground.

	+		
IVT control s	olenoid valve	_	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F41	2	Ground	Battery voltage

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

# 2.CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
- Check the continuity between IVT control solenoid valve harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

**EC-211 Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  EC

Α

D

Е

Н

INFOID:0000000012197768

K

N

### P0075 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

+		+		
IVT control s	IVT control solenoid valve		M E/R	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F41	2	E14	36	Existed

Also check harness for short to ground.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# 3.check intake valve timing control solenoid valve ground circuit

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Check the continuity between IVT control solenoid valve harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+				
IVT control s	olenoid valve ECM		Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F41	1	F26	81	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 4. CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Check the intake valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to EC-212, "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Replace intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

## Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000012197769

# 1. CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE-I

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect intake valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector.
- 3. Check resistance between intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminals as per the following.

Intake valve timing of	control solenoid valve	
+	_	Resistance
Terr	minal	
1	2	6.7 - 7.7 Ω [at 20°C (68°F)]
1	Ground	$\Omega$
2	Ground	(Continuity should not exist)

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace intake valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to EM-76, "Exploded View".

## 2.CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE-II

1. Remove intake valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to <a>EM-76</a>, "Exploded View"</a>.

#### P0075 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

### [MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

Provide 12 V DC between intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminals 1 and 2, and then interrupt it. Make sure that the plunger moves as shown in the figure.

#### **CAUTION:**

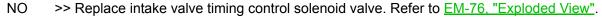
Do not apply 12 V DC continuously for 5 seconds or more. Doing so may result in damage to the coil in intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

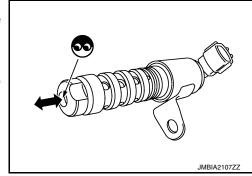
#### NOTE:

Always replace O-ring when intake valve timing control solenoid valve is removed.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END





EC

Α

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

1

J

K

L

M

Ν

0

Р

### P0078 EVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

## P0078 EVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

DTC Logic INFOID:000000012197770

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0078	EX V/T ACT/CIRC-B1 (Exhaust valve timing control sole- noid valve circuit)	An improper voltage is sent to the ECM through exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve.	Harness or connectors     (Exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve circuit is open or shorted.)     Exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO2.

# 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
- 2. Check 1st trip DTC.

### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-214, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012197771

# 1. CHECK EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE POWER SUPPLY

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect exhaust valve timing (EVT) control solenoid valve harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check the voltage between exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector and ground.

	+		
EVT control s	solenoid valve	_	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F100	2	Ground	Battery voltage

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

# 2.CHECK EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
- Check the continuity between EVT control solenoid valve harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

### P0078 EVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

Α

EC

D

Е

F

Н

K

Ν

Р

				T	
	+		+ 4 E/D	Continuity	
Connector	solenoid valve Terminal	Connector	/I E/R Terminal	Continuity	
F100	2	E14	36	Existed	
	eck harness			LXISIEU	
	ction result n	_	irouria.		
			nosis for pov	wer supply ci	·cuit.
	Repair or rep		•		
.CHECK	EXHAUST V	ALVE TIMIN	G CONTRO	L SOLENOII	VALVE GROUND CIRCUIT
	nition switch				
	ect ECM ha			olopoid valv	harness connector and ECM harness connec
tor.	ne continuity	between E	VI COILLOIS	olenola valve	Harness connector and ECIVI harness connec
	+		<del> </del>		
EVT control s	solenoid valve	E	CM	Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F100	1	F26	85	Existed	
. Also che	eck harness	for short to g	round and t	o power.	
•	ction result n	ormal?			
	GO TO 4. Repair or re	nlaco orror d	otacted part	···	
			•	.s. L SOLENOII	) \/A  \/E
	xnaust valve ction result n	_	oi solenola v	valve. Refer	o EC-212, "Component Inspection".
			nt Defer to	GL45 "Inter	mittent Incident".
				l solenoid va	
Compone	nt Inspec	tion	_		INFOID:000000012197
	•		0.001.75.0		
I .CHECK E	EXHAUST V	ALVE TIMIN	G CONTRO	L SOLENOII	) VALVE-I
	nition switch		control colo	noid valva b	arnoss connector
					arness connector. Dienoid valve terminals as per the following.
				5 22775 2. 0	

Exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve		
+	_	Resistance
Terminal		
1	2	7.0 - 7.7 Ω [at 20°C (68°F)]
1	Ground	$\stackrel{\infty}{\Omega} \Omega$ (Continuity should not exist)
2		

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to <a href="EM-76">EM-76</a>, "Exploded View".

# 2. CHECK EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE-II

1. Remove exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to EM-76, "Exploded View".

Revision: November 2015 EC-215 2016 JUKE

### P0078 EVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

#### [MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

2. Provide 12 V DC between exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve terminals 1 and 2, and then interrupt it. Check that the plunger moves as shown in the figure.

#### **CAUTION:**

Do not apply 12 V DC continuously for 5 seconds or more. Doing so may result in damage to the coil in exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve.

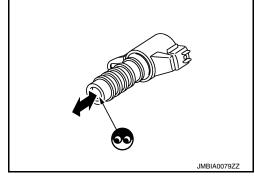
NOTE:

Always replace O-ring when exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve is removed.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to EM-76, "Exploded View".



### P0087 FRP CONTROL SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

### P0087 FRP CONTROL SYSTEM

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000012197773

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

- If DTC P0087 is displayed with DTC P0090 and/or P1197, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0090 and/or P1197.
- DTC P0087 may be displayed when running out of gas or air accumulation.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0087	LOW FUEL PRES (High fuel pressure too low)	<ul> <li>Fuel rail pressure does not reach 1.3 MPa (13 bar, 13.3 kg/cm2, 188.5 psi) at engine cold start [water temperature 5°C (41°F) – 40°C (104°F)].</li> <li>Fuel rail pressure remains at 8.5 MPa (85 bar, 86.7 kg/cm2, 1232.8 psi) or less for 1 second or more during engine idle condition after cold start [water temperature 5°C (41°F) – 40°C (104°F)].</li> <li>The following condition continues for 5 seconds or more after engine start (regardless of water temperature): Target fuel pressure – Actual fuel pressure ≥ 2.7 MPa (27 bar, 27.5 kg/cm2, 392 psi).</li> </ul>	Fuel system     Leakage in fuel line     High pressure fuel pump     Low pressure fuel pump     Damage in lifter

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1. CHECK FUEL LEAKAGE

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Visually check the piping between low pressure fuel pump and fuel injectors for fuel leakage.
- Start the engine.
- Visually check the piping between low pressure fuel pump and fuel injectors for fuel leakage.

### Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

>> Repair or replace error-detected parts. NO

## 2.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TESTING CONDITION:**

- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 11 V or more at idle.
- Before performing the following procedure, check that the fuel tank is 1/8 full of fuel.

>> GO TO 3.

## 3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-1 $\,$

### WITH CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "COOLAN TEMP/S" in "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGNE" using CONSULT.
- Check the following condition;.

**COOLAN TEMP/S**  $: 5 - 40^{\circ}C (41 - 104^{\circ}F)$ 

**EC-217 Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  EC

Α

Е

D

Н

L

M

N

### P0087 FRP CONTROL SYSTEM

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

**WITH GST** 

Follow the above steps for "WITH CONSULT".

### Is the condition satisfied?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> 1. Satisfy the condition.

2. Retry from step 1.

### 4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-2

### (P)WITH CONSULT

- 1. Start the engine and let it idle for 10 seconds.
- 2. Check 1st trip DTC.

**WITH GST** 

Follow the above steps for "WITH CONSULT".

### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-218, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> GO TO 5.

## 5.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-3

### (P)WITH CONSULT

- 1. Select "COOLAN TEMP/S" in "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- 2. Maintain the following condition for 10 seconds or more at idle.

### COOLAN TEMP/S : 70°C (104°F) or more

3. Check 1st trip DTC.

**WITH GST** 

Follow the above steps for "WITH CONSULT".

### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-218, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END.

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012197774

## 1.PERFORM THE HIGH PRESSURE FUEL PUMP COMPONENT INSPECTION

Perform the high pressure fuel pump component inspection. Refer to <u>EC-218</u>, "Component Inspection (High <u>Pressure Fuel Pump)"</u>.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace high pressure fuel pump. <u>EM-49</u>, "Removal and Installation".

## 2.CHECK FUEL LEAKAGE

- Start the engine.
- 2. Visually check that the fuel pump, fuel rail, and fuel piping have no fuel leakage.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check that the fuel system has no breakage, bend, and crush. Refer to FL-5, "Inspection".

NO >> Repair or Replace the error-detected parts.

## Component Inspection (High Pressure Fuel Pump)

INFOID:0000000012197775

## 1. CHECK HIGH PRESSURE FUEL PUMP-1

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect high pressure fuel pump harness connector.
- Check the resistance between high pressure fuel pump terminals.

### **P0087 FRP CONTROL SYSTEM**

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

### [MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

+ High pressu	re fuel pump	Condition		Condition Resistance (Approx.)	
Terminal				,	
1	2	Temperature °C (°F)	20 – 30 (68 - 86)	0.46 - 0.56 Ω	

EC

D

Е

F

Н

Α

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace high pressure fuel pump. Refer to EM-49, "Removal and Installation".

## 2.CHECK HIGH PRESSURE FUEL PUMP-2

### ®WITH CONSULT

- 1. Reconnect high pressure fuel pump harness connector.
- 2. Start the engine.
- 3. Check "FUEL PRES SEN V" in "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ECM" using CONSULT.

Monitor item	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
FUEL PRES SEN V	Engine speed: idle	1,140 – 1,460 mV
TOLL FIXES SLIN V	Engine speed: Revving engine from idle to 4,000 rpm quickly	1,140 – 3,060 mV

### **NUMBER OF THE PROPERTY OF THE**

- 1. Reconnect high pressure fuel pump harness connector.
- Start the engine.
- 3. Check FRP sensor signal voltage.

	ECM			Value	
Connector	+	-	Condition	Value (Approx.)	
Terminal		ninal		,	
F25 18 44		44	Engine speed: idle	1,140 – 1,460 mV	
		77	Engine speed: Revving engine from idle to 4,000 rpm quickly	1,140 – 3,060 mV	

### YES >> INSPECTION END

**Revision: November 2015** 

NO >> Replace high pressure fuel pump. Refer to EM-49, "Removal and Installation".

**EC-219** 

IVI

L

Ν

0

Р

**2016 JUKE** 

### P0088 FRP CONTROL SYSTEM

DTC Logic INFOID.000000012197776

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

If DTC P0088 is displayed with DTC P0090, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0090.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0088	HIGH FUEL PRES (High fuel pressure too high)	<ul> <li>Fuel rail pressure remains at more than 12.5 MPa (125 bar, 127.5 kg/cm2, 1812.5 psi) for 1 second or more during engine idle condition after cold start [water temperature 5°C (41°F) - 40°C (104°F)].</li> <li>The following condition continues for 5 seconds or more after engine start (regardless of water temperature): Actual fuel pressure – Target fuel pressure ≥ 2.7 MPa (27 bar, 27.5 kg/cm², 392 psi)</li> </ul>	Harness or connector (The high pressure fuel pump circuit is open or shorted) High pressure fuel pump

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TESTING CONDITION:**

- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 11 V or more at idle.
- Before performing the following procedure, check that the fuel tank is 1/8 full of fuel.

>> GO TO 2.

## 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-1

 Warm up the engine to the normal operating temperature and keep the engine speed at idle for 10 seconds.

### NOTE:

Warm up the engine until "COOLANT TEMP/S" on "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CON-SULTIII reaches at least 70°C (158°F).

Check 1st trip DTC.

### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to <u>EC-222</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

NO >> GO TO 3.

## 3.perform dtc confirmation procedure-2

- 1. Cool the engine until the engine coolant temperature reaches 60°C (140°F) or less.
- Start the engine and wait at least 40 seconds.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-222, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012197777

 ${f 1}$  .PERFORM THE HIGH PRESSURE FUEL PUMP COMPONENT INSPECTION

### P0088 FRP CONTROL SYSTEM

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

### [MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

Perform the high pressure fuel pump component inspection. Refer to <u>EC-221</u>, "Component Inspection (<u>High</u> Pressure Fuel Pump)".

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace high pressure fuel pump. <u>EM-49</u>, "Removal and Installation".

## 2. CHECK FUEL LEAKAGE

- 1. Start the engine.
- 2. Visually check that the fuel pump, fuel rail, and fuel piping have no fuel leakage.

### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check that the fuel system has no breakage, bend, and crush. Refer to FL-5. "Inspection".
- NO >> Repair or Replace the error-detected parts.

## Component Inspection (High Pressure Fuel Pump)

#### INFOID:0000000012197778

Α

EC

Е

Н

Ν

Р

## $1.\mathsf{CHECK}$ HIGH PRESSURE FUEL PUMP-1

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect high pressure fuel pump harness connector.
- 3. Check the resistance between high pressure fuel pump terminals.

+ High pressu	- ire fuel pump	Condition		Resistance (Approx.)	
Terminal				(дрргох.)	
1	2	Temperature °C (°F)	20 – 30 (68 - 86)	0.46 - 0.56 Ω	

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace high pressure fuel pump. Refer to EM-49, "Removal and Installation".

## 2.CHECK HIGH PRESSURE FUEL PUMP-2

### (P)WITH CONSULT

- Reconnect high pressure fuel pump harness connector.
- Start the engine.
- Check "FUEL PRES SEN V" in "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ECM" using CONSULT.

Monitor item	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
FUEL PRES SEN V	Engine speed: idle	1,140 – 1,460 mV
TOLLT NES SEN V	Engine speed: Revving engine from idle to 4,000 rpm quickly	1,140 – 3,060 mV

#### **®WITHOUT CONSULT**

- 1. Reconnect high pressure fuel pump harness connector.
- 2. Start the engine.
- Check FRP sensor signal voltage.

	ECM			William	
Connector	Connector + _		Condition	Value (Approx.)	
		ninal		( 44.5)	
F25	F25 18 44		Engine speed: idle	1,140 – 1,460 mV	
125		77	Engine speed: Revving engine from idle to 4,000 rpm quickly	1,140 – 3,060 mV	

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace high pressure fuel pump. Refer to <a href="EM-49">EM-49</a>. "Removal and Installation".

Revision: November 2015 EC-221 2016 JUKE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

### P0090 HIGH PRESSURE FUEL PUMP

DTC Logic

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

- If DTC P0090 is displayed with DTC P1197, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P1197.
- DTC P0090 may be displayed when running out of gas.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0090	FUEL PUMP (High pressure fuel pump circuit)	<ul> <li>Fuel rail pressure remains at 1.1 MPa (11 bar, 11.2 kg/ cm², 159.5 psi) or less for 5 seconds or more during engine rev.</li> <li>Fuel rail pressure remains at 18.5 MPa (185 bar, 188.7 kg/ cm², 2682.5 psi) or more for 0.3 seconds or more during engine rev.</li> </ul>	Harness or connectors (The fuel pump circuit is open or shorted.) High pressure fuel pump

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

### **TESTING CONDITION:**

- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 11 V or more at idle.
- Before performing the following procedure, check that the fuel tank is 1/8 full of fuel.

>> GO TO 2.

## 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

### (P)WITH CONSULT

- 1. Start engine.
- Select "COOLAN TEMP/S" in "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGNE" using CONSULT.
- 3. Maintain the following condition for 5 seconds or more at idle.

## COOLAN TEMP/S : 70°C (104°F) or more

4. Check 1st trip DTC.

**@WITH GST** 

Follow the above steps for "WITH CONSULT".

### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-222, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012197780

## 1. CHECK HIGH PRESSURE FUEL PUMP POWER SUPPLY

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

	+		
E	СМ	_	Voltage
Connector Terminal			
F26	54	Ground	Battery voltage

EC

Е

F

Ν

Р

Α

### Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2.CHECK HIGH PRESSURE FUEL PUMP POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Disconnect fuel injector relay harness connector.
- 4. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and high pressure fuel pump relay harness connector.

+		_		
ECM		High pressure fuel pump re- lay		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		
F26	54	E58	3	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts

## $3. {\sf CHECK}$ HIGH PRESSURE FUEL PUMP RELAY POWER SUPPLY (CONTACT SIDE)

Check the voltage between high pressure fuel pump relay harness connector and ground.

	+		
High pressure	fuel pump relay	_	Voltage
Connector Terminal			
E58	5	Ground	Battery voltage

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

## 4.CHECK HIGH PRESSURE FUEL PUMP RELAY POWER SUPPLY (EXCITATION COIL SIDE)

- Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Check the voltage between high pressure fuel pump relay harness connector and ground.

+				
	High pressure fuel pump relay		_	Voltage
	Connector	Terminal		
	E58	2	Ground	Battery voltage

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5

## 5.CHECK HIGH PRESSURE FUEL PUMP RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (EXCITATION COIL SIDE)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

- Disconnect high pressure fuel pump relay harness connector.
- 3. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
- check the continuity between ipdm e/r harness connector and high pressure fuel pump harness connector.

+			_	
IPDI	M E/R	High pressure fuel pump re- lay		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E14	35	E58	2	Existed

Also check harness for short to ground.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 6.CHECK HIGH PRESSURE FUEL PUMP RELAY GROUND CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect high pressure fuel pump relay harness connector.
- 3. Check the continuity between high pressure fuel pump relay harness connector and ground.

	+		
High pressure	fuel pump relay	_	Continuity
Connector Terminal			
E58	1	Ground	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to power.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### .CHECK HIGH PRESSURE FUEL PUMP RELAY

Check the high pressure fuel pump relay. Refer to <u>EC-553</u>, "Component Inspection (High Pressure Fuel Pump Relay)".

### Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Replace high pressure fuel pump relay. Refer to <u>PG-9</u>, "Standardized Relay".

## 8.CHECK HIGH PRESSURE FUEL PUMP CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector and high pressure fuel pump harness connector.
- 3. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and high pressure fuel pump harness connector.

	+		_	
ECM		High pressure fuel pump		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F26	55	F53	1	Existed
1 20	56	1 55	2	LAISIEU

4. Also check harness for short to ground and to power.

### Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### 9. CHECK HIGH PRESSURE FUEL PUMP

Check the high pressure fuel pump. Refer to EC-225, "Component Inspection (High Pressure Fuel Pump)".

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

### Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Replace high pressure fuel pump. Refer to EM-49, "Exploded View".

## 10.CHECK HIGH PRESSURE FUEL PUMP INSTALLATION CONDITION

Turn ignition switch OFF.

Check that the high pressure fuel pump is installed with no backlash and looseness. 2.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 11. CHECK CAMSHAFT

- Remove camshaft. Refer to EM-88, "Exploded View".
- Check camshaft. Refer to EM-92, "Inspection".

### Is inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Replace camshaft. Refer to EM-88, "Exploded View".

## Component Inspection (High Pressure Fuel Pump)

## $1.\mathsf{CHECK}$ HIGH PRESSURE FUEL PUMP-1

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect high pressure fuel pump harness connector.
- Check the resistance between high pressure fuel pump terminals.

+ High pressu	re fuel pump	Condition		Resistance (Approx.)
Terr	minal			(лрргох.)
1	2	Temperature °C (°F)	20 – 30 (68 - 86)	0.46 - 0.56 Ω

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace high pressure fuel pump. Refer to EM-49, "Removal and Installation".

## 2.CHECK HIGH PRESSURE FUEL PUMP-2

### (P)WITH CONSULT

- Reconnect high pressure fuel pump harness connector.
- Start the engine.
- Check "FUEL PRES SEN V" in "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ECM" using CONSULT.

Monitor item	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
FUEL PRES SEN V	Engine speed: idle	1,140 – 1,460 mV
I OLL I INEO OLIV	Engine speed: Revving engine from idle to 4,000 rpm quickly	1,140 – 3,060 mV

#### 

- Reconnect high pressure fuel pump harness connector.
- Start the engine.
- Check FRP sensor signal voltage.

	ECM			Value
Connector	+	_	Condition	Value (Approx.)
Connector	Term	ninal		(
F25	18	44	Engine speed: idle	1,140 – 1,460 mV
1 25	16 44		Engine speed: Revving engine from idle to 4,000 rpm quickly	1,140 – 3,060 mV

**EC-225 Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  EC

Α

D

Е

INFOID:0000000012197781

Н

K

N

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace high pressure fuel pump. Refer to EM-49, "Removal and Installation".

### [MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

### P0096 IAT SENSOR 2

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000012197782

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0096	IAT SENSOR 2 B1 [Intake air temperature (IAT) sensor 2 circuit range/perfor- mance]	The comparison result of signals transmitted to ECM from each temperature sensor (IAT sensor 1, IAT sensor 2, ECT sensor, FTT sensor, and EOT sensor) shows that the voltage signal of the IAT sensor 2 is higher/lower than that of other temperature sensors when the engine is started with its cold state.	Harness or connectors (High or low resistance in the IAT sensor 2 circuit) IAT sensor 2

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## ${f 1}$ . INSPECTION START

### Is it necessary to erase permanent DTC?

YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to EC-228, "Component Function Check".

Use the component function check to check the overall function of the IAT sensor 2 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to EC-228, "Diagnosis Procedure".

### 3.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

### **TESTING CONDITION:**

- Before performing the following procedure, do not add fuel.
- Before performing the following procedure, check that fuel level is between 1/4 and 4/4.
- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 11 V or more at idle.

>> GO TO 4.

### f 4 . PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start engine and let it idle for 60 minutes.
- Move the vehicle to a cool place.

### NOTE:

Cool the vehicle in an environment of ambient air temperature between -10°C (14°F) and 35°C (95°F).

3. Turn ignition switch OFF and soak the vehicle for 12 hours.

### **CAUTION:**

### Never turn ignition switch ON during soaking.

#### NOTE:

The vehicle must be cooled with the hood open.

Start engine and let it idle for 5 minutes or more.

### **CAUTION:**

Never turn ignition switch OFF during idling.

**EC-227 Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  EC

Α

D

Е

N

### P0096 IAT SENSOR 2

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

Check 1st trip DTC.

### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-228, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

### Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000012197783

## 1. CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE (IAT) SENSOR 2

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect turbocharger boost sensor harness connector.
- 3. Check resistance between turbocharger boost sensor terminals as follows.

Turbocharger boost sensor + - Condition				_
			Resistance (kΩ)	
Terminal				
3	4	Temperature [°C (°F)]	25 (77)	1.80 – 2.20

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Proceed to EC-228, "Diagnosis Procedure".

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012197784

## 1. CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE (IAT) SENSOR 2

Check intake air temperature sensor 2. Refer to EC-228, "Component Inspection".

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Replace turbocharger boost sensor (with intake temperature sensor 2). Refer to <u>EM-32</u>, <u>"Exploded View"</u>.

## Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000012197785

## 1. CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR 2

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect turbocharger boost sensor harness connector.
- 3. Check resistance between turbocharger boost sensor terminals as follows.

Turbocharge	r boost sensor	Condition		
+	_			Resistance (k $\Omega$ )
Tern	ninals			
3	4	Temperature [°C (°F)]	25 (77)	1.80 – 2.20

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace turbocharger boost sensor (with intake air temperature sensor 2). Refer to EM-29, "Exploded View".

### [MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

## P0097, P0098 IAT SENSOR 2

DTC Logic

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0097	IAT SENSOR 2 B1 (Intake air temperature sensor 2 circuit low input)	ECM detects the following status continuously for 5 seconds or more: A voltage signal transmitted from the intake air temperature sensor 2 is 0.085 V or less.	Harness or connectors     (Intake air temperature sensor 2 circuit is open or shorted.)     (Turbocharger boost sensor circuit is
P0098	IAT SENSOR 2 B1 (Intake air temperature sensor 2 circuit high input)	ECM detects the following status continuously for 5 seconds or more: A voltage signal transmitted from the intake air temperature sensor 2 is 4.84 V or more.	open or shorted.) (Fuel rail pressure sensor circuit is open or shorted.) (Battery current sensor circuit is open or shorted.) (G sensor circuit is open or shorted.) (Crankshaft position sensor circuit is open or shorted.) (Exhaust valve timing control position sensor circuit is open or shorted.) (Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 circuit is open or shorted.) (Engine oil pressure sensor circuit is open or shorted.) (Intake air temperature sensor 2 Turbocharger boost sensor Fuel rail pressure sensor Battery current sensor G sensor Crankshaft position sensor Exhaust valve timing control position sensor Accelerator pedal position sensor 2

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

### **TEST CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

## 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
- 2. Check 1st trip DTC.

### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-229, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

Turn ignition switch OFF.

Κ

Α

EC

M

Ν

O

Р

INFOID:0000000012197787

### P0097, P0098 IAT SENSOR 2

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

- Disconnect turbocharger boost sensor harness connector.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check the voltage between turbocharger boost sensor harness connector terminals.

Τι			
Connector	+	_	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	, , ,		
F75	1	3	5 V

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 4.

## 2.CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR 2 SIGNAL CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Check the continuity between turbocharger boost sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+		_		
Turbocharge	r boost sensor	ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F75	4	F26	88	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 3.CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR 2

Check intake air temperature sensor 2. Refer to EC-231, "Component Inspection".

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Replace turbocharger boost sensor (with intake air temperature sensor 2). Refer to <a href="EM-29">EM-29</a>, <a href="Exploded View"</a>.

## 4. CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

Check the voltage between turbocharger boost sensor harness connector terminal and ground.

+			
Turbocharger boost sensor		_	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Connector Terminal		(
F75	1	Ground	5 V

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 7.

## 5. CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR 2 GROUND CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between turbocharger boost sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

### P0097, P0098 IAT SENSOR 2

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

### [MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

+		_		
Turbocharge	r boost sensor	ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F75	3	F25	44	Existed

EC

Α

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 6.CHECK ECM GROUND CIRCUIT

Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Continuity	
Connector	Terminal			
F25	1			
F25	2		Existed	
E18	123	Ground		
	124			
	127			

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 7.CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connectors and each sensor harness connectors
- 3. Check harness connector for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor			
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal	
		FRP sensor	F5	1	
F25	39	EOP sensor	F43	3	
		Turbocharger boost sensor	F75	1	
	68 72	Battery current sensor	F52	1	
F26		G sensor	B32	3	
F20		CMP sensor	F109	1	
		EVT control position sensor	F110	1	
E18	118	APP sensor 2	E101	5	

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# Component Inspection

## 1. CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR 2

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect turbocharger boost sensor harness connector.
- 3. Check resistance between turbocharger boost sensor terminals as follows.

D

Е

Н

K

L

M

Ν

Р

INFOID:0000000012197788

## P0097, P0098 IAT SENSOR 2

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

Turbocharger boost sensor					
+	_	Condition		Resistance (kΩ)	
Terminals					
3	4	Temperature [°C (°F)]	25 (77)	1.80 – 2.20	

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace turbocharger boost sensor (with intake air temperature sensor 2). Refer to <u>EM-29.</u> "<u>Exploded View</u>".

### P0101 MAF SENSOR

**DTC Logic** INFOID:0000000012197789

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

### NOTE:

If DTC P0101 is displayed with other DTC, first perform the trouble diagnosis for other DTC.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0101	MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B1 [Mass air flow (MAF) sensor circuit range/performance]	<ul> <li>A high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM under light load driving condition.</li> <li>A low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM under heavy load driving condition.</li> </ul>	Harness or connectors     (MAF sensor circuit is open or shorted.)     Intake air leaks     MAF sensor     EVAP control system pressure sensor     Intake air temperature sensor 1

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

## 2.perform dtc confirmation procedure

- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Drive the vehicle for at least 5 seconds under the following conditions:

## **CAUTION:**

Always drive vehicle at safe speed.

Selector lever	Suitable position
Vehicle speed	40 km/h (25 MPH) or more

### NOTE:

- The gear must be fixed while driving the vehicle.
- Keep the accelerator pedal as steady as possible during cruising.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-233, "Diagnosis Procedure".

>> INSPECTION END NO

### Diagnosis Procedure

## CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check the following for connection.

- · Air duct
- Vacuum hoses
- Intake air passage between air duct and intake manifold

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Reconnect the parts.

## 2.CHECK MASS AIR FLOW (MAF) SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

**EC-233 Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  EC

Α

D

Е

Н

INFOID:0000000012197790

Р

N

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect MAF sensor harness connector.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check the voltage between MAF sensor harness connector and ground.

	+			
	MAF sensor		_	Voltage
٠	Connector Terminal			
	F4	5	Ground	Battery voltage

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

## 3.check mass air flow (maf) sensor power supply circuit

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
- 3. Check the continuity between MAF sensor harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

+		-		
MAF	sensor	IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F4	5	E14	35	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 4. CHECK MAF SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Check the continuity between MAF sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+		_		
MAF	sensor	ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F4	4	F25	9	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to power.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### ${f 5}$ .CHECK MAF SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Check the continuity between MAF sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+			-	
MAF	sensor	ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F4	3	F25	13	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts

### **P0101 MAF SENSOR**

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

### [MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

## 6.CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR 1

Check the intake air temperature sensor 1. Refer to EC-246, "Component Inspection".

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Replace MAF sensor (with intake air temperature sensor 1). Refer to EM-27, "Exploded View".

## 7.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Check the EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to EC-379, "Component Inspection".

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to FL-27, "2WD: Exploded View".

### 8.CHECK MAF SENSOR

Check the MAF sensor. Refer to EC-235, "Component Inspection".

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

>> Replace MAF sensor. Refer to EM-27, "Exploded View". NO

## Component Inspection

## 1.CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR-I

### (P)With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

- Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Connect CONSULT and select "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE".
- Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" and check indication.

Monitor item	Condition	MAS A/F SE-B1
MAS A/F SE-B1	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4 V
	Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.9 - 1.2 V
	2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.5 - 2.0 V
	Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.9 - 1.2 V to Approx. 2.4 V*

<sup>\*:</sup> Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

### 

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
- 3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

	ECM			
Connector	+	- Condition		Voltage
Connector	Terr	ninal		
	F25 13 9  Stopped.)  Idle (Engine is war operating tempera 2,500 rpm (Engine normal operating		Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4 V
F25		٥	Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.9 - 1.2 V
125		9	2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.5 - 2.0 V
		Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.9 - 1.2 V to Approx. 2.4 V*	

**EC-235 Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  EC

D

Е

INFOID:0000000012197791

Н

N

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

\*: Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2.CHECK FOR THE CAUSE OF UNEVEN AIR FLOW THROUGH MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refer to the following.
- Crushed air ducts
- Malfunctioning seal of air cleaner element
- Uneven dirt of air cleaner element
- Intake valve deposits
- Improper specification of intake air system parts

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

## 3. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR-II

### (II) With CONSULT

- 1. Repair or replace malfunctioning part.
- 2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 3. Connect CONSULT and select "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE".
- 4. Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" and check indication.

Monitor item	Condition	MAS A/F SE-B1
	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4 V
MAS A/F SE-B1	Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.9 - 1.2 V
MAS AT SE-BT	2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.5 - 2.0 V
	Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.9 - 1.2 V to Approx. 2.4 V*

<sup>\*:</sup> Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

### 

- 1. Repair or replace malfunctioning part.
- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

	ECM			
Connector	+	_	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terr	minal		
			Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4 V
F25	13 9	0	Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.9 - 1.2 V
F25		2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.5 - 2.0 V	
			Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.9 - 1.2 V to Approx. 2.4 V*

<sup>\*:</sup> Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR-III

(I) With CONSULT

### **P0101 MAF SENSOR**

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

### [MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector and reconnect it again.
- 3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 4. Connect CONSULT and select "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE".
- 5. Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" and check indication.

Monitor item	Condition	MAS A/F SE-B1
MAS A/F SE-B1	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4 V
	Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.9 - 1.2 V
	2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.5 - 2.0 V
	Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.9 - 1.2 V to Approx. 2.4 V*

<sup>\*:</sup> Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

### Without CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector and reconnect it again.
- 3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 4. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

	ECM			
Connector	+	_	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terr	ninal		
	13 9		Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4 V
F25		٥	Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.9 - 1.2 V
123		2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.5 - 2.0 V	
			Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.9 - 1.2 V to Approx. 2.4 V*

<sup>\*:</sup> Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Clean or replace mass air flow sensor. Refer to EM-27, "Exploded View".

EC

Α

D

Е

F

Н

L

IV /

Ν

0

## P0102, P0103 MAF SENSOR

DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0102	MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B1 (Mass air flow sensor circuit low input)	An excessively low voltage from the mass air flow sensor is sent to ECM.	Harness or connectors     (Mass air flow sensor circuit is open or shorted.)     Intake air leaks     Mass air flow sensor
P0103	MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B1 (Mass air flow sensor circuit high input)	An excessively high voltage from the mass air flow sensor is sent to ECM.	Harness or connectors     (Mass air flow sensor circuit is open or shorted.)     Mass air flow sensor

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

### Which DTC is detected?

P0102 >> GO TO 2.

P0103 >> GO TO 3.

## 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR DTC P0102

- 1. Start engine and wait at least 5 seconds.
- Check DTC.

### Is DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-238, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

## 3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR DTC P0103-I

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
- 2. Check DTC.

### Is DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to <u>EC-238</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

NO >> GO TO 4.

## 4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR DTC P0103-II

- 1. Start engine and wait at least 5 seconds.
- Check DTC.

### Is DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-238, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012197793

## 1. INSPECTION START

Confirm the detected DTC.

#### Which DTC is detected?

P0102 >> GO TO 2.

P0103 >> GO TO 3.

### **P0102, P0103 MAF SENSOR**

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

### [MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

# 2.CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check the following for connection.

- Air duct
- Vacuum hoses
- Intake air passage between air duct to intake manifold

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

>> Reconnect the parts. Refer to EM-27, "Exploded View". NO

## 3.CHECK MAF SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect mass air flow (MAF) sensor harness connector. 2.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check the voltage between MAF sensor harness connector and ground.

	+		
MAF	sensor	_	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F4	5	Ground	Battery voltage

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5. NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK MAF SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
- Check the continuity between MAF sensor harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

	+		_	
MAF sensor		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F4	5	E14	35	Existed

Also check harness for short to ground.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

>> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## CHECK MAF SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector. 2.
- Check the continuity between MAF sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

	+		_	
MAF sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F4	4	F25	9	Existed

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### O.CHECK MAF SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Check the continuity between MAF sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EC

D

Е

Н

M

Ν

	+		_	
MAF	sensor	E	СМ	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F4	3	F25	13	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and to power.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 7. CHECK MAF SENSOR

Check the MAF sensor. Refer to EC-235, "Component Inspection".

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor. Refer to <a>EM-27</a>, "Exploded View"</a>.

### Component Inspection

1. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR-I

### (P)With CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
- 3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Connect CONSULT and select "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE".
- 5. Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" and check indication.

Monitor item	Condition	MAS A/F SE-B1
	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4 V
MAS A/F SE-B1	Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.9 - 1.2 V
MAS AT SE-BT	2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.5 - 2.0 V
	Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.9 - 1.2 V to Approx. 2.4 V*

<sup>\*:</sup> Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

#### 

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
- 3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 4. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

	ECM			
Connector	+	_	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terr	minal		
			Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4 V
F25	13	9	Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.9 - 1.2 V
125	10	9	2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.5 - 2.0 V
			Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.9 - 1.2 V to Approx. 2.4 V*

<sup>\*:</sup> Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

### **P0102, P0103 MAF SENSOR**

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

### [MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2.CHECK FOR THE CAUSE OF UNEVEN AIR FLOW THROUGH MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refer to the following.

Crushed air ducts

Malfunctioning seal of air cleaner element

- Uneven dirt of air cleaner element

- Intake valve deposits

Improper specification of intake air system parts

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4. NO >> GO TO 3.

## 3. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR-II

### (P)With CONSULT

1. Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.

3. Connect CONSULT and select "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE".

4. Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" and check indication.

Monitor item	Condition	MAS A/F SE-B1	
	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4 V	
MAS A/F SE-B1	Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.9 - 1.2 V	
MAS AVE SE-BT	2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.5 - 2.0 V	
	Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.9 - 1.2 V to Approx. 2.4 V*	

<sup>\*:</sup> Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

### (NWithout CONSULT

Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.

3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

	ECM			
Connector	+	_	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terr	minal		
			Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4 V
F25	13	9	Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.9 - 1.2 V
F25	125	9	2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.5 - 2.0 V
			Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.9 - 1.2 V to Approx. 2.4 V*

<sup>\*:</sup> Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 4.

## 4.CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR-III

#### (P)With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector and reconnect it again.

EC

Α

D

Е

G

Н

V

L

IVI

Ν

### **P0102, P0103 MAF SENSOR**

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

- 3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 4. Connect CONSULT and select "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE".
- 5. Select "MAS A/F SE-B1" and check indication.

Monitor item	Condition	MAS A/F SE-B1
	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4 V
MAS A/F SE-B1	Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.9 - 1.2 V
MAG AT GE-BT	2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.5 - 2.0 V
	Idle to about 4,000 rpm	0.9 - 1.2 V to Approx. 2.4 V*

<sup>\*:</sup> Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

### 

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector and reconnect it again.
- 3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 4. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

	ECM			
Connector	+	_	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terr	minal		
			Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 0.4 V
F25	13	9	Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	0.9 - 1.2 V
125	13	y	2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	1.5 - 2.0 V
			Idle to about 4,000 rpm	Approx. 0.4 V 0.9 - 1.2 V

<sup>\*:</sup> Check for linear voltage rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Clean or replace mass air flow sensor. Refer to EM-27, "Exploded View".

### [MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

### P0111 IAT SENSOR 1

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000012197795

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0111	IAT SENSOR 1 B1 [Intake air temperature (IAT) sensor 1 circuit range/performance]	The comparison result of signals transmitted to ECM from each temperature sensor (IAT sensor 1, IAT sensor 2, ECT sensor, FTT sensor, and EOT sensor) shows that the voltage signal of the IAT sensor 1 is higher/lower than that of other temperature sensors when the engine is started with its cold state.	Harness or connectors (High or low resistance in the IAT sensor 1 circuit) IAT sensor 1

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1.INSPECTION START

### Is it necessary to erase permanent DTC?

YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to EC-244, "Component Function Check".

Use the component function check to check the overall function of the IAT sensor 1 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to EC-244, "Diagnosis Procedure".

### 3.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

### **TESTING CONDITION:**

- Before performing the following procedure, do not add fuel.
- Before performing the following procedure, check that fuel level is between 1/4 and 4/4.
- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 11 V or more at idle.

>> GO TO 4.

### f 4 . PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start engine and let it idle for 60 minutes.
- Move the vehicle to a cool place.

### NOTE:

Cool the vehicle in an environment of ambient air temperature between -10°C (14°F) and 35°C (95°F).

3. Turn ignition switch OFF and soak the vehicle for 12 hours.

### **CAUTION:**

### Never turn ignition switch ON during soaking.

#### NOTE:

The vehicle must be cooled with the hood open.

Start engine and let it idle for 5 minutes or more.

#### **CAUTION:**

Never turn ignition switch OFF during idling.

**EC-243 Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  EC

Α

D

Е

N

### P0111 IAT SENSOR 1

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

5. Check 1st trip DTC.

### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-244, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

### Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000012197796

## 1. CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE (IAT) SENSOR 1

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
- Check resistance between mass air flow sensor terminals as follows.

Mass air f	low sensor	Condition		
+	-			Resistance ( $k\Omega$ )
Terr	minal			
1	2	Temperature [°C (°F)] 25 (77)		1.800 – 2.200

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Proceed to EC-244, "Diagnosis Procedure".

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012197797

## 1. CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE (IAT) SENSOR 1

Check intake air temperature sensor 1. Refer to EC-244, "Component Inspection".

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor 1). Refer to <a href="EM-27">EM-27</a>, "Exploded <a href="EM-27">View</a>.

## Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000012197798

## 1. CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR 1

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
- Check resistance between mass air flow sensor terminals as per the following.

Mass air f	low sensor	Condition		
+	_			Resistance ( $k\Omega$ )
Tern	ninals			
1	2	Temperature [°C (°F)]	25 (77)	1.800 - 2.200

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor 1). Refer to <a href="EM-27">EM-27</a>, "Exploded View".

### **P0112, P0113 IAT SENSOR 1**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

Α

EC

D

Е

F

Н

N

Р

INFOID:0000000012197800

## P0112, P0113 IAT SENSOR 1

DTC Logic

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis con- tent)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause	
P0112	IAT SEN/CIRCUIT- B1 (Intake air temperature sensor 1 circuit low input)	An excessively low voltage from the intake air temperature sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	Harness or connectors     (Intake air temperature sensor 1 circuit is)	
P0113	IAT SEN/CIRCUIT- B1 (Intake air temperature sensor 1 circuit high input)	An excessively high voltage from the intake air temperature sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	open or shorted.)  • Intake air temperature sensor 1	

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2.perform dtc confirmation procedure

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
- 2. Check 1st trip DTC.

### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-245, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

## 1. CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor 1) harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check the voltage between mass air flow sensor harness connector and ground.

	+		Voltago	
MAF sensor		_	Voltage (Approx.)	
Connector	Terminal		<b>,</b> , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
F4	2	Ground	5 V	

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2.CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Check the continuity between mass air flow sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

	+		_	
MAF	sensor	ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F4	2	F25	17	Existed

Also check harness for short to ground.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 3.check intake air temperature sensor 1 ground circuit

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Check the continuity between mass air flow sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+			_	
MAF	MAF sensor		ECM	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F4	1	F25	9	Existed

Also check harness for short to power.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## f 4.CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR 1

Check the intake air temperature sensor 1. Refer to EC-246, "Component Inspection".

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor 1). Refer to <a href="EM-27">EM-27</a>, "Exploded <a href="EM-27">View</a>.

## Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000012197801

## 1. CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR 1

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
- 3. Check resistance between mass air flow sensor terminals as per the following.

Mass air f	low sensor	Condition				
+	_			Resistance (k $\Omega$ )		
Tern	ninals					
1	2	Temperature [°C (°F)]	25 (77)	1.800 - 2.200		

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor 1). Refer to <a href="EM-27">EM-27</a>, "Exploded View".

### [MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

### P0116 ECT SENSOR

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000012197802

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0116	ECT SEN/CIRC [Engine coolant temperature (ECT) sensor circuit range/per- formance]	The comparison result of signals transmitted to ECM from each temperature sensor (IAT sensor 1, IAT sensor 2, ECT sensor, FTT sensor, and EOT sensor) shows that the voltage signal of the ECT sensor is higher/lower than that of other temperature sensors when the engine is started with its cold state.	Harness or connectors (High or low resistance in the ECT sensor circuit) ECT sensor

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1.INSPECTION START

### Is it necessary to erase permanent DTC?

YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to EC-248, "Component Function Check".

Use the component function check to check the overall function of the ECT sensor circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to EC-248, "Diagnosis Procedure".

### 3.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

### **TESTING CONDITION:**

- Before performing the following procedure, do not add fuel.
- Before performing the following procedure, check that fuel level is between 1/4 and 4/4.
- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 11 V or more at idle.

>> GO TO 4.

### f 4 . PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start engine and let it idle for 60 minutes.
- 2. Move the vehicle to a cool place.

### NOTE:

Cool the vehicle in an environment of ambient air temperature between -10°C (14°F) and 35°C (95°F).

3. Turn ignition switch OFF and soak the vehicle for 12 hours.

### **CAUTION:**

### Never turn ignition switch ON during soaking.

#### NOTE:

The vehicle must be cooled with the hood open.

Start engine and let it idle for 20 minutes or more.

#### **CAUTION:**

Never turn ignition switch OFF during idling.

**EC-247 Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE** 

Α

EC

D

Е

N

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

5. Check 1st trip DTC.

### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-248, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

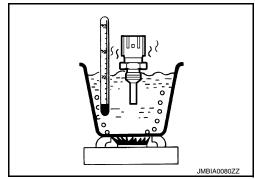
### Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000012197803

## 1. CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE (ECT) SENSOR

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECT sensor harness connector.
- Remove ECT sensor. Refer to <u>CO-25, "Exploded View"</u>.
- 4. Check resistance between ECT sensor terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

ECT :	sensor	Condition		Resistance (kΩ)	
+	_				
Terr	ninal				
		T 1 100	20 (68)	2.37 – 2.63	
1	2	Temperature [°C (°F)]	50 (122)	0.68 – 1.00	
		,,,	90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260	



### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Proceed to <u>EC-248, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012197804

## 1. CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE (ECT) SENSOR

Check ECT sensor. Refer to EC-248, "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Replace ECT sensor. Refer to CO-25, "Exploded View".

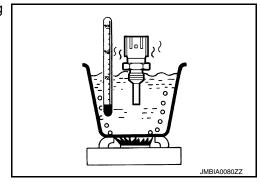
## Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000012197805

## 1. CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE (ECT) SENSOR

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECT sensor harness connector.
- 3. Remove ECT sensor.
- 4. Check resistance between ECT sensor terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

	sensor	Condition		Resistance
+	_			(kΩ)
Terr	ninal			
		20 (68)  Temperature [°C (°F)] 50 (122) 90 (194)		2.37 - 2.63
1	2			0.68 - 1.00
				0.236 - 0.260



#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to <a href="EM-100">EM-100</a>, "Exploded View".

### **P0117, P0118 ECT SENSOR**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

Α

EC

F

Н

N

Р

INFOID:0000000012197807

## P0117, P0118 ECT SENSOR

DTC Logic

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause	С
P0117	ECT SEN/CIRC (Engine coolant temperature sensor circuit low input)	An excessively low voltage from the engine coolant temperature sensor is sent to ECM.	Harness or connectors     (Engine coolant temperature sensor cir-	D
P0118	ECT SEN/CIRC (Engine coolant tempera- ture sensor circuit high in- put)	An excessively high voltage from the engine coolant temperature sensor is sent to ECM.	cuit is open or shorted.)  • Engine coolant temperature sensor	E

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
- 2. Check DTC.

### Is DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-249, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

## 1. CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect engine coolant temperature (ECT) sensor harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check the voltage between ECT sensor harness connector and ground.

	+		\/altaga	
ECT :	sensor	_	Voltage (Approx.)	
Connector	Connector Terminal		,	
F28	1	Ground	5 V	

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2. CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Check the continuity between ECT sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+				
ECT :	sensor	ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F28	1	F25	14	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## ${f 3.}$ CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Check the continuity between ECT sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+				
ECT:	sensor	ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F28	2	F25	10	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground to power.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 4. CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Check the engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to EC-248, "Component Inspection".

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

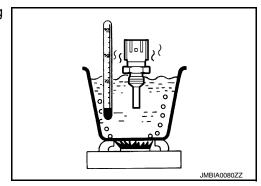
NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to EM-100, "Exploded View".

## Component Inspection

 ${\bf 1.} {\sf CHECK\ ENGINE\ COOLANT\ TEMPERATURE\ (ECT)\ SENSOR}$ 

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECT sensor harness connector.
- Remove ECT sensor.
- 4. Check resistance between ECT sensor terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

ECT :	sensor	Condition		Resistance (kΩ)	
+	ı				
Terr	minal			, ,	
			20 (68)	2.37 - 2.63	
1	2	Temperature [°C (°F)]	50 (122)	0.68 - 1.00	
			90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260	



INFOID:0000000012197808

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to EM-100, "Exploded View".

### [MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

### P011C IAT SENSOR

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000012197809

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause	
P011C	CAT/IAT CRRLTN B1 (Charge air temperature/Intake air temperature correlation)	<ul> <li>ECM detects a state that the temperature difference between intake air temperature sensor 1 and 2 remains 20°C (36°F) or less continuously for 5 seconds or more.</li> <li>ECM detects a state that the difference between the temperature of intake air temperature sensor 2 and its estimated temperature calculated by ECM from intake air temperature 1 and turbocharger boost sensor remains 106°C (191°F) or more continuously for 5 seconds or more.</li> </ul>	Harness or connectors     (High or low resistance in the intake air temperature sensor 1 circuit)     (High or low resistance in the intake air temperature sensor 2 circuit)     Intake air temperature sensor 1     Intake air temperature sensor 2	_

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TEST CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

## 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
- 2. Check 1st trip DTC.

### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

>> Proceed to EC-251, "Diagnosis Procedure". YES

>> INSPECTION END NO

### Diagnosis Procedure

## ${f 1}$ .CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR 2

Check intake air temperature sensor 2. Refer to EC-252, "Component Inspection (Intake Air Temperature Sensor 2)".

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace turbocharger boost sensor (with intake air temperature sensor 2). Refer to EM-32, "Exploded View".

## 2.CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR 1

Check intake air temperature sensor 1. Refer to EC-252, "Component Inspection (Intake Air Temperature Sensor 1)".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

>> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor 1). Refer to EM-27, "Exploded View".

**EC-251 Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  EC

Α

Е

Н

K

INFOID:0000000012197810

Ν

### **P011C IAT SENSOR**

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

## Component Inspection (Intake Air Temperature Sensor 1)

INFOID:0000000012197811

## 1. CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR 1

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
- Check resistance between mass air flow sensor terminals as follows.

Mass air flo	ow sensor 1	Condition				
+	_			Resistance (k $\Omega$ )		
Terr	minal					
1	2	Temperature [°C (°F)]	25 (77)	1.80 – 2.20		

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor 1). Refer to <a href="EM-27">EM-27</a>, "Exploded View".

## Component Inspection (Intake Air Temperature Sensor 2)

INFOID:0000000012197812

## 1. CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR 2

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect turbocharger boost sensor harness connector.
- 3. Check resistance between turbocharger boost sensor terminals as follows.

Turbocharge	r boost sensor	Condition		
+	_			Resistance (k $\Omega$ )
Terr	minal			
3	4	Temperature [°C (°F)]	25 (77)	1.80 – 2.20

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace turbocharger boost sensor (with intake air temperature sensor 2). Refer to <a href="EM-32">EM-32</a>, <a href="Exploded View"</a>.

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

### P0122. P0123 TP SENSOR

**DTC** Logic INFOID:0000000012197813

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

If DTC P0122 or P0123 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to EC-424, "DTC Logic".

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0122	TP SEN 2/CIRC-B1 (Throttle position sensor 2 circuit low input)	An excessively low voltage from the TP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.	Harness or connectors     (TP sensor 2 circuit is open or shorted.)
P0123	TP SEN 2/CIRC-B1 (Throttle position sensor 2 circuit high input)	An excessively high voltage from the TP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.	Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 2)

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TESTING CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

## 2.perform dtc confirmation procedure

- Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
- 2. Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

>> Proceed to EC-253, "Diagnosis Procedure". YES

NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

## ${f 1}$ .CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check the voltage between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ground.

Electric throttle	+ control actuator	_	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		(Дрргох.)
F29	1	Ground	5 V

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> GO TO 2.

### f 2 .CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

**EC-253 Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  EC

Α

D

Е

Н

INFOID:0000000012197814

M

Ν

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

	+		_	
Electric throttle control actu- ator		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F29	1	F26	62	Existed

Also check harness for short to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 3.check throttle position sensor 2 ground circuit

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector

+		_		
Electric throttle control actuator		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F29	4	F26	74	Existed

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### 4. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

	+		_	
Electric throttle control actuator		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F29	3	F26	76	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### 5. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

Check the throttle position sensor. Refer to EC-254, "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Replace electric throttle control actuator. Refer to EM-29, "Exploded View".

## Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000012197815

## 1. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

### **P0122, P0123 TP SENSOR**

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

#### [MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
- 3. Perform "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning". Refer to EC-161, "Description".
- 4. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 5. Set selector lever to D (CVT) or 1st (M/T) position.
- 6. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as per the following conditions.

	ECM				
Connector	+	_	Condition		Voltage
Connector	Terr	ninal			
	7.5		Accelerator pedal	Fully released	More than 0.36V
F26	75	74		Fully depressed	Less than 4.75V
		74		Fully released	Less than 4.75V
	76			Fully depressed	More than 0.36V

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace electric throttle control actuator. Refer to <a href="EM-29">EM-29</a>, "Exploded View".

EC

Α

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

J

Κ

L

M

Ν

0

### P0125 ECT SENSOR

DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

- If DTC P0125 is displayed with P0116, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0116. Refer to <a href="EC-247">EC-247</a>, "DTC Logic".
- If DTC P0125 is displayed with P0117 or P0118, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0117 or P0118. Refer to <u>EC-249</u>, "<u>DTC Logic"</u>.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0125	ECT SENSOR (Insufficient engine coolant temperature for closed loop fuel control)	<ul> <li>Voltage sent to ECM from the sensor is not practical, even when some time has passed after starting the engine.</li> <li>Engine coolant temperature is insufficient for closed loop fuel control.</li> </ul>	Harness or connectors     (High resistance in the circuit)     Engine coolant temperature sensor     Thermostat

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

## 2.CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR FUNCTION

#### (P)With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- 3. Check that "COOLAN TEMP/S" is above 10°C (50°F).

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT" above.

#### Is it above 5°C (41°F)?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 3.

### 3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### With CONSULT

- 1. Start engine and run it for 65 minutes at idle speed.
- Check 1st tip DTC.

If "COOLAN TEMP/S" indication increases to more than 10°C (50°F) within 65 minutes, stop engine because the test result will be OK.

#### **CAUTION:**

#### Be careful not to overheat engine.

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT" above.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-257, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012197817

### 1. CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Check the engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to EC-257, "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to <u>CO-25, "Exploded View"</u>.

### 2.CHECK THERMOSTAT OPERATION

When the engine is cold [lower than 70°C (158°F)] condition, grasp lower radiator hose and confirm the engine coolant does not flow.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Repair or replace thermostat. Refer to CO-23, "Removal and Installation".

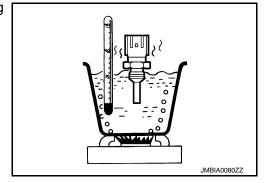
### Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000012197818

## $1. {\sf CHECK\ ENGINE\ COOLANT\ TEMPERATURE\ (ECT)\ SENSOR}$

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECT sensor harness connector.
- Remove ECT sensor.
- 4. Check resistance between ECT sensor terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

+ ECT	sensor –	Condition		Resistance $(k\Omega)$
Terr	ninal			, ,
		Temperature [°C (°F)]	20 (68)	2.37 - 2.63
1	2		50 (122)	0.68 - 1.00
			90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260



#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to EM-100, "Exploded View".

Ε

F

Н

D

Α

EC

K

Ν

0

### P0127 IAT SENSOR

DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0127	IAT SENSOR-B1 (Intake air temperature too high)	Rationally incorrect voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM, compared with the voltage signal from engine coolant temperature sensor.	Harness or connectors     (Intake air temperature sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted)     Intake air temperature sensor 1

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TESTING CONDITION:**

This test may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

>> GO TO 2.

## 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### (P)With CONSULT

- 1. Wait until engine coolant temperature is less than 96°C (205°F)
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- Check the engine coolant temperature.
- If the engine coolant temperature is not less than 96°C (205°F), turn ignition switch OFF and cool down engine.

#### NOTE:

Perform the following steps before engine coolant temperature is above 96°C (205°F).

- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT
- 4. Start engine.
- 5. Hold vehicle speed at more than 70 km/h (43 MPH) for 100 consecutive seconds.

#### **CAUTION:**

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

6. Check 1st trip DTC.

#### 

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT" above.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-258, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012197820

## 1. CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR 1

Check the intake air temperature sensor 1. Refer to <a>EC-259</a>, <a>"Component Inspection"</a>.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

### **P0127 IAT SENSOR**

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

#### [MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor 1). Refer to <u>EM-27, "Exploded View"</u>.

### Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000012197821

## 1. CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR 1

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
- 3. Check resistance between mass air flow sensor terminals as per the following.

Mass air flow sensor				
+	_	Condition Re		Resistance (k $\Omega$ )
Terminals				
1	2	Temperature [°C (°F)]	25 (77)	1.800 - 2.200

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor 1). Refer to <a href="EM-27">EM-27</a>, "Exploded <a href="Exploded View"</a>.

EC

C

D

Е

Α

G

Н

J

L

K

M

Ν

U

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

### P0128 THERMOSTAT FUNCTION

DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

If DTC P0128 is displayed with DTC P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303 or P0304, first perform the trouble diagnosis for P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304. Refer to <a href="EC-335">EC-335</a>, "DTC Logic".

Engine coolant temperature has not risen enough to open the thermostat even though the engine has run long enough.

This is due to a leak in the seal or the thermostat being stuck open.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0128	THERMSTAT FNCTN [Coolant thermostat (coolant temperature below thermostat regulating temperature)]	The engine coolant temperature does not reach to specified temperature even though the engine has run long enough.	Thermostat Leakage from sealing portion of thermostat Engine coolant temperature sensor

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### NOTE:

Never refuel before and during the following procedure.

### 1.PRECONDITIONING-I

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

### 2.PRECONDITIONING-II

#### (P)With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Check the following conditions:

Ambient temperature	−10°C (14°F) or more
A/C switch	OFF
Blower fan switch	OFF

- 3. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- Check the following conditions:

#### Is the condition satisfied?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> 1. Satisfy the condition.

GO TO 3.

## 3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

#### (P)With CONSULT

- 1. Start engine.
- 2. Drive the vehicle until the following condition is satisfied.

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at safe speed.

- STEP 1

### **P0128 THERMOSTAT FUNCTION**

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

### [MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

Α

Drive the vehicle under the conditions instructed below until the difference between "COOLAN TEMP/S" and "FUEL T/TMP SE" becomes at least 23°C (41°F).

COOLAN TEMP/S	65°C (149°F) or less	_
FUEL T/TMP SE	Less than the value calculated by subtracting 23°C (41°F) from "COOLAN TEMP/S".*	EC
*: Example		С
COOLAN TEMP/S	FUEL T/TMP SE	
70°C (158°F)	47°C (117°F) or less	D
65°C (149°F)	42°C (108°F) or less	D
60°C (140°F)	37°C (99°F) or less	
T/TMP SE" maintained at 2 <b>NOTE</b> :	32 MPH) or more with the difference betwee 3°C (41°F) or more.	n "COOLAN TEMP/S" and "FUEL
NOTE: Keep the accelerator pedal as	32 MPH) or more until "COOLAN TEMP/S" in steady as possible during cruising.	ncreases by 6°C (11°F).
Is the condition satisfied? YES >> GO TO 4. NO >> GO TO 1.		Н
4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMA	ATION PROCEDURE-II	
COOLAN TEMP/S	ollowing condition is satisfied.  65°C (149°F) or more	J
CAUTION: Always drive vehicle at sa 2. Check 1st trip DTC.  Is 1st trip DTC detected?  YES >> Proceed to EC-261	afe speed. , "Diagnosis Procedure".	K
NO >> INSPECTION END		
Diagnosis Procedure		INFOID:000000012197823
	TEMPERATURE OF MOOR	M
1. CHECK ENGINE COOLANT		( I have a control in the control in
Is the inspection result normal?  YES >> GO TO 2.	erature sensor. Refer to <u>EC-261, "Componer</u>	nt Inspection".
	plant temperature sensor. Refer to <u>CO-25, "E</u>	exploded View".
Check the thermostat. Refer to a ls the inspection result normal?  YES >> INSPECTION END NO >> Replace thermostat	•	P
Component Inspection		INFOID:000000012197824
1. CHECK ENGINE COOLANT	TEMPERATURE SENSOR	

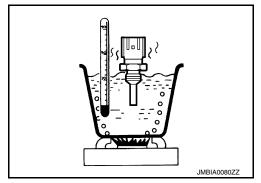
### **P0128 THERMOSTAT FUNCTION**

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect engine coolant temperature sensor harness connector.
- 3. Remove engine coolant temperature sensor.
- 4. Check resistance between engine coolant temperature sensor terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

•	oolant tem- e sensor	0 111		<b>D</b> 11 (10)
+	_	Condition Resistar		Resistance (kΩ)
Terr	ninal			
		T 1 100	20 (68)	2.37 - 2.63
1	2	Temperature [°C (°F)]	50 (122)	0.68 - 1.00
		( - /1	90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260



#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to <a href="CO-25">CO-25</a>, "Exploded View".

### P0130 A/F SENSOR 1

**DTC Logic** INFOID:0000000012197825

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

To judge the malfunction, the diagnosis checks that the A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal fluctuates according to fuel feedback control.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition		Possible Cause
P0130	A/F SENSOR1 (B1) [Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1	A)	The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly in the range other than approx. 2.2 V.	Harness or connectors     (A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.)
	circuit]	B)	The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly approx. 2.2 V.	• A/F sensor 1

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TESTING CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

### 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

- (P)With CONSULT
- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 2. Let it idle for 2 minutes.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-264, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO-1 >> With CONSULT: GO TO 3.

NO-2 >> Without CONSULT: GO TO 7.

## 3.CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 FUNCTION

- Select "A/F SEN1 (B1)" in "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- 2. Check "A/F SEN1 (B1)" indication.

#### Does the indication fluctuates around 2.2 V?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Proceed to EC-264, "Diagnosis Procedure".

### f 4 .PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B-I

- Select "A/F SEN1 (B1) P1276" of "A/F SEN1" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode of "ENGINE" using CON-SULT.
- Touch "START".
- 3. When the following conditions are met, "TESTING" will be displayed on the CONSULT screen.

ENG SPEED	1,150 - 3,200 rpm
VHCL SPEED SE	More than 64 km/h (40 mph)
B/FUEL SCHDL	1.0 - 8.0 msec
Selector lever	D position (CVT) 5th position (M/T)

**EC-263 Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  EC

Α

D

Е

F

Н

M

N

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

If "TESTING" is not displayed after 20 seconds, retry from step 2.

**CAUTION:** 

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

Is "TESTING" displayed on CONSULT screen?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Check A/F sensor 1 function again. GO TO 3.

5.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B-II

Release accelerator pedal fully.

NOTE:

Never apply brake during releasing the accelerator pedal.

Which does "TESTING" change to?

COMPLETED>>GO TO 6.

OUT OF CONDITION>>Retry DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE. GO TO 4.

 $\mathsf{6}.$ PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B-III

Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULT"

Which is displayed on CONSULT screen?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to EC-264, "Diagnosis Procedure".

7.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK FOR MALFUNCTION B

Perform Component Function Check. Refer to EC-264, "Component Function Check".

#### NOTE:

Use component function check to check the overall function of the A/F sensor 1 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to EC-264, "Diagnosis Procedure".

### Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000012197826

## 1. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

#### 

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 2. Drive the vehicle at a speed of 80 km/h (50 MPH) for a few minutes in the suitable gear position.
- Shift the selector lever to the D position (CVT) or 5th position (M/T), then release the accelerator pedal fully until the vehicle speed decreases to 50 km/h (31 MPH).

#### **CAUTION:**

#### Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

#### NOTÉ:

Never apply brake during releasing the accelerator pedal.

- 4. Repeat steps 2 to 3 for five times.
- 5. Stop the vehicle and turn ignition switch OFF.
- 6. Wait at least 10 seconds and restart engine.
- 7. Repeat steps 2 to 3 for five times.
- Stop the vehicle.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-264, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012197827

## 1. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.

### **P0130 A/F SENSOR 1**

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

#### [MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

Α

EC

D

Е

Н

M

Ν

Р

4. Check the voltage between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

+			
A/F sensor 1		_	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F70	4	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2.CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
- 3. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

+			_	
A/F se	ensor 1	IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F70	4	E14	36	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 3.check a/f sensor 1 input signal circuit

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+				
A/F sensor 1		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F70	1	F25	21	Existed
	2	1 23	25	LAISIEU

 Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

+			
A/F se	ensor 1	_	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F70	1	Ground	Not existed
F70	2	Ground	Not existed

	+		
E	СМ	_	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F25	21	Ground	Not existed
125	25	Ground	Not existed

5. Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

Revision: November 2015 EC-265 2016 JUKE

### **P0130 A/F SENSOR 1**

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

4. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

5. REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. Refer to EM-44, "Exploded View".

#### **CAUTION:**

- Discard any sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

### P0131 A/F SENSOR 1

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000012197828

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

To judge the malfunction, the diagnosis checks that the A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is not inordinately low.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
P0131	A/F SENSOR1 (B1) [Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 circuit low voltage]	The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly approx. 0 V.	<ul> <li>Harness or connectors (A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>A/F sensor 1</li> </ul>

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds. 1.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TESTING CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

### 2.CHECK A/F SENSOR FUNCTION

#### (P)With CONSULT

- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Select "A/F SEN1 (B1)" in "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- Check "A/F SEN1 (B1)" indication.

#### 

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT" above.

#### Is the indication constantly approx. 0 V?

YES >> Proceed to EC-268, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> GO TO 3.

### 3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### (P)With CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds and then restart engine.
- Drive and accelerate vehicle to more than 40 km/h (25 MPH) within 20 seconds after restarting engine. **CAUTION:**

#### Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

Maintain the following conditions for about 20 consecutive seconds.

ENG SPEED	1,000 - 3,200 rpm
VHCL SPEED SE	More than 40 km/h (25 mph)
B/FUEL SCHDL	1.5 - 9.0 msec
Selector lever	Suitable position

#### NOTE:

- Keep the accelerator pedal as steady as possible during the cruising.
- If this procedure is not completed within 1 minute after restarting engine at step 1, return to step
- Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

**EC-267 Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  EC

Α

D

Е

Н

Ν

### **P0131 A/F SENSOR 1**

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT" above.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-268, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012197829

## 1. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check the voltage between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

	+		
A/F se	ensor 1	_	Voltage
Connector	Connector Terminal		
F70	4	Ground	Battery voltage

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2.CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
- 3. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

	+		_				
	A/F sensor 1 IPDM E/R		A/F sensor 1		1 IPDM E/R		Continuity
•	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal			
	F70	4	E14	36	Existed		

4. Also check harness for short to ground.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 3.check a/f sensor 1 input signal circuit

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+		_		
A/F se	ensor 1 ECM Cor		ECM	
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		
F70	1	F25	21	Existed
170	2	125	25	LAISIEU

Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

### **P0131 A/F SENSOR 1**

< DTC/CIRCU	IT DIAGNOSIS	S >		[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]
		1		
	+			
A/F se	ensor 1	_	Continuity	r
Connector	Terminal			
F70	1	Ground	Not existed	
170	2	Ground	Not existed	
	+			
E	CM	_	Continuity	
Connector	Terminal			
F25	21	Ground	Not existed	
1 23	25	Ground	Not existed	
5. Also check	harness for sh	ort to power.	_	
Is the inspectio		<u>?</u>		
	O TO 4.			
4		error-detected	parts.	
4.CHECK INT	ERMITTENT	NCIDENT		
Perform GI-45.	"Intermittent In	<u>cident"</u> .		
Is the inspectio	n result normal	<u>?</u>		
	O TO 5.			
_NO >> Re	pair or replace	error-detected	parts.	

5. REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. Refer to EM-44, "Exploded View". **CAUTION:** 

• Discard any sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.

• Before installing new sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

**EC-269 Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  K

J

Α

D

Е

F

Н

L

Ν

0

### P0132 A/F SENSOR 1

DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

To judge the malfunction, the diagnosis checks that the A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is not inordinately high.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
P0132	A/F SENSOR1 (B1) [Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 circuit high voltage]	The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly approx. 5 V.	Harness or connectors     (A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.)     A/F sensor 1

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TESTING CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

### 2.CHECK A/F SENSOR FUNCTION

#### (P)With CONSULT

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Select "A/F SEN1 (B1)" in "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- 3. Check "A/F SEN1 (B1)" indication.

#### With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT" above.

#### Is the indication constantly approx. 5 V?

YES >> Proceed to EC-271, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> GO TO 3.

## 3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### (I) With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds and then restart engine.
- Drive and accelerate vehicle to more than 40 km/h (25 MPH) within 20 seconds after restarting engine. CAUTION:

#### Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

3. Maintain the following conditions for about 20 consecutive seconds.

ENG SPEED	1,000 - 3,200 rpm
VHCL SPEED SE	More than 40 km/h (25 mph)
B/FUEL SCHDL	1.5 - 9.0 msec
Selector lever	Suitable position

#### NOTE:

- Keep the accelerator pedal as steady as possible during the cruising.
- If this procedure is not completed within 1 minute after restarting engine at step 1, return to step 1.
- 4. Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

### **P0132 A/F SENSOR 1**

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

#### [MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT" above.

#### Is 1st trip DTC is detected?

>> Proceed to EC-271, "Diagnosis Procedure". YES

>> INSPECTION END NO

### Diagnosis Procedure

### INFOID:0000000012197831

## 1. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector. 2.
- Turn ignition switch ON. 3.
- 4. Check the voltage between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

	+		
A/F se	ensor 1	_	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F70	F70 4		Battery voltage

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2.CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
- Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

+		_		
A/F sensor 1		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F70	4	E14	36	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

>> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit. YES

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## $3. { m CHECK}$ A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

 •	+ –			
A/F sensor 1		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F70	1	F25	21	Existed
170	2	1 25	25	LAISIEU

Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

Α

EC

Е

D

Н

Ν

0

	+ ensor 1	_	Continuity		
Connector	Connector Terminal				
F70	F70 1 2		Not existed		
	+				
E	CM	_	Continuity		
Connector Terminal					
F25	21	Ground	Not existed		
. 20	25	Sibulia	Not existed		

5. Also check harness for short to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

4. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

5. REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. Refer to EM-44, "Exploded View".

#### **CAUTION:**

- Discard any sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).

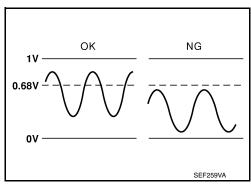
>> INSPECTION END

### P0137 H02S2

**DTC Logic** INFOID:0000000012197832

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

The heated oxygen sensor 2 has a much longer switching time between rich and lean than the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. The oxygen storage capacity of the three way catalyst (manifold) causes the longer switching time. To judge the malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 2, ECM monitors whether the maximum voltage of the sensor is sufficiently high during the various driving condition such as fuelcut.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0137	HO2S2 (B1) (Heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit low voltage)	The maximum voltage from the heated oxygen sensor 2 is not reached to the specified voltage.	<ul> <li>Harness or connectors (Heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit is open or shorted)</li> <li>Heated oxygen sensor 2</li> <li>Fuel pressure</li> <li>Fuel injector</li> <li>Intake air leaks</li> </ul>

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### 1.INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT?

### Do you have CONSULT?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 5.

### 2.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TESTING CONDITION:**

For better results, perform "DTC WORK SUPPORT" at a temperature of 0 to 30°C (32 to 86°F).

>> GO TO 3.

## 3.perform dtc confirmation procedure

#### (P)With CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
- Let engine idle for 1 minute.
- Make sure that "COOLAN TEMP/S" indicates more than 70°C (158°F). If not, warm up engine and go to next step when "COOLAN TEMP/S" indication reaches 70°C (158°F).
- Open engine hood.
- Select "HO2S2 (B1) P1147" of "HO2S2" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.

**EC-273 Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  EC

Α

D

Е

Н

K

M

N

0

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

9. Follow the instruction of CONSULT.

#### NOTE:

It will take at most 10 minutes until "COMPLETED" is displayed.

10. Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULT".

#### Which is displayed on CONSULT screen?

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> Proceed to <u>EC-275</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

CAN NOT BE DIAGNOSED>>GO TO 4.

### 4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE AGAIN

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle in a cool place (soak the vehicle).
- Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE again.

>> GO TO 3.

### 5. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to EC-274. "Component Function Check".

#### NOTE:

Use component function check to check the overall function of the heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to EC-275, "Diagnosis Procedure".

### Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000012197833

### 1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-I

#### Without CONSULT

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
- Let engine idle for 1 minute.
- 5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground as per the following condition.

ECM				
Connector	+	-	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F25	29	33	Revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	The voltage should be above 0.68 V at least once during this procedure.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-II

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground as per the following condition.

ECM				
Connector	+	_	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F25	29	33	Keeping engine speed at idle for 10 minutes	The voltage should be above 0.68 V at least once during this procedure.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 3.

EC

Е

Н

M

N

INFOID:0000000012197834

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

# 3.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-III

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground as per the following condition.

ECM				
Connector	+	_	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F25	29	33	Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position (CVT), 4th gear position (M/T)	The voltage should be above 0.68 V at least once during this procedure.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to <u>EC-275</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

### Diagnosis Procedure

### 1. CLEAR THE MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE

- Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to <u>EC-165, "Description"</u>.
- 2. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

#### Is the 1st trip DTC P0171 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?

YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0171. Refer to <u>EC-297, "DTC Logic"</u>.

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2.CHECK HO2S2 GROUND CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 (HO2S2) harness connector.
- 3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 4. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

	+			
HO2S2		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F69	1	F25	33	Existed

Also check harness for short to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### 3.CHECK HO2S2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

	+			
НО	2S2	ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F69	4	F25	29	Existed

Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

	+		
НО	2S2	_	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F69	4	Ground	Not existed

	+		Continuity
Connector	CM Terminal	_	Continuity
F25	29	Ground	Not existed

Also check harness for short to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### 4. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Check the heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to EC-276, "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> GO TO 5.

### REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

#### Replace heated oxygen sensor 2.

#### **CAUTION:**

- Discard any sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).

#### >> INSPECTION END

### Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000012197835

### 1.INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT?

#### Do you have CONSULT?

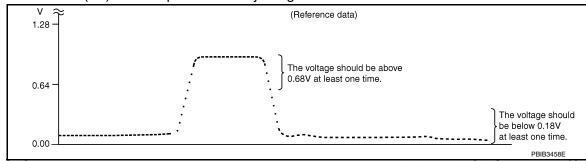
YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 3.

### 2.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

#### (P)With CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
- 5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
- 6. Select "FUEL INJECTION" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT, and select "HO2S2 (B1)" as the monitor item with CONSULT.
- 7. Check "HO2S2 (B1)" at idle speed when adjusting "FUEL INJECTION" to  $\pm$  25%.



"HO2S2 (B1)" should be above 0.68 V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is + 25%. "HO2S2 (B1)" should be below 0.18 V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is - 25%.

#### P0137 HO2S2

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

ls t	<u>he</u>	insr	<u>ection</u>	result	normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 6.

## 3.check heated oxygen sensor 2-1

#### 

- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
- 4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
- Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground as per the following condition.

ECM				
Connector + -		_	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F25	29	33	Revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	The voltage should be above 0.68 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 4.

## 4.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-II

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground as per the following condition.

ECM				
Connector	+	_	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F25	29	33	Keeping engine speed at idle for 10 minutes	The voltage should be above 0.68 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 5.

### $oldsymbol{5}$ .CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-III

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground as per the following condition.

ECM					
Connector	+	_	Condition	Voltage	
Connector	Terminal				
F25	29	33	Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position (CVT), 4th gear position (M/T)	The voltage should be above 0.68 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.	

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 6.

### 6.REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to EX-5, "Exploded View". **CAUTION:** 

**EC-277 Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  EC

Α

D

Е

Ν

### P0137 HO2S2

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

- Discard any sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

Α

EC

C

D

Е

F

Н

K

Ν

0

### P0138 H02S2

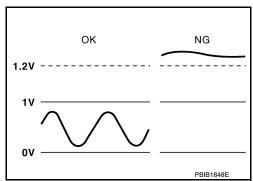
DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

The heated oxygen sensor 2 has a much longer switching time between rich and lean than the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. The oxygen storage capacity of the three way catalyst (manifold) causes the longer switching time.

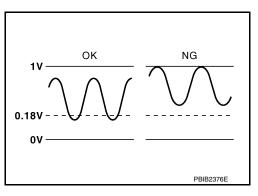
#### **MALFUNCTION A**

To judge the malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 2, ECM monitors whether the voltage is unusually high during the various driving condition such as fuel-cut.



#### **MALFUNCTION B**

To judge the malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 2, ECM monitors whether the minimum voltage of sensor is sufficiently low during the various driving condition such as fuel-cut.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
,	H0363 (P4)	A)	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	Harness or connectors     (The sensor circuit is open or shorted)     Heated oxygen sensor 2
	(Heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit high voltage)	B)	The minimum voltage from the sensor is not reached to the specified voltage.	Harness or connectors     (The sensor circuit is open or shorted)     Heated oxygen sensor 2     Fuel pressure     Fuel injector

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

## $\overline{2}$ .PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
- 4. Let engine idle for 2 minutes.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to <u>EC-281, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

NO-1 >> With CONSULT: GO TO 3.

NO-2 >> Without CONSULT: GO TO 5.

3.perform dtc confirmation procedure for malfunction b

#### NOTE:

### For better results, perform "DTC WORK SUPPORT" at a temperature of 0 to 30°C (32 to 86°F).

- Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- 2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
- 5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
- 6. Make sure that "COOLAN TEMP/S" indication is more than 70°C (158°F).

If not, warm up engine and go to next step when "COOLAN TEMP/S" indication reaches 70°C (158°F).

- 7. Open engine hood.
- 8. Select "HO2S2 (B1) P1146" of "HO2S2" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- 9. Follow the instruction of CONSULT.

#### NOTE:

It will take at most 10 minutes until "COMPLETED" is displayed.

10. Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULT".

#### Which is displayed on CONSULT

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> Proceed to EC-281, "Diagnosis Procedure".

CAN NOT BE DIAGNOSED>>GO TO 4.

### f 4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B AGAIN

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle in a cool place (soak the vehicle).
- 2. Perform DTC confirmation procedure again.

>> GO TO 3.

## 5.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK FOR MALFUNCTION B

Perform component function check. Refer to EC-281, "Diagnosis Procedure".

#### NOTE:

Use component function check to check the overall function of the heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to EC-281, "Diagnosis Procedure".

### Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000012197837

## 1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-I

#### ®Without CONSULT

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
- 4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
- Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground as per the following condition.

Α

EC

D

Е

Н

M

Ν

0

Р

INFOID:0000000012197838

ECM				
Connector + - Terminal		-	Condition	Voltage
F25	29	33	Revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	The voltage should be above 0.68 V at least once during this procedure.
Is the inspec	ction result r	normal?		
_	INSPECTIO	N END		

>> GO 10 2.

### 2.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-II

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground as per the following condition.

	ECM			
Connector	+	_	Condition	Voltage
	Terminal			
F25	29 33		Keeping engine speed at idle for 10 minutes	The voltage should be above 0.68 V at least once during this procedure.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 3.

## 3.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-III

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground as per the following condition.

ECM				
Connector	+	-	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F25 29 33		Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position (CVT), 4th gear position (M/T)	The voltage should be above 0.68 V at least once during this procedure.	

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

>> Proceed to EC-281, "Diagnosis Procedure". NO

### Diagnosis Procedure

### 1. INSPECTION START

Confirm the detected malfunction (A or B). Refer to EC-279, "DTC Logic".

#### Which malfunction is detected?

Α >> GO TO 2.

В >> GO TO 7.

## 2.check ho2s2 connector for water

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector. 2.
- Check connectors for water.

#### Water should not exist.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

**EC-281 Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE** 

# 3.CHECK HO2S2 GROUND CIRCUIT

- 1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 2. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+		_		
HO2S2		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F69	1	F25	33	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### 4. CHECK HO2S2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

	+				
	HO2S2		ECM		Continuity
	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
_	F69	4	F25	29	Existed

Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

	+		
НО	2S2	_	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F69	4	Ground	Not existed

	+		
E	CM	_	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F25	29	Ground	Not existed

3. Also check harness for short to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### 5.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Check the heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to EC-284, "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> GO TO 6.

#### O.REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to EX-5, "Exploded View".

#### **CAUTION:**

- Discard any sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).

Α

EC

D

Е

Н

K

L

N

>> INSPECTION END

## $7.\mathtt{clear}$ the mixture ratio self-learning value

- Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to <u>EC-165. "Description"</u>.
- 2. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

#### Is the 1st trip DTC P0172 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?

YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0172. Refer to <a href="EC-279">EC-279</a>, "DTC Logic".

NO >> GO TO 8.

### 8. CHECK HO2S2 GROUND CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.
- 3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 4. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+		-		
HO2S2		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F69	1	F25	33	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### 9. CHECK HO2S2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+				
HO2S2		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F69	4	F25	29	Existed

2. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

-	+		
НО	2S2	_	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F69	4	Ground	Not existed

	+		
 E	CM	_	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F25	29	Ground	Not existed

3. Also check harness for short to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 10. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Check the heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to EC-284, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

Revision: November 2015 EC-283 2016 JUKE

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> GO TO 11.

## 11.REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to EX-5, "Exploded View".

#### **CAUTION:**

- Discard any sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).

#### >> INSPECTION END

### Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000012197839

### 1. INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT?

#### Do you have CONSULT?

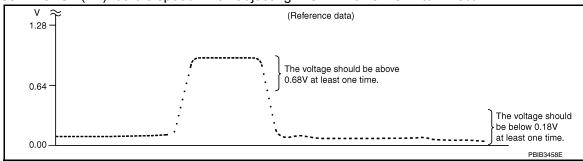
YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 3.

## 2.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

### (E)With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- 2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
- 5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
- 6. Select "FUEL INJECTION" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT, and select "HO2S2 (B1)" as the monitor item with CONSULT.
- Check "HO2S2 (B1)" at idle speed when adjusting "FUEL INJECTION" to ± 25%.



"HO2S2 (B1)" should be above 0.68 V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is + 25%. "HO2S2 (B1)" should be below 0.18 V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is – 25%.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 6.

## 3.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-I

#### 

- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
- Let engine idle for 1 minute.
- 5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground as per the following condition.

Α

EC

D

Е

Н

0

Р

ECM				
Connector	+	_	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terminal			
F25	29	33	Revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	The voltage should be above 0.68 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 4.

### 4. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-II

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground as per the following condition.

ECM				
Connector	+	_	Condition	Voltage
	Terminal			
F25	29	33	Keeping engine speed at idle for 10 minutes	The voltage should be above 0.68 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 5.

### 5. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-III

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground as per the following condition.

ECM				
Connector	+	-	Condition	Voltage
	Terminal			
F25	29	33	Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position (CVT), 4th gear position (M/T)	The voltage should be above 0.68 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 6.

#### **O.** REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to EX-5, "Exploded View".

#### **CAUTION:**

- Discard any sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

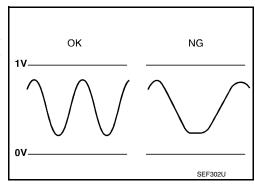
Revision: November 2015 EC-285 2016 JUKE

### P0139 H02S2

DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

The heated oxygen sensor 2 has a much longer switching time between rich and lean than the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. The oxygen storage capacity of the three way catalyst 1 causes the longer switching time. To judge the malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 2, ECM monitors whether the switching response of the sensor's voltage is faster than specified during various driving conditions such as fuel cut.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0139	HO2S2 (B1) (Heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit slow response)	The switching time between rich and lean of a heated oxygen sensor 2 signal delays more than the specified time computed by ECM.	Harness or connectors     (The sensor circuit is open or shorted)     Heated oxygen sensor 2     Fuel system     EVAP system     Intake air system

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### 1.INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT?

#### Do you have CONSULT?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 7.

### 2.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TESTING CONDITION:**

For better results, perform "DTC WORK SUPPORT" at a temperature of 0 to 30°C (32 to 86°F).

>> GO TO 3.

## 3.perform dtc confirmation procedure

#### (P)With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- 2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 4. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 6. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
- Let engine idle for 1 minute.
- 8. Make sure that "COOLAN TEMP/S" indicates more than 70°C (158°F).
- Drive the vehicle in a proper at 60 km/h (38MPH) and maintain the speed.

#### Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

	P0139	9 HO2S2		
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS > [MR FOR NISMO RS MODE				
10. Release the accelerator pe	dal fully at least 5 sec			
CAUTION: • Enable engine brake.		A		
<ul> <li>Always drive carefully.</li> </ul>		_		
Never apply brake when     Depost step 0 and 10 at least		erator pedal.		
<ul><li>11. Repeat step 9 and 10 at lea</li><li>12. Check the following item of</li></ul>				
3				
Data monitor item	Status			
HO2 S2 DIAG1 (B1)	CMPLT			
HO2 S2 DIAG2 (B1)	OWI LI			
Is "CMPLT" displayed on CONS	SULT screen?			
YES >> GO TO 6.	ad am DIAC 455 Danfa	TO confirmation proceedings again		
NO-1: CMPLT is not displayed NO-2: "CMPLT" is not displayed		rm DTC confirmation procedure again. O 4.		
4. PERFORM DTC WORK SUI				
1. Open engine hood.		F		
2. Select "HO2S2 (B1) P0139		PPORT" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.		
3. Start engine and follow the <b>NOTE:</b>	instruction of CONSU	JLT display.		
It will take at most 10 minut	tes until "COMPLETE			
Is "COMPLETED" displayed on				
YES >> GO TO 6.		ŀ		
NO >> GO TO 5.				
5.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMA	ATION PROCEDURE	AGAIN		
		a cool place (soak the vehicle).		
2. Perform DTC confirmation	procedure again.			
>> GO TO 3.				
6.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOS	eis			
With CONSULT Perform ECM self-diagnosis.				
Is DTC "P0139" detected?				
YES >> Proceed to EC-288	. "Diagnosis Procedu	<u>re"</u> .		
NO >> INSPECTION END				
/.PERFORM COMPONENT F	UNCTION CHECK	N		
Perform component function ch	eck. Refer to EC-287	, "Component Function Check".		
NOTE: Use component function check	to check the overall f	unction of the heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit. During this		
check, a 1st trip DTC might not		unction of the fledted oxygen sensor 2 chedit. Buring this		
Is the inspection result normal?	,			
YES >> INSPECTION END	)			

NO >> Proceed to EC-288, "Diagnosis Procedure".

## Component Function Check

## 1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-I

#### **♥Without CONSULT**

- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.

INFOID:0000000012197841

- Let engine idle for 1 minute.
- Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground as per the following condition.

**EC-287 Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE** 

ECM				
Connector	+	_	Condition	Voltage
	Terminal			
F25	29 33		Revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	The voltage should be above 0.68 V at least once during this procedure.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-II

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground as per the following condition.

ECM				
Connector	+	-	Condition	Voltage
	Terminal			
F25	29	33	Keeping engine speed at idle for 10 minutes	The voltage should be above 0.68 V at least once during this procedure.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 3.

## 3.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-III

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground as per the following condition.

ECM				
Connector	+	-	Condition	Voltage
	Terminal			
F25	29	33	Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position (CVT), 4th gear position (M/T)	The voltage should be above 0.68 V at least once during this procedure.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to EC-275, "Diagnosis Procedure".

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012197842

## 1. CLEAR THE MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE

- Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to <u>EC-165, "Description"</u>.
- Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

### Is the 1st trip DTC P0171 or P0172 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?

YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0171 or P0172. Refer to <u>EC-297, "DTC Logic"</u> or <u>EC-301, "DTC Logic"</u>.

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2.check ho2s2 ground circuit

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.
- 3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 4. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Α

EC

D

Е

Н

Ν

	+		_	
НО	2S2	ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F69	1	F25	33	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to power.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# 3.CHECK HO2S2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+		-		
НО	2S2	ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F69	4	F25	29	Existed

Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

	+		
НО	2S2	_	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F69	4	Ground	Not existed

	+		
E	CM	_	Continuity
Connector	Connector Terminal		
F25	29	Ground	Not existed

3. Also check harness for short to power.

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 4. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Check the heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to EC-290, "Component Inspection".

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> GO TO 5.

## 5.REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to EX-5, "Exploded View".

#### CAUTION:

- Discard any sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000012197843

## 1. INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT?

## Do you have CONSULT?

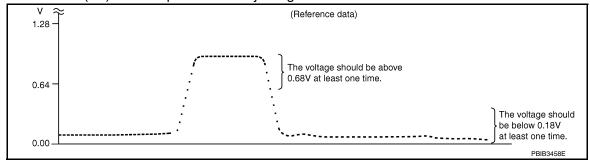
YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 3.

# 2.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

### (P)With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- 2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
- 5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
- 6. Select "FUEL INJECTION" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT, and select "HO2S2 (B1)" as the monitor item with CONSULT.
- 7. Check "HO2S2 (B1)" at idle speed when adjusting "FUEL INJECTION" to  $\pm$  25%.



"HO2S2 (B1)" should be above 0.68 V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is  $\pm$  25%. "HO2S2 (B1)" should be below 0.18 V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is  $\pm$  25%.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 6.

# 3.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-I

### 

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
- Let engine idle for 1 minute.
- 5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground as per the following condition.

ECM + -					
		_	Condition	Voltage	
Connector	Terr	minal			
F25	29	33	Revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	The voltage should be above 0.68 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.	

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 4.

## 4. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-II

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground as per the following condition.

## P0139 HO2S2

Α

EC

D

Е

F

Н

K

L

ECM					
Connector	+	_	Condition	Voltage	
Terminal		ninal			
F25	29	33	Keeping engine speed at idle for 10 minutes	The voltage should be above 0.68 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 5.

# 5. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-III

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground as per the following condition.

	ECM				
Connector	+	-	Condition Voltage		
Connector	Terminal				
F25	29	33	Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position (CVT), 4th gear position (M/T)	The voltage should be above 0.68 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.18 V at least once during this procedure.	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 6.

# 6. REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to EX-5, "Exploded View".

### **CAUTION:**

- Discard any sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

Р

Revision: November 2015 EC-291 2016 JUKE

0

Ν

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

## P014C, P014D, P015A, P015B A/F SENSOR 1

DTC Logic INFOID:000000012197844

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

To judge malfunctions, this diagnosis measures response time of the A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal. The time is compensated by engine operating (speed and load), fuel feedback control constant, and the A/F sensor 1 temperature index. Judgment is based on whether the compensated time (the A/F signal cycling time index) is inordinately long or not.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
P014C	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (bank 1)	The response time of a A/F sen-	
P014D	circuit slow response	sor 1 signal delays more than	Harness or connectors     (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.)
P015A	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (bank 1)	the specified time computed by ECM.	A/F sensor 1
P015B	circuit delayed response	EGIVI.	

## DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

### **TESTING CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.

### Do you have CONSULT?

YES >> GO TO 2. NO >> GO TO 6.

# 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-1

### (P)With CONSULT

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 5. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1minute under no load.
- 6. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
- 7. Increase the engine speed up to about 3,600 rpm and keep it for 10 seconds.
- Fully release accelerator pedal and then let engine idle for about 1 minute.
- 9. Check the items status of "DATA MONITOR" as follows.

#### NOTE:

If "PRSNT" changed to "ABSNT", refer to EC-264, "Component Function Check".

Data monitor item	Status
A/F SEN1 DIAG3 (B1)	PRSNT

### Is "PRSNT" displayed on CONSULT screen?

YES >> GO TO 4. NO >> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-2

### (A) With CONSULT

Perform DTC confirmation procedure-1 again.

### Is "PRSNT" displayed on CONSULT screen?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Refer to EC-264, "Component Function Check".

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

>> INSPECTION END

>> Proceed to EC-294, "Diagnosis Procedure".

YES

NO

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS > 4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-2 With CONSULT 1. Wait for about 20 seconds at idle. Check the items status of "DATA MONITOR" as follows. EC If "CMPLT" changed to "INCMP", refer to EC-264, "Component Function Check". Data monitor item Status A/F SEN1 DIAG1 (B1) **CMPLT** A/F SEN1 DIAG2 (B1) Is "CMPLT" displayed on CONSULT screen? YES >> GO TO 5. Е NO >> Refer to EC-264, "Component Function Check". 5. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (P)With CONSULT Check the "SELF-DIAG RESULT". Is any DTC detected? YES >> Proceed to EC-294, "Diagnosis Procedure". NO >> INSPECTION END O.CHECK AIR-FUEL RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE ■With GST 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature. Select Service \$01 with GST. Calculate the total value of "Short term fuel trim" and "Long term fuel trim" indications. Is the total percentage within $\pm 15\%$ ? YES >> GO TO 8. NO >> GO TO 7. $7.\mathsf{DETECT}$ MALFUNCTIONING PART Check the following. · Intake air leaks Exhaust gas leaks · Incorrect fuel pressure Lack of fuel Fuel injector · Incorrect PCV hose connection PCV valve · Mass air flow sensor >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part. N 8.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds. 0 Turn ignition switch ON. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load. 5. Let engine idle for 1 minute. Р Increase the engine speed up to about 3,600 rpm and keep it for 10 seconds. 7. Fully release accelerator pedal and then let engine idle for about 1 minute. 8. Check 1st trip DTC.

**EC-293 Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE** 

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012197845

# 1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in GI-48, "Circuit Inspection".

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

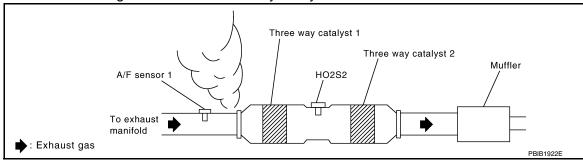
# 2.RETIGHTEN A/F SENSOR 1

Loosen and retighten the A/F sensor 1. Refer to <u>EM-34, "2WD : Exploded View"</u> (FOR 2WD MODELS), <u>EM-37, "AWD : Exploded View"</u> (FOR AWD MODELS).

>> GO TO 3.

# 3. CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAK

- Start engine and run it at idle.
- Listen for an exhaust gas leak before three way catalyst 1.



#### Is exhaust gas leak detected?

YES >> Repair or replace.

NO >> GO TO 4.

## 4. CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK

Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

### Is intake air leak detected?

YES >> Repair or replace.

NO >> GO TO 5.

## $5.\mathtt{clear}$ the mixture ratio self-learning value

- 1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to EC-165, "Description".
- 2. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

### Is the 1st trip DTC P0171or P0172 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?

YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0171or P0172. Refer to <u>EC-297, "DTC Logic"</u> or <u>EC-301, "DTC Logic"</u>.

NO >> GO TO 6.

# $oldsymbol{6}$ .CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- 1. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Check the voltage between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

A/F se	ensor 1	Ground	Voltage
Connector	Connector Terminal		Voltage
F70	4	Ground	Battery voltage

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

NO >> GO TO 7.

# 7.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Harness connectors E8. F1
- IPDM E/R harness connector E14
- 20 A fuse (No. 43)
- Harness for open or short between A/F sensor 1 and fuse
  - >> Repair or replace harness or connectors.

# 8.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

A/F ser	nsor 1	EC	CM	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
F70	1	F25	21	Existed
	2	1 20	25	LAISIEU

4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

A/F ser	nsor 1	Ground	Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Ground		
F70	1	Ground	Not existed	
170	2	Ground	NOT EXISTED	

ECM		Ground	Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity	
F25	21	Ground	Not existed	
1 23	25	Giodila	Not existed	

Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

9. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 HEATER

Refer to EC-204, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> GO TO 13.

10. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

Check mass air flow sensor.

Refer to EC-235, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning mass air flow sensor. Refer to EM-27, "Exploded View".

11. CHECK PCV VALVE

Refer to EM-60, "Exploded View".

Is the inspection result normal?

**EC-295 Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  EC

Α

D

Е

F

Н

M

Ν

0

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> Repair or replace PCV valve.

12. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.

NO >> Repair or replace.

13.REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace malfunctioning air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. Refer to <u>EM-34, "2WD : Exploded View"</u>(FOR 2WD MODELS), <u>EM-37, "AWD : Exploded View"</u> (FOR AWD MODELS).

### **CAUTION:**

- Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

## P0171 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000012197846

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

With the Air/Fuel Mixture Ratio Self-Learning Control, the actual mixture ratio can be brought closely to the theoretical mixture ratio based on the mixture ratio feedback signal from the A/F sensors 1. The ECM calculates the necessary compensation to correct the offset between the actual and the theoretical ratios.

In case the amount of the compensation value is extremely large (The actual mixture ratio is too lean.), the ECM judges the condition as the fuel injection system malfunction and lights up the MIL (2 trip detection logic).

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator	
A/F sensor 1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas (Mixture ratio feedback signal)	Fuel injection control	Fuel injector	

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0171	FUEL SYS-LEAN-B1 (Fuel injection system too lean)	<ul> <li>Fuel injection system does not operate properly.</li> <li>The amount of mixture ratio compensation is too large. (The mixture ratio is too lean.)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Intake air leaks</li> <li>A/F sensor 1</li> <li>Fuel injector</li> <li>Exhaust gas leaks</li> <li>Incorrect fuel pressure</li> <li>Lack of fuel</li> <li>Mass air flow sensor</li> <li>Incorrect PCV hose connection</li> </ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

- 1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to EC-165, "Description".
- 2. Start engine.

### Is it difficult to start engine?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 4.

## 3.restart engine

If it is difficult to start engine, the fuel injection system has a malfunction, too.

Crank engine while depressing accelerator pedal.

### NOTE:

When depressing accelerator pedal three-fourths (3/4) or more, the control system does not start the engine. Do not depress accelerator pedal too much.

### Does engine start?

YES >> Proceed to EC-298, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> Check exhaust and intake air leak visually.

## f 4 .PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

- Start engine and let it idle for at least 5 minutes.
- 2. Check 1st trip DTC.

EC

Α

Е

D

Н

K

L

Ν

0

Р

**EC-297 Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE** 

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-298, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> GO TO 5.

# 5. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-III

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Start engine.
- 3. Maintain the following conditions for at least 10 consecutive minutes. Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

VHCL SPEED SE 50 - 120 km/h (31 - 75 MPH)

### **CAUTION:**

## Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

4. Check 1st trip DTC.

### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to <u>EC-298</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

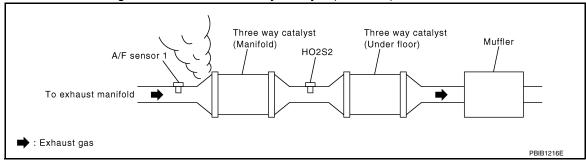
NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012197847

# 1. CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAK

- 1. Start engine and run it at idle.
- Listen for an exhaust gas leak before three way catalyst (manifold).



## Is exhaust gas leak detected?

YES >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

NO >> GO TO 2.

# 2.CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK

- 1. Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.
- Check PCV hose connection.

## Intake air leak detected?

YES >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

NO >> GO TO 3.

# 3.check a/f sensor 1 input signal circuit

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect corresponding A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+		-		
A/F sensor 1		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F70	1	F25	21	Existed
170	2	1 23	25	LAISIEU

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS > Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground. Α EC A/F sensor 1 Continuity Connector **Terminal** F70 Ground Not existed 2 D + **ECM** Continuity Connector **Terminal** Е 21 F25 Ground Not existed 25 Also check harness for short to power. Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 4. NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts. 4.CHECK FUEL PRESSURE Check fuel pressure. Refer to EC-166, "Work Procedure". Н Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 6. NO >> GO TO 5.  $oldsymbol{5}$  . DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART Check fuel hoses and fuel tubes for clogging. Refer to EM-54, "Exploded View". Is the inspection result normal? YES >> Replace "fuel filter and fuel pump assembly". Refer to FL-6, "2WD: Exploded View" (2WD) or FL-10, "AWD: Exploded View" (AWD). NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts. 6.CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR With CONSULT Install all removed parts. Check "MASS AIR FLOW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT. For specification, refer to EC-591, "Mass Air Flow Sensor". 1. Install all removed parts. Check mass air flow sensor signal in Service \$01 with GST. Ν For specification, refer to EC-591, "Mass Air Flow Sensor". Is the measurement value within the specification? YES >> GO TO 7. >> Check connectors for rusted terminals or loose connections in the mass air flow sensor circuit or NO grounds. Refer to EC-238, "DTC Logic". 7.CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR

### (P)With CONSULT

- Start engine.
- Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- Make sure that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

## 

Let engine idle.

**EC-299 Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE** 

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

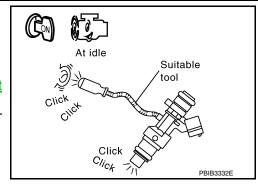
[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

2. Listen to each fuel injector operating sound.

## Clicking noise should be heard.

## Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-45, "Intermittent Incident"</u>.
- NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis for "FUEL INJECTOR", refer to EC-541, "Component Function Check".



< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

## P0172 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000012197848

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

With the Air/Fuel Mixture Ratio Self-Learning Control, the actual mixture ratio can be brought closely to the theoretical mixture ratio based on the mixture ratio feedback signal from the A/F sensors 1. The ECM calculates the necessary compensation to correct the offset between the actual and the theoretical ratios.

In case the amount of the compensation value is extremely large (The actual mixture ratio is too rich.), the ECM judges the condition as the fuel injection system malfunction and lights up the MIL (2 trip detection logic).

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
A/F sensor 1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas (Mixture ratio feedback signal)	Fuel injection control	Fuel injector

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0172	FUEL SYS-RICH-B1 (Fuel injection system too rich)	Fuel injection system does not operate properly.     The amount of mixture ratio compensation is too large. (The mixture ratio is too rich.)	

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

- Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to EC-165, "Description".
- Start engine.

### Is it difficult to start engine?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 4.

3.restart engine

If it is difficult to start engine, the fuel injection system has a malfunction, too.

Crank engine while depressing accelerator pedal.

When depressing accelerator pedal three-fourths (3/4) or more, the control system does not start the engine. Do not depress accelerator pedal too much.

### Does engine start?

YES >> Proceed to EC-302, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> Check exhaust and intake air leak visually.

## f 4 .PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

- Start engine and let it idle for at least 5 minutes.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

## Is 1st trip DTC detected?

>> Proceed to EC-302, "Diagnosis Procedure". YES

NO >> GO TO 5.

**EC-301 Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  EC

Α

D

Е

Н

K

M

N

0

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

# 5. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-III

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Start engine.
- 3. Maintain the following conditions for at least 10 consecutive minutes. Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

VHCL SPEED SE 50 - 120 km/h (31 - 75 MPH)

#### **CAUTION:**

### Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

4. Check 1st trip DTC.

### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-302, "Diagnosis Procedure".

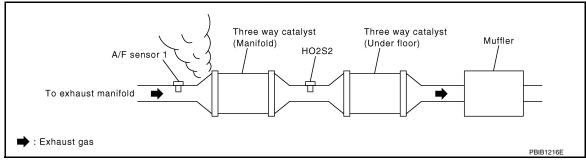
NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012197849

# 1. CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAK

- Start engine and run it at idle.
- Listen for an exhaust gas leak before three way catalyst (manifold).



## Is exhaust gas leak detected?

YES >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2 . CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK

- 1. Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.
- 2. Check PCV hose connection.

### Intake air leak detected?

YES >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

NO >> GO TO 3.

# 3.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect corresponding A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+			_		
A/F sensor 1		ECM		Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F70	1	F25	21	Existed	
1 70	2	1 23	25	LAISIEU	

5. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Without CONSULT 1. Let engine idle.

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

	<del> </del>			
A/F se	nsor 1	_	Continuity	
Connector	Terminal		-	
F70	1	0 1		
F70	2	Ground	Not existed	
-	+			
EC	M	_	Continuity	
Connector	Terminal			
F25	21	Ground	Not existed	
125	25	Glound	Not existed	
Also check	harness for she	ort to power.		
•	<u>n result normal</u>	?		
'ES >> GO		omon dota sta si	a certa	
-	•	error-detected p	วสเร.	
	L PRESSURE			
•	<del>-</del>	<u>EC-166, "Work  </u> -	Procedure".	
•	n result normal	<u>?</u>		
'ES >> GO IO >> GO				
	ALFUNCTIONI	NG PART		
			Defer to EM EA	Evaleded View!
	es and luel lube n result normal		Relei to EIVI-54	<u>'Exploded View"</u> .
•		_	assembly" Ref	to FL-6, "2WD : Exploded View" (2WD) or FL-
<u>10,</u>	"AWD: Explod	led View" (AWD	)).	to <u>restricted them</u> (2005) of <u>re</u>
•	•	error-detected p	oarts.	
.CHECK MAS	SS AIR FLOW	SENSOR		
	•			
With CONSU	LT			
Install all re	moved parts.			-NONE" CONCULT
Install all re Check "MA	moved parts. SS AIR FLOW	' in "DATA MON		ENGINE" using CONSULT.
Install all re Check "MA For specific	moved parts. SS AIR FLOW			
Check "MA For specific With GST Install all re	emoved parts. SS AIR FLOW' cation, refer to <u>f</u> emoved parts.	' in "DATA MON EC-591, "Mass A	Air Flow Senso	·
Install all re Check "MA For specific With GST Install all re Check mas	emoved parts. SS AIR FLOW' cation, refer to  emoved parts. s air flow senso	' in "DATA MON EC-591, "Mass A	Air Flow Senso	-
Install all re Check "MA For specific With GST Install all re Check mas For specific	emoved parts. SS AIR FLOW' cation, refer to E emoved parts. s air flow sense cation, refer to E	in "DATA MON EC-591, "Mass of or signal in Serv EC-591, "Mass of	Air Flow Senso vice \$01 with GS Air Flow Senso	-
Install all re Check "MA For specific With GST Install all re Check mas For specific the measurer	emoved parts. SS AIR FLOW' cation, refer to generate emoved parts. s air flow sense cation, refer to generate value with	' in "DATA MON EC-591, "Mass A	Air Flow Senso vice \$01 with GS Air Flow Senso	
Install all re Check "MA For specific With GST Install all re Check mas For specific the measurer (ES >> GO IO >> Check	emoved parts. SS AIR FLOW's ation, refer to generated parts. It is a sair flow sense ation, refer to generate with the part of	in "DATA MONEC-591, "Mass or signal in Servec-591, "Mass or signal in the specifical"	Air Flow Senso vice \$01 with GS Air Flow Senso tion?	-
Install all re Check "MA For specific With GST Install all re Check mas For specific the measurer (ES >> GO NO >> Che	emoved parts. SS AIR FLOW' cation, refer to generated parts. s air flow sense cation, refer to generated parts TO 7. eck connectors unds. Refer to	in "DATA MONEC-591, "Mass of signal in Servec-591, "Mass of the specifical for rusted termec-238, "DTC I	Air Flow Senso vice \$01 with G3 Air Flow Senso tion? ninals or loose of Logic".	-
Install all re Check "MA For specific With GST Install all re Check mas For specific the measurer (ES >> GO NO >> Che	emoved parts. SS AIR FLOW' cation, refer to generated parts. s air flow sense cation, refer to generated parts TO 7. eck connectors unds. Refer to	in "DATA MONEC-591, "Mass or signal in Servec-591, "Mass or signal in the specifical"	Air Flow Senso vice \$01 with G3 Air Flow Senso tion? ninals or loose of Logic".	-
Install all re Check "MA For specific With GST Install all re Check mas For specific the measurer (ES >> GO NO >> Che gro .CHECK FUN	emoved parts. SS AIR FLOW' cation, refer to E emoved parts. s air flow sense cation, refer to E ment value with TO 7. eck connectors unds. Refer to NCTION OF FU	in "DATA MONEC-591, "Mass of signal in Servec-591, "Mass of the specifical for rusted termec-238, "DTC I	Air Flow Senso vice \$01 with G3 Air Flow Senso tion? ninals or loose of Logic".	-
Install all re Check "MA For specific With GST Install all re Check mas For specific the measurer (ES >> GO NO >> Che gro .CHECK FUN With CONSU Start engine	emoved parts. SS AIR FLOW' cation, refer to E emoved parts. s air flow sense cation, refer to E ment value with TO 7. eck connectors unds. Refer to NCTION OF FU  ULT e.	in "DATA MONEC-591, "Mass of signal in Servectors signal in Servectors signal in Servectors in the specification for rusted term EC-238, "DTC INJECTOR	Air Flow Senso vice \$01 with GS Air Flow Senso tion? ninals or loose of Logic".	-

Revision: November 2015 EC-303 2016 JUKE

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

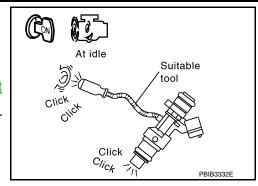
[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

2. Listen to each fuel injector operating sound.

## Clicking noise should be heard.

## Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-45, "Intermittent Incident"</u>.
- NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis for "FUEL INJECTOR", refer to EC-541, "Component Function Check".



### [MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

## P0181 FTT SENSOR

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000012197850

## DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
		A)	Rationally incorrect voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM, compared with the voltage signals from ECT sensor and intake air temperature sensor 1.	Harness or connectors     (FTT sensor circuit is open or shorted)     FTT sensor     Combination meter
P0181	FTT SENSOR [Fuel tank temperature (FTT) sensor circuit range/perfor- mance]	B)	The comparison result of signals transmitted to ECM from each temperature sensor (IAT sensor 1, IAT sensor 2, ECT sensor, EOT sensor, and FTT sensor) shows that the voltage signal of the FTT sensor is higher/lower than that of other temperature sensors when the engine is started with its cold state.	Harness or connectors (High or low resistance in the FTT sensor circuit) FTT sensor

## DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1. INSPECTION START

### Is it necessary to erase permanent DTC?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 3.

# 3.perform dtc confirmation procedure for malfunction a-i $\,$

- Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-307, "Diagnosis Procedure".

>> GO TO 4. NO

## f 4 . CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE

### (P)With CONSULT

- Select "COOLAN TEMP/S" in "DATA MONITOR" of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- Check "COOLAN TEMP/S" value.

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT" above.

### "COOLAN TEMP/S" less than 60°C (140°F)?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 5.

## $oldsymbol{5}$ .PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A-II

### (P)With CONSULT

Cool engine down until "COOLAN TEMP/S" is less than 60°C (140°F).

EC-305 **Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE** 

EC

Α

D

Е

Н

K

L

Ν

0

## P0181 FTT SENSOR

### [MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- Wait at least 10 seconds.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT" above.

### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-307, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> GO TO 6.

## 6.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK (FOR MALFUNCTION B)

Perform component function check. Refer to EC-306, "Component Function Check".

#### NOTE

Use the component function check to check the overall function of the FTT sensor circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to <u>EC-307</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

### 7.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

### **TESTING CONDITION:**

- · Before performing the following procedure, do not add fuel.
- Before performing the following procedure, check that fuel level is between 1/4 and 4/4.
- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 11 V or more at idle.

>> GO TO 8.

# 8.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE B

- 1. Start engine and let it idle for 60 minutes.
- Move the vehicle to a cool place.

#### NOTE:

Cool the vehicle in an environment of ambient air temperature between -10°C (14°F) and 35°C (95°F).

3. Turn ignition switch OFF and soak the vehicle for 12 hours.

#### **CAUTION:**

Never turn ignition switch ON during soaking.

### NOTE:

The vehicle must be cooled with the hood open.

4. Start engine and let it idle for 5 minutes or more.

### **CAUTION:**

Never turn ignition switch OFF during idling.

Check 1st trip DTC.

### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-307, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

# Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000012197851

# 1. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE (FTT) SENSOR

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector.
- Remove fuel level sensor unit. Refer to <u>FL-6</u>, "2WD : Exploded <u>View"</u>(2WD), <u>FL-10</u>, "AWD : Exploded <u>View"</u>(AWD).

## P0181 FTT SENSOR

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

### [MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

Α

EC

D

Е

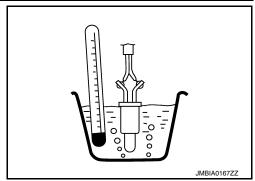
Ν

Р

INFOID:0000000012197852

4. Check resistance between fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump		Condition		<b>D</b> : 1 (1.0)
+	-	Condi	Resistance (kΩ)	
Terminal				
4	5	Temperature [°C	20 (68)	2.3 – 2.7
	3	(°F)]	50 (122)	0.79 - 0.90



### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Proceed to EC-307, "Diagnosis Procedure".

## Diagnosis Procedure

## 1.INSPECTION START

Confirm the detected malfunction (A or B). Refer to EC-305, "DTC Logic".

## Which malfunction is detected?

A >> GO TO 2.

B >> GO TO 6.

# 2. CHECK DTC WITH COMBINATION METER

Check DTC with combination meter. Refer to MWI-22, "CONSULT Function".

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Proceed to MWI-54, "Component Function Check".

# $3.\mathsf{check}$ fuel tank temperature (FTT) sensor power

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check the voltage between fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector and ground.

	+		Voltago	
Fuel level sensor	unit and fuel pump	_	Voltage (Approx.)	
Connector	Terminal		(	
B46	4	Ground	5 V	

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

# f 4.CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE (FTT) SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+			-	
	nsor unit and pump	ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		
B46	4	F26	84	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and to power.

Revision: November 2015 EC-307 2016 JUKE

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# 5. CHECK FTT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect combination meter harness connector.
- 3. Check the continuity between fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector and combination meter harness connector.

	+		-	
	ensor unit and pump	Combination meter		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		
B46	5	M34	24	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to power.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## **O.**CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE (FTT) SENSOR

Check the FTT sensor. Refer to EC-308, "Component Inspection".

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

>> Replace fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump. Refer to <u>FL-6, "2WD : Exploded View"</u>(2WD), <u>FL-10, "AWD : Exploded View"</u>(AWD).

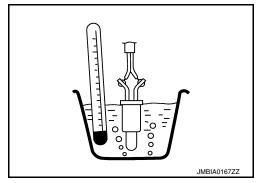
## Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000012197853

# 1. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE (FTT) SENSOR

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector.
- Remove fuel level sensor unit. Refer to FL-6, "2WD : Exploded View" (2WD), FL-10, "AWD : Exploded View" (AWD).
- 4. Check resistance between fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump		Condition		Desirter as (1.0)
+	_	Condition		Resistance (kΩ)
Terminal				
4	5	Temperature	20 (68)	2.3 – 2.7
	3	[°C (°F)]	50 (122)	0.79 - 0.90



### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump. Refer to FL-6, "2WD: Exploded View".

## **P0182, P0183 FTT SENSOR**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

Α

EC

D

INFOID:0000000012197855

M

Ν

Р

# P0182, P0183 FTT SENSOR

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000012197854

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0182	FTT SEN/CIRCUIT (Fuel tank temperature sensor circuit low input)	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	Harness or connectors     (The FTT sensor circuit is open or shorted.)
P0183	FTT SEN/CIRCUIT (Fuel tank temperature sensor circuit high input)	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	Fuel tank temperature sensor     Combination meter

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

## Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-309, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

# Diagnosis Procedure

# 1. CHECK DTC WITH COMBINATION METER

Refer to MWI-22, "CONSULT Function".

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Proceed to MWI-54, "Component Function Check".

# 2.CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE (FTT) SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check the voltage between fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector and ground.

+			
Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump		_	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
B46	4	Ground	5 V

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4. NO >> GO TO 3.

## **P0182, P0183 FTT SENSOR**

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

# $\overline{3}$ .check fuel tank temperature (ftt) sensor power supply circuit

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+		-	_	
Fuel level ser fuel p		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		
B46	4	F26	84	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and to power.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# 4. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE (FTT) SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect combination meter harness connector.
- Check the continuity between fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector and combination meter harness connector.

+	+		_	
Fuel level ser fuel p		Combination meter		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		
B46	5	M34	24	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to power.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# 5.CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE (FTT) SENSOR

Check the FTT sensor. Refer to EC-310, "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Replace "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump". Refer to <u>FL-6, "2WD : Exploded View"(2WD)</u>, <u>FL-10, "AWD : Exploded View"(AWD)</u>.

# **Component Inspection**

INFOID:0000000012197856

# 1. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE (FTT) SENSOR

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector.
- Remove fuel level sensor unit. Refer to <u>FL-6</u>, "<u>2WD</u>: <u>Exploded View</u>"(2WD), <u>FL-10</u>, "<u>AWD</u>: <u>Exploded View</u>"(AWD).

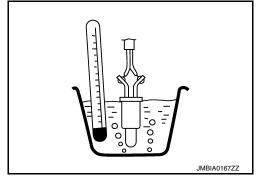
## **P0182, P0183 FTT SENSOR**

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## [MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

4. Check resistance between fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump		Condition		<b>D</b> : ( ( 0 )	
+	-	Condition		Resistance (kΩ)	
Terminal					
4	5	Temperature	20 (68)	2.3 – 2.7	
4	5	[°C (°F)]	50 (122)	0.79 - 0.90	



## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump. Refer to FL-6, "2WD : Exploded View".

Α

EC

С

D

Е

F

Н

J

Κ

L

M

Ν

0

INFOID:0000000012197858

# P0190, P0192, P0193 FRP SENSOR

DTC Logic

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

If DTC P0193 is displayed with DTC P0190 or P119C, perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0190 or P119C. Refer to <u>EC-115</u>, "DTC Index".

			T
DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0190	FUEL PRES SEN/CIRCUIT (Fuel rail pressure sensor circuit low input and high in- put)	Signal voltage from the fuel rail pressure sensor remains at more than 4.84 V / less than 0.2 V for 5 seconds or more.	Harness or connectors     (Fuel rail pressure sensor circuit is open or shorted.)     (Battery current sensor circuit is open or short-
P0192	FRP SEN/CIRC (Fuel rail pressure sensor circuit low input)	Signal voltage from the fuel rail pressure sensor remains at less than 0.37 V for 5 seconds or more.	ed.) (G sensor circuit is open or shorted.) (Camshaft position sensor circuit is open or shorted.)
P0193	FRP SEN/CIRC (Fuel rail pressure sensor circuit high input)	Signal voltage from the fuel rail pressure sensor remains at more than 4.06 V for 5 seconds or more.	(Exhaust valve timing control position sensor circuit is open or shorted.) (Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 circuit is open or shorted.) (Turbocharger boost sensor circuit is open or shorted.) (Engine oil pressure sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Fuel rail pressure sensor • Battery current sensor • G sensor • Camshaft position sensor • Exhaust valve timing control position sensor • Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 • Turbocharger boost sensor • Engine oil pressure sensor

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TESTING CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 11 V or more at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Start the engine ON and wait at least 60 seconds.
- Check DTC or 1st trip DTC.

### Is DTC or 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-312, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

## NOTE:

Turning the ignition switch ON with FRP sensor harness connector disconnected causes ECM to detect DTC P0190. Be sure to erase the DTC when the diagnosis procedure.

## P0190, P0192, P0193 FRP SENSOR

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

# 1.CHECK FUEL RAIL PRESSURE (FRP) SENSOR POWER SUPPLY-I

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect FRP sensor connector.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check the voltage between FRP sensor harness connector terminals.

FRP sensor			\
Connector	+	_	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	tern	,	
F5	1	3	5 V

### <u>Inspection result normal?</u>

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2. CHECK FRP SENSOR POWER SUPPLY-II

Check the voltage between FRP sensor harness connector and the ground.

	+		Voltago	
FRP sensor		_	Voltage (Approx.)	
Connector	Terminal		<b>,</b> , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
F5	1	Ground	5 V	

### Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

# 3.CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Check harness connector for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

E	CM	Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
		FRP sensor	F5	1
F25	39	EOP sensor	F43	3
	Turbocharger boost sensor	F75	1	
68		Battery current sensor	F52	1
F26	00	G sensor	B32	3
F20	72	CMP sensor	F109	1
12		EVT control position sensor	F110	1
E18	118	APP sensor 2	E101	5

### Is inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 4. CHECK FRP SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between FRP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EC

D

Е

Ш

J

K

M

Ν

O

INFOID:0000000012197859

+		-		
FRP	sensor	ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		
F5	3	F25	44	Existed

Also check harness for short to power.

### Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# 5.CHECK ECM GROUND CIRCUIT

Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and the ground.

Е	CM	Ground	Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity	
F25	1			
F25	2		Existed	
	123	Ground		
E18	124			
	127			

### Is inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# 6. CHECK FRP SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Check the continuity between FRP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+				
FRP	sensor	ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		
F5	2	F25	18	Existed

Also check harness for short to ground and to power.

### Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## .CHECK FRP SENSOR

Check the FRP sensor. Refer to EC-314, "Component Inspection".

### Is inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## Component Inspection

# 1. CHECK FRP SENSOR

## **(II) WITH CONSULT**

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Reconnect harness connector disconnected.
- Start the engine.
- Select "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.

## P0190, P0192, P0193 FRP SENSOR

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## [MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

## 5. Check that the "FUEL PRES SEN V" indication.

Monitor Item Condition		Values/Status
FUEL PRES SEN V	Engine speed: Idle	1,140 – 1,460 mV
	Engine speed: Revving engine from idle to 4,000 rpm quickly	1,300 – 2,900 mV

## **NWITHOUT CONSULT**

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Reconnect harness connector disconnected.
- 3. Start the engine.
- 4. Check FRP sensor signal voltage.

	ECM			) /- L	
Connector	+	_	Condition	Value (Approx.)	
Connector	Tern	ninal		(	
F25	18	44	<ul><li>[Engine is running]</li><li>Warm-up condition</li><li>Idle speed</li></ul>	1.14– 1.46 V	
F23	10	44	<ul><li>[Engine is running]</li><li>Warm-up condition</li><li>Revving engine from idle to 4,000 rpm quickly</li></ul>	1.3 – 2.9 V	

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END.

NO >> Replace FRP sensor. Refer to EM-54, "Exploded View".

Α

EC

D

F

Е

Н

J

K

L

M

Ν

0

## P0196 EOT SENSOR

DTC Logic

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

If DTC P0196 is displayed with DTC P0197 or P0198, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0197 or P0198. Refer to <u>EC-320, "DTC Logic"</u>.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause	
		A)	Rationally incorrect voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM, compared with the voltage signals from EOT sensor and intake air temperature sensor 1.	Harness or connectors     (EOT sensor circuit is open or shorted)     EOT sensor	
P0196	EOT SENSOR [Engine oil temperature (EOT) sensor circuit range/performance]	B)	The comparison result of signals transmitted to ECM from each temperature sensor (IAT sensor1, IAT sensor2, ECT sensor, FTT sensor, and EOT sensor) shows that the signal voltage of the EOT sensor is higher/lower than that of other temperature sensors when the engine is started with its cold state.	<ul> <li>Harness or connectors (High or low resistance in the EOT sensor circuit)</li> <li>EOT sensor</li> </ul>	

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1. INSPECTION START

### Is it necessary to erase permanent DTC?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 2.

# 2.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

## **TESTING CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 11 V or more at idle.

>> GO TO 3.

# 3.perform dtc confirmation procedure for malfunction a-i

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 5. Start engine and let it idle for 5 minutes and 10 seconds.
- 6. Check 1st trip DTC.

### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-318, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> GO TO 4.

# 4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A-II

### (P)With CONSULT

- 1. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- 2. Check that "COOLAN TEMP/S" indicates above 80°C (176°F). If it is above 80°C (176°F), go to the following steps.

### P0196 EOT SENSOR

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

### [MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

If it is below 80°C (176°F), warm engine up until "COOLAN TEMP/S" indicates more than 80°C (176°F). Then perform the following steps.

- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and soak the vehicle in a cool place.
- 4. Turn ignition switch ON.

### NOTE:

Do not turn ignition switch OFF until step 8.

- Select "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- Check the following.

COOLAN TEMP/S	Below 40°C (104°F)
INT/A TEMP SE	Below 40°C (104°F)
Difference between "COOLAN TEMP/S" and "INT/A TEMP SE"	Within 6°C (11°F)

If they are within the specified range, perform the following steps.

If they are out of the specified range, soak the vehicle to meet the above conditions. Then perform the following steps.

#### NOTE:

- Do not turn ignition switch OFF.
- If it is supposed to need a long period of time, do not deplete the battery.
- Start engine and let it idle for 5 minutes.
- 8. Check 1st trip DTC.

#### 

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT" above.

## Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-318, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> GO TO 5.

## ${f 5}$ PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK (FOR MALFUNCTION B)

Perform component function check. Refer to EC-318, "Component Function Check".

### NOTE:

Use the component function check to check the overall function of the EOT sensor circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to EC-318, "Diagnosis Procedure".

## 6.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds. 1.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TESTING CONDITION:**

- Before performing the following procedure, do not add fuel.
- Before performing the following procedure, check that fuel level is between 1/4 and 4/4.
- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 11 V or more at idle.

>> GO TO 7.

## /.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE B

- Start engine and let it idle for 60 minutes.
- Move the vehicle to a cool place.

#### NOTE:

Cool the vehicle in an environment of ambient air temperature between -10°C (14°F) and 35°C (95°F).

Turn ignition switch OFF and soak the vehicle for 12 hours.

## **CAUTION:**

Never turn ignition switch ON during soaking.

### NOTE:

The vehicle must be cooled with the hood open.

EC-317 **Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  EC

Α

D

Н

K

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Start engine and let it idle for 5 minutes or more.

### **CAUTION:**

Never turn ignition switch OFF during idling.

5. Check 1st trip DTC.

## Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-318, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

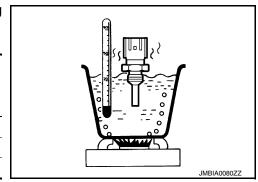
## Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000012197861

# 1. CHECK ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE (EOT) SENSOR

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect EOT sensor harness connector.
- 3. Remove EOT sensor. Refer to EM-114, "Exploded View".
- 4. Check resistance between EOT sensor terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

EOT sensor				
+	-	Condition		Resistance ( $k\Omega$ )
Terminal				
		Temperature [°C (°F)]	20 (68)	2.37 – 2.63
1	1 2		50 (122)	0.68 – 1.00
		( /1	90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260



### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Proceed to EC-318, "Diagnosis Procedure".

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012197862

# 1. CHECK ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE (EOT) SENSOR

Check EOT sensor. Refer to EC-318, "Component Inspection".

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Replace EOT sensor. Refer to EM-114, "Exploded View".

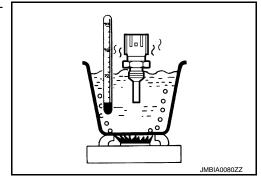
# Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000012197863

# 1. CHECK ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect engine oil temperature sensor harness connector.
- 3. Remove engine oil temperature sensor.
- 4. Check resistance between engine oil temperature sensor terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

Engine oil temperature sensor		Condition		Resistance (kΩ)
+ –				
Terminal				
		T	20 (68)	2.37 - 2.63
1	2	Temperature [°C (°F)]	50 (122)	0.68 - 1.00
		. ,,1	90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260



### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

## **P0196 EOT SENSOR**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

NO >> Replace engine oil temperature sensor. Refer to <u>EM-114</u>, "<u>Exploded View</u>".

EC

Α

D

С

Е

F

G

Н

J

Κ

L

M

Ν

0

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

## P0197, P0198 EOT SENSOR

DTC Logic

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC Detecting Condition	Possible Cause
P0197	EOT SEN/CIRC (Engine oil temperature sensor circuit low input)	An excessively low voltage from the engine oil temperature sensor is sent to ECM.	Harness or connectors  (FOT sensor circuit is open or shorted.)
P0198	EOT SEN/CIRC (Engine oil temperature sensor circuit high input)	An excessively high voltage from the engine oil temperature sensor is sent to ECM.	<ul> <li>(EOT sensor circuit is open or shorted.</li> <li>Engine oil temperature sensor</li> </ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Start engine and wait at least 5 seconds.
- 2. Check 1st trip DTC.

### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-320, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

# Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012197865

# 1. CHECK ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect engine oil temperature (EOT) sensor harness connector.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check the voltage between EOT sensor harness connector and ground.

	+		Valtage
EOT sensor		_	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector Terminal			, , ,
F43	3	Ground	5 V

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> GO TO 2.

# 2.CHECK ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Check the continuity between EOT sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

## **P0197, P0198 EOT SENSOR**

### [MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

Α

EC

D

Е

Ν

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

+		_		
EOT s	ensor	ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F43	3	F25	39	Existed

Also check harness for short to ground.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# 3.check eot sensor ground circuit

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between EOT sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+		1		
EOT s	ensor	E	ECM	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
F43	1	F25	44	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to power.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## f 4 . CHECK ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Check the engine oil temperature sensor. Refer to EC-318, "Component Inspection".

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

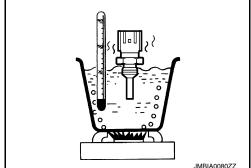
NO >> Replace engine oil temperature sensor. Refer to EM-114, "Exploded View".

# Component Inspection

# 1. CHECK ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect engine oil temperature sensor harness connector.
- 3. Remove engine oil temperature sensor.
- Check resistance between engine oil temperature sensor terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

Engine oil temperature sensor		0 1111		
+	_	Condition		Resistance (kΩ)
Terminal				
			20 (68)	2.37 - 2.63
1	2	Temperature [°C (°F)]	50 (122)	0.68 - 1.00
		[ - ( - /)	90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260



#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace engine oil temperature sensor. Refer to EM-114, "Exploded View".

EC-321

INFOID:0000000012197866

## P0201, P0202, P0203, P0204 FUEL INJECTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

# P0201, P0202, P0203, P0204 FUEL INJECTOR

DTC Logic

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause	
P0201	INJECTOR CIRC-CYL1 (No.1 fuel injector circuit)	ECM detects No. 1 injector circuit is open or shorted.		
P0202	INJECTOR CIRC-CYL2 (No. 2 fuel injector circuit)	ECM detects No. 2 injector circuit is open or shorted.	The fuel injector circuit is open or shorted Fuel injector ECM	
P0203	INJECTOR CIRC-CYL3 (No. 3 fuel injector circuit)	ECM detects No. 3 injector circuit is open or shorted.		
P0204	INJECTOR CIRC-CYL4 (No. 4 fuel injector circuit)	ECM detects No. 4 injector circuit is open or shorted.		

## DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

### **TESTING CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, conform that battery voltage is 11 V or more at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Start the engine and let it idle at least 30 seconds.
- 3. Check 1st trip DTC.

### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-322, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012197868

# 1. PERFORM TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR INJECTOR

Perform trouble diagnosis for injector. Refer to <u>EC-541, "Component Function Check"</u>.

### Is inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

## P0222. P0223 TP SENSOR

**DTC** Logic INFOID:0000000012197869

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

### NOTE:

If DTC P0222 or P0223 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to EC-346, "DTC Logic".

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause	
P0222	TP SEN 1/CIRC-B1 (Throttle position sensor 1 circuit low input)	An excessively low voltage from the TP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	Harness or connectors     (TP sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.)     Electric throttle control actuator     (TP sensor 1)	
P0223	TP SEN 1/CIRC-B1 (Throttle position sensor 1 circuit high input)	An excessively high voltage from the TP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.		

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

### **TESTING CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2.perform dtc confirmation procedure

- Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
- 2. Check DTC.

### Is DTC detected?

>> Proceed to EC-323, "Diagnosis Procedure". YES

NO >> INSPECTION END

# Diagnosis Procedure

# ${f 1}$ .CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check the voltage between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ground.

Electric throttle	control actuator	_	Voltage (Approx.)	
Connector	Terminal			
F29 1		Ground	5 V	

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

**EC-323 Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  EC

Α

D

Е

Н

M

INFOID:0000000012197870

Ν

## **P0222, P0223 TP SENSOR**

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+			_	
Electric throttle control actuator		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F29	1	F26	62	Existed

Also check harness for short to ground.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# 3.check throttle position sensor 1 ground circuit

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector

+		_		
Electric throttle control actuator		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F29	4	F26	74	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to power.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 4. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+			_	
Electric throttle control actu- ator		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F29	2	F26	75	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and to power.

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## ${f 5.}$ CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

Check the throttle position sensor. Refer to EC-325, "Component Inspection".

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Replace electric throttle control actuator. Refer to EM-29, "Exploded View".

### **P0222, P0223 TP SENSOR**

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

#### [MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

## Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000012197871

## 1. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
- Perform "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning". Refer to <u>EC-161, "Description".</u>
- 4. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 5. Set selector lever to D (CVT) or 1st (M/T) position.
- 6. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as per the following conditions.

	ECM				
Connector	+	_	Condition Voltage		Voltage
Connector	Terr	ninal			
	75			Fully released	More than 0.36V
F26	75	74	74 Accelerator pedal	Fully depressed	Less than 4.75V
	76			Fully released	Less than 4.75V
	76		Fully depressed	More than 0.36V	

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace electric throttle control actuator. Refer to <a href="EM-29">EM-29</a>, "Exploded View".

EC

Α

\_\_

D

Ε

F

Н

J

Κ

L

M

Ν

0

### P0234 TC SYSTEM

DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

If DTC P0234 is displayed with DTC P0237 or P0238, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0237 or P0238. Refer to <u>EC-332</u>. "<u>DTC Logic"</u>.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0234	TC SYSTEM-B1 (Turbocharger overboost condition)	Turbocharger boost is higher than the target value.	Turbocharger boost sensor Turbocharger boost control solenoid valve Exhaust manifold and turbocharger assembly Disconnection, looseness or improper connection of boost control actuator hose

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### 1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to EC-326, "Component Function Check".

#### NOTE:

Use component function check to check the overall function of the turbocharger system circuit. During this check, DTC might not be confirmed.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to EC-327, "Diagnosis Procedure".

### Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000012197873

## 1. CHECK BOOST CONTROL ACTUATOR HOSE

Check disconnection, looseness or improper connection of hose between turbocharger boost control solenoid valve and boost control actuator.

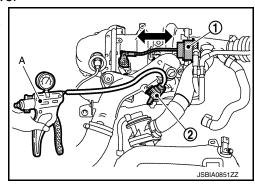
#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Proceed to EC-327, "Diagnosis Procedure".

## 2. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect turbocharger boost control solenoid valve harness connector.
- 3. Disconnect of hose between turbocharger boost control solenoid valve and compressor outlet pipe.
- 4. Install pressure pump to turbocharger boost control solenoid valve.
- 5. Check that the rod of the boost control actuator activates when supplying pressure and battery voltage to the turbocharger boost control solenoid valve as per the following conditions.



#### [MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

DTC/CIRCU	IIT DIAGNO	OSIS >			IMK FOR NISMO RS MODELS
	Turboc	charger boost c		oid valve	Operation
Supply	nressure [73]	Cond		g, 21.56 inHg)] with bat-	
	tage to termin	,	, <del>o ro</del> mini ig	3, 21.30 iiii ig)j wiiii bat	Boost control actuator rod operates
		kPa (730 mbar minals 1 and 2		g, 21.56 inHg)] without	Boost control actuator rod not operates
CAUTION		0.4			
<b>Do not su</b> he inspectio	<del>-</del> -		3 KPa (83	0 mbar, 623 mmHզ	յ, 24.51 inнg)
•	SPECTION	_			
		C-327, "Diag	gnosis Pro	ocedure".	
agnosis F	Procedure	е			INFOID:000000012197
CHECK BC	OST CON	TROL ACTU	JATOR H	OSE	
			nproper co	onnection of hose b	etween turbocharger boost control soleno
	st control ad				
-	on result no	<u>rmal?</u>			
	O TO 2. enair or reni	lace error-de	etected na	arts	
			•		ALVE POWER SUPPLY
				TOL GOLLINOID VA	CEVET OWER OUT ET
	on switch O		ontrol cole	enoid valve harness	connector
	on switch O		3111101 3010	chold valve harriess	connector.
Check the	voltage be	tween turbo	charger b	oost control soleno	d valve harness connector and ground.
	+				
urbocharger b noic	oost control s d valve	sole-	-	Voltage	
Connector	Termina	al			
F54	2		round	Battery voltage	
	on result no				
-	O TO 4.	<u> </u>			
	O TO 3.				
CHECK TU	RBOCHAR	GER BOOS	ST CONTI	ROL SOLENOID VA	ALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT
	on switch O				
		r. R harness co	onnector.		
				boost control soler	oid valve harness connector and IPDM E
harness co	onnector.		-		
	1				
+		_	-		
urbocharger bo		IPDM	I E/R	Continuity	
solenoid v					
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short.

E14

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

4. CHECK TURBOCHARGER BOOST CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Existed

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between turbocharger boost control solenoid valve harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+		_		
Turbocharger boost control solenoid valve		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F54	1	F26	73	Existed

Also check harness for short to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### ${f 5}.$ CHECK TURBOCHARGER BOOST CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Check the turbocharger boost control solenoid valve. Refer to EC-210, "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace turbocharger boost control solenoid valve. Refer to <a href="EM-40">EM-40</a>, "Exploded View".

### 6. CHECK BOOST CONTROL ACTUATOR

Check the boost control actuator. Refer to EM-41, "Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Replace exhaust manifold and turbocharger assembly. Refer to EM-40, "Exploded View".

## 7.CHECK TURBOCHARGER BOOST SENSOR

Check the turbocharger boost sensor. Refer to EC-334, "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Replace turbocharger boost sensor. Refer to <a href="EM-32">EM-32</a>, "Exploded View".

#### P0235 TC BOOST SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

### P0235 TC BOOST SENSOR

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000012197875

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause	-
P0235	TURBO BOOST SENSOR (Turbocharger/supercharger boost sensor A circuit)	An excessively low voltage from the turbocharger boost sensor is sent to ECM.	Harness or connectors     (Turbocharger boost sensor circuit is open or shorted.)     Turbocharger boost sensor     Sensor power supply 2 circuit	- (

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

## 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
- 2. Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-329, "Diagnosis Procedure".

>> INSPECTION END NO

### Diagnosis Procedure

## 1. CHECK TURBOCHARGER BOOST SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

- Disconnect turbocharger boost sensor harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check the voltage between turbocharger boost sensor harness connector and ground.

	+		\	
Turbocharge	boost sensor	_	Voltage (Approx.)	
Connector	Terminal		(	
F75	1	Ground	5 V	

#### Is the inspection result normal?

>> GO TO 3. NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2.CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness connector for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

**EC-329 Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  EC

Α

D

Е

F

INFOID:0000000012197876

N

ECM		Sensor			
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal	
		FRP sensor	F5	1	
F25	39	EOP sensor	F43	3	
		Turbocharger boost sensor	F75	1	
68		Battery current sensor	F52	1	
F26	00	G sensor	B32	3	
F20	72	CMP sensor	F109	1	
12		EVT control position sensor	F110	1	
E18	118	APP sensor 2	E101	5	

#### Is inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected part.

## 3.check turbocharger boost sensor ground circuit

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Check the continuity between turbocharger boost sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+			_	
Turbocharger boost sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F75	3	F25	44	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### 4. CHECK TURBOCHARGER BOOST SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Check the continuity between turbocharger boost sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+		_		
Turbocharger boost sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F75	2	F25	41	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### 5.CHECK TURBOCHARGER BOOST SENSOR

Check the turbocharger boost sensor. Refer to EC-330, "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Replace turbocharger boost sensor. Refer to EM-40, "Exploded View".

## Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000012197877

## 1. CHECK TURBOCHARGER BOOST SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

#### P0235 TC BOOST SENSOR

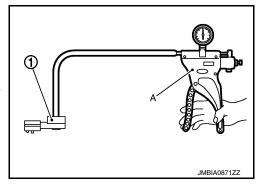
#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

#### [MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

- 2. Remove turbocharger boost sensor with its harness connector.
- 3. Install pressure pump (A) to turbocharger boost sensor ①. CAUTION:

When insert a pressure pump hose to the sensor, be careful to the damage of the sensor housing.

- 4. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as per the following conditions.



#### NOTE:

- · Always calibrate the pressure pump gauge when using it.
- Inspection should be done at room temperature [10 30°C (50 86°F)].

ECM			Occalities (December (Deletics to at	Mallana
Connector	+	-	Condition [Pressure (Relative to atmospheric pressure)]	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Tern	ninal	7	, , ,
F35 44	44	0 kPa (0 mbar, 0 mmHg, 0 inHg)	2.03 V	
1 23	F25 41 44		40 kPa (400 mbar, 300 mmHg, 11.81 inHg)	2.67 V

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace turbocharger boost sensor. Refer to <a href="EM-40">EM-40</a>, "Exploded View".

Α

EC

D

Е

F

G

Н

Κ

L

M

Ν

0

## P0237, P0238 TC BOOST SENSOR

DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0237	TC BOOST SEN/CIRC-B1 (Turbocharger boost sensor circuit low input)	An excessively low voltage from the turbocharger boost sensor is sent to ECM.	Harness or connectors     (Turbocharger boost sensor circuit is open or shorted.)
P0238	TC BOOST SEN/CIRC-B1 (Turbocharger boost sensor circuit high input)	An excessively high voltage from the turbocharger boost sensor is sent to ECM.	(Fuel rail pressure sensor circuit is open or shorted.) (Battery current sensor circuit is open or shorted.) (G sensor circuit is open or shorted.) (Camshaft position sensor circuit is open or shorted.) (Exhaust valve timing control position sensor circuit is open or shorted.) (Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 circuit is open or shorted.) (Engine oil pressure sensor circuit is open or shorted.) Turbocharger boost sensor Fuel rail pressure sensor Battery current sensor G sensor Camshaft position sensor Exhaust valve timing control position sensor Accelerator pedal position sensor 2

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

## 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
- 2. Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-332, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012197879

## 1. CHECK TURBOCHARGER BOOST SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

- Disconnect turbocharger boost sensor harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Check the voltage between turbocharger boost sensor harness connector and ground.

#### P0237, P0238 TC BOOST SENSOR

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

#### [MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

	+		
Turbocharge	r boost sensor	_	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Connector Terminal		, , ,
F75	1	Ground	5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2.CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Check harness connector for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor			
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal	
		FRP sensor	F5	1	
F25	39	EOP sensor	F43	3	
		Turbocharger boost sensor	F75	1	
	68	Battery current sensor	F52	1	
F26		G sensor	B32	3	
72	72	CMP sensor	F109	1	
	12	EVT control position sensor	F110	1	
E18	118	APP sensor 2	E101	5	

#### Is inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 3. CHECK TURBOCHARGER BOOST SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Check the continuity between turbocharger boost sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+		_		
Turbocharger boost sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F75	3	F25	44	Existed

Also check harness for short to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### 4. CHECK TURBOCHARGER BOOST SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Check the continuity between turbocharger boost sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+		_		
Turbocharger boost sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F75	2	F25	41	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and to power.

EC

Α

D

Е

G

Н

K

L

Ν

0

#### P0237, P0238 TC BOOST SENSOR

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 5. CHECK TURBOCHARGER BOOST SENSOR

Check the turbocharger boost sensor. Refer to EC-334, "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Replace turbocharger boost sensor. Refer to EM-40, "Exploded View".

### Component Inspection

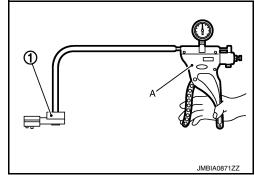
INFOID:0000000012197880

## 1. CHECK TURBOCHARGER BOOST SENSOR

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Remove turbocharger boost sensor with its harness connector.
- Install pressure pump (A) to turbocharger boost sensor (1).

When insert a pressure pump hose to the sensor, be careful to the damage of the sensor housing.

- 4. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as per the following conditions.



#### NOTE:

- · Always calibrate the pressure pump gauge when using it.
- Inspection should be done at room temperature [10 30°C (50 86°F)].

ECM			O different Description (Description )		
Connector	+	_	Condition [Pressure (Relative to atmospheric pressure)]	Voltage (Approx.)	
		ninal	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	(* ipp.ox.)	
F0F 44	41	41 44	0 kPa (0 mbar, 0 mmHg, 0 inHg)	2.03 V	
1 23	F25 41 44		40 kPa (400 mbar, 300 mmHg, 11.81 inHg)	2.67 V	

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace turbocharger boost sensor. Refer to EM-40, "Exploded View".

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

### P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304 MISFIRE

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000012197881

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

When a misfire occurs, engine speed will fluctuate. If the engine speed fluctuates enough to cause the crankshaft position (CKP) sensor (POS) signal to vary, ECM can determine that a misfire is occurring.

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed	On board diagnosis of misfire

The misfire detection logic consists of the following two conditions.

1. One Trip Detection Logic (Three Way Catalyst Damage)

On the 1st trip, when a misfire condition occurs that can damage the three way catalyst (TWC) due to overheating, the MIL will blink.

When a misfire condition occurs, the ECM monitors the CKP sensor signal every 200 engine revolutions for a change.

When the misfire condition decreases to a level that will not damage the TWC, the MIL will turn off. If another misfire condition occurs that can damage the TWC on a second trip, the MIL will blink. When the misfire condition decreases to a level that will not damage the TWC, the MIL will remain on. If another misfire condition occurs that can damage the TWC, the MIL will begin to blink again.

Two Trip Detection Logic (Exhaust quality deterioration)

For misfire conditions that will not damage the TWC (but will affect vehicle emissions), the MIL will only light when the misfire is detected on a second trip. During this condition, the ECM monitors the CKP sensor signal every 1,000 engine revolutions.

A misfire malfunction can be detected on any one cylinder or on multiple cylinders.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0300	MULTI CYL MISFIRE (Multiple cylinder misfire detected)	Multiple cylinder misfire.	Improper spark plug     Insufficient compression
P0301	CYL 1 MISFIRE (No.1 cylinder misfire detected)	No. 1 cylinder misfires.	Incorrect fuel pressure     Fuel Injector circuit is open or shorted
P0302	CYL 2 MISFIRE (No. 2 cylinder misfire detected)	No. 2 cylinder misfires.	Fuel injector     Intake air leak     Ignition signal circuit is open or shorted
P0303	CYL 3 MISFIRE (No. 3 cylinder misfire detected)	No. 3 cylinder misfires.	Lack of fuel     Signal plate
P0304	CYL 4 MISFIRE (No. 4 cylinder misfire detected)	No. 4 cylinder misfires.	A/F sensor 1     Incorrect PCV hose connection

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### >> GO TO 2.

## 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Restart engine and let it idle for about 15 minutes.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

>> Proceed to EC-336, "Diagnosis Procedure".

EC-335 **Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  EC

Α

D

Е

F

Н

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> GO TO 3.

## 3.perform dtc confirmation procedure-ii $\,$

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Start engine and drive the vehicle as per the similar conditions to (1st trip) Freeze Frame Data for a certain time. Refer to the table below.

#### Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

The similar conditions to (1st trip) Freeze Frame Data means the vehicle operation that the following conditions should be satisfied at the same time.

#### **CAUTION:**

Always drive vehicle in safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws when driving.

Engine speed	Engine speed in the freeze frame data $\pm400~\text{rpm}$	
Vehicle speed	Vehicle speed in the freeze frame data $\pm$ 10 km/h (6 MPH)	
Engine coolant temperature (T)	When the freeze frame data shows lower than 70°C (158°F), T should be lower than 70°C (158°F).	
condition	When the freeze frame data shows higher than or equal to 70°C (158°F), T should be higher than or equal to 70°C (158°F).	

The time to driving varies according to the engine speed in the freeze frame data.

Engine speed	Time
Around 1,000 rpm	Approximately 10 minutes
Around 2,000 rpm	Approximately 5 minutes
More than 3,000 rpm	Approximately 3.5 minutes

#### 3. Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-336, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012197882

## 1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

#### Check the following.

- Connection condition of the ground F6
- Connection condition of the ground harness between engine assembly and vehicle body (If equipped)

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 2.CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK AND PCV HOSE

- 1. Start engine and run it at idle speed.
- 2. Listen for the sound of the intake air leak.
- Check PCV hose connection.

#### Is intake air leak detected?

YES >> Discover air leak location and repair.

NO >> GO TO 3.

### 3. CHECK FOR EXHAUST SYSTEM CLOGGING

Stop engine and visually check exhaust tube, three way catalyst and muffler for dents.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES-1 >> With CONSULT: GO TO 4.

YES-2 >> Without CONSULT: GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace it.

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## 4.PERFORM POWER BALANCE TEST

#### (P)With CONSULT

- 1. Start engine.
- Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- Make sure that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10. NO >> GO TO 5.

## 5.CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR

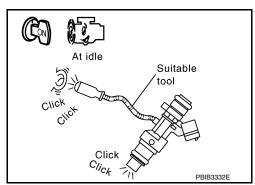
- Start engine and let engine idle.
- 2. Listen to each fuel injector operating sound.

#### Clicking noise should be heard.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis for FUEL INJECTOR. Refer to EC-541, "Diagnosis Procedure".



## 6 . CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-I

#### **CAUTION:**

Do the following procedure in the place where ventilation is good without the combustible.

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Remove fuel pump fuse in IPDM E/R to release fuel pressure.

#### NOTE:

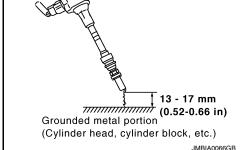
Do not use CONSULT to release fuel pressure, or fuel pressure applies again during the following procedure.

- Start engine.
- 4. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
- 5. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 6. Remove all ignition coil harness connectors to avoid the electrical discharge from the ignition coils.
- 7. Remove ignition coil and spark plug of the cylinder to be checked.
- 8. Crank engine for 5 seconds or more to remove combustion gas in the cylinder.
- 9. Connect spark plug and harness connector to ignition coil.
- 10. Fix ignition coil using a rope etc. with gap of 13 17 mm (0.52 -0.66 in) between the edge of the spark plug and grounded metal portion as shown in the figure.
- 11. Crank engine for about 3 seconds, and check whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.

#### Spark should be generated.

#### CAUTION:

 Do not approach to the spark plug and the ignition coil within 50 cm (19.7 in). Be careful not to get an electrical shock while checking, because the electrical discharge voltage becomes 20 kV or more.



It might cause to damage the ignition coil if the gap of more than 17 mm (0.66 in) is taken.

When the gap is less than 13 mm (0.52 in), the spark might be generated even if the coil is malfunctioning.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10. NO >> GO TO 7.

**EC-337 Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  EC

D

Е

K

M

N

## $\overline{7}$ . CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-II

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect spark plug and connect a known-good spark plug.
- 3. Crank engine for about 3 seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.

#### Spark should be generated.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Check ignition coil, power transistor and their circuits. Refer to EC-554, "Diagnosis Procedure".

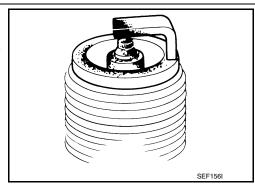
## 8.CHECK SPARK PLUG

Check the initial spark plug for fouling, etc.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to EM-25, "Inspection".

NO >> Repair or clean spark plug. Then GO TO 9.



## 9. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-III

- 1. Reconnect the initial spark plugs.
- 2. Crank engine for about 3 seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded portion.

#### Spark should be generated.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type. Refer to <u>EM-24, "Removal</u> and Installation".

## 10. CHECK COMPRESSION PRESSURE

Check compression pressure. Refer to EM-17, "Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> Check pistons, piston rings, valves, valve seats and cylinder head gaskets.

## 11. CHECK FUEL PRESSURE

- 1. Install all removed parts.
- Release fuel pressure to zero.
- Install fuel pressure gauge and check fuel pressure. Refer to <u>EC-166, "Work Procedure"</u>.

### At idling: Approximately 500 kPa (5.1 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 73 psi)

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13. NO >> GO TO 12.

## 12. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check fuel hoses and fuel tubes for clogging.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace "fuel filter and fuel pump assembly". Refer to FL-6, "2WD : Exploded View".

NO >> Repair or replace.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

## 13. CHECK IGNITION TIMING

Check the following items.

For procedure, refer to EC-153, "Work Procedure".

For specification, refer to EC-591, "Ignition Timing".

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14.

NO >> Follow the EC-153, "Work Procedure".

## 14.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector. 2.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector. 3.
- 4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+		_		
A/F sensor 1		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F70	1	F25	21	Existed

Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector or ECM harness connector and ground.

A/F se	ensor 1	_	Continuity
Connector			,
F70	1	Ground	Not existed
-			

	+			
E	СМ	_	Continuity	
Connector	Terminal			
F25	21	Ground	Not existed	

Also check harness for short to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 15. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

Check the A/F sensor 1 heater. Refer to EC-204, "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 16.

NO >> Replace A/F sensor 1. Refer to EM-44, "Exploded View".

## 16. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

#### (P)With CONSULT

Check "MASS AIRFLOW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.

1.0 - 4.0 g/s : at idling 2.0 - 10.0 g/s : at 2,500 rpm

#### With GST

Check mass air flow sensor signal in Service \$01 with GST.

1.0 - 4.0 g/s : at idling 2.0 - 10.0 g/s : at 2,500 rpm

**EC-339 Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  EC

D

Е

Н

Ν

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

#### Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> GO TO 17.

NO >> Check connectors for rusted terminals or loose connections in the mass air flow sensor circuit or ground. Refer to <u>EC-238</u>, "<u>DTC Logic"</u>.

## 17. CHECK SYMPTOM TABLE

Check items on the rough idle symptom in EC-576, "Symptom Table".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 18.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 18. ERASE THE 1ST TRIP DTC

Some tests may cause a 1st trip DTC to be set.

Erase the 1st trip DTC from the ECM memory after performing the tests. Refer to <u>EC-73</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Description</u>".

>> GO TO 19.

## 19. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

#### [MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

### P0327, P0328 KS

**DTC** Logic INFOID:0000000012197883

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detected condition	Possible cause
P0327	KNOCK SEN/CIRC-B1 (Knock sensor circuit low input)	An excessively low voltage from the knock sensor is sent to ECM.	Harness or connectors     (Knock sensor circuit is open or short-
P0328	KNOCK SEN/CIRC-B1 (Knock sensor circuit high input)	An excessively high voltage from the knock sensor is sent to ECM.	ed.) • Knock sensor

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TESTING CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

## 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start engine and run it for at least 5 seconds at idle speed.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-341, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

## CHECK KNOCK SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect knock sensor harness connector.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between knock sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+				
Knock	sensor	ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F12	2	F25	35	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### 2.CHECK KNOCK SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Check the continuity between knock sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Α

EC

Е

F

D

Н

K

INFOID:0000000012197884

N

Р

**2016 JUKE** 

+		_		
Knock	sensor	ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		
F12	1	F25	36	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 3. CHECK KNOCK SENSOR

Check the knock sensor. Refer to EC-342, "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Replace knock sensor. Refer to EM-114, "Exploded View".

### Component Inspection

## 1. CHECK KNOCK SENSOR

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect knock sensor harness connector.
- 3. Check resistance between knock sensor terminals as per the following.

#### NOTE

It is necessary to use an ohmmeter which can measure more than 10 M $\Omega$ .

Knock sensor		
		Resistance
Terminals		
1 2		Approx. 532 - 588 kΩ [at 20°C (68°F)]

#### **CAUTION:**

Do not use any knock sensors that have been dropped or physically damaged. Use only new ones.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace knock sensor. Refer to <a href="EM-114"><u>EM-114</u></a>, "Exploded View".

## P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS)

**DTC** Logic INFOID:0000000012197886

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

If DTC P0340 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to EC-424, "DTC Logic".

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0335	CKP SEN/CIRCUIT [Crankshaft position sensor (POS) circuit]	<ul> <li>The crankshaft position sensor (POS) signal is not detected by the ECM during the first few seconds of engine cranking.</li> <li>The proper pulse signal from the crankshaft position sensor (POS) is not sent to ECM while the engine is running.</li> <li>The crankshaft position sensor (POS) signal is not in the normal pattern during engine running.</li> </ul>	Harness or connectors [Crankshaft position sensor (POS) circuit is open or shorted.]     Crankshaft position sensor (POS)     Signal plate

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TESTING CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5 V with ignition switch ON.

>> GO TO 2.

## 2.perform dtc confirmation procedure

- Start engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds. If engine does not start, crank engine for at least 2 seconds.
- 2. Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-343, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

## 1.check crankshaft position (ckp) sensor (pos) power supply

- Disconnect crankshaft position (CKP) sensor (POS) harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check the voltage between CKP sensor (POS) harness connector and ground.

	+		Voltago	
CKP sensor (POS)		_	Voltage (Approx.)	
Connector	Terminal		,	
F107	3	Ground	5 V	

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> GO TO 2.

**EC-343 Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  EC

Α

D

Е

F

Н

K

INFOID:0000000012197887

Ν

0

## $\overline{2}$ .check ckp sensor (pos) power supply circuit

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Check the continuity between CKP sensor (POS) harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+		-		
CKP sen	sor (POS)	ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		
F107	3	F26	58	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 3.CHECK CKP SENSOR (POS) GROUND CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Check the continuity between CKP sensor (POS) harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+		-		
CKP sen	sor (POS)	ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		
F107	2	F26	60	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 4. CHECK CKP SENSOR (POS) INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Check the continuity between CKP sensor (POS) harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+		-		
CKP sen	sor (POS)	ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		
F107	1	F26	64	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## ${f 5.}$ CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)

Check the crankshaft position sensor (POS). Refer to EC-345, "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace crankshaft position sensor (POS). Refer to EM-114, "Exploded View".

#### **O.**CHECK GEAR TOOTH

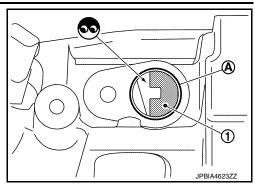
1. Remove crankshaft position sensor (POS). Refer to EM-114, "Exploded View".

### P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS)

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

#### [MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

Look into the mounting hole (A) of the crankshaft position sensor (POS) to check that there is no missing gear tooth in the signal plate (1).



EC

Α

С

D

Е

Н

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Replace the signal plate. Refer to <a href="EM-114">EM-114</a>, "Exploded View".

## Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000012197888

## 1. CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)-I

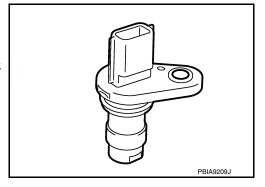
- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Loosen the fixing bolt of the sensor.
- 3. Disconnect crankshaft position sensor (POS) harness connector.
- 4. Remove the sensor.
- 5. Visually check the sensor for chipping.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace

>> Replace crankshaft position sensor (POS). Refer to <a href="EM-114">EM-114</a>, "Exploded View".



## 2.CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)-II

Check the resistance between crankshaft position sensor (POS) terminals as per the following.

Crankshaft position sensor (POS)		
+ -		Resistance [at 25°C (77°F)]
Terminal	(Polarity)	
1	2	
ı	3	Except 0 or $\infty \Omega$
2	3	

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace crankshaft position sensor (POS). Refer to EM-114, "Exploded View".

Р

Ν

## P0340 CMP SENSOR (PHASE)

DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0340	CMP SEN/CIRC-B1 [Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) circuit]	<ul> <li>The cylinder No. signal is not sent to ECM for the first few seconds during engine cranking.</li> <li>The cylinder No. signal is not sent to ECM during engine running.</li> <li>The cylinder No. signal is not in the normal pattern during engine running.</li> </ul>	Harness or connectors (Camshaft position sensor circuit is open or shorted) (Fuel rail pressure sensor circuit is open or shorted.) (Battery current sensor circuit is open or shorted.) (G sensor circuit is open or shorted.) (Exhaust valve timing control position sensor circuit is open or shorted.) (Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 circuit is open or shorted.) (Turbocharger boost sensor circuit is open or shorted.) (Engine oil pressure sensor circuit is open or shorted.) Camshaft position sensor Camshaft (Intake) Starter motor Starting system circuit Dead (Weak) battery Fuel rail pressure sensor Battery current sensor G sensor Exhaust valve timing control position sensor Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 Turbocharger boost sensor Engine oil pressure sensor

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TESTING CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5 V with ignition switch ON.

>> GO TO 2.

## 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

- Start engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
   If engine does not start, crank engine for at least 2 seconds.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-347, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

### P0340 CMP SENSOR (PHASE)

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

#### [MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

- Maintaining engine speed at more than 800 rpm for at least 5 seconds.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-347, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012197890

#### CHECK STARTING SYSTEM

Turn ignition switch to START position.

Does the engine turn over? Does the starter motor operate?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Check starting system (Refer to STR-18, "Work Flow (With GR8-1200 NI)" or STR-21, "Work Flow (Without GR8-1200 NI)". For the details of the GR8-1200 NI, refer to STR-4, "Special Service Tools".).

## 2.CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION (CMP) SENSOR (PHASE) POWER SUPPLY

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect camshaft position (CMP) sensor (PHASE) harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check the voltage between CMP sensor (PHASE) harness connector and ground.

	+		
CMP sensor (PHASE)		_	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector Terminal			, , ,
F109	1	Ground	5 V

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4. NO >> GO TO 3.

## 3.CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness connector for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor			
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal	
		FRP sensor	F5	1	
F25	39	EOP sensor	F43	3	
		Turbocharger boost sensor	F75	1	
	68 72	Battery current sensor	F52	1	
F26		G sensor	B32	3	
1 20		CMP sensor	F109	1	
		EVT control position sensor	F110	1	
E18	118	APP sensor 2	E101	5	

#### Is inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 4. CHECK CMP SENSOR (PHASE) GROUND CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between CMP sensor (PHASE) harness connector and ECM harness connector.

**EC-347 Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE** 

EC

Α

D

Е

F

Н

N

+		_		
CMP sens	or (PHASE)	ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F109	2	F26	59	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 5.check cmp sensor (phase) input signal circuit

- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 2. Check the continuity between CMP sensor (PHASE) harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+		_		
CMP sense	or (PHASE)	ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F109	3	F26	63	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to ground and to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### 6.CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)

Check the camshaft position sensor (PHASE). Refer to EC-348, "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Replace camshaft position sensor (PHASE). Refer to EM-89, "Removal and Installation".

## 7. CHECK CAMSHAFT (INT)

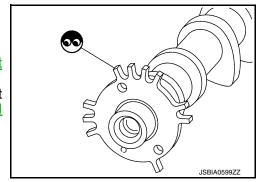
#### Check the following.

- Accumulation of debris to the signal plate of camshaft rear end
- Chipping signal plate of camshaft rear end

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-45, "Intermittent Incident"</u>.

NO >> Remove debris and clean the signal plate of camshaft rear end or replace camshaft. Refer to <a href="EM-89">EM-89</a>, "Removal and Installation".



INFOID:000000001219789

## Component Inspection

## 1. CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)-I

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Loosen the fixing bolt of the sensor.
- Disconnect camshaft position sensor (PHASE) harness connector.
- 4. Remove the sensor.

### P0340 CMP SENSOR (PHASE)

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

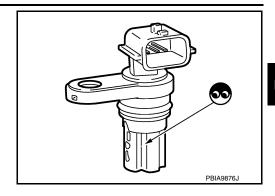
#### [MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

5. Visually check the sensor for chipping.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace camshaft position sensor (PHASE).



## 2.CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)-II

Check the resistance camshaft position sensor (PHASE) terminals as per the following.

Camshaft positio	n sensor (PHASE)	
+	_	Resistance [Ω at 25°C (77°F)]
Terminal	s (Polarity)	
1	2	
ı	3	Except 0 or ∞
2	3	

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace camshaft position sensor (PHASE). Refer to EM-89, "Removal and Installation".

Α

EC

С

D

Е

F

Н

Κ

L

M

Ν

0

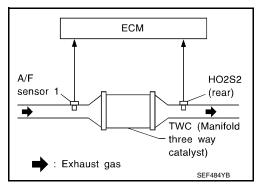
DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

The ECM monitors the switching frequency ratio of air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 and heated oxygen sensor 2.

A three way catalyst (manifold) with high oxygen storage capacity will indicate a low switching frequency of heated oxygen sensor 2. As oxygen storage capacity decreases, the heated oxygen sensor 2 switching frequency will increase.

When the frequency ratio of air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 and heated oxygen sensor 2 approaches a specified limit value, the three way catalyst (manifold) malfunction is diagnosed.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0420	TW CATALYST SYS-B1 (Catalyst system efficiency below threshold)	Three way catalyst (manifold) does not operate properly. Three way catalyst (manifold) does not have enough oxygen storage capacity.	Three way catalyst (manifold) Exhaust tube Intake air leaks Fuel injector Fuel injector leaks Spark plug Improper ignition timing

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### Will CONSULT be used?

YES >> GO TO 2. NO >> GO TO 6.

## 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

#### With CONSULT

#### **TESTING CONDITION:**

#### Do not hold engine speed for more than the specified minutes below.

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
- 2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 5. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
- 6. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
- 7. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- 8. Check that "COOLAN TEMP/S" indicates more than 70°C (158°F).

  If not, warm up engine and go to next step when "COOLAN TEMP/S" indication reaches to 70°C (158°F).
- Open engine hood.
- Select "DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION" then "SRT WORK SUPPORT" mode of "ENGINE" using CON-SULT.
- 11. Rev engine up to 2,000 to 3,000 rpm and hold it for 3 consecutive minutes then release the accelerator pedal completely.

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

12	Chack the	indication	of "CATALYST"
12.	Check the	muication	OI CAIALISI

#### Which is displayed on CONSULT screen?

CMPLT>> GO TO 5.

INCMP >> GO TO 3.

## 3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

Wait 5 seconds at idle.

Rev engine up to 2,000 to 3,000 rpm and maintain it until "INCMP" of "CATALYST" changes to "CMPLT" (It will take approximately 5 minutes).

#### Does the indication change to "CMPLT"?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

### f 4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE AGAIN

- Stop engine and cool it down to less than 70°C (158°F).
- 2. Perform DTC confirmation procedure again.

>> GO TO 2.

## 5. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-III

Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-352, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

### $oldsymbol{6}$ .PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to EC-351, "Component Function Check".

#### NOTE:

Use component function check to check the overall function of the three way catalyst (manifold). During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to EC-352, "Diagnosis Procedure".

## Component Function Check

1. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

#### 

- Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Restart engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
- Let engine idle for 1 minute.
- Open engine hood.
- Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as per the following condition.

	ECM					
Connector	+	_	Condition	Voltage (V)		
Connector	Terminal					
F25	29	33	Keeping engine speed at 2500 rpm constant under no load	The voltage fluctuation cycle takes more than 5 seconds.  • 1 cycle: 0.6 - 1.0 → 0 - 0.3 → 0.6 - 1.0		

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

>> Proceed to EC-352, "Diagnosis Procedure". NO

EC-351 **Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  EC

Α

D

Е

Н

INFOID:0000000012197893

M

N

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012197894

### 1. CHECK EXHAUST SYSTEM

Visually check exhaust tubes and muffler for dent.

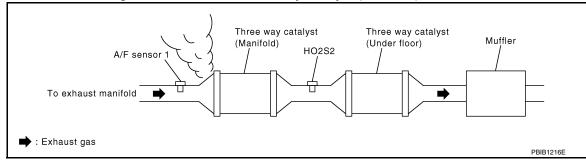
#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 2. CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAK

- 1. Start engine and run it at idle.
- Listen for an exhaust gas leak before the three way catalyst (manifold).



#### Is exhaust gas leak detected?

YES >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

NO >> GO TO 3.

## 3. CHECK INTAKE AIR LEAK

Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

#### Is intake air leak detected?

YES >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

NO >> GO TO 4.

## f 4.CHECK IGNITION TIMING AND IDLE SPEED

Check the following items. Refer to EC-153, "Work Procedure".

For specification, refer to EC-591, "Ignition Timing"

For specification, refer to EC-591, "Idle Speed".

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Follow the <u>EC-153</u>, "Work Procedure".

### 5. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

Check the fuel injector. Refer to EC-541, "Component Function Check".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Perform <u>EC-541</u>, "Diagnosis Procedure".

#### $\mathsf{6}.$ CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-I

#### **CAUTION:**

#### Do the following procedure in the place where ventilation is good without the combustible.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Remove fuel pump fuse in IPDM E/R to release fuel pressure.

#### NOTE:

Do not use CONSULT to release fuel pressure, or fuel pressure applies again during the following procedure.

- 3. Start engine.
- 4. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
- 5. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 6. Remove all ignition coil harness connectors to avoid the electrical discharge from the ignition coils.
- Remove ignition coil and spark plug of the cylinder to be checked.

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

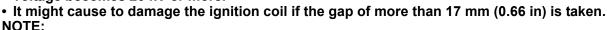
[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

- Crank engine for 5 seconds or more to remove combustion gas in the cylinder.
- Connect spark plug and harness connector to ignition coil.
- 10. Fix ignition coil using a rope etc. with gap of 13 17 mm (0.52 -0.66 in) between the edge of the spark plug and grounded metal portion as shown in the figure.
- 11. Crank engine for about 3 seconds, and check whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.

# Spark should be generated.

#### **CAUTION:**

· Do not approach to the spark plug and the ignition coil within 50 cm (19.7 in). Be careful not to get an electrical shock while checking, because the electrical discharge voltage becomes 20 kV or more.



When the gap is less than 13 mm (0.52 in), the spark might be generated even if the coil is malfunctioning.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10. NO >> GO TO 7.

### 7.CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-II

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect spark plug and connect a known-good spark plug.
- Crank engine for about 3 seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.

#### Spark should be generated.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Check ignition coil, power transistor and their circuits. Refer to EC-554, "Diagnosis Procedure".

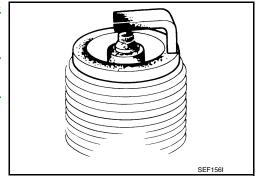
### 8.CHECK SPARK PLUG

Check the initial spark plug for fouling, etc. Refer to EM-25, "Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to EM-25, "Inspection".

NO >> Repair or clean spark plug. Refer to EM-60, "Exploded View". Then GO TO 9



## 9. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-III

- Reconnect the initial spark plugs.
- 2. Crank engine for about 3 seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded portion.

#### Spark should be generated.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to EM-24, "Removal and Installation".

13 - 17 mm (0.52-0.66 in) Grounded metal portion (Cylinder head, cylinder block, etc.)

EC

Α

D

Е

F

Н

K

M

Ν

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

## 10. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Replace three way catalyst (manifold). Refer to EM-34, "2WD: Removal and Installation" (2WD models) or <u>EM-37</u>, "<u>AWD</u>: <u>Removal and Installation</u>" (AWD models). Perform DTC confirmation procedure. Refer to <u>EC-350</u>, "<u>DTC Logic</u>".

#### Is DTC P0420 detected again?

>> Replace fuel injector. Refer to EM-54, "Removal and Installation". YES

NO >> INSPECTION END

Α

EC

D

Е

Н

Ν

### P0441 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

DTC Logic

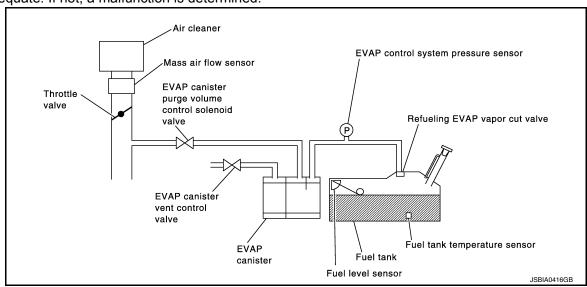
#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

If DTC P0441 is displayed with other DTC such as P2122, P2123, P2127, P2128 or P2138, first perform trouble diagnosis for other DTC.

In this evaporative emission (EVAP) control system, purge flow occurs during non-closed throttle conditions. Purge volume is related to air intake volume. Under normal purge conditions (non-closed throttle), the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is open to admit purge flow. Purge flow exposes the EVAP control system pressure sensor to intake manifold vacuum.

Under normal conditions (non-closed throttle), sensor output voltage indicates if pressure drop and purge flow are adequate. If not, a malfunction is determined.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0441	EVAP PURG FLOW/MON (EVAP control system incor- rect purge flow)	EVAP control system does not operate properly, EVAP control system has a leak between intake manifold and EVAP control system pressure sensor.	EVAP canister purge volume control sole- noid valve stuck closed     EVAP control system pressure sensor and the circuit     Loose, disconnected or improper connection of rubber tube     Blocked rubber tube     Cracked EVAP canister     EVAP canister purge volume control sole- noid valve circuit     Accelerator pedal position sensor     Blocked purge port     EVAP canister vent control valve

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### Will CONSULT be used?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 5.

Revision: November 2015 EC-355 2016 JUKE

#### P0441 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

## $\overline{2}$ .PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

#### **(P)WITH CONSULT**

#### **TESTING CONDITION:**

#### Always perform test at a temperature of 5°C (41°F) or more.

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 5. Start engine and let it idle for at least 70 seconds.
- Select "PURG FLOW P0441" of "EVAPORATIVE SYSTEM" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- 7. Touch "START".

#### Is "COMPLETED" displayed on CONSULT screen?

YES >> GO TO 4. NO >> GO TO 3.

## 3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

When the following conditions are met, "TESTING" will be displayed on the CONSULT screen. Maintain the conditions continuously until "TESTING" changes to "COMPLETED". (It will take at least 35 seconds.)

Selector lever	Suitable position
VHCL SPEED SE	32 - 120 km/h (20 - 75 MPH)
ENG SPEED	500 - 3,300 rpm
B/FUEL SCHDL	1.0 - 6.5 msec
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 0°C (32°F)

#### **CAUTION:**

#### Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

#### NOTE

#### If "TESTING" does not change for a long time, retry from step 2.

#### Is "COMPLETED" displayed on CONSULT screen?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE again. GO TO 2.

### 4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-III

Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULTS".

#### Which is displayed on CONSULT screen?

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> Proceed to <u>EC-357</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

#### PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

#### 

Perform component function check. Refer to EC-356, "Component Function Check".

#### NOTE:

Use component function check to check the overall monitoring function of the EVAP control system purge flow monitoring. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to EC-357, "Diagnosis Procedure".

### Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000012197896

## 1. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

- Lift up drive wheels.
- 2. Start engine (VDC switch OFF) and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### P0441 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

- 4. Start engine and wait at least 70 seconds.
- Set voltmeter probes to ECM harness connector terminals as per the following.

	ECM	
Connector	+	_
	Terr	ninal
F25	15	12

6. Check EVAP control system pressure sensor value at idle speed and note it.

7. Establish and maintain the following conditions for at least 1 minute.

Air conditioner switch	ON
Headlamp switch	ON
Rear window defogger switch	ON
Engine speed	Approx. 3,000 rpm
Gear position	Any position other than P, N or R

Verify that EVAP control system pressure sensor value stays 0.1 V less than the value at idle speed (measured at step 6) for at least 1 second.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to EC-357, "Diagnosis Procedure".

### Diagnosis Procedure

## 1. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Check EVAP canister for cracks.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES-1 >> With CONSULT: GO TO 2.

YES-2 >> Without CONSULT: GO TO 3.

NO >> Replace EVAP canister. Refer to <u>FL-27</u>, "2WD : Removal and Installation" (2WD), <u>FL-30</u>, "AWD : Removal and Installation" (AWD).

## 2. CHECK PURGE FLOW

#### (II) WITH CONSULT

- 1. Disconnect vacuum hose connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port.
- Start engine and let it idle.
- Select "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- 4. Touch "Qd" and "Qu" on CONSULT screen to adjust "PURG VOL CONT/V" opening and check vacuum existence.

PURG VOL CONT/V	Vacuum
100%	Existed
0%	Not existed

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 4.

## 3. CHECK PURGE FLOW

#### **N**WITHOUT CONSULT

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 2. Stop engine.

EC

Α

D

Е

F

INFOID:0000000012197897

197897

J

K

M

Ν

0

#### **P0441 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM**

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

#### [MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

- Disconnect vacuum hose connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port and install vacuum gauge. For the location of EVAP service port, refer to EC-66, "EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM: System Description".
- Start engine and let it idle.

#### Never depress accelerator pedal even slightly.

Check vacuum gauge indication before 60 seconds pass after starting engine.

#### Vacuum should not exist.

Rev engine up to 2,000 rpm after 100 seconds pass after starting engine.

#### Vacuum should exist.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7. NO >> GO TO 4.

## 4.CHECK EVAP PURGE LINE

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check EVAP purge line for improper connection or disconnection. Refer to EC-586, "Inspection".

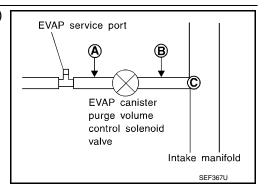
#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair EVAP purge line.

### ${f 5}$ . CHECK EVAP PURGE HOSE AND PURGE PORT

- Disconnect purge hoses connected to EVAP service port (A) and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve (B).
- Blow air into each hose and EVAP purge port (C).



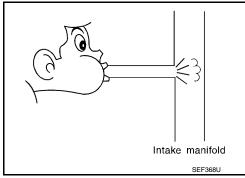
3. Check that air flows freely.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES-1 >> With CONSULT: GO TO 6.

YES-2 >> Without CONSULT: GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or clean hoses and/or purge port.



## 6.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

#### (P)WITH CONSULT

- Start engine.
- Perform "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT. Check that engine speed varies according to the valve opening.

#### Does engine speed vary according to the valve opening?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> GO TO 7.

P0441 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM	
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS > [MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]	
7. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE	^
Check the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. Refer to <u>EC-363</u> , "Component Inspection".	Α
Is the inspection result normal?	
YES >> GO TO 8.	EC
NO >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. Refer to <u>FL-27, "2WD : Exploded View"</u> .	
8. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR	С
<ol> <li>Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector.</li> <li>Check that water is not inside connectors.</li> </ol>	
Is the inspection result normal?	D
YES >> GO TO 9.	
NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to <u>FL-27, "2WD : Exploded View"(2WD), FL-30, "AWD : Exploded View"(AWD).</u>	Е
9. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR FUNCTION	
Refer to EC-380, "DTC Logic" for DTC P0452, EC-383, "DTC Logic" for DTC P0453.	F
Is the inspection result normal?	1
YES >> GO TO 10.	
NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to <u>FL-27, "2WD : Exploded View"(2WD), FL-30, "AWD : Exploded View"(AWD).</u>	G
10.check rubber tube for clogging	
Disconnect rubber tube connected to EVAP canister vent control valve.	Н
Check the rubber tube for clogging.	
Is the inspection result normal?	
YES >> GO TO 11.	ı
NO >> Clean the rubber tube using an air blower.	
11. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE	.J
Check the EVAP canister vent control valve. Refer to EC-370, "Component Inspection".	
Is the inspection result normal?	
VEC -> 00 TO 40	

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve. Refer to <u>FL-27, "2WD : Exploded View"</u>(2WD), <u>FL-30, "AWD : Exploded View"</u>(AWD).

K

M

Ν

## 12. CHECK EVAP PURGE LINE

Inspect EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube). Check for evidence of leaks.

Refer to EC-587, "Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

## 13.CLEAN EVAP PURGE LINE

Clean EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) using air blower.

>> GO TO 14.

## 14. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

## P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

## P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
P0443	PURG VOLUME CONT/ V (EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve)	Α	The canister purge flow is detected during the vehicle is stopped while the engine is running, even when EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is completely closed.	EVAP control system pressure sensor     EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve     (The valve is stuck open.)     EVAP canister vent control valve     EVAP canister     Hoses     (Hoses are connected incorrectly or clogged.)
		В	The canister purge flow is detected during the specified driving conditions, even when EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is completely closed.	

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TESTING CONDITION:**

- Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE when the fuel is between 1/4 and 3/4 full, and vehicle is placed on flat level surface.
- Always perform test at a temperature of 5 to 60°C (41 to 140°F).
- · Cool the vehicle so that engine coolant temperature becomes same level as ambient temperature.

#### Do you have CONSULT

YES >> GO TO 2. NO >> GO TO 4.

## 2.perform dtc confirmation procedure a

#### (P)With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- 3. Check that the following condition are met. FUEL T/TMP SE: 0 35°C (32 95°F)
- Start the engine and wait at least 60 seconds.
- 5. Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-361, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> GO TO 3.

## 3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE B

#### (P)With CONSULT

- Start the engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Select "PURG VOL CN/V P1444" of "EVAPORATIVE SYSTEM" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- 5. Touch "START".
- 6. Start the engine and let it idle until "TESTING" on CONSULT changes to "COMPLETED". (It will take approximately 10 seconds.)

If "TESTING" is not displayed after 5 minutes, retry from step 2.

# P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## [MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

## 7. Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULT".

## Which is displayed on CONSULT?

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> Proceed to <u>EC-361, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

## 4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE A

## @With GST

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

+				
ECM		_	Voltage	
Connector	Terminal			
F25	15	Ground	3.1 - 4.0 V	

- 3. Start the engine and wait at least 60 seconds.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

## Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-361, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> GO TO 5.

## 5. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## **With GST**

- 1. Start the engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 3. Start the engine and let it idle for at least 20 seconds.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-361, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

# 1.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE POWER SUPPLY

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check the voltage between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector and ground.

+			
EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve		_	Voltage
Connector Terminal			
F106	2	Ground	Battery voltage

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

# 2.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
- Check the continuity between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

**EC-361** 

Α

EC

Е

D

G

Н

INFOID:0000000012197899

M

K

Ν

0

## P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

+		-	_	
EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F106	2	E14	35	Existed

Also check harness for short to ground.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# 3.check evap canister purge volume control solenoid valve ground circuit

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+			_		
•	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve		ECM		Continuity
	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
•	F106	1	F26	95	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 4.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR

- 1. Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector.
- Check connectors for water.

#### Water should not exist.

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to <u>FL-27, "2WD : Exploded View"</u>(2WD), <u>FL-30, "AWD : Exploded View"</u>(AWD).

# 5. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Check the EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to EC-363, "Component Inspection".

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES-1 >> With CONSULT: GO TO 6.

YES-2 >> Without CONSULT: GO TO 7.

NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refrt to <u>FL-27</u>, "2WD : Exploded View"(2WD), <u>FL-30</u>, "AWD : Exploded View"(AWD).

## 6.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

## (I) With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
- 3. Start the engine.
- 4. Perform "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT. Check that engine speed varies according to the valve opening.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8. NO >> GO TO 7.

Revision: November 2015 EC-362 2016 JUKE

## P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE [MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

# $\overline{7}$ . CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Check the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. Refer to EC-363, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. Refer to EM-29, "Exploded View".

## 8.CHECK RUBBER TUBE FOR CLOGGING

- Disconnect rubber tube connected to EVAP canister vent control valve.
- Check the rubber tube for clogging.

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Clean the rubber tube using an air blower.

## 9. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Check the EVAP canister vent control valve. Refer to EC-370, "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

>> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve. Refer to FL-27, "2WD: Exploded View" (2WD), FL-30, NO "AWD: Exploded View" (AWD).

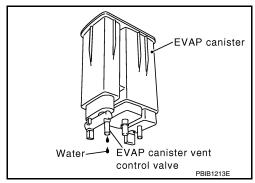
# 10.CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER IS SATURATED WITH WATER

- Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
- Check if water will drain from EVAP canister.

## Does water drain from the EVAP canister?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".



# 11. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

Weigh the EVAP canister with the EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

## The weight should be less than 1.9 kg (4.2 lb).

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> GO TO 12.

# 12.detect malfunctioning part

Check the following.

- EVAP canister for damage
- EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection

>> Repair hose or replace EVAP canister. Refer to FL-27, "2WD: Exploded View" (2WD), FL-30, "AWD: Exploded View" (AWD).

## Component Inspection

# ${f 1}$ .CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

## With CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.

EC

Α

D

Е

Н

M

N

INFOID:0000000012197900

**EC-363 Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE** 

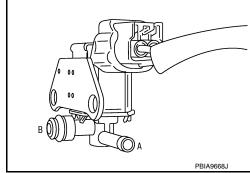
## P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

- 3. Disconnect EVAP purge hoses connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.
- 4. Start the engine.
- 5. Select "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- Touch "Qd" and "Qu" on CONSULT screen to adjust "PURG VOL C/V" opening and check air passage continuity of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve as per the following conditions.

Condition (PURG VOL C/V value)	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
100%	Existed
0%	Not existed



## **♥Without CONSULT**

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector.
- 3. Disconnect EVAP purge hoses connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.
- 4. Check air passage continuity of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve as per the following conditions.

Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
12 V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Existed
No supply	Not existed

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. Refer to <u>EM-29</u>, "<u>Exploded View</u>".

## P0444, P0445 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID **VALVE**

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

# P0444, P0445 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID **VALVE**

**DTC Logic** INFOID:0000000012197901

## DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0444	PURG VOLUME CONT/V (EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve circuit open)	An excessively low voltage signal is sent to ECM through the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.	Harness or connectors     (EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve circuit is open or shorted.)     EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
P0445	PURG VOLUME CONT/V (EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve circuit shorted)	An excessively high voltage signal is sent to ECM through the valve	Harness or connectors     (The solenoid valve circuit is shorted.)     EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve

## DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1.conditioning

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TESTING CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, confirm battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start the engine and let it idle for at least 13 seconds.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

## Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-365, "Diagnosis Procedure".

>> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012197902

# 1.check evap canister purge volume control solenoid valve power supply

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check the voltage between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector and ground.

+			
EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve		_	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F106	2	Ground	Battery voltage

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3. >> GO TO 2. NO

**EC-365 Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  EC

Α

D

Е

F

Н

Ν

0

Р

# P0444, P0445 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

# $\overline{2}$ .check evap canister purge volume control solenoid valve power supply circuit

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
- Check the continuity between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

+		-	_	
EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F106	2	E14	35	Existed

Also check harness for short to ground.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# 3.check evap canister purge volume control solenoid valve ground circuit

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+			_	
	r purge volume lenoid valve	E	СМ	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F106	1	F26	95	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES-1 >> With CONSULT: GO TO 4.

YES-2 >> Without CONSULT: GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# 4. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

#### (P)With CONSULT

- 1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
- Start the engine.
- 3. Perform "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- 4. Check that engine speed varies according to the valve opening.

## Does engine speed vary according to the valve opening?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> GO TO 5.

## ${f 5}.$ CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Check the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. Refer to <u>EC-363, "Component Inspection"</u>. Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <a href="GI-45">GI-45</a>, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. Refer to <u>EM-29</u>, "<u>Exploded View</u>".

## Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000012197903

# 1. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

#### (P)With CONSULT

Turn ignition switch OFF.

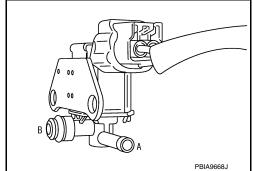
# P0444, P0445 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

- 2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
- 3. Disconnect EVAP purge hoses connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.
- 4. Start the engine.
- 5. Select "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- Touch "Qd" and "Qu" on CONSULT screen to adjust "PURG VOL C/V" opening and check air passage continuity of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve as per the following conditions.

Condition (PURG VOL C/V value)	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
100%	Existed
0%	Not existed



## 

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector.
- 3. Disconnect EVAP purge hoses connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.
- 4. Check air passage continuity of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve as per the following conditions.

Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
12 V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Existed
No supply	Not existed

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. Refer to EM-29. "Exploded View".

EC

Α

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

J

L

K

M

Ν

0

Р

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

## P0447 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

DTC Logic INFOID:000000012197904

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0447	VENT CONTROL VALVE (EVAP canister vent control valve circuit open)	An improper voltage signal is sent to ECM through EVAP canister vent control valve.	Harness or connectors     (EVAP canister vent control valve circuit is open or shorted.)     EVAP canister vent control valve

## DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TESTING CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, confirm battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Start engine and wait at least 8 seconds.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

## Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-368, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012197905

## 1. INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT?

#### Do you have CONSULT?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 3.

2.CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE CIRCUIT

## (P)With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and then turn ON.
- Select "VENT CONTROL/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- 3. Touch "ON/OFF" on CONSULT screen.
- Check for operating sound of the valve.

## Clicking sound should be heard.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 3.

## 3.CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE POWER SUPPLY

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect EVAP canister vent control valve harness connector.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

4. Check the voltage between EVAP canister vent control valve harness connector and ground.

	+		
EVAP canister v	ent control valve	_	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
B21	1	Ground	Battery voltage

EC

D

Е

N

Р

Α

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

## 4. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
- Check the continuity between EVAP canister vent control valve harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

+			_	
	er vent control Ilve	IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B21	1	E14	36	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground.

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# 5.CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between EVAP canister vent control valve harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+		_		
EVAP canister vent control valve		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B21	2	F26	69	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to power.

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## CHECK RUBBER TUBE FOR CLOGGING

- 1. Disconnect rubber tube connected to EVAP canister vent control valve.
- Check the rubber tube for clogging.

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Clean the rubber tube using an air blower.

## 7.CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Check the EVAP canister vent control valve. Refer to EC-370, "Component Inspection".

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

Revision: November 2015 EC-369 2016 JUKE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve. Refer to FL-27, "2WD : Exploded View"

## Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000012197906

JMBIA0169ZZ

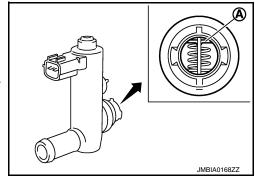
# 1. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE-I

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Remove EVAP canister vent control valve from EVAP canister.
- Check portion (A) of EVAP canister vent control valve for being rusted.

#### Is it rusted?

YES >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve. Refer to <u>FL-27</u>, "2WD : Exploded View"(2WD), <u>FL-30</u>, "AWD : Exploded View"(AWD).

NO >> GO TO 2.

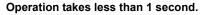


## 2. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE-II

#### (P)With CONSULT

- 1. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Perform "VENT CONTROL/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- Check air passage continuity and operation delay time.
   Make sure new O-ring is installed properly.

Condition (VENT CONT/V)	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
ON	Not existed
OFF	Existed



## 

Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions.

## Make sure new O-ring is installed properly.

Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
12 V direct current supply between terminals (1) and (2)	Not existed
OFF	Existed

#### Operation takes less than 1 second.

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve. Refer to <u>FL-27, "2WD : Exploded View"(2WD)</u>, <u>FL-30, "AWD : Exploded View"(AWD)</u>.

# 3.check evap canister vent control valve-iii

#### (P)With CONSULT

- 1. Clean the air passage [portion (A) to (B)] of EVAP canister vent control valve using an air blower.
- 2. Perform "VENT CONTROL/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.

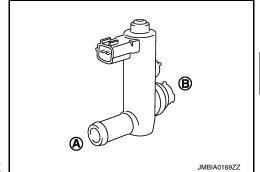
# NE" using CONSULT.

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## [MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

3. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time. Make sure new O-ring is installed properly.

Condition (VENT CONT/V)	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
ON	Not existed
OFF	Existed



Operation takes less than 1 second.

1. Clean the air passage [portion (A) to (B)] of EVAP canister vent control valve using an air blower.

2. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions.

Make sure new O-ring is installed properly.

Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
12 V direct current supply between terminals (1) and (2)	Not existed
OFF	Existed

Operation takes less than 1 second.

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve. Refer to <u>FL-27, "2WD : Exploded View"(2WD)</u>, <u>FL-30, "AWD : Exploded View"(AWD)</u>.

Α

EC

0

D

Е

F

Н

K

L

M

Ν

0

Р

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

## P0448 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0448	VENT CONTROL VALVE (EVAP canister vent control valve close)	EVAP canister vent control valve remains closed under specified driving conditions.	EVAP canister vent control valve     EVAP control system pressure sensor and the circuit     Blocked rubber tube to EVAP canister vent control valve     EVAP canister is saturated with water

## DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### >> GO TO 2.

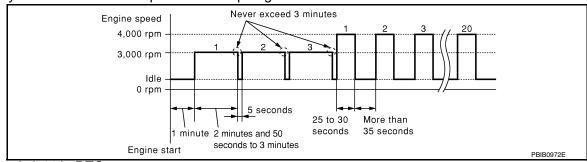
## 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## (P)With CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- 4. Start engine and let it idle for at least 1 minute.
- Repeat next procedures three times.
- Increase the engine speed up to 3,000 to 3,500 rpm and keep it for 2 minutes and 50 seconds to 3 minutes.

#### Never exceed 3 minutes.

- Fully released accelerator pedal and keep engine idle for about 5 seconds.
- 6. Repeat next procedure 20 times.
- Quickly increase the engine speed up to 4,000 to 4,500 rpm or more and keep it for 25 to 30 seconds.
- Fully released accelerator pedal and keep engine idle for at least 35 seconds.



## 7. Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT" above.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-373, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

# Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012197908

# 1. CHECK RUBBER TUBE

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect rubber tube connected to EVAP canister vent control valve.
- Check the rubber tube for clogging.

## Is the inspection result normal?

YFS >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Clean rubber tube using an air blower.

## 2 .CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Check the EVAP canister vent control valve. Refer to EC-374, "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

>> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve. Refer to FL-27, "2WD: Exploded View" (2WD), FL-30, NO "AWD: Exploded View" (AWD).

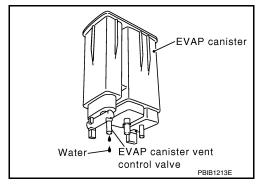
# 3.CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER IS SATURATED WITH WATER

- Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
- Check if water will drain from the EVAP canister.

## Does water drain from EVAP canister?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 6.



## f 4.CHECK EVAP CANISTER

Weigh the EVAP canister with the EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

The weight should be less than 1.9 kg (4.2 lb).

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

## ${f 5.}$ DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- EVAP canister for damage
- EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection

>> Repair hose or replace EVAP canister. Refer to FL-27, "2WD : Exploded View" (2WD), FL-30, "AWD: Exploded View" (AWD).

## **Ó.**CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR

- Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector.
- Check connectors for water.

#### Water should not exist.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YFS >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to FL-27, "2WD: Exploded View" (2WD), FL-30, "AWD: Exploded View" (AWD).

EC-373 **Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  EC

Α

Е

Н

M

N

0

Р

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

# 7.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Check the EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to EC-379, "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to <u>FL-27, "2WD : Exploded View"(2WD), FL-30, "AWD : Exploded View"(AWD).</u>

## Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000012197909

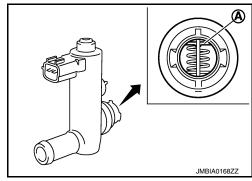
# 1. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE-I

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Remove EVAP canister vent control valve from EVAP canister.
- Check portion (A) of EVAP canister vent control valve for being rusted.

#### Is it rusted?

YES >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve. Refer to <u>FL-27</u>, "2WD : Exploded View"(2WD), <u>FL-30</u>, "AWD : Exploded View"(AWD).

NO >> GO TO 2.



# 2.check evap canister vent control valve-ii

## (P)With CONSULT

- 1. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Perform "VENT CONTROL/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- 4. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time.

Make sur	now.	Orina	ic incta	م أماله	roporty
wake Sui	- 11644	O-i iiig	13 11136	illeu pi	operry.

ON Not existed	
OFF Existed	



#### 

Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions.

#### Make sure new O-ring is installed properly.

Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
12 V direct current supply between terminals (1) and (2)	Not existed
OFF	Existed

#### Operation takes less than 1 second.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

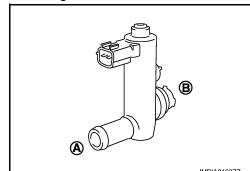
YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve. Refer to <u>FL-27, "2WD : Exploded View"(2WD)</u>, <u>FL-30, "AWD : Exploded View"(AWD)</u>.

# 3. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE-III

#### (P)With CONSULT

Clean the air passage [portion (A) to (B)] of EVAP canister vent control valve using an air blower.



## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## [MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

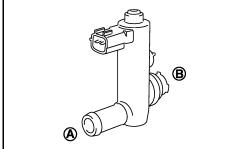
Perform "VENT CONTROL/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.

Check air passage continuity and operation delay time.

Make sure new O-ring is installed properly.

Condition (VENT CONT/V)	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
ON	Not existed
OFF	Existed





Operation takes less than 1 second.

**♥Without CONSULT** 

Clean the air passage [portion (A) to (B)] of EVAP canister vent control valve using an air blower.

2. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions.

Make sure new O-ring is installed properly.

Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
12 V direct current supply between terminals (1) and (2)	Not existed
OFF	Existed

Operation takes less than 1 second.

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve. Refer to FL-27, "2WD: Exploded View" (2WD), FL-30, "AWD: Exploded View"(AWD).

Α

EC

D

JMBIA0169ZZ

Е

F

Н

K

L

Ν

0

Р

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

## P0451 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

If DTC P0451 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to EC-424, "DTC Logic".

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)		Possible cause
P0451	EVAP SYS PRES SEN (EVAP control system pressure sensor perfor- mance)	ECM detects a sloshing signal from the EVAP control system pressure sensor	Harness or connectors     (EVAP control system pressure sensor circuit is shorted.)     EVAP control system pressure sensor

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### NOTE:

Never remove fuel filler cap during DTC confirmation procedure.

## 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- (E)With CONSULT>>GO TO 2.
- Without CONSULT>>GO TO 5.

## 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-1

## (P)With CONSULT

Start engine and let it idle for least 40 seconds.

#### NOTE:

Do not depress accelerator pedal even slightly.

2. Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-377, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> GO TO 3.

## 3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-2

#### (P)With CONSULT

- Select "EVAP DIAG READY" in "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE".
- Let it idle until "OFF" of "EVAP DIAG READY" changes to "ON".

#### NOTE:

It will take at most 2 hours until "OFF" of "EVAP DIAG READY" changes to "ON".

3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 90 minutes.

#### NOTE:

Never turn ignition switch ON during 90 minutes.

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 5. Select "EVAP LEAK DIAG" in "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE".
- Check that "EVAP LEAK DIAG" indication.

#### Which is displayed on CONSULT?

CMPLT>> GO TO 4.

YET >> 1. Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE again.

GO TO 1.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

< DTC/CIRCUI	T DIAGNOSIS	>		[INIK FOR INISINIO RS INIODELS]
4.PERFORM I	OTC CONFIRMA	TION PROCE	DURE-3	
With CONSU	ILT			
s 1st trip DTC				
	ceed to <u>EC-377</u> SPECTION END	<u>, "Diagnosis Pi</u>	rocedure".	
5.PERFORM I	OTC CONFIRMA	TION PROCE	DURE-4	
With GST  1. Start engine  NOTE:	e and let it idle fo	or least 40 sec	onds.	
_	oress accelerate	or pedal even	slightly.	
s 1st trip DTC	•			
YES >> Pro NO >> GO	ceed to <u>EC-377</u> TO 6.	<u>, "Diagnosis Pi</u>	rocedure".	
3.PERFORM I	OTC CONFIRMA	TION PROCE	DURE-5	
	or at least 2 hour n switch OFF an		90 minutes.	
Never turn	ignition switch n switch ON. rip DTC.	ON during 9	0 minutes.	
	detected? ceed to <u>EC-377</u> SPECTION END	<u>, "Diagnosis P</u> ı	rocedure".	
Diagnosis P				INFOID:000000012197911
1.CHECK EVA	AP CONTROL S'	YSTEM PRES	SURE SENSOR CO	NNECTOR FOR WATER
<ol> <li>Turn ignitio</li> <li>Disconnect</li> </ol>	n switch OFF.	stem pressure	e sensor harness cor	
Water s	hould not exist			
	n result normal?			
YES >> GO NO >> Rej	TO 2. pair or replace h	arness connec	tor.	
2.CHECK EVA	P CONTROL S	YSTEM PRES	SURE SENSOR PO	WER SUPPLY
	n switch ON. voltage between	EVAP control	system pressure ser	nsor harness connector and ground.
-	+			
EVAP control syst	tem pressure sen-	-	Voltage (Approx.)	
EVAP control syst	tem pressure sen-	-		

YES >> GO TO 4. NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+			_	
	control system pres- sure sensor ECM		Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		
B22	3	F25	23	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts

## 4. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+			_	
EVAP control system pres- sure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		
B22	1	F25	12	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## ${f 5}.$ CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Check the continuity between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+			_	
EVAP control system pres- sure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		
B22	2	F25	15	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and to power.

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 6.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Check the EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to EC-379, "Component Inspection".

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to <u>FL-27, "2WD : Exploded View"(2WD), FL-30, "AWD : Exploded View"(AWD).</u>

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

## Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000012197912

# 1. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Remove EVAP control system pressure sensor with its harness connector connected from EVAP canister. **Always replace O-ring with a new one.**
- 3. Install a vacuum pump to EVAP control system pressure sensor.
- 4. Turn ignition switch ON and check output voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following conditions.

ECM           Connector         + _           Terminal			Condition	Voltage	
		_	Condition [Applied vacuum kPa (kg/cm², psi)]		
		ninal	[ tippined racedin in a (itg/cin , pc//]		
F25	15 12		Not applied	0.5 - 4.6 V	
1 25	13	12	-26.7 (-0.272, -3.87)	2.1 to 2.5 V lower than above value	

## **CAUTION:**

- Always calibrate the vacuum pump gauge when using it.
- Do not apply below -93.3 kPa (-0.952 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, -13.53 psi) or pressure over 101.3 kPa (1.033 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 14.69 psi).

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to <u>FL-27, "2WD : Exploded View"(2WD)</u>, <u>FL-30, "AWD : Exploded View"(AWD)</u>.

EC

D

Е

F

Α

|

K

L

M

Ν

0

Р

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

## P0452 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

DTC Logic INFOID.000000012197913

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

If DTC P0451 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to EC-424, "DTC Logic".

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0452	EVAP SYS PRES SEN (EVAP control system pressure sensor low in- put)	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	Harness or connectors     (EVAP control system pressure sensor circuit is shorted.)     EVAP control system pressure sensor

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TESTING CONDITION:**

Always perform test at a temperature of 5°C (41°F) or more.

>> GO TO 2.

## 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## (P)With CONSULT

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- 5. Make sure that "FUEL T/TMP SE" indication is more than 0°C (32°F).
- Start engine and wait at least 20 seconds.
- 7. Check 1st trip DTC.

## **With GST**

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Set voltmeter probes to ECM harness connector terminals as per the following.

Connector	+	_	Voltage
	Terr	ninal	
F25	15	Less than 4.2 V	

- 3. Make sure that the voltage is less than 4.2 V.
- 4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 5. Start engine and wait at least 20 seconds.
- 6. Check 1st trip DTC.

## Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-381, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012197914

# 1. Check evap control system pressure sensor connector for water

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector.
- 3. Check sensor harness connector for water.

#### Water should not exist.

C

Α

EC

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace harness connector.

D

Е

Н

K

Ν

Р

# 2.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Check the voltage between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ground.

	+		
	tem pressure sen- or	_	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
B22	3	Ground	5 V

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+			_	
EVAP control system pres- sure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		
B22	3	F25	23	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts

# 4. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+			_	
	l system pres- sensor	es- ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B22	1	F25	12	Existed

Also check harness for short to power.

Revision: November 2015 EC-381 2016 JUKE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# 5. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Check the continuity between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+			_	
EVAP control system pres- sure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B22	2	F25	15	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and to power.

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## **6.**CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Check the EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to EC-379, "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

>> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to FL-27, "2WD : Exploded View"(2WD), FL-30, "AWD : Exploded View"(AWD).

## Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000012197915

## 1. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Remove EVAP control system pressure sensor with its harness connector connected from EVAP canister. **Always replace O-ring with a new one.**
- 3. Install a vacuum pump to EVAP control system pressure sensor.
- Turn ignition switch ON and check output voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following conditions.

ECM			Condition		
Connector	+	_	[Applied vacuum kPa (kg/cm <sup>2</sup> , psi)]	Voltage	
Connector	Terr	minal	[		
F25	15	12	Not applied	0.5 - 4.6 V	
1 25	15	12	-26.7 (-0.272, -3.87)	2.1 to 2.5 V lower than above value	

## **CAUTION:**

- Always calibrate the vacuum pump gauge when using it.
- Do not apply below -93.3 kPa (-0.952 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, -13.53 psi) or pressure over 101.3 kPa (1.033 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 14.69 psi).

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to <u>FL-27, "2WD : Exploded View"(2WD)</u>, FL-30, "AWD : Exploded View"(AWD).

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

Α

EC

D

Е

Н

N

Р

## P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

## NOTE:

If DTC P0451 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to <u>EC-424, "DTC Logic"</u>.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0453	EVAP SYS PRES SEN (EVAP control system pressure sensor high in- put)	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	Harness or connectors     (EVAP control system pressure sensor circuit is shorted.)     EVAP control system pressure sensor

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TESTING CONDITION:**

Always perform test at a temperature of 5°C (41°F) or more.

>> GO TO 2.

## 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## (P)With CONSULT

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- 5. Make sure that "FUEL T/TMP SE" indication is more than 0°C (32°F).
- Start engine and wait at least 20 seconds.
- 7. Check 1st trip DTC.

## With GST

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Set voltmeter probes to ECM harness connector terminals as per the following.

	ECM		
Connector	+	_	Voltage
Connector	Tern	ninal	
F25	15	12	Less than 4.2 V

- 3. Make sure that the voltage is less than 4.2 V.
- 4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 5. Start engine and wait at least 20 seconds.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

## Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-384, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

Revision: November 2015 EC-383 2016 JUKE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012197917

# 1. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR FOR WATER

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector.
- Check sensor harness connector for water.

#### Water should not exist.

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace harness connector.

# 2.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check the voltage between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ground.

	+		
EVAP control system pressure sensor		_	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
B22	3	Ground	5 V

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

# ${f 3}.$ CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+			_	
EVAP control system pres- sure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B22	3	F25	23	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts

# 4. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+			-	
EVAP control system pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B22	1	F25	12	Existed

Also check harness for short to power.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# ${f 5.}$ CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Check the continuity between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

	+	_		
EVAP control system pres- sure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B22	2	F25	15	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and to power.

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 6.CHECK RUBBER TUBE

- Disconnect rubber tube connected to EVAP canister vent control valve.
- Check the rubber tube for clogging.

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Clean the rubber tube using an air blower, repair or replace rubber tube.

## 7.CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Refer to EC-370, "Component Inspection".

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve. Refer to FL-27, "2WD: Exploded View" (2WD), FL-30, "AWD: Exploded View"(AWD).

## 8. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Refer to EC-386, "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to FL-27, "2WD: Exploded View" (2WD), FL-30, "AWD: Exploded View" (AWD).

## 9.CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER IS SATURATED WITH WATER

- Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
- Check if water will drain from the EVAP canister.

#### Does water drain from EVAP canister?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

# EVAP canister **ÈVAP** canister vent Watercontrol valve PBIB1213E

## 10. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

Weigh the EVAP canister with the EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

**EC-385 Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  EC

Α

D

Е

M

N

0

Р

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

## The weight should be less than 1.9 kg (4.2 lb).

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> GO TO 11.

# 11. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

## Check the following.

- EVAP canister for damage
- · EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection
  - >> Repair hose or replace EVAP canister. Refer to <u>FL-27, "2WD : Exploded View"</u>(2WD), <u>FL-30, "AWD : Exploded View"</u>(AWD).

## Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000012197918

# 1. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Remove EVAP control system pressure sensor with its harness connector connected from EVAP canister. Always replace O-ring with a new one.
- 3. Install a vacuum pump to EVAP control system pressure sensor.
- Turn ignition switch ON and check output voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following conditions.

ECM			Condition		
Connector	+	_	Condition [Applied vacuum kPa (kg/cm <sup>2</sup> , psi)]	Voltage	
Connector	Terminal		p tppned raedam in a (itg/em , per/)		
F25	15	12	Not applied	0.5 - 4.6 V	
1 23	13	12	-26.7 (-0.272, -3.87)	2.1 to 2.5 V lower than above value	

## **CAUTION:**

- · Always calibrate the vacuum pump gauge when using it.
- Do not apply below -93.3 kPa (-0.952 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, -13.53 psi) or pressure over 101.3 kPa (1.033 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 14.69 psi).

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to <u>FL-27, "2WD : Exploded View"</u>(2WD), <u>FL-30, "AWD : Exploded View"</u>(AWD).

Α

EC

D

Е

Н

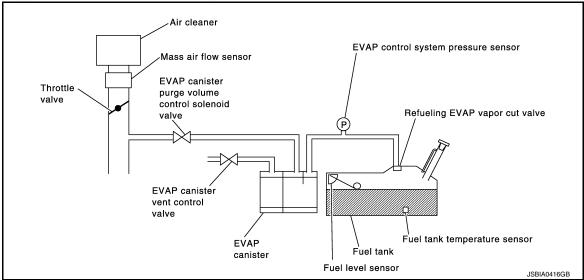
## P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

DTC Logic

## DTC DETECTION LOGIC

This diagnosis detects leaks in the EVAP line between fuel tank and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve, using the negative pressure caused by decrease of fuel temperature in the fuel tank after turning ignition switch OFF.

If ECM judges there are no leaks, the diagnosis will be OK.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause	
P0456	EVAP VERY SML LEAK (Evaporative emission control system leak)	EVAP system has a leak.     EVAP system does not operate properly.	<ul> <li>Incorrect fuel tank vacuum relief valve</li> <li>Incorrect fuel filler cap used</li> <li>Fuel filler cap remains open or does not close.</li> <li>Foreign matter caught in fuel filler cap.</li> <li>Leak is in line between intake manifold and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.</li> <li>Foreign matter caught in EVAP canister vent control valve.</li> <li>EVAP canister or fuel tank leaks</li> <li>EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) leaks</li> <li>EVAP purge line rubber tube bent</li> <li>Loose or disconnected rubber tube</li> <li>EVAP canister vent control valve and the circuit</li> <li>EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and the circuit</li> <li>Fuel tank temperature sensor</li> <li>O-ring of EVAP canister vent control valve is missing or damaged</li> <li>EVAP canister is saturated with water</li> <li>EVAP control system pressure sensor</li> <li>Refueling EVAP vapor cut valve</li> <li>ORVR system leaks</li> <li>Fuel level sensor and the circuit</li> <li>Foreign matter caught in EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve</li> </ul>	J K L M N

#### **CAUTION:**

- Use only a genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap as a replacement. If an incorrect fuel filler cap is used, the MIL may illuminate.
- If the fuel filler cap is not tightened properly, the MIL may illuminate.
- Use only a genuine NISSAN rubber tube as a replacement.

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Revision: November 2015 EC-387 2016 JUKE

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

## 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

## Do you have CONSULT?

YES >> GO TO 2. NO >> GO TO 4.

# 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

#### (P)WITH CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch ON and select "EVAP DIAG READY" in "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- Start engine and wait at idle until "OFF" of "EVAP DIAG READY" changes to "ON".

#### NOTE:

It will take at most 2 hours until "OFF" of "EVAP DIAG READY" changes to "ON".

3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 90 minutes.

#### NOTE:

Never turn ignition switch ON during 90 minutes.

- Turn ignition switch ON and select "EVAP LEAK DIAG" in "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- 5. Check that "EVAP LEAK DIAG" indication.

## Which is displayed on CONSULT?

CMPLT>> GO TO 3.

YET >> Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE again. GO TO 1.

## 3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

## Check 1st trip DTC.

## Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-388, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END.

## 4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### WITH GST

- 1. Start engine and wait engine idle for at least 2 hours.
- 2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 90 minutes.

#### NOTE:

## Never turn ignition switch ON during 90 minutes.

- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to <u>EC-388, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

NO >> INSPECTION END.

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012197920

## 1. CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP DESIGN

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

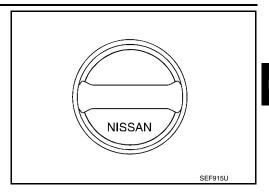
## [MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

2. Check for genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap design.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace with genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap.



## 2.CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP INSTALLATION

Check that the cap is tightened properly by rotating the cap clockwise.

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Open fuel filler cap, then clean cap and fuel filler neck threads using air blower. Then retighten until reteaching sound is heard.

# 3. CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP FUNCTION

Check for air releasing sound while opening the fuel filler cap.

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

## 4. CHECK FUEL TANK VACUUM RELIEF VALVE

Refer to EC-392, "Component Inspection".

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace fuel filler cap with a genuine one.

## **5.**CHECK FOR EVAP LEAK

Refer to EC-587, "Inspection".

## Is there any leak in EVAP line?

YES >> Repair or replace.

NO >> GO TO 6.

## **6.**CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Check the following.

EVAP canister vent control valve is installed properly.

Refer to FL-27, "2WD: Exploded View".

EVAP canister vent control valve.

Refer to EC-370, "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace EVAP canister vent control valve and O-ring. Refer to <u>FL-27, "2WD : Exploded View"</u>(2WD), <u>FL-30, "AWD : Exploded View"</u>(AWD).

## 7.CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER SATURATED WITH WATER

EC

Α

С

D

Е

F

Н

.1

.

1\

Ν

0

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## [MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

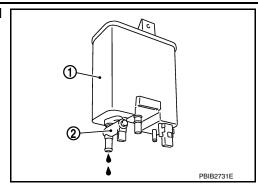
- Remove EVAP canister (1) with EVAP canister vent control valve (2) and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
- Check if water will drain from the EVAP canister.

#### Does water drain from EVAP canister?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO-1 >> With CONSULT: GO TO 10.

NO-2 >> Without CONSULT: GO TO 11.



## 8.CHECK EVAP CANISTER

Weigh the EVAP canister assembly with the EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached. Refer to FL-27, "2WD: Exploded View" (2WD), FL-30, "AWD: Exploded View" (AWD). The weight should be less than 1.9 kg (4.2 lb).

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES-1 >> With CONSULT: GO TO 10.

YES-2 >> Without CONSULT: GO TO 11.

NO >> GO TO 9.

## 9. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

## Check the following.

- EVAP canister for damage
- EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection
  - >> Repair hose or replace EVAP canister. Refer to FL-27, "2WD : Exploded View" (2WD), FL-30, "AWD: Exploded View"(AWD).

# 10.check evap canister purge volume control solenoid valve operation

## (P)With CONSULT

- 1. Disconnect vacuum hose to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port.
- Start engine and let it idle.
- 3. Select "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- Touch "Qu" on CONSULT screen to increase "PURG VOL CONT/V" opening to 100%.
- Check vacuum hose for vacuum.

#### Vacuum should exist.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.

NO >> GO TO 12.

# 11.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

## 

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Stop engine.
- 3. Disconnect vacuum hose to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port.
- Start engine and let it idle for at least 80 seconds.
- Check vacuum hose for vacuum when revving engine up to 2,000 rpm.

#### Vacuum should exist.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.

NO >> GO TO 12.

# 12. CHECK VACUUM HOSE

Check vacuum hoses for clogging or disconnection. Refer to FL-27, "2WD: Exploded View".

CDTC/	P0456 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM  CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS > [MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]
s the ir	spection result normal?
YES	>> GO TO 13.
NO 1.2	>> Repair or reconnect the hose.
1 <b>3.</b> CH	HECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE
	he EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. Refer to EC-366, "Component Inspection".
	spection result normal?
YES NO	>> GO TO 14.
NO	>> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. Refer to <u>FL-27, "2WD : Exploded View".</u>
<b>14.</b> cı	HECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR
Check t	he fuel tank temperature sensor. Refer to EC-308, "Component Inspection".
	spection result normal?
YES	>> GO TO 15.
NO	>> Replace fuel level sensor unit. Refer to <u>FL-6</u> , "2WD : <u>Exploded View"</u> (2WD), <u>FL-10</u> , "AWD : <u>Exploded View"</u> (AWD).
<b>15.</b> сн	HECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR
Check t	he EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to FL-27, "2WD : Exploded View".
s the ir	spection result normal?
YES NO	>> GO TO 16. >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to <u>FL-27, "2WD : Exploded View"</u> (2WD), <u>FL-30, "AWD : Exploded View"</u> (AWD).
16.c	HECK EVAP PURGE LINE
	EVAP purge line (pipe, rubber tube, fuel tank and EVAP canister) for cracks or improper connection.
	FL-26, "2WD : Hydraulic Layout"(2WD), FL-28, "AWD : Hydraulic Layout"(AWD).
s the ir	spection result normal?
YES	>> GO TO 17.
NO <b>17</b> a.	>> Repair or reconnect the hose.
	EAN EVAP PURGE LINE
Clean E	EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) using air blower.
	>> GO TO 18.
18 ~	HECK EVAP/ORVR LINE
	EVAP/ORVR line between EVAP canister and fuel tank for clogging, kink, looseness and improper con- . For location, refer to FL-26, "2WD : Hydraulic Layout"(2WD), FL-28, "AWD : Hydraulic Layout"(AWD).
	spection result normal?
YES	>> GO TO 19.
NO	>> Repair or replace hoses and tubes.
19 0	HECK RECIRCULATION LINE

Check recirculation line between fuel filler tube and fuel tank for clogging, kink, cracks, looseness and improper connection.

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 20.

NO >> Repair or replace hose, tube or fuel filler tube. Refer to <u>FL-27, "2WD : Exploded View"</u>(2WD), <u>FL-10, "AWD : Exploded View"</u>(AWD).

0

# $20. \mathsf{CHECK}$ REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

Check the refueling EVAP vapor cut valve. Refer to <u>FL-28</u>, "2WD : <u>Inspection"</u>(2WD), <u>FL-31</u>, "AWD : <u>Inspection"</u>(AWD).

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 21.

Revision: November 2015 EC-391 2016 JUKE

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

NO >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank. Refer to <u>FL-27</u>, "2WD : <u>Exploded View"</u>(2WD), <u>FL-30</u>, "AWD : <u>Exploded View"</u>(AWD).

## 21. CHECK FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

Check the fuel level sensor. Refer to MWI-56, "Component Inspection".

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

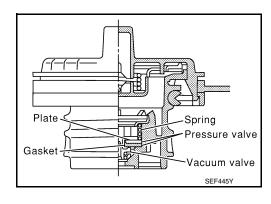
NO >> Replace fuel level sensor unit. Refer to <u>FL-6, "2WD : Exploded View"(2WD)</u>, <u>FL-10, "AWD : Exploded View"(AWD)</u>.

## Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000012197921

# 1. CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Remove fuel filler cap.
- 3. Wipe clean valve housing.



- Install fuel filler cap adapter (commercial service tool) to fuel filler cap.
- 5. Check valve opening pressure and vacuum.

Pressure: 15.3 - 20.0 kPa (0.156 - 0.204 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 2.22

- 2.90 psi)

Vacuum: -6.0 to -3.3 kPa (-0.061 to -0.034 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>,

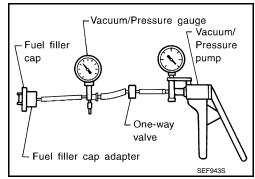
-0.87 to -0.48 psi)

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2.REPLACE FUEL FILLER CAP



Replace fuel filler cap.

#### **CAUTION:**

Use only a genuine fuel filler cap as a replacement. If an incorrect fuel filler cap is used, the MIL may illuminate.

>> INSPECTION END

## P0460 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

## P0460 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

- If DTC P0460 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.
- If DTC P0460 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to <u>EC-419</u>, "DTC Logic".

When the vehicle is parked, naturally the fuel level in the fuel tank is stable. It means that output signal of the fuel level sensor does not change. If ECM senses sloshing signal from the sensor, fuel level sensor malfunction is detected.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0460	FUEL LEV SEN SLOSH (Fuel level sensor circuit noise)	Even though the vehicle is parked, a signal being varied is sent from the fuel level sensor to ECM.	Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted) Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) Combination meter Fuel level sensor

## DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Start engine and wait maximum of 2 consecutive minutes.
- 2. Check 1st trip DTC.

## Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-393, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

## 1. CHECK COMBINATION METER FUNCTION

Refer to MWI-22, "CONSULT Function".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Refer to MWI-54, "Component Function Check".

EC

Α

Е

D

F

Н

K

M

INFOID:0000000012197923

Ν

## P0461 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

- If DTC P0461 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.
- If DTC P0461 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to <u>EC-419</u>, "DTC Logic".

Driving long distances naturally affect fuel gauge level.

This diagnosis detects the fuel gauge malfunction of the gauge not moving even after a long distance has been driven.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0461	FUEL LEVEL SENSOR (Fuel level sensor circuit range/performance)	The output signal of the fuel level sensor does not change within the specified range even though the vehicle has been driven a long distance.	Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted) Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) Combination meter Fuel level sensor

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

# 1. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to EC-394, "Component Function Check".

Use component function check to check the overall function of the fuel level sensor function. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to EC-395, "Diagnosis Procedure".

## Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000012197925

## 1.PRECONDITIONING

#### **WARNING:**

When performing following procedure, be sure to observe the handling of the fuel. Refer to <u>FL-2</u>, "General Precautions".

## **TESTING CONDITION:**

Before starting component function check, preparation of draining fuel and refilling fuel is required.

## Do you have CONSULT?

YES >> GO TO 2. NO >> GO TO 3.

## 2.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

#### (P)With CONSULT

#### NOTE:

Start from step 10, if it is possible to confirm that the fuel cannot be drained by 30  $\,\ell$  (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 lmp gal) in advance.

- 1. Prepare a fuel container and a spare hose.
- Release fuel pressure from fuel line, refer to EC-166, "Work Procedure".
- 3. Remove the fuel feed hose on the fuel level sensor unit.
- 4. Connect a spare fuel hose where the fuel feed hose was removed.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds then turn ON.
- 6. Select "FUEL LEVEL SE" in "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- 7. Check "FUEL LEVEL SE" output voltage and note it.

## P0461 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR [MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS] < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS > Select "FUEL PUMP RELAY" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT. Touch "ON" and drain fuel approximately 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal) and stop it. 10. Check "FUEL LEVEL SE" output voltage and note it. 11. Fill fuel into the fuel tank for 30 $\ell$ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal). 12. Check "FUEL LEVEL SE" output voltage and note it. 13. Confirm whether the voltage changes more than 0.03 V during step 7 to 10 and 10 to 12. Is the inspection result normal? YES >> INSPECTION END NO >> Proceed to EC-395, "Diagnosis Procedure". 3.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK NOTE: Start from step 8, if it is possible to confirm that the fuel cannot be drained by 30 $\,\ell$ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal) in advance. 1. Prepare a fuel container and a spare hose. 2. Release fuel pressure from fuel line. Refer to EC-166, "Work Procedure". 3. Remove the fuel feed hose on the fuel level sensor unit. 4. Connect a spare fuel hose where the fuel feed hose was removed. 5. Turn ignition switch ON. Drain fuel by 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal) from the fuel tank using proper equipment. 7. Confirm that the fuel gauge indication varies. 8. Fill fuel into the fuel tank for 30 $\ell$ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal). 9. Confirm that the fuel gauge indication varies. Is the inspection result normal? YES >> INSPECTION END NO >> Proceed to EC-395, "Diagnosis Procedure". Diagnosis Procedure INFOID:0000000012197926 1. CHECK COMBINATION METER FUNCTION Refer to MWI-22, "CONSULT Function". Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Refer to MWI-54, "Component Function Check"

Revision: November 2015 EC-395 2016 JUKE

N

Р

K

Α

EC

D

Е

Н

## P0462, P0463 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

## P0462, P0463 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

- If DTC P0462 or P0463 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.
- If DTC P0462 or P0463 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to EC-419, "DTC Logic".

This diagnosis indicates the former, to detect open or short circuit malfunction.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0462	FUEL LEVEL SEN/ CIRC (Fuel level sensor circuit low input)	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	Harness or connectors (CAN communication line is open or shorted) Harness or connectors (Fuel level sensor circuit is open or shorted) Combination meter Fuel level sensor
P0463	FUEL LEVEL SEN/ CIRC (Fuel level sensor circuit high input)	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	

## DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TESTING CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is between 11 V and 16 V at ignition switch ON.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
- 2. Check 1st trip DTC.

## Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-396, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012197928

## 1.CHECK COMBINATION METER FUNCTION

Refer to MWI-22, "CONSULT Function".

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Refer to MWI-54, "Component Function Check"

## P0500 VSS

## **EXCEPT FOR M/T MODELS**

## **EXCEPT FOR M/T MODELS: Description**

INFOID:0000000012197929

Α

EC

D

Е

Н

N

Р

ECM receives vehicle speed signals from two different paths via CAN communication line: One is from the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via the combination unit and the other is from TCM.

# EXCEPT FOR M/T MODELS : DTC Logic

### INFOID:0000000012197930

## DTC DETECTION LOGIC

## NOTE:

- If DTC P0500 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.
- If DTC P0500 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to <u>EC-419</u>, "DTC Logic".

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0500	VEH SPEED SEN/CIRC (Vehicle speed sensor)	At 20 km/h (13 MPH), ECM detects the following status continuously for 5 seconds or more: The difference between a vehicle speed calculated by a output speed sensor transmitted from TCM to ECM via CAN communication and the vehicle speed indicated on the combination meter exceeds 15km/h (10 MPH).	<ul> <li>Harness or connector (CAN communication line is open or shorted.)</li> <li>Combination meter</li> <li>ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li> <li>Wheel sensor</li> <li>TCM</li> <li>Output speed sensor</li> </ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TESTING CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 10 V or more at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start engine.
- Shift the selector lever to D range and wait at least for 2 seconds.
- Drive the vehicle at least 5 seconds at 20 km/h (13 MPH) or more.

### **CAUTION:**

### Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

#### NOTE:

This procedure may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

4. Check 1st trip DTC.

### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-397, "EXCEPT FOR M/T MODELS : Diagnosis Procedure"

NO >> INSPECTION END

## EXCEPT FOR M/T MODELS : Diagnosis Procedure

#### INFOID:0000000012197931

# 1. CHECK DTC WITH TCM

Check DTC with TCM. Refer to TM-203, "DTC Index".

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Perform trouble shooting relevant to DTC indicated.

# 2.CHECK DTC WITH ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

Check DTC with ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-50, "DTC Index".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Perform trouble shooting relevant to DTC indicated.

## 3. CHECK DTC WITH COMBINATION METER

Check DTC with combination meter. Refer to MWI-33, "DTC Index".

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Perform trouble shooting relevant to DTC indicated.

## 4. CHECK OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR

Check output speed sensor. Refer to TM-251, "Diagnosis Procedure".

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace or replace error-detected parts.

## 5. CHECK WHEEL SENSOR

Check wheel sensor. Refer to BRC-88, "Diagnosis Procedure".

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Replace or replace error-detected parts.

M/T MODELS

## M/T MODELS: Description

The vehicle speed signal is sent to the combination meter from the "ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)" via the CAN communication line. The combination meter then sends a signal to the ECM via the CAN communication line.

## M/T MODELS: DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000012197933

INFOID:0000000012197932

## DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

- If DTC P0500 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.
- If DTC P0500 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to EC-419, "DTC Logic".

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0500	VEH SPEED SEN/CIRC (Vehicle speed sensor)	The vehicle speed signal sent to ECM is almost 0 km/h (0 MPH) even when vehicle is being driven.	Harness or connectors     (CAN communication line is open or shorted)     Harness or connectors     (Vehicle speed signal circuit is open or shorted)     Wheel sensor     Combination meter     ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

## DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1.INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT?

Do you have CONSULT?

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

YES >> GO TO 2. NO >> GO TO 5.

# 2.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

- Turn ignition switch ON. 2.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 3.

# 3.CHECK VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL

### NOTE:

This procedure may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

### (P)With CONSULT

- Start engine.
- Read "VHCL SPEED SE" in "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT. The vehicle speed on CONSULT should exceed 10 km/h (6 mph) when rotating wheels with suitable gear position.

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Proceed to EC-400, "M/T MODELS: Diagnosis Procedure".

## 4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Select "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- 2. Warm engine up to normal operating temperature.
- Maintain the following conditions for at least 50 consecutive seconds. CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

ENG SPEED	1,800 - 6,000 rpm
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 65°C (149°F)
B/FUEL SCHDL	6.25 - 31.8 msec
Selector lever	Except Neutral position
PW/ST SIGNAL	OFF

Check 1st trip DTC.

### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-400, "M/T MODELS: Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

## ${f 5.}$ PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to EC-399, "M/T MODELS: Component Function Check". Use component function check to check the overall function of the vehicle speed signal circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to EC-400, "M/T MODELS: Diagnosis Procedure".

# M/T MODELS: Component Function Check

# 1. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

### With GST

- 1. Lift up drive wheels.
- Start engine.
- Read vehicle speed signal in Service \$01 with GST.

EC-399 **Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  EC

Α

D

Ν

0

INFOID:0000000012197934

## P0500 VSS

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## [MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

The vehicle speed signal on GST should be able to exceed 10 km/h (6 MPH) when rotating wheels with suitable gear position.

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to EC-400, "M/T MODELS : Diagnosis Procedure".

## M/T MODELS: Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012197935

# 1. CHECK DTC WITH ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

Check DTC with ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to <a href="BRC-50">BRC-50</a>, "DTC Index".

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Perform trouble shooting relevant to DTC indicated.

## 2. CHECK DTC WITH COMBINATION METER

Check DTC with combination meter. Refer to MWI-33, "DTC Index".

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Perform trouble shooting relevant to DTC indicated.

## P0501, P2159 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

## P0501, P2159 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR

Description INFOID:0000000012197936

ECM receives a rear wheel sensor signal from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication to switch combustion for the direct injection gasoline system. For the direct injection gasoline system, refer to EC-51, "DIRECT INJECTION GASOLINE SYSTEM: System Description".

INFOID:0000000012197937

# DTC Logic

## DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

If DTC P0501 or P2159 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX. Refer to EC-115, "DTC Index".

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0501	VEHICLE SPEED SEN A (Vehicle speed sensor A range/ performance)	ECM detects a rear LH wheel sensor mal- function signal transmitted from the ABS ac- tuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication at least for 5 seconds in a row.	Harness or connectors     (The CAN communication line is open or shorted)     Rear LH wheel sensor     ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
P2159	Vehicle speed sensor B (Vehicle speed sensor B range/ performance)	ECM detects a rear RH wheel sensor mal- function signal transmitted from the ABS ac- tuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication at least for 5 seconds in a row.	Harness or connectors     (The CAN communication line is open or shorted)     Rear RH wheel sensor     ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

## DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

# 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TEST CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 9 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
- 2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

Diagnosis Procedure

YES >> Proceed to EC-401, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

# ${f 1}.$ CHECK DTC WITH ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

With CONSULT

Check DTC with ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-39, "CONSULT Function".

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Perform Diagnosis Procedure corresponding to DTC indicated.

EC

Α

D

Е

K

M

N

INFOID:0000000012197938

P

**2016 JUKE** 

## P0506 ISC SYSTEM

Description INFOID:0000000012197933

The ECM controls the engine idle speed to a specified level through the fine adjustment of the air, which is let into the intake manifold, by operating the electric throttle control actuator. The operating of the throttle valve is varied to allow for optimum control of the engine idling speed. The crankshaft position sensor (POS) detects the actual engine speed and sends a signal to the ECM.

The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator so that the engine speed coincides with the target value memorized in the ECM. The target engine speed is the lowest speed at which the engine can operate steadily. The optimum value stored in the ECM is determined by taking into consideration various engine conditions, such as during warming up, deceleration, and engine load (air conditioner, power steering and cooling fan operation, etc.).

DTC Logic (INFOID:000000012197940

## DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

If DTC P0506 is displayed with other DTC, first perform the trouble diagnosis for the other DTC.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis (Trouble diagnosis con- tent)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0506	ISC SYSTEM (Idle speed control system RPM lower than expected)	The idle speed is less than the target idle speed by 100 rpm or more.	Electric throttle control actuator     Intake air leak

## DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

If the target idle speed is out of the specified value, perform<u>EC-162, "Description"</u>, before conducting DTC Confirmation Procedure.

## **TESTING CONDITION:**

- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.
- Always perform the test at a temperature above –10°C (14°F).

>> GO TO 2.

# 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Start engine and run it for at least 1 minute at idle speed.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-402, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012197941

# 1. CHECK INTAKE AIR LEAK

- Start engine and let it idle.
- Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

### Is intake air leak detected?

YES >> Discover air leak location and repair.

## **P0506 ISC SYSTEM**

NO >> Replace ECM. Refer to EC-590, "Removal and Installation".

EC

Α

С

Ε

 $\mathsf{D}$ 

F

G

Н

1

J

Κ

L

M

Ν

0

Р

## P0507 ISC SYSTEM

Description INFOID:000000012197942

The ECM controls the engine idle speed to a specified level through the fine adjustment of the air, which is let into the intake manifold, by operating the electric throttle control actuator. The operating of the throttle valve is varied to allow for optimum control of the engine idling speed. The crankshaft position sensor (POS) detects the actual engine speed and sends a signal to the ECM.

The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator so that the engine speed coincides with the target value memorized in the ECM. The target engine speed is the lowest speed at which the engine can operate steadily. The optimum value stored in the ECM is determined by taking into consideration various engine conditions, such as during warming up, deceleration, and engine load (air conditioner, power steering and cooling fan operation, etc.).

DTC Logic INFOID:000000012197943

## DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

If DTC P0507 is displayed with other DTC, first perform the trouble diagnosis for the other DTC.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0507	ISC SYSTEM (Idle speed control system RPM higher than expected)	The idle speed is more than the target idle speed by 200 rpm or more.	<ul><li> Electric throttle control actuator</li><li> Intake air leak</li><li> PCV system</li></ul>

## DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

If the target idle speed is out of the specified value, perform <u>EC-162</u>, <u>"Description"</u>, before conducting DTC Confirmation Procedure.

### **TESTING CONDITION:**

- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.
- Always perform the test at a temperature above –10°C (14°F).

>> GO TO 2.

# 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 3. Start engine and run it for at least 1 minute at idle speed.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-404, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012197944

# 1. CHECK PCV HOSE CONNECTION

Confirm that PCV hose is connected correctly.

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## **P0507 ISC SYSTEM**

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

# 2.CHECK INTAKE AIR LEAK

1. Start engine and let it idle.

2. Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

## Is intake air leak detected?

YES >> Discover air leak location and repair.

NO >> Replace ECM. Refer to EC-590, "Removal and Installation".

EC

Α

D

Е

F

G

Н

Κ

L

M

Ν

0

Р

## P050A, P050E COLD START CONTROL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

# P050A, P050E COLD START CONTROL

Description INFOID.000000012197945

ECM controls ignition timing and engine idle speed when engine is started with pre-warming up condition. This control promotes the activation of three way catalyst by heating the catalyst and reduces emissions.

DTC Logic

## DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

If DTC P050A, P050B or P050E is displayed with other DTC, first perform the trouble diagnosis for other DTC.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P050A	Cold start idle air control system performance	ECM does not control engine idle speed properly when engine is started with pre-warming up condition.	Lack of intake air volume     Fuel injection system
P050E	Cold start engine exhaust temperature too low	The temperature of the catalyst inlet does not rise to the proper temperature when the engine is started with pre-warming up condition.	• ECM

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

### **TESTING CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

#### (P)With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- 4. Check the indication of "COOLAN TEMP/S".

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT" above.

### Is the value of "COOLAN TEMP/S" between 4°C (39°F) and 36°C (97°F)?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO-1 [If it is below 4°C (39°F)]>>Warm up the engine until the value of "COOLAN TEMP/S" reaches 4°C (39°F) or more. Retry from step 1.

NO-2 [If it is above 36°C (97°F)]>>Cool engine down to less than 36°C (97°F). Retry from step 1.

## 3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

### (P)With CONSULT

- 1. Set the select lever in N range.
- Start the engine and warm up in idle with the value of "COOLAN TEMP/S" between 5°C (41°F) and 40°C (104°F) for more than 15 seconds.
- 3. Check 1st trip DTC.

**With GST** 

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT" above.

### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

# P050A. P050E COLD START CONTROL

P050A, P050E COLD START CON	NTROL
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >	[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]
YES >> Proceed to <u>EC-407</u> , " <u>Diagnosis Procedure</u> ". NO >> INSPECTION END	A
Diagnosis Procedure	INFOID:000000012197947
1.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING	EC
Perform EC-162, "Description".	
Is Idle Air Volume Learning carried out successfully?	С
YES >> GO TO 2.  NO >> Follow the instruction of Idle Air Volume Learning.	
2.CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM	D
Check for the cause of intake air volume lacking. Refer to the following.	D
<ul> <li>Crushed intake air passage</li> </ul>	
Intake air passage clogging	E
Clogging of throttle body  In the inequation result permal?	
Is the inspection result normal?  YES >> GO TO 3.	F
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part	'
3. CHECK FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION	
Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure for DTC P0171. Refer to EC-297.	"DTC Logic".
Is the inspection result normal?	
YES >> GO TO 4.	Н
NO >> Proceed to <u>EC-298, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u> for DTC P0171.	
4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE	
<ol> <li>Turn ignition switch ON.</li> <li>Erase DTC.</li> </ol>	ı
3. Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure.	
See EC-406, "DTC Logic".	J
Is the 1st trip DTC P050A or P050E displayed again?  YES >> Replace ECM. Refer to EC-590, "Removal and Installation",	
NO >> INSPECTION END	K
	L
	M
	N
	IN
	0
	Р
	•

## P0520 EOP SENSOR

DTC Logic

## DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	Detecting condition	Possible cause
P0520	EOP SENSOR/SWITCH [Engine oil pressure (EOP) sensor circuit]	Signal voltage from the EOP sensor remains at more than 4.9 V / less than 0.26 V for 5 seconds or more.	Harness or connectors     (EOP sensor circuit is open or shorted.)     (Camshaft position sensor circuit is open or shorted)     (Fuel rail pressure sensor circuit is open or shorted.)     (Battery current sensor circuit is open or shorted.)     (G sensor circuit is open or shorted.)     (Exhaust valve timing control position sensor circuit is open or shorted.)     (Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 circuit is open or shorted.)     (Turbocharger boost sensor circuit is open or shorted.)     (Turbocharger boost sensor circuit is open or shorted.)     Engine oil level abnormality     EOP sensor     Camshaft position sensor     Fuel rail pressure sensor     Battery current sensor     G sensor     Exhaust valve timing control position sensor     Accelerator pedal position sensor 2     Turbocharger boost sensor

## DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

## Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-408, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

# Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012197949

# 1. CHECK ENGINE OIL

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check engine oil level and pressure. Refer to <u>LU-9, "Inspection"</u>.

## Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## **P0520 EOP SENSOR**

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## [MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

# 2.CHECK EOP SENSOR POWER SUPPLY-I

- 1. Disconnect EOP sensor connector.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check the voltage between EOP sensor harness connector terminals.

EOP sensor Voltage (Approx.) Connector terminal F43 5 V 3 1

## Inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 3.

# 3. CHECK EOP SENSOR POWER SUPPLY-II

Check the voltage between EOP sensor harness connector and the ground.

	+		Voltage (Approx.)	
EOP	sensor	_		
Connector Terminal			, , ,	
F43 3		Ground	5 V	

## Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

# 4. CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness connector for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor			
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal	
	FRP sensor		F5	1	
F25	39	EOP sensor	F43	3	
		Turbocharger boost sensor F75	1		
F26	68	Battery current sensor	F52	1	
	00	G sensor	B32	3	
	72	CMP sensor	F109	1	
	12	EVT control position sensor	F110	1	
E18	118	APP sensor 2	E101	5	

## Is inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## ${f 5.}$ CHECK EOP SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between EOP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EC

Α

D

Е

F

Н

K

Ν

0

INFOID:0000000012197950

+			_	
EOP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		
F43	1	F25	44	Existed

Also check harness for short to power.

## Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# 6.CHECK ECM GROUND CIRCUIT

Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and ground.

	+ ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F25	1		
	2		
	123	Ground	Existed
E18	124		
	127		

## Is inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 7.CHECK EOP SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Check the continuity between EOP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

	+		_	
EOP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F43	2	F25	43	Existed

Also check harness for short to ground and to power.

## Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# 8. CHECK EOP SENSOR

Refer to EC-410, "Component Inspection".

## Is inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## Component Inspection

# 1. CHECK EOP SENSOR

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect EOP sensor harness connector.
- Check resistance between EOP sensor connector terminals.

## **P0520 EOP SENSOR**

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## [MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

EOP sensor			
+	_	Condition	Resistance (kΩ)
Terr	minal		
1	2		4 kΩ – 10 kΩ
'	3		2 kΩ – 8 kΩ
2	1	None	4 kΩ – 10 kΩ
2	3	None	1 kΩ – 3 kΩ
3	1		2 kΩ – 8 kΩ
3	2	1 kΩ – 3 kΩ	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END.

NO >> Replace EOP sensor. Refer to <u>EM-114, "Exploded View"</u>.

А

EC

D

Ε

F

G

Н

K

L

M

Ν

0

Р

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

## P0524 ENGINE OIL PRESSURE

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000012197951

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0524	ENGINE OIL PRESSURE (Engine oil pressure too low)	An EOP sensor signal voltage applied to ECM remains lower than the specified value continuously for 10 seconds or more when the engine speed is 1,000 rpm or more.	<ul> <li>Decrease in engine oil pressure</li> <li>Decrease in engine oil level</li> <li>Engine oil condition</li> <li>EOP sensor</li> <li>Engine body</li> </ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### **CAUTION:**

If "EC-413, "Diagnosis Procedure" is unfinished, be sure to perform Step 3 and 4.

## 1.PRECONDITIONING-1

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TEST CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 11 V or more at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2.PRECONDITIONING-2

### Is "Diagnosis Procedure" of DTC P0524 finished?

YES >> GO TO 3.

>> GO TO 4. NO

# 3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Maintain the following conditions for about 10 consecutive seconds.

Selector lever	P or N position
Engine coolant temperature	70°C (158°F) or more
Engine speed	1,000 rpm or more

## NOTE:

With engine speed set around 4,000 rpm, the phenomenon can be reproduced more easily.

3. Check 1st trip DTC.

## Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-413, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

## 4. CHECK ENGINE OIL LEVEL

Check engine oil pressure. Refer to LU-9, "Inspection".

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Proceed to EC-413, "Diagnosis Procedure".

## ${f 5.}$ CHECK ENGINE OIL PRESSURE

## (P)With CONSULT

## P0524 ENGINE OIL PRESSURE

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

Α

EC

D

Е

Н

Ν

Р

INFOID:0000000012197952

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- Start the engine and check that "EOP SENSOR" changes, according to engine speeds.

Monitor item	Condition		Value (Approx.)
EOP SENSOR	Engine oil temperature: 80°C (176°F)     Selector lever: P or N position     Air conditioner switch: OFF     No load	Engine speed: Idle	1,450 mV or more
LOI GLINGOIX		Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	2,850 mV or more

Check engine oil level. Refer to <u>LU-9</u>, "Inspection".

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Proceed to <u>EC-413, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

## Diagnosis Procedure

# 1. CHECK ENGINE OIL LEVEL

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check engine oil level. Refer to <u>LU-9</u>, "Inspection".

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2. NO >> GO TO 4.

# 2. CHECK ENGINE OIL PRESSURE

### (P)With CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- 3. Start the engine and check that "EOP SENSOR" changes, according to engine speeds.

Monitor item	Condition		Value (Approx.)
EOP SENSOR	Engine oil temperature: 80°C (176°F)     Selector lever: P or N position	Engine speed: Idle	1,450 mV or more
LOI OLINOOR	Air conditioner switch: OFF     No load	Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	2,850 mV or more

### 

Check engine oil pressure. Refer to <a href="LU-9">LU-9</a>, "Inspection".

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Check oil pump. Refer to <u>LU-18</u>, "Inspection".

# 3.CHECK EOP SENSOR

Check EOP sensor. Refer to EC-414, "Component Inspection".

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 4. CHECK ENGINE OIL LEAKAGE

Check engine oil leakage. Refer to LU-8, "Engine Lubrication System".

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

Revision: November 2015 EC-413 2016 JUKE

## **P0524 ENGINE OIL PRESSURE**

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

# $5. \mathsf{CHECK}$ CAUSE OF ENGINE OIL CONSUMPTION

Check the following item.

Step	Inspection item	Equipment	Standard	Reference
1	PCV valve	EC-589, "Inspection"	EC-589, "Inspection"	
2	Turbocharger	EM-41, "Inspection"		
3	Exhaust front tube	Visual	<ul><li>No blocking</li><li>No abnormal sounds</li></ul>	_
4	Oil pump	Visual	<ul><li>No blocking</li><li>No abnormal sounds</li></ul>	_
4	Oil pump	LU-18, "Inspection"		
5	Piston Piston pin Piston ring	Piston to piston pin oil clearance     Piston ring side clearance     Piston ring end gap		EM-133, "Description"
6	Cylinder block	Cylinder block top surface distortion     Piston to cylinder bore clearance		EM-123, "Inspection"

>> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# **Component Inspection**

INFOID:0000000012197953

## 1. CHECK EOP SENSOR

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect EOP sensor harness connector.
- 3. Check resistance between EOP sensor connector terminals.

EOP :	sensor		
+	_	Condition	Resistance (k $\Omega$ )
Terr	minal		
1	2	None	4 kΩ – 10 kΩ
'	3		2 kΩ – 8 kΩ
2	1		4 kΩ – 10 kΩ
2	3		1 kΩ – 3 kΩ
3	1		2 kΩ – 8 kΩ
	2		1 kΩ – 3 kΩ

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END.

NO >> Replace EOP sensor. Refer to EM-114, "Exploded View".

Α

EC

D

Е

F

Н

L

Ν

Р

INFOID:0000000012197955

## P0603 ECM

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000012197954

## DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0603	ECM BACK UP CIRCUIT [Internal control module keep alive memory (KAM) error]	<ul> <li>Malfunction in the internal back up RAM of ECM.</li> <li>Malfunction in the internal EEP-ROM system of ECM.</li> </ul>	• ECM power supply • ECM

## DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1.PRECONDITIONING

#### **TESTING CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 11 V or more with ignition switch ON.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2.perform dtc confirmation procedure

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
- 2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 3. Repeat step 1 and 2 for 10 times.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 5. Check 1st trip DTC.

## Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to <u>EC-415</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

## ${f 1}.$ CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Perform trouble diagnosis for ECM power supply and ground circuit. Refer to <u>EC-187, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>. <u>Is the inspection result normal?</u>

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# 2. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Erase DTC.
- Perform DTC confirmation procedure. Refer to EC-415, "DTC Logic".

## Is the 1st trip DTC P0603 displayed again?

YES >> Replace ECM. Refer to EC-590, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> INSPECTION END

Revision: November 2015 EC-415 2016 JUKE

## P0604 ECM

DTC Logic

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0604	ECM [Internal control module random access memory (RAM) error]	Malfunction in the internal RAM of ECM.	ECM

## DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1.PRECONDITIONING

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

### **TESTING CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 11 V or more with ignition switch ON.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON (engine stopped) and wait least 20 minutes.

### **CAUTION:**

### Never start engine during this procedure.

- 2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check 1st trip DTC.

## Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-416, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012197957

# 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Erase DTC.
- Perform DTC confirmation procedure. Refer to <u>EC-416, "DTC Logic"</u>.

## Is the 1st trip DTC P0604 displayed again?

YES >> Replace ECM. Refer to EC-590, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> INSPECTION END

## [MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

## P0605 ECM

**DTC Logic** INFOID:0000000012197958

## DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0605	ECM [Internal control module read only memory (ROM) error]	Malfunction in the internal ROM of ECM.	ECM

## DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1.PRECONDITIONING

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

### **TESTING CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 11 V or more with ignition switch ON.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Turn ignition switch ON (engine stopped) and wait least 20 minutes.

### **CAUTION:**

Never start engine during this procedure.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

## Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-417, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

# Diagnosis Procedure

# 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Erase DTC.
- Perform DTC confirmation procedure. Refer to <a>EC-417</a>, "DTC Logic".

## Is the 1st trip DTC P0605 displayed again?

YES >> Replace ECM. Refer to EC-590, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> INSPECTION END

EC-417 **Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE** 

Α

EC

D

Е

F

Н

K

INFOID:0000000012197959

L

M

Ν

Р

## P0606 ECM

DTC Logic

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0606	CONTROL MODULE (Control module processor)	Malfunction in ECM processor.	ECM

## DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1.PRECONDITIONING

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

## **TESTING CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 11 V or more with ignition switch ON.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

1. Turn ignition switch ON (engine stopped) and wait at least 10 seconds.

### **CAUTION:**

## Never start engine during this procedure.

- 2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check 1st trip DTC.

## Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-418, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> GO TO 3.

# 3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

- 1. Start engine.
- 2. Rev up the engine quickly to approximately 3,000 rpm under unloaded condition and completely release the accelerator pedal.
- 3. Let the engine idle and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 5. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 6. Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-418, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012197961

# 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Erase DTC.
- Perform DTC confirmation procedure for 3 times. Refer to EC-418, "DTC Logic".

### Is the 1st trip DTC P0606 displayed again?

YES >> Replace ECM. Refer to EC-590, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> INSPECTION END

## [MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

## P0607 ECM

**DTC Logic** INFOID:0000000012197962

## DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0607	ECM (Control module performance)	ECM internal communication system is malfunctioning.	ECM

## DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1.PRECONDITIONING

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TESTING CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 11 V or more with ignition switch ON.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2.perform dtc confirmation procedure

- Turn ignition switch ON (engine stopped) and wait least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds. 2.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

## Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-419, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

# 1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Erase DTC.
- Perform DTC confirmation procedure. Refer to EC-419, "DTC Logic".

## Is the 1st trip DTC P0607 displayed again?

>> Replace ECM. Refer to EC-590, "Removal and Installation". YES

NO >> INSPECTION END

**EC-419 Revision: November 2015** 

Α

EC

D

Е

F

Н

INFOID:0000000012197963

Ν

Р

## P060A ECM

DTC Logic INFOID:000000012197964

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P060A	CONTROL MODULE (Internal control module monitoring processor per- formance)	ECM internal monitoring processor is malfunctioning.	ECM

## DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1.PRECONDITIONING

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

## **TESTING CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 11 V or more with ignition switch ON.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Start engine and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 3. Repeat step 1 and 2 for 5 times.
- 4. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 5. Check 1st trip DTC.

## Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-420, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

# Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012197965

# 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Erase DTC.
- Perform DTC confirmation procedure. Refer to <u>EC-420, "DTC Logic"</u>.

## Is the 1st trip DTC P060A displayed again?

YES >> Replace ECM. Refer to EC-590, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> INSPECTION END

## P060B ECM

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

### [MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

## P060B ECM

**DTC Logic** INFOID:0000000012197966

## DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P060B	CONTROL MODULE (Internal control module A/ D processing performance)	ECM internal analog/digital conversion processing system is malfunctioning.	ECM

## DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1.PRECONDITIONING

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TESTING CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 11 V or more with ignition switch ON.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2.perform dtc confirmation procedure

- Turn ignition switch ON (engine stopped) and wait least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds. 2.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

## Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-421, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

# 1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Erase DTC.
- Perform DTC confirmation procedure. Refer to EC-421, "DTC Logic".

## Is the 1st trip DTC P060B displayed again?

>> Replace ECM. Refer to EC-590, "Removal and Installation". YES

NO >> INSPECTION END

**EC-421 Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE** 

EC

Α

D

Е

F

Н

INFOID:0000000012197967

Ν

Р

## **P0611 ECM PROTECTION**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

## P0611 ECM PROTECTION

Description INFOID:000000012197968

This DTC is detected when the ECM protective function is activated due to an extreme temperature increase in ECM, resulting from severe conditions such as heavy load driving.

DTC Logic (INFOID:000000012197969

## DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0611	FIC MODULE (ECM protection)	ECM overheat protection control is activated.	ECM overheated

## DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

# 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

This DTC is displayed as protection function history. If no malfunction is detected after the diagnosis, the customer must be informed of the activation of the protection function.

>> Proceed to EC-422, "Diagnosis Procedure".

# Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012197970

# 1. INSPECTION START

- 1. Perform DTC confirmation procedure. Refer to EC-417, "DTC Logic".
- 2. Check 1st trip DTC.

## Is DTC P0605 detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-417, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> Explain the customer about the activation of the protection function.

Α

EC

D

Е

Н

K

N

0

Р

INFOID:0000000012197973

## P062B ECM

Description INFOID:0000000012197971

This DTC is detected when the ECM-integrated injector driver unit has a malfunction. For injector driver unit, refer to <a href="EC-33">EC-33</a>. <a href=""EC-33">"ECM"</a>.

DTC Logic

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P062B	ECM (Internal control module fuel injector control performance)	Injector driver unit is malfunctioning.	Harness and connectors (Injector circuit is open or shorted)     Battery power supply     ECM (injector driver unit)

## DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

# 1.PRECONDITIONING

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

### **TESTING CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 11 V or more at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

## 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start the engine and keep the engine speed at idle for 30 seconds.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-423, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

## 1. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

Check fuel injector. Refer to EC-541, "Component Function Check".

## Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Erase DTC.
- Perform DTC confirmation procedure again. Refer to <u>EC-423, "DTC Logic"</u>.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

## Is the DTC P062B displayed again?

YES >> Replace ECM. Refer to EC-590, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> INSPECTION END

## P0643 SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

## P0643 SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

DTC Logic

## DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0643	SENSOR POWER/ CIRC (Sensor power supply circuit short)	ECM detects a voltage of power source for sensor is excessively low or high.	Harness or connectors (Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is open or shorted.) (Crankshaft position sensor circuit is open or shorted) (Accelerator pedal position sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.) (Throttle position sensor circuit is open or shorted.) (EVAP control pressure sensor circuit is open or shorted.) Refrigerant pressure sensor Crankshaft position sensor Accelerator pedal position sensor 1 Throttle position sensor EVAP control pressure sensor

## DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

### **TESTING CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
- 2. Check DTC.

## Is DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-424, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

# Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012197975

# 1. CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

## P0643 SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## [MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

	+ CM	_	Voltage (Approx.)	
Connector	Connector Terminal		(, (p)(0)(.)	
F25	23			
F26	58	Ground 5 V	5 V	
F20	62	Giodila	5 V	
E18	101			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> GO TO 2.

# 2.CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY ROUTING CIRCUIT FOR SHORT

Turn ignition switch OFF.

Check harness for short to power and to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Terminal Name		Terminal
F25 23		Refrigerant pressure sensor	E49	3
1 23	23	EVAP control system pressure sensor	B22	3
F26	58	CKP sensor	F107	3
F20	62	TP sensor	F29	1
E18	101	APP sensor	E101	4

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# 3. CHECK COMPONENTS

### Check the following.

- Refrigerant pressure sensor Refer to <u>EC-568</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".
- EVAP control system pressure sensor Refer to <u>EC-379</u>, "Component Inspection".
- · Crankshaft position sensor

Refer to EC-345, "Component Inspection".

Throttle position sensor

Refer to EC-254, "Component Inspection".

Accelerator pedal position sensor

Refer to EC-518, "Component Inspection".

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Replace malfunctioning component.

EC

Α

D

Е

F

G

Н

K

L

M

Ν

0

Р

## P0850 PNP SWITCH

Description INFOID:000000012197976

For CVT models, transmission range switch is turn ON when the selector lever is P or N.

For M/T models, park/neutral position (PNP) range switch is ON when the selector lever is Neutral position. ECM detects the position because the continuity of the line (the ON) exists.

DTC Logic INFOID:000000012197977

## DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0850	P-N POS SW/CIRCUIT (Park/neutral position switch)	<ul> <li>For CVT models, the signal of transmission range switch is not changed in the process of engine starting and driving.</li> <li>For M/T models, the signal of the park/neutral position (PNP) switch is not changed in the process of engine starting and driving.</li> </ul>	Harness or connectors [The transmission range switch circuit is open or shorted.(CVT models)] [The park/neutral position (PNP) switch circuit is open or shorted.(M/T models)] Transmission range switch (CVT models) Park/neutral position (PNP) switch (M/T models)

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1.INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT?

### Do you have CONSULT?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 5.

# 2.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 3.

# 3.CHECK PNP SIGNAL FUNCTION

## (P)With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "P/N POSI SW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT. Then check the "P/N POSI SW" signal as per the following conditions.

Selector lever position	Known-good signal
N or P position (CVT) Neutral position (M/T)	ON
Except above position	OFF

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Proceed to EC-427, "Diagnosis Procedure".

## 4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Select "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- 2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.

## [MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

Α

EC

Е

Н

Ν

Р

INFOID:0000000012197978

INFOID:0000000012197979

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Maintain the following conditions for at least 60 consecutive seconds.
 CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

ENG SPEED	1,400 - 6,375 rpm (CVT) 1,675 - 6,375 rpm (M/T)
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 65°C (149°F)
B/FUEL SCHDL	1.6 - 31.8 msec
VHCL SPEED SE	More than 64 km/h (40 mph)
Selector lever	Suitable position

Check 1st trip DTC.

## Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to <u>EC-427</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

NO >> INSPECTION END

## 5. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to EC-427, "Component Function Check".

### NOTE:

Use component function check the overall function of the transmission range switch circuit (CVT models) or the park/neutral position (PNP) switch circuit (M/T models). During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to <u>EC-427</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

## Component Function Check

# 1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

1. Turn ignition switch ON.

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground as per the following conditions.

	ECM				
Connector	+	_	Condition		Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terr	ninal			(* ipp: 5/)
E18	103	127	P or N (CVT) Neutral (M/T)		0 V
				Except above	Battery voltage

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to <u>EC-427</u>. "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

## Diagnosis Procedure

## 1. INSPECTION START

Check which type of transmission the vehicle is equipped with.

### Which type of transmission?

CVT >> GO TO 2.

M/T >> GO TO 6.

# 2. CHECK TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH POWER SUPPLY

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect transmission range switch harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check the voltage between transmission range switch harness connector and ground.

Revision: November 2015 EC-427 2016 JUKE

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

	+		
Transmission	range switch	_	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F27 1		Ground	Battery voltage

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4. NO >> GO TO 3.

# 3.check transmission range switch power supply circuit

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
- Check the continuity between transmission range switch harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

	+	1		
Transmission range switch		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		
F27	F27 1		58	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# 4. CHECK TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH SIGNAL CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Check the continuity between transmission range switch harness connector and ECM harness connector.

	+	-		
Transmission range switch		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		
F27	2	E18	103	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and to power.

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 5. CHECK TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH

Check the transmission range switch. Refer to <u>TM-243</u>, "Component Inspection (<u>Transmission Range Switch</u>)".

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Replace transmission range switch. Refer to TM-326, "Removal and Installation".

## 6.CHECK PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION (PNP) SWITCH POWER SUPPLY

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect PNP switch harness connector.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check the voltage between PNP switch harness connector and ground.

## P0850 PNP SWITCH

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

# [MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

+ PNP switch - Voltage Connector Terminal	•
PNP switch – Voltage	•
Connector Terminal	
F56 2 Ground Battery voltage	<del>-</del>
he inspection result normal?	•
ES >> GO TO 7.	
O >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply c	ircuit.
CHECK PNP SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT	
Turn ignition switch OFF.	
Disconnect ECM harness connector.	
Check the continuity between PNP switch harness conne	ector and ECM harness connector.
	-
+ – PNP switch ECM Continuity	
PNP switch ECM Continuity  Connector Terminal Connector Terminal	
F56 1 E18 103 Existed	-
	<u>.</u>
Also check harness for short to ground and to power.	
he inspection result normal?	
ES >> GO TO 8. O >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.	
CHECK PNP SWITCH	
eck the PNP switch. Refer to <u>TM-20, "PARK/NEUTRAL F</u>	OSITION (PNP) SWITCH: Component Inspec
<u>n"</u> . the inspection result normal?	
he inspection result normal?	mittent Incident".
<u>he inspection result normal?</u> ES     >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-45, "Inter</u>	mittent Incident". and Installation".
he inspection result normal? ES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Inter	mittent Incident". and Installation".
<u>he inspection result normal?</u> ES     >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-45, "Inte</u> r	mittent Incident". and Installation".
<u>he inspection result normal?</u> ES     >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-45, "Inte</u> r	mittent Incident". and Installation".
<u>he inspection result normal?</u> ES     >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-45, "Inte</u> r	mittent Incident". and Installation".
<u>he inspection result normal?</u> ES     >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-45, "Inte</u> r	rmittent Incident". and Installation".
he inspection result normal? ES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-45, "Inte</u> r	rmittent Incident". and Installation".
<u>he inspection result normal?</u> ES     >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-45, "Inte</u> r	rmittent Incident". and Installation".
<u>he inspection result normal?</u> ES     >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-45, "Inte</u> r	rmittent Incident". and Installation".
he inspection result normal? ES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Inter	rmittent Incident". and Installation".
he inspection result normal? ES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Inter	rmittent Incident". and Installation".
he inspection result normal? ES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Inter	rmittent Incident". and Installation".
the inspection result normal?  ES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Inter	rmittent Incident". and Installation".

## P1078 EVT CONTROL POSITION SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

## P1078 EVT CONTROL POSITION SENSOR

DTC Logic

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1078	EXH TIM SEN/CIRC-B1 (Exhaust valve timing control position sensor circuit)	An excessively high or low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	Harness or connectors (Exhaust valve timing control position sensor circuit is open or shorted) (Camshaft position sensor circuit is open or shorted.) (Fuel rail pressure sensor circuit is open or shorted.) (Battery current sensor circuit is open or shorted.) (G sensor circuit is open or shorted.) (Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 circuit is open or shorted.) (Turbocharger boost sensor circuit is open or shorted.) (Engine oil pressure sensor circuit is open or shorted.) Accumulation of debris to the signal pick-up portion of the camshaft Exhaust valve timing control position sensor Crankshaft position sensor Camshaft position sensor Fuel rail pressure sensor Battery current sensor G sensor Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 Turbocharger boost sensor Engine oil pressure sensor

## DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

# 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Start engine and let it idle for 10 seconds.
- 2. Check 1st trip DTC.

### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-430, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

# Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012197981

# 1. CHECK EXHAUST VALVE TIMING (EVT) CONTROL POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect exhaust valve timing (EVT) control position sensor harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check the voltage between EVT control position sensor harness connector and ground.

## P1078 EVT CONTROL POSITION SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

	+		V-11	
EVT :	sensor	<u> </u>	Voltage (Approx.)	
Connector Terminal			, , ,	
F110 1		Ground	5 V	

EC

Α

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> GO TO 2. 0

D

Е

# 2.CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Check harness connector for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

E	CM	Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
		FRP sensor	F5	1
F25	39	EOP sensor	F43	3
		Turbocharger boost sensor	F75	1
	68	Battery current sensor	F52	1
F26	00	G sensor	B32	3
F20	72	CMP sensor	F109	1
	12	EVT control position sensor	F110	1
E18	118	APP sensor 2	E101	5

## Is inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# 3.check evt control position sensor ground circuit

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between EVT control position sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

,	+			
EVT control position sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		
F110 2		F26	59	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to power.

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# f 4.CHECK EVT CONTROL POSITION SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

- 1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between EVT control position sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

G H

.

L

K

. .

0

Ν

	+	-		
EVT control position sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		
F110 3		F26	67	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to ground and to power.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# 5.CHECK EVT CONTROL POSITION SENSOR

Check the EVT control position sensor. Refer to EC-432, "Component Inspection".

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace EVT control position sensor. Refer to EM-89, "Removal and Installation".

# 6.CHECK CAMSHAFT (EXT)

## Check the following.

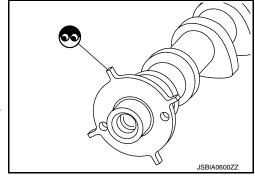
- Accumulation of debris to the signal plate of camshaft rear end
- · Chipping signal plate of camshaft rear end

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-45, "Intermittent Incident"</u>.

NO >> Remove debris and clean the signal plate of camshaft rear end or replace camshaft. Refer to EM-89, "Removal

and Installation".



# Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000012197982

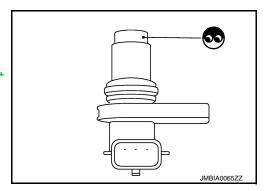
# 1. EXHAUST VALVE TIMING (EVT) CONTROL POSITION SENSOR-I

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect EVT control position sensor harness connector.
- 3. Loosen the fixing bolt of the sensor.
- 4. Remove the sensor.
- 5. Visually check the sensor for chipping.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace EVT control position sensor. Refer to <u>EM-76</u>, "Exploded View".



# 2.EVT CONTROL POSITION SENSOR-II

Check resistance EVT control position sensor terminals as shown below.

## P1078 EVT CONTROL POSITION SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

Α

EC

 $\mathsf{D}$ 

Е

F

G

Н

K

L

M

Ν

0

Р

EVT control position sensor			
+	-	Resistance	
Termi	nal		
1	2		
'	3	Except 0 or ∞ Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]	
2	3		
Is the inspection r	esult normal?		
_	ECTION END		
NO >> Repla	ace EVT contro	ol position sensor. Refer to EM-76, "	

Revision: November 2015 EC-433 2016 JUKE

## P1148 CLOSED LOOP CONTROL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

## P1148 CLOSED LOOP CONTROL

DTC Logic

## DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

DTC P1148 is displayed with DTC for A/F sensor 1.

When the DTC is detected, perform the trouble diagnosis of DTC corresponding to A/F sensor 1.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1148	CLOSED LOOP-B1 (Closed loop control function)	The closed loop control function does not operate even when vehicle is being driven in the specified condition.	<ul> <li>Harness or connectors (A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>A/F sensor 1</li> <li>A/F sensor 1 heater</li> </ul>

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012197984

DTC P1148 is displayed with DTC for A/F sensor 1.

When the DTC is detected, perform the trouble diagnosis of DTC corresponding to A/F sensor 1. Refer to <u>EC-115</u>, "<u>DTC Index</u>".

## P1197 OUT OF GAS

Description INFOID:0000000012197985

This diagnosis result is detected when the fuel level of the fuel tank is extremely low and the engine does not run normally.

INFOID:0000000012197986

# DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC Logic

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1197	FUEL RUN OUT (Out of gas)	<ul> <li>Fuel rail pressure remains at 1.1 MPa (11 bar, 11.2 kg/cm², 159.5 psi) or less for 5 seconds or more with the fuel level too low.</li> <li>Fuel rail pressure remains 2.7 MPa (27 bar, 27.5 kg/cm², 392 psi) lower than a target fuel pressure for 5 seconds or more with the fuel level too low.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Out of gas</li> <li>Harness or connectors (Low pressure fuel pump circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>Low pressure fuel pump</li> <li>Fuel pressure regulator</li> <li>Low pressure fuel system</li> <li>Harness or connectors (High pressure fuel pump circuit is shorted.)</li> <li>High pressure fuel pump</li> <li>High pressure fuel system</li> <li>Fuel rail pressure sensor</li> <li>Disconnection of the fuel hose</li> </ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

# 1.PRECONDITIONING

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

### **TESTING CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 11 V or more at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

Start the engine.

#### Does the engine start?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Proceed to EC-435, "Diagnosis Procedure".

## 3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

Warm up the engine to the normal operating temperature.

### NOTE:

For best results, warm up the engine until "COOLAN TEMP/S" on "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT reaches at least 70°C (158°F).

- 2. Keep the engine speed at 3,500 rpm for 5 seconds and let it idle at least 60 seconds.
- Check the 1st trip DTC.

#### NOTE:

If the fuel tank has sufficient fuel, this diagnosis result may not be detected.

### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-435, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

 ${f 1}$  .REFUEL THE VEHICLE

**EC-435 Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  EC

Α

D

Е

Н

K

M

Ν

Р

INFOID:0000000012197987

## P1197 OUT OF GAS

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

1. Refuel 10 liter (10 US qt, 8 imp qt).

#### **CAUTION:**

### Never refuel more than 10 liter.

2. Start the engine and keep the engine speed at 3,000 rpm for 30 seconds.

#### NOTE:

For best results, warm up the engine until "COOLAN TEMP/S" on "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT reaches at least 70°C (158°F).

- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 4. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 6. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 7. Erase the DTC.
- 8. Start the engine and let it idle at least 60 seconds.
- 9. Perform DTC confirmation procedure again. Refer to EC-435, "DTC Logic".

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> INSPECTION END

# 2.CHECK LOW PRESSURE FUEL PUMP

## Refer to EC-546, "Component Function Check".

### Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 3.CHECK HIGH PRESSURE FUEL PUMP

## Refer to EC-549, "Component Function Check".

## Is inspection result normal?

YES >> Check the fuel hose for disconnection and looseness.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

Α

L

Ν

## P119A, P119B FUEL RAIL PRESSURE SENSOR

DTC Logic

## DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P119A	FUEL PRESSURE SENSOR (Fuel pressure sensor)	<ul> <li>All of the following conditions are satisfied:</li> <li>Battery voltage: 8 V or more</li> <li>Under engine start condition</li> <li>Engine coolant temperature at previous ignition switch OFF: 65°C (149°F) or more</li> <li>Engine coolant temperature: 35°C (65°F) or less</li> <li>Temperature difference between engine coolant and intake air: Less than 6°C (42°F)</li> <li>Fuel rail pressure: Less than 1.0 MPa (10.2 kg/cm², 145 psi) (calculated by ECM)</li> <li>Fuel system monitor: Excessively RICH</li> </ul>	Harness or connectors     (Fuel rail pressure sensor circuit is open or shorted.)     (Battery current sensor circuit is open or shorted.)     (G sensor circuit is open or shorted.)     (Camshaft position sensor circuit is open or shorted.)     (Exhaust valve timing control position sensor circuit is open or shorted.)     (Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 circuit is open or shorted.)     (Turbon begger boothed.)
P119B	FUEL PRESSURE SENSOR (Fuel pressure sensor)	All of the following conditions are satisfied:  • Battery voltage: 8 V or more  • Ignition switch: ON (engine stopped)  • Engine coolant temperature at previous ignition switch OFF: 65°C (149°F) or more  • Engine coolant temperature: 35°C (65°F) or less  • Temperature difference between engine coolant and intake air: Less than 6°C (42°F)  • Fuel rail pressure: More than 1.5 MPa (15.3 kg/cm², 217 psi) (calculated by ECM)  • Fuel system monitor: Excessively LEAN	Battery current sensor     G sensor     Camshaft position sensor     Exhaust valve timing control position

## DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

# 1.PRECONDITIONING-1

If DTC Confirmation Procedure is previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

### **TESTING CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, check that battery voltage is 9 V or more with ignition switch ON.

>> GO TO 2.

## 2.PRECONDITIONING-2

#### NOTE:

- When it is certain that the previous driving is performed with the engine warmed up, the next steps can be performed.
- When it is difficult to satisfy the conditions, performing Component Function Check can identify the presence
  or absence of malfunction in the part/system that may result in a possible cause of this DTC. (Perform DTC
  Confirmation Procedure as much as possible.)
- 1. Start the engine and warm it up until engine coolant temperature reaches 70°C (158°F) or more.
- 2. Stop the engine and leave the vehicle in a cool place (soak the engine) until the engine coolant temperature reaches 35°C (95°F) or less.

#### **CAUTION:**

- The difference between air temperature and engine coolant temperature must be 5°C (9°F) or less.
- · Never turn ignition switch ON during soak the engine.

Revision: November 2015 EC-437 2016 JUKE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

#### Are the conditions satisfied?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

# 3.component function check

## **With CONSULT**

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Start the engine.
- 3. On CONSULT screen, select "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE".
- 4. Check the value of "FUEL PRES SEN V" under the following conditions.

Monitor Item	Condition	Values/Status
	Engine speed: Idle	1,140 – 1,460 mV
FUEL PRES SEN V	Engine speed: Revving engine from idle to 4,000 rpm quickly	1,300 – 2,900 mV

#### **®Without CONSULT**

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Start the engine.
- 3. Check fuel rail pressure sensor signal voltage.

ECM				
Connector	+	_	Condition	Value (Approx.)
Connector	Tern	ninal		(, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
F5	2	3	<ul><li>[Engine is running]</li><li>Warm-up condition</li><li>Idle speed</li></ul>	1.14 – 1.46 V
гэ	2	3	<ul><li>[Engine is running]</li><li>Warm-up condition</li><li>Revving engine from idle to 4,000 rpm quickly</li></ul>	1.3 – 2.9 V

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END.

NO >> Proceed to EC-438, "Diagnosis Procedure".

## 4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-1

#### (II) With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON (engine stopped).
- On CONSULT screen, select "ENGINE" >> "DATA MONITOR" >> "COOLAN TEMP/S" and "INT/A TEMP SE".
- Check that the indicated value of "COOLAN TEMP/S" is less than 35°C (95°F).
- Check that the difference between "INT/A TEMP SE" and "COOLAN TEMP/S" is 5°C (9°F) or less.
- 5. Check "Self-diagnostic result" of "ENGINE".

### Is the DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-438, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO-1 (Conditions satisfied)>>GO TO 5.

NO-2 (Conditions not satisfied)>>GO TO 2.

## ${f 5}$ .PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-2

- 1. Start the engine (or cranking) at least 1 second.
- 2. Check "Self-diagnostic result" of "ENGINE".

#### Is the DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to <u>EC-438</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".
- NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".
- NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

# Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012197989

#### NOTE:

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

Turning the ignition switch ON with FRP sensor harness connector disconnected causes ECM to detect DTC P119A and P119B. Be sure to erase the DTC when the diagnosis procedure.

1. CHECK FUEL RAIL PRESSURE (FRP) SENSOR POWER SUPPLY-1

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect FRP sensor connector.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check the voltage between FRP sensor harness connector terminals.

	FRP sensor	V-H	
Connector	+	_	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	tern	ninal	,
F5	1	3	5 V

#### Inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2.CHECK FRP SENSOR POWER SUPPLY-2

Check the voltage between FRP sensor harness connector and the ground.

	+		Voltage (Approx.)	
FRP	sensor	_		
Connector Terminal			, , ,	
F5	1	Ground	5 V	

#### Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 3.

# 3.check sensor power supply circuit

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness connector for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

	+		-		
FRP	sensor	ECM		Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F5	1	F25	39	Existed	

Also check harness for short to power and short to ground.

#### Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 4. CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness connector for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor			
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal	
		FRP sensor	F5	1	
F25	39	EOP sensor	F43	3	
		Turbocharger boost sensor	F75	1	

**EC-439 Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  EC

Α

D

Е

F

N

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

ECM		Sensor			
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal	
	68	Battery current sensor	F52	1	
F26	00	G sensor	B32	3	
1 20	72	CMP sensor	F109	1	
		EVT control position sensor	F110	1	
E18	118	APP sensor 2	E101	5	

### Is inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected part.

## 5. CHECK FRP SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Check the continuity between FRP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+				
FRP	sensor	ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		
F5	3	F25	44	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to power.

### Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 6.CHECK ECM GROUND CIRCUIT

Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and the ground.

ECM		Ground	Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity	
F25	1			
1 23	2		Existed	
	123	Ground		
E18	124			
	127			

### Is inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# 7.CHECK FRP SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Check the continuity between FRP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

	+		_	
FRP	sensor	ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F5	2	F25	18	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and to power.

#### Is inspection result normal?

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

YES >> Replace fuel rail pressure sensor. Refer to EM-54, "Exploded View".

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

Α

EC

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

-

J

K

L

M

Ν

0

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

## P119C FUEL RAIL PRESSURE SENSOR

DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P119C	FUEL PRESSURE SENSOR (Fuel pressure sensor)	All of the following conditions are satisfied:  • Battery voltage: 8 V or more  • Engine speed: 50 rpm or more  • Engine coolant temperature: With a background of 65°C (149°F) or more during the trip  • Remaining fuel amount: 15% or more  • Fuel cut: No  • Rail pressure between MAX and MIN differs more than 0.05 MPa (0.51 kg/cm², 7.25 psi).	Harness or connectors (Fuel rail pressure sensor circuit is open or shorted.) (Battery current sensor circuit is open or shorted.) (G sensor circuit is open or shorted.) (Camshaft position sensor circuit is open or shorted.) (Exhaust valve timing control position sensor circuit is open or shorted.) (Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 circuit is open or shorted.) (Turbocharger boost sensor circuit is open or shorted.) (Engine oil pressure sensor circuit is open or shorted.) Fuel rail pressure sensor Battery current sensor G sensor Camshaft position sensor Exhaust valve timing control position sensor Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 Turbocharger boost sensor Engine oil pressure sensor

## DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1. CHECK DTC PRIORITY

If DTC P119C is displayed with DTC P0190, first perform the confirmation procedure (trouble diagnosis) for DTC P0190.

### Is applicable DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis of applicable. Refer to <a href="EC-312">EC-312</a>, "DTC Logic".

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2.PRECONDITIONING-1

If DTC Confirmation Procedure is previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TESTING CONDITION:**

- Before performing the following procedure, check that battery voltage is 9 V or more with ignition switch ON.
- Remaining fuel amount must be 15% or more.

>> GO TO 3.

# 3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start the engine and warm it up until the engine coolant temperature reaches 70°C (158°F) or more.
- Drive the vehicle and accelerate 3 consecutive seconds or more with the engine speed 1,500 rpm or more.
- Check "Self-diagnostic result" of "ENGINE".

## P119C FUEL RAIL PRESSURE SENSOR

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

### Is the DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-443, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident"

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012197991

#### NOTE:

Turning the ignition switch ON with FRP sensor harness connector disconnected causes ECM to detect DTC P119C. Be sure to erase the DTC when the diagnosis procedure.

## 1. CHECK DTC PRIORITY

If DTC P119C is displayed with DTC P0190, first perform the confirmation procedure (trouble diagnosis) for DTC P0190.

## Is applicable DTC detected?

>> Perform diagnosis of applicable. Refer to EC-312, "DTC Logic".

NO >> GO TO 2.

# 2.CHECK FUEL RAIL PRESSURE (FRP) SENSOR POWER SUPPLY-1

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect FRP sensor connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check the voltage between FRP sensor harness connector terminals.

FRP sensor			
Connector	+	-	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	terminal		, , ,
F5	1	3	5 V

#### Inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> GO TO 3.

# 3.CHECK FRP SENSOR POWER SUPPLY-2

Check the voltage between FRP sensor harness connector and the ground.

	+		Valtana	
FRP sensor		_	Voltage (Approx.)	
Connector	Terminal		(	
F5	1	Ground	5 V	

### Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 4.

# 4. CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness connector for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

	+		_	
FRP	sensor	ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F5	1	F25	39	Existed

Also check harness for short to power and short to ground.

Is inspection result normal?

**EC-443 Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  EC

Α

D

Е

Н

N

0

## P119C FUEL RAIL PRESSURE SENSOR

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# 5. CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Check harness connector for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

E	СМ	Sensor	Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal	
		FRP sensor	F5	1	
F25	39	EOP sensor	F43	3	
		Turbocharger boost sensor	F75	1	
	68	Battery current sensor	F52	1	
F26	00	G sensor	B32	3	
F20	72	CMP sensor	F109	1	
	12	EVT control position sensor	F110	1	
E18	118	118 APP sensor 2		5	

## Is inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected part.

## 6.CHECK FRP SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between FRP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

	+		_			
FRP sensor		ECM		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal			
F5	3	F25	44	Existed		

Also check harness for short to power.

### Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 7. CHECK ECM GROUND CIRCUIT

Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and the ground.

Е	ECM		Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity	
F25	1			
1 25	2		Existed	
	123	Ground		
E18	124			
	127			

### Is inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# 8. CHECK FRP SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT

## P119C FUEL RAIL PRESSURE SENSOR

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Check the continuity between FRP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+		_				
FRP :	sensor	ECM		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal			
F5	2	F25	18	Existed		

4. Also check harness for short to ground and to power.

## Is inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace fuel rail pressure sensor. Refer to EM-54, "Exploded View".

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

EC

Α

C

D

Е

F

Н

K

M

Ν

0

## P1212 TCS COMMUNICATION LINE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

INFOID:0000000012197994

## P1212 TCS COMMUNICATION LINE

Description INFOID:000000012197992

This CAN communication line is used to control the smooth engine operation during the TCS operation. Pulse signals are exchanged between ECM and "ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)".

Be sure to erase the malfunction information such as DTC not only for "ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)" but also for ECM after TCS related repair.

DTC Logic INFOID:000000012197993

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

- If DTC P1212 is displayed with DTC U1001, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1001. Refer to EC-195, "DTC Logic".
- If DTC P1212 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to EC-419, "DTC Logic".

Freeze frame data is not stored in the ECM for this self-diagnosis.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1212	TCS/CIRC (TCS communication line)	ECM can not receive the information from "ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)" continuously.	Harness or connectors     (CAN communication line is open or shorted.)     ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)     Dead (Weak) battery

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TESTING CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

## 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Check 1st trip DTC.

### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-446, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

Perform the trouble diagnosis for TCS. Refer to BRC-59, "Work Flow".

NOTE:

If DTC P1212 is displayed with DTC UXXXX and/or P0607, perform the following trouble diagnosis.

- Trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX Refer to <u>EC-115</u>, "<u>DTC Index</u>".
- Trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607 Refer to <u>EC-419</u>, "DTC Logic".

### P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

## P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

DTC Logic (INFOID:000000012197995

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

- If DTC P1217 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.
- If DTC P1217 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to <u>EC-419</u>, "<u>DTC Logic"</u>.

If the cooling fan or another component in the cooling system malfunctions, engine coolant temperature will rise.

When the engine coolant temperature reaches an abnormally high temperature condition, a malfunction is indicated.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1217	ENG OVER TEMP [Engine over tempera- ture (Overheat)]	<ul> <li>Cooling fan does not operate properly (Overheat).</li> <li>Cooling fan system does not operate properly (Overheat).</li> <li>Engine coolant was not added to the system using the proper filling method.</li> <li>Engine coolant is not within the specified range.</li> </ul>	Harness or connectors     (Cooling fan circuit is open or shorted.)     IPDM E/R     Cooling fan control module     Cooling fan motor     Radiator hose     Radiator     Radiator cap     Reservoir tank     Water pump     Thermostat     Water control valve

### **CAUTION:**

When a malfunction is indicated, be sure to replace the coolant. Refer to <u>CO-10, "Draining"</u>. Also, replace the engine oil. Refer to <u>CO-11, "Refilling"</u>.

- 1. Fill radiator with coolant up to specified level with a filling speed of 2 liters per minute. Be sure to use coolant with the proper mixture ratio. Refer to MA-13, "Anti-Freeze Coolant Mixture Ratio".
- 2. After refilling coolant, run engine to ensure that no water-flow noise is emitted.

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to EC-447, "Component Function Check".

#### NOTE:

Use component function check to check the overall function of the cooling fan. During this check, a DTC might not be confirmed.

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to <u>EC-448</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

## Component Function Check

1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-I

## **WARNING:**

Never remove the radiator cap when the engine is hot. Serious burns could be caused by high pressure fluid escaping from the radiator.

Wrap a thick cloth around cap. Carefully remove the cap by turning it a quarter turn to allow built-up pressure to escape. Then turn the cap all the way off.

EC

Α

Е

D

.

Н

J

K

M

Ν

INFOID:0000000012197996

## P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

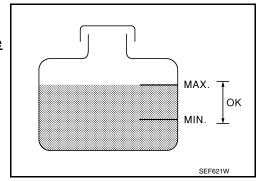
Check the coolant level in the reservoir tank and radiator.

Allow engine to cool before checking coolant level.

<u>Is the coolant level in the reservoir tank and/or radiator below the proper range?</u>

YES >> Proceed to EC-448, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> GO TO 2.



# 2.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-II

Confirm whether customer filled the coolant or not.

#### Did customer fill the coolant?

YES >> Proceed to EC-448, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> GO TO 3.

# 3.perform component function check-iii

## (II) With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Perform "FAN DUTY CONTROL" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- 3. Check that cooling fan speed varies according to the percentage.

### **♥Without CONSULT**

- 1. Activate IPDM E/R auto active test and check cooling fan motors operation. Refer to <a href="PCS-12">PCS-12</a>, "Diagnosis Description".
- 2. Check that cooling fan operates.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to EC-448, "Diagnosis Procedure".

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012197997

# 1. CHECK COOLING FAN OPERATION

#### (P)With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Perform "FAN DUTY CONTROL" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- 3. Check that cooling fan speed varies according to the percentage.

#### ®Without CONSULT

- Activate IPDM E/R auto active test and check cooling fan motors operation. Refer to <u>PCS-12</u>, "<u>Diagnosis</u> <u>Description</u>".
- 2. Check that cooling fan operates.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Proceed to <u>EC-560</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

# 2. CHECK COOLING SYSTEM FOR LEAK-I

Check cooling system for leak. Refer to CO-10, "Inspection".

### Is leakage detected?

YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> GO TO 4.

3. CHECK COOLING SYSTEM FOR LEAK-II

### Check the following for leak.

- Hose (Refer to <u>CO-10</u>, "Inspection".)
- Radiator (Refer to <u>CO-14, "RADIATOR: Inspection"</u>.)
- Water pump (Refer to <u>CO-21, "Inspection"</u>.)

P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE  < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS > [MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]	
>> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.	
4.CHECK RADIATOR CAP	Α
Check radiator cap. Refer to CO-14, "RADIATOR CAP: Inspection".	
Is the inspection result normal?	EC
YES >> GO TO 5.	
NO >> Replace radiator cap. Refer to <u>CO-16, "Exploded View"</u> .  5.CHECK THERMOSTAT	C
Check thermostat. Refer to CO-24, "Inspection".	
Is the inspection result normal?	
YES >> GO TO 6.	D
NO >> Replace thermostat. Refer to CO-23, "Removal and Installation".	
6.check water control valve	E
Check water control valve. Refer to CO-26, "Inspection".	
Is the inspection result normal?	
YES >> GO TO 7.	F
NO >> Replace water control valve. Refer to <u>CO-25, "Exploded View"</u> .	
.CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR	0
Refer to EC-248, "Component Inspection".	G
Is the inspection result normal?	
YES >> GO TO 8.  NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to CO-25, "Exploded View".	Н
NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor. Refer to <a href="CO-25">CO-25</a> , "Exploded View".  8. OVERHEATING CAUSE ANALYSIS	
If the cause cannot be isolated, check the CO-8. "Troubleshooting Chart".	1
>> INSPECTION END	
THO ECTION END	J
	K
	L
	M
	1 V I
	Ν

 $\bigcirc$ 

## P1225 TP SENSOR

DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1225	CTP LEARNING-B1 [Closed throttle position learning performance]	Closed throttle position learning value is excessively low.	Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1 and 2)

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TESTING CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check 1st trip DTC.

### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to <u>EC-450</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012197999

# 1. CHECK ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR VISUALLY

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Remove the intake air duct. Refer to EM-27, "Exploded View".
- 3. Check if foreign matter is caught between the throttle valve and the housing.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace electric throttle control actuator. Refer to EM-29, "Exploded View".

NO >> Remove the foreign matter and clean the electric throttle control actuator inside, then perform throttle valve closed position learning. Refer to EC-161, "Description".

## P1226 TP SENSOR

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

### [MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

## P1226 TP SENSOR

DTC Logic

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1226	CTP LEARNING-B1 (Closed throttle position learning performance)	Closed throttle position learning is not performed successfully, repeatedly.	Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1 and 2)

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

# 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TESTING CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2.perform dtc confirmation procedure

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Repeat steps 2 and 3 for 32 times.
- 5. Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-451, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

# 1. CHECK ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR VISUALLY

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Remove the intake air duct. Refer to <u>EM-27</u>, "<u>Exploded View</u>".
- 3. Check if foreign matter is caught between the throttle valve and the housing.

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace electric throttle control actuator. Refer to <a href="EM-29">EM-29</a>, "Exploded View".

NO >> Remove the foreign matter and clean the electric throttle control actuator inside, then perform throttle valve closed position learning. Refer to <u>EC-161</u>, "<u>Description</u>".

Α

EC

Е

D

Н

J

K

M

Ν

INFOID:0000000012198001

0

## P1423, P1424 COLD START CONTROL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

INFOID:0000000012198004

# P1423, P1424 COLD START CONTROL

Description INFOID:000000012198002

ECM controls fuel injection timing and fuel injection quantity when engine is started with the engine cold. This control promotes the activation of three way catalyst by heating the catalyst and reduces emissions.

DTC Logic

## DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

If DTC P1423 or P1424 is displayed with other DTC, first perform the trouble diagnosis for other DTC.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1423	COLD START CONTROL (Cold start emission reduction strategy monitoring)	ECM does not control fuel injection timing properly when engine is started with the engine cold.	ECM
P1424	COLD START CONTROL (Cold start emission reduction strategy monitoring)	ECM does not control fuel injection quantity properly when engine is started with the engine cold.	LOW

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### >> GO TO 2.

# 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### (P)WITH CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- Check that "COOLAN TEMP/S".
- If it is between 5°C (41°F) and 40°C (104°F) go to the following steps.
- If it is below 5°C (41°F) warm engine up to more than 5°C (41°F) and retry from step 1.
- If it is above 40°C (104°F) cool engine down to less than 40°C (104°F) and retry from step 1.
- 5. Start engine and let it idle for 5 minutes.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

#### **WITH GST**

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT" above.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-452, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

# Diagnosis Procedure

# 1.INSPECTION START

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Erase DTC.
- Perform DTC confirmation procedure. Refer to <u>EC-452</u>, "<u>DTC Logic</u>".
- Check 1st trip DTC.

## P1423, P1424 COLD START CONTROL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

## Is the 1st trip DTC P1423 or P1424 displayed again?

YES >> Replace ECM. Refer to <u>EC-590, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

NO >> INSPECTION END

EC

Α

D

Е

F

G

Н

-

J

K

L

M

Ν

0

## P1451 PRESSURE SENSOR

DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

If DTC P1451 is displayed with DTC P0452 or P0453, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0452 or P0453. Refer to <u>EC-380, "DTC Logic"</u> or <u>EC-383, "DTC Logic"</u>.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1451	TC/SC PRES-EVAP PRES (EVAP control system pressure sensor/turbocharger boost sen- sor correlation)	ECM detects a state that the pressure difference remains –13.0 kPa (–98 mmHg, –3.83 inHg) or less/13.5 kPa (102 mmHg, 3.99 inHg) or more for continuously for 5 seconds or more under the condition that the pressure of the EVAP control system pressure sensor and that of the turbocharger boost sensor are equal.	<ul> <li>EVAP control system pressure sensor</li> <li>Turbocharger boost sensor</li> <li>Clogging, crushing, or damage in hose or piping</li> </ul>

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### NOTE:

Never refuel before and during the following procedure.

## 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### >> GO TO 2.

# 2.perform dtc confirmation procedure

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature
- 2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 3. Start the engine. Wait at least for 15 seconds after the start of idle running.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-454, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

# Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012198006

# 1. CHECK HOSE AND PIPING

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check the following.
- Blockage, crush, or damage in the hose and the piping of EVAP purge line between fuel tank and intake manifold.
- Blockage, crush, or damage in the hose and the piping of intake air passage between inlet air duct and intake manifold.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts

# 2.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Check EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to <u>EC-455</u>, "Component Inspection (<u>EVAP Control System Pressure Sensor</u>)".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

## P1451 PRESSURE SENSOR

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to FL-27, "2WD: Exploded View".

## 3.CHECK TURBOCHARGER BOOST SENSOR

Check turbocharger boost sensor. Refer to EC-455, "Component Inspection (Turbocharger Boost Sensor)". Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Replace turbocharger boost sensor (with intake temperature sensor 2). Refer to EM-32, "Exploded View".

## Component Inspection (EVAP Control System Pressure Sensor)

INFOID:0000000012198007

# 1. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Remove EVAP control system pressure sensor with its harness connector connected from EVAP canister. Always replace O-ring with a new one.
- 3. Install a vacuum pump to EVAP control system pressure sensor.
- 4. Turn ignition switch ON and check output voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following conditions.

ECM			Condition			
Connector	+	_	Condition [Applied vacuum kPa (kg/cm², psi)]	Voltage		
Connector	Terminal [Applied Vacadili Ni a (No		[ tippined racedin in a (itg/cin , pc//]	, , , , , ,		
F25	15 12		Not applied	0.5 - 4.6 V		
1 25			-26.7 (-0.272, -3.87)	2.1 to 2.5 V lower than above value		

#### **CAUTION:**

- · Always calibrate the vacuum pump gauge when using it.
- Do not apply below -93.3 kPa (-0.952 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, -13.53 psi) or pressure over 101.3 kPa (1.033 kg/ cm<sup>2</sup>, 14.69 psi).

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to FL-27, "2WD: Exploded View".

# Component Inspection (Turbocharger Boost Sensor)

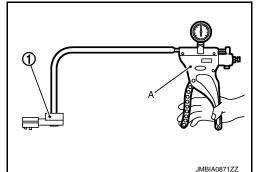
INFOID:0000000012198008

# 1. CHECK TURBOCHARGER BOOST SENSOR

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Remove turbocharger boost sensor with its harness connector.
- 3. Install pressure pump (A) to turbocharger boost sensor (1).

When insert a pressure pump hose to the sensor, be careful to the damage of the sensor housing.

- 4. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as per the following conditions.



#### NOTE:

- Always calibrate the pressure pump gauge when using it.
- Inspection should be done at room temperature [10 30°C (50 86°F)].

EC

Α

D

Н

K

M

N

## **P1451 PRESSURE SENSOR**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## [MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

ECM			On all the ID consequence (Delether to all		
Connector	+	_	Condition [Pressure (Relative to atmospheric pressure)]	Voltage (Approx.)	
	Terminal		7	( FF. 5)	
F25	41 44	44	0 kPa (0 mbar, 0 mmHg, 0 inHg)	2.03 V	
	41	44	40 kPa (400 mbar, 300 mmHg, 11.81 inHg)	2.67 V	

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace turbocharger boost sensor. Refer to <a href="EM-40">EM-40</a>, "Exploded View".

## P1550 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

Α

M

Ν

0

Р

INFOID:0000000012198010

# P1550 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

DTC Logic

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1550	BAT CURRENT SENSOR (Battery current sensor circuit range/performance)	The output voltage of the battery current sensor remains within the specified range while engine is running.	Harness or connectors     (Battery current sensor circuit is open or shorted.)     (Camshaft position sensor circuit is open or shorted)     (Fuel rail pressure sensor circuit is open or shorted.)     (G sensor circuit is open or shorted.)     (Exhaust valve timing control position sensor circuit is open or shorted.)     (Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 circuit is open or shorted.)     (Turbocharger boost sensor circuit is open or shorted.)     (Engine oil pressure sensor circuit is open or shorted.)     *Battery current sensor*     *Camshaft position sensor*     *Camshaft (Intake)     *Starter motor*     *Starting system circuit*     *Dead (Weak) battery*     *Fuel rail pressure sensor*     *G sensor*     *Exhaust valve timing control position sensor*     *Accelerator pedal position sensor 2*     *Turbocharger boost sensor*     *Engine oil pressure sensor*

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

## **TESTING CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Start engine and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Check 1st trip DTC.

## Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to <u>EC-457</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

NO >> INSPECTION END

# Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

Revision: November 2015 EC-457 2016 JUKE

## P1550 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect battery current sensor harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check the voltage between battery current sensor harness connector and ground.

	+		Valla
Battery cur	rent sensor	-	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		(
F52	1	Ground	5 V

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

# 2.CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Check harness connector for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor			
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal	
		FRP sensor	F5	1	
F25	39	EOP sensor	F43	3	
		Turbocharger boost sensor	F75	1	
F26 72	Battery current sensor	F52	1		
	00	G sensor	B32	3	
	72	CMP sensor	F109	1	
		EVT control position sensor	F110	1	
E18	118	APP sensor 2 E101 5		5	

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# 3.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+				
Battery current sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F52	3	F26	87	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to power.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 4. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

## P1550 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

+		_		
Battery cur	Battery current sensor		ECM	
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		
F52	4	F26	80	Existed

EC

D

Е

INFOID:0000000012198011

Α

2. Also check harness for short to ground and to power.

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts

## 5. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Check the battery current sensor. Refer to EC-459, "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

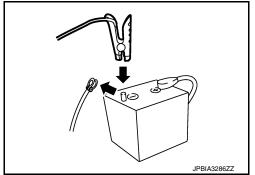
YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly. Refer to <a href="PG-106">PG-106</a>, "Exploded View".

## Component Inspection

# 1. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
- 3. Disconnect battery negative cable.
- 4. Install jumper cable between battery negative terminal and body ground.
- 5. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 6. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.



ECM			V 16
Connector	+ -		Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		(
F26	80	87	2.5 V

Before measuring the terminal voltage, confirm that the battery is fully charged. Refer to PG-97, "How to Handle Battery".

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly. Refer to <u>PG-106</u>, "<u>Exploded View"</u>.

Ν

## P1551, P1552 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

# P1551, P1552 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

DTC Logic

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1551	BAT CURRENT SENSOR (Battery current sensor circuit low input)	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	Harness or connectors     (Battery current sensor circuit is open or shorted.)
P1552	BAT CURRENT SENSOR (Battery current sensor circuit high input)	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	(Camshaft position sensor circuit is open or shorted) (Fuel rail pressure sensor circuit is open or shorted.) (G sensor circuit is open or shorted.) (Exhaust valve timing control position sensor circuit is open or shorted.) (Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 circuit is open or shorted.) (Turbocharger boost sensor circuit is open or shorted.) (Engine oil pressure sensor circuit is open or shorted.)  Battery current sensor Camshaft (Intake) Starter motor Starting system circuit Dead (Weak) battery Fuel rail pressure sensor G sensor Exhaust valve timing control position sensor Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 Turbocharger boost sensor Engine oil pressure sensor

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

# 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

### **TESTING CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8 V with ignition switch ON

>> GO TO 2.

# 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-461, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

## P1551, P1552 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

# **Diagnosis Procedure**

INFOID:0000000012198013

# 1. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect battery current sensor harness connector.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check the voltage between battery current sensor harness connector and ground.

	+		
Battery cur	rent sensor	-	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector Terminal			( , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
F52	1	Ground	5 V

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> GO TO 2.

# 2.CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness connector for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

E	СМ	Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
		FRP sensor	F5	1
F25	39	EOP sensor	F43	3
	Turbocharger boost sensor	F75	1	
	68	Battery current sensor	F52	1
F26 72	G sensor	B32	3	
	CMP sensor	F109	1	
	12	EVT control position sensor	F110	1
E18	118	APP sensor 2	E101	5

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# 3.check battery current sensor ground circuit

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+		_		
Battery cui	rrent sensor	ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F52	3	F26	87	Existed

Also check harness for short to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# $oldsymbol{4}.$ CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EC

Α

D

Е

Н

Ν

## P1551, P1552 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

	+		-	
Battery cur	rent sensor	E	CM	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F52	4	F26	80	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts

# 5. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Check the battery current sensor. Refer to EC-459, "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

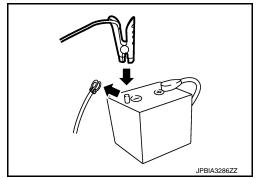
NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly. Refer to <a href="PG-106">PG-106</a>, "Exploded View".

## Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000012198014

# 1. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
- 3. Disconnect battery negative cable.
- 4. Install jumper cable between battery negative terminal and body ground.
- 5. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 6. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.



ECM			
Connector	+	-	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		(
F26	80	87	2.5 V

Before measuring the terminal voltage, confirm that the battery is fully charged. Refer to PG-97, "How to Handle Battery".

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly. Refer to <u>PG-106</u>, "<u>Exploded View</u>".

## P1553 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

Α

M

Ν

0

Р

INFOID:0000000012198016

# P1553 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

DTC Logic

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1553	BAT CURRENT SENSOR (Battery current sensor performance)	The signal voltage transmitted from the sensor to ECM is higher than the amount of the maximum power generation.	Harness or connectors     (Battery current sensor circuit is open or shorted.)     (Camshaft position sensor circuit is open or shorted)     (Fuel rail pressure sensor circuit is open or shorted.)     (G sensor circuit is open or shorted.)     (Exhaust valve timing control position sensor circuit is open or shorted.)     (Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 circuit is open or shorted.)     (Turbocharger boost sensor circuit is open or shorted.)     (Engine oil pressure sensor circuit is open or shorted.)     (Battery current sensor     Camshaft position sensor     Camshaft (Intake)     Starter motor     Starting system circuit     Dead (Weak) battery     Fuel rail pressure sensor     G sensor     Exhaust valve timing control position sensor     Accelerator pedal position sensor 2     Turbocharger boost sensor     Engine oil pressure sensor

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

# 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

## **TESTING CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Start engine and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Check 1st trip DTC.

## Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-463, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

# Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

Revision: November 2015 EC-463 2016 JUKE

## P1553 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect battery current sensor harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check the voltage between battery current sensor harness connector and ground.

	+		Valtana	
Battery cur	rent sensor	-	Voltage (Approx.)	
Connector Terminal			· · · · /	
F52	1	Ground	5 V	

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

# 2.CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Check harness connector for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

E	CM	Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
		FRP sensor	F5	1
F25	39	EOP sensor	F43	3
		Turbocharger boost sensor	F75	1
68		Battery current sensor	F52	1
F26 72	G sensor	B32	3	
	72	CMP sensor	F109	1
	12	EVT control position sensor	F110	1
E18	118	APP sensor 2	E101	5

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# 3.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

	+		_	
Battery cur	rent sensor	ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F52	3	F26	87	Existed

Also check harness for short to power.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 4. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

## P1553 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

	+		_	
Battery cur	rent sensor	ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F52	4	F26	80	Existed

EC

D

Е

INFOID:0000000012198017

Α

2. Also check harness for short to ground and to power.

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts

## 5. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Check the battery current sensor. Refer to EC-459, "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

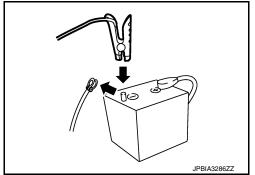
YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly. Refer to <a href="PG-106">PG-106</a>, "Exploded View".

## Component Inspection

# 1. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
- 3. Disconnect battery negative cable.
- 4. Install jumper cable between battery negative terminal and body ground.
- 5. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.



ECM			V 16	
Connector	+	-	Voltage (Approx.)	
Connector	Ter	minal		
F26	80	87	2.5 V	

Before measuring the terminal voltage, confirm that the battery is fully charged. Refer to PG-97, "How to Handle Battery".

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly. Refer to <u>PG-106</u>, "<u>Exploded View"</u>.

IV.

Ν

Ρ

## P1554 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

DTC Logic INFOID:000000012198018

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1554	BAT CURRENT SENSOR (Battery current sensor performance)	The output voltage of the battery current sensor is lower than the specified value while the battery voltage is high enough.	Harness or connectors     (Battery current sensor circuit is open or shorted.)     (Camshaft position sensor circuit is open or shorted)     (Fuel rail pressure sensor circuit is open or shorted.)     (G sensor circuit is open or shorted.)     (Exhaust valve timing control position sensor circuit is open or shorted.)     (Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 circuit is open or shorted.)     (Turbocharger boost sensor circuit is open or shorted.)     (Engine oil pressure sensor circuit is open or shorted.)     (Battery current sensor     Camshaft position sensor     Camshaft (Intake)     Starter motor     Starting system circuit     Dead (Weak) battery     Fuel rail pressure sensor     Csensor     Exhaust valve timing control position sensor     Accelerator pedal position sensor 2     Turbocharger boost sensor     Engine oil pressure sensor

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

# 1. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to EC-466, "Component Function Check".

#### NOTE:

Use component function check to check the overall function of the battery current sensor circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to <u>EC-467</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

# Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000012198019

# 1.PRECONDITIONING

### **TESTING CONDITION:**

- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 12.8 V at idle.
- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that all load switches and A/C switch are turned OFF.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

(II) With CONSULT

## P1554 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

- Start engine and let it idle.
- Select "BAT CUR SEN" in "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- Check "BAT CUR SEN" indication for 10 seconds.

"BAT CUR SEN" should be above 2,300 mV at least once.

#### 

- Start engine and let it idle.
- Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

	ECM + -		
Connector			Voltage
Connector	Tern	ninal	
F26	80	87	Above 2.3 V at least once

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to EC-467, "Diagnosis Procedure".

## Diagnosis Procedure

# 1. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect battery current sensor harness connector.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check the voltage between battery current sensor harness connector and ground.

	+		V-11	
Battery cur	rent sensor	-	Voltage (Approx.)	
Connector Terminal			(	
F52	1	Ground	5 V	

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

# 2.CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness connector for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor			
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal	
		FRP sensor	F5	1	
F25	39	EOP sensor	F43	3	
	Turbocharger boost sensor	F75	1		
F26 72	60	Battery current sensor	F52	1	
	00	G sensor	B32	3	
	72	CMP sensor	F109	1	
		EVT control position sensor	F110	1	
E18	118	APP sensor 2	E101	5	

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# 3.check battery current sensor ground circuit

**EC-467 Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  EC

Α

D

Е

INFOID:0000000012198020

Н

K

Ν

## P1554 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+		_		
Battery cur	rent sensor	ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F52	3	F26	87	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 4. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+		-		
Battery cur	rent sensor	ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F52	4	F26	80	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts

## 5. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Check the battery current sensor. Refer to EC-459, "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

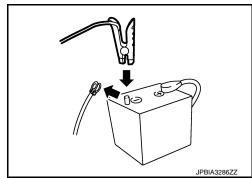
YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly. Refer to PG-106, "Exploded View".

# Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000012198021

- CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR
   Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
- Disconnect battery negative cable.
- 4. Install jumper cable between battery negative terminal and body ground.
- 5. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 6. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.



# **P1554 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

	ECM	V/ //	
Connector	+	-	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Tei	minal	(11)
F26	80 87		2.5 V

Before measuring the terminal voltage, confirm that the battery is fully charged. Refer to PG-97. "How to Handle Battery".

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly. Refer to PG-106, "Exploded View". EC

Α

 $\mathsf{D}$ 

Е

F

Н

Ν

Р

# P1556, P1557 BATTERY TEMPERATURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

# P1556, P1557 BATTERY TEMPERATURE SENSOR

DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1556	BAT TMP SEN/CIRC (Battery temperature sensor circuit low input)	Signal voltage from Battery temperature sensor remains 0.16V or less for 5 seconds or more.	Harness or connectors     [Battery current sensor (Battery temperature sensor) circuit is shorted.]
P1557	BAT TMP SEN/CIRC (Battery temperature sensor circuit high input)	Signal voltage from Battery temperature sensor remains 4.84V or more for 5 seconds or more.	Battery current sensor (Battery temperature sensor)

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

# 1.PRECONDITIONING

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

### **TESTING CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 10 V or more at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Start the engine and let it idle at least 10 seconds.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-470, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

# Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012198023

# 1. CHECK BATTERY TEMPERATURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect battery current sensor harness connector.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check the voltage between battery current sensor harness connector and ground.

	+		V 16	
Battery cur	rent sensor	_	Voltage (Approx.)	
Connector	Connector Terminal		( )	
F52	2	Ground	5 V	

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> GO TO 2.

# 2.CHECK BATTERY TEMPERATURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

# P1556, P1557 BATTERY TEMPERATURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

			_			Δ
Battery curr		FC	CM	Continuity		
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity		
F52	2	F26	79	Existed		E
4. Also che	ck harness	for short to	around.		•	
Is the inspect			<b>9</b> . • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			C
-		<u></u>	nosis for po	wer supply ci	rcuit.	
_	•	place error-c	•			
3.CHECK B	ATTERY T	EMPERATU	RE SENSOI	R GROUND	CIRCUIT	
	tion switch					
		rness conne		t concor harr	ess connector and ECM harness connector.	Е
J. CHECK III	ie continuity	netween ne	illery curren	it selisoi liali	ess connector and Ecivi harness connector.	
+			_			
Battery curr	ent sensor	E	CM	Continuity		F
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	-		
F52	3	F26	87	Existed		G
4. Also che	ck harness	for short to	ower.			
Is the inspect		-				
YES >> (	30 TO 4.					Н
NO >> F	Repair or re	place error-c	detected par	ts.		
f 4.CHECK $f B$	ATTERY TE	EMPERATU	RE SENSOI	R		ı
Check the ba	ttery tempe	rature senso	or. Refer to	EC-471, "Cor	nponent Inspection".	
Is the inspect	tion result n	ormal?				
					mittent Incident".	J
NO >> F	Replace bat	tery negative	e cable asse	embly. Refer t	o <u>PG-106, "Exploded View"</u> .	
Componer	nt Inspec	tion			INFOID:000000012198024	K
<b>1.</b> CHECK B	ATTEDV T			n		- 1
			RE SENSUI	Κ		
	tion switch		or			
		current senso e between b		nt sensor cor	nector terminals.	
			, ,			
Battery cur	rent sensor					IV
+	_		Resis	tance		
Tern	ninal					N
2	3	Continuity w	vith the resistar	nce value 100 Ω	or more	
Is the inspec	tion result n	ormal?			<del></del>	
YES >> I	NSPECTIO	N END				С
NO >> F	Replace bat	tery negative	e cable asse	embly. Refer t	o PG-106, "Exploded View".	
						Р

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

# P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH

DTC Logic INFOID:000000012198025

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE

If DTC P1564 is displayed with DTC P0603, P0604, P0605, P0606, P0607, P060A and P060B first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0603, P0604, P0605, P0606, P0607, P060A and P060B. Refer to EC-115, "DTC Index".

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1564	ASCD SW (ASCD steering switch)	<ul> <li>An excessively high voltage signal from the ASCD steering switch is sent to ECM.</li> <li>ECM detects that input signal from the ASCD steering switch is out of the specified range.</li> <li>ECM detects that the ASCD steering switch is stuck ON.</li> </ul>	Harness or connectors     (ASCD steering switch circuit is open or shorted.)     ASCD steering switch     ECM

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

# 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### >> GO TO 2.

# 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Wait at least 10 seconds.
- 3. Press MAIN switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 4. Press CANCEL switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 5. Press ACCEL/RES switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 6. Press COAST/SET switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 7. Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-472, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

# Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012198026

# 1. CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH CIRCUIT

#### (II) With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "CANCEL SW", "RESUME/ACC SW" and "SET SW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- Check each item indication as per the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition	Indication	
MAIN SW	MAIN switch	Pressed	ON
WAIN SW	WAIN SWILCH	Released	OFF
CANCEL SW	CANCEL switch	Pressed	ON
CANCEL 3W	CANCLE SWILLI	Released	OFF

### P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

### [MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

Monitor item	Condition	Indication	
RESUME/ACC	ACCEL/RES switch	Pressed	ON
SW	ACCEL/IXES SWITCH	Released	OFF
SET SW	COAST/SET switch	Pressed	ON
<u> </u>	COACTION SWILLI	Released	OFF

EC

Α

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals.

ECM				Mallana	
Connector	+	-	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)	
Connector	Terminal			, , ,	
			MAIN switch: Pressed	0 V	
	110	10 111	CANCEL switch: Pressed	1 V	
E18			COAST/SET switch: Pressed	2 V	
			ACCEL/RES switch: Pressed	3 V	
			All ASCD steering switches: Released	4 V	

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> GO TO 2.

# 2.check ascd steering switch ground circuit

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Disconnect combination switch (spiral cable) harness connector.
- 4. Check the continuity between combination switch (spiral cable) and ECM harness connector.

+		-		
Combination switch (Spiral cable)		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		
M33	32	E18	111	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and to power.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# 3.check ascd steering switch input signal circuit

Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and combination switch.

	+			
Combination switch (Spiral cable)		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M33	25	E18	110	Existed

Also check harness for short to ground and to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

D

Е

Ν

### P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

# 4. CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH

Refer to EC-474, "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Replace ASCD steering switch. Refer to <a href="ST-9">ST-9</a>, "Exploded View".

# Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000012198027

# 1. CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH

- 1. Disconnect combination switch (spiral cable) harness connector.
- 2. Check the resistance between combination switch harness connector terminals as per the following conditions.

Combination switch (Spiral cable)				Resistance	
Connector + - Terminals		_	Condition	(Approx.)	
		inals			
			MAIN switch: Pressed	0 Ω	
			CANCEL switch: Pressed	250 Ω	
M302	13	16	COAST/SET switch: Pressed	660 Ω	
			ACCEL/RES switch: Pressed	1,480 Ω	
			All ASCD steering switches: Released	4,000 Ω	

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace ASCD steering switch. Refer to <u>ST-9, "Exploded View"</u>.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

# P1572 BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH

**DTC Logic** INFOID:0000000012198028

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

- If DTC P1572 is displayed with DTC P0603, P0604, P0605, P0606, P0607, P060A and P060B, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0603, P0604, P0605, P0606, P0607, P060A and P060B. Refer to EC-115, "DTC Index".
- This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic. When malfunction A is detected, DTC is not stored in ECM memory. And in that case, 1st trip DTC and 1st trip freeze frame data are displayed. 1st trip DTC is erased when ignition switch OFF. And even when malfunction A is detected in two consecutive trips, DTC is not stored in ECM memory.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)		DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
	ASCD BRAKE SW	A)	When the vehicle speed is above 30 km/h (19 MPH), ON signals from the stop lamp switch and the brake pedal position switch are sent to the ECM at the same time.	Harness or connectors     (Stop lamp switch circuit is shorted.)     (Brake pedal position switch circuit is shorted.)     Stop lamp switch
	(ASCD brake switch)	B)	Brake pedal position switch signal is not sent to ECM for extremely long time while the vehicle is driving.	<ul> <li>Brake pedal position switch</li> <li>Incorrect stop lamp switch installation</li> <li>Incorrect brake pedal position switch installation</li> <li>ECM</li> </ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

# 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### NOTE:

Procedure for malfunction B is not described here. It takes extremely long time to complete procedure for malfunction B. By performing procedure for malfunction A, the incident that causes malfunction B can be detected.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

- Start engine.
- Press MAIN switch and make sure that CRUISE indicator is displayed in combination meter.
- 3. Drive the vehicle for at least 5 consecutive seconds as per the following conditions. **CAUTION:**

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

#### NOTE:

This procedure may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

Vehicle speed	More than 30 km/h (19 mph)
Selector lever	Suitable position

#### Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-480, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> GO TO 3.

**EC-475 Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE** 

Α

EC

D

Е

Н

K

L

M

N

Р

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

# $\overline{3}$ .PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B

1. Drive the vehicle for at least 5 consecutive seconds as per the following conditions.

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:

This procedure may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

Vehicle speed	More than 30 km/h (19 mph)
Selector lever	Suitable position
Driving location	Depress the brake pedal for more than five seconds so as not to come off from the above-mentioned vehicle speed.

2. Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-480, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

# Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012198029

# 1. CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION-I

### (P)With CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Select "BRAKE SW1" in "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- 3. Check "BRAKE SW1" indication as per the following conditions.

Monitor item	C	Indication	
BRAKE SW1	Brake pedal	Slightly depressed	OFF
BRAKE SVVI Brake peud		Fully released	ON

#### 

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as per the following.

	ECM				Malfara	
Connector	+	_	Condition		Voltage (Approx.)	
Connector	Tern	ninal			, , ,	
E18	116	127	Slightly depressed		0 V	
	110	127	Brake pedal	Fully released	Battery voltage	

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 3.

# 2.CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION-II

#### (P)With CONSULT

Select "BRAKE SW2" and check indication as per the following conditions.

Monitor item	C	Indication	
BRAKE SW2	Brake pedal	Slightly depressed	ON
DIVAIL OWE	Brake pedai	Fully released	OFF

#### 

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as per the following conditions.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

	ECM							Α
	+	_		(	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)	_	
Connector	Term	inal				(Дрргох.)		EC
E18	115	127	Droko	nadal	Slightly depressed	Battery voltage		=0
⊏10	115	127	Brake	peuai	Fully released	0 V		
Is the inspe	ction resul	t normal	?					С
	Check into GO TO 6.		incide	nt. Ref	er to <u>GI-45, "Interm</u>	nittent Incident".		
			OITIO	N SWI	TCH POWER SUP	PDI V		D
	nition swite		701110	14 0 7 7 1	TOTTI OWER 301	·		
			sition	switch	harness connector			Е
	nition switc		o broke	nodo!	l position switch ha	rnoog oonnootor	and ground	
4. Check	ine voitage	between	Diake	e peuai	l position switch ha	mess connector a	and ground.	
	+							F
Brake pe	dal position s	switch	_		Voltage			
Connecto	or Te	rminal						G
E112		1	Grou	nd	Battery voltage			
Is the inspe			?					Н
	GO TO 4.		a diaar	ocie fo	or power supply circ	ouit		П
4			•		TCH INPUT SIGNA			
	nition swite		,01110	IN OVVI	10111111 01 010117	AL OITOOTT		
	nect ECM		connec	ctor.				
	the continu	uity betwo	een br	ake pe	dal position switch	harness connect	or and ECM harness connec-	J
tor.								
	+							IZ
Brake pedal	position swite	ch	EC	М	Continuity			K
Connector	Termina	I Conr	ector	Termi	inal			
E112	2	Е	18	116	6 Existed			L
4. Also ch	eck harne	ss for sho	ort to g	round	and to power.			
Is the inspe			?					N
	GO TO 5. Repair or		error-d	etectec	d narts			
5.CHECK	•	•			•			
						Component Insp	ection (Brake Pedal Position	Ν
Switch)"	brake pec	aai positi	OII SW	itori. TV	Leter to <u>Lo 57 1.</u>	Component map	Socioli (Brake i Caar i Ostion	
Is the inspe	ction resul	t normal	<u>?</u>					C
					er to <u>GI-45, "Interm</u>		mar <sup>ii</sup>	
	•	-			witch. Refer to <u>BR-2</u> SUPPLY CIRCUIT	•	· <u>vv</u> .	Р
J.OHECK	nition owite		OIT PC	,vv⊏K	SUFFLI CIRCUIT			

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
- 3. Check the voltage between stop lamp switch harness connector and ground.

Revision: November 2015 EC-477 2016 JUKE

Stop lam	n switch	_	Voltage	
Connector	Terminal			
E102 <sup>*1</sup> E118 <sup>*2</sup>	1	Ground	Battery voltage	

<sup>\*1:</sup> CVT models

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

# 7.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 2. Check the continuity between stop lamp switch harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+		-		
Stop lamp switch		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E102 <sup>*1</sup> E118 <sup>*2</sup>	2	E18	115	Existed

<sup>\*1:</sup> CVT models

3. Also check harness for short to ground and to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# 8.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

Check the stop lamp switch. Refer to EC-479, "Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch)".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Replace stop lamp switch. Refer to <u>BR-20, "Exploded View"</u>.

# Component Inspection (Brake Pedal Position Switch)

INFOID:0000000012198030

# 1. CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH-I

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect brake pedal position harness connector.
- 3. Check the continuity between brake pedal position switch terminals as per the following conditions.

Brake pedal position switch				
+	_	Condition		Continuity
Tern	ninals			
			Fully released	Existed
1	2	Brake pedal	Slightly de- pressed	Not existed

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

# 2. CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH-II

<sup>\*2:</sup> M/T models

<sup>\*2:</sup> M/T models

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

### [MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

Α

EC

D

Е

Н

Ν

Р

INFOID:0000000012198031

- Adjust brake pedal position switch installation. Refer to BR-9, "Inspection and Adjustment".
- Check the continuity between brake pedal position switch terminals as per the following conditions.

Brake pedal position switch				
+	_	Condition		Continuity
Tern	ninals			
			Fully released	Existed
1	2	Brake pedal	Slightly de- pressed	Not existed

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace brake pedal position switch. Refer to <a href="BR-20">BR-20</a>, "Exploded View".

# Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch)

# 1. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH-I

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
- 3. Check the continuity between stop lamp switch terminals as per the following conditions.

Stop lamp switch				
+	_	Condition		Continuity
Tern	ninals			
			Fully released	Not existed
1	2	Brake pedal	Slightly de- pressed	Existed

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

# 2.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH-II

- Adjust stop lamp switch installation. Refer to BR-9, "Inspection and Adjustment".
- 2. Check the continuity between stop lamp switch terminals as per the following conditions.

Stop lan	np switch			
+	_	Condition		Continuity
Term	ninals			
			Fully released	Not existed
1	2	Brake pedal	Slightly de- pressed	Existed

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace stop lamp switch. Refer to <a href="https://exploded-view">BR-20, "Exploded View"</a>.

Revision: November 2015 EC-479 2016 JUKE

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

# P1574 ASCD VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR

Description INFOID.000000012198032

The ECM receives two vehicle speed sensor signals via CAN communication line. One is sent from combination meter, and the other is from TCM (Transmission control module). The ECM uses these signals for ASCD control. Refer to <a href="EC-68">EC-68</a>, "AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD): System Description" for ASCD functions.

DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

- If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC U1001, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1001. Refer to EC-195, "DTC Logic".
- If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC P0500, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0500. Refer to EC-397, "EXCEPT FOR M/T MODELS: DTC Logic"
- If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC DTC P0603, P0604, P0605, P0606, P0607, P060A and P060B, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC DTC P0603, P0604, P0605, P0606, P0607, P060A and P060B. Refer to <u>EC-115</u>, "<u>DTC Index</u>".

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1574	ASCD VHL SPD SEN (ASCD vehicle speed sensor)	ECM detects a difference between two vehicle speed signals is out of the specified range.	Harness or connectors     (CAN communication line is open or shorted.)     ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)     TCM     ECM

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

# 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Start engine.
- 2. Drive the vehicle at more than 40 km/h (25 MPH).

#### **CAUTION:**

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:

This procedure may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

3. Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-480, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

# Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012198034

# 1. CHECK DTC WITH TCM

Check DTC with TCM. Refer to TM-190, "CONSULT Function".

Is DTC detected?

Revision: November 2015 EC-480 2016 JUKE

### P1574 ASCD VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

NO >> GO TO 2.

YES >> Perform trouble shooting relevant to DTC indicated.

 $2.\mathsf{CHECK}\ \mathsf{DTC}\ \mathsf{WITH}\ \mathsf{``ABS}\ \mathsf{ACTUATOR}\ \mathsf{AND}\ \mathsf{ELECTRIC}\ \mathsf{UNIT}\ (\mathsf{CONTROL}\ \mathsf{UNIT})"$ 

Check DTC with ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to <u>BRC-39</u>, "CONSULT Function". <u>Is DTC detected?</u>

NO >> INSPECTION END

YES >> Perform trouble shooting relevant to DTC indicated.

EC

Α

D

C

Ε

F

Н

J

Κ

M

L

Ν

0

Р

# P158A G SENSOR

**DTC Logic** INFOID:0000000012198035

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause*
P158A	G SENSOR (G sensor calibration is incomplete)	ECM detects a state that calibration of the G sensor is incomplete.	G sensor calibration is incomplete

<sup>\*:</sup> Since this DTC is detected when G sensor calibration is incomplete, there is not replacement parts.

# 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
   Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-482, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

# Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012198036

# 1. PERFORM CALIBRATION OF G SENSOR

Perform calibration of G sensor. Refer to EC-164, "Description".

>> INSPECTION END

DTC Logic

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P159A	G SENSOR (G sensor circuit)	When ECM detects the following status: A voltage signal transmitted from the G sensor is less than 0.5 V or more than 5.02 V continuously for 5 seconds or more.	Harness or connectors     (G sensor circuit is open or shorted.)     (Intake air temperature sensor 2 circuit is open or shorted.)
P159C	G SENSOR (G sensor circuit low input)	When ECM detects the following status: A voltage signal transmitted from the G sensor is less than 0.5 V continuously for 5 seconds or more.	(Turbocharger boost sensor circuit is open or shorted.) (Fuel rail pressure sensor circuit is open or shorted.) (Battery current sensor circuit is open
P159D	G SENSOR (G sensor circuit high input)	When ECM detects the following status: A voltage signal transmitted from the G sensor is more than 4.5 V continuously for 5 seconds or more.	or shorted.) (Crankshaft position sensor circuit is open or shorted.) (Exhaust valve timing control position sensor circuit is open or shorted.) (Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 circuit is open or shorted.) (Engine oil pressure sensor circuit is open or shorted.) G sensor Intake air temperature sensor 2 Turbocharger boost sensor Fuel rail pressure sensor Battery current sensor Crankshaft position sensor Exhaust valve timing control position sensor Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 Engine oil pressure sensor

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TEST CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-483, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK G SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

Turn ignition switch OFF.

Κ

Α

EC

. .

M

Ν

 $\circ$ 

Р

INFOID:0000000012198038

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

- Disconnect G sensor harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check the voltage between G sensor harness connector terminals.

Connector	+	_	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terr	minal	
B32	3	2	5 V

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 4.

# 2. CHECK G SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Check the continuity between G sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+			_	
G se	ensor	E	СМ	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B32	1	F26	83	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# 3. CHECK G SENSOR

Check G sensor. Refer to EC-485, "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> 1. Replace G sensor.

2. Perform calibration of G sensor. Refer to EC-164, "Description".

# 4. CHECK G SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

Check the voltage between G sensor harness connector terminal and ground.

	+			
G sensor		_	Voltage (Approx.)	
Connector Terminal			, , ,	
B32	3	Ground	5 V	

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 7.

# CHECK G SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Check the continuity between G sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

### [MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

	+		_	
G sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B32	3	F26	87	Existed

EC

Α

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

6.CHECK ECM GROUND CIRCUIT

Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and ground.

E	CM	Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
F25	1		
F25	2		
	123	Ground	Existed
E18	124		
	127	=	

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# 7.CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connectors and each sensor harness connectors
- 3. Check harness connector for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor			
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal	
		FRP sensor	F5	1	
F25	39	EOP sensor	F43	3	
		Turbocharger boost sensor	F75	1	
	68	Battery current sensor	F52	1	
F26	00	G sensor	B32	3	
1 20	72	CMP sensor	F109	1	
	12	EVT control position sensor	F110	1	
E18	118	APP sensor 2	E101	5	

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# Component Inspection

# 1. CHECK G SENSOR

### (P)With CONSULT

- Remove G sensor.
- Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
- Place the G sensor on a flat table.
- Turn ignition switch ON.

Е

D

G

Н

V

\_

M

Ν

Р

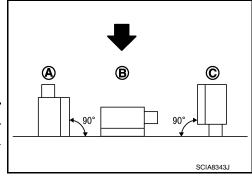
INFOID:0000000012198039

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

### [MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

- Select "G SENSOR" in "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT to check indications according to the following conditions:
  - : Direction of gravitational force

Monitor item	Condition	Value (V)
	Parallel with the table (0G) (B)	2.18 – 2.82
G SENSOR	Vertical to the table (−1G) (A) ↓ Parallel with the table (0G) (B)	0.85 – 1.49* ↓ 2.18 – 2.82*
	↓ Vertical to the table (1G) (C)	↓ 3.51 – 4.15*

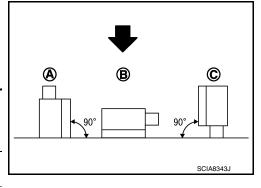


\*: Check that voltage rises as the G sensor measurement condition changes in the order of (A), (B), and (C).

### Without CONSULT

- 1. Remove G sensor.
- 2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
- 3. Place the G sensor on a flat table.
- 4. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminal and ground.
  - : Direction of gravitational force

	+ CM	_	Condition	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal			
			Parallel with the table (0G) (B)	2.18 – 2.82
F26	83	Ground	Vertical to the table (-1G)  (A)  ↓  Parallel with the table  (0G) (B)  ↓  Vertical to the table (1G)  (C)	0.85 - 1.49* ↓ 2.18 - 2.82* ↓ 3.51 - 4.15*



\*: Check that voltage rises as the G sensor measurement condition changes in the order of (A), (B), and (C).

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace G sensor.

Α

EC

M

Ν

0

Р

# P159B G SENSOR

DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P159B	G SENSOR (G sensor circuit range/perfor- mance)	Every time when the vehicle is stopped, ECM detects the following status 13 times in a row: A voltage signal transmitted from the G sensor is less than 2.275V or more than 2.725 V continuously for 5 seconds or more.	Harness or connectors     (G sensor circuit is open or shorted.)     (Intake air temperature sensor 2 circuit is open or shorted.)     (Turbocharger boost sensor circuit is open or shorted.)     (Fuel rail pressure sensor circuit is open or shorted.)     (Battery current sensor circuit is open or shorted.)     (Crankshaft position sensor circuit is open or shorted.)     (Exhaust valve timing control position sensor circuit is open or shorted.)     (Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 circuit is open or shorted.)     (Engine oil pressure sensor circuit is open or shorted.)     G sensor     Intake air temperature sensor 2     Turbocharger boost sensor     Fuel rail pressure sensor     Battery current sensor     Crankshaft position sensor     Exhaust valve timing control position sensor     Accelerator pedal position sensor 2     Engine oil pressure sensor     G sensor fitting condition

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TEST CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Start engine.
- 2. Drive the vehicle for at least 5 seconds at 35 km/h (22 MPH) or more.
- 3. Stop the vehicle and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.

#### NOTE:

- Depress the brake pedal to bring the vehicle to a full stop.
- Never depress the accelerator pedal while the vehicle is stopped.
- 4. Repeat Step 2 and Step 3 thirteen times.
- 5. Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-488, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Revision: November 2015 EC-487 2016 JUKE

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> INSPECTION END

# Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012198041

# 1. PERFORM CALIBRATION OF G SENSOR

Perform calibration of G sensor. Refer to EC-164, "Description".

>> GO TO 2.

# 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure. Refer to EC-487, "DTC Logic".

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> INSPECTION END

# 3.CHECK G SENSOR FITTING CONDITION

Check G sensor fitting condition.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO

>> 1. Adjust parts fitting condition.

2. Perform calibration of G sensor. Refer to EC-164, "Description".

# 4. CHECK G SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect G sensor harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check the voltage between G sensor harness connector terminals.

Connector	+	_	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terr	( 1-1 )	
B32	3	2	5 V

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 7.

# CHECK G SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between G sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

G se	G sensor		ECM	
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		Continuity
B32	1	F26	83	Existed

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# 6.CHECK G SENSOR

Check G sensor. Refer to EC-490, "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> 1. Replace G sensor.

### P159B G SENSOR

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

### [MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

Α

EC

D

Е

Ν

Р

2. Perform calibration of G sensor. Refer to EC-164, "Description".

# 7. CHECK G SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

Check the voltage between G sensor harness connector terminal and ground.

	+			
G sensor		_	Voltage (Approx.)	
Connector	Terminal		(	
B32	3	Ground	5 V	

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8. NO >> GO TO 10.

# 8.CHECK G SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Check the continuity between G sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

G se	G sensor		ECM	
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		Continuity
B32	2	F26	87	Existed

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# 9. CHECK ECM GROUND CIRCUIT

Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and ground.

E	CM	Ground	Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Ground		
F25	1			
1 23	2			
	123	Ground	Existed	
E18	124			
	127			

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# 10. CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connectors and each sensor harness connectors
- 3. Check harness connector for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

E	СМ	Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
		FRP sensor	F5	1
F25	F25 39 EOP sensor		F43	3
		Turbocharger boost sensor	F75	1
F25	39			

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

EC	CM	Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
	68	Battery current sensor	F52	1
F26	G sensor		B32	3
1 20	72	CMP sensor	F109	1
12		EVT control position sensor	F110	1
E18	118	APP sensor 2	E101	5

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# **Component Inspection**

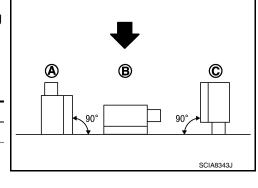
INFOID:0000000012198042

# 1. CHECK G SENSOR

### (P)With CONSULT

- 1. Remove G sensor.
- 2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
- 3. Place the G sensor on a flat table.
- 4. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 5. Select "G SENSOR" in "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT to check indications according to the following conditions:
  - : Direction of gravitational force

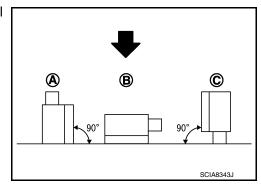
NA 21 21	0 1111	\
Monitor item	Condition	Value (V)
G SENSOR	Parallel with the table (0G) (B)	2.18 – 2.82
	Vertical to the table (–1G) (A) ↓	0.85 – 1.49* ↓
	Parallel with the table (0G) (B) ↓	2.18 – 2.82* ↓
	Vertical to the table (1G) (C)	3.51 – 4.15*



<sup>\*:</sup> Check that voltage rises as the G sensor measurement condition changes in the order of (A), (B), and (C).

### **NWithout CONSULT**

- Remove G sensor.
- Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
- 3. Place the G sensor on a flat table.
- 4. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminal and ground.
  - : Direction of gravitational force



			,	
	t CM	_	Condition	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal			
			Parallel with the table (0G) (B)	2.18 – 2.82
F26	83	Ground	Vertical to the table (-1G)  (A)  ↓  Parallel with the table  (0G) (B)  ↓  Vertical to the table (1G)  (C)	0.85 – 1.49* ↓ 2.18 – 2.82* ↓ 3.51 – 4.15*

<sup>\*:</sup> Check that voltage rises as the G sensor measurement condition changes in the order of (A), (B), and (C).

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END NO >> Replace G sensor.

EC

Α

 $\mathsf{D}$ 

Е

F

G

Н

-

J

K

L

M

Ν

0

Р

## P1650 STARTER MOTOR RELAY 2

Description INFOID:000000012198043

ECM controls ON/OFF state of the starter relay, according to the engine and vehicle condition. On the other hand, models with the Intelligent Key System transmit a control signal to IPDM E/R by way of BCM via CAN communication.

Under normal conditions, ECM controls and maintains the starter relay in OFF state during engine running or "D" position.

When detecting a decrease in engine speed due to rapid deceleration or heavy load condition, ECM controls and reactivates the starter relay.

IPDM E/R detects a control state of starter relay and starter control relay and transmits a feedback signal to ECM via CAN communication.

DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

- If DTC P1650 is displayed with DTC U1001, perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1001. Refer to <u>EC-195</u>, <u>"DTC Logic"</u>.
- If DTC P1650 is displayed with DTC P0607, perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to <u>EC-419</u>.
   "DTC Logic".
- If DTC P1650 is displayed with B209F or B20A0 of IPDM E/R, perform the trouble diagnosis for B209F or B20A0. Refer to <u>SEC-101, "DTC Logic"</u> or <u>SEC-103, "DTC Logic"</u>.
- If DTC P1650 is displayed with B26F9 or B26FA of BCM, perform the trouble diagnosis for B209F or B20A0. Refer to <u>SEC-95</u>, "DTC Logic" or <u>SEC-97</u>, "DTC Logic".

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)		DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
	Α	Starter relay is stuck ON.	Harness and connectors     (Between IPDM E/R harness connector and ECM harness connector is shorted to ground.)     (Between IPDM E/R harness connector and BCM harness connector is shorted to ground.)     IPDM E/R	
P1650	STR MTR RELAY 2 (Starter relay circuit)	В	Starter relay power supply circuit is excessively high voltage.	Harness and connectors     (Between IPDM E/R harness connector and ECM harness is open or shorted to power.)     (Between IPDM E/R harness connector and BCM harness is open or shorted to power.)     (Between IPDM E/R harness connector and battery is open.)     IPDM E/R
		С	Starter relay circuit is excessively low voltage	Harness and connectors     (Starter relay circuit is open or shorted.)     IPDM E/R

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### NOTE:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 12 V or more with ignition switch ON.

# P1650 STARTER MOTOR RELAY 2

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

2.perform dtc confirmation procedure for malfunction a and c	А
Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.	/ \
<ol> <li>Turn ignition switch ON.</li> <li>Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.</li> </ol>	EC
4. Check 1st trip DTC.	EC
Is 1st trip DTC detected?  YES >> Proceed to EC-493, "Diagnosis Procedure".	
NO >> GO TO 3.	С
3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B	
®With CONSULT	D
CAUTION: Always drive at a safe speed.	
1. Start the engine.	Е
<ol> <li>Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.</li> <li>Turn ignition switch ON.</li> </ol>	
4. Start the engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.	F
<ul><li>5. Turn ignition switch OFF.</li><li>6. Lift up drive wheels.</li></ul>	
7. Turn ignition switch ON.	
<ol> <li>Select "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.</li> <li>Restart the engine and let it idle at least 10 seconds.</li> </ol>	G
10. Shift the selector lever to D position while depressing fully the brake pedal.	
<ol> <li>Select 1 - 4 cylinders in "POWER BALANCE" and cut the fuel of all cylinders.</li> <li>Check 1st trip DTC.</li> </ol>	Н
Without CONSULT	
CAUTION:	
Always drive at a safe speed.  1. Start the engine.	ı
Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.	
<ol> <li>Turn ignition switch ON.</li> <li>Start the engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.</li> </ol>	J
5. Turn ignition switch OFF.	
<ul><li>6. Lift up drive wheels.</li><li>7. Restart the engine and let it idle at least 10 seconds.</li></ul>	K
8. Shift the selector lever to D position while depressing fully the brake pedal.	
Remove vacuum hoses from intake manifold.     Check 1st trip DTC.	ı
Is 1st trip DTC detected?	L
YES >> Proceed to EC-493, "Diagnosis Procedure".	
NO >> INSPECTION END	M
Diagnosis Procedure	1
1. CHECK STARTER RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT	Ν
Check the starter motor relay power supply circuit. Refer to PCS-36, "Diagnosis Procedure".	
Is the inspection result normal?	0
YES >> GO TO 2.  NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.	
2.CHECK STARTER RELAY CONTROL SIGNAL CIRCUIT	Р
Turn ignition switch OFF.	٢
Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.	

- 3. Disconnect BCM harness connector.
- 4. Check the continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and BCM harness connector.

Revision: November 2015 EC-493 2016 JUKE

### P1650 STARTER MOTOR RELAY 2

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

	+			
IPDN	/I E/R	BCM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E13	30	M70	97	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground to power.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

3. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to PCS-37, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### P1651 STARTER MOTOR RELAY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

# P1651 STARTER MOTOR RELAY

Description INFOID:0000000012198046

ECM controls ON/OFF state of the starter relay, according to the engine and vehicle condition. On the other hand, models with the Intelligent Key System transmit a control signal to IPDM E/R by way of BCM via CAN communication.

Under normal conditions, ECM controls and maintains the starter relay in OFF state during engine running or "D" position.

When detecting a decrease in engine speed due to rapid deceleration or heavy load condition, ECM controls and reactivates the starter relay.

IPDM E/R detects a control state of starter relay and starter control relay and transmits a feedback signal to ECM via CAN communication.

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000012198047

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

- If DTC P1650 is displayed with DTC U1001, perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1001. Refer to EC-195.
- If DTC P1650 is displayed with DTC P0607, perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to EC-419. "DTC Logic".
- If DTC P1650 is displayed with B209F or B20A0 of IPDM E/R, perform the trouble diagnosis for B209F or B20A0. Refer to SEC-101, "DTC Logic" or SEC-103, "DTC Logic".
- If DTC P1650 is displayed with B26F9 or B26FA of BCM, perform the trouble diagnosis for B209F or B20A0. Refer to SEC-95, "DTC Logic" or SEC-97, "DTC Logic".

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition		
P1651	STR MTR RELAY (Starter control relay circuit)	A correlated error is detected for 2 seconds or more between a control signal transmitted from ECM and a feedback signal transmitted from IPDM E/R via CAN communication line.	Harness or connectors     (Between ECM harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector is shorted to power.)     (Between ECM harness connector and BCM harness connector is shorted to power.)     IPDM E/R     BCM	

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

# 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### NOTE:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 12 V or more with ignition switch ON.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Start the engine and let it idle at least 30 seconds.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

>> Proceed to EC-496, "Diagnosis Procedure". YES

NO >> INSPECTION END

**EC-495 Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  EC

Α

Е

Н

K

Ν

0

Р

### P1651 STARTER MOTOR RELAY

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

# Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012198048

# 1. INSPECTION START

Check the starter motor operation.

### Is the starter motor operated?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

# 2.CHECK DTC WITH IPDM E/R

Check DTC with IPDM E/R. Refer to PCS-14, "CONSULT Function (IPDM E/R)".

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC indicated.

# 3.check dtc with ${\sf BCM}$

Check DTC with BCM. Refer to BCS-33, "BCM: CONSULT Function (BCM - BCM)".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC indicated.

# 4. CHECK CRANKING REQUEST SIGNAL CIRCUIT-I

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
- 4. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

	+		_	
ECM		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F26	92	E13	23	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# 5. CHECK CRANKING REQUEST SIGNAL CIRCUIT-II

- Disconnect BCM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and BCM harness connector.

+			_	
ECM		BCM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F26	92	M69	64	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to ground to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### 6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to PCS-37, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### P1652 STARTER MOTOR SYSTEM COMM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

# P1652 STARTER MOTOR SYSTEM COMM

Description INFOID:0000000012198049

ECM controls ON/OFF state of the starter relay, according to the engine and vehicle condition. On the other hand, models with the Intelligent Key System transmit a control signal to IPDM E/R by way of BCM via CAN communication.

Under normal conditions, ECM controls and maintains the starter relay in OFF state during engine running or "D" position.

When detecting a decrease in engine speed due to rapid deceleration or heavy load condition, ECM controls and reactivates the starter relay.

IPDM E/R detects a control state of starter relay and starter control relay and transmits a feedback signal to ECM via CAN communication.

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000012198050

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

- If DTC P1650 is displayed with DTC U1001, perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1001. Refer to EC-195.
- If DTC P1650 is displayed with DTC P0607, perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to <u>EC-419.</u> "DTC Logic".
- If DTC P1650 is displayed with B209F or B20A0 of IPDM E/R, perform the trouble diagnosis for B209F or B20A0. Refer to SEC-101, "DTC Logic" or SEC-103, "DTC Logic".
- If DTC P1650 is displayed with B26F9 or B26FA of BCM, perform the trouble diagnosis for B209F or B20A0. Refer to SEC-95, "DTC Logic" or SEC-97, "DTC Logic".

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1652	STR MTR SYS COMM (Starter motor communication line)	ECM detects malfunction in starter motor drive circuit of the IPDM E/R.	IPDM E/R

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

# 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Start the engine and wait at least 5 minutes.
- 3. Repeat step 1 and 2 for 20 times.
- Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-497, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

# Diagnosis Procedure

# 1.INSPECTION START

- Erase DTC.
- 2. Perform DTC confirmation procedure. Refer to <a>EC-497</a>, "DTC Logic"</a>.
- Check DTC.

**EC-497 Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE** 

EC

Α

Е

Н

L

M

N

INFOID:0000000012198051

### P1652 STARTER MOTOR SYSTEM COMM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

## Is the P1652 displayed again?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> INSPECTION END

2. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to PCS-37, "Removal and Installation".

NG >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### P1805 BRAKE SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

### [MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

# P1805 BRAKE SWITCH

**DTC Logic** INFOID:0000000012198052

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1805	BRAKE SW/CIRCUIT (Brake switch)	A stop lamp switch signal is not sent to ECM for extremely long time while the vehicle is driving.	Harness or connectors     (Stop lamp switch circuit is open or shorted.)     Stop lamp switch

## DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

# 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Fully depress the brake pedal for at least 5 seconds.
- Erase the DTC.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

## Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-499, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

# Diagnosis Procedure

# 1. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
- Check the voltage between stop lamp switch harness connector and ground.

Stop lam	p switch	_	Voltage	
Connector	Terminal			
E102 <sup>*1</sup> E118 <sup>*2</sup>	1	Ground	Battery voltage	

<sup>\*1:</sup> CVT models

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

# 2.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between stop lamp switch harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+		-	-	
Stop lamp switch		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E102 <sup>*1</sup> E118 <sup>*2</sup>	2	E18	115	Existed

<sup>\*1:</sup> CVT models

**EC-499 Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE** 

Α

EC

D

Е

F

INFOID:0000000012198053

Ν

Р

<sup>\*2:</sup> M/T models

<sup>\*2:</sup> M/T models

Also check harness for short to ground and to power.

### P1805 BRAKE SWITCH

### [MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# 3. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

Check the stop lamp switch. Refer to EC-500, "Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch)".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Replace stop lamp switch. Refer to <u>BR-20, "Exploded View"</u>.

# Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch)

INFOID:0000000012198054

# 1. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH-I

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
- 3. Check the continuity between stop lamp switch terminals as per the following conditions.

Stop lamp switch				
+	_	Condition		Continuity
Tern	ninals			
			Fully released	Not existed
1	2	Brake pedal	Slightly de- pressed	Existed

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

# 2.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH-II

- 1. Adjust stop lamp switch installation. Refer to BR-9, "Inspection and Adjustment".
- 2. Check the continuity between stop lamp switch terminals as per the following conditions.

Stop lamp switch				
+	_	Condition		Continuity
Term	ninals			
			Fully released	Not existed
1	2	Brake pedal	Slightly de- pressed	Existed

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace stop lamp switch. Refer to BR-20, "Exploded View".

# P1807, P1808 BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

# P1807, P1808 BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH

**DTC Logic** INFOID:0000000013475492

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1807	Brake pedal position switch (Brake pedal position switch)	Regardless of ON/OFF of stop lamp switch signal when brake pedal is depressed 100 times, a brake pedal position switch signal remains OFF.	Harness or connectors     (Brake pedal position switch circuit is shorted.)     Brake pedal position switch
P1808	Brake pedal position switch (Brake pedal position switch)	Regardless of ON/OFF of stop lamp switch signal when brake pedal is depressed 100 times, a brake pedal position switch signal remains ON.	Incorrect brake pedal position switch installation     ECM

## DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

# 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### >> GO TO 2.

# 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE 1

#### (P)With CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "BRAKE SW1" in "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- Check "BRAKE SW1" indication as per the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Indication
RDAKE SW1	AKE SW1 Brake pedal	Slightly depressed	OFF
DIVARLE OW I		Fully released	ON

### 

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as per the following.

ECM				Voltage	
Connector	+	_	Condition		Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal				( , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
E18	116	127	Brake pedal Slightly depressed		0 V
L10	110	121	Diake pedal	Fully released	Battery voltage

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Proceed to EC-502, "Diagnosis Procedure".

# 3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE 2

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Depress the brake pedal for at least 100 times.
- Check DTC.

### Is DTC detected?

**EC-501 Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE** 

Α

EC

D

Е

F

Н

Ν

Р

# P1807, P1808 BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

YES >> Proceed to EC-502, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

# Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000013475493

# 1. CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION

### (P)With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Select "BRAKE SW1" in "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- 3. Check "BRAKE SW1" indication as per the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Indication
BRAKE SW1	Brake pedal	Slightly depressed	OFF
DIVAIL SWI	Diane pedal	Fully released	ON

### **®**Without CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as per the following.

	ECM				
Connector	+	_	C	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Term	ninal			, , ,
E18	116	127	Brake pedal	Slightly depressed	0 V
LIO	110	121	brake pedar	Fully released	Battery voltage

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> GO TO 2.

# 2.CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH POWER SUPPLY

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect brake pedal position switch harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check the voltage between brake pedal position switch harness connector and ground.

+			
Brake pedal position switch		_	Voltage
Connector Terminal			
E112	1	Ground	Battery voltage

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

# 3.check brake pedal position switch input signal circuit

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between brake pedal position switch harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+		-		
Brake pedal position switch		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E112	2	E18	116	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and to power.

### P1807, P1808 BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

Α

EC

D

Е

INFOID:0000000013475494

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## f 4.CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH

Check the brake pedal position switch. Refer to <u>EC-503</u>, "Component Inspection (Brake Pedal Position Switch)"

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <a href="GI-45">GI-45</a>, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Replace brake pedal position switch. Refer to <u>BR-20, "Exploded View"</u>.

# Component Inspection (Brake Pedal Position Switch)

# 1. CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH-I

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect brake pedal position harness connector.
- 3. Check the continuity between brake pedal position switch terminals as per the following conditions.

Brake pedal ¡	oosition switch			
+	_	Condition		Continuity
Tern	ninals			
			Fully released	Existed
1	2	Brake pedal	Slightly de- pressed	Not existed

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

# 2.CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH-II

- 1. Adjust brake pedal position switch installation. Refer to BR-9, "Inspection and Adjustment".
- 2. Check the continuity between brake pedal position switch terminals as per the following conditions.

Brake pedal position switch				
+	_	Condition		Continuity
Tern	ninals			
			Fully released	Existed
1	2	Brake pedal	Slightly de- pressed	Not existed

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace brake pedal position switch. Refer to <u>BR-20, "Exploded View"</u>.

Ν

K

Р

Revision: November 2015 EC-503 2016 JUKE

# P2096, P2097 A/F SENSOR 1

DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
P2096	POST CAT FUEL TRIM SYS B1 (Post catalyst fuel trim system too lean bank 1)	The output voltage computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is shifts to the lean side for a specified period.	A/F sensor 1     A/F sensor 1 heater     Heated oxygen sensor 2
P2097	POST CAT FUEL TRIM SYS B1 (Post catalyst fuel trim system too rich bank 1)	The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is shifts to the rich side for a specified period.	<ul><li>Fuel pressure</li><li>Fuel injector</li><li>Intake air leaks</li><li>Exhaust gas leaks</li></ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

# 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TESTING CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to EC-165, "Description".
- 2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute under no load.
- 4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
- 5. Keep engine speed between 2,500 and 3,000 rpm for 20 minutes.
- 6. Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-504, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

# Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012198056

# 1. CHECK HARNESS CONNECTOR

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
- Check harness connector for water.

#### Water should not exit.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace harness connector.

# 2.RETIGHTEN A/F SENSOR 1 AND HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Loosen and retighten the A/F sensor 1 and heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to <u>EM-44, "Exploded View"</u>, <u>EX-5. "Exploded View"</u>.

>> GO TO 3.

### P2096, P2097 A/F SENSOR 1

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

#### [MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

# 3.CHECK FOR EXHAUST GAS LEAK

- Start engine and run it at idle.
- Listen for an exhaust gas leak before the three way catalyst 2.

#### Is exhaust gas leak detected?

>> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

NO >> GO TO 4.

## 4.CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK

- Reconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
- 2. Start engine and run it at idle.
- Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

#### Is intake air leak detected?

YES >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

NO >> GO TO 5.

## 5.CLEAR THE MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE

- Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to <u>EC-165</u>, "<u>Description</u>".
- Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

### Is the 1st trip DTC P0171 or P0172 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?

YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0171 or P0172. Refer to EC-297, "DTC Logic" or EC-301, "DTC Logic".

NO >> GO TO 6.

## 6.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector. 2.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check the voltage between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

	+		
A/F sensor 1		-	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F70	4	Ground	Battery voltage

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> GO TO 7.

## 7.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
- Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

**EC-505** 

- 6					
	+		_		
	A/F sensor 1		IPDM E/R		Continuity
	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
	F70	4	E14	36	Existed

Also check harness for short to ground.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 8.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

**Revision: November 2015** 

Disconnect ECM harness connector.

EC

D

Е

Ν

3. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+		_		
A/F ser	nsor 1	EC	М	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F70	1	F25	21	Existed
170	2	1 23	25	LAISIEU

Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

Not existed

+ A/F sensor 1		-	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F70	1 2	Ground	Not existed
	+		
ECM		-	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	1	

255. Also check harness for short to power.

21

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

F25

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### 9.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

Check the A/F sensor 1 heater. Refer to EC-204, "Component Inspection".

Ground

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> GO TO 12.

## 10. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Check heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to EC-276, "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> Replace heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to <u>EX-5</u>, "<u>Exploded View</u>".

## 11. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 12. REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. Refer to EM-44, "Exploded View".

#### **CAUTION:**

- Discard any sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).

P2096, P2097 A/F SENSOR 1	
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS > [MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]	
Do you have CONSULT?	
YES >> GO TO 13. NO >> GO TO 14.	Α
13.confirm a/f adjustment data	EC
<ul> <li>With CONSULT</li> <li>1. Turn ignition switch ON.</li> <li>2. Select "A/F ADJ-B1" in "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.</li> <li>3. Make oursethat "0.000" is displayed on CONSULT agrees.</li> </ul>	C
<ol> <li>Make sure that "0.000" is displayed on CONSULT screen.</li> <li>Is "0.000" displayed?</li> </ol>	
YES >> INSPECTION END NO >> GO TO 14.	D
14.CLEAR THE MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE	
Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to <u>EC-165</u> , " <u>Description</u> ".	Е
Do you have CONSULT?  YES >> GO TO 15.	
NO >> INSPECTION END	F
15.CONFIRM A/F ADJUSTMENT DATA	
With CONSULT  Turn ignition switch ON.	G
<ol> <li>Select "A/F ADJ-B1" in "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.</li> <li>Make sure that "0.000" is displayed on CONSULT screen.</li> </ol>	Н
>> INSPECTION END	
>> INSPECTION END	ı
	ı
	J
	J
	K
	1
	I
	_
	M

Ν

 $\bigcirc$ 

## P2100, P2103 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

## P2100, P2103 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY

DTC Logic INFOID.000000012198057

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2100	ETC MOT PWR-B1 (Throttle control motor relay circuit open)	ECM detects a voltage of power source for throttle control motor is excessively low.	Harness or connectors     (Throttle control motor relay circuit is open)     Throttle control motor relay
P2103	ETC MOT PWR (Throttle control motor relay circuit short)	ECM detect the throttle control motor relay is stuck ON.	Harness or connectors     (Throttle control motor relay circuit is shorted)     Throttle control motor relay

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TESTING CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8 V.

#### Witch DTC is detected?

P2100 >> GO TO 2.

P2103 >> GO TO 3.

## 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR DTC P2100

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
- 2. Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
- Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-508, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

## 3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR DTC P2103

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
- 2. Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-508, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012198058

## 1. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

	+		_	
EC		CM		Voltage
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F26	77	E18	127	Battery voltage

### P2100, P2103 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

ls	the	insp	ection	result	normal?

YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
- Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

	+		_	
E	ECM		IPDM E/R	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F26	77	E15	60	Existed

Also check harness for short to ground.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

>> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 3.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY INPUT SIGNAL

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground as per the following conditions.

ECM			\	
Connector	+	-	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal			(-44)
E18	122	127	Ignition switch: OFF	0 V
LIO	122	121	Ignition switch: ON	Battery voltage

#### Is the inspection result normal?

>> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> GO TO 4.

## f 4.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
- 4. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

	+		_	
E	ECM		IPDM E/R	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E18	122	E15	55	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and to power.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

**EC-509 Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  EC

Α

D

Е

Н

N

### **P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL FUNCTION**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

## P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL FUNCTION

DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

- If DTC P2101 is displayed with DTC P2100, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P2100. Refer to <u>EC-508</u>, "DTC Logic".
- If DTC P2101 is displayed with DTC P2119, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P2119. Refer to <u>EC-515</u>, "DTC Logic".

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)		Possible cause
P2101	ETC FNCTN/CIRC-B1 (Electric throttle control performance)	Electric throttle control function does not operate properly.	Harness or connectors     (Throttle control motor circuit is open or shorted)     Electric throttle control actuator

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TESTING CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V when engine is running.

>> GO TO 2.

## 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
- 2. Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
- Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-510, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012198060

## 1. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY INPUT SIGNAL

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as per the following conditions.

ECM				\	
Connector	Connector + -		Condition	Voltage (Approx.)	
Connector	Teri	minal		( ) ,	
E18	122	127	Ignition switch: OFF	0 V	
	122	121	Ignition switch: ON	Battery voltage	

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4. NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

### P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL FUNCTION

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

Α

EC

D

Е

- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
- Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

	+	,	_	
ECM		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E18	122	E15	55	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and to power.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 3.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

+				
ECM		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F26	77	E15	60	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 4. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

	+			
Electric throttle control actuator		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
	5	F26	51	Not existed
F29			52	Existed
			51	Existed
			52	Not existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 5.CHECK ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR VISUALLY

- Remove the intake air duct. Refer to <u>EM-27</u>, "Exploded View".
- 2. Check if foreign matter is caught between the throttle valve and the housing.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Remove the foreign matter and clean the electric throttle control actuator inside, then perform throttle valve closed position learning. Refer to <u>EC-161</u>, "<u>Description</u>".

Revision: November 2015 EC-511 2016 JUKE

### P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

## 6. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

Check the throttle control motor. Refer to EC-512, "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Replace electric throttle control actuator. Refer to EM-29, "Exploded View".

## Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000012198061

## 1. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
- 3. Check the resistance between electric throttle control actuator terminals as per the following.

Electric throttle	control actuator	
+ –		Resistance (Approx.)
Tern	ninals	( )
5 6		1 - 15 Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace electric throttle control actuator. Refer to EM-29, "Exploded View".

### **P2118 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

### P2118 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

DTC Logic INFOID.000000012198062

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

Α

EC

D

Е

Н

M

Ν

Р

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2118	ETC MOT-B1 (Throttle control motor circuit short)	ECM detects short in both circuits between ECM and throttle control motor.	Harness or connectors     (Throttle control motor circuit is shorted.)     Electric throttle control actuator     (Throttle control motor)

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

## 2.perform dtc confirmation procedure

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
- 2. Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
- Check DTC.

### Is DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to <u>EC-513</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012198063

## 1.check throttle control motor output signal circuit

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
- 3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+		_		
Electric throttle control actu- ator		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
	5 6	F26	51	Not existed
F29			52	Existed
129			51	Existed
			52	Not existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

Revision: November 2015 EC-513 2016 JUKE

### **P2118 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR**

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

# $\overline{2}$ .check throttle control motor

Check the throttle control motor. Refer to EC-514, "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Replace electric throttle control actuator. Refer to EM-29, "Exploded View".

## Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000012198064

## 1. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
- 3. Check the resistance between electric throttle control actuator terminals as per the following.

Electric throttle	control actuator	
+ –		Resistance (Approx.)
Term	ninals	( , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
5 6		1 - 15 Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace electric throttle control actuator. Refer to EM-29, "Exploded View".

### P2119 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

### P2119 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

EC

Α

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)			Possible cause
	ETC ACTR-B1	Α	Electric throttle control actuator does not function properly due to the return spring malfunction.	
P2119	(Electric throttle control actuator)	В	Throttle valve opening angle in fail-safe mode is not in specified range.	Electric throttle control actuator
		С	ECM detect the throttle valve is stuck open.	

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### 1.PRECONDITIONING

F

Н

N

Е

D

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

## 2.perform dtc confirmation procedure for malfunction a and b

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
- 2. Set selector lever to D (CVT) or 1st (M/T) position and wait at least 3 seconds.
- 3. Set selector lever to P (CVT) or Neutral (M/T) position.
- 4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 5. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
- Set selector lever to D (CVT) or 1st (M/T) position and wait at least 3 seconds.
- 7. Set selector lever to P (CVT) or Neutral (M/T) position.
- 8. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds and then turn ON.
- 9. Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-515, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> GO TO 3.

## 3.perform dtc confirmation procedure for malfunction c

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.

- Set selector lever to D (CVT) or 1st (M/T) position and wait at least 3 seconds.
- 3. Set selector lever to P (CVT) or Neutral (M/T) position.
- 4. Start engine and let it idle for 3 seconds.
- 5. Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to <u>EC-515</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

### INFOID:0000000012198066

## 1. CHECK ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR VISUALLY

- 1. Remove the intake air duct. Refer to EM-27, "Exploded View".
- Check if foreign matter is caught between the throttle valve and the housing.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace electric throttle control actuator. Refer to EM-29, "Exploded View".

Revision: November 2015 EC-515 2016 JUKE

## **P2119 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

NO >> Remove the foreign matter and clean the electric throttle control actuator inside, then perform throttle valve closed position learning. Refer to <a href="EC-161">EC-161</a>, "Description".

## P2122. P2123 APP SENSOR

**DTC Logic** INFOID:0000000012198067

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

If DTC P2122 or P2123 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to EC-424, "DTC Logic".

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2122	APP SEN 1/CIRC (Accelerator pedal position sensor 1 circuit low input)	An excessively low voltage from the APP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	Harness or connectors     (APP sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.)
P2123	APP SEN 1/CIRC (Accelerator pedal position sensor 1 circuit high input)	An excessively high voltage from the APP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	Accelerator pedal position sensor (APP sensor 1)

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TESTING CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

## 2.perform dtc confirmation procedure

- Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
- 2. Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

>> Proceed to EC-517, "Diagnosis Procedure". YES

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

## 1.CHECK APP SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check the voltage between APP sensor harness connector and ground.

APP	+ sensor	_	Voltage (Approx.)	
Connector Terminal			(Арргох.)	
E101	4	Ground	5 V	

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2 .CHECK APP SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

**EC-517 Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  EC

Α

D

Е

Н

INFOID:0000000012198068

M

Ν

## **P2122, P2123 APP SENSOR**

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+				
APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E101	4	E18	101	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 3.CHECK APP SENSOR 1 GROUND CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+		_		
APP :	sensor	ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		
E101	2	E18	105	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### 4. CHECK APP SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+		_		
APP :	sensor	ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		
E101	3	E18	102	Existed

Also check harness for short to ground and to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### CHECK APP SENSOR

Check the APP sensor. Refer to EC-518, "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to EM-29, "Exploded View".

## Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000012198069

## 1. CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as per the following condition.

## **P2122, P2123 APP SENSOR**

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## [MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

ECM						
Connector	+	_	Condition		Condition Voltage	
Connector	Terr	minal				
		105	Accelerator pedal	Fully released	0.6 - 0.9 V	
E18		103		Fully depressed	3.9 - 4.7 V	
EIO	110	440 400		Fully released	0.3 - 0.6 V	
	119 120			Fully depressed	1.95 - 2.4 V	

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to <a href="EM-29">EM-29</a>, "Exploded View".

Α

EC

C

D

Е

F

G

Н

1

K

L

M

Ν

0

## P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR

DTC Logic INFOID:000000012198070

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2127	APP SEN 2/CIRC (Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 circuit low input)	An excessively low voltage from the APP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.	Harness or connectors     (APP sensor 2 circuit is open or shorted.)     [Crankshaft position sensor (POS) circuit
P2128	APP SEN 2/CIRC (Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 circuit high input)	An excessively high voltage from the APP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.	is shorted.] (Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) (EVAP control system pressure sensor circuit is shorted.) (Battery current sensor circuit is shorted.) • Accelerator pedal position sensor (APP sensor 2) • Crankshaft position sensor (POS) • Refrigerant pressure sensor • EVAP control system pressure sensor • Battery current sensor

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TESTING CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

## 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
- 2. Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-520, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012198071

## 1. CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check the voltage between APP sensor harness connector and ground.

	+		
APP :	sensor	_	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector Terminal			, , ,
E101	5	Ground	5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

### **P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR**

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2.CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness connector for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor			
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal	
		FRP sensor	F5	1	
F25	39	EOP sensor	F43	3	
		Turbocharger boost sensor	F75	1	
	68	Battery current sensor	F52	1	
F26		G sensor	B32	3	
	CMP sensor	F109	1		
72		EVT control position sensor	F110	1	
E18	118	APP sensor 2	E101	5	

### Is inspection result normal?

>> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

>> Repair or replace error-detected parts. NO

## 3.CHECK APP SENSOR 2 GROUND CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector. 2.
- Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+		-		
APP :	sensor	ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E101	1	E18	120	Existed

Also check harness for short to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

>> Repair or replace error-detected parts. NO

## 4. CHECK APP SENSOR 2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+				
APP :	sensor	ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E101	6	E18	119	Existed

Also check harness for short to ground and to power.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts

### 5.CHECK APP SENSOR

Check the APP sensor. Refer to EC-522, "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

>> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

**EC-521 Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  EC

Α

D

Е

Н

N

## **P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR**

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

NO >> Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to <a href="EM-29">EM-29</a>, "Exploded View".

### Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000012198072

# $1.\mathsf{CHECK}$ ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as per the following condition.

ECM		Condition			
Connector + _				Voltage	
Connector	Terr	minal			
E18	102	105		Fully released	0.6 - 0.9 V
	102 1	105	A coolorator nodal	Fully depressed	3.9 - 4.7 V
	119 120	Accelerator pedal	Fully released	0.3 - 0.6 V	
			Fully depressed	1.95 - 2.4 V	

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to EM-29, "Exploded View".

### P2135 TP SENSOR

**DTC Logic** INFOID:0000000012198073

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

If DTC P2135 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to EC-424, "DTC Logic".

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)		Possible cause
P2135	TP SENSOR-B1 (Throttle position sensor circuit range/perfor- mance)	Rationally incorrect voltage is sent to ECM compared with the signals from TP sensor 1 and TP sensor 2.	Harness or connector     (TP sensor 1 or 2 circuit is open or shorted.)     Electric throttle control actuator     (TP sensor 1 or 2)

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TESTING CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

## 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
- 2. Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

>> Proceed to EC-523, "Diagnosis Procedure". YES

>> INSPECTION END NO

## Diagnosis Procedure

## 1.check throttle position sensor power supply

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check the voltage between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ground.

	+		Malfara	
Electric throttle control actuator		_	Voltage (Approx.)	
Connector	Terminal		, , ,	
F29	F29 1		5 V	

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ground.

**EC-523 Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  EC

Α

D

Е

Н

K

INFOID:0000000012198074

N

+				
	e control actu- tor	ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		
F29	1	F26	62	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## ${f 3.}$ CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+		_		
	e control actu- tor	ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		
F29	4	F26	74	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 4.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+		_		
	e control actu- tor	ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		
F29	2	F26	75	Existed
1 29	3	1 20	76	LAISIEU

2. Also check harness for short to ground and to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

Check the throttle position sensor. Refer to EC-524, "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Replace electric throttle control actuator. Refer to EM-29, "Exploded View".

## Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000012198075

## 1. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.

### **P2135 TP SENSOR**

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

#### [MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

- Perform "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning". Refer to EC-161. "Description".
- 4. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 5. Set selector lever to D (CVT) or 1st (M/T) position.
- 6. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as per the following conditions.

	ECM				
Connector	+	_	Condition Voltage		Voltage
Comecio	Terr	ninal			
	75			Fully released	More than 0.36V
F26	70	74	Accelerator	Fully depressed	Less than 4.75V
F20	76	74	pedal	Fully released	Less than 4.75V
76				Fully depressed	More than 0.36V

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace electric throttle control actuator. Refer to <a>EM-29</a>, "Exploded View"</a>. EC

Α

C

D

Е

F

Н

J

K

L

M

Ν

0

## P2138 APP SENSOR

DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

If DTC P2138 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to <u>EC-424, "DTC Logic"</u>.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2138	APP SENSOR (Accelerator pedal position sensor circuit range/performance)	Rationally incorrect voltage is sent to ECM compared with the signals from APP sensor 1 and APP sensor 2.	Harness or connector (APP sensor 1 or 2 circuit is open or shorted.) (Turbocharger boost sensor circuit is open or shorted.) (Fuel rail pressure sensor circuit is open or shorted.) (Battery current sensor circuit is open or shorted.) (G sensor circuit is open or shorted.) (Camshaft position sensor circuit is open or shorted.) (Exhaust valve timing control position sensor circuit is open or shorted.) (Engine oil pressure sensor circuit is open or shorted.) Accelerator pedal position sensor (APP sensor 1 or 2) Turbocharger boost sensor Fuel rail pressure sensor Battery current sensor G sensor Camshaft position sensor Exhaust valve timing control position sensor Exhaust valve timing control position sensor Exhaust valve timing control position sensor

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TESTING CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

## 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
- Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-527, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

#### [MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012198077

## 1. CHECK APP SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor harness connector.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check the voltage between APP sensor harness connector and ground.

	+		
APP :	sensor	_	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector Terminal			(
E101	4	Ground	5 V

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2.CHECK APP SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+				
APP :	sensor	ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		
E101	4	E18	101	Existed

Also check harness for short to ground.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 3.CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY

Check the voltage between APP sensor harness connector and ground.

	+		Voltage	
APP sensor		_	Voltage (Approx.)	
Connector Terminal			, , ,	
E101	5	Ground	5 V	

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

### 4. CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness connector for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

M	Sensor		
Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
	FRP sensor	F5	1
F25 39 EOP sensor		F43	3
	Turbocharger boost sensor	F75	1
	Terminal	Terminal Name FRP sensor  EOP sensor	Terminal         Name         Connector           FRP sensor         F5           39         EOP sensor         F43

**EC-527 Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  EC

Α

D

Е

Н

Ν

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

EC	CM	Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
	68	Battery current sensor	F52	1
F26	00	G sensor	B32	3
1 20	72	CMP sensor	F109	1
	12	EVT control position sensor	F110	1
E18	118	APP sensor 2	E101	5

#### Is inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## CHECK APP SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+		-		
APP :	sensor	ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		
E101	1	E18	120	Existed
	2	L10	105	LAISIGU

4. Also check harness for short to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### $oldsymbol{6}.$ CHECK APP SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+		-		
APP :	sensor	ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		
E101	3	E18	102	Existed
EIUI	6	E10	119	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts

### .CHECK APP SENSOR

Check the APP sensor. Refer to EC-522, "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to EM-29, "Exploded View".

## Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000012198078

## 1. CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as per the following condition.

### **P2138 APP SENSOR**

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## [MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

ECM						
Connector	+	_	Condition		Condition Voltage	
Connector	Terr	ninal				
	102	102 105	Fully released	0.6 - 0.9 V		
E18	102	103	Accelerator pedal	Fully depressed	3.9 - 4.7 V	
LIO	119	120	Accelerator pedar	Fully released	0.3 - 0.6 V	
	119	120		Fully depressed	1.95 - 2.4 V	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to <a href="EM-29">EM-29</a>, "Exploded View".

Α

EC

D

Е

F

G

Н

J

Κ

L

M

Ν

0

## P2162 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR

Description INFOID.000000012198079

ECM receives a rear wheel sensor signal from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication to switch combustion for the direct injection gasoline system. For the direct injection gasoline system, refer to <a href="EC-51">EC-51</a>, "DIRECT INJECTION GASOLINE SYSTEM: System Description".

DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE

- If DTC P2162 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX. Refer to EC-115, "DTC Index".
- If DTC P2162 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to <u>EC-419</u>, "DTC Logic".

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2162	VEHICLE SPEED SEN A/B (Vehicle speed sensor A/B correlation)	ECM detects a rear LH wheel sensor signal or a rear RH wheel sensor signal transmitted from the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication at least for 15 seconds in a row when the vehicle is in stopped condition.	Harness or connectors     (The CAN communication line is open or shorted)     Rear LH wheel sensor     Rear RH wheel sensor     ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TEST CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 9 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

## 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Start engine and let it idle for at least 30 seconds.

#### NOTE:

Never depress the accelerator pedal during idle running.

2. Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-530, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012198081

## 1. CHECK DTC WITH ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

With CONSULT

Check DTC with ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-39, "CONSULT Function".

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Perform diagnosis procedure corresponding to DTC indicated.

## 2.CHECK REAR WHEEL SENSOR-I

#### **P2162 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR**

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

(A) /:41-	CONICI	шт
□ With	CONSI	JLL

- 1. Stop the vehicle.
- 2. Set the parking brake.
- Use CONSULT to select "RR RH SENSOR" and "RR RH SENSOR" in "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ABS"
- 4. Check indications of "RR RH SENSOR" and "RR RH SENSOR".

Never cause the vehicle to vibrate.

#### Is 0 km/h (0 MPH) indicated for both "RR RH SENSOR" and "RR RH SENSOR"?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis of the rear wheel sensor if 0 km/h (0 MPH) is not displayed. Refer to BRC-88, "Diagnosis Procedure".

## 3.CHECK REAR WHEEL SENSOR-II

#### (P)With CONSULT

1. Drive the vehicle at 20 km/h (13 MPH).

#### **CAUTION:**

#### Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

Check indications of "RR RH SENSOR" and "RR RH SENSOR".

#### Is the difference between the indicated values of "RR RH SENSOR" and "RR RH SENSOR" within $\pm$ 1 km/h (1 MPH)?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis of the rear wheel sensor. Refer to BRC-88, "Diagnosis Procedure" EC

Α

D

Е

Н

K

L

Ν

### P219A AIR FUEL RATIO

DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

If DTC P219A is displayed with other DTC, first perform the trouble diagnosis for the other DTC.
 Refer to <u>EC-115</u>, "<u>DTC Index"</u>.

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P219A	AIR FUEL RATIO B1 (AIR FUEL RATIO B1)	ECM detects a lean/rich air fuel ratio state in any cylinder for a specified length of time.	Fuel injector Exhaust gas leaks Incorrect fuel pressure Mass air flow sensor Intake air leaks Lack of fuel Incorrect PCV hose connection Improper spark plug Insufficient compression The fuel injector circuit is open or shorted ignition coil The ignition signal circuit is open or shorted

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1.PRECONDITIONING-1

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### NOTE:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 11 V or more at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

## 2.PRECONDITIONING-2

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to EC-165, "Description".

#### Will CONSULT be used?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 6.

## 3.perform dtc confirmation procedure-1

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Select "COOLAN TEMP/S" in "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- Start the engine.
- 4. Make sure that "COOLAN TEMP/S" indicates more than 80°C (176°F).

>> GO TO 4.

## 4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-2

#### (P)With CONSULT

- 1. Select "SYSTEM 1 DIAGNOSIS B B1" and "SYSTEM 1 DIAGNOSIS A B1" in "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- Drive vehicle under the following conditions for at least 5 consecutive seconds. CAUTION:

Α

EC

D

Е

Н

Ν

Р

INFOID:0000000012826858

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

•	Always	drive	vehicle	at a	safe	speed.
---	--------	-------	---------	------	------	--------

ENG SPEED	1,600 – 2,600rpm
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 80°C (176°F)
B/FUEL SCHDL	6 – 14 msec
Selector lever	CVT: D position M/T: 6th position
SYSTEM 1 DIAGNOSIS B B1	PRSENT

#### NOTE:

- Drive the vehicle at approximately 88 km/h (55MPH) allows easy diagnosis.
- Keep the accelerator pedal as possible during crusing.
- 3. Check "SYSTEM 1 DIAGNOSIS A B1" indication.

#### Is "CMPLT" displayed?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 2.

## PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-3

#### Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to <u>EC-533</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

NO >> INSPECTION END

## 6.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-4

### Without CONSULT

- 1. Start the engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 2. Drive vehicle under the following conditions for at least 5 consecutive seconds.

#### **CAUTION:**

· Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

Engine speed	1,600 – 2,600rpm
Calculated load value	24 – 77 %
Selector lever	CVT: D position M/T: 6th position

#### NOTE:

- Drive the vehicle at approximately 88 km/h (55MPH) allows easy diagnosis.
- Keep the accelerator pedal as possible during crusing.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to <u>EC-533</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

## 1.CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK

- 1. Stop engine and check the following for connection.
- Air duct
- Vacuum hoses
- PCV hose
- Intake air passage between air duct to intake manifold
- Start engine and let it idle.
- Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

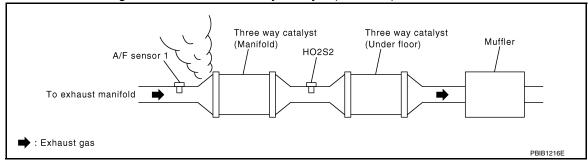
YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

Revision: November 2015 EC-533 2016 JUKE

# 2.CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAK

- 1. Stop engine and visually check exhaust tube, three way catalyst and muffler for dents connection.
- 2. Start engine and let it idle.
- Listen for an exhaust gas leak before three way catalyst (manifold).



### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 3.CHECK FUEL PRESSURE

- 1. Release fuel pressure to zero. Refer to <a>EC-166</a>, "Work Procedure".
- Check fuel pressure. Refer to <u>EC-166, "Work Procedure"</u>.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 8.

## 4. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

#### (P)With CONSULT

Check "MASS AIRFLOW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.

For specification, refer to EC-591, "Mass Air Flow Sensor".

#### 

Check mass air flow sensor signal in Service \$01 using GST.

For specification, refer to EC-591, "Mass Air Flow Sensor".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Check connectors for rusted terminals or loose connections in the mass air flow sensor circuit or grounds. Refer to <a href="EC-233">EC-233</a>, "Diagnosis Procedure".

## 5. CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR

#### (I) With CONSULT

- Start engine.
- Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- 3. Check that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

#### **⊗Without CONSULT**

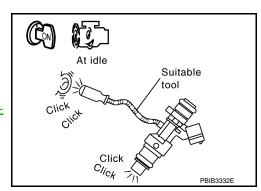
- Let engine idle.
- Listen to each fuel injector operating sound.

#### Clicking noise should be heard.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6. NO >> Perform to

>> Perform trouble diagnosis for fuel injector, refer to <u>EC-541</u>, "Component Function Check".



## 6.CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-1

Perform the following steps in a well-ventilated area with no combustibles.

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Remove fuel pump fuse from IPDM E/R to release fuel pressure.

#### NOTE:

CONSULT must not be used to release fuel pressure. It develops again during the following steps, if released by using CONSULT.

- Start the engine.
- After an engine stall, crank the engine two or three times to release all the fuel pressure.
- 5. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 6. Disconnect all the harness connectors of ignition coil to prevent electric discharge from occurring in ignition coil.
- 7. Remove ignition coil assembly and spark plug of cylinder. Refer to EM-60, "Removal and Installation".
- 8. Crank engine for 5 seconds or more to remove combustion gas in the cylinder.
- 9. Connect spark plug and harness connector to ignition coil.
- 10. Allow a 13-17mm (0.52-0.66 in) spacing between spark plug and grounded metal portion as shown in the figure to fix the ignition coil with a rope or an equivalent.
- 11. Crank the engine for approximately 3 seconds to see if sparking occurs between spark plug and the grounded metal portion.

#### Spark should be generated.

#### CAUTION:

- The discharge voltage becomes 20 kV or higher. Therefore, always stay away from the spark plug and ignition coil at least 50 cm (19.7 in) during the inspection.
- Leaving a space of more than 17mm (0.66 in) may damage the ignition coil.

#### NOTE:

When the gap is less than 13 mm (0.52 in), a the spark might be generated even if the coil is malfunctioning.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

>> GO TO 7. YES

NO >> GO TO 9.

## 7. CHECK COMPRESSION PRESSURE

Check compression pressure. Refer to EM-17, "Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".
- NO >> Check pistons, piston rings, valves, valve seats and cylinder head gaskets.

### $oldsymbol{8}$ . DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check fuel hoses and fuel tubes for clogging.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- >> Replace fuel filter and fuel pump assembly. Refer to FL-6, "2WD : Exploded View" (2WD models) YES or FL-10, "AWD: Exploded View" (AWD models).
- NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### 9. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-2

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect spark plug and connect a non-malfunctioning spark plug.
- Crank engine for approximately 3 seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.

#### Spark should be generated.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

13 - 17 mm Grounded metal portion (Cylinder head, cylinder block, etc.)

K

EC

D

N

0

**EC-535 Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE** 

#### **P219A AIR FUEL RATIO**

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Check ignition coil, power transistor and their circuits. Refer to <a href="EC-554">EC-554</a>, "Component Function Check".

## 10. CHECK SPARK PLUG

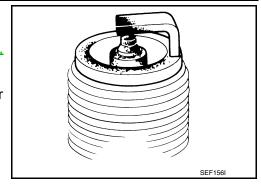
Check the initial spark plug for fouling, etc.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> 1. Repair or clean spark plug. Refer to <u>EM-60.</u> "Exploded View".

2. GO TO 11.

NO >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to <a href="EM-139">EM-139</a>, "Spark Plug".



## 11. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-3

- 1. Reconnect the initial spark plugs.
- 2. Crank engine for approximately 3 seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded portion.

#### Spark should be generated.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to <u>EM-139</u>, "Spark <u>Plug"</u>.

### **P2263 TC SYSTEM**

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

#### [MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

### P2263 TC SYSTEM

DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

If DTC P2263 is displayed with DTC P0237 or P0238, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0237 or P0238. Refer to <a href="EC-332"><u>EC-332</a>, "DTC Logic"</u>.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2263	TC SYSTEM-B1 (Turbocharger boost system performance)	In spite of the boosting area, the boost does not increase.	Intake air leaks Exhaust gas leaks Turbocharger boost sensor Turbocharger boost control solenoid valve Recirculation valve Exhaust manifold and turbocharger assembly Boost control actuator

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to EC-537, "Component Function Check".

#### NOTE:

Use component function check to check the overall function of the turbocharger system circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to EC-538, "Diagnosis Procedure".

## Component Function Check

### 1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-I

#### Check the following:

- Disconnection of air duct or hose between electric throttle control actuator and compressor wheel.
- · Exhaust gas leaks of exhaust manifold
- · Open stuck of recirculation valve
- Stuck of turbocharger

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Proceed to EC-538, "Diagnosis Procedure".

## 2.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-II

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect turbocharger boost control solenoid valve harness connector.
- Disconnect of hose between turbocharger boost control solenoid valve and compressor outlet pipe.
- 4. Install pressure pump to turbocharger boost control solenoid valve.

EC

Α

Е

D

Н

F

INFOID:0000000012198083

K

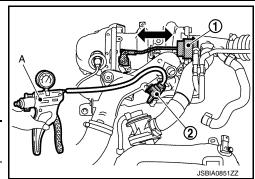
M

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

 Check that the rod of the boost control actuator (1) activates when supplying pressure and battery voltage to the turbocharger boost control solenoid valve (2) as per the following conditions.

#### A. Pressure pump

Turbocharger boost control solenoid valve	oid valve Operation	
Condition		
Supply pressure [73 kPa (548 mmHg, 21.56 inHg)] with battery voltage to terminals 1 and 2	Boost control actuator rod operates	
Supply pressure [73 kPa (548 mmHg, 21.56 inHg)] with battery voltage to terminals 1 and 2	Boost control actuator rod not operates	



INFOID:0000000012198084

#### **CAUTION:**

Do not supply pressure over 83 kPa (623 mmHg, 24.51 inHg).

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to <u>EC-538</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

## Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK FOR EXHAUST GAS LEAK

1. Start engine and run it at idle.

2. Listen for an exhaust gas leak of exhaust manifold.

#### Is exhaust gas leak detected?

YES >> Repair or replace malfunction parts.

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2. CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK

Listen for an intake air leak between electric throttle control actuator and compressor wheel.

#### Is intake air leak detected?

YES >> Repair or replace malfunction parts.

NO >> GO TO 3.

## 3.CHECK RECIRCULATION VALVE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

Check recirculation valve. Refer to EM-41, "Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO

>> Replace recirculation valve. Refer to EM-32, "Exploded View".

## 4. CHECK TURBOCHARGER BOOST CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE POWER SUPPLY

- 1. Disconnect turbocharger boost control solenoid valve harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Check the voltage between turbocharger boost control solenoid valve harness connector and ground.

	+		Voltage	
•	est control solenoid live	_		
Connector Terminal				
F54	2	Ground	Battery voltage	

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

# 5.check turbocharger boost control solenoid valve power supply circuit

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
- Check the continuity between turbocharger boost control solenoid valve harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

+			_	
Turbocharger boost control so- lenoid valve		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F54	2	E14	36	Existed

Also check harness for short to ground.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 6.CHECK TURBOCHARGER BOOST CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between turbocharger boost control solenoid valve harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+			_	
Turbocharger boost control so- lenoid valve		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F54	1	F26	73	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YFS >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 7.CHECK TURBOCHARGER BOOST CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Check the turbocharger boost control solenoid valve. Refer to EC-540, "Component Inspection (Turbocharger Boost Control Solenoid Valve)".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Replace turbocharger boost control solenoid valve. Refer to EM-40, "Exploded View".

### 8.CHECK BOOST CONTROL ACTUATOR

Check the boost control actuator. Refer to EM-41, "Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Replace exhaust manifold and turbocharger assembly. Refer to EM-40, "Exploded View".

### 9. CHECK TURBOCHARGER BOOST SENSOR

Check the turbocharger boost sensor. Refer to EC-540, "Component Inspection (Turbocharger Boost Sensor)".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

>> Replace turbocharger boost sensor. Refer to EM-32, "Exploded View". NO

## 10.check exhaust manifold and turbocharger assembly

Check the exhaust manifold and turbocharger assembly. Refer to EM-45, "Inspection".

**EC-539 Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  EC

Α

Е

Н

K

M

N

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Replace exhaust manifold and turbocharger assembly. Refer to EM-40, "Exploded View"

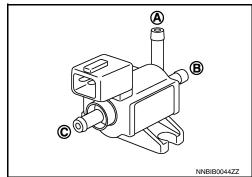
## Component Inspection (Turbocharger Boost Control Solenoid Valve)

INFOID:0000000012198085

## 1. CHECK TURBOCHARGER BOOST CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF
- 2. Disconnect turbocharger boost control solenoid valve harness connector.
- 3. Disconnect hoses connected to turbocharger boost control solenoid valve.
- 4. Check air passage continuity of turbocharger boost control solenoid valve as per the following conditions.

Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)	Air passage continuity between (A) and (C)
12 V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Existed	Not existed
No supply	Not existed	Existed



#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace turbocharger boost control solenoid valve. Refer to <u>EM-40</u>, "<u>Exploded View</u>".

## Component Inspection (Turbocharger Boost Sensor)

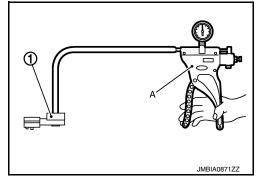
INFOID:0000000012198086

## 1. CHECK TURBOCHARGER BOOST SENSOR

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Remove turbocharger boost sensor with its harness connector.
- Install pressure pump (A) to turbocharger boost sensor (1).

When insert a pressure pump hose to the sensor, be careful to the damage of the sensor housing.

- 4. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as per the following conditions.



#### NOTE:

- · Always calibrate the pressure pump gauge when using it.
- Inspection should be done at room temperature [10 30°C (50 86°F)].

ECM			0 III ID (D.L.II )	Malla a a
Connector	+	-	Condition [Pressure (Relative to atmospheric pressure)]	Voltage (Approx.)
	Terminal		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	(11 - )
F25	41	44	0 kPa (0 mbar, 0 mmHg, 0 inHg)	2.03 V
			40 kPa (400 mbar, 300 mmHg, 11.81 inHg)	2.67 V

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace turbocharger boost sensor. Refer to EM-40, "Exploded View".

#### **FUEL INJECTOR**

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

### [MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

### **FUEL INJECTOR**

## Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000012198087

Α

EC

Е

Н

K

Ν

Р

INFOID:0000000012198088

## 1.INSPECTION START

Turn ignition switch to START.

### Is any cylinder ignited?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Proceed to <u>EC-541, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

# 2.CHECK FUEL INJECTOR FUNCTION

### (P)With CONSULT

- 1. Start engine.
- Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- Check that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

### 

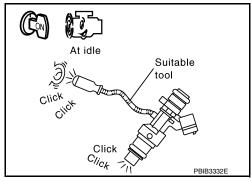
- Let engine idle.
- 2. Listen to each fuel injector operating sound.

### Clicking noise should be heard.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

>> Proceed to EC-541, "Diagnosis Procedure". NO



## Diagnosis Procedure

# 1. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect fuel injector harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check the voltage between fuel injector harness connector and ground.

+				
Fuel injector			_	Voltage
Cylinder	Connector	Terminal		
1	F65	1		
2	F66	1	Ground	Rattery voltage
3	F67	1	Giouna	Battery voltage
4	F68	1		

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> GO TO 2.

# 2.CHECK FUEL INJECTOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- 2.
- Check the continuity between fuel injector harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Turn ignition switch OFF. Disconnect ECM harness connector.

+			_		
	Fuel injector		ECM		Continuity
Cylinder	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
1	F65	1		3	
2	F66	1	F25	4	Existed
3	F67	1	F25	4	Existed
4	F68	1		3	

4. Also check harness for short to ground.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# 3.CHECK FUEL INJECTOR DRIVER POWER SUPPLY

- Reconnect ECM harness connector.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

	+		
ECM		_	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F26	49	Ground	Battery voltage
1 20	53	Ground	Battery voltage

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident"

NO >> GO TO 4.

## 4. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR DRIVER POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Disconnect fuel injector relay harness connector.
- 4. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and fuel injector relay harness connector.

+		_		
E	CM	Fuel injector relay		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F26	49	E57	5	Existed
1 20	53	LJI	7	LXISIEU

5. Also check harness for short to ground.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts

# 5. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY (CONTACT SIDE)

Check the voltage between fuel injector relay harness connector and ground.

+			
Fuel injector relay		_	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E57	3	Ground	Battery voltage
	6	Ground	Battery voltage

### **FUEL INJECTOR**

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

# 6.CHECK FUEL INJECTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY (EXCITATION COIL SIDE)

- Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check the voltage between fuel injector relay harness connector and ground.

	+		
Fuel injector relay		_	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E57	1	Ground	Battery voltage

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

#### NO >> GO TO 7

# 7.CHECK FUEL INJECTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (EXCITATION COIL SIDE)

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect fuel injector relay harness connector. 2.
- 3. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
- Check the continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and fuel injector harness connector.

	+		_	
IPDN	IPDM E/R		Fuel injector relay	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E14	35	E57	1	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## f 8.CHECK FUEL INJECTOR RELAY GROUND CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect fuel injector relay harness connector. 2.
- Check the continuity between fuel injector relay harness connector and ground.

-	+		
Fuel injector relay		_	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E57	2	Ground	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

>> Repair or replace error-detected parts. NO

# 9. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR GROUND CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between fuel injector harness connector and ECM harness connector.

**EC-543 Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  EC

Α

D

Е

Н

K

L

N

+			_		
	Fuel injector	•	E	Continuity	
inder	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
1	F65	2		5	
2	F66	2	F25	6	Existed
3	F67	2	125	7	LAISIEU
4	F68	2		8	

4. Also check harness for short to ground and to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# 10. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR RELAY

Check the fuel injector relay. Refer to EC-544, "Component Inspection (Fuel Injector Relay)".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident"

NO >> Replace fuel injector relay. Refer to PG-9, "Standardized Relay".

# 11. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

Check the fuel injector. Refer to EC-544, "Component Inspection (Fuel Injector)".

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident"

NO >> Replace malfunctioning fuel injector. Refer to EM-54, "Exploded View".

### Component Inspection (Fuel Injector)

INFOID:0000000012198089

# 1. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect fuel injector harness connector.
- Check resistance between fuel injector terminals as per the following.

Fuel i	njector	
+	_	Resistance
Tern	ninals	
1	2	1.44 - 1.73 Ω [at 10 - 60°C (50 - 140°F)]

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace malfunctioning fuel injector. EM-54, "Exploded View"

# Component Inspection (Fuel Injector Relay)

INFOID:0000000012198090

## 1. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR RELAY

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Remove fuel injector relay.

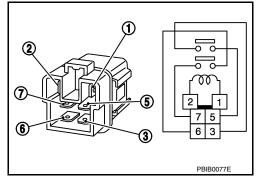
### **FUEL INJECTOR**

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

### [MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

3. Check the continuity between fuel heater relay terminals as per the following conditions.

Fuel inje	ctor relay			
+	_	Conditions	Continuity	
Terr	minal			
3	12 V direct current supply between ter- minals 1 and 2		Existed	
		No current supply	Not existed	
6	7	12 V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Existed	
		No current supply	Not existed	



### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace fuel injector relay.

Α

EC

С

Е

 $\mathsf{D}$ 

F

G

Н

J

Κ

L

M

Ν

0

### LOW PRESSURE FUEL PUMP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

## LOW PRESSURE FUEL PUMP

## **Component Function Check**

# 1. CHECK FUEL PUMP FUNCTION

1. Turn ignition switch ON.

2. Pinch fuel feed hose with two fingers.

#### NOTE:

Fuel pressure pulsation should be felt on the fuel feed hose for 1 second after ignition switch is turned ON.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to EC-546, "Diagnosis Procedure".

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012198092

INFOID:0000000012198091

# 1. CHECK FUEL PUMP RELAY POWER SUPPLY

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals.

Connector	+	_	Voltage
Connector	Terr		
E18	117	127	Battery voltage

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

# 2.CHECK FUEL PUMP RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
- 3. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

+			_	
E	СМ	IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		
E18	117	E13	31	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# 3.CHECK LOW FUEL PUMP POWER SUPPLY

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Reconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Disconnect fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 5. Check the voltage between fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector and ground.

-	+		
Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump		_	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
B46	1	Ground	Battery voltage should for exist 1 second after ignition switch is turn ON.
Is the inspe	ection resu	It normal?	

YES >> GO TO 5. NO >> GO TO 4.

f 4.CHECK LOW FUEL PUMP POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
- Check the continuity between fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

+			_	
	nsor unit and pump	IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		
B46	1	E15	54	Existed

Also check harness for short to ground.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

>> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## ${f 5}$ .CHECK LOW FUEL PUMP GROUND CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check the continuity between fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector and ground.

	+		
Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump		_	Continuity
Connector Terminal			
B46	3	Ground	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

#### **6.**CHECK LOW FUEL PUMP

Check the low fuel pump. Refer to EC-547, "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <a href="GI-45">GI-45</a>, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Replace fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump. Refer to FL-6, "2WD : Exploded View".

# Component Inspection

# 1. CHECK FUEL PRESSURE REGULATOR

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check low fuel pressure. Refer to EC-166, "Work Procedure".

#### Is inspection result normal?

**EC-547 Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  EC

Α

Е

F

Ν

Р

INFOID:0000000012198093

### LOW PRESSURE FUEL PUMP

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

# $2.\mathsf{CHECK}$ LOW PRESSURE FUEL PUMP

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect fuel level sensor unit.
- 3. Check resistance between fuel level sensor unit terminals as follows.

Fuel level sensor unit  +  Terminals			Resistance
		Condition	
2 4		Temperature: 25°C (77°F)	0.2 - 5.0 Ω

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace fuel level sensor unit. Refer to FL-6, "2WD : Exploded View".

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

## HIGH PRESSURE FUEL PUMP

## **Component Function Check**

INFOID:0000000012198094

Α

EC

D

Е

F

# 1. CHECK HIGH PRESSURE FUEL PUMP FUNCTION

### (I) With CONSULT

- 1. Start engine.
- 2. Check "FUEL PRES SEN V" in "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.

Monitor Item	Condition	Values/Status
	Engine speed: Idle	1,140 – 1,460 mV
FUEL PRES SEN V	Engine speed: Revving engine from idle to 4,000 rpm quickly	1,300 – 2,900 mV

### Without CONSULT

- Start engine.
- 2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as per the following conditions.

ECM				
Connector	+	_	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terr	minal		
F26	55	50	<ul> <li>[Engine is running]</li> <li>Warm-up condition</li> <li>Idle speed</li> <li>NOTE:</li> <li>The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle</li> </ul>	BATTERY VOLTAGE  (11 - 14 V) ★  20mSec/div  5V/div  JPBIA4722ZZ
. 20	oc .		<ul><li>[Engine is running]</li><li>Warm-up condition</li><li>Engine speed: 2,000 rpm</li></ul>	BATTERY VOLTAGE  (11 - 14 V) ★  20mSec/div  5V/div  JPBIA4723ZZ

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to EC-549, "Diagnosis Procedure".

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012198095

Ν

0

Р

# 1. CHECK HIGH PRESSURE FUEL PUMP POWER SUPPLY

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

	+			
ECM		_	Voltage	
Connector	Terminal			
F26	54	Ground	Battery voltage	

Is inspection result normal?

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

YES >> GO TO 8. NO >> GO TO 2.

# 2.CHECK HIGH PRESSURE FUEL PUMP POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Disconnect fuel injector relay harness connector.
- Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and high pressure fuel pump relay harness connector.

+			_	
E	CM	High pressure fuel pump re- lay		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		
F26	54	E58 3		Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts

# 3.CHECK HIGH PRESSURE FUEL PUMP RELAY POWER SUPPLY (CONTACT SIDE)

Check the voltage between high pressure fuel pump relay harness connector and ground.

	+		
High pressure fuel pump relay		_	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E58	5	Ground	Battery voltage

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

## 4.CHECK HIGH PRESSURE FUEL PUMP RELAY POWER SUPPLY (EXCITATION COIL SIDE)

- 1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Check the voltage between high pressure fuel pump relay harness connector and ground.

_				
		+		
	High pressure fuel pump relay		_	Voltage
	Connector	Terminal		
	E58	2	Ground	Battery voltage

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5

# 5.CHECK HIGH PRESSURE FUEL PUMP RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (EXCITATION COIL SIDE)

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect high pressure fuel pump relay harness connector.
- 3. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
- 4. check the continuity between ipdm e/r harness connector and high pressure fuel pump harness connector.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

+			_	
IPDI	M E/R	High pressure fuel pump re- lay		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		
E14	35	E58 2		Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

>> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 6.CHECK HIGH PRESSURE FUEL PUMP RELAY GROUND CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect high pressure fuel pump relay harness connector. 2.
- Check the continuity between high pressure fuel pump relay harness connector and ground.

	+		
High pressure	fuel pump relay	_	Continuity
Connector Terminal			
E58	1	Ground	Existed

Also check harness for short to power.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 7.CHECK HIGH PRESSURE FUEL PUMP RELAY

Check the high pressure fuel pump relay. Refer to EC-553, "Component Inspection (High Pressure Fuel Pump Relay)".

#### Is inspection result normal?

>> GO TO 8. YES

NO >> Replace high pressure fuel pump relay. Refer to <a href="PG-9">PG-9</a>, "Standardized Relay".</a>

## 8.CHECK HIGH PRESSURE FUEL PUMP CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector and high pressure fuel pump harness connector.
- Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and high pressure fuel pump harness connector.

+				
E	CM	High pressure fuel pump		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F26	55	F53	1	Existed
1 20	56	1 33	2	LXISIEU

4. Also check harness for short to ground and to power.

#### Is inspection result normal?

>> GO TO 9. YES

>> Repair or replace error-detected parts. NO

### 9. CHECK HIGH PRESSURE FUEL PUMP

Check the high pressure fuel pump. Refer to EC-552, "Component Inspection (High Pressure Fuel Pump)". Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

>> Replace high pressure fuel pump. Refer to EM-49, "Exploded View". NO

**EC-551 Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  EC

Α

Е

K

N

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

# 10. CHECK HIGH PRESSURE FUEL PUMP INSTALLATION CONDITION

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check that the high pressure fuel pump is installed with no backlash and looseness.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# 11. CHECK CAMSHAFT

- Remove camshaft. Refer to <u>EM-88, "Exploded View"</u>.
- 2. Check camshaft. Refer to EM-92, "Inspection".

#### Is inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Replace camshaft. Refer to <a href="EM-88">EM-88</a>, "Exploded View".

### Component Inspection (High Pressure Fuel Pump)

INFOID:0000000012198096

# 1. CHECK HIGH PRESSURE FUEL PUMP-I

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect high pressure fuel pump harness connector.
- Check the resistance between high pressure fuel pump terminals as follows.

High pressu	re fuel pump			
+	-	Condi	Resistance	
Terr	minal			
1	2	Temperature °C (°F)	20 – 30 (68 - 86)	0.46 - 0.51 Ω

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace high pressure fuel pump. Refer to EM-49, "Exploded View".

# 2.CHECK HIGH PRESSURE FUEL PUMP-II

### (P)With CONSULT

- Reconnect high pressure fuel pump harness connector.
- Start the engine.
- Check "FUEL PRES SEN" in "DATA MONITOR" of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.

Data monitor item	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
FUEL PRES SEN V	Engine speed: idle	1,140 – 1,460 mV
TOLETINES SEN V	Engine speed: Revving engine from idle to 4,000 rpm quickly	1,300 – 2,900 mV

#### 

- 1. Start the engine.
- 2. Check fuel rail pressure sensor signal voltage.

	+			V-L -
Fuel rail pressure sensor –		_	Condition	Value (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal			,
'			Engine speed: idle	1.14 – 1.46 V
F5	2	Ground	Engine speed: Revving engine from idle to 4,000 rpm quickly	1.3 – 2.9 V

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

### [MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

NO >> Replace high pressure fuel pump. Refer to <u>EM-49</u>, "Exploded View".

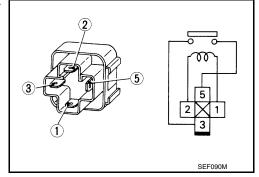
## Component Inspection (High Pressure Fuel Pump Relay)

#### INFOID:0000000012198097

# 1. CHECK HIGH PRESSURE FUEL PUMP RELAY

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Remove high pressure fuel pump relay.
- Check the continuity between high pressure fuel pump relay terminals as per the following conditions.

High pressure fuel pump relay + Terminal		0	Continuity
		Conditions	
3	5	12 V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Existed
		No current supply	Not existed



### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace high pressure fuel pump relay.

EC

Α

D

Ε

Н

Κ

L

M

Ν

0

## **IGNITION SIGNAL**

## **Component Function Check**

INFOID:0000000012198098

## 1.INSPECTION START

Turn ignition switch OFF, and restart engine.

### Does the engine start?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Proceed to <u>EC-554</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

# 2. IGNITION SIGNAL FUNCTION

### (P)With CONSULT

- Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- 2. Check that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

#### 

- 1. Let engine idle.
- 2. Check the voltage signal between ECM harness connector and ground with an oscilloscope.

	ECM			
Voltage signal	+ -			
	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Connector
			82	
100mSec/div			86	
	407	F.10	90	<b>500</b>
-	127	E18	F26 94	
2V/div JPBIA4733ZZ				

#### NOTE:

The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to <u>EC-554</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

# Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012198099

# 1. CHECK CONDENSER POWER SUPPLY

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect condenser harness connector.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check the voltage between condenser harness connector and ground.

	+		
Cond	enser	_	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F13	1	Ground	Battery voltage

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> GO TO 2.

# 2. CHECK CONDENSER POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
- 3. Check the continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and condenser harness connector.

### **IGNITION SIGNAL**

#### [MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

+		_		
IPDN	/I E/R	Condenser		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E15	61	F13	1	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

>> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# 3.check condenser ground circuit

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

Check the continuity between Condenser harness connector and ground.

	+		
Cond	lenser	_	Continuity
Connector Terminal			
F13	2	Ground	Existed

Also check harness for short to power.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 4.CHECK CONDENSER

Check the condenser. refer to EC-557, "Component Inspection (Condenser)".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace condenser.

# 5. CHECK IGNITION COIL POWER SUPPLY

- Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
- Disconnect ignition coil harness connector. 2.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check the voltage between ignition coil harness connector and ground.

	+			
Ignition coil			_	Voltage
Cylinder	Connector	Terminal		
1	F33	3		
2	F34	3	Ground	Battery voltage
3	F35	3	Giouna	Battery voltage
4	F36	3		

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

### $\mathsf{6}.$ CHECK IGNITION COIL GROUND CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check the continuity between ignition coil harness connector and ground.

**EC-555 Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  EC

Α

D

Е

Н

Ν

+				
	Ignition coil			Continuity
Cylinder	Connector	Terminal		
1	F33	2		
2	F34	2	Ground	Existed
3	F35	2	Giouna	Existed
4	F36	2		

Also check harness for short to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# 7.CHECK IGNITION COIL OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

- 1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 2. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and ignition coil harness connector.

+			_		
Ignition coil			ECM		Continuity
Cylinder	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
1	F33	1		82	
2	F34	1	F26	86	Existed
3	F35	1	120	90	LAISIEU
4	F36	1		94	

3. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 8.CHECK IGNITION COIL WITH POWER TRANSISTOR

Check the ignition coil with power transistor. Refer to <u>EC-556</u>, "Component Inspection (Ignition Coil with <u>Power Transistor)"</u>.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Replace malfunctioning ignition coil with power transistor. Refer to EM-60, "Exploded View".

## Component Inspection (Ignition Coil with Power Transistor)

INFOID:0000000012198100

# 1. CHECK IGNITION COIL WITH POWER TRANSISTOR-I

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ignition coil harness connector.
- 3. Check resistance between ignition coil terminals as per the following.

Ignition coil with	power transistor		
+ -		Resistance [Ω at 25°C (77°F)]	
Terr	ninal		
1	2	Except 0 or ∞	
'	3	Except 0	
2	3	Except 0	

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

### **IGNITION SIGNAL**

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

>> Replace malfunctioning ignition coil with power transistor. Refer to EM-60, "Exploded View". NO

2.CHECK IGNITION COIL WITH POWER TRANSISTOR-II

#### **CAUTION:**

Do the following procedure in the place where ventilation is good without the combustible.

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
- Remove fuel pump fuse in IPDM E/R to release fuel pressure.

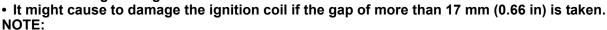
#### NOTE:

Do not use CONSULT to release fuel pressure, or fuel pressure applies again during the following procedure.

- Start engine.
- After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
- 6. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 7. Remove all ignition coil harness connectors to avoid the electrical discharge from the ignition coils. Refer to EM-60, "Exploded View".
- 8. Remove ignition coil and spark plug of the cylinder to be checked. Refer to .0EM-60. "Exploded View"
- 9. Crank engine for 5 seconds or more to remove combustion gas in the cylinder.
- 10. Connect spark plug and harness connector to ignition coil.
- 11. Fix ignition coil using a rope etc. with gap of 13 17 mm (0.52 -0.66 in) between the edge of the spark plug and grounded metal portion as shown in the figure.
- 12. Crank engine for about three seconds, and check whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.



 During the operation, always stay 0.5 cm (19.7 in) away from the spark plug and the ignition coil. Be careful not to get an electrical shock while checking, because the electrical discharge voltage becomes 20 kV or more.



When the gap is less than 13 mm (0.52 in), the spark might be generated even if the coil is malfunctioning.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace malfunctioning ignition coil with power transistor. Refer to EM-60. "Exploded View".

## Component Inspection (Condenser)

1. CHECK CONDENSER

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect condenser harness connector.
- 3. Check resistance between condenser terminals as per the following.

Cond	lenser	
+	_	Resistance
Terr	minal	
1	2	Above 1 MΩ [at 25°C (77°F)]

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace Condenser.

13 - 17 mm (0.52-0.66 in) Grounded metal portion (Cylinder head, cylinder block, etc.)

K

M

N

Α

EC

D

Е

F

INFOID:0000000012198101

### **ELECTRICAL LOAD SIGNAL**

Description INFOID:000000012198102

The electrical load signal (Headlamp switch signal, rear window defogger switch signal, etc.) is transferred via the CAN communication line.

### Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000012198103

# 1. CHECK REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER SWITCH FUNCTION

### (P)With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- 3. Select "LOAD SIGNAL" and check indication as per the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition	Indication	
LOAD SIGNAL	Rear window defogger switch	ON	ON
LOAD SIGNAL	rteal willdow delogger switch	OFF	OFF

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Proceed to <u>EC-558</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

## 2.check lighting switch function

### (P)With CONSULT-III

Check "LOAD SIGNAL" indication as per the following conditions.

Monitor item	Con	Indication	
LOAD SIGNAL	Lighting switch	ON at 2nd position	ON
		OFF	OFF

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Proceed to EC-558, "Diagnosis Procedure".

## 3.CHECK HEATER FAN CONTROL SWITCH FUNCTION

#### With CONSULT

Select "HEATER FAN SW" and check indication as per the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition	Indication	
HEATER FAN	Heater fan control switch	ON	ON
SW	Treater fair control switch	OFF	OFF

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to <u>EC-558</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012198104

## 1.INSPECTION START

Confirm the malfunctioning circuit (rear window defogger, headlamp or heater fan). Refer to <u>EC-558</u>, "Component Function Check".

#### Which circuit is related to the incident?

Rear window defogger>>GO TO 2.

Headlamp>>GO TO 3.

Heater fan>>GO TO 4.

## **ELECTRICAL LOAD SIGNAL**

ELECTRICAL LOAD SIGNAL	L [MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]	
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >	[MIX I OK NISMO KS MODELS]	
2.CHECK REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER SYSTEM		Α
Check the rear window defogger system. Refer to <u>DEF-18, "Work Flow"</u> .		
>> INSPECTION END		EC
3.CHECK HEADLAMP SYSTEM		
Check the headlamp system. Refer to EXL-47, "Work Flow".		С
>> INSPECTION END		
4. CHECK HEATER FAN CONTROL SYSTEM		D
Check the heater fan control system. Refer to HAC-45, "Work Flow".		
		Е
>> INSPECTION END		_
		F
		1
		G
		G
		Н
		- 11
		ı
		I
		J
		J
		V
		K
		ı
		L
		B. //
		M
		Ν

0

### **COOLING FAN**

## Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000012198105

## 1. CHECK COOLING FAN FUNCTION

#### (P)With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Perform "FAN DUTY CONTROL" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- 3. Check that cooling fan speed varies according to the percentage.

#### (R)Without CONSULT

- Activate IPDM E/R auto active test and check cooling fan motors operation. Refer to <u>PCS-12, "Diagnosis</u> Description".
- Check that cooling fan operates.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to EC-560, "Diagnosis Procedure".

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012198106

# 1. CHECK COOLING FAN CONTROL MODULE POWER SUPPLY

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect cooling fan control nodule harness connector.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check the voltage between cooling fan control nodule harness connector and ground.

	+		
Cooling fan c	ontrol module	_	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E203	3	Ground	Battery voltage

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5. NO >> GO TO 2.

# 2.CHECK COOLING FAN CONTROL MODULE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect cooling fan relay harness connector.
- Check the continuity between cooling fan control nodule harness connector and cooling fan relay harness connector.

+				
Cooling fan o	control module	Cooling	fan relay	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E203	3	E204	3	Existed

Also check harness for short to ground.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# 3.CHECK COOLING FAN RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- 1. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
- 2. Check the continuity between cooling fan relay harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

0

Р

DICICIRC					
+	-	-	_		
Cooling f	fan relay	IPDM	I E/R	Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
E204	1	E17	67	Existed	
. Also che	ck harness	for short to g	round.		
the inspec	tion result n	ormal?			
_	GO TO 4.			1.	
		olace error-d	etected par	IS.	
	COOLING FA				
	_		<u>-562, "Comp</u>	onent Inspec	on (Cooling Fan Relay)".
	tion result n				
YES >> F NO >> F	rentare coc	trouble diagr	nosis for po	wer supply cited in the su	uit. dized Relav"
	-				ALCO I TOTALY .
• OI ILON C		7 KI ( '( ) KI I 🗗 ( )	11 1477 11 11 11 1	- CDUI IND C	
			DL MODULE	GROUND C	
Turn igni	ition switch (	OFF.			RCUIT
Turn igni Check th	ition switch (	OFF.			
Turn ign Check th	ition switch (	OFF.			RCUIT
Check th	ition switch ( ne continuity	OFF. between co			RCUIT
Check th	ition switch ( ne continuity +	OFF. between co		ntrol nodule h	RCUIT
Check th	ition switch (ne continuity  + an control modu	OFF. between co		ntrol nodule h	RCUIT
Cooling fa Connector E203	tition switch (ne continuity)  + an control modu  Termii	OFF. between co	oling fan co	ntrol nodule h	RCUIT
Cooling fa Connector E203 Also che	tition switch (ne continuity)  + an control modu  Termii	OFF. between co	oling fan co	ntrol nodule h	RCUIT
Cooling fa Connector E203 Also che the inspec YES >> (	tition switch (ne continuity)  + In control modu Termin 1 ck harness tion result ne GO TO 6.	OFF. between co- ule nal G for short to p ormal?	oling fan co	ntrol nodule h	RCUIT
Cooling fa Connector E203 Also che the inspec YES >> (	tion switch (ne continuity)  + n control modu  Termin  1 ck harness tion result ne GO TO 6. Repair or rep	OFF. between co- ule nal G for short to pormal?	oling fan co round oower.	ntrol nodule h Continuity Existed	RCUIT
Cooling fa Connector E203 Also che the inspec YES >> (	tion switch (ne continuity)  + n control modu  Termin  1 ck harness tion result ne GO TO 6. Repair or rep	OFF. between co- ule nal G for short to p ormal?	oling fan co round oower.	ntrol nodule h Continuity Existed	RCUIT
Check the Cooling far Connector E203 Also cheethe inspector (ES >> 000 >> Far CHECK Cooling far Coolin	tion switch (ne continuity)  + In control modu  Termin  1 ck harness tion result ne GO TO 6. Repair or rep COOLING FA	off. between conclude mal Gfor short to pormal? colace error-day CONTRO	oling fan co round oower. etected par OL SIGNAL	ntrol nodule h Continuity Existed ts. CIRCUIT	arness connector and ground.
Cooling fa Connector E203 Also che the inspec YES >> ( NO >> F CHECK C	tion switch (ne continuity)  + In control modu  Termin  1 ck harness tion result ne GO TO 6. Repair or rep COOLING FA	off. between conclude mal Gfor short to pormal? colace error-day CONTRO	oling fan co round oower. etected par OL SIGNAL	ntrol nodule h Continuity Existed ts. CIRCUIT	RCUIT
Cooling fa Connector E203 Also che the inspec YES >> 0 NO >> F CHECK C	tion switch (ne continuity)  + In control modu  Termin  1 ck harness tion result ne GO TO 6. Repair or rep COOLING FA	off. between conclude mal Gfor short to pormal? colace error-day CONTRO	oling fan co round oower. etected par OL SIGNAL	ntrol nodule h Continuity Existed ts. CIRCUIT	arness connector and ground.
Check the Cooling far Connector E203 Also check the inspector YES >> (NO >> Far Connector) CHECK Connector Check the Cooling far Cooling f	tition switch (ne continuity)  + In control modu  Termin  1  ck harness tion result ne GO TO 6. Repair or rep COOLING FA ect IPDM E/ ne continuity	off. between conclude mal Gfor short to pormal? colace error-day CONTRO	oling fan co round oower. etected par OL SIGNAL	ntrol nodule h Continuity Existed ts. CIRCUIT	arness connector and ground.
Check the Cooling father Connector E203  Also cheethe inspector CS >> (NO >> Figure Check the Connector)  Check the Check the Check the Check the Connector.	tition switch (ne continuity)  + In control modu Termin 1 Eck harness tion result no GO TO 6. Repair or rep COOLING FA ect IPDM E/ ne continuity	off. between conclude  lile hal  for short to pormal?  colace error-d  AN CONTRO  R harness conclude between conclude	round rower.  etected pare DL SIGNAL connector. coling fan co	Continuity  Existed  ts.  CIRCUIT  ontrol nodule	arness connector and ground.
Cooling fa Connector E203 Also che the inspec YES >> 0 NO >> F CHECK C Disconne Check th nector.	tition switch (ne continuity)  + In control module  Termin  1  ck harness tion result ne GO TO 6. Repair or rep COOLING FA ect IPDM E/ ne continuity	off. between conclude mal  G for short to pormal?  colace error-d AN CONTRO R harness conclude to between conclude in the conc	oling fan co round oower. etected par OL SIGNAL onnector. ooling fan co	ntrol nodule h Continuity Existed ts. CIRCUIT	arness connector and ground.
Cooling fa Connector E203 Also che the inspec YES >> ( NO >> F CHECK C Disconne Check the nector.	tition switch (ne continuity)  + In control modu Termin 1 Eck harness tion result no GO TO 6. Repair or rep COOLING FA ect IPDM E/ ne continuity	off. between conclude  lile hal  for short to pormal?  colace error-d  AN CONTRO  R harness conclude between conclude	round rower.  etected pare DL SIGNAL connector. coling fan co	Continuity  Existed  ts.  CIRCUIT  ontrol nodule	arness connector and ground.

	E203	2	E17	72	Existed
3.	Also che	eck harness	for short to	ground and to	o power.

YES >> GO TO 7.

Is the inspection result normal?

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# 7.CHECK COOLING FAN CONTROL MODULE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

- 1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
- 2. Disconnect cooling fan control module harness connector.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check the voltage between cooling fan control module terminals and ground.

**EC-561 Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE** 

	+		
Cooling fan c	ontrol module	_	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E301	4	Ground	Battery voltage
E302	6	Giodila	Battery Voltage

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

8.CHECK COOLING FAN MOTORS -1 AND -2

Check the cooling fan motor. Refer to EC-562, "Component Inspection (Cooling Fan Motor)".

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Replace cooling motor. Refer to <a href="CO-19">CO-19</a>, "Exploded View".

### Component Inspection (Cooling Fan Motor)

INFOID:0000000012198107

# 1. CHECK COOLING FAN MOTOR

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect cooling fan control module harness connector.
- Supply cooling fan control module harness connector terminals with battery voltage as per the following, and check operation.

Cod	oling fan contro				
Motor	Connector	Tern	ninal	Operation	
IVIOLOI	Connector	(+)	(-)		
1	E301	4	5	Cooling fan operates.	
2	E302	6	7	Cooling lan operates	

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace malfunctioning cooling fan motor. Refer to <a href="CO-19">CO-19</a>, "Exploded View".

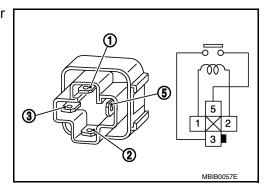
## Component Inspection (Cooling Fan Relay)

INFOID:0000000012198108

# 1. CHECK COOLING FAN RELAY

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Remove cooling fan relay.
- 3. Check the continuity between cooling fan relay terminals under the following conditions.

Cooling	fan relay			
+	_	Conditions	Continuity	
Terr	ninal			
3	5	12 V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Existed	
		No current supply	Not existed	



### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace cooling fan relay.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

# ON BOARD REFUELING VAPOR RECOVERY (ORVR)

## Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000012198109

Α

EC

D

Е

## 1. CHECK ORVR FUNCTION

Check whether the following symptoms are present.

- · Fuel odor from EVAP canister is strong.
- Cannot refuel/Fuel odor from the fuel filler opening is strong while refueling.

### Is any symptom present?

YES >> Proceed to <u>EC-563</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012198110

# 1.INSPECTION START

Check whether the following symptoms are present.

A: Fuel odor from EVAP canister is strong.

B: Cannot refuel/Fuel odor from the fuel filler opening is strong while refueling.

### Which symptom is present?

A >> GO TO 2.

B >> GO TO 8.

# 2.CHECK EVAP CANISTER

- Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
- Weigh the EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

The weight should be less than 1.9 kg (4.2 lb).

3.CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER IS SATURATED WITH WATER

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 4.

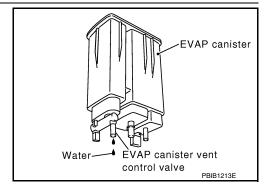
J

### Check if water will drain from EVAP canister.

## Does water drain from the EVAP canister?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 7.



# 4. REPLACE EVAP CANISTER

Replace EVAP canister with a new one.

>> GO TO 5.

# 5. CHECK DRAIN FILTER

Refer to EC-567, "Component Inspection (Drain filter)".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

OK >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace drain filter.

### 6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

K

M

Ν

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

Check the EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection.

>> Repair or replace EVAP hose.

## 7.CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

Refer to EC-565, "Component Inspection (Refueling EVAP vapor cut valve)"

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank.

# 8. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

- 1. Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
- Weigh the EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

The weight should be less than 1.9 kg (4.2 lb).

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

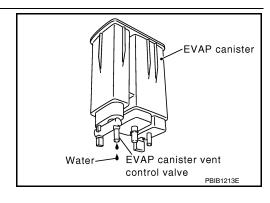
NO >> GO TO 10.

# 9. CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER IS SATURATED WITH WATER

Check if water will drain from EVAP canister.

### Does water drain from the EVAP canister?

YES >> GO TO 10. NO >> GO TO 13.



# 10. REPLACE EVAP CANISTER

Replace EVAP canister with a new one.

>> GO TO 11.

# 11. CHECK DRAIN FILTER

Refer to EC-567, "Component Inspection (Drain filter)".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

OK >> GO TO 12.

NO >> Replace drain filter.

# 12. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection.

>> Repair or replace EVAP hose.

# 13. CHECK VENT HOSES AND VENT TUBES

Check hoses and tubes between EVAP canister and refueling control valve for clogging, kink, looseness and improper connection.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14.

NO >> Repair or replace hoses and tubes.

## 14. CHECK RECIRCULATION LINE

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

Check recirculation line for clogging, dents and cracks.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.

NO >> Replace fuel filler tube.

# 15. CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

Refer to EC-565, "Component Inspection (Refueling EVAP vapor cut valve)".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 16.

NO >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank.

# 16. CHECK FUEL FILLER TUBE

Check fuel filler tube and hose connected to the fuel tank for clogging, dents and cracks.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 17.

NO >> Replace fuel filler tube.

# 17.CHECK ONE-WAY FUEL VALVE-I

Check one-way valve for clogging.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 18.

NO >> Repair or replace one-way fuel valve with fuel tank.

# 18. CHECK ONE-WAY FUEL VALVE-II

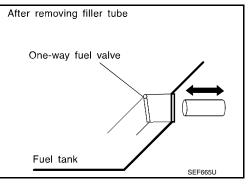
- Make sure that fuel is drained from the tank.
- 2. Remove fuel filler tube and hose.
- Check one-way fuel valve for operation as per the following. When a stick is inserted, the valve should open, when removing stick it should close.

Do not drop any material into the tank.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace fuel filler tube or replace one-way fuel valve with fuel tank.



# Component Inspection (Refueling EVAP vapor cut valve)

### 1.INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT?

#### Do you have CONSULT?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 3.

### 2.CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

#### With CONSULT

- 1. Remove fuel tank. Refer to FL-18, "2WD: Removal and Installation".
- 2. Drain fuel from the tank as per the following:
- Remove fuel feed hose located on the fuel gauge retainer.
- Connect a spare fuel hose, one side to fuel gauge retainer where the hose was removed and the other side to a fuel container.
- Drain fuel using "FUEL PUMP RELAY" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- Check refueling EVAP vapor cut valve for being stuck to close as per the following. Blow air into the refueling EVAP vapor cut valve (from the end of EVAP/ORVR line hose), and check that the air flows freely into the tank.
- Check refueling EVAP vapor cut valve for being stuck to open as per the following.

**EC-565 Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE** 

Α

EC

D

Е

M

INFOID:0000000012198111

N

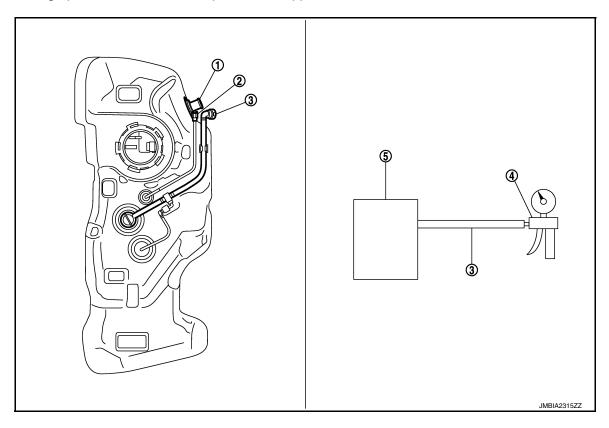
### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

- Connect vacuum pump to hose end.
- Remove fuel gauge retainer with fuel gauge unit.

#### Always replace O-ring with new one.

- Put fuel tank upside down.
- Apply vacuum pressure to hose end [-13.3 kPa (-0.136 kg/cm<sup>3</sup>, -1.93 psi)] with fuel gauge retainer remaining open and check that the pressure is applicable.



Filler tube

- 2. Recirculation line
- EVAP/ORVR line

- 4. Vacuum/pressure handy pump
- 5. Fuel tank

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank. Refer to FL-27, "2WD : Exploded View".

### 3.CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

### **⋈**Without CONSULT

- 1. Remove fuel tank. Refer to FL-18, "2WD: Exploded View".
- 2. Drain fuel from the tank as per the following:
- Remove fuel gauge retainer.
- Drain fuel from the tank using a handy pump into a fuel container.
- 3. Check refueling EVAP vapor cut valve for being stuck to close as per the following.

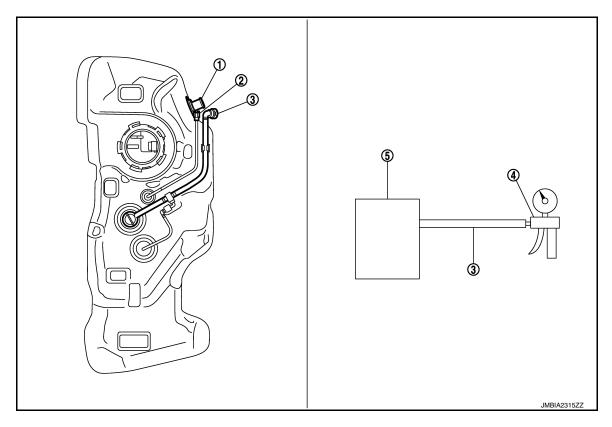
  Blow air into the refueling EVAP vapor cut valve (from the end of EVAP/ORVR line hose), and check that the air flows freely into the tank.
- 4. Check refueling EVAP vapor cut valve for being stuck to open as per the following.
- Connect vacuum pump to hose end.
- Remove fuel gauge retainer with fuel gauge unit.

#### Always replace O-ring with new one.

- Put fuel tank upside down.
- Apply vacuum pressure to hose end [–13.3 kPa (–0.136 kg/cm<sup>3</sup>, –1.93 psi)] with fuel gauge retainer remaining open and check that the pressure is applicable.

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >



- Filler tube
- 4. Vacuum/pressure handy pump
- 2. Recirculation line
- 5. Fuel tank

3. EVAP/ORVR line

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank .Refer to FL-27, "2WD : Exploded View".

## Component Inspection (Drain filter)

INFOID:0000000012198112

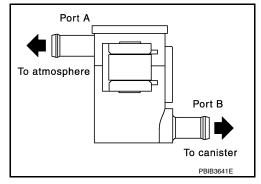
# 1. CHECK DRAIN FILTER

- 1. Check visually for insect nests in the drain filter air inlet.
- 2. Check visually for cracks or flaws in the appearance.
- 3. Check visually for cracks or flaws in the hose.
- 4. Blow air into port A and check that it flows freely out of port B.
- Block port B.
- 6. Blow air into port A and check that there is no leakage.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace drain filter.



Α

EC

C

D

Е

F

G

Н

ı

M

Ν

0

### REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

## REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR

## Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000012198113

# 1. CHECK REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR OVERALL FUNCTION

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Turn A/C switch and blower fan switch ON.
- 3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

Connector	+	_	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F25	19	12	1.0 - 4.0V

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to <u>EC-568</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012198114

# 1. CHECK REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

- 1. Turn ignition OFF.
- 2. Disconnect refrigerant pressure sensor harness connector.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check the voltage between refrigerant pressure sensor harness connector and ground.

	+		Valtara	
Refrigerant pr	essure sensor	_	Voltage (Approx.)	
Connector	Terminal		<b>(11</b> /	
E49	3	Ground	5 V	

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

# 2.CHECK REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between refrigerant pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+				
Refrigerant pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E49	3	F25	23	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# 3. CHECK REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR GROUND

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between refrigerant pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

## **REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

-	+ I				•				
	essure sensor		CM	Continuity					
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal						
E49	1	F25	12	Existed					
Also che	ck harness	for short to p	ower.		ı				
	tion result no	-							
	GO TO 4.								
	Repair or rep		•						
·.CHECK F	REFRIGERA	NT PRESSU	JRE SENSO	OR INPUT SI	GNAL C	IRCUIT			
	ne continuity	between E0	CM harness	connector a	nd refrig	erant pres	sure ser	nsor harness o	connec-
tor.									
	+				•				
	essure sensor	FC	CM	Continuity					
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	·					
E49	2	F25	19	Existed					
-	eck harness	-			•				
			irouria aria t	o powon					
•	tion result no	ormai?							
	GO TO 5.								
_	Repair or rep		•	S.					
CHECK II	NTERMITTE	NT INCIDE	NT.						
erform GI-4	15, "Intermitt	ent Incident"	•						
the inspec	tion result no	ormal?							
YES >> I	Replace refri	gerant press	sure sensor.	Refer to HA	.C-98, "E	xploded V	<u>/iew"</u> .		
	Repair or rep								

### **BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

INFOID:0000000012198115

INFOID:0000000012198116

# BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH

## **Component Function Check**

1. CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH FUNCTION

### (P)With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Select "BRAKE SW1" in "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- 3. Check "BRAKE SW1" indication as per the following conditions.

Monitor item	C	Indication	
BRAKE SW1	Brake pedal	Slightly depressed	OFF
BRAKE SW1	brake pedar	Fully released	ON

### 

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as per the following.

ECM					Mallana		
Connector	+	_	Condition		Condition Voltage (Approx.)		Voltage (Approx.)
Terminal		ninal			(-4-6)		
E18	116	127	Brake pedal	Slightly depressed	0 V		
E10	110	116   127		Fully released	Battery voltage		

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to <u>EC-570</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

## Diagnosis Procedure

# 1. CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH POWER SUPPLY

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect brake pedal position switch harness connector.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check the voltage between brake pedal position switch harness connector and ground.

+			
Brake pedal p	osition switch	_	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E112	1	Ground	Battery voltage

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

## 2.CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between brake pedal position switch harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+		-		
Brake pedal position switch		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E112	2	E18	116	Existed

### **BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH**

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

### [MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

4. Also check harness for short to ground and to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# 3.CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH

Check the brake pedal position switch. Refer to <u>EC-571</u>, "Component Inspection (Brake Pedal Position Switch)"

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Replace brake pedal position switch. Refer to <u>BR-20, "Exploded View"</u>.

## Component Inspection (Brake Pedal Position Switch)

INFOID:0000000012198117

Α

EC

D

Е

Н

# 1. CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH-I

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect brake pedal position harness connector.
- 3. Check the continuity between brake pedal position switch terminals as per the following conditions.

Brake pedal position switch				
+	_	Con	Continuity	
Tern	ninals			
			Fully released	Existed
1	2	Brake pedal	Slightly de- pressed	Not existed

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2. CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH-II

- Adjust brake pedal position switch installation. Refer to BR-9, "Inspection and Adjustment".
- 2. Check the continuity between brake pedal position switch terminals as per the following conditions.

Brake pedal ı	Brake pedal position switch				
+	_	Con	dition	Continuity	
Tern	ninals				
			Fully released	Existed	
1	2	Brake pedal	Slightly de- pressed	Not existed	

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace brake pedal position switch. Refer to BR-20, "Exploded View".

Р

Ν

Revision: November 2015 EC-571 2016 JUKE

### **CLUTCH PEDAL POSITION SWITCH**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

## **CLUTCH PEDAL POSITION SWITCH**

## **Component Function Check**

INFOID:0000000012198118

# 1. CHECK FOR CLUTCH PEDAL POSITION SWITCH FUNCTION

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

	ECM			Voltage (Approx.)		
Connector	+	-	C			
Connector	Teri	minal				
E18	108	127	Clutch pedal	Slightly depressed	Battery voltage	
LIO	100 127		Ciulcii pedai	Fully released	0V	

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END.

NO >> Proceed to EC-572, "Diagnosis Procedure".

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012198119

# 1. CHECK CLUTCH PEDAL POSITION INPUT SIGNAL

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect clutch pedal position switch harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check the voltage between clutch pedal position switch harness connector and ground.

	+		
Clutch pedal	position switch	_	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E113	1	Ground	Battery voltage

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> GO TO 2.

# 2.check clutch pedal position switch input signal circuit

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connectors.
- Check the continuity between clutch pedal position switch harness connector and ECM harness connector.

-	+	-		
Clutch pedal	oosition switch	EC	Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E113	1	E18	108	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# 3. Check clutch pedal position switch ground circuit

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connectors.
- Check the continuity between clutch pedal position switch harness connector and ground

## **CLUTCH PEDAL POSITION SWITCH**

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

+					
Clutch pedal p		_	Continuity		
Connector	Terminal	-			
E113	2	Ground	Existed		
Also check I	narness for sh	ort to power.			
he inspection	result normal	<u>?</u>			
ES >> GO	-		- 1		
•	•	error-detected pa			
		POSITION SWIT		( ] ( ]	
	ı pedai positio result normal		o <u>EC-573, "Comp</u>	onent Inspection".	
•		_	to GI-45, "Intermit	ttent Incident"	
				1, "Exploded View".	
omponent I	nspection				INFOID:000000012198120
•	•				
		POSITION SWIT	CH-I		
	switch OFF.	:4:			
			rness connector.	erminals as per the fol	lowing conditions
Officer the c	oritinally between	cen diaton pedai	position switch to	orininais as per the for	lowing conditions.
Clutch pedal po	osition switch				
+	-	Cor	ndition	Continuity	
Term	inal				
1	2	Clutch pedal	Fully released	Existed	
•	2	Oldton pedal	Slightly depressed	Not existed	
the inspection	result normal	?			
	PECTION ENI	)			
NO >> GO		OCITION CWIT			
		POSITION SWIT			
				12, "Inspection and Acterminals as per the following the f	
Oncon the c	oritinally both	oon oldton poddi	pooluon ownon to	orrandia de per une ren	iowing containants.
Clutch pedal po	osition switch				
+ – Con		ndition	Continuity		
Term	inal				
1	2	Clutch nodel	Fully released	Existed	
1	2	Clutch pedal	Slightly depressed	Not existed	
the inspection	result normal	?	•		
YES >> INS	PECTION EN	_ D			
NO >> Rep	lace clutch pe	dal position swite	ch. Refer to <u>CL-1</u>	1, "Exploded View".	

### **INFORMATION DISPLAY (ASCD)**

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

# **INFORMATION DISPLAY (ASCD)**

## Component Function Check

#### INFOID:0000000012198121

# 1. CHECK INFORMATION DISPLAY

- 1. Start engine.
- Press ASCD MAIN switch on ASCD steering switch.
- Drive the vehicle at more than 40 km/h (25 MPH).

#### **CAUTION:**

#### Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

- 4. Press SET/- switch.
- 5. Check that the reading of the speedometer shows the same value as the set speed indicated in the information display while driving the vehicle on a flat road.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to EC-574, "Diagnosis Procedure".

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012198122

### 1.CHECK DTC

Check that DTC UXXXX, P0500 or P1574 is not displayed.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO-1 >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.

NO-2 >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0500. Refer to <u>EC-397</u>, "EXCEPT FOR M/T MODELS : <u>DTC Logic</u>".

NO-3 >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P1574. Refer to <u>EC-480, "DTC Logic"</u>.

## 2.CHECK DTC WITH COMBINATION METER

#### Refer to MWI-22, "CONSULT Function".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC indicated.

# 3.check intermittent incident

### Perform GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace combination meter. Refer to MWI-64, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## **MALFUNCTION INDICATOR LAMP**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >	INK FOR MISMO KS MODELS]
MALFUNCTION INDICATOR LAMP	
Component Function Check	INFOID:000000012198123
1.CHECK MIL FUNCTION	E
1. Turn ignition switch ON. 2. Check that MIL lights up.  Is the inspection result normal?  YES >> INSPECTION END  NO >> Proceed to EC-575, "Diagnosis Procedure".	
Diagnosis Procedure	INFOID:000000012198124
1.CHECK DTC	
Check that DTC UXXXX is not displayed.  Is the inspection result normal?  YES >> GO TO 2.  NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.  2.CHECK DTC WITH METER	F
Refer to MWI-22, "CONSULT Function".	
Is the inspection result normal?  YES >> GO TO 3.  NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC indicated.  3.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT	ŀ
Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".	
Is the inspection result normal?  YES >> Replace combination meter. Refer to MWI-64, "Removal and Ir NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.	nstallation".
	ŀ
	I
	N
	1
	F

# SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

# **ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM**

Symptom Table

SYSTEM — BASIC ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

		SYMPTOM													
		HARD/NO START/RESTART (EXCP. HA)	ENGINE STALL	HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT	SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION	LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION	HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE	ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING	IDLING VIBRATION	SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE	OVERHEATS/WATER TEMPERATURE HIGH	EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION	EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION	BATTERY DEAD (UNDER CHARGE)	Reference page
	y symptom code	AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	AH	AJ	AK	AL	AM	НА	F0.540
Fuel	Low pressure fuel pump circuit	1	1	2	3	2	4	2	2			3		2	EC-546
	Fuel pressure regulator system	3	3	4	3	4	4	4	4	4		2			EC-166
	Fuel injector circuit  Evaporative emission system	3	3	2	4	2	4	2	2	4		4			EC-541 EC-586
	FRP sensor circuit	1	1	2	2	2	4	2	2	4		2			EC-312
	High pressure fuel pump circuit	'	'	4		3									EC-549
Air	Positive crankcase ventilation system	2	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4		4	1		EC-589
	Incorrect idle speed adjustment	3	3				1	1	1	1		1			EC-162
	Electric throttle control actuator	1	1	2	3	3	2	2	2	2		2		2	EC-510, EC-515
Ignition	Incorrect ignition timing adjustment	3	3	1	1	1		1	1			1			EC-585
	Ignition circuit	1	1	2	2	2		2	2			2			EC-554
Main po	wer supply and ground circuit	2	2	3	3	3		3	3		2	3			EC-187
Mass air	r flow sensor circuit	4			2										EC-238
Engine o	coolant temperature sensor circuit	- 1					3			3					EC-249
Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 circuit			1	2	3	2		2	2			2			EC-263, EC-267, EC-270, EC-292
Throttle position sensor circuit							2			2					EC-253, EC-323, EC-450, EC-451
Accelerator pedal position sensor circuit				3	2	1									EC-517, EC-520, EC-526

## **ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM**

# [MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

						S'	YMPT	OM							Λ
	(EXCP. HA)		SPOT		ACCELERATION					RATURE HIGH	NOIL	NO	ARGE)		EC
			ING/FLAT	TONATION		Щ	JING		I TO IDLE	R TEMPE	FUEL CONSUMPTION	CONSUMPTION	NDER CHA	Reference page	С
	HARD/NO START/RESTART	ENGINE STALL	HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT	SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION	ACK OF POWER/POOR	HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE	ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING	IDLING VIBRATION	SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE	OVERHEATS/WATER TEMPERATURE	EXCESSIVE FUEL (	EXCESSIVE OIL CO	BATTERY DEAD (UNDER CHARGE)		D E
Warranty symptom code	AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	AH	AJ	AK	AL	AM	НА		
Heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit			6		6		6	6			5			EC-273, EC-279, EC-286	F
Knock sensor circuit			2								3			EC-341	G
Engine oil temperature sensor circuit			4		2						3			EC-320	
Engine oil pressure sensor circuit			4		4	3	3	3			3			EC-408	Н
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) circuit	2	2												EC-343	
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) circuit	3	2												EC-346	
Turbocharger boost sensor circuit			3		3									EC-332	
Vehicle speed signal circuit		2	3		3						3			EC-397, EC-401, EC-530	J
ECM	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3			EC-415, EC-416, EC-417, EC-418, EC-419, EC-420, EC-421	K
Intake valve timing control solenoid valve circuit		3	2		1	3	2	2	3		3			EC-196, EC-211	_
Exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve circuit		3	2		1	3	2	2	3		3			EC-199, EC-214	M
Exhaust valve timing control position sensor circuit	5	5	5	5	5		5	5			5			EC-430	Ν
Turbocharger boost control solenoid valve circuit			3		3									EC-209	
PNP signal circuit			3		3		3	3			3			EC-426	0
Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit		2				3			3		4			EC-568	
Cooling fan control module circuit  Battery current sensor circuit	5	5	5	5	5	4	5	5	5	4	5		3	EC-560 EC-457, EC-460, EC-463, EC-466	Ρ
Starter relay circuit	3													EC-492	
Starter control relay circuit	3													EC-495	
Electrical load signal circuit							3							EC-558	

						S	/MPT	OM						
	HARD/NO START/RESTART (EXCP. HA)	ENGINE STALL	HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT	SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION	LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION	HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE	ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING	IDLING VIBRATION	SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE	OVERHEATS/WATER TEMPERATURE HIGH	EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION	EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION	BATTERY DEAD (UNDER CHARGE)	Reference page
Warranty symptom code	AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	AH	AJ	AK	AL	AM	HA	
Air conditioner circuit	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3		3		2	<u>HAC-45</u>
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)			4											BRC-59

<sup>1 - 6:</sup> The numbers refer to the order of inspection. (continued on next page)

#### SYSTEM — ENGINE MECHANICAL & OTHER

							S	YMPT	ОМ						
		HARD/NO START/RESTART (EXCP. HA)	ENGINE STALL	HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT	SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION	LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION	HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE	ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING	IDLING VIBRATION	SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE	OVERHEATS/WATER TEMPERATURE HIGH	EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION	EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION	BATTERY DEAD (UNDER CHARGE)	Reference page
Warranty	symptom code	A A	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	АН	AJ	AK	AL	AM	НА	
Fuel	Fuel tank	5													FL-22, FL-24
	Fuel piping			5	5	5		5	5			5			<u>EM-54</u>
	Vapor lock		5												_
	Valve deposit														_
	Poor fuel (Heavy weight gasoline, Low octane)	5		5	5	5		5	5			5			_

# **ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM**

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

							S'	YMPT	OM							٨
		2				NOI					HIGH					Α
		(EXCP. HA)		F		:RAT					URE	Z		E E		EC
		IXC.		SPOT	_	ÄEE					RATI	TIOL	NO	٩RGI		
				ING/FLAT	TONATION	POWER/POOR ACCELERATION	끸	TING		N TO IDLE	ER TEMPE	CONSUMPTION	CONSUMPTION	(UNDER CHARGE)	Reference page	С
		HARD/NO START/RESTART	STALL	HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT	SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION		HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE	ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING	IDLING VIBRATION	SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE	OVERHEATS/WATER TEMPERATURE HIGH	EXCESSIVE FUEL	EXCESSIVE OIL CO	BATTERY DEAD (U	page	D
		HARD/N	ENGINE STALL	HESITA	SPARK	LACK OF	HIGH ID	ROUGH	IDLING	SLOWIN	OVERHI	EXCESS	EXCESS	BATTER		Е
Warranty s	ymptom code	A A	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	АН	AJ	AK	AL	AM	НА		F
Air	Air duct														EM-27	
	Air cleaner														<u>EM-27</u>	
	Air leakage from air duct (Mass air flow sensor — electric throttle control actuator)	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5		5			EM 20	G
	Electric throttle control actuator	5			5		5			5					EM-29	Н
	Air leakage from intake manifold/ Collector/Gasket															ı
Cranking	Battery	1	1	1		1		1	1					1	PG-105	ı
	Generator circuit														CHG-8	
	Starter circuit	3										1			STR-6	J
	Signal plate	6													EM-115	
	PNP signal	4													<u>TM-24</u> , <u>TM-326</u>	K
Engine	Cylinder head	5	5	5	5	5		5	5			5			EM-101	
	Cylinder head gasket	3	3	3	3	3		3	3		4	3	3		<u>LIVI-101</u>	
	Cylinder block															L
	Piston												4			
	Piston ring	6	6	6	6	6		6	6			6			<u>EM-115</u>	M
	Connecting rod	O	0	0	0	0		0	0			0			<u> </u>	
	Bearing															
	Crankshaft															Ν
Valve	Timing chain														<u>EM-77</u>	
mecha- nism	Camshaft														EM-89	0
1113111	Intake valve timing control	_	_	_	_	_		_	_						<u>EM-77</u>	
	Exhaust valve timing control	5	5	5	5	5		5	5			5			<u>EM-77</u>	
	Intake valve												_		EM 00	Р
	Exhaust valve												3		<u>EM-89</u>	
Exhaust	Exhaust manifold/Tube/Muffler/ Gasket	_	_	_	_	_		_				_			EM-44, EX-10	
	Three way catalyst	5	5	5	5	5		5	5			5			<u>EM-34</u> , <u>EM-37</u> , <u>EX-10</u>	

# < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

							S'	YMPT	OM						
			ENGINE STALL	HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT	SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION	LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION	HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE	ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING	IDLING VIBRATION	SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE	OVERHEATS/WATER TEMPERATURE HIGH	EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION	EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION	BATTERY DEAD (UNDER CHARGE)	Reference page
Warranty	symptom code	A A	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	АН	AJ	AK	AL	AM	НА	
Lubrica- tion	Oil pan/Oil strainer/Oil pump/Oil filter/Oil gallery/Oil cooler	5	5	5	5	5		5	5			5			EM-48, EM-113, LU-14, LU- 18
	Oil level (Low)/Filthy oil														<u>LU-9</u>
Cooling	Radiator/Hose/Radiator filler cap														<u>CO-16</u>
	Thermostat									5					<u>CO-23</u>
	Water pump														<u>CO-21</u>
	Water gallery	5	5	5	5	5		5	5		4	5			<u>CO-25</u>
	Cooling fan														<u>CO-19</u>
	Coolant level (Low)/Contaminated coolant									5					<u>CO-10</u>
NVIS (Nis NATS)	san Vehicle Immobilizer System -	1	1												SEC-13

<sup>1 - 6:</sup> The numbers refer to the order of inspection.

# ASCD TEMPORARY RELEASE CANNOT BE PERFORMED BY THE CLUTCH PEDAL

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

# ASCD TEMPORARY RELEASE CANNOT BE PERFORMED BY THE CLUTCH PEDAL

Diagnosis Procedure	EC
1.CHECK DTC WITH ECM	
Check that DTC is not displayed.	С
Is the inspection result normal?	
YES >> GO TO 2.  NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis relevant to DTC indicated.	_
2.CHECK CLUTCH PEDAL POSITION SWITCH	D
Refer to EC-572, "Component Function Check".	_
Is the inspection result normal?	Е
YES >> GO TO 3.  NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.	
3. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT	F
Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".	
AN INICIPECTION FAID	G
>> INSPECTION END	
	Н
	J
	K
	L
	M
	1 1 1
	Ν
	IN
	0
	Р

#### INFORMATION DISPLAY IS MALFUNCTIONING

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

# INFORMATION DISPLAY IS MALFUNCTIONING

# Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012198127

# 1. CHECK DTC WITH ECM

Check that DTC is not displayed.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis relevant to DTC indicated.

# 2. CHECK INFORMATION DISPLAY (ASCD)

Refer to EC-574, "Component Function Check".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

# 3. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

#### NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

## NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

Description INFOID:0000000012198128

#### FUEL CUT CONTROL (AT NO LOAD AND HIGH ENGINE SPEED)

If the engine speed is above 2,500 rpm under no load (for example, the selector lever position is neutral and engine speed is over 2,500 rpm) fuel will be cut off after some time. The exact time when the fuel is cut off varies based on engine speed.

Fuel cut will be operated until the engine speed reaches 2,000 rpm, then fuel cut will be cancelled. **NOTE:** 

This function is different from deceleration control listed under direct injection gasoline system, <u>EC-51</u>, <u>"DIRECT INJECTION GASOLINE SYSTEM: System Description"</u>.

EC

Α

C

D

Е

F

Н

K

L

Ν

0

# PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

# **IDLE SPEED**

Inspection INFOID:000000012198129

# 1. CHECK IDLE SPEED

With CONSULT

Check idle speed in "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.

@With GST

Check idle speed with Service \$01 of GST.

>> INSPECTION END

## **IGNITION TIMING**

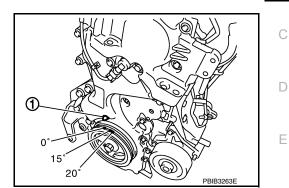
# [MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

# **IGNITION TIMING**

Inspection INFOID:0000000012198130

# 1. CHECK IGNITION TIMING

- Attach timing light to the ignition coil No.1 harness.
- 2. Check ignition timing.
  - 1 : Timing indicator
  - >> INSPECTION END



F

G

Α

EC

С

Н

K

L

M

Ν

0

#### **EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM**

< PERIODIC MAINTENANCE >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

# **EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM**

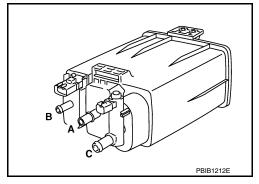
Inspection INFOID:0000000012198131

#### **EVAP CANISTER**

# 1. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

- 1. Block port (B).
- 2. Blow air into port (A) and check that it flows freely out of port (C).
- 3. Release blocked port (B).
- 4. Apply vacuum pressure to port (B) and check that vacuum pressure exists at the ports (A) and (C).
- 5. Block port (A) and (B).
- 6. Apply pressure to port (C) and check that there is no leakage.





## **EVAP LEAK CHECK**

Inspection INFOID:0000000012198132

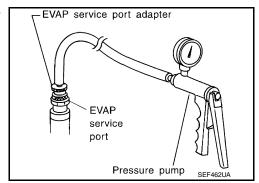
#### **CAUTION:**

- Do not use compressed air or a high pressure pump.
- Do not exceed 4.12 kPa (0.042 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 0.6 psi) of pressure in EVAP system. NOTE:
- Do not start engine.
- Improper installation of EVAP service port adapter [commercial service tool: (J-41413-OBD)] to the EVAP service port may cause a leak.

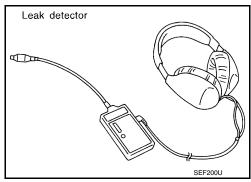
# 1.EVAP LEAK CHECK

#### (P)With CONSULT

1. Install EVAP service port adapter [commercial service tool: (J-41413-OBD)] and pressure pump to EVAP service port.

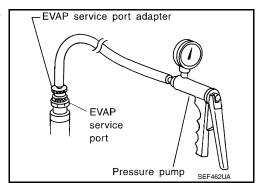


- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Select the "EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- 4. Touch "START". A bar graph (Pressure indicating display) will appear on the screen.
- Apply positive pressure to the EVAP system until the pressure indicator reaches the middle of the bar graph.
- Remove EVAP service port adapter [commercial service tool: (J-41413-OBD)] and hose with pressure pump.
- Locate the leak using a leak detector [commercial service tool: (J-41416)]. Refer to <u>EC-66</u>, "EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM: System Description".



#### Without CONSULT

1. Install EVAP service port adapter [commercial service tool: (J-41413-OBD)] and pressure pump to EVAP service port.



EC

Α

C

D

Е

F

Н

Κ

L

M

Ν

 $\circ$ 

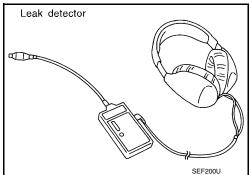
#### **EVAP LEAK CHECK**

#### < PERIODIC MAINTENANCE >

## [MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

- 2. Apply battery voltage between the terminals of EVAP canister vent control valve to make a closed EVAP system.
- 3. To locate the leak, deliver positive pressure to the EVAP system until pressure gauge points reach 1.38 to 2.76 kPa (0.014 to 0.028 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 0.2 to 0.4 psi).
- 4. Remove EVAP service port adapter [commercial service tool: (J-41413-OBD)] and hose with pressure pump.
- 5. Locate the leak using a leak detector [commercial service tool: (J-41416)]. Refer to <u>EC-66</u>, "EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM: System Description".

>> INSPECTION END



#### POSITIVE CRANKCASE VENTILATION

< PERIODIC MAINTENANCE >

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

# POSITIVE CRANKCASE VENTILATION

Inspection INFOID:0000000012198133

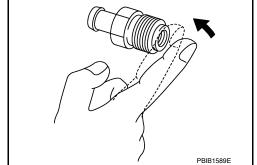
# 1. CHECK PCV VALVE

With engine running at idle, remove PCV valve from rocker cover. A properly working valve makes a hissing noise as air passes through it. A strong vacuum should be felt immediately when a finger is placed over valve inlet.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace PCV valve. Refer to EM-60, "Exploded View".



EC

Α

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

I

K

L

M

Ν

0

# **REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION**

# **ECM**

#### Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000012198134

#### **CAUTION:**

Perform ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING ECM. Refer to EC-157, "Description"

#### **REMOVAL**

- 1. Remove fusible link bracket. Keep a service area.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connectors. Refer to PG-6, "Harness Connector".
- 3. Remove ECM mounting nuts, and then remove ECM.

#### **INSTALLATION**

Install in the reverse order of removal.

# **SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)**

< SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

[MR FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

# SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

# SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

Idle Speed

Transmission	Condition	Specification
CVT	No load* (in P or N position)	650 ± 50 rpm
M/T	No load* (in Neutral position)	600 ± 50 rpm

\*: Under the following conditions

· A/C switch: OFF

• Electric load: OFF (Lights, heater fan & rear window defogger)

· Steering wheel: Kept in straight-ahead position

# **Ignition Timing**

Transmission	Condition	Specification
CVT	No load* (in P or N position)	6 ± 2° BTDC
M/T	No load* (in Neutral position)	8 ± 2° BTDC

<sup>\*:</sup> Under the following conditions

· A/C switch: OFF

• Electric load: OFF (Lights, heater fan & rear window defogger)

· Steering wheel: Kept in straight-ahead position

#### Calculated Load Value

Condition	Specification (Using CONSULT or GST)
At idle	5 – 35 %
At 2,500 rpm	5 – 35 %

## Mass Air Flow Sensor

Supply voltage	Battery voltage (11 – 14 V)
Output voltage at idle	0.9 – 1.2V*
Mass air flow (Using CONSULT or GST)	1.0 – 4.0 g/s at idle* 2.0 – 10.0 g/s at 2,500 rpm*

<sup>\*:</sup> Engine is warmed up to normal operating temperature and running under no load.

EC

Α

D

Е

Н

INFOID:0000000012198137

INFOID:0000000012198138

INFOID:0000000012198136

L

M

Ν

 $\bigcirc$ 

# **PRECAUTION**

#### **PRECAUTIONS**

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the "SRS AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT" of this Service Manual.

#### WARNING:

Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation.

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision that would result in air bag inflation, it is recommended that all maintenance and repair be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper repair, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see "SRS AIR BAG".
- Never use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

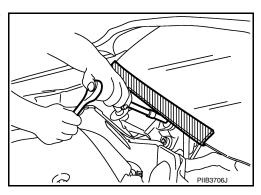
#### **WARNING:**

Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation.

- When working near the Air Bag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Air Bag System sensors with the ignition ON or engine running, never use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the ignition OFF, disconnect the battery or batteries, and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.

Precaution for Procedure without Cowl Top Cover

When performing the procedure after removing cowl top cover, cover the lower end of windshield with urethane, etc to prevent damage to windshield.



Precautions For Xenon Headlamp Service

INFOID:0000000012198141

INFOID:0000000012198140

#### **WARNING:**

Comply with the following warnings to prevent any serious accident.

- Disconnect the battery cable (negative terminal) or the power supply fuse before installing, removing, or touching the xenon headlamp (bulb included). The xenon headlamp contains high-voltage generated parts.
- · Never work with wet hands.
- Check the xenon headlamp ON-OFF status after assembling it to the vehicle. Never turn the xenon headlamp ON in other conditions. Connect the power supply to the vehicle-side connector.

#### **PRECAUTIONS**

#### < PRECAUTION >

#### [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

(Turning it ON outside the lamp case may cause fire or visual impairments.)

Never touch the bulb glass immediately after turning it OFF. It is extremely hot.

#### **CAUTION:**

Comply with the following cautions to prevent any error and malfunction.

- Install the xenon bulb securely. (Insufficient bulb socket installation may melt the bulb, the connector, the housing, etc. by high-voltage leakage or corona discharge.)
- Never perform HID circuit inspection with a tester.
- Never touch the xenon bulb glass with hands. Never put oil and grease on it.
- Dispose of the used xenon bulb after packing it in thick vinyl without breaking it.
- Never wipe out dirt and contamination with organic solvent (thinner, gasoline, etc.).

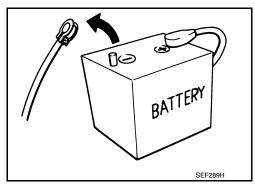
#### Precautions for Removing Battery Terminal

When disconnecting the battery terminal, pay attention to the following.

- Always use a 12V battery as power source.
- Never disconnect battery terminal while engine is running.
- When removing the 12V battery terminal, turn OFF the ignition switch and wait at least 30 seconds.
- For vehicles with the engine listed below, remove the battery terminal after a lapse of the specified time:

YS23DDT D4D engine : 20 minutes : 4 minutes HRA2DDT : 12 minutes YS23DDTT : 4 minutes K9K engine : 4 minutes ZD30DDTi : 60 seconds ZD30DDTT : 60 seconds M9R engine : 4 minutes

R9M engine : 4 minutes
V9X engine : 4 minutes
YD25DDTi : 2 minutes



#### NOTE:

ECU may be active for several tens of seconds after the ignition switch is turned OFF. If the battery terminal is removed before ECU stops, then a DTC detection error or ECU data corruption may occur.

 After high-load driving, if the vehicle is equipped with the V9X engine, turn the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 15 minutes to remove the battery terminal.

#### NOTE:

- Turbocharger cooling pump may operate in a few minutes after the ignition switch is turned OFF.
- Example of high-load driving
- Driving for 30 minutes or more at 140 km/h (86 MPH) or more.
- Driving for 30 minutes or more on a steep slope.
- For vehicles with the 2-batteries, be sure to connect the main battery and the sub battery before turning ON the ignition switch.

#### NOTE:

If the ignition switch is turned ON with any one of the terminals of main battery and sub battery disconnected, then DTC may be detected.

After installing the 12V battery, always check "Self Diagnosis Result" of all ECUs and erase DTC.

#### NOTE:

The removal of 12V battery may cause a DTC detection error.

# On Board Diagnostic (OBD) System of Engine and CVT

The ECM has an on board diagnostic system. It will light up the malfunction indicator lamp (MIL) to warn the driver of a malfunction causing emission deterioration.

#### **CAUTION:**

- Be sure to turn the ignition switch OFF and disconnect the negative battery cable before any repair
  or inspection work. The open/short circuit of related switches, sensors, solenoid valves, etc. will
  cause the MIL to light up.
- Be sure to connect and lock the connectors securely after work. A loose (unlocked) connector will
  cause the MIL to light up due to the open circuit. (Be sure the connector is free from water, grease,
  dirt, bent terminals, etc.)

EC

Α

Е

D

INFOID:0000000012819130

F

Н

J

Κ

L

...

N

INFOID:0000000012198143

0

Р

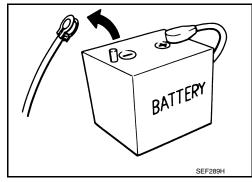
2016 JUKE

- Certain systems and components, especially those related to OBD, may use a new style slide-locking type harness connector. For description and how to disconnect, refer to PG-6, "Harness Connector".
- Be sure to route and secure the harnesses properly after work. The interference of the harness with a bracket, etc. may cause the MIL to light up due to the short circuit.
- Be sure to connect rubber tubes properly after work. A misconnected or disconnected rubber tube
  may cause the MIL to light up due to the malfunction of the EVAP system or fuel injection system,
  etc.
- Be sure to erase the unnecessary malfunction information (repairs completed) from the ECM and TCM (Transmission control module) before returning the vehicle to the customer.

#### **General Precautions**

Always use a 12 volt battery as power source.

- Do not attempt to disconnect battery cables while engine is running.
- Before connecting or disconnecting the ECM harness connector, turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect negative battery cable. Failure to do so may damage the ECM because battery voltage is applied to ECM even if ignition switch is turned OFF.
- Before removing parts, turn ignition switch OFF and then disconnect battery ground cable.



INFOID:0000000012198144

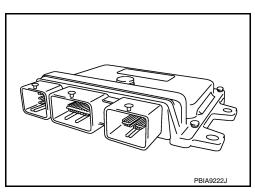
- · Do not disassemble ECM.
- If a battery cable is disconnected, the memory will return to the ECM value.

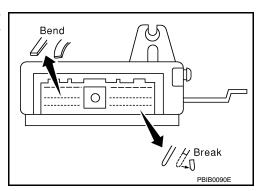
The ECM will now start to self-control at its initial value. Engine operation can vary slightly when the terminal is disconnected. However, this is not an indication of a malfunction. Do not replace parts because of a slight variation.

- If the battery is disconnected, the following emission-related diagnostic information will be lost within 24 hours.
- Diagnostic trouble codes
- 1st trip diagnostic trouble codes
- Freeze frame data
- 1st trip freeze frame data
- System readiness test (SRT) codes
- Test values
- When connecting or disconnecting pin connectors into or from ECM, take care not to damage pin terminals (bend or break).

Make sure that there are not any bends or breaks on ECM pin terminal, when connecting pin connectors.

- Securely connect ECM harness connectors.
- A poor connection can cause an extremely high (surge) voltage to develop in coil and condenser, thus resulting in damage to ICs.
- Keep engine control system harness at least 10 cm (4 in) away from adjacent harness, to prevent engine control system malfunctions due to receiving external noise, degraded operation of ICs, etc.
- Keep engine control system parts and harness dry.



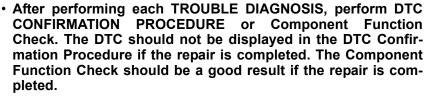


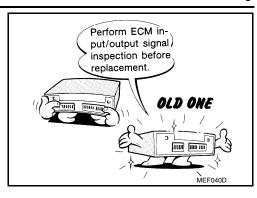
#### **PRECAUTIONS**

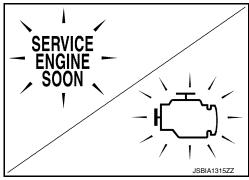
#### < PRECAUTION >

#### [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

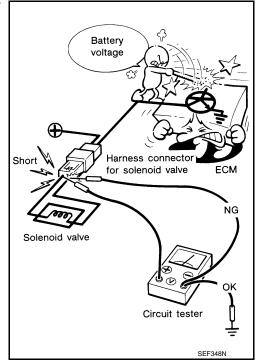
- Before replacing ECM, perform ECM Terminals and Reference Value inspection and make sure ECM functions properly. Refer to EC-679, "Reference Value".
- Handle mass air flow sensor carefully to avoid damage.
- Do not clean mass air flow sensor with any type of detergent.
- Do not disassemble electric throttle control actuator.
- Even a slight leak in the air intake system can cause serious incidents.
- Do not shock or jar the camshaft position sensor (PHASE), crankshaft position sensor (POS).







 When measuring ECM signals with a circuit tester, never allow the two tester probes to contact.
 Accidental contact of probes will cause a short circuit and damage the ECM power transistor.



- Do not operate fuel pump when there is no fuel in lines.
- Tighten fuel hose clamps to the specified torque.

EC

Α

D

C

Е

F

Н

J

Κ

L

M

N

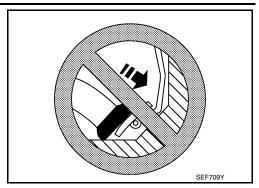
0

#### **PRECAUTIONS**

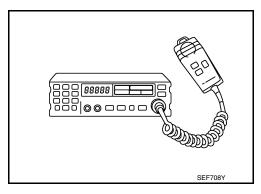
## < PRECAUTION >

#### [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

- · Do not depress accelerator pedal when starting.
- Immediately after starting, do not rev up engine unnecessarily.
- Do not rev up engine just prior to shutdown.



- When installing C.B. ham radio or a mobile phone, be sure to observe the following as it may adversely affect electronic control systems depending on installation location.
- Keep the antenna as far as possible from the electronic control units.
- Keep the antenna feeder line more than 20 cm (8 in) away from the harness of electronic controls.
   Do not let them run parallel for a long distance.
- Adjust the antenna and feeder line so that the standing-wave ratio can be kept smaller.
- Be sure to ground the radio to vehicle body.



## **PREPARATION**

# [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

# **PREPARATION**

# **PREPARATION**

# **Special Service Tools**

#### INFOID:0000000012198145

Α

EC

## NOTE:

The actual shapes of TechMate tools may differ from those of special service tools illustrated here.

Tool number (TechMate No.) Tool name		Description
KV10117100 Heated oxygen sensor wrench		Loosening or tightening heated oxygen sensor 2 (AWD) and air fuel ratio sensor 1  For 22 mm (0.87 in) width hexagon nut
KV10114400 Heated oxygen sensor wrench	S-NT379	Loosening or tightening heated oxygen sensor 2 (2WD models) a: For 22 mm (0.87 in) width hexagon nut
(J-44321) Fuel pressure gauge kit	S-NT636	Checks fuel pressure
(J-44321-6) Fuel pressure adapter	LEC642	Connects fuel pressure gauge to quick connector type fuel lines.
KV10120000 Fuel tube adapter	LBIA0376E	Measuring fuel pressure
	JSBIA0410ZZ	

# [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

# **Commercial Service Tools**

INFOID:0000000012198146

Tool name (TechMate No.)		Description
Leak detector i.e.: (J-41416)	S-NT703	Locates the EVAP leak
EVAP service port adapter i.e.: (J-41413-OBD)	S-NT704	Applies positive pressure through EVAP service port
Fuel filler cap adapter i.e.: (J-42909)	ALBIA1353ZZ	Checks fuel tank vacuum relief valve opening pressure
Quick connector re- lease	PBIC0198E	Removing fuel tube quick connectors in engine room (Available in SEC. 164 of PARTS CATALOG: Par No. 16441 6N210)
Socket wrench	19 mm (0.75 in) More than 32 mm (1.26 in)	Removing and installing engine coolant temperature sensor

## **PREPARATION**

# < PREPARATION >

# [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

Tool name (TechMate No.)		Description
Oxygen sensor thread cleaner	Mating surface shave cylinder	Reconditioning the exhaust system threads before installing a new oxygen sensor. Use with antiseize lubricant shown below.  a: 18 mm diameter with pitch 1.5 mm for Zirconia Oxygen Sensor b: 12 mm diameter with pitch 1.25 mm for Titania Oxygen Sensor
Anti-seize lubricant i.e.: (Permatex <sup>TM</sup> 133AR or equivalent meeting MIL specifica- tion MIL-A-907)	S-NT779	Lubricating oxygen sensor thread cleaning tool when reconditioning exhaust system threads.

G

Α

EC

 $\mathsf{D}$ 

Е

F

Н

Κ

L

M

Ν

0

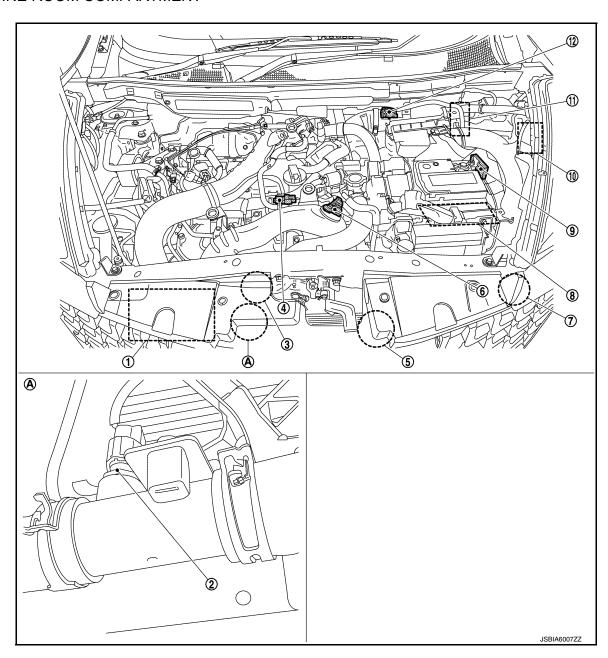
# SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

COMPONENT PARTS ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

**ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM: Component Parts Location** 

INFOID:0000000012198147

#### **ENGINE ROOM COMPARTMENT**



- 1. Inter cooler
- 4. EVAP canister purge volume control 5. solenoid valve
- 7. Refrigerant pressure sensor
- 10. IPDM E/R

- 2. Engine coolant temperature sensor 2 3.
- Cooling fan motor
- 8. ECM
- 11. TCM

- Cooling fan control module
- 6. Turbocharger boost sensor
- 9. Battery current sensor
- Mass air flow sensor

#### **ENGINE COMPARTMENT**

Α

EC

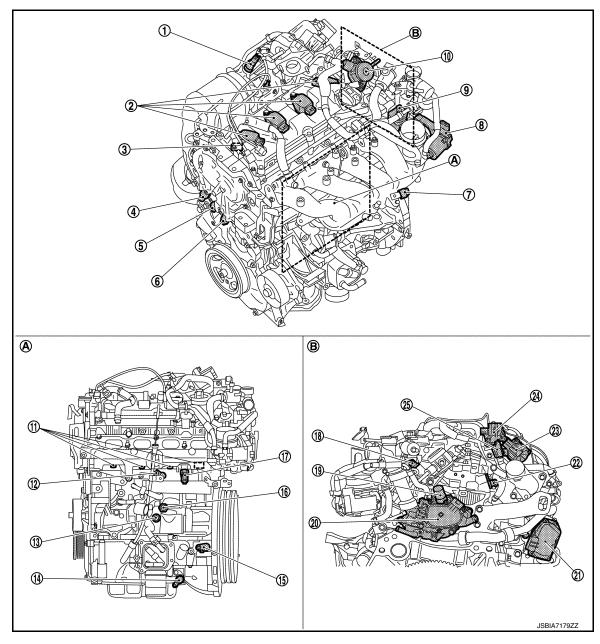
D

Е

Н

Ν

Р



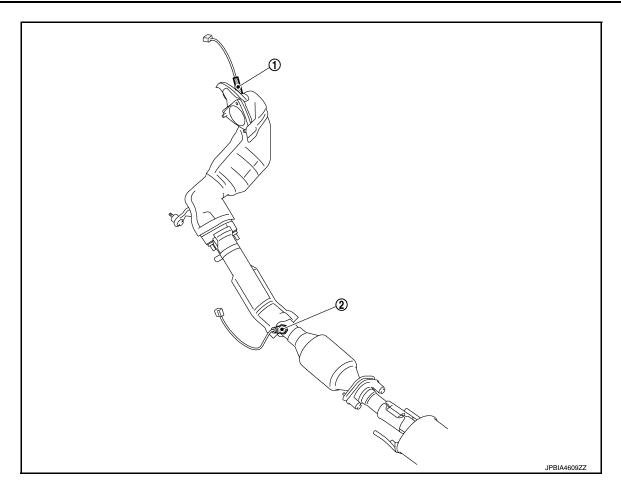
- 1. Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1
- 4. Exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve
- 7. Manifold absolute pressure sensor
- 10. High pressure fuel pump
- 13. Engine oil temperature sensor
- 16. Engine oil pressure sensor
- 19. Engine coolant temperature sensor
- 22. Exhaust valve timing control position sensor
- 25. EGR pressure sensor
- A. Cylinder block left side

- 2. Ignition coil (with power transistor)
- 5. Intake valve timing intermediate lock control solenoid valve
- 8. Electric throttle control actuator
- 11. Fuel injector
- 14. Engine oil pressure control solenoid valve
- 17. Fuel rail pressure sensor
- 20. Multi-way control valve
- 23. Electric wastegate control actuator
  - Engine rear end

- 3. PCV valve
- Intake valve timing control solenoid valve
- 9. Intake manifold runner control valve
- 12. Knock sensor
- 15. Crankshaft position sensor
- 18. Camshaft position sensor
- 21. EGR volume control valve
- 24. Turbocharger bypass control valve

#### **EXHAUST COMPARTMENT**

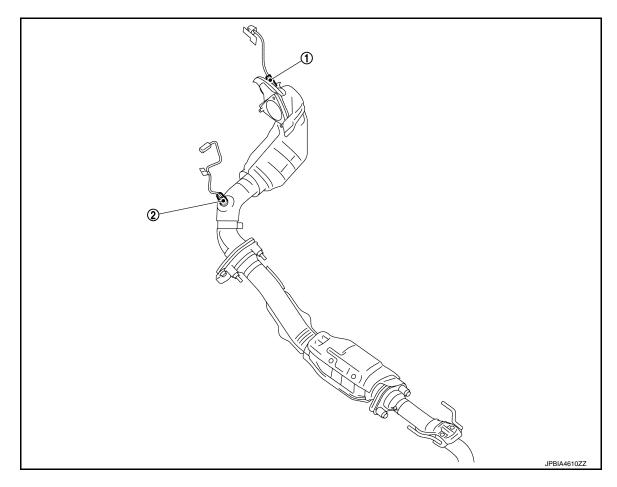
2WD



1. A/F sensor 1

2. Heated oxygen sensor 2

AWD



1. A/F sensor 1

2. Heated oxygen sensor 2

**BODY COMPARTMENT** 

Α

EC

D

Е

F

G

Н

J

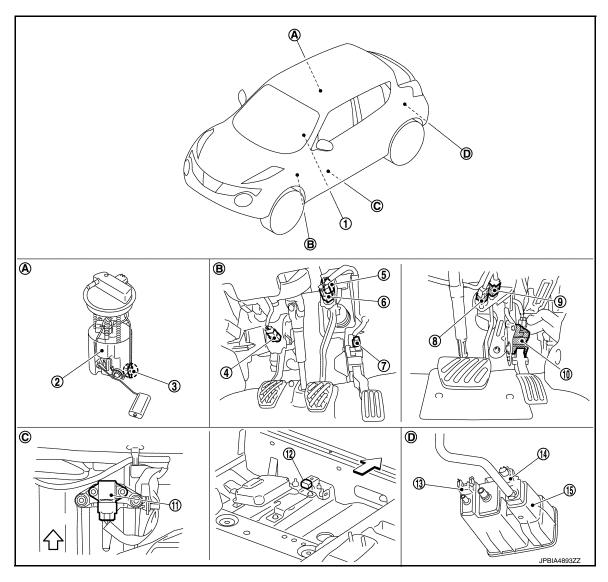
Κ

L

M

Ν

0



- ASCD steering switch
- 4. Clutch pedal position switch (with M/T models)
- 7. Accelerator pedal position sensor (with M/T models)
- 10. Accelerator pedal position sensor (with CVT models)
- 13. EVAP control system pressure sensor 14.
- A. Under of right side second seat
- D. Fuel tank rear

- Fuel level sensor unit, fuel filter and fuel pump assembly
- 5. Brake pedal position switch (with M/T models)
- 8. Brake pedal position switch (with CVT models)
- 11. G sensor (with 2WD models)
- 14. EVAP canister vent control valve
- B. Periphery of pedals

- 3. Fuel tank temperature sensor
- 6. Stop lamp switch (with M/T models)
- 9. Stop lamp switch (with CVT models)
- 12. G sensor (with AWD models)
- 15. EVAP canister
- C. Under of left side front seat

# ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM : Component Description

INFOID:0000000012198148

Component	Reference	
ECM	EC-606. "ECM"	
Accelerator pedal position sensor	EC-606, "Accelerator Pedal Position Sensor"	

## **COMPONENT PARTS**

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

# [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

Component	Reference	
Electric throttle control actuator		Α
Throttle control motor	EC-606. "Electric Throttle Control Actuator"	
Throttle position sensor		EC
Ignition coil with power transistor	EC-607, "Ignition Coil With Power Transistor"	
Fuel injector	EC-608, "Fuel Injector"	
High pressure fuel pump	EC-608, "High Pressure Fuel Pump"	С
Fuel rail pressure sensor	EC-609, "Fuel Rail Pressure Sensor"	
Low pressure fuel pump	EC-609, "Low Pressure Fuel Pump"	D
Mass air flow sensor	EC-609, "Mass Air Flow Sensor (With Intake Air Temperature Sen-	
Intake air temperature sensor 1	<u>sor 1)"</u>	
Turbocharger		Е
Electric wastegate control actuator	EC-609, "Turbocharger"	
Turbocharger bypass control solenoid valve		_
Turbocharger boost sensor	EC-610, "Turbocharger Boost Sensor (With Intake Air Tempera-	Г
Intake air temperature sensor 2	ture Sensor 2)"	
Engine coolant temperature sensor	EC-611, "Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor 1", EC-612, "Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor 2"	G
Crankshaft position sensor	EC-612, "Crankshaft Position Sensor (POS)"	
Camshaft position sensor	EC-612, "Camshaft Position Sensor (PHASE)"	Н
Intake valve timing control solenoid valve	EC-613, "Intake Valve Timing Control Solenoid Valve"	
Exhaust valve timing control position sensor	EC-613, "Exhaust Valve Timing Control Position Sensor"	
Exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve	EC-613, "Exhaust Valve Timing Control Solenoid Valve"	ı
Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1	EC-614, "Air Fuel Ratio (A/F) Sensor 1"	
Heated oxygen sensor 2	EC-615, "Heated Oxygen Sensor 2"	J
Knock sensor	EC-616, "Knock Sensor"	
Engine oil pressure sensor	EC-616, "Engine Oil Pressure Sensor"	1.0
Engine oil temperature sensor	EC-616, "Engine Oil Temperature Sensor"	K
Cooling fan	EC-617, "Cooling Fan"	
EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve	EC-617, "EVAP Canister Purge Volume Control Solenoid Valve"	L
Battery current sensor	EC-618, "Battery Current Sensor (With Battery Temperature Sen-	
Battery temperature sensor	sor)"	_
Malfunction indicator lamp (MIL)	EC-619, "Malfunction Indicator lamp (MIL)"	M
Oil pressure warning lamp	EC-619, "Oil Pressure Warning Lamp"	
Refrigerant pressure sensor	EC-619, "Refrigerant Pressure Sensor"	Ν
Stop lamp switch	EC-620, "Stop Lamp Switch & Brake Pedal Position Switch"	
Brake pedal position switch	LC-020, Stop Lamp Switch & Brake Fedar Fosition Switch	
Clutch pedal position switch (M/T models)	EC-620, "Clutch Pedal Position Switch"	0
ASCD steering switch	EC-620, "ASCD Steering Switch"	
Information display	EC-620, "Information Display"	Р
G sensor	EC-614, "G Sensor"	1
Manifold absolute pressure sensor	EC-619, "Manifold Absolute Pressure Sensor"	
Engine oil pressure control solenoid valve	EC-616, "Engine Oil Pressure Control Solenoid Valve"	
Intake valve timing intermediate lock control solenoid valve	EC-613. "Intake Valve Timing Intermediate Lock Control Solenoid Valve"	
EGR pressure sensor	EC-614, "EGR Pressure Sensor"	

#### **COMPONENT PARTS**

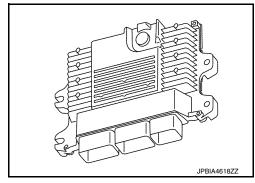
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

#### [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

Component	Reference
EGR volume control valve	EC-614, "EGR Volume Control Valve"
Electric wastegate control actuator	EC-609, "Turbocharger"
Multi-way control valve	EC-611, "Multi-way Control Valve"
Intake manifold runner control valve	EC-614, "Intake Manifold Runner Control Valve"

ECM INFOID:000000012198145

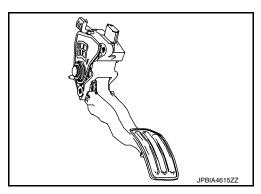
The ECM consists of a microcomputer and connectors for signal input and output and for power supply. The ECM controls the engine.



INFOID:0000000012198150

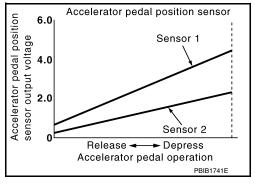
#### Accelerator Pedal Position Sensor

The accelerator pedal position sensor is installed on the upper end of the accelerator pedal assembly. The sensor detects the accelerator position and sends a signal to the ECM.



Accelerator pedal position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometers which transform the accelerator pedal position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. In addition, these sensors detect the opening and closing speed of the accelerator pedal and feed the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the accelerator pedal from these signals and controls the throttle control motor based on these signals.

Idle position of the accelerator pedal is determined by the ECM receiving the signal from the accelerator pedal position sensor. The ECM uses this signal for the engine operation such as fuel cut.

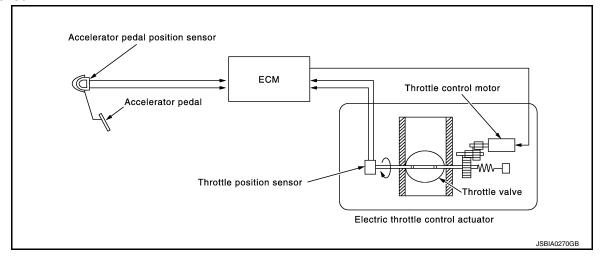


INFOID:0000000012198151

#### Electric Throttle Control Actuator

**OUTLINE** 

Electric throttle control actuator consists of throttle body, throttle valve, throttle control motor and throttle position sensor.



#### THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY

Power supply for the throttle control motor is provided to the ECM via throttle control motor relay. The throttle control motor relay is ON/OFF controlled by the ECM. When the ignition switch is turned ON, the ECM sends an ON signal to throttle control motor relay and battery voltage is provided to the ECM. When the ignition switch is turned OFF, the ECM sends an OFF signal to throttle control motor relay and battery voltage is not provided to the ECM.

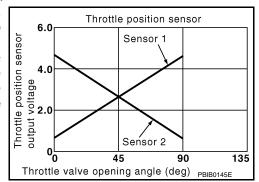
#### THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

The throttle control motor is operated by the ECM and it opens and closes the throttle valve.

The current opening angle of the throttle valve is detected by the throttle position sensor and it provides feedback to the ECM to control the throttle control motor to make the throttle valve opening angle properly in response to driving condition.

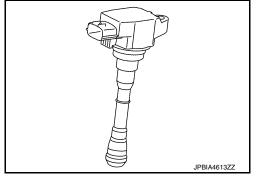
#### THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

The throttle position sensor responds to the throttle valve movement. The throttle position sensor has two sensors. These sensors are a kind of potentiometers which transform the throttle valve position into output voltage, and emit the voltage signal to the ECM. In addition, these sensors detect the opening and closing speed of the throttle valve and feed the voltage signals to the ECM. The ECM judges the current opening angle of the throttle valve from these signals and the ECM controls the throttle control motor to make the throttle valve opening angle properly in response to driving condition.



# Ignition Coil With Power Transistor

The ignition signal from the ECM is sent to and amplified by the power transistor. The power transistor turns ON and OFF the ignition coil primary circuit. This ON/OFF operation induces the proper high voltage in the coil secondary circuit.



EC

Α

C

D

Е

r

Н

.1

K

L

M

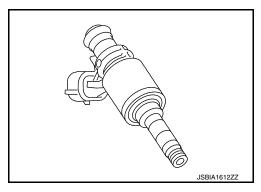
N

INFOID:0000000012198152

0

Fuel Injector

For the fuel injector, a high pressure fuel injector is used and this enables a high-pressure fuel injection at a high voltage within a short time. The ECM is equipped with an injector driver unit and actuates the fuel injector at a high voltage (approximately 65 V at the maximum).



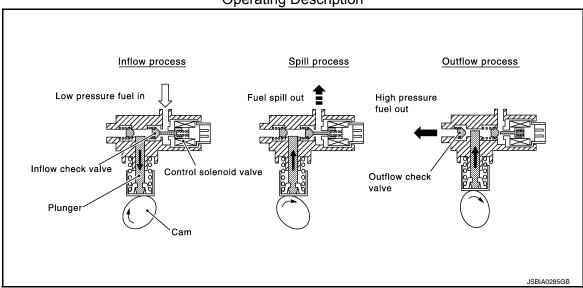
# High Pressure Fuel Pump

INFOID:0000000012198154

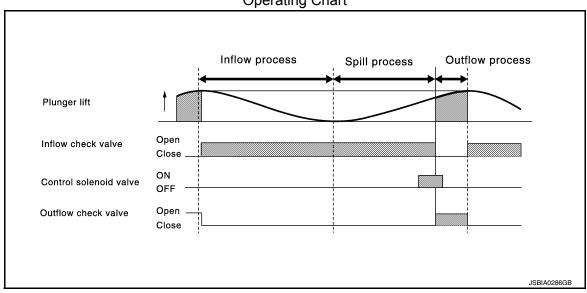
The high pressure fuel pump is activated by the exhaust camshaft.

ECM controls the high pressure fuel pump control solenoid valve built into the high pressure fuel pump and adjusts the amount of discharge by changing the suction timing of the low pressure fuel.

#### Operating Description

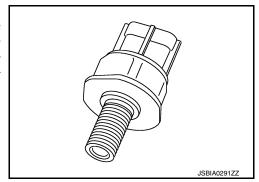


#### **Operating Chart**



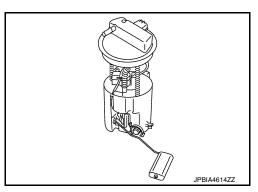
#### Fuel Rail Pressure Sensor

The fuel rail pressure (FRP) sensor is placed to the fuel rail and measures fuel pressure in the fuel rail. The sensor transmits voltage signal to the ECM. As the pressure increases, the voltage rises. The ECM controls the fuel pressure in the fuel rail by operating high pressure fuel pump. The ECM uses the signal from fuel rail pressure sensor as a feedback signal.



# Low Pressure Fuel Pump

The low pressure fuel pump is integrated with a fuel pressure regulator and a fuel filter. This pump is build into the fuel tank.

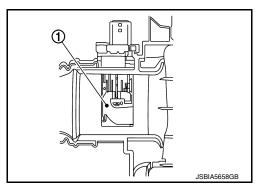


# Mass Air Flow Sensor (With Intake Air Temperature Sensor 1)

#### MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

The mass air flow sensor (MAF sensor) ① is placed in the stream of intake air. It measures the intake flow rate by measuring a part of the entire intake flow. The MAF sensor controls the temperature of the heater in sensing element to a certain amount.

The temperature distribution around the heater changes according to the increase in intake air volume. The change is detected by a thermistor and the air volume data is sent to ECM by the MAF sensor.



#### **INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR 1**

The intake air temperature sensor 1 (IAT sensor 1) is built-into the mass air flow sensor. The sensor detects intake air temperature and transmits a signal to the ECM.

The temperature sensing unit uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature.

#### <Reference data>

Intake air temperature	Voltage <sup>*</sup>
25°C (77°F)	2.0 – 2.2 V
80°C (176°F)	3.0 – 3.2 V

<sup>\*:</sup> These data are reference values on the diagnosis tool.

# Turbocharger

#### TURBOCHARGER BOOST CONTROL

Revision: November 2015 EC-609 2016 JUKE

EC

Α

INFOID:0000000012198155

INFOID:0000000012198156

D

\_

F

G

Н

INFOID:0000000012198157

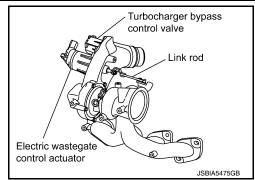
J

Κ

Ν

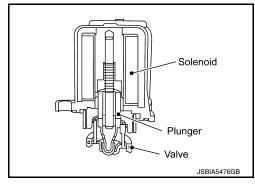
#### [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

The electric wastegate control actuator operates based on a signal from ECM and adjusts the turbo charger boost control valve angle via link rod. The electronic control allows the turbocharger wastegate control valve to be opened even in non-supercharging regions. This reduces pumping losses and contributes to the fuel economy. In charging regions, wastegate valve angles are controlled by the electronic control with a high degree of accuracy.



#### TURBOCHARGER BYPASS CONTROL

When an operating signal received from ECM energizes the solenoid, the turbocharger bypass control valve opens the valve by sucking in the plunger. The electronically-controlled turbocharger bypass control valve quickly opens the bypass valve when releasing the accelerator pedal during driving under supercharge. This reduces surge sound generated by the back flow of supercharged air to the compressor fin.

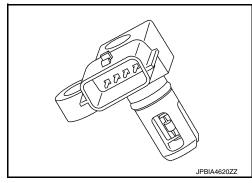


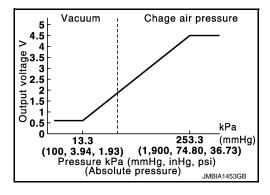
Turbocharger Boost Sensor (With Intake Air Temperature Sensor 2)

INFOID:0000000012198159

#### TURBOCHARGER BOOST SENSOR

The turbocharger boost sensor detects the pressure of the outlet side of the intercooler. When increasing the pressure, the output voltage of the sensor to the ECM increases.





#### **INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR 2**

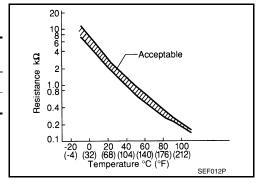
The intake air temperature sensor 2 is built-into turbocharger boost sensor. The sensor detects intake air temperature and transmits a signal to the ECM.

The temperature sensing unit uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. Electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases in response to the temperature rise.

#### <Reference data>

Intake air temperature [°C (°F)]	Voltage <sup>*</sup> (V)	Resistance (kΩ)
25 (77)	3.27-3.35	1.940 - 2.089
80 (176)	1.19-1.23	0.310 - 0.322

<sup>\*:</sup> These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminals.



#### INFOID:0000000012198160

Α

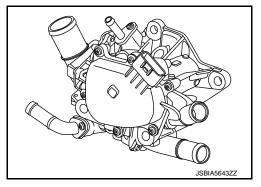
EC

D

Е

## Multi-way Control Valve

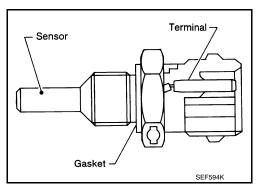
The multi-way control valve changes flow paths to Heater & EGR cooler, Oil cooler, and Radiator, according to coolant temperature and driving conditions.



#### INFOID:0000000012198161

# **Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor 1**

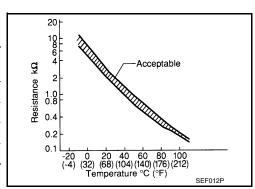
The engine coolant temperature sensor is used to detect the engine coolant temperature. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the engine coolant temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.



#### <Reference data>

Engine coolant temperature [°C (°F)]	Voltage <sup>*</sup> (V)	Resistance (kΩ)
-10 (14)	4.29-4.50	7.0 - 11.4
20 (68)	3.48-3.58	2.37 - 2.63
50 (122)	2.03-2.49	0.68 - 1.00
90 (194)	0.97-1.04	0.236 - 0.260

<sup>\*:</sup> These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminals.



Revision: November 2015 EC-611 2016 JUKE

M

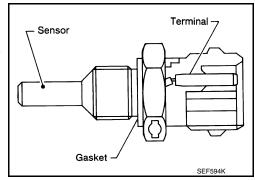
Ν

 $\circ$ 

# Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor 2

INFOID:0000000012198162

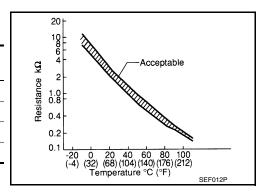
The engine coolant temperature sensor is used to detect the radiator-outlet water temperature. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the radiator-outlet water temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.



#### <Reference data>

Engine coolant temperature [°C (°F)]	Voltage <sup>*</sup> (V)	Resistance (kΩ)
-10 (14)	4.29-4.50	7.0 - 11.4
20 (68)	3.48-3.58	2.37 - 2.63
50 (122)	2.03-2.49	0.68 - 1.00
90 (194)	0.97-1.04	0.236 - 0.260

<sup>\*:</sup> These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminals.



INFOID:0000000012198164

## Crankshaft Position Sensor (POS)

The crankshaft position sensor (POS) is located on the oil pan facing the gear teeth (cogs) of the signal plate. It detects the fluctuation of the engine revolution.

The sensor consists of a permanent magnet and Hall IC.

When the engine is running, the high and low parts of the teeth cause the gap with the sensor to change.

The changing gap causes the magnetic field near the sensor to change.

Due to the changing magnetic field, the voltage from the sensor changes.

The ECM receives the voltage signal and detects the fluctuation of the engine revolution.

# JPBIA4617ZZ

INFOID:0000000012198165

# Camshaft Position Sensor (PHASE)

The camshaft position sensor (PHASE) senses the retraction of intake camshaft to identify a particular cylinder. The camshaft position sensor (PHASE) senses the piston position.

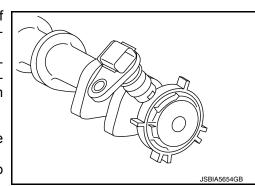
When the crankshaft position sensor (POS) system becomes inoperative, the camshaft position sensor (PHASE) provides various controls of engine parts instead, utilizing timing of cylinder identification signals.

The sensor consists of a permanent magnet and Hall IC.

When engine is running, the high and low parts of the teeth cause the gap with the sensor to change.

The changing gap causes the magnetic field near the sensor to change.

Due to the changing magnetic field, the voltage from the sensor changes.



INFOID:0000000012198166

INFOID:0000000012198167

INFOID:0000000012198168

Α

EC

D

Н

N

# Intake Valve Timing Control Solenoid Valve

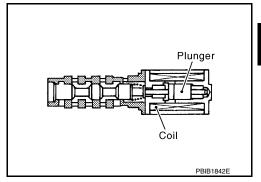
Intake valve timing control solenoid valve is activated by ON/OFF pulse duty (ratio) signals from the ECM.

The intake valve timing control solenoid valve changes the oil amount and direction of flow through intake valve timing control unit or stops oil flow.

The longer pulse width advances valve angle.

The shorter pulse width retards valve angle.

When ON and OFF pulse widths become equal, the solenoid valve stops oil pressure flow to fix the intake valve angle at the control position.

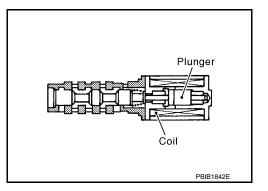


### Intake Valve Timing Intermediate Lock Control Solenoid Valve

Intake valve timing intermediate lock control solenoid valve is activated by ON/OFF signals from the ECM.

The intake valve timing intermediate lock control solenoid valve opens/closes the path of oil pressure acting on the lock key in the camshaft sprocket (INT).

- When the solenoid valve becomes ON, oil pressure to the lock key is drained to perform intermediate lock.
- When the solenoid valve becomes OFF, oil pressure is acted on the lock key to release the intermediate lock.



### **Exhaust Valve Timing Control Position Sensor**

Exhaust valve timing control position sensor detects the protrusion of the signal plate installed to the exhaust camshaft front end.

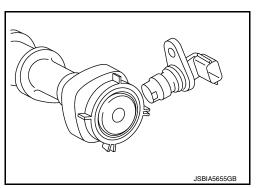
This sensor signal is used for sensing a position of the exhaust camshaft.

The sensor consists of a permanent magnet and Hall IC.

When engine is running, the high and low parts of the teeth cause the gap with the sensor to change.

The changing gap causes the magnetic field near the sensor to change.

Due to the changing magnetic field, the voltage from the sensor changes.



#### INFOID:0000000012198169

# Exhaust Valve Timing Control Solenoid Valve

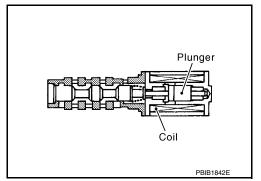
Exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve is activated by ON/OFF pulse duty (ratio) signals from the ECM.

The exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve changes the oil amount and direction of flow through exhaust valve timing control unit or stops oil flow.

The longer pulse width retards valve angle.

The shorter pulse width advances valve angle.

When ON and OFF pulse widths become equal, the solenoid valve stops oil pressure flow to fix the exhaust valve angle at the control position.



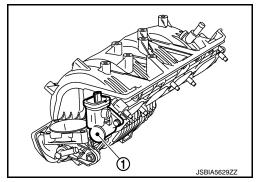
### Intake Manifold Runner Control Valve

INFOID:0000000012198170

Intake manifold runner control valve (1) is integrated to intake manifold.

Intake manifold runner control valve is mounted each port of the intake manifold and opened/closed by the intake manifold runner control valve motor.

ECM controls the intake manifold runner control valve motor, according to signals of engine speed, water temperature, etc. and stabilizes combustion by generating a strong tumble flow.



#### INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER CONTROL VALVE MOTOR

Intake manifold runner control valve motor is connected to the rear end of the valve shaft.

The motor opens or closes the valve by the output signal of the ECM.

### **EGR Volume Control Valve**

INFOID:0000000012198171

#### EGR VOLUME CONTROL VALVE

The EGR volume control valve used a DC motor and controls the flow rate of EGR from downstream of exhaust manifold catalyst. ECM controls the DC motor to make the valve opening angle in response to driving conditions.

### EGR CONTROL POSITION SENSOR

The EGR control valve control position sensor is built in the EGR control valve and uses a permanent magnet and a semiconductor device. This sensor measures valve shaft movements and transmits a voltage signal to ECM. Based on this signal, ECM judges the valve opening angle as of then and controls the motor to achieve opening angle appropriate to the driving conditions.

### **EGR Pressure Sensor**

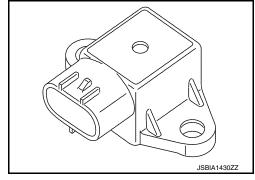
INFOID:0000000012198173

The EGR pressure sensor detects the pressure difference between before and behind the EGR volume control valve. This sensor is not directly used for the engine system control, but used only for self-diagnosis.

G Sensor

The G sensor has a semiconductor acceleration sensor and detects longitudinal G and tilt angle of the vehicle based on gravitational acceleration.

In addition, the G sensor converts a detected tilt angle into an electric signal and transmits it to ECM.



Air Fuel Ratio (A/F) Sensor 1

INFOID:0000000012198175

DESCRIPTION

### **COMPONENT PARTS**

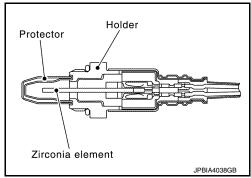
### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

#### [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

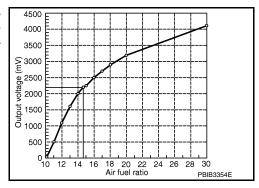
The sensor element of the A/F sensor 1 is composed an electrode layer, which transports ions. It has a heater in the element.

The sensor is capable of precise measurement  $\lambda = 1$ , but also in the lean and rich range. Together with its control electronics, the sensor outputs a clear, continuous signal throughout a wide  $\lambda$  range.

The exhaust gas components diffuse through the diffusion layer at the sensor cell. An electrode layer is applied voltage, and this current relative oxygen density in lean. Also this current relative hydrocarbon density in rich.



Therefore, the A/F sensor 1 is able to indicate air fuel ratio by this electrode layer of current. In addition, a heater is integrated in the sensor to ensure the required operating temperature of approximately 760°C (1,400°F).



#### A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

A/F sensor 1 heater is integrated in the sensor.

The ECM performs ON/OFF duty control of the A/F sensor 1 heater corresponding to the engine operating condition to keep the temperature of A/F sensor 1 element within the specified range.

### Heated Oxygen Sensor 2

INFOID:0000000012198176

Α

EC

C

D

Е

Н

M

Ν

0

Р

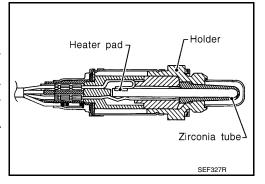
#### **DESCRIPTION**

The heated oxygen sensor 2, after three way catalyst (manifold), monitors the oxygen level in the exhaust gas.

Even if switching characteristics of the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 are shifted, the air fuel ratio is controlled to stoichiometric, by the signal from the heated oxygen sensor 2.

This sensor is made of ceramic zirconia. The zirconia generates voltage from approximately 1 V in richer conditions to 0 V in leaner conditions.

Under normal conditions the heated oxygen sensor 2 is not used for engine control operation.



#### **HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 HEATER**

Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater is integrated in the sensor.

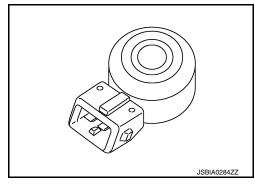
The ECM performs ON/OFF control of the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater corresponding to the engine speed, amount of intake air and engine coolant temperature.

Engine speed	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater
Above 3,600 rpm	OFF
Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met.  • Engine: After warming up  • Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load	ON

Revision: November 2015 EC-615 2016 JUKE

Knock Sensor

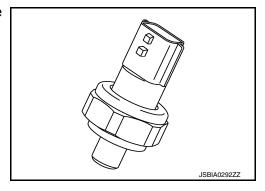
The knock sensor is attached to the cylinder block. It senses engine knocking using a piezoelectric element. A knocking vibration from the cylinder block is sensed as vibrational pressure. This pressure is converted into a voltage signal and sent to the ECM.



# Engine Oil Pressure Sensor

INFOID:0000000012198178

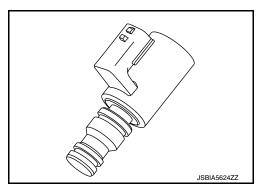
The engine oil pressure (EOP) sensor is detects engine oil pressure and transmits a voltage signal to the ECM.



#### INFOID:0000000012198179

# Engine Oil Pressure Control Solenoid Valve

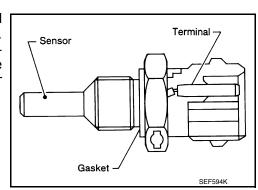
The engine oil pressure control solenoid valve performs the variable hydraulic control (low oil pressure control and high oil pressure control) according to oil temperature and engine load.



# **Engine Oil Temperature Sensor**

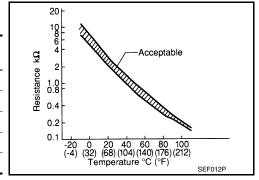
INFOID:0000000012198180

The engine oil temperature sensor is used to detect the engine oil temperature. The sensor modifies a voltage signal from the ECM. The modified signal returns to the ECM as the engine oil temperature input. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.



#### <Reference data>

Engine oil temperature [°C (°F)]	Voltage <sup>*</sup> (V)	Resistance (kΩ)
-10 (14)	4.29-4.50	7.0 - 11.4
20 (68)	3.48-3.58	2.37 - 2.63
50 (122)	2.03-2.49	0.68 - 1.00
90 (194)	0.97-1.04	0.236 - 0.260
110 (230)	0.63-0.67	0.143 - 0.153



<sup>\*:</sup> These data are reference values and are measured between ECM terminals.

Cooling Fan

#### COOLING FAN CONTROL MODULE

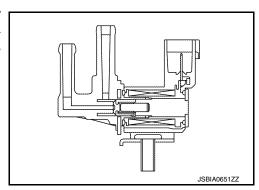
Cooling fan control module receives ON/OFF pulse duty signal from IPDM E/R. Corresponding to this ON/OFF pulse duty signal, cooling fan control module sends cooling fan motor operating voltage to cooling fan motor. The revolution speed of cooling fan motor is controlled by duty cycle of the voltage.

#### **COOLING FAN MOTOR**

Cooling fan motor receives cooling fan motor operating voltage from cooling fan control module. The revolution speed of cooling fan motor is controlled by duty cycle of the voltage.

### **EVAP Canister Purge Volume Control Solenoid Valve**

The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve uses a ON/ OFF duty to control the flow rate of fuel vapor from the EVAP canister. The EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is moved by ON/OFF pulses from the ECM. The longer the ON pulse, the greater the amount of fuel vapor that will flow through the valve.



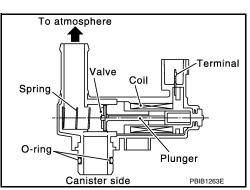
### **EVAP Canister Vent Control Valve**

The EVAP canister vent control valve is located on the EVAP canister and is used to seal the canister vent.

This solenoid valve responds to signals from the ECM. When the ECM sends an ON signal, the coil in the solenoid valve is energized. A plunger will then move to seal the canister vent. The ability to seal the vent is necessary for the on board diagnosis of other evaporative emission control system components.

This solenoid valve is used only for diagnosis, and usually remains opened.

When the vent is closed, under normal purge conditions, the evaporative emission control system is depressurized and allows "EVAP Control System" diagnosis.



EC

Α

D

Е

F

G

Н

INFOID:0000000012198182

I

J

Κ

INFOID:0000000012198183

M

Ν

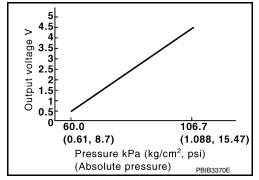
0

Ρ

# **EVAP Control System Pressure Sensor**

INFOID:0000000012198184

The EVAP control system pressure sensor detects pressure in the purge line. The sensor output voltage to the ECM increases as pressure increases.



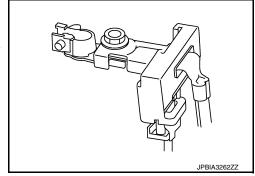
# Battery Current Sensor (With Battery Temperature Sensor)

INFOID:0000000012198185

#### OUTLINE

The power generation voltage variable control enables fuel consumption to be decreased by reducing the engine load which is caused by the power generation of the generator.

Based on sensor signals, ECM judges whether or not the power generation voltage variable control is performed. When performing the power generation voltage variable control, ECM calculates the target power generation voltage based on the sensor signal. And ECM sends the calculated value as the power generation command value to IPDM E/R. For the details of the power generation voltage variable control, refer to CHG-8, "POWER GENERATION VOLTAGE VARIABLE CONTROL SYSTEM: System Description".



#### **CAUTION:**

Never connect the electrical component or the ground wire directly to the battery terminal. The connection causes the malfunction of the power generation voltage variable control, and then the battery discharge may occur.

#### BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

The battery current sensor is installed to the battery negative cable. The sensor measures the charging/discharging current of the battery.

#### BATTERY TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Battery temperature sensor is integrated in battery current sensor.

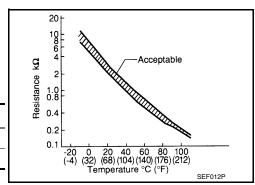
The sensor measures temperature around the battery.

The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.

#### <Reference data>

Temperature [°C (°F)]	Voltage <sup>*</sup> (V)	Resistance (kΩ)
25 (77)	3.333	1.9 - 2.1
90 (194)	0.969	0.222 - 0.258

<sup>\*:</sup> These data are reference values and are measured between battery temperature sensor signal terminal and sensor ground.



# Malfunction Indicator lamp (MIL)

Malfunction Indicator lamp (MIL) is located on the combination meter.

MIL will illuminate when the ignition switch is turned ON without the engine running. This is a bulb check.

When the engine is started, MIL should turn OFF. If the MIL remains illuminated, the on board diagnostic system has detected an engine system malfunction.

For details, refer to <u>EC-666</u>, "<u>DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION</u>: <u>Malfunction Indicator Lamp</u> (MIL)".

Control modules that a DTC of MIL ON/Blink is stored (Control module varies among DTCs.):

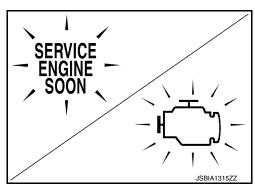
- ECM
- TCM

# Oil Pressure Warning Lamp

Oil pressure warning lamp is located on the combination meter. It indicates the low pressure of the engine oil and the malfunction of the engine oil pressure system.

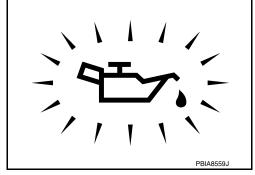
Combination meter turns the oil pressure warning lamp ON/OFF according to the oil pressure warning lamp signal received from ECM via CAN communication.

For details, refer to <u>EC-644, "ENGINE PROTECTION CONTROL AT LOW ENGINE OIL PRESSURE : System Description"</u>.



INFOID:0000000012198187

INFOID:0000000012198186

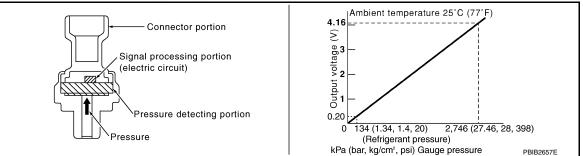


INFOID:0000000012198188

INFOID:0000000012198189

# Refrigerant Pressure Sensor

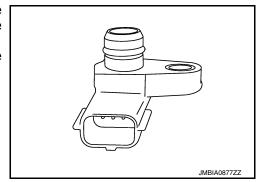
The refrigerant pressure sensor is installed at the condenser of the air conditioner system. The sensor uses an electrostatic volume pressure transducer to convert refrigerant pressure to voltage. The voltage signal is sent to ECM, and ECM controls cooling fan system.



### Manifold Absolute Pressure Sensor

The manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor is placed at intake manifold collector. It detects intake manifold pressure and sends the voltage signal to the ECM.

The sensor uses a silicon diaphragm which is sensitive to the change in pressure. As the pressure increases, the voltage rises.



EC

Α

D

Е

F

G

Н

K

L

M

N

0

Р

### **COMPONENT PARTS**

#### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

### [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

### Stop Lamp Switch & Brake Pedal Position Switch

INFOID:0000000012198190

Stop lamp switch and brake pedal position switch are installed to brake pedal bracket. ECM detects the state of the brake pedal by those two types of input (ON/OFF signal).

Brake pedal	Brake pedal position switch	Stop lamp switch
Released	ON	OFF
Depressed	OFF	ON

### Clutch Interlock Switch

INFOID:0000000012198191

When the clutch pedal is depressed, the clutch interlock switch turns ON and the clutch interlock switch signal is sent to the ECM. The ECM judges the clutch pedal conditions via the signal (ON or OFF).

Clutch pedal	Clutch interlock switch
Released	OFF
Depressed	ON

### Clutch Pedal Position Switch

INFOID:0000000012198192

When the clutch pedal is depressed, the clutch pedal position switch turns OFF and the clutch pedal position switch signal is sent to the ECM. The ECM judges the clutch pedal conditions via the signal (ON or OFF).

Clutch pedal	Clutch pedal position switch
Released	ON
Depressed	OFF

# **ASCD Steering Switch**

INFOID:0000000012198193

ASCD steering switch has variant values of electrical resistance for each button. ECM reads voltage variation of switch, and determines which button is operated.

# Information Display

INFOID:0000000012198194

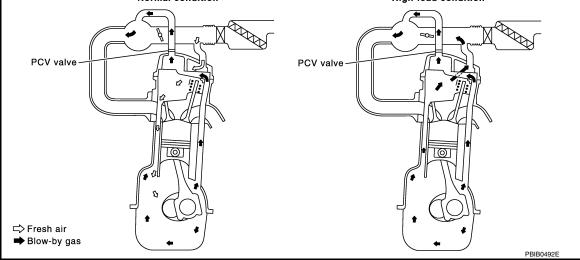
The operation mode of the ASCD is indicated on the information display in the combination meter. ECM transmits the status signal to the combination meter via CAN communication according to ASCD operation.

### STRUCTURE AND OPERATION

Normal condition

### Positive Crankcase Ventilation

**High-load condition** 



This system returns blow-by gas to the intake manifold.

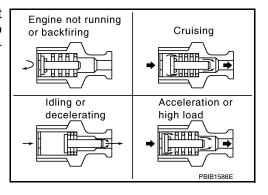
The positive crankcase ventilation (PCV) valve is provided to conduct crankcase blow-by gas to the intake manifold.

During partial throttle operation of the engine, the intake manifold sucks the blow-by gas through the PCV valve.

Normally, the capacity of the valve is sufficient to handle any blow-by and a small amount of ventilating air. The ventilating air is then drawn from the air inlet tubes into the crankcase. In this process the air passes through the hose connecting air inlet tubes to rocker cover.

Under full-throttle condition, the manifold vacuum is insufficient to draw the blow-by flow through the valve. The flow goes through the hose connection in the reverse direction.

On vehicles with an excessively high blow-by, the valve does not meet the requirement. This is because some of the flow will go through the hose connection to the air inlet tubes under all conditions.



EC

INFOID:0000000012198195

Α

Е

D

Н

J

M

Ν

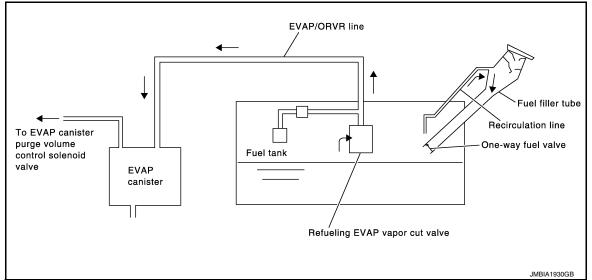
Р

### STRUCTURE AND OPERATION

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

# On Board Refueling Vapor Recovery (ORVR)

INFOID:0000000012198196



From the beginning of refueling, the air and vapor inside the fuel tank go through refueling EVAP vapor cut valve and EVAP/ORVR line to the EVAP canister. The vapor is absorbed by the EVAP canister and the air is released to the atmosphere.

When the refueling has reached the full level of the fuel tank, the refueling EVAP vapor cut valve is closed and refueling is stopped because of auto shut-off. The vapor which was absorbed by the EVAP canister is purged during driving.

#### **WARNING:**

When conducting inspections below, be sure to observe the following:

- Put a "CAUTION: FLAMMABLE" sign in workshop.
- Do not smoke while servicing fuel system. Keep open flames and sparks away from work area.
- Be sure to furnish the workshop with a CO2 fire extinguisher.

#### **CAUTION:**

- Before removing fuel line parts, carry out the following procedures:
- Put drained fuel in an explosion-proof container and put lid on securely.
- Release fuel pressure from fuel line. Refer to EC-1252, "Inspection".
- Disconnect battery ground cable.
- · Always replace O-ring when the fuel gauge retainer is removed.
- Do not kink or twist hose and tube when they are installed.
- Do not tighten hose and clamps excessively to avoid damaging hoses.
- · After installation, run engine and check for fuel leaks at connection.
- Do not attempt to top off the fuel tank after the fuel pump nozzle shuts off automatically.
   Continued refueling may cause fuel overflow, resulting in fuel spray and possibly a fire.

Α

EC

C

D

Е

F

Н

K

L

M

Ν

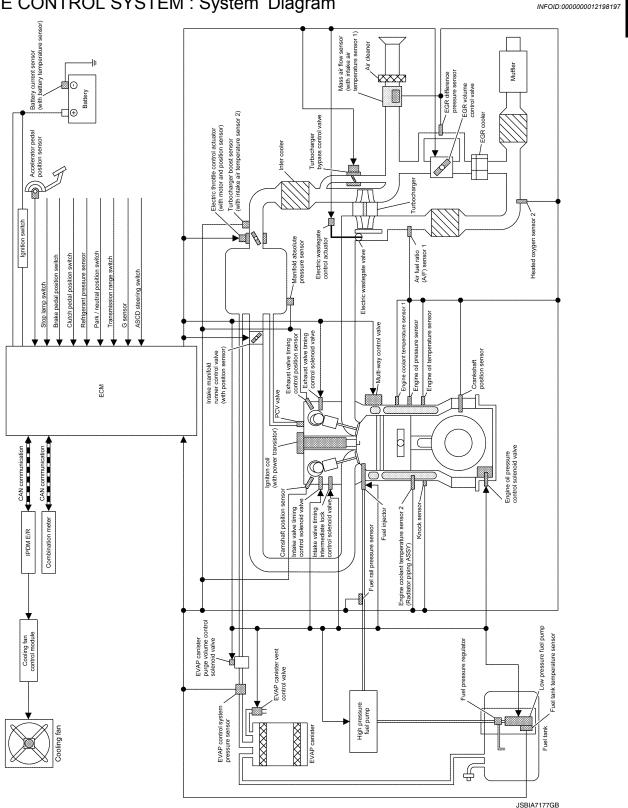
0

Р

# **SYSTEM**

# **ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM**

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM: System Diagram



**ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM: System Description** 

INFOID:0000000012198198

ECM controls the engine by various functions.

Function	Reference					
Engine oil pressure control	EC-635, "ENGINE OIL PRESSURE CONTROL SYSTEM: System Description"					
EGR system	EC-637, "EGR SYSTEM : System Description"					
Intake manifold runner control	EC-643, "INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER CONTROL : System Description"					
Thermal management control	EC-647, "THERMAL MANAGEMENT CONTROL : System Description"					
Fuel injection control	EC-630, "DIRECT INJECTION GASOLINE SYSTEM: System Description"					
Fuel pressure control	EC-633, "FUEL PRESSURE CONTROL : System Description"					
Electric ignition control	EC-636, "ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM : System Description"					
Intake valve timing control	EC-639, "INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL : System Description"					
Exhaust valve timing control	EC-642, "EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL : System Description"					
Turbocharger boost control	EC-643, "TURBOCHARGER BOOST CONTROL : System Description"					
Engine protection control (Low engine oil pressure)	EC-644, "ENGINE PROTECTION CONTROL AT LOW ENGINE OIL PRESSURE: System Description"					
Air conditioning cut control	EC-645, "AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL : System Description"					
Cooling fan control	EC-646, "COOLING FAN CONTROL : System Description"					
Starter motor drive control	EC-649. "STARTER MOTOR DRIVE CONTROL : System Description"					
Evaporative emission	EC-650, "EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM : System Description"					
Alternator power generation voltage variable control system	EC-651, "ALTERNATOR POWER GENERATION VOLTAGE VARIABLE CONTROL SYSTEM: System Description"					
Fuel filler cap warning system	EC-652, "FUEL FILLER CAP WARNING SYSTEM : System Description"					
ASCD (Automatic speed control device)	EC-653, "AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD): System Description"					
Nissan dynamic control	EC-654, "INTEGRATED CONTROL SYSTEM : System Description"					
CAN communication	EC-655, "CAN COMMUNICATION : System Description"					

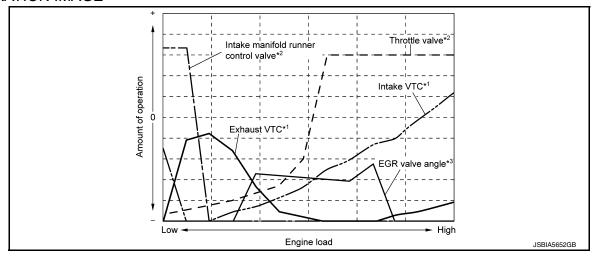
# ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM: Integrated Engine Control

INFOID:0000000012198199

### SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

ECM calculates the target intake air amount and the target boost pressure according to the effective volume of cylinder, operation rate of EGR, and boost pressure to achieve driving condition requested by the driver. ECM properly combines the intake and exhaust air VTC, EGR valve, throttle valve, and turbocharger bypass control valve based on the calculations.

### **OPERATION IMAGE**



**ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM: Fail Safe** 

INFOID:0000000012822745

Α

EC

D

Е

G

Н

K

L

M

Ν

0

Р

### Description

When a DTC is detected, ECM executes a mode (in the Fail-safe mode) applicable to the DTC. The fail-safe mode has the preset traveling control mode (accelerator angle variation and engine output limit) and device fix mode.

Fail s	afe mode	Vehicle behavior						
	Accelerator angle variation control	ECM controls the accelerator pedal depression speed to make it slower than actual speed. This causes a drop in accelerating performance and encourages the driver to repair malfunction.  NOTE:  ECM does not control the accelerator pedal releasing speed.						
Traveling con- trol mode	Engine output control	ECM reduces the engine output, according to the rise in engine speed. This reduces the vehicle speed to encourage the driver to repair malfunction.  • Engine output control 1: Limits the maximum speed to 120 km/h (75 MPH)*  • Engine output control 2: Limits the maximum speed to 55 km/h (34 MPH)*  *: This value is a reference value converted from engine power to vehicle speed.  Actual power limitation value differs due to the malfunctioning part and driving condition.						
Device fix mode	•	<ul> <li>This mode fixes the IVT control solenoid valve and the EVT control solenoid valve in the reference position.</li> <li>A control signals is not transmitted to EGR volume control valve and the EGR volume control is deactivated.</li> <li>The Intake manifold runner control valve motor is turned OFF (Intake manifold runner control valve opens).</li> </ul>						
	Stratified charge combustion control at starting	No stratified charge combustion at starting (cold start).						
	Idle speed con- trol	Stops feedback control of idle speed and controls with specified speed.						
Combustion control mode	Recovery speed control at decelerating	Stops recovery speed control by the fuel cut at decelerating and controls with specified speed.						
	Idle neutral con- trol	Stops idle neutral control.						
	Ignition timing correction control	Partially controls ignition timing control.						
	Retardation control	Controls ignition timing delay control in the intermediate water temperature range.						

### Fail Safe Pattern

Pattern		Fail safe mode							
A		Accelerator angle variation control							
В	Traveling control mode	Engine output control 1							
С		Engine output control 2							
D	Device fix mode								
E		Stratified charge combustion control at starting							
F	Combustion control mode	<ul><li>Idle speed control</li><li>Recovery speed control at decelerating</li><li>Idle neutral control</li></ul>							
G		<ul><li> Ignition timing correction control</li><li> Retardation control</li></ul>							

### Fail Safe List

×:Applicable —: Not applicable

							Ve	ehicle b	ehavior
DTC No.	Detected items				Patter	n			- Others
		Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Others
P0011 P0075 P052A P052B	Intake valve timing control	_	_	_	×	_	_	_	_
P0014 P0078	Exhaust valve timing control	_		_	×	_	_	_	_
P0046	Electric wastegate control actuator	×	×	_	×	_	_	_	The ECM stops the electric wastegate actuator control, engine can not be supercharged driving. The ECM requlates engine power limiter and EGR Off.
P0087 P0090	FRP control system	×	_	×	×	×	_	_	_
P0088	FRP control system	×	_	×	_	×	_	_	_
P00B3 P00B4	Engine coolant temperature sensor 2	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	High coolant temperature control does not function.
P0101 P0102 P0103	Mass air flow sensor	×	×	_	×	×	×	×	NOTE: Fail-safe mode may not start depending on malfunction type of ECM
P0117 P0118	Engine coolant temperature sensor 1	_	_	_	_	×	×	_	The engine speed does not exceed 2,000 rpm due to fuel cut
P0122 P0123 P0222 P0223 P2135	Throttle position sensor		_	_	×	_	_	_	The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10 degrees.  The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition.  So, the acceleration will be poor.
P0171 P0172	Fuel injection system	×	_	_	_	×	×	_	_
P0190	FRP sensor	×	×	×	×	×	×	_	High pressure fuel pump is activated at maximum discharge pressure.  NOTE: Fail-safe mode may not start depending on malfunction type of ECM

# **SYSTEM**

# [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

DTC							Ve	enicle b	le behavior			
No.	Detected items		-	1	Patterr		_	Others				
P0192 FRP sensor	P0192	×	B ×		D —	×	F —	G —	High pressure fuel pump is activated at maximum discharge pressure.  NOTE: Fail-safe mode may not start depending on malfunction type of ECM			
P0193	FRP sensor	×	×	_	_	×	_	_	High pressure fuel pump is activated at maximum discharge pressure.  NOTE: Fail-safe mode may not start depending on malfunction type of ECM			
P0196 P0197 P0198	Engine oil temperature sensor	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	Exhaust valve timing control does not function.			
P0201 P0202 P0203 P0204	Injector	×	_	×	_	×	_	_	_			
P0237	Turbocharger boost sensor	×	×	_	×	_	_	_	_			
P0300 P0301 P0302 P0303 P0304	Misfire	×	_	_	_	×	×	_	_			
P0335	Crankshaft position sensor	_	_	_	×	_	_	_	_			
P0340	Camshaft position sensor	_	_	_	×	_	_	_	_			
P0365	Exhaust valve timing control position sensor	_	_	_	×	_	_	_	_			
P0401 P0402	EGR system	_	_	_	×	_	_	_	_			
P0404	EGR volume control valve	×	_	×	×	×	×	_	_			
P0407 P0408 P046E P046F P0486	EGR pressure sensor	_	_	_	×	_	_	_	_			
P0448	EVAP canister vent control valve	×	_	_	×	_	_	_	_			
P044A P044B P044C P044D P044E	EGR volume control valve position sensor	×	_	_	×	_	_	_	_			
P0500		×	_	_	_	×	×	_				
P0501 P2159	Vehicle speed sensor	×	_	_	_	×	_	_				
P050A	Cold start control	×	_	_	_	×	_	_	_			
P0524	Engine oil pressure	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	<ul> <li>ECM illuminates oil pressure warning lamp on the combination meter.</li> <li>Engine speed will not rise more than 4,000rpm due to the fuel cut.</li> <li>Fail-safe is canceled when ignition switch OFF → ON.</li> </ul>			

DTC							Ve	ehicle b	pehavior
No.	Detected items			Patter		_		Others	
P0603		Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	
P0603 P0607		×	×	_	_	_	_	_	_
P0604 P0605 P0606 P060B	ECM		_	_	×	_	_	_	ECM stops the electric throttle control actu ator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.
P060A		×	×	_	×	_	_	_	NOTE:
P062B		×	_	×	_	×	_	_	Fail-safe mode may not start depending on malfunction type of ECM
P0643	Sensor power supply	_	_	_	×	_	_	_	ECM stops the electric throttle control actu ator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the re turn spring.
P119A	FRP sensor	×	_	_	_	×	-	_	_
P119B	FRP sensor	×	_	_	_	×	_	_	_
P119C	FRP sensor	×	_	_	_	×	_	_	_
P1197	Out of gas	_	_	×	×	_	_	_	_
P1217	Engine over temperature	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	The engine speed does not exceed 2,000 rpm due to fuel cut
P159B	G sensor	×	_	_	_	×	_	_	_
P2100 P2103	Throttle control motor relay	_	_	_	×	_	_	_	ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.
P2004	Intake manifold runner control valve	-	_	_	×	_	_	_	_
P2014	Intake manifold runner control valve position sensor	_		_	×	_		_	_
P2016	Intake manifold runner control valve position sensor	1	_	_	×	_	_	_	_
P2017	Intake manifold runner control valve position sensor	_	_	_	×	_	_	_	_
P2018	Intake manifold runner control valve position sensor	ı	_	_	×	_	_	_	_
P2101	Electric throttle control function	_	_	_	×	_	_	_	ECM stops the electric throttle control actu ator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the re turn spring.
P2118	Throttle control motor	_	_	_	×	_	_	_	ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.
P2119	Electric throttle control actuator	×	×	_	×	_	_	_	ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.  NOTE: Fail-safe mode may not start depending or malfunction type of ECM

### **SYSTEM**

### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

# [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

DTC							Ve	ehicle b	pehavior
DTC No.	Detected items				Patterr	1			Others
		Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	- Culcio
P2122 P2123 P2127 P2128 P2138	Accelerator pedal position sensor	_	_	_	×	_	l	_	The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10 degrees.  The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition.  So, the acceleration will be poor.
P2162	Vehicle speed sensor	×	_	_	_	×	_	_	_
P2263	Turbocharger system	×	×	_	×	_	_	_	_
P2562 P2566	Electric wastegate control valve position sensor	×	×	_	×	_	_	_	The ECM stops the electric wastegate actuator control, engine can not be supercharged driving. The ECM regulates engine power limiter and EGR Off.
P2563	Electric wastegate control valve position sensor	×	×	_	×	_	_	_	_
P2564	Electric wastegate control valve position sensor	×	×	_	×	_	_	_	_
P2565	Electric wastegate control valve position sensor	×	×	_	×	_	_	_	_
P26A3 P26A5 P26A6 P26A7	Multi-way control valve	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	<ul> <li>When detecting a malfunction with the valve closed, ECM fully opens the valve.</li> <li>When detecting a malfunction with the valve opened, ECM maintains valve angle.</li> <li>When detecting a malfunction in sensor, ECM fully opens the valve.</li> <li>ECM limits the engine output depending on malfunctions.</li> </ul>

**DIRECT INJECTION GASOLINE SYSTEM** 

Α

EC

 $\mathsf{D}$ 

Е

F

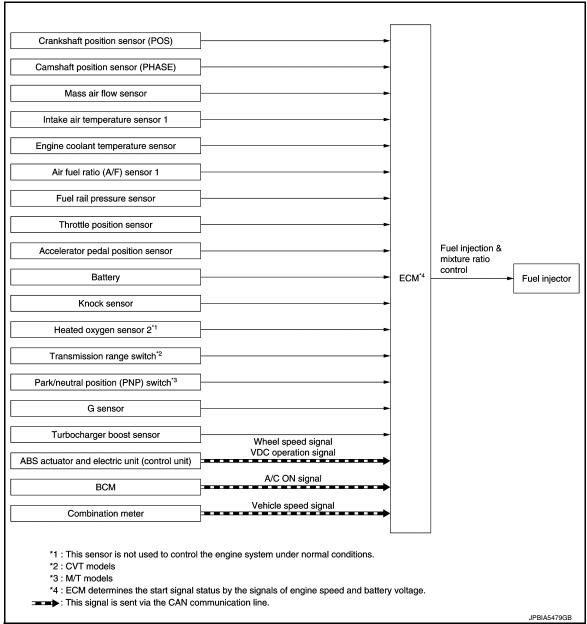
Н

K

M

Ν

# DIRECT INJECTION GASOLINE SYSTEM : System Diagram



DIRECT INJECTION GASOLINE SYSTEM : System Description

INFOID:0000000012198202

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Α

D

Е

K

Р

Sensor	Input signal to ECM		ECM func- tion	Actuator	_
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed*4				
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Camshaft position		-		E
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		-		
Intake air temperature sensor 1	Intake air tempe	rature	=		(
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant to	emperature	=		
Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1	Density of oxyge	en in exhaust gas	-		
Fuel rail pressure sensor	Fuel rail pressure	e	-		[
Throttle position sensor	Throttle position		Fuelinjection		
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator peda	al position			
Battery	Battery voltage*4		& mixture ra- tio control	Fuel injector	
Knock sensor	Engine knocking condition				
Heated oxygen sensor 2*1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas				F
Transmission range switch*2	Coor position		-		
Park/neutral position (PNP) switch*3	Gear position				(
G sensor	Inclination angle		-		
Turbocharger boost sensor	Turbocharger bo	ost	-		
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	CAN communi- cation	Wheel speed signal     VDC/TCS operation command			ŀ
BCM	CAN communi- cation	A/C ON signal			
Combination meter	CAN communi- cation	Vehicle speed signal			

<sup>\*1:</sup> This sensor is not used to control the engine system under normal conditions.

#### SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

The adoption of the direct fuel injection method enables more accurate adjustment of fuel injection quantity by injecting atomized high-pressure fuel directly into the cylinder. This method allows high-powered engine, low fuel consumption, and emissions-reduction.

The amount of fuel injected from the fuel injector is determined by the ECM. The ECM controls the length of time the valve remains open (injection pulse duration). The amount of fuel injected is a program value in the ECM memory. The program value is preset by engine operating conditions. These conditions are determined by input signals (for engine speed, intake air, fuel rail pressure and boost) from the crankshaft position sensor, camshaft position sensor, mass air flow sensor, fuel rail pressure sensor and the turbocharger boost sensor.

#### VARIOUS FUEL INJECTION INCREASE/DECREASE COMPENSATION

In addition, the amount of fuel injected is compensated to improve engine performance under various operating conditions as listed below.

### <Fuel increase>

- During warm-up
- · When starting the engine
- During acceleration
- Hot-engine operation
- When selector lever position is changed from N to D (CVT models)
- · High-load, high-speed operation

#### <Fuel decrease>

- During deceleration
- During high engine speed operation

Revision: November 2015 EC-631 2016 JUKE

<sup>\*2:</sup> CVT models

<sup>\*3:</sup> M/T models

<sup>\*4:</sup> ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

#### **FUEL INJECTION CONTROL**

#### Stratified-charge Combustion

Stratified-charge combustion is a combustion method which enables extremely lean combustion by injecting fuel in the latter half of a compression process, collecting combustible air-fuel around the spark plug, and forming fuel-free airspace around the mixture.

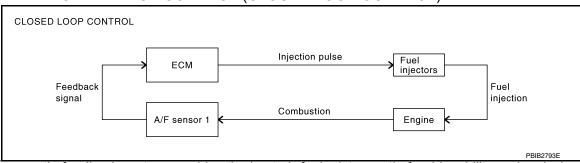
Right after a start with the engine cold, the catalyst warm-up is accelerated by stratified-charge combustion.

### Homogeneous Combustion

Homogeneous combustion is a combustion method that fuel is injected during intake process so that combustion occurs in the entire combustion chamber, as is common with conventional methods.

As for a start except for starts with the engine cold, homogeneous combustion occurs.

### MIXTURE RATIO FEEDBACK CONTROL (CLOSED LOOP CONTROL)



The mixture ratio feedback system provides the best air-fuel mixture ratio for driveability and emission control. The three way catalyst (manifold) can better reduce CO, HC and NOx emissions. This system uses A/F sensor 1 in the exhaust manifold to monitor whether the engine operation is rich or lean. The ECM adjusts the injection pulse width according to the sensor voltage signal. For more information about A/F sensor 1, refer to EC-614, "Air Fuel Ratio (A/F) Sensor 1". This maintains the mixture ratio within the range of stoichiometric (ideal air-fuel mixture).

This stage is referred to as the closed loop control condition.

Heated oxygen sensor 2 is located downstream of the three way catalyst (manifold). Even if the switching characteristics of A/F sensor 1 shift, the air-fuel ratio is controlled to stoichiometric by the signal from heated oxygen sensor 2.

- Open Loop Control
  - The open loop system condition refers to when the ECM detects any of the following conditions. Feedback control stops in order to maintain stabilized fuel combustion.
- Deceleration and acceleration
- High-load, high-speed operation
- Malfunction of A/F sensor 1 or its circuit
- Insufficient activation of A/F sensor 1 at low engine coolant temperature
- High engine coolant temperature
- During warm-up
- After shifting from N to D (CVT models)
- When starting the engine

#### MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING CONTROL

The mixture ratio feedback control system monitors the mixture ratio signal transmitted from A/F sensor 1. This feedback signal is then sent to the ECM. The ECM controls the basic mixture ratio as close to the theoretical mixture ratio as possible. However, the basic mixture ratio is not necessarily controlled as originally designed. Both manufacturing differences (i.e., mass air flow sensor hot wire) and characteristic changes during operation (i.e., fuel injector clogging) directly affect mixture ratio.

Accordingly, the difference between the basic and theoretical mixture ratios is monitored in this system. This is then computed in terms of "injection pulse duration" to automatically compensate for the difference between the two ratios.

"Fuel trim" refers to the feedback compensation value compared against the basic injection duration. Fuel trim includes "short-term fuel trim" and "long-term fuel trim".

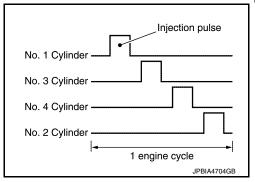
"Short term fuel trim" is the short-term fuel compensation used to maintain the mixture ratio at its theoretical value. The signal from A/F sensor 1 indicates whether the mixture ratio is RICH or LEAN compared to the theoretical value. The signal then triggers a reduction in fuel volume if the mixture ratio is rich, and an increase in fuel volume if it is lean.

"Long-term fuel trim" is overall fuel compensation carried out over time to compensate for continual deviation of the "short-term fuel trim" from the central value. Continual deviation will occur due to individual engine differences, wear over time and changes in the usage environment.

#### FUEL INJECTION TIMING

Sequential Direct Injection Gasoline System

Fuel is injected into each cylinder during each engine cycle according to the ignition order.



#### STRATIFIED-CHARGE START CONTROL

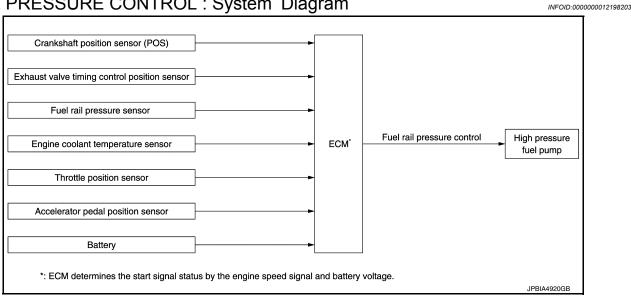
The use of the stratified-charge combustion method enables emissions-reduction when starting the engine with engine coolant temperature between 5°C (41°F) and 40°C (104°F).

#### **FUEL SHUT-OFF**

Fuel to each cylinder is shut-off during deceleration, operation of the engine at excessively high speed or operation of the vehicle at excessively high speed.

### FUEL PRESSURE CONTROL

### FUEL PRESSURE CONTROL: System Diagram



# FUEL PRESSURE CONTROL: System Description

INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

EC

D

Е

Н

N

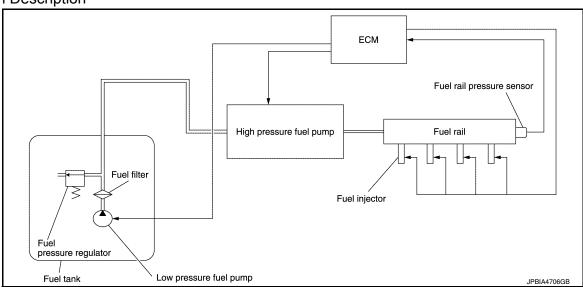
INFOID:0000000012198204

Р

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator	
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed*			
Exhaust valve timing control position sensor	Camshaft position		High pressure fuel pump	
Fuel rail pressure sensor	Fuel rail pressure	1		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature	Fuel rail pres- sure control		
Throttle position sensor	Throttle position			
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position			
Battery	Battery voltage*			

<sup>\*:</sup> ECM determines the start signal status by the engine speed signal and battery voltage.

#### System Description



#### Low fuel pressure control

- The low fuel pressure pump is controlled by ECM. The pumped fuel passes through the fuel filter and is sent to the high pressure fuel pump.
- Low fuel pressure is adjusted by the fuel pressure regulator.

### High fuel pressure control

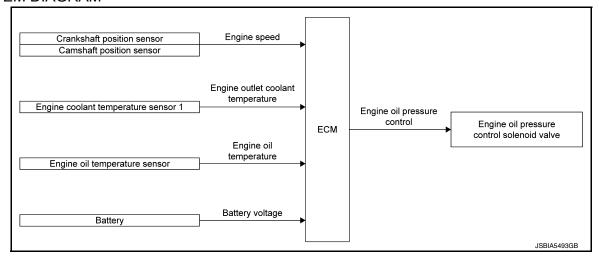
The high pressure fuel pump raises the pressure of the fuel sent from the low pressure fuel pump. Actuated by the exhaust camshaft, the high pressure fuel pump activates the high pressure fuel pump solenoid based on a signal received from ECM, and adjusts the amount of discharge by changing the timing of closing the inlet check valve to control fuel rail pressure.

### ENGINE OIL PRESSURE CONTROL SYSTEM

# ENGINE OIL PRESSURE CONTROL SYSTEM: System Description

INFOID:0000000012198205

#### SYSTEM DIAGRAM



### SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

ECM performs the variable hydraulic control (low oil pressure control and high oil pressure control) based on signals from each sensor according to oil temperature and engine load. ECM activates the engine oil pressure control solenoid valve and switches to the low oil pressure control and high oil pressure control. ECM uses the low oil pressure control for 80-90 % of the operating area to maintain low oil pressure and stops piston cooling jet (i.e. achievement of less than or equal to jet injection valve opening pressure).

High oil pressure control start condition

- · High oil pressure control start condition
- · High engine speed
- Coolant temperature is 60°C (140°F)or more under high engine load condition

Low oil pressure control start condition

- Coolant temperature is less than 60°C (140°F) under low engine speed condition
- Coolant temperature is 60°C (140°F) or more under low engine load and low engine speed conditions

### **ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM**

EC

Α

C

D

Е

F

Н

M

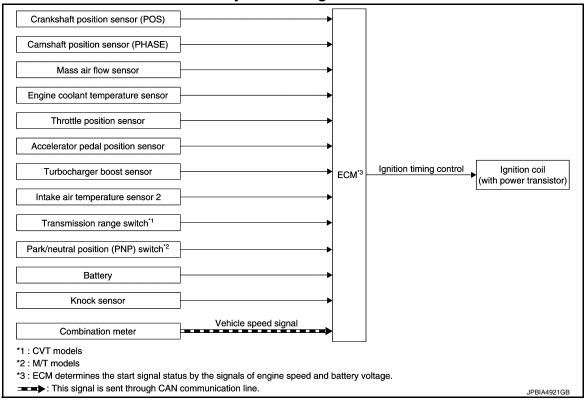
Ν

0

Р

# **ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM: System Diagram**

NEOID:000000001219820



# **ELECTRIC IGNITION SYSTEM: System Description**

INFOID:0000000012198207

#### INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	I	nput Signal to ECM	ECM func- tion	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed	Engine speed*3		
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Piston position	1		
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of inta	ake air		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolan	t temperature		
Throttle position sensor	Throttle position		Ignition tim-	Ignition coil (with power tran-
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position			
Turbocharger boost sensor	Turbocharger boost			
Intake air temperature sensor 2	Intake air tem	perature	ing control	sistor)
Transmission range switch*1	Gear position			
Park/neutral position (PNP) switch*2				
Battery	Battery voltage <sup>*3</sup>			
Knock sensor	Engine knocking condition			
Combination meter	CAN communication Vehicle speed signal			

<sup>\*1:</sup> CVT models

# SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Firing order: 1 - 3 - 4 - 2

<sup>\*2:</sup> M/T models

<sup>\*3:</sup> ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

The ignition timing is controlled by the ECM to maintain the best air-fuel ratio for every running condition of the engine. The ignition timing data is stored in the ECM.

The ECM receives information such as the injection pulse width and camshaft position sensor (PHASE) signal. Computing this information, ignition signals are transmitted to the power transistor.

During the following conditions, the ignition timing is revised by the ECM according to the other data stored in the ECM.

- At starting
- · During warm-up
- · At idle
- At low battery voltage
- During acceleration

The knock sensor retard system is designed only for emergencies. The basic ignition timing is programmed within the anti-knocking zone, if recommended fuel is used under dry conditions. The retard system does not operate under normal driving conditions. If engine knocking occurs, the knock sensor monitors the condition. The signal is transmitted to the ECM. The ECM retards the ignition timing to eliminate the knocking condition.

#### EGR SYSTEM

### EGR SYSTEM : System Description

INFOID:0000000012198208

Α

EC

D

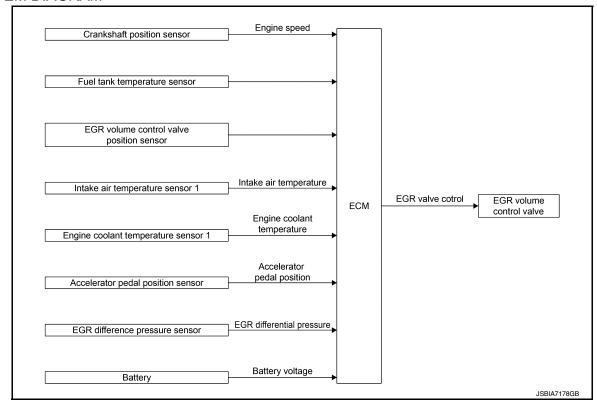
Е

Н

N

Р

#### SYSTEM DIAGRAM

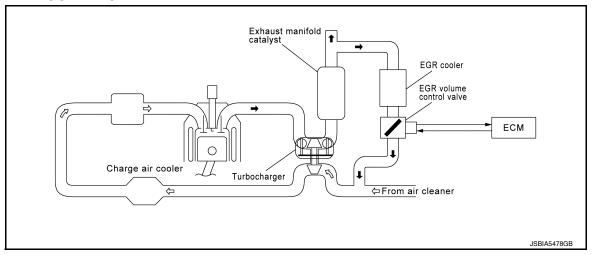


2016 JUKE

**Revision: November 2015** 

EC-637

#### SYSTEM DESCRIPTION



#### EGR VOLUME CONTROL

The EGR volume control regulates the flow rate of exhaust gas flowing from downstream of exhaust manifold catalyst to intake manifold. The exhaust gas flow rate is controlled by opening/closing the EGR path in the EGR control valve.

A built-in DC motor moves the valve continuously corresponding to the ECM output signal.

The EGR volume control valve position sensor detects the valve position and sends the voltage signals to the ECM.

The adoption of water-cooled EGR cooler reduces the knocking by efficiently cooling the gas circulated by the EGR system to lower the combustion temperature and improves fuel efficiency by raising the thermal efficiency.

The ECM judges the current opening angle of the valve from this signals and the ECM controls the DC motor to make the valve opening angle properly.

The opening angle of the valve varies for optimum engine control. The optimum value stored in the ECM is determined by considering various engine conditions.

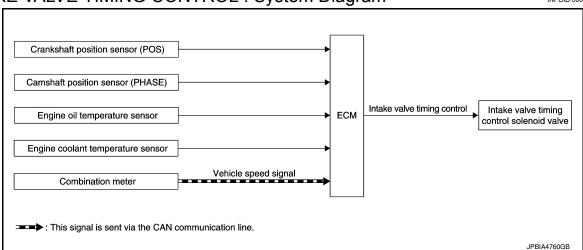
The EGR volume control valve remains close under the following conditions.

- Engine stopped
- · Engine starting
- · Low engine coolant temperature
- Excessively high engine coolant temperature
- High engine speed
- Accelerator pedal fully depressed
- Low intake air temperature

#### INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL

# INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL: System Diagram

INFOID:0000000012198209



# INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL: System Description

INFOID:0000000012198210

Α

ΞC

D

Е

Н

M

Ν

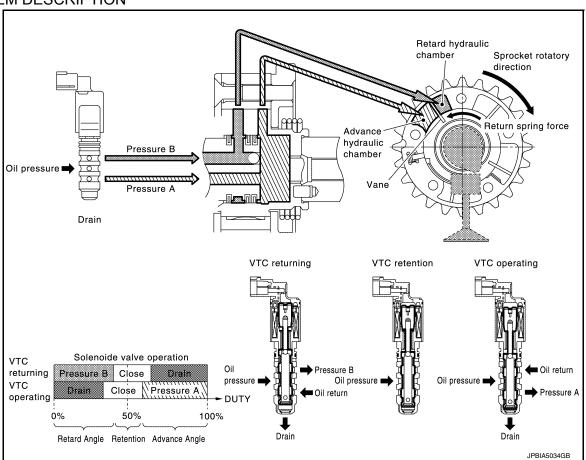
0

Р

### INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor		Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	or (POS)  Engine speed and piston position			
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	- Lingine speed and piston position		Intake valve tim-	Intake valve timing control solenoid valve
Engine oil temperature sensor	Engine oil temperature			
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature			
Combination meter	CAN commu- nication	Vehicle speed signal		

### SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

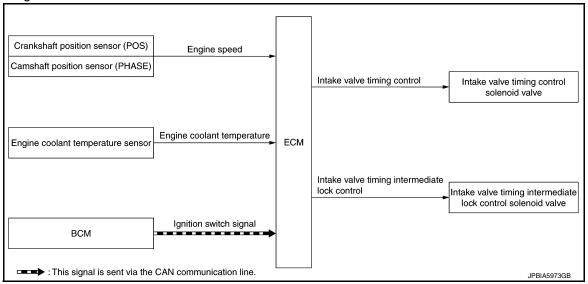


This mechanism hydraulically controls cam phases continuously with the fixed operating angle of the intake-valve.

The ECM receives signals such as crankshaft position, camshaft position, engine speed, and engine coolant-temperature. Then, the ECM sends ON/OFF pulse duty signals to the intake valve timing (IVT) control solenoid valve depending on driving status. This makes it possible to control the shut/open timing of the intake valve to increase engine torque in low/mid speed range and output in high-speed range.

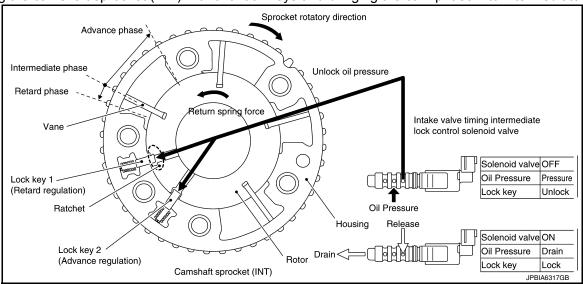
INTAKE VALVE TIMING INTERMEDIATE LOCK CONTROL

#### System Diagram



#### System Description

The intake valve timing intermediate lock control improves the cleaning ability of exhaust gas at cold starting by fixing the camshaft sprocket (INT) with two lock keys and bringing the cam phase into intermediate phase.



Cam phase is fixed at the intermediate phase by two lock keys in the camshaft sprocket (INT). Lock key 1 controls retard position and lock key 2 controls advance position.

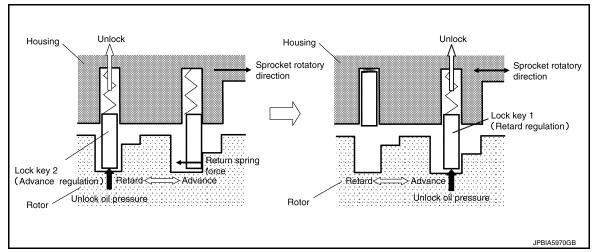
ECM controls the intermediate phase lock by opening/closing the intake valve timing intermediate lock control solenoid valve to control oil pressure acting on the lock key and locking/unlocking the lock key.

#### Lock/Unlock Activation

When ECM activates the intake valve timing intermediate lock control solenoid valve, oil pressure generated in the oil pump is drained through the oil pressure path in the control valve. Since oil pressure is not acted on the lock key, the lock key position is fixed by the spring tension and the cam phase is fixed at the intermediate phase.

When ECM deactivates the intake valve timing intermediate lock control solenoid valve, unlocking oil pressure acts on each lock key. Lock key 1 is not released because it is under load due to sprocket rotational force. For this reason, lock key 2 is released first by being pushed up by unlocking oil pressure. When lock key 2 is released, some clearance is formed between lock key 1 and the rotor due to sprocket rotational force and

return spring force. Accordingly, lock key 1 is pushed up by unlocking oil pressure and the intermediated phase lock is released.



When stopping the engine

When the ignition switch is turned from idle state to OFF, ECM receives an ignition switch signal from BCM via CAN communication and activates the intake valve timing intermediate lock control solenoid valve and drains oil pressure acting on the lock key before activating the intake valve timing control solenoid valve and operating the cam phase toward the advance position.

The cam phase is fixed by the lock key when shifting to the intermediated phase and ECM performs Lock judgment to stop the engine.

#### When starting the engine

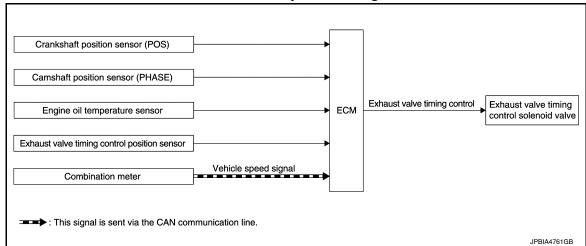
When starting the engine by cold start, ECM judges the locked/unlocked state when ignition switch is turned ON. When judged as locked state (fixed at the intermediate phase), the intake valve timing intermediate lock control solenoid valve is activated. Since oil pressure does not act on the lock key even when the engine is started, the cam phase is fixed at the intermediate phase and the intake valve timing control is not performed. When the engine stops without locking the cam phase at the intermediate phase due to an engine stall and the state is not judged as locked, the intake valve timing intermediate lock control solenoid valve and the intake valve timing control solenoid valve are activated and the cam phase shifts to the advanced position to be locked at the intermediate phase. Even when not locked in the intermediate lock phase due to no oil pressure or low oil pressure, a ratchet structure of the camshaft sprocket (INT) rotor allows the conversion to the intermediate phase in stages by engine vibration.

When engine coolant temperature is more than 60°C (140°F), the intake valve timing is controlled by deactivating the intake valve timing intermediate lock control solenoid valve and releasing the intermediate phase lock.

When the engine is started after warming up, ECM releases the intermediate phase lock immediately after the engine start and controls the intake valve timing.

### EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL

### EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL: System Diagram



0

EC

Α

D

Е

G

Н

|

^

L

M

INFOID:0000000012198211

 $\cap$ 

Р

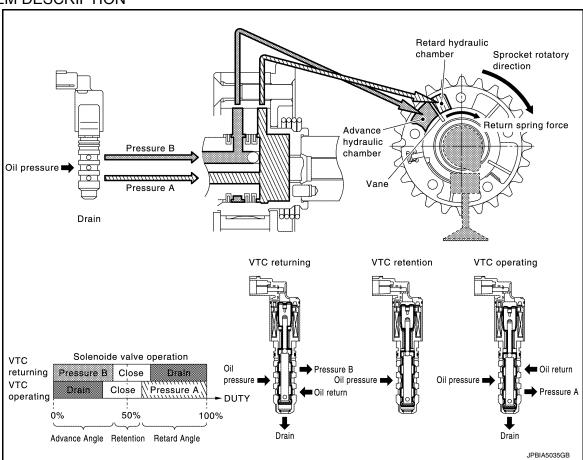
# **EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL: System Description**

INFOID:0000000012198212

### INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input signal to ECM		ECM function	Actuator	
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	- Engine speed and piston position				
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)				Exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve	
Engine oil temperature sensor	Engine oil temperature		Exhaust valve		
Exhaust valve timing control position sensor	Exhaust valve timing signal		timing control		
Combination meter	CAN commu- nication	Vehicle speed signal			

#### SYSTEM DESCRIPTION



This mechanism hydraulically controls cam phases continuously with the fixed operating angle of the exhaust valve.

The ECM receives signals such as crankshaft position, camshaft position, engine speed, and engine oil temperature. Then, the ECM sends ON/OFF pulse duty signals to the exhaust valve timing (EVT) control solenoid valve depending on driving status. This makes it possible to control the shut/open timing of the exhaust valve to increase engine torque and output in a range of high engine speed.

#### INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER CONTROL

# INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER CONTROL: System Description

INFOID:0000000012198213

Α

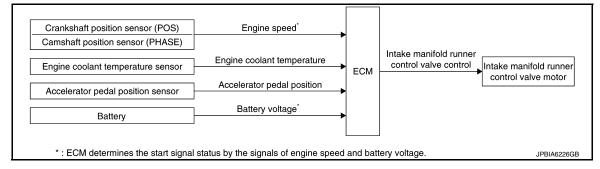
EC

D

Н

INFOID:0000000012198214

#### SYSTEM DIAGRAM



#### SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Intake manifold runner control valve has a valve portion in the intake passage of each cylinder.

When the engine speed is 2800rpm or less, the intake manifold runner control valve closes. Thus the velocity of the air in the intake passage increases, promoting the vaporization of the fuel and producing a intake manifold runner in the combustion chamber.

Because of this operation, this system tends to increase the burning speed of the gas mixture, improve exhaust emission, and increase the stability in running conditions.

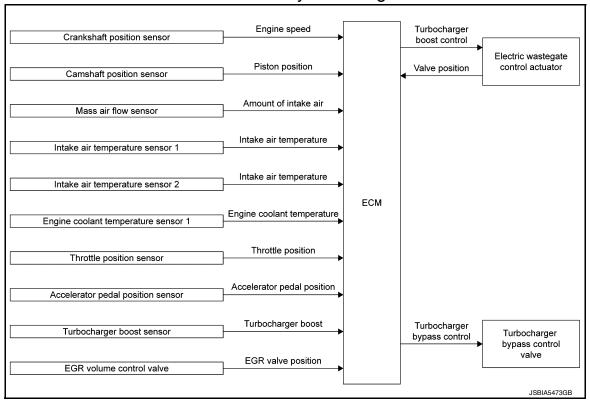
Also, except when idling and during low engine coolant temperature, this system opens the intake manifold runner control valve.

In this condition, this system tends to increase power by improving intake efficiency via reduction of intake flow resistance.

The intake manifold runner control valve is operated by the ECM.

### TURBOCHARGER BOOST CONTROL

# TURBOCHARGER BOOST CONTROL: System Diagram



# TURBOCHARGER BOOST CONTROL : System Description

INFOID:0000000012198215

ECM controls the electric wastegate control actuator according to driving conditions.

The rod connected to the electric wastegate control actuator controls turbocharger boost by changing the angle of the wastegate valve in the exhaust side turbine.

ECM determines a target boost pressure based on engine speed, accelerator pedal position, throttle valve position, and EGR volume control valve position. ECM then calculates intake air pressure around the turbine entrance according to the amount of intake air and intake air pressure. Based on this information, ECM determines the wastegate valve angle to satisfy the target boost pressure.

The electronically-controlled wastegate control actuator enables the adjustment of wastegate valve angle, allowing the improvement of the response to driving conditions and the achievement of high-precision boost pressure control.

When the engine is cold, the wastegate valve is opened and heat loss caused by turbocharger is minimized to accelerate the warm-up (activation) of catalyst. This allows the wastegate valve to be opened in non-supercharging regions and improves the fuel economy by reducing piston pumping loss.

In addition, the adoption of the electronically-controlled turbocharger bypass control valve quickly starts opening the bypass valve when releasing the accelerator pedal, and accordingly this reduces surge sound generated by the back flow of supercharged air to the compressor fin.

#### NOTE:

Boost pressure varies according to the environment where the vehicle is used.

### ENGINE PROTECTION CONTROL AT LOW ENGINE OIL PRESSURE

# ENGINE PROTECTION CONTROL AT LOW ENGINE OIL PRESSURE : System Diagram

Engine oil pressure sensor

Oil pressure warning lamp signal Malfunction indicator lamp signal Malfunction indicator lamp

Engine oil temperature sensor

This signal is sent through CAN communication line.

# ENGINE PROTECTION CONTROL AT LOW ENGINE OIL PRESSURE: System Description

#### INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Engine oil pressure sensor	Engine pressure	Engine protection control	
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed	Oil pressure warning lamp signal	Combination meter  Oil pressure warning lamp
Engine oil temperature sensor	Engine oil temperature	FUel cut control	

#### SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

- The engine protection control at low engine oil pressure warns the driver of a decrease in engine oil pressure by the oil pressure warning lamp a before the engine becomes damaged.
- When detecting a decrease in engine oil pressure at an engine speed less than 1,000 rpm, ECM transmits
  an oil pressure warning lamp signal to the combination meter. The combination meter turns ON the oil pressure warning lamp, according to the signal.

Decrease in engine oil	Engine speed	Combination meter		
pressure	Liigiile speed	Oil pressure warning lamp		
Detection	Less than 1,000 rpm	ON*		
Detection	1,000 rpm or more	ON		

<sup>\*:</sup> When detecting a normal engine oil pressure, ECM turns OFF the oil pressure warning lamp.

### AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL

Α

EC

D

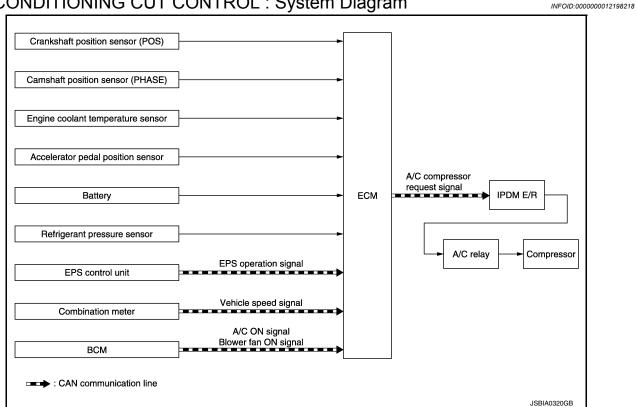
Е

Н

Ν

INFOID:0000000012198219

# AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL: System Diagram



# AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL: System Description

#### INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input Signal to ECM		ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	*			
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed	Engine speed*		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolan	t temperature		
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pe	dal position		
Battery	Battery voltage*			IPDM E/R
Refrigerant pressure sensor	Refrigerant pre	essure	Air conditioner cut control	↓ Air conditioner relay
EPS control unit	CAN commu- nication	FPS operation signal		↓ Compressor
Combination meter	CAN commu- nication	Vehicle speed signal		
BCM		A/C ON signal     Blower fan ON signal		

<sup>\*:</sup> ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

#### SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

This system improves engine operation when the air conditioner is used. Under the following conditions, the air conditioner is turned off.

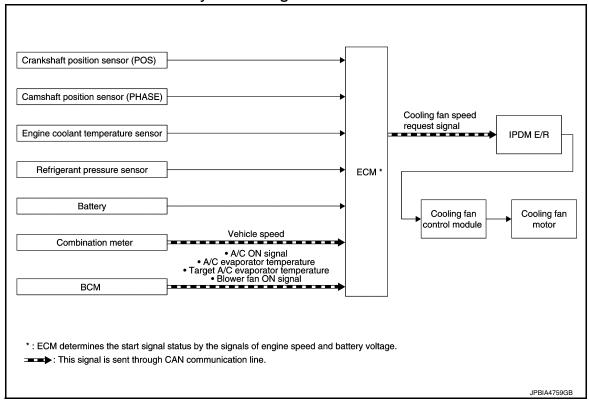
- When the accelerator pedal is fully depressed.
- · When cranking the engine.
- At high engine speeds.
- When the engine coolant temperature becomes excessively high.
- · When operating power steering during low engine speed or low vehicle speed.
- · When engine speed is excessively low.
- · When refrigerant pressure is excessively low or high.

**EC-645 Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE** 

### **COOLING FAN CONTROL**

# COOLING FAN CONTROL: System Diagram

INFOID:0000000012198220



# COOLING FAN CONTROL: System Description

INFOID:0000000012198221

### INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Inpu	it signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator	
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	,*	*			
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Engine speed*				
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant	t temperature	†		
Refrigerant pressure sensor	Refrigerant pre	essure	†		
Battery	Battery voltage	Battery voltage*		IPDM E/R ↓ Cooling fan control mod- ule	
Combination meter	CAN commu- nication	Vehicle speed signal			
		A/C ON signal		↓ Cooling fan motor	
DOM	CAN commu-	A/C evaporator temper- ature*			
ВСМ	nication	Target A/C evaporator temperature*			
		Blower fan ON signal*	1		

<sup>\*:</sup> The ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

### SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

ECM controls cooling fan speed corresponding to vehicle speed, engine coolant temperature, A/C ON signal and refrigerant pressure.

Cooling fan control signal is sent to IPDM E/R from ECM by CAN communication line. Then, IPDM E/R sends ON/OFF pulse duty signal to cooling fan control module. Corresponding to this ON/OFF pulse duty signal, cooling fan control module gives cooling fan motor operating voltage to cooling fan motors. Cooling fan speed is controlled by duty cycle of cooling fan motor operating voltage sent from cooling fan control module.

### THERMAL MANAGEMENT CONTROL

# THERMAL MANAGEMENT CONTROL: System Description

INFOID:0000000012198222

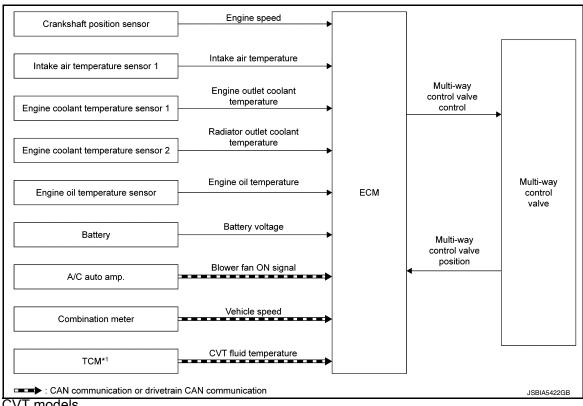
Α

EC

D

Е

#### SYSTEM DIAGRAM



\*1: For CVT models

#### SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

The multi-way control valve changes the paths to heater & EGR cooler, oil cooler, and radiator according to engine coolant temperature and driving conditions.

When coolant temperature is low, the paths to heater & EGR cooler, oil cooler, and radiator are closed and coolant is circulated only inside the engine to accelerate engine warm-up.

When coolant temperature is high, the paths to heater & EGR cooler, oil cooler, and radiator are opened and coolant is refrigerated. This raises the coolant temperature and oil temperature rapidly and improves the fuel economy by reducing friction among parts.

### Operation

When the ignition switch is OFF, the valve is fully closed to accelerate bleeding the coolant channels.

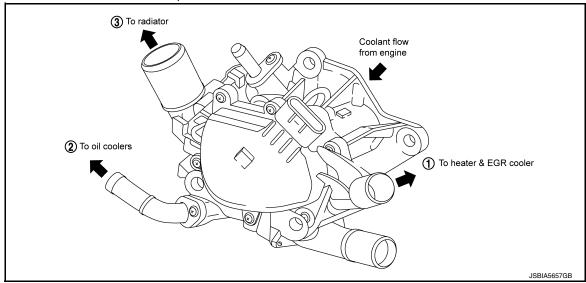
Ν

L

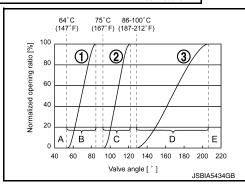
0

Р

When receiving a blower fan ON signal and/or an A/C ON signal, ECM opens the flow path to the heater & EGR cooler even when coolant temperature is low.



	1	2	3
Valve position	Heater & EGR cooler	Oil cooler	Radiator
А	Full close	Full close	Full close
В	Open	Full close	Full close
С	Full open	Open	Full close
D	Full open	Full open	Open
E	Full open	Full open	Full open



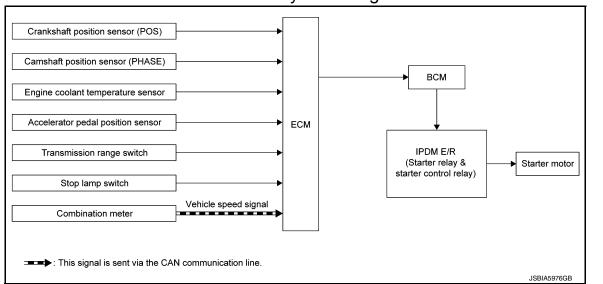
- A: Closes all flow paths ①, ②, and ③ and circulates coolant only inside the engine.
- B: Opens the flow path to Heater & EGR cooler and circulates coolant to Heater & EGR cooler.
- C: Opens the flow path to oil cooler and circulates coolant to Heater & EGR cooler and oil cooler.
- D: Opens the flow path to radiator and circulates coolant to Heater & EGR cooler, oil cooler, and radiator.
- E: Opens all the flow paths (1), (2), and (3).

The high coolant temperature control is performed by opening/closing the flow path to the radiator to raise the engine oil temperature even when the coolant temperature is high. When engine load is high, the high coolant temperature control is not performed because of the knocking control.

When detecting a malfunction in multi-way control valve, ECM fully opens the valve to secure cooling paths.

STARTER MOTOR DRIVE CONTROL

## STARTER MOTOR DRIVE CONTROL: System Diagram



## STARTER MOTOR DRIVE CONTROL: System Description

INFOID:0000000012198224

Α

EC

D

Е

Н

K

M

Ν

0

### INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Inp	out signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator	
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine spee	Engine speed     Piston position			
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Piston positi				
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolan	Engine coolant temperature		• BCM	
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pe	Accelerator pedal position		• IPDM E/R	
Transmission range switch	Gear position	Gear position		(Starter relay & start- er control relay)	
Stop lamp switch	Brake pedal po	Brake pedal position		Cr control relay)	
Combination meter	CAN commu- nication	Vehicle speed signal			

#### SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

When rapid deceleration occurs during engine runs or idle speed decreases due to heavy load conditions, ECM detects a decrease in idle speed and restarts the engine to secure reliability in handleability by transmitting a cranking request signal to IPDM E/R for activating the starter motor under the following conditions:

- · Selector lever: P or any position other than N
- Idle switch: ON (Accelerator pedal not depressed)
- Brake switch: ON (Brake pedal depressed)

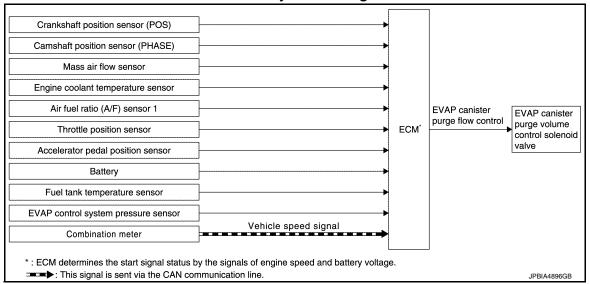
On the other hand, models with the Intelligent Key System transmit a control signal to IPDM E/R by way of BCM via CAN communication.

IPDM E/R detects an operating state of the starter motor relay and the starter motor control relay and transmits a feed back signal to ECM via CAN Communication.

## **EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM**

# **EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM: System Diagram**

NFOID:000000001219822



# **EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM: System Description**

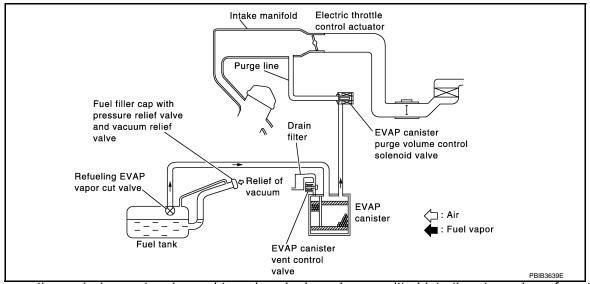
INFOID:0000000012198226

### INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed*		
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)	Piston position		
Mass air flow sensor	Amount of intake air		
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature		
Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas (Mixture ratio feedback signal)		EVAP canister purge vol- ume control solenoid valve
Throttle position sensor	Throttle position	EVAP canister	
Accelerator pedal position sensor	Accelerator pedal position	purge flow control	
Battery	Battery voltage*		
Fuel tank temperature sensor	Fuel temperature in fuel tank		
EVAP control system pressure sensor	Pressure in purge line		
Combination meter	CAN communication Vehicle speed		

<sup>\*:</sup> ECM determines the start signal status by the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.

### SYSTEM DESCRIPTION



The evaporative emission system is used to reduce hydrocarbons emitted into the atmosphere from the fuel system. This reduction of hydrocarbons is accomplished by activated charcoals in the EVAP canister.

The fuel vapor in the sealed fuel tank is led into the EVAP canister which contains activated carbon and the vapor is stored there when the engine is not operating or when refueling to the fuel tank.

The vapor in the EVAP canister is purged by the air through the purge line to the intake manifold when the engine is operating. EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is controlled by ECM. When the engine operates, the flow rate of vapor controlled by EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is proportionally regulated as the air flow increases.

EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve also shuts off the vapor purge line during decelerating. ALTERNATOR POWER GENERATION VOLTAGE VARIABLE CONTROL SYS-

# TEM

### ALTERNATOR POWER GENERATION VOLTAGE VARIABLE CONTROL SYSTEM: System Description INFOID:0000000012198227

The alternator power generation voltage variable control system controls the amount of power generation, according to a battery loaded condition. ECM judges a battery condition, according to a signal received from the battery current sensor which detects a charge/discharge current. ECM then transmits a signal to IPDM E/ R to command power generation via CAN communication. IPDM E/R transmits a power generation control signal to the alternator so that the system can control the amount of power generation. The voltage of power generation is lowered during battery low-load conditions and boosted under heavy load conditions. In this way, the system reduces the engine load through the adequate power generation control.

## FUEL FILLER CAP WARNING SYSTEM

Α

EC

Е

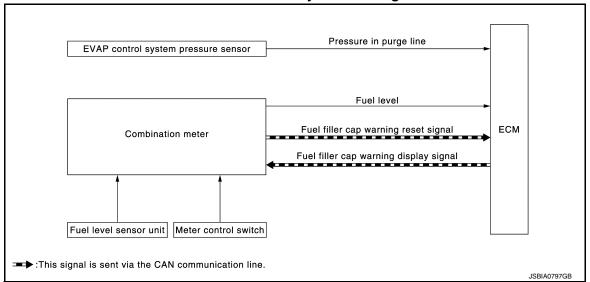
M

N

Р

## FUEL FILLER CAP WARNING SYSTEM: System Diagram

NFOID:0000000012198228



## FUEL FILLER CAP WARNING SYSTEM: System Description

INFOID:0000000012198229

#### INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Input

Unit/Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function		
EVAP control system pressure sensor	Pressure in purge line			
Combination mater	Fuel level	Fuel filler cap warning control		
Combination meter	Fuel filler cap warning reset signal*			

<sup>\*:</sup> This signal is sent to the ECM via the CAN communication line.

Output

Unit	Output signal	Actuator	
ECM	Fuel filler cap warning display signal <sup>*</sup>	Combination meter	

<sup>\*:</sup> This signal is sent to the combination meter via the CAN communication line.

## SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

The fuel filler cap warning system alerts the driver to the prevention of the fuel filler being left uncapped and malfunction occurrences after refueling, by turning ON the fuel filler cap warning display on the combination meter.

ECM judges a refueled state, based on a fuel level signal transmitted from the combination meter.

When a very small leak is detected through the EVAP leak diagnosis performed after judging the refueled state, ECM transmits a fuel filler cap warning display signal (request for display ON) to the combination meter via CAN communication.

When receiving the signal, the combination meter turns ON the fuel filler cap warning display.

### **CAUTION:**

## Check fuel filler cap installation condition when the fuel filler cap warning display turns ON.

#### **Reset Operation**

The fuel filler cap warning lamp tunes OFF, according to any condition listed below:

- Reset operation is performed by operating the meter control switch on the combination meter. Refer to <u>MWI-20</u>, "Switch Name and Function".
- When the reset operation is performed, the combination meter transmits a fuel filler cap warning reset signal to ECM via CAN communication. ECM transmits a fuel filler cap warning display signal (request for display OFF) to the combination meter via CAN communication. When receiving the signal, the combination meter turns OFF the fuel filler cap warning display.
- · EVAP leak diagnosis result is normal.
- · Fuel refilled.
- DTC erased by using CONSULT.

#### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

#### NOTE:

MIL turns ON if a malfunction is detected in leak diagnosis results again at the trip after the fuel filler cap warning display turns ON/OFF.

AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

# AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD): System Diagram

INFOID:0000000012198230

Α

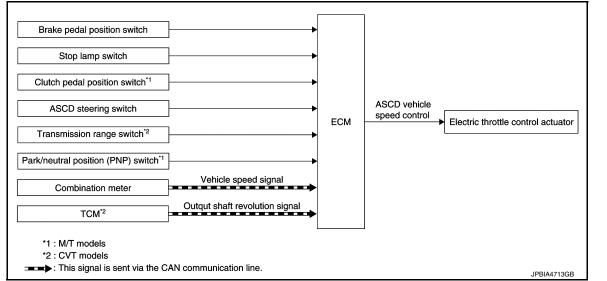
EC

D

Е

Н

Ν



# AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD): System Description

### INFOID:0000000012198231

#### INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL CHART

Sensor	Ir	nput signal to ECM	ECM function	Actuator
Brake pedal position switch	Drake nedel or	- aration		Electric throttle control actuator
Stop lamp switch	Brake pedal or	peration		
Clutch pedal position switch*1	Clutch pedal o	peration		
ASCD steering switch	ASCD steering	switch operation		
Transmission range switch*2	Coar position		ASCD vehicle speed control	
Park/neutral position (PNP) switch*1	Gear position		CONTROL	
Combination meter	CAN communication Vehicle speed signal			
TCM*2	CAN communication Output shaft revolution signal			

<sup>\*1:</sup> M/T models

### BASIC ASCD SYSTEM

Refer to Owner's Manual for ASCD operating instructions.

Automatic Speed Control Device (ASCD) allows a driver to keep vehicle at predetermined constant speed without depressing accelerator pedal. Driver can set vehicle speed in advance between approximately 40 km/h (25 MPH) and 144km/h (90 MPH).

ECM controls throttle angle of electric throttle control actuator to regulate engine speed.

Operation status of ASCD is indicated by CRUISE indicator and SET indicator in combination meter. If any malfunction occurs in ASCD system, it automatically deactivates control.

Refer to <u>EC-656</u>, "<u>AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)</u>: <u>Switch Name and Function</u>" for ASCD operating instructions.

#### NOTE:

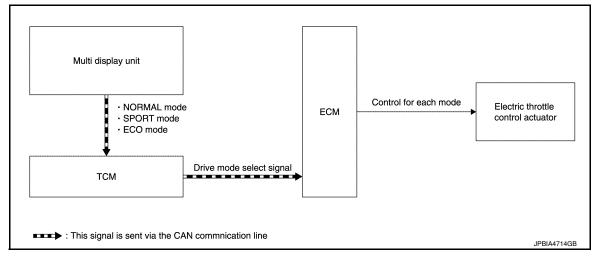
Always drive vehicle in safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws. INTEGRATED CONTROL SYSTEM

<sup>\*2:</sup> CVT models

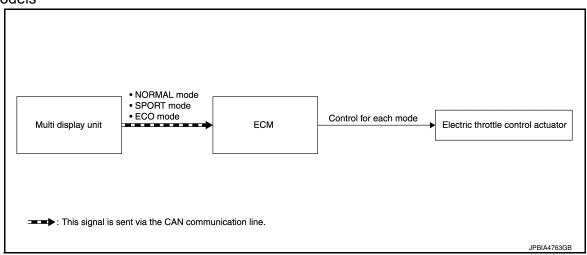
# INTEGRATED CONTROL SYSTEM: System Diagram

INFOID:0000000012198232

#### CVT models



#### M/T models



# INTEGRATED CONTROL SYSTEM: System Description

INFOID:0000000012198233

## CVT models

#### System Description

TCM transmits a drive mode select signal to ECM via CAN communication, according to a NORMAL mode signal, SPORT mode signal, or ECO mode signal received from the multi display unit via CAN communication. ECM controls torque and throttle opening angle characteristics appropriate for each mode, based on a received drive mode select signal.

## NOTE:

- Because of the multi display unit operation, the display may indicate that the mode is switching. However, the mode may not actually switch due to CAN communication error.
- When a CAN communication error occurs between ECM and TCM, the mode switches to NORMAL mode.

### M/T models

### System Description

ECM controls torque and throttle opening angle characteristics appropriate for each mode, based on a NOR-MAL mode signal, SPORT mode signal, or ECO mode signal received from the multi display unit via CAN communication.

#### NOTE:

• Because of the multi display unit operation, the display may indicate that the mode is switching. However, the mode may not actually switch due to CAN communication error.

## **SYSTEM**

### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

## [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

 When a CAN communication error occurs between ECM and the multi display unit, the mode switches to NORMAL mode.

## Control By Mode

Mode	Control
NORMAL mode	Offers a better balance of fuel economy and traveling performance.
SPORT mode	Allows throttle opening angle change and torque control for obtaining reality and acceleration performance appropriate to a winding run.
ECO mode	Allows throttle opening angle change and torque control for assisting better fuel efficiency.

## CAN COMMUNICATION

## **CAN COMMUNICATION: System Description**

INFOID:0000000012198234

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

Refer to LAN-30, "CAN COMMUNICATION SYSTEM: CAN Communication Signal Chart", about CAN communication for detail.

Α

EC

D

Е

Н

J

Ν

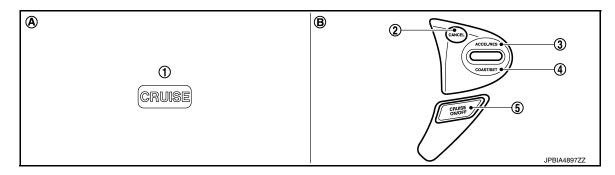
## **OPERATION**

# AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

## AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD): Switch Name and Function

INFOID:0000000012198235

### SWITCHES AND INDICATORS



- **CRUISE** indicator
- CANCEL switch

ACCEL/RES switch

- COAST/SET switch

5.

- On the combination meter
- ASCD MAIN switch B. On the steering wheel

### SET SPEED RANGE

ASCD system can be set the following vehicle speed.

Minimum speed (Approx.)	Maximum speed (Approx.)		
40 km/h (25 MPH)	144 km/h (90 MPH)		

### SWITCH OPERATION

Item	Function		
CANCEL switch	Cancels the cruise control driving.		
ACCEL/RES switch	Resumes the set speed.     Increases speed incrementally during cruise control driving.		
COAST/SET switch	<ul><li>Sets desired cruise speed.</li><li>Decreases speed incrementally during cruise control driving.</li></ul>		
ASCD MAIN switch	Master switch to activate the ASCD system.		

#### SET OPERATION

Press MAIN switch. (The CRUISE indicator in combination meter illuminates.)

When vehicle speed reaches a desired speed between approximately 40 km/h (25 MPH) and 144 km/h (90 MPH), press COAST/SET switch.

## ACCELERATE OPERATION

If the ACCEL/RES switch is pressed during the cruise control driving, increase the vehicle speed until the switch is released or vehicle speed reaches maximum speed controlled by the system. And then ASCD will keep the new set speed.

## CANCEL OPERATION

- When any of following conditions exist, the cruise operation is canceled.
- CANCEL switch is pressed
- ASCD MAIN switch is pressed (Set speed is cleared)
- More than 2 switches at ASCD steering switch are pressed at the same time (Set speed is cleared)
- Brake pedal is depressed
- Clutch pedal is depressed or gear position is changed to neutral position. (M/T models)
- Selector lever is changed to N, P or R position (CVT models)
- Vehicle speed decreased to 13 km/h (8 MPH) lower than the set speed
- TCS system is operated

### **OPERATION**

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

### [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

- · When the ECM detects any of the following conditions, the ECM cancels the cruise operation and informs the driver by blinking CRUISE indicator lamp.
- Engine coolant temperature is slightly higher than the normal operating temperature, CRUISE indicator lamp is blinked slowly.

#### NOTE:

Engine coolant temperature decreases to the normal operating temperature, CRUISE indicator lamp stop blinking and the cruise operation is able to work.

- Malfunction for some self-diagnoses regarding ASCD control: CRUISE indicator will blink quickly.
- When ASCD MAIN switch is turned to OFF during the cruise control driving, all of ASCD operations is canceled and vehicle speed memory is erased.

### COAST OPERATION

When the COAST/SET switch is pressed during the cruise control driving, decrease vehicle set speed until the switch is released. And then ASCD will keep the new set speed.

#### RESUME OPERATION

- When the ACCEL/RES switch is pressed after the cancel operation other than pressing ASCD MAIN switch is performed, vehicle speed is return to last set speed. To resume vehicle set speed, vehicle condition must meet following conditions.
- Brake pedal is released
- Clutch pedal is released (M/T models)
- Selector lever is in other than P and N positions (CVT models)
- Vehicle speed is greater than 40 km/h (25 MPH) and less than 144 km/h (90 MPH)

EC

Α

Е

D

F

Н

K

L

0

Ν

Р

## ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

# ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

# **Diagnosis Description**

INFOID:0000000012198236

This system is an on board diagnostic system that records exhaust emission-related diagnostic information and detects a sensors/actuator-related malfunction. A malfunction is indicated by the malfunction indicator lamp (MIL) and stored in control module memory as a DTC.

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (ECM) DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION

## DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION: 1st Trip Detection Logic and Two Trip Detection Logic

INFOID:0000000012198237

When a malfunction is detected for the first time, 1st trip DTC and 1st trip Freeze Frame data are stored in the ECM memory. The MIL will not illuminate at this stage. <1st trip>

If the same malfunction is detected again during the next drive, the DTC and Freeze Frame data are stored in the ECM memory, and the MIL illuminates. The MIL illuminates at the same time when the DTC is stored. <2nd trip> The "trip" in the "Two Trip Detection Logic" means a driving mode in which self-diagnosis is performed during vehicle operation. Specific on board diagnostic items will cause the ECM to illuminate or blink the MIL, and store DTC and Freeze Frame data, even in the 1st trip, as shown below.

x: Applicable —: Not applicable

	MIL				DTC		1st trip DTC	
Items	1st trip		2nd trip		1st trip	2nd trip	1st trip	2nd trip
	Blinking	Illuminat- ed	Blinking	Illuminat- ed	displaying		displaying	display- ing
Misfire (Possible three way catalyst damage) — DTC: P0300 – P0308 is being detected	×	_	_	_	_	_	×	_
Misfire (Possible three way catalyst damage) — DTC: P0300 – P0308 is being detected	_	_	×	_	_	×	_	_
One trip detection diagnoses (Refer to EC-706, "DTC Index".)	_	×	_	_	×	_	_	_
Except above		_	_	×		×	×	_

## DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION: DTC and Freeze Frame Data

INFOID:0000000012198238

## DTC AND 1ST TRIP DTC

The 1st trip DTC (whose number is the same as the DTC number) is displayed for the latest self-diagnostic result obtained. If the ECM memory was cleared previously, and the 1st trip DTC did not recur, the 1st trip DTC will not be displayed.

If a malfunction is detected during the 1st trip, the 1st trip DTC is saved in the ECM memory. The MIL will not light up (two trip detection logic). If the same malfunction is not detected in the 2nd trip (meeting the required driving pattern), the 1st trip DTC is cleared from the ECM memory. If the same malfunction is detected in the 2nd trip, both the 1st trip DTC and DTC are saved in the ECM memory and the MIL lights up. In other words, the DTC is stored in the ECM memory and the MIL lights up when the same malfunction occurs in two consecutive trips. If a 1st trip DTC is stored and a non-diagnostic operation is performed between the 1st and 2nd trips, only the 1st trip DTC will continue to be stored. For malfunctions that blink or light up the MIL during the 1st trip, the DTC and 1st trip DTC are stored in the ECM memory.

For malfunctions in which 1st trip DTCs are displayed, refer to EC-706, "DTC Index". These items are required by legal regulations to continuously monitor the system/component. In addition, the items monitored non-continuously are also displayed on CONSULT.

1st trip DTC is specified in Service \$07 of SAE J1979/ISO 15031-5. 1st trip DTC detection occurs without illuminating the MIL and therefore does not warn the driver of a malfunction.

When a 1st trip DTC is detected, check, print out or write down and erase (1st trip) DTC and Freeze Frame data as specified in Work Flow procedure Step 2, refer to EC-743, "Work Flow". Then perform DTC Confirmation Procedure or Component Function Check to try to duplicate the malfunction. If the malfunction is duplicated, the item requires repair.

## FREEZE FRAME DATA AND 1ST TRIP FREEZE FRAME DATA

The ECM records the driving conditions such as fuel system status, calculated load value, engine coolant temperature, short term fuel trim, long term fuel trim, engine speed, vehicle speed, absolute throttle position, base fuel schedule and intake air temperature at the moment a malfunction is detected.

Data which are stored in the ECM memory, along with the 1st trip DTC, are called 1st trip freeze frame data. The data, stored together with the DTC data, are called freeze frame data and displayed on CONSULT or GST. The 1st trip freeze frame data can only be displayed on the CONSULT screen.

**EC-659 Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  EC

Α

Е

### IMP

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

INFOID:0000000012198239

### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Only one set of freeze frame data (either 1st trip freeze frame data or freeze frame data) can be stored in the ECM. 1st trip freeze frame data is stored in the ECM memory along with the 1st trip DTC. There is no priority for 1st trip freeze frame data and it is updated each time a different 1st trip DTC is detected. However, once freeze frame data (2nd trip detection/MIL on) is stored in the ECM memory, 1st trip freeze frame data is no longer stored. Remember, only one set of freeze frame data can be stored in the ECM. The ECM has the following priorities to update the data.

Priority	Items				
1	Freeze frame data	Misfire — DTC: P0300 – P0308 Fuel Injection System Function — DTC: P0171, P0172, P0174, P0175			
2	Except the above items				
3	1st trip freeze frame da	ata			

For example, the EGR malfunction (Priority: 2) was detected and the freeze frame data was saved in the 2nd trip. After that when the misfire (Priority: 1) is detected in another trip, the freeze frame data will be updated from the EGR malfunction to the misfire. The 1st trip freeze frame data is updated each time a different malfunction is detected. There is no priority for 1st trip freeze frame data. However, once freeze frame data is stored in the ECM memory, 1st trip freeze data is no longer stored (because only one freeze frame data or 1st trip freeze frame data can be stored in the ECM). If freeze frame data is stored in the ECM memory and freeze frame data with the same priority occurs later, the first (original) freeze frame data remains unchanged in the ECM memory.

Both 1st trip freeze frame data and freeze frame data (along with the DTCs) are cleared when the ECM memory is erased.

## **DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION: Counter System**

## RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN MIL, 1ST TRIP DTC, DTC, AND DETECTABLE ITEMS

- When a malfunction is detected for the first time, the 1st trip DTC and the 1st trip freeze frame data are stored in the ECM memory.
- When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, the DTC and the freeze frame data are stored in the ECM memory, and the MIL will come on.
- The MIL will turn OFF after the vehicle is driven 3 times (driving pattern B) with no malfunction. The drive is counted only when the recorded driving pattern is met (as stored in the ECM). If another malfunction occurs while counting, the counter will reset.
- The DTC and the freeze frame data will be stored until the vehicle is driven 40 times (driving pattern A) without the same malfunction recurring (except for Misfire and Fuel Injection System). For Misfire and Fuel Injection System, the DTC and freeze frame data will be stored until the vehicle is driven 80 times (driving pattern C) without the same malfunction recurring. The "TIME" in "SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS" mode of CONSULT will count the number of times the vehicle is driven.
- The 1st trip DTC is not displayed when the self-diagnosis results in OK for the 2nd trip.

### COUNTER SYSTEM CHART

Items	Fuel Injection System	Misfire	Other	
MIL (turns OFF)	3 (pattern B)	3 (pattern B)	3 (pattern B)	
DTC, Freeze Frame Data (no display)	80 (pattern C)	80 (pattern C)	40 (pattern A)	
1st Trip DTC (clear)	1 (pattern C), *1	1 (pattern C), *1	1 (pattern B)	
1st Trip Freeze Frame Data (clear)	*1, *2	*1, *2	1 (pattern B)	

For details about patterns B and C under "Fuel Injection System" and "Misfire", see "EXPLANATION FOR DRIVING PATTERNS FOR "MISFIRE <EXHAUST QUALITY DETERIORATION>", "FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM".

For details about patterns A and B under Other, see "EXPLANATION FOR DRIVING PATTERNS FOR "MISFIRE <EXHAUST QUALITY DETERIORATION>", "FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM".

- \*1: Clear timing is at the moment OK is detected.
- \*2: Clear timing is when the same malfunction is detected in the 2nd trip.

Relationship Between MIL, DTC, 1st Trip DTC and Driving Patterns for "Misfire <Exhaust Quality Deterioration>", "Fuel Injection System"

Α

EC

D

Е

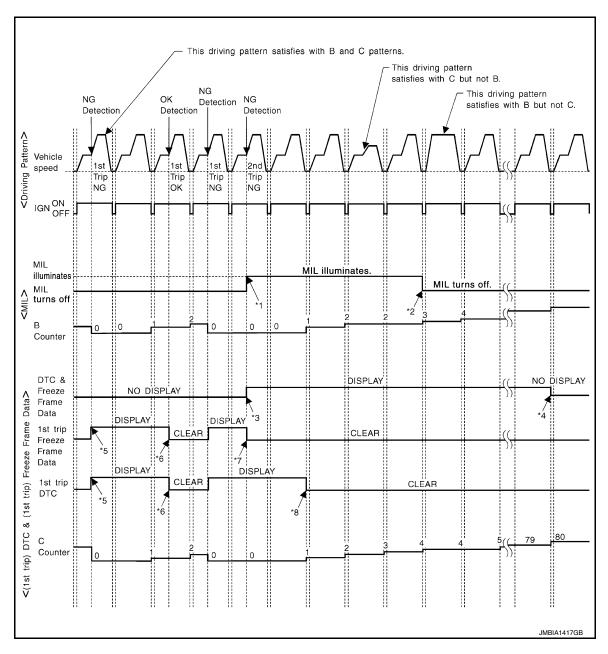
Н

M

Ν

0

Р



- \*1: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, MIL will light up.
- \*4: The DTC and the freeze frame data will not be displayed any longer after vehicle is driven 80 times (pattern C) without the same malfunction. (The DTC and the freeze frame data still remain in ECM.)
- \*7: When the same malfunction is detected in the 2nd trip, the 1st trip freeze frame data will be cleared.

- \*2: MIL will turn OFF after vehicle is driv- \*3: When the same malfunction is deen 3 times (pattern B) without any malfunctions.
- \*5: When a malfunction is detected for the first time, the 1st trip DTC and the 1st trip freeze frame data will be stored in ECM.
- \*8: 1st trip DTC will be cleared when vehicle is driven once (pattern C) without the same malfunction after DTC is stored in ECM.
- tected in two consecutive trips, the DTC and the freeze frame data will be stored in ECM.
- \*6: The 1st trip DTC and the 1st trip freeze frame data will be cleared at the moment OK is detected.

Explanation for Driving Patterns for "Misfire < Exhaust Quality Deterioration>", "Fuel Injection System"

Driving Pattern B

Refer to EC-663, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION: Driving Pattern".

Driving Pattern C

Refer to EC-663, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION: Driving Pattern".

Example:

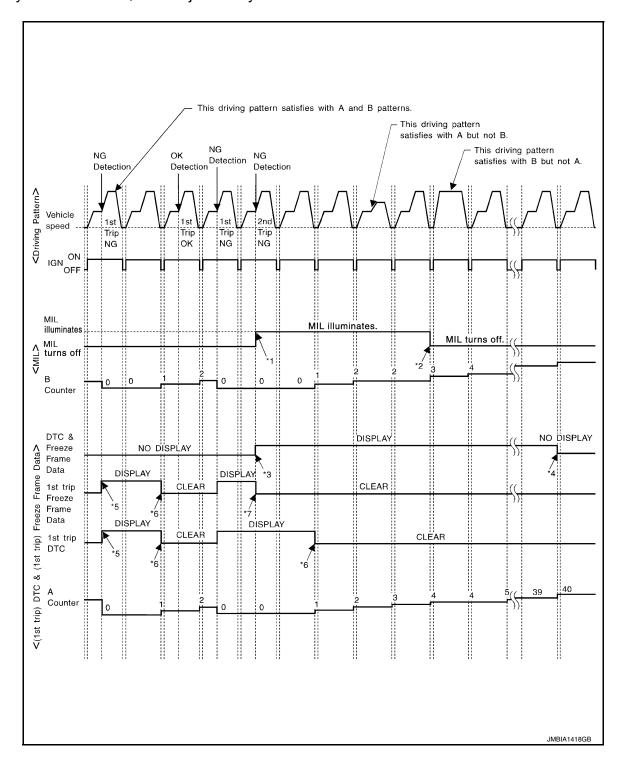
If the stored freeze frame data is as per the following:

Engine speed: 850 rpm, Calculated load value: 30%, Engine coolant temperature: 80°C (176°F)

To be satisfied with driving pattern C, the vehicle should run under the following conditions:

Engine speed: 475 - 1,225 rpm, Calculated load value: 27 - 33%, Engine coolant temperature: more than  $70^{\circ}$ C ( $158^{\circ}$ F)

Relationship Between MIL, DTC, 1st Trip DTC and Driving Patterns Except For "Misfire <Exhaust Quality Deterioration>", "Fuel Injection System"



## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

## [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

- \*1: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, MIL will light up.
- en 3 times (pattern B) without any malfunctions.

\*5: When a malfunction is detected for

1st trip freeze frame data will be

stored in ECM.

the first time, the 1st trip DTC and the

- \*2: MIL will turn OFF after vehicle is driv- \*3: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, the DTC and the freeze frame data will be stored in ECM.
- \*4: The DTC and the freeze frame data will not be displayed any longer after vehicle is driven 40 times (pattern A) without the same malfunction. (The DTC and the freeze frame data still remain in ECM.)

\*6: 1st trip DTC will be cleared after vehithe same malfunction.

\*7: When the same malfunction is detected in the 2nd trip, the 1st trip freeze frame data will be cleared.

cle is driven once (pattern B) without

Explanation for Driving Patterns Except for "Misfire < Exhaust Quality Deterioration>", "Fuel Injection System"

Driving Pattern A

Refer to EC-663, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION: Driving Pattern".

Driving Pattern B

Refer to EC-663, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION: Driving Pattern".

## DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION: Driving Pattern

DRIVING PATTERN A

Driving pattern A means a trip satisfying the following conditions.

- Engine speed reaches 400 rpm or more.
- Engine coolant temperature rises by 20°C (36°F) or more after starting the engine.
- Engine coolant temperature reaches 70°C (158°F) or more.
- The ignition switch is turned from ON to OFF.

#### NOTE:

- When the same malfunction is detected regardless of driving conditions, reset the counter of driving pattern
- When the above conditions are satisfied without detecting the same malfunction, reset the counter of driving pattern A.

### DRIVING PATTERN B

Driving pattern B means a trip satisfying the following conditions.

- · Engine speed reaches 400 rpm or more.
- Engine coolant temperature reaches 70°C (158°F) or more.
- Vehicle speed of 70 120 km/h (44 75 MPH) is maintained for 60 seconds or more under the control of closed loop.
- Vehicle speed of 30 60 km/h (19 37 MPH) is maintained for 10 seconds or more under the control of closed loop.
- Under the closed loop control condition, the following state reaches 12 seconds or more in total: Vehicle speed of 4 km/h (2 MPH) or less with idling condition.
- The state of driving at 10 km/h (7 MPH) or more reaches 10 minutes or more in total.
- A lapse of 22 minutes or more after engine start.

### NOTE:

- Drive the vehicle at a constant velocity.
- When the same malfunction is detected regardless of driving conditions, reset the counter of driving pattern
- When the above conditions are satisfied without detecting the same malfunction, reset the counter of driving pattern B.

### DRIVING PATTERN C

Driving pattern C means operating vehicle as per the following:

The following conditions should be satisfied at the same time:

Engine speed: (Engine speed in the freeze frame data)  $\pm 375$  rpm

Calculated load value: (Calculated load value in the freeze frame data) x (1±0.1) [%]

Engine coolant temperature condition:

EC

Α

D

Е

INFOID:0000000012198240

K

Ν

**2016 JUKE** 

### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

- When the freeze frame data shows lower than 70°C (158°F), engine coolant temperature should be lower than 70°C (158°F).
- When the freeze frame data shows higher than or equal to 70°C (158°F), engine coolant temperature should be higher than or equal to 70°C (158°F).

#### NOTF:

- When the same malfunction is detected regardless of the above vehicle conditions, reset the counter of driving pattern C.
- When the above conditions are satisfied without detecting the same malfunction, reset the counter of driving pattern C.
- The 1st trip DTC will be cleared when C counter is counted once without the same malfunction after DTC is stored in ECM.

#### DRIVING PATTERN D

Driving pattern D means a trip satisfying the following conditions.

- The state of driving at 40 km/h (25 MPH) reaches 300 seconds or more in total.
- Idle speed lasts 30 seconds or more.
- A lapse of 600 seconds or more after engine start.

#### NOTE:

- When the same malfunction is detected regardless of driving conditions, reset the counter of driving pattern
- When the above conditions are satisfied without detecting the same malfunction, reset the counter of driving pattern D.

## DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION: System Readiness Test (SRT) Code

INFOID:0000000012198241

System Readiness Test (SRT) code is specified in Service \$01 of SAE J1979/ISO 15031-5.

As part of an enhanced emissions test for Inspection & Maintenance (I/M), certain states require the status of SRT be used to indicate whether the ECM has completed self-diagnosis of major emission systems and components. Completion must be verified in order for the emissions inspection to proceed.

If a vehicle is rejected for a State emissions inspection due to one or more SRT items indicating "INCMP", use the information in this Service Manual to set the SRT to "CMPLT".

In most cases the ECM will automatically complete its self-diagnosis cycle during normal usage, and the SRT status will indicate "CMPLT" for each application system. Once set as "CMPLT", the SRT status remains "CMPLT" until the self-diagnosis memory is erased.

Occasionally, certain portions of the self-diagnostic test may not be completed as a result of the customer's normal driving pattern; the SRT will indicate "INCMP" for these items.

### NOTE:

The SRT will also indicate "INCMP" if the self-diagnosis memory is erased for any reason or if the ECM memory power supply is interrupted for several hours.

If, during the state emissions inspection, the SRT indicates "CMPLT" for all test items, the inspector will continue with the emissions test. However, if the SRT indicates "INCMP" for one or more of the SRT items the vehicle is returned to the customer untested.

#### NOTE:

If permanent DTC is stored or MIL illuminates during the state emissions inspection, the vehicle is also returned to the customeruntested even though the SRT indicates "CMPLT" for all test items. therefore, it is important to check SRT ("CMPLT"), DTC (No DTCs) and permanent DTC (No permanent DTC) before the inspection.

### SRT SET TIMING

SRT is set as "CMPLT" after self-diagnosis has been performed one or more times. Completion of SRT is done regardless of whether the result is OK or NG. The set timing is different between OK and NG results and is shown in the table below.

Α

EC

Е

Н

M

Ν

		Example					
Self-diagnosis result		Diagnosis	← ON →		on cycle $OFF \leftarrow ON \rightarrow OF$	FF ← ON →	
All OK	Case 1	P0400	OK (1)	—(1)	OK (2)	—(2)	
		P0402	OK (1)	—(1)	— (1)	OK (2)	
		P1402	OK (1)	OK (2)	— (2)	— (2)	
		SRT of EGR	"CMPLT"	"CMPLT"	"CMPLT"	"CMPLT"	
	Case 2	P0400	OK (1)	— (1)	—(1)	— (1)	
		P0402	— (0)	— (0)	OK (1)	— (1)	
		P1402	OK (1)	OK (2)	— (2)	— (2)	
		SRT of EGR	"INCMP"	"INCMP"	"CMPLT"	"CMPLT"	
NG exists	Case 3	P0400	OK	OK	_	_	
		P0402	_	_	_	_	
		P1402	NG	_	NG	NG (Consecutive NG)	
		(1st trip) DTC	1st trip DTC	_	1st trip DTC	DTC (= MIL ON)	
		SRT of EGR	"INCMP"	"INCMP"	"INCMP"	"CMPLT"	

OK: Self-diagnosis is carried out and the result is OK.

NG: Self-diagnosis is carried out and the result is NG.

-: Self-diagnosis is not carried out.

When all SRT related self-diagnoses show OK results in a single cycle (Ignition OFF-ON-OFF), the SRT will indicate "CMPLT".  $\rightarrow$  Case 1 above

When all SRT related self-diagnoses show OK results through several different cycles, the SRT will indicate "CMPLT" at the time the respective self-diagnoses have at least one OK result. → Case 2 above

If one or more SRT related self-diagnoses show NG results in 2 consecutive cycles, the SRT will also indicate "CMPLT".  $\rightarrow$  Case 3 above

The table above shows that the minimum number of cycles for setting SRT as "INCMP" is the number one (1) for each self-diagnosis (Case 1 & 2) or the number two (2) for one of self-diagnoses (Case 3). However, in preparation for the state emissions inspection, it is unnecessary for each self-diagnosis to be executed twice (Case 3) for the following reasons:

- The SRT will indicate "CMPLT" at the time the respective self-diagnoses have one (1) OK result.
- The emissions inspection requires "CMPLT" of the SRT only with OK self-diagnosis results.
- During SRT driving pattern, the 1st trip DTC (NG) is detected prior to "CMPLT" of SRT and the self-diagnosis memory must be erased from the ECM after repair.
- If the 1st trip DTC is erased, all the SRT will indicate "INCMP".

## NOTE:

SRT can be set as "CMPLT" together with the DTC(s). Therefore, DTC check must always be carried out prior to the state emission inspection even though the SRT indicates "CMPLT".

# DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Permanent Diagnostic Trouble Code (Permanent DTC) NFOID-000000012198242

Permanent DTC is defined in SAE J1979/ISO 15031-5 Service \$0A.

ECM stores a DTC issuing a command of turning on MIL as a permanent DTC and keeps storing the DTC as a permanent DTC until ECM judges that there is no presence of malfunction.

Permanent DTCs cannot be erased by using the erase function of CONSULT or Generic Scan Tool (GST) and by disconnecting the battery to shut off power to ECM. This prevents a vehicle from passing the in-use inspection without repairing a malfunctioning part.

When not passing the in-use inspection due to more than one permanent DTC, permanent DTCs should be erased, referring to this manual.

#### NOTE:

- The important items in in-use inspection are that MIL is not ON, SRT test items are set, and permanent DTCs are not included.
- Permanent DTCs do not apply for regions that permanent DTCs are not regulated by law.

Revision: November 2015 EC-665 2016 JUKE

## PERMANENT DTC SET TIMING

The setting timing of permanent DTC is stored in ECM with the lighting of MIL when a DTC is confirmed.

## DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION: Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL)

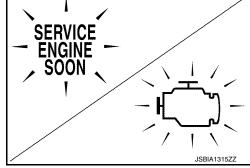
INFOID:0000000012198243

When detecting a DTC that affects exhaust gas, the exhaust emission-related control module transmits a malfunction indicator lamp signal to ECM via CAN communication line.

ECM prioritizes (MIL: ON/blink) the signal received from the exhaust emission-related control module and the ECM-stored DTC that affects exhaust gas and transmits a malfunction indicator lamp signal to the combination meter via CAN communication line.

The combination meter turns ON or blinks the MIL, according to the signal transmitted from ECM, and alerts the driver of malfunction detection.

 Control modules that a DTC of MIL ON/Blink is stored (Control module varies among DTCs.):



- ECM
- TCM
- 1. The MIL illuminates when ignition switch is turned ON (engine is not running).

#### NOTE:

Check the MIL circuit if MIL does not illuminate. Refer to EC-1237, "Component Function Check".

When the engine is started, the MIL should go off.

#### NOTE:

If MIL remains ON or continues blinking, a DTC(s) that affects exhaust gas is detected. In this case, Self-diagnosis is required for performing inspection and repair.

## On Board Diagnosis Function

INFOID:0000000012198244

#### ON BOARD DIAGNOSIS ITEM

The on board diagnostic system has the following functions.

Diagnostic test mode	Function	
Bulb check	MIL can be checked.	
SRT status	ECM can read if SRT codes are set.	
Malfunction warning	If ECM detects a malfunction, it illuminates or blinks MIL to inform the driver that a malfunction has been detected.	
Self-diagnostic results	DTCs or 1st trip DTCs stored in ECM can be read.	
Accelerator pedal released position learning	ECM can learn the accelerator pedal released position. Refer to EC-753, "Description".	
Throttle valve closed position learning	ECM can learn the throttle valve closed position. Refer to EC-754, "Description".	
Idle air volume learning	ECM can learn the idle air volume. Refer to EC-758, "Description".	
Mixture ratio self-learning value clear	Mixture ratio self-learning value can be erased. Refer to <u>EC-762</u> , " <u>Description</u> ".	

#### **BULB CHECK MODE**

#### Description

This function allows damage inspection in the MIL bulb (blown, open circuit, etc.).

### Operation Procedure

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- The MIL on the instrument panel should stay ON.
   If it remains OFF, check MIL circuit. Refer to <u>EC-1237</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

### SRT STATUS MODE

Description

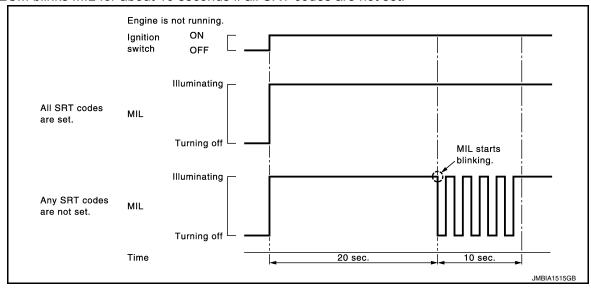
[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

This function allows to read if ECM has completed the self-diagnoses of major emission control systems and components. For SRT, refer to EC-664, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION: System Readiness Test (SRT) Code".

### Operation Procedure

- Turn ignition switch ON and wait 20 seconds.
- SRT status is indicated as shown blow.
  - ECM continues to illuminate MIL if all SRT codes are set.
  - ECM blinks MIL for about 10 seconds if all SRT codes are not set.



### MALFUNCTION WARNING MODE

#### Description

In this function ECM turns on or blinks MIL when it detects a malfunction in the emission control system components and/or the powertrain control components (which affect vehicle emissions) to inform the driver that a malfunction has been detected.

## Operation Procedure

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check that MIL illuminates. If it remains OFF, check MIL circuit. Refer to EC-664, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION: System Readiness Test (SRT) Code".
- Start engine and let it idle.
  - For two trip detection logic diagnoses, ECM turns on MIL when it detects the same malfunction twice in the two consecutive driving cycles.
  - For 1st trip detection logic diagnoses, ECM turns on MIL when it detects a malfunction in one driving cvcle.
  - ECM blinks MIL when it detects a malfunction that may damage the three way catalyst (misfire).

## CONSULT Function

### **FUNCTION**

Diagnostic test mode	Function		
Self-diagnostic results such as 1st trip DTC, DTCs and 1st trip freeze frame data or freeze f			
Data Monitor	Input/Output data in the ECM can be read.		
Work support  This mode enables a technician to adjust some devices faster and more accurately by follow dications on the CONSULT unit.			
Active Test	Diagnostic Test Mode in which CONSULT drives some actuators apart from the ECMs and also shifts some parameters in a specified range.		

**EC-667 Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  EC

Α

D

Е

Н

K

M

N

INFOID:0000000012198245

Р

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

## [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

Diagnostic test mode	Function	
Ecu Identification	ECM part number can be read.	
DTC Work Support	The status of system monitoring tests and the self-diagnosis status/results can be confirmed.	

- \*: The following emission-related diagnostic information is cleared when the ECM memory is erased.
- · Diagnostic trouble codes
- · 1st trip diagnostic trouble codes
- · Freeze frame data
- · 1st trip freeze frame data
- · System readiness test (SRT) codes
- · Test values

## SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULT MODE

## Self Diagnostic Item

Regarding items of DTC and 1st trip DTC, refer to EC-706. "DTC Index".

## How to Read DTC and 1st Trip DTC

DTCs and 1st trip DTCs related to the malfunction are displayed in "Self-diag results".

- When ECM detects a 1st trip DTC, "1t" is displayed for "TIME".
- When ECM has detected a current DTC, "0" is displayed for "TIME".
- If "TIME" is neither "0" nor "1t", the DTC occurred in the past and ECM shows the number of times the vehicle has been driven since the last detection of the DTC.

### How to Erase DTC and 1st Trip DTC

#### NOTE:

If the ignition switch stays ON after repair work, be sure to turn ignition switch OFF once. Wait at least 10 seconds and then turn it ON (engine stopped) again.

Freeze Frame Data and 1st Trip Freeze Frame Data

Freeze frame data item*	Description
DIAG TROUBLE CODE [PXXXX]	The engine control component part/control system has a trouble code the is displayed as PXXXX. (Refer to EC-706. "DTC Index".)
CAL/LD VALUE [%]	The calculated load value at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
COOLANT TEMP [°C] or [°F]	The engine coolant temperature at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
L-FUEL TRM-B1 [%]	"Long-term fuel trim" at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
L-FUEL TRM-B2 [%]	The long-term fuel trim indicates much more gradual feedback compensation to the base fuel schedule than short-term fuel trim.
S-FUEL TRM-B1 [%]	"Short-term fuel trim" at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
S-FUEL TRM-B2 [%]	The short-term fuel trim indicates dynamic or instantaneous feedback compensation to the base fuel schedule.
ENGINE SPEED [rpm]	The engine speed at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
VEHICL SPEED [km/h] or [mph]	The vehicle speed at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
INT MANI PRES [kPa]	These items are displayed but are not applicable to this model.
ABSOL TH·P/S [%]	The throttle valve opening angle at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
B/FUEL SCHDL [msec]	The base fuel schedule at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.
INT/A TEMP SE [°C] or [°F]	The intake air temperature at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

## [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

Freeze frame data item*	Description	
FUEL SYS-B1	"Fuel injection system status" at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.	
FUEL SYS-B2	One of the following mode is displayed.     Mode2: Open loop due to detected system malfunction     Mode3: Open loop due to driving conditions (power enrichment, deceleration enleanment)     Mode4: Closed loop - using oxygen sensor(s) as feedback for fuel control     Mode5: Open loop - has not yet satisfied condition to go to closed loop	•
COMBUST CONDI- TION	These items are displayed but are not applicable to this model.	
FUEL RAIL PRES- SURE [MPa]	The fuel rail pressure at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.	
TARGET FUEL RAIL PRESSURE [MPa]	The target fuel rail pressure at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.	
BATTERY VOLTAGE [V]	The battery voltage at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.	
FUEL LEVEL [%]	The fuel level at the moment a malfunction is detected is displayed.	

<sup>\*:</sup> The items are the same as those of 1st trip freeze frame data.

### DATA MONITOR MODE

### NOTE:

The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.

• For reference values of the following items, refer to EC-679, "Reference Value".

#### Monitored Item

x: Applicable

Α

D

Е

G

Н

Monitored item	Unit	Description	Remarks
ENG SPEED	rpm	Indicates the engine speed computed from the signal of the crankshaft position sensor (POS) and camshaft position sensor (PHASE).	<ul> <li>Accuracy becomes poor if engine speed drops below the idle rpm.</li> <li>If the signal is interrupted while the engine is running, an abnormal value may be indicated.</li> </ul>
MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR (Hz)	Hz	The signal frequency of the mass air flow sensor is displayed.	
B/FUEL SCHDL	msec	"Base fuel schedule" indicates the fuel injection pulse width programmed into ECM, prior to any learned on board correction.	When engine is running specification range is indicated in "SPEC".
A/F ALPHA-B1	%	The mean value of the air-fuel ratio feedback correction factor per cycle is indicated.	<ul> <li>When the engine is stopped, a certain value is indicated.</li> <li>When engine is running specification range is indicated in "SPEC".</li> <li>This data also includes the data for the air-fuel ratio learning control.</li> </ul>
COOLAN TEMP/S	°C or °F	The engine coolant temperature (determined by the signal voltage of the engine coolant temperature sensor) is displayed.	When the engine coolant temperature sensor is open or short-circuited, ECM enters fail-safe mode. The engine coolant temperature determined by the ECM is displayed.
A/F SEN1 (B1)	V	The A/F signal computed from the input signal of the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 is displayed.	
HO2S2 (B1)	V	The signal voltage of the heated oxygen sensor 2 is displayed.	
HO2S2 MNTR(B1)	RICH/LEAN	Display of heated oxygen sensor 2 signal:     RICH: means the amount of oxygen after three way catalyst is relatively small.     LEAN: means the amount of oxygen after three way catalyst is relatively large.	When the engine is stopped, a certain value is indicated.

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Monitored item	Unit	Description	Remarks
VHCL SPEED SE	km/h or mph	The vehicle speed computed from the vehicle speed signal sent from combination meter is displayed.	
BATTERY VOLT	V	The power supply voltage of ECM is displayed.	
ACCEL SEN 1		The accelerator pedal position sensor signal volt-	ACCEL SEN 2 signal is converted by
ACCEL SEN 2	V	age is displayed.	ECM internally. Thus, it differs from ECM terminal voltage signal.
TP SEN 1-B1	V	The throttle position sensor signal voltage is dis-	TP SEN 2-B1 signal is converted by ECM internally. Thus, it differs from
TP SEN 2-B1	V	played.	ECM terminal voltage signal.
START SIGNAL	ON/OFF	Indicates start signal status [ON/OFF] computed by the ECM according to the signals of engine speed and battery voltage.	After starting the engine, [OFF] is displayed regardless of the starter signal.
CLSD THL POS	ON/OFF	Indicates idle position [ON/OFF] computed by ECM according to the accelerator pedal position sensor signal.	
AIR COND SIG	ON/OFF	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of the air conditioner switch as determined by the air conditioner signal.	
PW/ST SIGNAL	ON/OFF	[ON/OFF] condition of the power steering system (determined by the signal sent from EPS control unit) is indicated.	
LOAD SIGNAL	ON/OFF	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from the electrical load signal.     ON: Rear window defogger switch is ON and/or lighting switch is in 2nd position.     OFF: Both rear window defogger switch and lighting switch are OFF.	
IGNITION SW	ON/OFF	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from ignition switch signal.	
HEATER FAN SW	ON/OFF	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from the heater fan switch signal.	
BRAKE SW	ON/OFF	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from the stop lamp switch signal.	
IGN TIMING	BTDC	Indicates the ignition timing computed by ECM according to the input signals.	When the engine is stopped, a certain value is indicated.
COMBUSTION	_	These items are displayed but are not applicable to this model.	
CAL/LD VALUE	%	"Calculated load value" indicates the value of the current airflow divided by peak airflow.	
MASS AIRFLOW	g/s	Indicates the mass airflow computed by ECM according to the signal voltage of the mass airflow sensor.	
PURG VOL C/V	%	<ul> <li>Indicates the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve control value computed by the ECM according to the input signals.</li> <li>The opening becomes larger as the value increases.</li> </ul>	
INT/V TIM(B1)	°CA	Indicates [°CA] of intake camshaft advance angle.	
EXH/V TIM B1	°CA	Indicates [°CA] of exhaust camshaft retard angle.	
INT/V SOL(B1)	%	<ul> <li>The control value of the intake valve timing control solenoid valve (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated.</li> <li>The advance angle becomes larger as the value increases.</li> </ul>	

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Monitored item	Unit	Description	Remarks
AIR COND RLY	ON/OFF	The air conditioner relay control condition (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated.	
FUEL PUMP RLY	ON/OFF	Indicates the fuel pump relay control condition determined by ECM according to the input signals.	
THRTL RELAY	ON/OFF	Indicates the throttle control motor relay control condition determined by the ECM according to the input signals.	
HO2S2 HTR (B1)	ON/OFF	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of heated oxygen sensor 2 heater determined by ECM according to the input signals.	
ALT DUTY SIG	ON/OFF	The control condition of the power generation voltage variable control (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated.  ON: Power generation voltage variable control is active.  OFF: Power generation	
I/P PULLY SPD	rpm	Indicates the engine speed computed from the input speed sensor signal.	
VEHICLE SPEED	km/h or mph	The vehicle speed computed from the vehicle speed signal sent from TCM is displayed.	
IDL A/V LEARN	YET/CMPLT	Display the condition of Idle Air Volume Learning     YET: Idle air volume learning has not been performed yet.     CMPLT: Idle air volume learning has already been performed successfully.	
TRVL AFTER MIL	km/h or mph	Distance traveled while MIL is activated.	
ENG OIL TEMP	°C or °F	The engine oil temperature (determined by the signal voltage of the engine oil temperature sensor) is displayed.	
A/F S1 HTR(B1)	%	<ul> <li>Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater control value computed by ECM according to the input signals.</li> <li>The current flow to the heater becomes larger as the value increases.</li> </ul>	
INT/A TEMP SE	°C or °F	The intake air temperature (determined by the signal voltage of the intake air temperature sensor) is indicated.	
SET VHCL SPD	km/h or mph	The preset vehicle speed is displayed.	
MAIN SW	ON/OFF	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from ASCD MAIN switch signal.	
CANCEL SW	ON/OFF	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from CANCEL switch signal.	
RESUME/ACC SW	ON/OFF	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from ACCEL/RES switch signal.	
SET SW	ON/OFF	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from COAST/SET switch signal.	
BRAKE SW1	ON/OFF	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from brake pedal position switch signal.	
BRAKE SW2	ON/OFF	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of stop lamp switch signal.	
VHCL SPD CUT	NON/CUT	Indicates the vehicle cruise condition.     NON: Vehicle speed is maintained at the ASCD set speed.     CUT: Vehicle speed decreased to excessively low compared with the ASCD set speed, and ASCD operation is cut off.	

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Monitored item	Unit	Description	Remarks
LO SPEED CUT	NON/CUT	<ul> <li>Indicates the vehicle cruise condition.</li> <li>NON: Vehicle speed is maintained at the ASCD set speed.</li> <li>CUT: Vehicle speed decreased to excessively low, and ASCD operation is cut off.</li> </ul>	
AT OD MONITOR	ON/OFF	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of CVT O/D according to the input signal from the TCM.	For M/T models, always "OFF" is displayed.
AT OD CANCEL	ON/OFF	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of CVT O/D cancel request signal.	For M/T models, always "OFF" is displayed.
CRUISE LAMP	ON/OFF	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of CRUISE lamp determined by the ECM according to the input signals.	
SET LAMP	ON/OFF	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of SET lamp determined by the ECM according to the input signals.	
FUN DUTY	%	Indicates a command value for cooling fan. The value is calculated by ECM based on input signals.	
ALT DUTY	%	Indicates the duty ratio of the power generation command value. The ratio is calculated by ECM based on the battery current sensor signal.	
BAT CUR SEN	mV	The signal voltage of battery current sensor is displayed.	
A/F ADJ-B1	_	Indicates the correction of a factor stored in ECM. The factor is calculated from the difference between the target air-fuel ratio stored in ECM and the air-fuel ratio calculated from A/F sensor 1 signal.	
P/N POSI SW	ON/OFF	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from the park/neutral position (PNP) signal.	
AC PRESS SEN	V	The signal voltage from the refrigerant pressure sensor is displayed.	
FUEL PRES SEN	MPa	Indicates the fuel rail pressure computed by ECM according to the input signals.	
TURBO BST SEN	V	The turbocharger boost sensor signal voltage is displayed.	
FUEL INJ TIM	BTDC	Indicates the fuel injection timing computed by ECM according to the input signals.	
FUEL INJ B1	msec	ECM-calculated injection pulse width of the fuel injector on the Bank 1 side.	
BAT TEMP SEN	V	The signal voltage from the battery temperature sensor is displayed.	
A/F SEN1 DIAG2(B1) <sup>*</sup>	INCMP/CM- PLT	<ul> <li>Indicates DTC P0133 self-diagnosis condition.</li> <li>INCMP: Self-diagnosis is incomplete.</li> <li>CMPLT: Self-diagnosis is complete.</li> </ul>	
HO2 S2 DIAG1(B1)	INCMP/CM- PLT	Indicates DTC P0139 self-diagnosis (delayed response) condition.     INCMP: Self-diagnosis is incomplete.     CMPLT: Self-diagnosis is complete.	
HO2 S2 DIAG2(B1)*	INCMP/CM- PLT	Indicates DTC P0139 self-diagnosis (slow response) condition.     INCMP: Self-diagnosis is incomplete.     CMPLT: Self-diagnosis is complete.	
H/P FUEL PUMP DEG	deg	Displays ECM-calculated fuel discharge position of the high pressure fuel pump.	
FUEL PRES SEN V	mV	The signal voltage of FRP sensor is displayed.	
EOP SENSOR	mV	The signal voltage of EOP sensor is displayed.	

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Monitored item	Unit	Description	Remarks
BOOST S/V DUTY	%	The turbocharger boost control valve control condition (determined by ECM according to the input signals) is indicated.	
ATOM PRESS SEN	V	The atmospheric pressure sensor signal voltage is displayed.	
ECM TEMP 1 ECM TEMP 2	°C or °F	The ECM temperature is indicated.	
A/F-S ATMSPHRC CRCT B1	_	Displays a determined value of atmospheric correction factor necessary for correcting an A/F sensor signal input to ECM. The signal used for the correction is an A/F sensor signal transmitted while driving under atmospheric pressure.	
A/F-S ATMSPHRC CRCT UP B1	count	Displays the number of updates of the A/F sensor atmospheric correction factor.	
SL TRG VHCL SPD	km/h or mph	The preset speed limiter vehicle speed is displays.	<ul> <li>A certain constant value is displayed while mode other than speed limiter control being activated.</li> <li>When the speed limiter is released by other method than the main switch, the vehicle speed indicated during the standby mode is the one that is previously set before releasing the speed limiter.</li> </ul>
SL SET LAMP	ON/OFF	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of speed limiter SET indicator determined by the ECM according to the input signals.	
SL LIMIT LAMP	ON/OFF	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of speed limiter LIMIT indicator determined by the ECM according to the input signals.	
SL MAIN SW	ON/OFF	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from speed limiter MAIN switch signals.	
KICKDOWN POS	ON/OFF	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of kickdown determined by the ECM according to the input signals.	
EGR TEMP SEN	V	The signal voltage of EGR temperature sensor is displayed.	
EGR VALVE POSI- TION	deg	ECM-calculated EGR valve position is displayed.	
EGR VALVE POSI- TION SEN	V	The signal voltage of EGR valve position sensor is displayed.	
EGR DIFFEREN- TIAL PRESS	kPa	Displays ECM-calculated pressure difference between before and behind the EGR volume control valve.	
W/G ACTUATOR POSITION B1	m	Indicates real stroke position of turbocharger wastegate actuator. The value is calculated by ECM based on the difference voltage between position sensor output and valve close position.	
W/G ACTUATOR POSI SEN B1	V	Indicates position sensor output voltage of turbo- charger wastegate actuator.	
W/GATE V CLSD LEARN B1	INCMP/CM- PLT	Displays "full close position learning" experience of wastegate actuator.  INCMP: Learning is incomplete. There is no memory of the full close position voltage in the ECM.  CMPLT: Learning is complete. Full close position voltage is memory in the ECM.	After replacing ECM, "INCMP" is displayed.

Monitored item	Unit	Description	Remarks
RADIATOR COOL- ANT TEMP	°C or °F	Description: The radiator coolant temperature (determined by the signal voltage of the radiator coolant temperature sensor) is displayed.	
ENGINE COOLANT B/V POSI	deg	Description: The Multi-way Control Valve position detected by the position sensor is displayed.	
AC EVA TEMP	°C or °F	Indicates A/C evaporator temperature sent from "unified meter and A/C amp".	
AC EVA TARGET	°C or °F	Indicates target A/C evaporator temperature sent from "unified meter and A/C amp".	
STRT OPRTN CNTR	count	Starter motor operation counter is displayed.	Indicated multiplication value of the starter motor operation of key switch op eration and the restart.
CML B/DCHG CRNT	_	Cumulative battery discharge current is displayed.	ECM judges whether stop/start system is possible according to battery state.
A/F LRN CNTR B1	_	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not used.	
MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR (HZ)	Hz	The value is air flow meter output frequency. This output decide fuel injection quantity.	
EXHAUST GAS TEMP SEN 1 B1	٧	The signal voltage of exhaust gas temperature sensor is displayed.	
SWRL CONT S/V	_	Indicates open/close condition of intake manifold control valve.	
BATTERY STS	OK/NG	Indicated [OK/NG] condition of battery output.	
AT STOP START SW	ON/OFF	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition stop/start OFF switch signal.	
CPP SW	ON/OFF	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from clutch pedal position switch signal.	
CLUTCH INTLCK SW	ON/OFF	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition from clutch interlock switch signal.	
THRTL STK CNT B1	_	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not used.	
A/F SEN1 DIAG1 (B1)	INCMP/CM- PLT	Indicates DTC P015A or P015B self-diagnosis condition.     INCMP: Self-diagnosis is incomplete.     CMPLT: Self-diagnosis is complete.	
A/F SEN1 DIAG2 (B1)	INCMP/CM- PLT	Indicates DTC P014C or P014D self-diagnosis condition.     INCMP: Self-diagnosis is incomplete.     CMPLT: Self-diagnosis is complete.	
A/F SEN1 DIAG3 (B1)	ABSNT/ PRSNT	<ul> <li>Indicates DTC P014C, P014D, P015A or P015B self-diagnosis condition.</li> <li>ABSNT: The vehicle condition is not within the diagnosis range.</li> <li>PRSNT: The vehicle condition is within the diagnosis range.</li> </ul>	
A/F-S ATMSPHRC CRCT B1	_	Displays a determined value of atmospheric correction factor necessary for correcting an A/F sensor signal input to ECM. The signal used for the correction is an A/F sensor signal transmitted while driving under atmospheric pressure.	
A/F-S ATMSPHRC CRCT UP B1	count	Displays the number of updates of the A/F sensor atmospheric correction factor.	
FUEL T/TMP SE	°C or °F	The fuel temperature (determined by the signal voltage of the fuel tank temperature sensor) is displayed.	

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

## [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

Α

 $\mathsf{D}$ 

Е

Н

Monitored item	Unit	Description	Remarks
FUEL LEVEL SE	V	The signal voltage of the fuel level sensor is displayed.	
EVAP LEAK DIAG	YET/CMPLT	Indicates the condition of EVAP leak diagnosis.     YET: EVAP leak diagnosis has not been performed yet.     CMPLT: EVAP leak diagnosis has been performed successfully.	
EVAP DIAG READY	ON/OFF	<ul> <li>Indicates the ready condition of EVAP leak diagnosis.</li> <li>ON: Diagnosis has been ready condition.</li> <li>OFF: Diagnosis has not been ready condition.</li> </ul>	
G SENSOR	V	The signal voltage of G sensor is displayed	
TUMBLE POS SEN	V	The intake manifold runner control valve position sensor signal voltage is displayed.	
EVAP SYS PRES	V	The signal voltage of EVAP control system pressure sensor is displayed.	
SYSTEM 1 DIAG- NOSIS A B1	INCMP/CM- PLT	Indicates DTC P219A self-daiagnosis condition.     INCMP: Self-diagnosis is incomplete.     CMPLT: Self-diagnosis is complete.	
SYSTEM 1 DIAG- NOSIS B B1	ABSENT/ PRSENT	<ul> <li>Indicates DTC P219A self-daiagnosis condition.</li> <li>ABSENT: Self-diagnosis standby.</li> <li>PRSENT: Under self-diagnosis.</li> </ul>	

<sup>\*:</sup> The item is indicated, but not used.

#### NOTE:

Any monitored item that does not match the vehicle being diagnosed is deleted from the display automatically.

## WORK SUPPORT MODE

Work Item

Work item	Condition	Usage
IDLE AIR VOL LEARN	The idle air volume that keeps the engine within the specified range is memorized in ECM.	When learning the idle air volume.
FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE	Crank a few times after engine stalls.	When releasing fuel pressure from fuel line.
TARGET IGN TIM ADJ*	Idle condition	When adjusting target ignition timing.
TARGET IDLE RPM ADJ*	Idle condition	When setting target idle speed.
SELF-LEARNING CONT	The coefficient of self-learning control mixture ratio returns to the original coefficient.	When clearing mixture ratio self-learning value.
G SENSOR CALIBRATION	<ul><li>Park the vehicle on a flat road.</li><li>Adjust pressure in all tires to the specified value.</li></ul>	Calibrates G sensor.
WASTEGATE ACTUATOR POSI LEARN VALUE CLEAR	Ignition switch is ON and Engine running	When learning full close position of wastegate actuator after ECM or turbocharger assembly is replaced.
ENGINE COOLANT BYPASS VALVE	Condition: The valve is in the full opening position	When filing with coolant.
/F INITIAL LEARNING  Air fuel ratio learning frequency is low while idling, learning the air fuel ratio of the idling domain in ECM.		When learning the air fuel ratio.
VALVE TIMING OFFSET DATA WRITING	Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)	When adjusting valve timing offset angle after ECM or engine assembly is replaced.
VALVE TIMING OFFSET DATA CLEAR	Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)	When clear the valve timing offset angle data after replacing the camshaft or timing chain.

Revision: November 2015 EC-675 2016 JUKE

# [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

Work item	Condition	Usage
CLSD THL POS LEARN	Ignition on and engine stopped.	When learning the throttle valve closed position
EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE	Close the EVAP canister vent control valve in order to make EVAP system close under the following conditions.  • Ignition switch ON  • Engine not running  • Ambient temperature is above 0°C (32°F)  • No vacuum and no high pressure in EVAP system  • Fuel tank temperature is more than 0°C (32°F)  • Within 10 minutes after starting "EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE"  • When trying to execute "EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE" under the condition except above, CONSULT will discontinue it and display appropriate instruction.  NOTE:  When starting engine, CONSULT may display "Battery voltage is low. Charge battery", even in using charged battery.	When detecting EVAP vapor leak point of EVAP system
VIN REGISTRATION	In this mode, VIN is registered in ECM.	When registering VIN in ECM
SAVING DATA FOR REPLC CPU	In this mode, save data that is in ECM.	When ECM is replaced.
WRITING DATA FOR REPLC CPU	In this mode, write data stored by "SAVE DATA FOR CPU REPLC" in work support mode to ECM.	When ECM is replaced.

<sup>\*:</sup> This function is not necessary in the usual service procedure.

## **ACTIVE TEST MODE**

### Test Item

Test item	Condition	Judgement	Check item (Remedy)
ENG COOLANT TEMP	<ul> <li>Engine: Return to the original trouble condition</li> <li>Change the engine coolant tem- perature using CONSULT.</li> </ul>	If trouble symptom disappears, see Check item.	Harness and connectors     Engine coolant temperature sensor     Fuel injector
FUEL INJECTION	<ul> <li>Engine: Return to the original trouble condition</li> <li>Change the amount of fuel injection using CONSULT.</li> </ul>	If trouble symptom disappears, see Check item.	Harness and connectors     Fuel injector     Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1
PURG VOL CONT/V	<ul> <li>Engine: After warming up, run engine at 1,500 rpm.</li> <li>Change the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve opening percent using CONSULT.</li> </ul>	Engine speed changes according to the opening percent.	Harness and connectors     Solenoid valve
FUEL PUMP RELAY	Ignition switch: ON     Engine stopped     Turn the fuel pump relay "ON" and "OFF" using CONSULT and listen to operating sound.	Fuel pump relay makes the operating sound.	Harness and connectors     Fuel pump relay
IGNITION TIMING	<ul> <li>Engine: Return to the original trouble condition</li> <li>Timing light: Set</li> <li>Retard the ignition timing using CONSULT.</li> </ul>	If trouble symptom disappears, see Check item.	Perform Idle Air Volume Learning.
FAN DUTY CONTROL*	Ignition switch: ON     Change duty ratio using CON-SULT.	Cooling fan speed changes.	Harness and connectors     Cooling fan motor     Cooling fan relay     Cooling fan control module     IPDM E/R

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

# [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

Test item	Condition	Judgement	Check item (Remedy)
ALTERNATOR DUTY	Ignition switch: ON     Change duty ratio using CON- SULT.	Battery voltage changes.	Harness and connectors     Alternator     IPDM E/R
POWER BALANCE	<ul> <li>Engine: After warming up, idle the engine.</li> <li>A/C switch OFF</li> <li>Shift lever: P or N (CVT), Neutral (M/T)</li> <li>Cut off each fuel injector signal one at a time using CONSULT.</li> </ul>	Engine runs rough or dies.	Harness and connectors     Compression     Fuel injector     Power transistor     Spark plug     Ignition coil
EGR CONTROL VALVE	Ignition switch: ON     Engine stopped     Change valve target angle using CONSULT	Valve opening angle changes according to target angle (from 0deg to 70deg)	Harness and connectors     EGR valve
VALVE TIMING OFF- SET DATA WRITING	Ignition switch: ON     Engine stopped     Change the wastegate target stroke using CONSULT	Wastegate position sensor output voltage changes according to target stroke value.	Harness and connectors     Wastegate actuator (Removal wastegate actuator from turbocharger is NG)     Turbocharger assembly
TC BYPASS VALVE	Ignition switch: ON     Engine stopped or Engine running (idling, less than 1200rpm)     Input "ON" "OFF" signal using CONSULT	Bypass valve makes the operating sound.	Harness and connectors     Turbocharger bypass valve (Removal bypass valve from Turbocharger is NG)     Turbocharger assembly
ENGINE OIL PRES- SURE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE	Water temperature: > -10°C     Engine oil temperature: < 120°C     (248°F)     Engine speed: < 4000rpm	Engine oil pressure change	Harness and connectors     Engine oil pressure control solenoid valve     Engine oil pressure sensor     Engine oil pump
SWRL CONT S/V VALVE	Ignition switch: ON     Engine stopped     Turn the intake manifold runner control valve "ON" and "OFF" using CONSULT to open or close.	Touch the intake manifold runner control valve motor and check the operating vibration and sound.	Harness and connectors     Intake manifold runner control valve     Intake manifold runner control valve motor
AUTO STOP START	Engine: After warming up, run engine at idle     Shift lever: Neutral position     "Start" and "Cancel" using CONSULT.	Check the stop/start system operate and restart.	Harness and connectors     IPDM E/R     Starter motor     Engine restart relay     Starter control relay     DC/DC converter     Battery
	CAUTION: Be careful so that a hood operate	es in the opened state when carry o	ut work.
WASTEGATE ACTU- ATOR	Ignition switch: ON     Engine stopped     Change valve of wastegate actuator target angle using CONSULT	Wastegate valve position sensor voltage changes according to valve target angle	Harness and connectors     Electric wastegate control actuator (Removal bypass valve from turbocharger is NG)     Turbocharger assembly
VENT CONTROL/V	Ignition switch: ON     Engine stopped     Turn solenoid valve ON and OFF with the CONSULT and listen to operating sound.	Solenoid valve makes an operating sound.	Harness and connectors     EVAP canister vent control solenoid valve

<sup>\*:</sup> Leaving cooling fan OFF with CONSULT while engine is running may cause the engine to overheat.

## DTC WORK SUPPORT MODE

Test Item

Revision: November 2015 EC-677 2016 JUKE

### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Test mode	Test item	Corresponding DTC No.	Reference page
EVAPORATIVE SYS-	PURG VOL CN/V P1444	P0443	EC-977
TEM	PURG FLOW P0441	P0441	EC-971
	HO2S2 (B1) P1146	P0138	EC-887
HO2S2	HO2S2 (B1) P1147	P0137	EC-881
	HO2S2 (B1) P0139	P0139	EC-894
A/F SEN1	A/F SEN1 (B1) P1278/P1279	_	
AVF SEIVI	A/F SEN1 (B1) P1276	P0130	EC-871

#### SRT & P-DTC MODE

#### SRT STATUS Mode

- For items whose SRT codes are set, "CMPLT" is displayed on the CONSULT screen; for items whose SRT codes are not set, "INCMP" is displayed.
- "SRT STATUS" provides the presence or absence of permanent DTCs stored in ECM memory.

#### PERMANENT DTC STATUS Mode

How to display permanent DTC status

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 5. Select "PERMANENT DTC STATUS" in "DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION" mode with CONSULT.

## NOTE:

Permanent DTCs stored in ECM memory are displayed on the CONSULT screen to show if a driving pattern required for erasing permanent DTCs is complete (CMPLT) or incomplete (INCMP).

#### CAUTION

Since the "PERMANENT DTC STATUS" screen displays the previous trip information, repeat the following twice to update the information: "Ignition switch OFF", "Wait for more than 10 seconds" and "Ignition switch ON".

CAUTION: Turn ignition switch from ON to OFF twice to update the information on the status screen.			
PERMANENT DTC	DRIVING PATTERN B	DRIVING PATTERN D	
xxxx	INCMP	INCMP	
xxxx	CMPLT	INCMP	
xxxx	INCMP	CMPLT	
xxxx	CMPLT	INCMP	
XXXX	INCMP	INCMP	
XXXX	INCMP	INCMP	

JSBIA0062GB

#### NOTE

This mode is not used in regions that permanent DTCs are not regulated by law.

## SRT WORK SUPPORT Mode

This mode enables a technician to drive a vehicle to set the SRT while monitoring the SRT status.

#### PERMANENT DTC WORK SUPPORT Mode

This mode enables a technician to drive a vehicle to complete the driving pattern that is required for erasing permanent DTC.

### NOTE:

This mode is not used in regions that permanent DTCs are not regulated by law.

# **ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION**

## **ECM**

Reference Value INFOID:0000000012198246

## EC

Α

D

Е

F

Н

K

L

Ν

Р

## VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

## NOTE:

- The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.
- Numerical values in the following table are reference values.
- These values are input/output values that ECM receives/transmits and may differ from actual operations. Example: The ignition timing shown by the timing light may differ from the ignition timing displayed on the data monitor.

This occurs because the timing light shows a value calculated by ECM according to signals received from the camshaft position sensor and other sensors related to ignition timing.

For outlines of following items, refer to <u>EC-667</u>, "CONSULT Function".

Monitor Item	C	ondition	Values/Status		
ENG SPEED	Run engine and compare CONSULT	value with the tachometer indication.	Almost the same speed as the tachometer indication.		
MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR (Hz)	See EC-786, "Diagnosis Procedure"				
B/FUEL SCHDL	See EC-786, "Diagnosis Procedure".				
A/F ALPHA-B1	See EC-786, "Diagnosis Procedure"	See EC-786, "Diagnosis Procedure".			
COOLANT TEMP/S	Engine: After warming up		More than 70°C (158°F)		
RADIATOR COOL- ANT TEMP	Engine: running		0 - 4.8 V		
	Ignition switch: ON     Cold condition		Approx. 207 deg		
ENGINE COOLANT		Engine coolant temperature: 64°C (148°F)	Approx. 63 deg		
B/V POSI  Engine: Idle	Engine: Idle	Engine coolant temperature: 75°C (167°F)	Approx. 99 deg		
		Engine coolant temperature: 86-100°C (187- 212°F)	Approx. 163 deg		
A/F SEN1 (B1)	Engine: After warming up	Maintaining engine speed at 2,000 rpm	Fluctuates around 1.5 V		
HO2S2 (B1)	<ul> <li>Revving engine from idle up to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met.</li> <li>Engine: After warming up</li> <li>After keeping engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load</li> </ul>		0 - 0.3 V ←→ Approx. 0.6 - 1.0 V		
HO2S2 MNTR(B1)	<ul> <li>Revving engine from idle up to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met.</li> <li>Engine: After warming up</li> <li>After keeping engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load</li> </ul>		LEAN ←→ RICH		
VHCL SPEED SE	Turn drive wheels and compare CONSULT value with the speedometer indication.		Almost the same speed as speedometer indication		
BATTERY VOLT	Ignition switch: ON (Engine stopped)		11 - 14 V		
A0051 05N 4	Ignition switch: ON	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.6 - 0.9 V		
ACCEL SEN 1	(Engine stopped)	Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	4.0 - 4.8 V		
	Ignition switch: ON	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	Approx. 0.8 V		
ACCEL SEN 2*1	(Engine stopped)	Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	Approx. 4.6 V		

Monitor Item	C	condition	Values/Status
TD OFN 4 D4	Ignition switch: ON     (Facing standard)	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	More than 0.36 V
TP SEN 1-B1	<ul><li>(Engine stopped)</li><li>Selector lever: D (CVT), 1st (M/T)</li></ul>	Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	Less than 4.75 V
	Ignition switch: ON	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	More than 0.36 V
TP SEN 2-B1*	<ul><li>(Engine stopped)</li><li>Selector lever: D (CVT), 1st (M/T)</li></ul>	Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	Less than 4.75 V
START SIGNAL	Ignition switch: ON → START → ON		$OFF \to ON \to OFF$
CLSD THL POS	Ignition switch: ON	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	ON
CLSD THE POS	(Engine stopped)	Accelerator pedal: Slightly depressed	OFF
	Engine: After warming up, idle the	Air conditioner switch: OFF	OFF
AIR COND SIG	engine engine	Air conditioner switch: ON (Compressor operates.)	ON
PW/ST SIGNAL	Engine: After warming up, idle the	Steering wheel: Not being turned	OFF
PW/ST SIGNAL	engine	Steering wheel: Being turned	ON
LOAD CICNAL	lanition ouitable ON	Rear window defogger switch: ON and/or Lighting switch: 2nd position	ON
LOAD SIGNAL	AD SIGNAL Ignition switch: ON	Rear window defogger switch and lighting switch: OFF	OFF
IGNITION SW	Ignition switch: $ON \rightarrow OFF \rightarrow ON$		$ON \to OFF \to ON$
LICATED FANLOW	Engine: After warming up, idle the	Heater fan switch: ON	ON
HEATER FAN SW	engine	Heater fan switch: OFF  Brake pedal: Fully released	OFF
BRAKE SW	Ignition switch: ON	Brake pedal: Fully released	OFF
DIVARL SW	ignition switch. ON	Brake pedal: Fully released  Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	ON
	Engine: After warming up	Idle	5° - 15° BTDC
IGN TIMING	<ul> <li>Selector lever: P or N (CVT), Neutral (M/T)</li> <li>Air conditioner switch: OFF</li> <li>No load</li> </ul>	2,000 rpm	30° - 50° BTDC
COMBUSTION		_	These items are displayed but are not applicable to this model.
	Engine: After warming up     Selector lever B or N (C)/T)	Idle	Approx. 21% (CVT models)
CAL/LD VALUE	<ul> <li>Selector lever: P or N (CVT), Neutral (M/T)</li> <li>Air conditioner switch: OFF</li> <li>No load</li> </ul>	2,500 rpm	Approx. 17% (M/T models)  Approx. 15%
	Engine: After warming up	Idle	Approx. 1.6 g/s
MASS AIRFLOW	Selector lever: P or N (CVT),     Neutral (M/T)     Air conditioner switch: OFF	2,500 rpm	Approx. 5.0 g/s
	No load		
PURG VOL C/V	<ul> <li>Engine: After warming up</li> <li>Selector lever: P or N (CVT), Neutral (M/T)</li> </ul>	Idle (Accelerator pedal: Not depressed even slightly, after engine starting.)	0 - 1%
	<ul><li> Air conditioner switch: OFF</li><li> No load</li></ul>	2,000 rpm	1% - 90%
INT/V TIM(B1)	Engine: After warming up     Selector lever: P or N (CVT),     Neutral (M/T)	Idle	Approx. 36°CA
. ,	Air conditioner switch: OFF     No load	2,000 rpm	Approx. 18°CA

Monitor Item		Condition	Values/Status
	Engine: After warming up	Idle	−5° - 5°CA
EXH/V TIM B1	<ul> <li>Selector lever: P or N (CVT), Neutral (M/T)</li> <li>Air conditioner switch: OFF</li> <li>No load</li> </ul>	Around 2,500 rpm while the engine speed is rising	Approx. 0° - 30°CA
	Engine: After warming up	Idle	Approx. 46%
INT/V SOL(B1)	Selector lever: P or N (CVT),     Neutral (M/T)     Air conditioner switch: OFF     No load	2,000 rpm	Approx. 46%
		Air conditioner switch: OFF	OFF
AIR COND RLY	Engine: After warming up, idle the engine	Air conditioner switch: ON (Compressor operates)	ON
FUEL PUMP RLY	For 1 seconds after turning ignitio     Engine running or cranking	n switch: ON	ON
	Except above		OFF
THRTL RELAY	Ignition switch: ON		ON
HO2S2 HTR (B1)	- Engine: After warming up	after the following conditions are met. en 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at	ON
	Engine speed: Above 3,600 rpm		OFF
W/GATE V CLSD	Ignition switch: ON	Waste gate valve closed learning has not been performed yet.	INCMP
EARN B1 Ignition switch: ON	Waste gate valve closed learning has already been performed successfully.	CMPLT	
	Ignition switch: ON		Approx. 0.008 m
W/G ACTUATOR		Idle	Approx. 0.008 m
POSITION B1	Engine: After warming up	2,000 rpm	Approx. 0.008 m
		4,000 rpm	Approx. 0.008 m
	Ignition switch: ON		Approx. 4.0 V
W/G ACTUATOR		Idle	Approx. 4.0 V
POSI SEN B1	Engine: After warming up	2,000 rpm	Approx. 4.0 V
		4,000 rpm	Approx. 4.0 V
	Ignition switch: ON		Approx. 1 deg
EGR VALVE POSI-		Idle	Approx. 0 deg
TION	Engine: After warming up	2,000 rpm	Approx. 0 deg
		4,000 rpm	Approx. 0 deg
	Ignition switch: ON		Approx. 1.26 V
EGR VALVE POSI-		Idle	Approx. 1.20 V
TION SEN	Engine: After warming up	2,000 rpm	Approx. 1.26 V
		4,000 rpm	Approx. 1.26 V
		Idle	Approx. 1 kPa
EGR DIFFEREN- TIAL PRESS	Engine: After warming up	2,000 rpm	Approx. 1 kPa
		4,000 rpm	Approx. 3 kPa
ALT DUTY SIG	Power generation voltage variable of	control: Operating	ON
, LI DOTT OIG	Power generation voltage variable of	control: Not operating	OFF
I/P PULLY SPD	Vehicle speed: More than 20 km/h (	12 MPH)	Almost the same speed as the tachometer indication

Monitor Item	C	Condition	Values/Status
VEHICLE SPEED	Turn drive wheels and compare CO tion.	NSULT value with the speedometer indica-	Almost the same speed as the speedometer indication
IDL A/V LEARN	Engine: running	Idle air volume learning has not been performed yet.	YET
IDE A/V ELAINI	Linguite. Turning	Idle air volume learning has already been performed successfully.	CMPLT
TRVL AFTER MIL	Ignition switch: ON	Vehicle has traveled after MIL has illuminated.	0 - 65,535 km (0 - 40,723 miles)
ENG OIL TEMP	Engine: After warming up		More than 70°C (158°F)
A/F S1 HTR(B1)	Engine: After warming up, idle the e (More than 260 seconds after startir		4 - 100%
INT/A TEMP SE	Ignition switch: ON		Indicates intake air temperature
SET VHCL SPD	Engine: Running	ASCD: Operating	The preset vehicle speed is displayed
MAIN SW	Ignition switch: ON	MAIN switch: Pressed	ON
IVIAIIN OVV	Igrillion Switch. ON	MAIN switch: Released	OFF
CANCEL SW	Ignition switch: ON	CANCEL switch: Pressed	ON
CANCLE SW	ignition switch. ON	CANCEL switch: Released	OFF
RESUME/ACC SW	Ignition switch: ON	ACCEL/RES switch: Pressed	ON
RESUME/ACC SW	ignition switch. ON	ACCEL/RES switch: Released	OFF
SET SW	Ignition quitable ON	COAST/SET switch: Pressed	ON
SE1 300	Ignition switch: ON	COAST/SET switch: Released	OFF
BRAKE SW1		Brake pedal: Fully released	ON
(Brake pedal position switch)	Ignition switch: ON	Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	OFF
BRAKE SW2	Ignition switch: ON	Brake pedal: Fully released	OFF
(Stop lamp switch)	igiliuon switch. Oiv	Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	ON
VHCL SPD CUT	Ignition switch: ON		NON
LO SPEED CUT	Ignition switch: ON		NON
AT OD MONITOR	Ignition switch: ON		OFF
AT OD CANCEL	Ignition switch: ON		OFF
CRUISE LAMP	Ignition switch: ON	MAIN switch: Pressed at the 1st time $\rightarrow$ at the 2nd time	$ON \to OFF$
	MAIN switch: ON	ASCD: Operating	ON
SET LAMP	When vehicle speed is between 40 km/h (25 MPH) and 194 km/h (120 MPH)	ASCD: Not operating	OFF
FAN DUTY	Engine: Running		0 - 100%
ALT DUTY	Engine: Idle		0 - 80%
	Engine speed: Idle		
BAT CUR SEN	<ul> <li>Battery: Fully charged*<sup>2</sup></li> <li>Selector lever: P or N (CVT), Neutral (M/T)</li> <li>Air conditioner switch: OFF</li> <li>No load</li> </ul>		Approx. 2,600 - 3,500 mV
A/F ADJ-B1	Engine: Running		-0.450 - 0.330
P/N POSI SW	Ignition switch: ON	Selector lever: P or N (CVT), Neutral (M/T)	ON
		Selector lever: Except above	OFF

## **ECM**

Monitor Item	(	Condition	Values/Status
AC PRESS SEN	Engine: Idle     Both A/C switch and blower fan s	witch: ON (Compressor operates)	1.0 - 4.0 V
FUEL PRES SEN	Engine: After warming up     Selector lever: P or N (CVT),     Neutral (M/T)     Air conditioner switch: OFF     No load	2,000 rpm	Approx. 5.0 MPa
TURBO BST SEN	Engine speed: Idle     Selector lever: D (CVT), Neutral (M/T)     Fuel: Premium gasoline	<ul> <li>The accelerator pedal is depressed to a half stroke position or more.</li> <li>The readings of boost in the multi-function meter are the same as the ambient pressure or more.</li> <li>Engine speed: More than 3,000 rpm</li> </ul>	3.07 - 3.15 V
TURBO BST SEN	Engine speed: Idle     Selector lever: D (CVT), Neutral (M/T)     Fuel: Regular gasoline	<ul> <li>The accelerator pedal is depressed to a half stroke position or more.</li> <li>The readings of boost in the multi-function meter are the same as the ambient pressure or more.</li> <li>Engine speed: More than 3,000 rpm</li> </ul>	2.91 - 2.99 V
	Engine: After warming up	Idle	Approx. 108 BTDC
FUEL INJ TIM	Selector lever: P or N (CVT),     Neutral (M/T)     Air conditioner switch: OFF     No load	2,000 rpm	Approx. –68 BTDC
	Engine: After warming up	Idle	Approx. 1.1 msec
FUEL INJ B1	Selector lever: P or N (CVT),     Neutral (M/T)     Air conditioner switch: OFF     No load	2,000 rpm	Approx. 1.2 msec
BAT TEMP SEN	Engine: After warming up     Selector lever: P or N (CVT),     Neutral (M/T)     Air conditioner switch: OFF     No load	Idle	Approx. 0.68 V
A/F SEN1 DIAG1	DTC P015A and P015B self-diagno	sis is incomplete.	INCMP
B1)	DTC P015A and P015B self-diagno	sis is complete.	CMPLT
A/F SEN1 DIAG2	DTC P014C and P014D self-diagno	osis is incomplete.	INCMP
B1)	DTC P014C and P014D self-diagno	osis is complete.	CMPLT
A/F SEN1 DIAG3	The vehicle condition is not within the P015A or P015B.	ne diagnosis range of DTC P014C, P014D,	ABSNT
(B1)	The vehicle condition is within the d P015A or P015B.	liagnosis range of DTC P014C, P014D,	PRSNT
	DTC P0139 self-diagnosis (delayed	response) has not been performed yet.	INCMP
HO2 S2 DIAG1(B1)	DTC P0139 self-diagnosis (delayed cessfully.	response) has already been performed suc-	CMPLT
	DTC P0139 self-diagnosis (slow res	sponse) has not been performed yet.	INCMP
HO2 S2 DIAG2(B1)	DTC P0139 self-diagnosis (slow rescessfully.	sponse) has already been performed suc-	CMPLT
	Engine: After warming up	Idle	Approx. 241 deg
H/P FUEL PUMP DEG	Selector lever: P or N (CVT), Neutral (M/T) Air conditioner switch: OFF No load	2,000 rpm	Approx. 245 deg

Monitor Item	(	Condition	Values/Status
	Engine: After warming up	Idle	1,140 - 1,460 mV
FUEL PRES SEN V	Selector lever: P or N (CVT),     Neutral (M/T)     Air conditioner switch: OFF     No load	Revving engine from idle to 4,000 rpm quickly	1,3000 - 2,900 mV
	Engine: After warming up	Idle	1,250 - 1,400 mV
EOP SENSOR	<ul> <li>Selector lever: P or N (CVT), Neutral (M/T)</li> <li>Air conditioner switch: OFF</li> <li>No load</li> </ul>	2,000 rpm	1,400 - 2,200 mV
		Idle	0 %
BOOST S/V DUTY	Engine: After warming up	<ul> <li>The accelerator pedal is depressed to a half stroke position or more.</li> <li>Engine speed: Below 3,000 rpm</li> </ul>	100 %
		<ul> <li>The accelerator pedal is depressed to a half stroke position or more.</li> <li>Engine speed: More than 3,000 rpm</li> </ul>	30 - 60 %
ATOM PRES SEN	Ignition switch: ON		3.15 - 4.60 V
A/F-S ATMSPHRC CRCT B1	Engine: After warming up, idle the e	engine.	Varies depending on vehicle environment.
A/F-S ATMSPHRC CRCT UP B1	Engine: Running	Engine: Running	
ECM TEMP 1	Engine: After cooling     Ignition switch: ON		Indicates the temperature around the ECM.
ECM TEMP 2	Engine: After cooling     Ignition switch: ON		Indicates the temperature around the ECM.
SL TRG VHCL SPD	Ignition switch: ON	Speed limiter operating	The preset vehicle speed is displayed
SL SET LAMP	Ignition switch: ON	Speed limiter: Not operating	OFF
SL SET LAWF	Speed limiter MAIN switch: ON	Speed limiter: Operating	ON
SL LIMIT LAMP	Ignition switch: ON	Speed limiter MAIN switch: Pressed at the 1st time $\rightarrow$ at the 2nd time	$ON \to OFF$
SL MAIN SW	Ignition switch: ON	Speed limiter MAIN switch: Pressed	ON
OL WINTER OVV	ignition switch. Oil	Speed limiter MAIN switch: Released	OFF
KICKDOWN POS	Ignition switch: ON	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	OFF
	-	Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	ON
THRTL STK CNT B1	<b>NOTE:</b> The item is indicated, but not used.		<u> </u>
FUEL T/TMP SE	Ignition switch: ON		Indicates fuel tank temperature.
FUEL LEVEL SE	Ignition switch: ON		Depending on fuel level of fuel tank
EVAP LEAK DIAG	Ignition switch: ON		Indicates the condition of EVAP leak diagnosis.
EVAP DIAG READY	Ignition switch: ON		Indicates the ready condition of EVAP leak diagnosis.
G SENSOR	Vehicle is level		Approx. 2.5 V
	Ignition switch: ON     Facing appliest temperature: Be	Accelerator pedal: Fully released	Less than 1.4 V
TUMBLE POS SEN	Engine coolant temperature: Between –)7°C (19°F) – (+)60°C (140°F)	Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	More than 2.8 V
EVAP SYS PRES	Ignition switch: ON	1	Approx 0.5 - 4.6 V

Α

EC

C

D

Е

F

Н

J

K

L

Ν

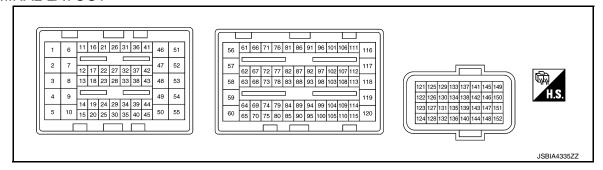
0

Р

Monitor Item	Values/Status	
SYSTEM 1 DIAG-	DTC P219A self-diagnosis is incomplete.	INCMP
NOSIS A B1	DTC P219A self-diagnosis is complete.	CMPLT
SYSTEM 1 DIAG-	DTC P219A self-diagnosis is on standby.	ABSENT
NOSIS B B1	DTC P219A self-diagnosis is under diagnosis.	PRSENT

<sup>\*1:</sup> Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 signal and throttle position sensor 2 signal are converted by ECM internally. Thus, they differ from ECM terminals voltage signal.

#### TERMINAL LAYOUT



#### PHYSICAL VALUES

#### NOTE:

- ECM is located in the engine room left side near battery.
- Specification data are reference values and are measured between each terminal and ground.
- Pulse signal is measured by CONSULT.

	minal No. ire color)	Description		Condition	Value
+	_	Signal name	Input/ Output	Condition	(Approx.)
1 (GR)	10 (B)	Fuel injector No. 1, 4 (HI)	Output	<ul> <li>[Engine is running]</li> <li>Warm-up condition</li> <li>Idle speed NOTE:  The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle</li> </ul>	2.7 V * 100mSec/div 20V/div JPBIA4718ZZ
2 (SB)	10 (B)	Fuel injector No. 2 (LO)	Output	<ul> <li>[Engine is running]</li> <li>Warm-up condition</li> <li>Idle speed NOTE:  The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle</li> </ul>	2.7 V ★ 100mSec/div  20V/div  JPBIA4720ZZ
3 (W)	10 (B)	Fuel injector No. 3 (LO)	Output	[Engine is running] • Engine speed is 2,000 rpm	3 V ★ 100mSec/div 20V/div  JPBIA4721ZZ

<sup>\*2:</sup> Before measuring the terminal voltage, confirm that the battery is fully charged. Refer to PG-97, "How to Handle Battery".

	minal No. re color)	Description		Condition	Value
+	_	Signal name	Input/ Output	Condition	(Approx.)
4 (G)	10 (B)	Fuel injector driver power supply 1	Input	<ul><li>[Engine is running]</li><li>Warm-up condition</li><li>Idle speed</li></ul>	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
5 (BR)	10 (B)	Fuel injector driver power supply 2	Input	<ul><li>[Engine is running]</li><li>Warm-up condition</li><li>Idle speed</li></ul>	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
6 (R)	10 (B)	Fuel injector No. 4 (LO)	Output	[Engine is running] • Engine speed is 2,000 rpm	3 V ★ 100mSec/div 20V/div  JPBIA4721ZZ
7 (LG)	10 (B)	Fuel injector No. 2, 3 (HI)	Output	[Engine is running] • Engine speed is 2,000 rpm	3 V ★ 100mSec/div 20V/div  JPBIA4719ZZ
8 (BR)	10 (B)	Fuel injector No. 1 (LO)	Output	<ul> <li>[Engine is running]</li> <li>Warm-up condition</li> <li>Idle speed NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle</li> </ul>	2.7 V ★ 100mSec/div 20V/div  JPBIA4720ZZ
9 (GR)	_	ECM ground	_	_	_
10 (B)	_	ECM ground	_	_	_
11 (W)	13 (V)	Turbocharger boost sensor	Input	<ul> <li>[Engine is running]</li> <li>Warm-up condition</li> <li>Idle speed</li> <li>[Engine is running]</li> <li>Warm-up condition</li> <li>Engine speed is 2,000 rpm</li> </ul>	1.9 V 2.0 V
12 (P)	13 (V)	Refrigerant pressure sensor	Input	<ul> <li>[Engine is running]</li> <li>Warm-up condition</li> <li>Both A/C switch and blower fan motor switch: ON (Compressor operates)</li> </ul>	1.0 - 4.0 V

## **ECM**

	minal No. ire color)	Description		Condition	Value	А
+	_	Signal name	Input/ Output	Condition	(Approx.)	
13 (V)	_	Sensor ground  G sensor  Refrigerant pressure sensor  Fuel rail pressure sensor  Engine oil pressure sensor  Intake air temperature sensor 2  Turbocharger boost sensor	_	_	_	C D
14 (—)	_	Shield	_	_	_	
15 (W)	20 (B)	Knock sensor	Input	[Engine is running] • Idle speed	2.5 V	F
20 (B)	_	Sensor ground (Knock sensor)	_	_	_	G
22 (Y)	45 (P)	Engine oil temperature sensor	Input	[Engine is running]	0 - 4.8 V Output voltage varies with engine oil temperature.	Н
23	13	Engine oil pressure sen-	lout	<ul><li>[Engine is running]</li><li>Warm-up condition</li><li>Idle speed</li></ul>	1.3 V★  5mSec/div  2V/div  JPBIA3359ZZ	J
(G)	(V)	sor	Input	<ul><li>[Engine is running]</li><li>Warm-up condition</li><li>Engine speed is 2,000 rpm</li></ul>	2.7 V★  5mSec/div  2V/div  JPBIA3360ZZ	K L M

	minal No. ire color)	Description		Condition	Value
+	_	Signal name	Input/ Output	Condition	(Approx.)
				<ul><li>[Engine is running]</li><li>Warm-up condition</li><li>Idle speed</li></ul>	1.3 V★  5mSec/div  2V/div  JPBIA3359ZZ
24 (G)	43 (BR)	EGR pressure sensor	Input	<ul><li>[Engine is running]</li><li>Warm-up condition</li><li>Engine speed is 2,000 rpm</li></ul>	2.7 V★ 5mSec/div  2V/div  JPBIA3360ZZ
			<ul><li>[Engine is running]</li><li>Warm-up condition</li><li>Engine speed is 4,000 rpm</li></ul>	1 V★ 5mSec/div  5W/div  JSBIA5611ZZ	
25	13			<ul><li>[Engine is running]</li><li>Warm-up condition</li><li>Idle speed</li></ul>	1.14 - 1.46 V
(GR)	(V)	Fuel rail pressure sensor	Input	<ul><li>[Engine is running]</li><li>Warm-up condition</li><li>Revving engine from idle to 4,000 rpm quickly</li></ul>	1.3 - 2.9 V
26 (R)	42 (W)	Sensor power supply (Mass air flow sensor)	_	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V
27 (G)	44 (W)	Sensor power supply (Crankshaft position sensor)	_	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V
29 (L)	13 (V)	Sensor power supply     G sensor     Refrigerant pressure sensor     Fuel rail pressure sensor     Engine oil pressure sensor     Turbocharger boost sensor	_	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V

	minal No. ire color)	Description		Condition	Value	/
+	_	Signal name	Input/ Output	Condition	(Approx.)	
30 (Y)	43 (BR)	Sensor power supply     Battery current sensor     EGR pressure sensor     Intake manifold runner control valve position sensor     Manifold absolute pressure sensor     EGR volume control valve	-	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V	E
31	43	Manifold absolute pres-	Input	<ul><li>[Engine is running]</li><li>Warm-up condition</li><li>Idle speed</li></ul>	1.0 V	
(W)	(BR)	sure sensor	iiiput	<ul><li>[Engine is running]</li><li>Warm-up condition</li><li>Engine speed is 2,000 rpm</li></ul>	0.9 V	
32 (BG)	43 (BR)	Battery temperature sensor	Input	[Engine is running]  • Battery temperature: 20°C (68°F)  • Idle speed	2.2 V	
33	44	Crankshaft position sen-		<ul> <li>[Engine is running]</li> <li>Warm-up condition</li> <li>Idle speed     NOTE:     The pulse cycle changes depending     on rpm at idle</li> </ul>	4.0 V★  5mSec/div  2V/div  JPBIA4728ZZ	
(R)	(W)	sor	Input	<ul><li>[Engine is running]</li><li>Warm-up condition</li><li>Engine speed: 2,000 rpm</li></ul>	4.0 V★ 5mSec/div  2V/div  JPBIA4729ZZ	
34 (G)	13 (V)	G sensor	Input	<ul><li>[Engine is running]</li><li>Warm-up condition</li><li>Idle speed</li></ul>	2.5 V	
35 (L)	45 (P)	Engine coolant tempera- ture sensor 1	Input	[Engine is running]	0 - 4.8 V Output voltage varies with engine coolant temperature.	
36 (Y)	42 (W)	Intake air temperature sensor 1	Input	[Engine is running]	0 - 4.8 V Output voltage varies with intake air temperature.	

	ninal No. re color)	Description		Condition	Value
+	_	Signal name	Input/ Output	Condition	(Approx.)
				[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped	Approx. 3,700 Hz
				<ul><li>[Engine is running]</li><li>Warm-up condition</li><li>Idle speed</li></ul>	5,100 – 5,500 Hz
37 (G)	42 (W)	Mass air flow sensor	Input	<ul><li>[Engine is running]</li><li>Warm-up condition</li><li>Engine speed: 2,500 rpm</li></ul>	6,100 – 6,500 Hz
				<ul><li>[Engine is running]</li><li>Warm-up condition</li><li>Engine is revving from idle to about 4,000 rpm</li></ul>	5,100 – 5,500 to Approx. 7,000 Hz*
38 (G)	43 (BR)	Battery current sensor	Input	<ul><li>[Engine is running]</li><li>Battery: Fully charged*</li><li>Idle speed</li></ul>	2.6 - 3.5 V
20	40	Intake manifold runner		<ul> <li>[Ignition switch ON]</li> <li>Engine coolant temperature: Between -7°C (19°F) and 60°C (140°F)</li> <li>Accelerator pedal: Fully released</li> </ul>	Less than 1.4 V
39 (BR)	43 (BR)	control valve position sensor	Input	<ul> <li>[Ignition switch ON]</li> <li>Engine coolant temperature: Between -7°C (19°F) and 60°C (140°F)</li> <li>Accelerator pedal: Slightly depressed</li> </ul>	More than 2.8 V
40 (W)	45 (P)	Engine coolant tempera- ture sensor 2	Input	[Engine is running]	0 - 4.8 V Output voltage varies with engine coolant temperature.
42 (W)	_	Sensor ground (Mass air flow sensor, in- take air temperature sensor1)	_	_	_
43 (BR)	_	Sensor ground  Battery current sensor  Battery temperature sensor  EGR pressure sensor  Intake manifold runner control valve position sensor  Manifold absolute pressure sensor  EGR volume control valve	_	_	
44 (W)	_	Sensor ground (Crankshaft position sensor)	_	_	_
45 (P)	_	Sensor ground	_	_	_
46 (R)	152 (GR)	Multi-way control valve power supply	Input	[Ignition switch: ON]	

	ninal No. re color)	Description		Odixi	Value
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output	Condition	(Approx.)
47 (R)	152 (GR)	High pressure fuel pump driver power supply	Input	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
					BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V) ★
				<ul> <li>[Engine is running]</li> <li>Warm-up condition</li> <li>Idle speed     NOTE:     The pulse cycle changes depending     on rpm at idle</li> </ul>	20mSec/div
48	49	High pressure fuel pump	Output		5V/div JPBIA4722ZZ
(BR)	(Y)	(HI)	Japan		BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V) ★ 20mSec/div
				[Engine is running] • Engine speed is 2,000 rpm	₹ PARTITION OF THE PAR
					5V/div JPBIA4723ZZ
		High pressure fuel pump		[Engine is running]  • Warm-up condition  • Idle speed	BATTERY VOLTAGE  (11 - 14 V) ★  20mSec/div
49	48		Output	NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle	5V/div JSBIA5612ZZ
(Y)	(BR)	(LO)	Output		BATTERY VOLTAGE
					(11 - 14 V) ★ 20mSec/div
				[Engine is running] • Engine speed is 2,000 rpm	5V/div JSBIA5613ZZ
50 (B)	_	ECM ground	_	_	_
51 (Y)	52 (G)	Multi-way control valve motor (–)	Output	[Ignition switch: ON]  • Cold condition	0 V
52 (G)	51 (Y)	Multi-way control valve motor (+)	Output	[Ignition switch: ON] • Cold condition	0 V
53 (R)	152 (GR)	Intake manifold runner control valve power supply	Input	[Ignition switch: ON]	Battery voltage (11 - 14 V)
54 (B)	55 (W)	Intake manifold runner control valve (Open)	Output	<ul> <li>[Ignition switch ON]</li> <li>Engine coolant temperature: Between -7°C (19°F) and 39°C (102°F)</li> <li>Accelerator pedal: Fully released → depressed</li> </ul>	0 V

	ninal No. re color)	Description		Condition	Value
+	_	Signal name	Input/ Output	Condition	(Approx.)
55 (W)	54 (B)	Intake manifold runner control valve (Close)	Output	<ul> <li>[Ignition switch ON]</li> <li>Engine coolant temperature: Between -7°C (19°F) and 39°C (102°F)</li> <li>Accelerator pedal: Depressed → fully released</li> </ul>	0 V
56 (R)	152 (GR)	EGR volume control valve power supply	Input	[Ignition switch: ON]	Battery voltage (11 - 14 V)
				[Ignition switch: ON]	0 V
57 (W)	58 (R)	EGR volume control valve motor (+)	Output	[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	1.1 V
				[Ignition switch: ON]	0 V
58 (R)	57 (W)	EGR volume control valve motor (–)	Output	[Engine is running]  • Warm-up condition  • Idle speed	1.1 V
60 (B)	_	ECM ground	_	_	_
61 (W)	72 (B)	Sensor power supply (Electric wastegate posi- tion sensor, Multi-way control valve position sen- sor)	_	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V
63 (L)	_	Sensor ground (Exhaust valve timing control position sensor)	_	_	_
64 (—)	_	Shield	_	_	_
65 (R)	72 (B)	Electric wastegate position sensor	Input	[Ignition switch: ON]	4 V
66 (G)	71 (L)	Sensor power supply (Camshaft position sensor)	_	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V
67			lno:+	<ul> <li>[Engine is running]</li> <li>Warm-up condition</li> <li>Idle speed NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle</li> </ul>	1.0 - 2.0★ 10mSec/div
(BR)	(L)	Camshaft position sensor	Input	[Engine is running] • Engine speed is 2,000 rpm	1.0 - 2.0★ 10mSec/div  1.0 - 2.0★ 10mSec/div  5V/div  JSBIA5618ZZ
68 (GR)	43 (BR)	EGR volume control valve position sensor	Input	[Ignition switch: ON]	1.2 V

### **ECM**

### < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

## [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

	minal No. ire color)	Description		Condition	Value
+	_	Signal name	Input/ Output	Condition	(Approx.)
69	69 63 Ext	Exhaust valve timing con-	Input	<ul> <li>[Engine is running]</li> <li>Warm-up condition</li> <li>Idle speed NOTE: The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle</li> </ul>	1.0 - 2.0★ 10mSec/div  5V/div  JSBIA5619ZZ
(LG)	(L)	trol position sensor	Input	[Engine is running] • Engine speed is 2,000 rpm	1.0 - 2.0★ 10mSec/div  1.0 - 2.0★ 5V/div  1.0 - 2.0★ 10mSec/div  1.0 - 2.0★
71 (L)	_	Sensor ground (Camshaft position sensor)	_	_	_
72 (B)	_	Sensor ground (Electric wastegate position sensor, Multi-way control valve position sensor)	_	_	_
73 (GR)	63 (L)	Sensor power supply (Exhaust valve timing control position sensor)	_	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V
74 (B)	152 (GR)	A/F sensor 1	Input	[Ignition switch: ON]	2.2 V

EC

Α

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

1

K

L

M

Ν

0

Р

	minal No. re color)	Description		Condition	Value
+	_	Signal name	Input/ Output	Condition	(Approx.)
				[Ignition switch: ON]  • Cold condition	4.5 V★  1mSec/div  ===================================
				<ul> <li>[Engine is running]</li> <li>Engine speed: Idle speed</li> <li>Engine coolant temperature: 64°C (148°F)</li> </ul>	1.8 V
75 (L)		Input	Input	<ul> <li>[Engine is running]</li> <li>Engine speed: Idle speed</li> <li>Engine coolant temperature: 75°C (167°F)</li> </ul>	2.4 V★ 10mSec/div  5V/div  JSBIA5623ZZ
				<ul> <li>[Engine is running]</li> <li>Engine speed: Idle speed</li> <li>Engine coolant temperature: 86- 100°C (187- 212°F)</li> </ul>	2.8 V★ 10mSec/div  5V/div  2.8 V★ 10mSec/div  10mSec/div
77 (V)	13 (V)	Intake air temperature sensor 2	Input	<ul><li>[Engine is running]</li><li>Warm-up condition</li><li>Idle speed</li></ul>	0 - 4.8 V Output voltage varies with intake air temperature.
78 (R)	_	Sensor ground (Heated oxygen sensor 2)	_	_	_
79 (W)	152 (GR)	A/F sensor 1	Input	[Engine is running] • Engine speed is 2,000 rpm	2.3 V Output voltage varies with air fuel ratio.
80	85	Throttle position sensor 2	lan: it	<ul><li>[Ignition switch: ON]</li><li>Engine stopped</li><li>Selector lever: D (CVT)</li><li>Accelerator pedal: Fully released</li></ul>	Less than 4.75 V
(W)	(R)		Input	<ul><li>[Ignition switch: ON]</li><li>Engine stopped</li><li>Selector lever: D (CVT)</li><li>Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed</li></ul>	More than 0.36 V
81 (PP)	152 (CP)		Output	<ul><li>[Engine is running]</li><li>[Ignition switch: OFF]</li><li>A few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF</li></ul>	0 - 1.0 V
(BR)	(GR)	(Self shut-off)	•	<ul><li>[Ignition switch: OFF]</li><li>More than a few seconds after turning ignition switch OFF</li></ul>	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)

	ninal No. re color)	Description		Condition	Value
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output	Condition	(Approx.)
82 (Y)	152 (GR)	Fuel pump relay	Output	[Ignition switch: ON] • For 1 second after turning ignition switch ON [Engine is running]	0 - 1.0 V
83 (B)	152 (GR)	Sensor power supply (Throttle position sensor)	_	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V
84 (W)	78 (R)	Heated oxygen sensor 2	Input	<ul> <li>[Engine is running]</li> <li>Revving engine from idle to 3,000 rpm quickly after the following conditions are met</li> <li>Engine: after warming up</li> <li>Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load</li> </ul>	0 - 1.7 V
85 (R)	_	Sensor ground (Throttle position sensor 1, 2)	_	_	_
88	85	Throttle position sensor 1	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D (CVT), 1st (M/T) • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	More than 0.36 V
(G)		[Ignition switch: OI	<ul> <li>[Ignition switch: ON]</li> <li>Engine stopped</li> <li>Selector lever: D (CVT), 1st (M/T)</li> <li>Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed</li> </ul>	Less than 4.75 V	
95 (LG) 96 (R)	152 (GR)	Ignition signal No. 2 Ignition signal No. 1	Output	<ul> <li>[Engine is running]</li> <li>Warm-up condition</li> <li>Idle speed</li> <li>NOTE:</li> <li>The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle</li> </ul>	0 - 0.3 V★ 100mSec/div 2V/div
97	152	Throttle control motor re-		[Ignition switch: OFF]	BATTERY VOLTAGE
(Y)	(GR)	lay	Output	[Ignition switch: ON]	(11 - 14 V) 0 - 1.0 V
98	[Engine is running]  Warm-up condition  Itself and pressure conformation to the color of the col	[Engine is running]  • Warm-up condition	10 V		
(R)	(GR)	trol solenoid valve	- 5.00	<ul><li>[Engine is running]</li><li>Warm-up condition</li><li>Engine speed: 4,500 rpm or more</li></ul>	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
101 (SB)	152 (GR)	Ignition signal No. 4	Output	<ul><li>[Engine is running]</li><li>Warm-up condition</li><li>Engine speed: 2,000 rpm</li></ul>	0.2 - 0.5 V★ 100mSec/div 2V/div  3PBIA4734ZZ

	ninal No. re color)	Description		Condition	Value
+	_	Signal name	Input/ Output	Condition	(Approx.)
103 (BR)	152 (GR)	PNP signal	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • Selector lever: P or N (CVT), Neutral (M/T)	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
(DIV)	(OIV)			[Ignition switch: ON] • Selector lever: Except above	0 V
104 (P)	152 (GR)	Ignition signal No. 3	Output	[Engine is running]  • Warm-up condition  • Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	0.2 - 0.5 V★ 100mSec/div 2V/div  JPBIA4734ZZ
105 (BR)	152 (GR)	Turbocharger bypass control valve	Output	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
106 (R)	152 (GR)	Electric wastegate control actuator power supply	Input	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
				[Ignition switch: ON]	0.7 V
				<ul><li>[Engine is running]</li><li>Warm-up condition</li><li>Idle speed</li></ul>	0.7 V
107 (L/Y)	108 (P/L)	Electric wastegate control actuator motor (+)	Output	<ul><li>[Engine is running]</li><li>Warm-up condition</li><li>Engine speed: 2,000 rpm</li></ul>	0 V
				<ul><li>[Engine is running]</li><li>Warm-up condition</li><li>Engine speed: 4,000 rpm</li></ul>	0 V
				[Ignition switch: ON]	0.4 V
				<ul><li>[Engine is running]</li><li>Warm-up condition</li><li>Idle speed</li></ul>	0 V
108 (P/L)	107 (L/Y)	Electric wastegate control actuator motor (–)	_	<ul><li>[Engine is running]</li><li>Warm-up condition</li><li>Engine speed: 2,000 rpm</li></ul>	0.4 V
				<ul><li>[Engine is running]</li><li>Warm-up condition</li><li>Engine speed: 4,000 rpm</li></ul>	0.5 V
110 (B)	_	ECM ground	_	_	
				[Engine is running] • Warm-up condition • Idle speed	9 V
111 (W)	152 (GR)	Intake valve timing control solenoid valve	Output	<ul><li>[Engine is running]</li><li>Warm-up condition</li><li>When revving engine up to 2,000rpm Quickly</li></ul>	BATTERY VOLTAGE  (11 - 14 V)★  5V/div  JMBIA1638GB

		515 INFURIMATION A			
	minal No. re color)	Description		Condition	Value
+	_	Signal name	Input/ Output	Condition	(Approx.)
112	152	Exhaust valve timing con-	Output	[Engine is running]  • Warm-up condition  • Idle speed	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
(G)	(GR)	trol solenoid valve	Output	<ul><li>[Engine is running]</li><li>Warm-up condition</li><li>Engine speed: 2,000 rpm</li></ul>	9 V
113 (Y)	152 (GR)	Power supply for ECM	Input	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
114	152	Intake valve timing inter-		[Engine is running]  • Warm-up condition  • Idle speed	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
(L)	(GR)	mediate lock control sole- noid valve	Output	<ul> <li>[Engine is running]</li> <li>Cold condition [Engine coolant temperature: below 60°C (140°F)]</li> <li>Idle speed</li> </ul>	Battery voltage (11 - 14 V)
					BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)★
115	115 152 (GR) EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve	Output	<ul><li>[Engine is running]</li><li>Idle speed</li><li>Accelerator pedal: Not depressed even slightly, after engine starting</li></ul>	50mSec/div 50mSec/div 10V/div JMBIA0327GB	
(L)			Output		10 ∨★
				<ul><li>[Engine is running]</li><li>Engine speed: About 2,000 rpm (More than 100 seconds after starting engine.)</li></ul>	50mSec/div 10V/div JMBIA0328GB
					2.9 - 8.8 V <b>★</b> 100mSec/div
116 (G)	152 (GR)	A/F sensor 1 heater	Input	<ul><li>[Engine is running]</li><li>Warm-up condition</li><li>Idle speed (More than 260 seconds after starting engine)</li></ul>	
					5V/div JPBIA4732ZZ 10 V★
117 (G)	78 (R)	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater	Output	<ul> <li>[Engine is running]</li> <li>Engine speed: Below 3,600 rpm after the following conditions are met</li> <li>Engine: after warming up</li> <li>Keeping the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute and at idle for 1 minute under no load</li> </ul>	50mSec/div  50mSec/div  5V/div  JSBIA5628ZZ
				[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped [Engine is running] • Engine speed: Above 3,600 rpm	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
118 (GR)	152 (GR)	Throttle control motor power supply	Input	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)

	minal No. re color)	Description			Value
+	_	Signal name	Input/ Output	Condition	(Approx.)
119 (GR)	120 (BR)	Throttle control motor (Open)	Output	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D (CVT) • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	3.2 V★ 1mSec/div 5V/div JMBIA0324GB
120 (BR)	119 (GR)	Throttle control motor (Close)	Output	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Selector lever: D (CVT), 1st (M/T) • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	1.8 V★ 5mSec/div 5V/div JMBIA0326GB
121 (L)	148 (Y)	EVAP control system pressure sensor	Input	[Ignition switch: ON]	0.5 - 4.6 V
123 (P)	_	CAN communication line (CAN-L)	Input/ Output	_	_
124 (L)	_	CAN communication line (CAN-H)	Input/ Output	_	_
125 (G)	148 (Y)	Sensor power supply (EVAP control system pressure sensor)	_	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V
128 (SB)	148 (Y)	Fuel tank temperature sensor	Input	[Engine is running]	0 - 4.8 V Output voltage varies with fuel tank temperature
132 (GR)	152 (GR)	Clutch pedal position switch	Input	[Ignition switch: ON]  • Clutch pedal: Fully released  [Ignition switch: ON]  • Clutch pedal: Fully depressed	0 V BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
				[Ignition switch: OFF]	0 V
133 (LG)	152 (GR)	Ignition switch	Input	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
				[Ignition switch: ON]  • ASCD steering switch: OFF	4 V
				[Ignition switch: ON] • MAIN switch: Pressed	0 V
134 (P)	135 (B)	ASCD steering switch	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • CANCEL switch: Pressed	1 V
				[Ignition switch: ON] • ACCEL/RES switch: Pressed	3 V
				[Ignition switch: ON] • COAST/SET switch: Pressed	2 V
135 (B)	_	Sensor ground (ASCD steering switch)	_	_	_
139	152	Stop Jamp switch	Innut	[Ignition switch: OFF] • Brake pedal: Fully released	0 V
(R)	(GR)	Stop lamp switch	Input	[Ignition switch: OFF] • Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)

Α

 $\mathsf{D}$ 

Е

F

G

Н

Κ

L

M

Ν

0

Р

	ninal No. re color)	Description		O and differen	Value
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output	Condition	(Approx.)
140	152	Brake pedal position	Input	[Ignition switch: OFF] • Brake pedal: Fully released	0 V
(G)	(GR)	switch	прис	[Ignition switch: ON] • Brake pedal: Slightly depressed	0 V
141 (L)	152 (GR)	EVAP canister vent control valve	Output	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
142 (O)	144 (Y)	Sensor power supply (Accelerator pedal position sensor 2)	_	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V
143	144	Accelerator pedal posi-	laavit	[Ignition switch: ON]  • Engine stopped  • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.3 - 0.6 V
(W)	(Y)	tion sensor 2	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	1.95 - 2.1 V
144 (Y)	_	Sensor ground (Accelerator pedal position sensor 2)	_	_	_
145 (G)	152 (GR)	Power supply for ECM	Input	[Ignition switch: ON]	BATTERY VOLTAGE (11 - 14 V)
146 (V)	151 (GR)	Sensor power supply (Accelerator pedal position sensor 1)	_	[Ignition switch: ON]	5 V
147 (GR)	_	ECM ground	_	_	_
148 (Y)	_	Sensor ground (EVAP control system pressure sensor, Fuel tank temperature sensor)	_	_	_
149 (GR)	_	ECM ground	_	_	_
150	151	Accelerator pedal posi-	Input	[Ignition switch: ON]  • Engine stopped  • Accelerator pedal: Fully released	0.6 - 0.9 V
(R)	(GR)	tion sensor 1	Input	[Ignition switch: ON] • Engine stopped • Accelerator pedal: Fully depressed	3.9 - 4.7 V
151 (GR)	_	Sensor ground (Accelerator pedal position sensor 1)	_	_	_
152 (GR)	_	ECM ground	_	_	_

Fail Safe

#### Description

When a DTC is detected, ECM executes a mode (in the Fail-safe mode) applicable to the DTC. The fail-safe mode has the preset traveling control mode (accelerator angle variation and engine output limit) and device fix mode.

Fail sa	fe mode	Vehicle behavior
	Accelerator angle variation control	ECM controls the accelerator pedal depression speed to make it slower than actual speed. This causes a drop in accelerating performance and encourages the driver to repair malfunction.  NOTE:  ECM does not control the accelerator pedal releasing speed.
Traveling control mode	Engine output control	ECM reduces the engine output, according to the rise in engine speed. This reduces the vehicle speed to encourage the driver to repair malfunction.  • Engine output control 1: Limits the maximum speed to 120 km/h (75 MPH)*  • Engine output control 2: Limits the maximum speed to 55 km/h (34 MPH)*  *: This value is a reference value converted from engine power to vehicle speed.  Actual power limitation value differs due to the malfunctioning part and driving condition.
Device fix mode		<ul> <li>This mode fixes the IVT control solenoid valve and the EVT control solenoid valve in the reference position.</li> <li>A control signals is not transmitted to EGR volume control valve and the EGR volume control is deactivated.</li> <li>The Intake manifold runner control valve motor is turned OFF (Intake manifold runner control valve opens).</li> </ul>
	Stratified charge combustion control at starting	No stratified charge combustion at starting (cold start).
	Idle speed con- trol	Stops feedback control of idle speed and controls with specified speed.
Combustion control mode	Recovery speed control at decelerating	Stops recovery speed control by the fuel cut at decelerating and controls with specified speed.
	Idle neutral con- trol	Stops idle neutral control.
	Ignition timing correction control	Partially controls ignition timing control.
	Retardation control	Controls ignition timing delay control in the intermediate water temperature range.

### Fail Safe Pattern

Pattern		Fail safe mode						
А		Accelerator angle variation control						
В	Traveling control mode	Engine output control 1						
С		Engine output control 2						
D	Device fix mode							
Е		Stratified charge combustion control at starting						
F	Combustion control mode	<ul><li>Idle speed control</li><li>Recovery speed control at decelerating</li><li>Idle neutral control</li></ul>						
G		<ul><li>Ignition timing correction control</li><li>Retardation control</li></ul>						

Fail Safe List

×:Applicable —: Not applicable

DTC							Ve	enicle b	pehavior
No.	Detected items	Α	В	С	Patterr D	n E	F	G	Others
P0011 P0075 P052A P052B	Intake valve timing control	_	_	_	×	_	_	_	_
P0014 P0078	Exhaust valve timing control	_	_	_	×	_	_	_	_
P0046	Electric wastegate control actuator	×	×	_	×	_	_	_	The ECM stops the electric wastegate actuator control, engine can not be supercharged driving. The ECM regulates engine power limiter and EGR Off.
P0087 P0090	FRP control system	×	_	×	×	×	_	_	_
P0088	FRP control system	×	_	×	_	×	_	_	_
P00B3 P00B4	Engine coolant temperature sensor 2	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	High coolant temperature control does not function.
P0101 P0102 P0103	Mass air flow sensor	×	×	_	×	×	×	×	NOTE: Fail-safe mode may not start depending on malfunction type of ECM
P0117 P0118	Engine coolant temperature sensor 1		_	_	_	×	×	_	The engine speed does not exceed 2,000 rpm due to fuel cut
P0122 P0123 P0222 P0223 P2135	Throttle position sensor	_	_	_	×	_	_	_	The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10 degrees.  The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition.  So, the acceleration will be poor.
P0171 P0172	Fuel injection system	×	_	_	_	×	×	_	_
P0190	FRP sensor	×	×	×	×	×	×	_	High pressure fuel pump is activated at maximum discharge pressure.  NOTE: Fail-safe mode may not start depending on malfunction type of ECM
P0192	FRP sensor	×	×	_	_	×	_	_	High pressure fuel pump is activated at maximum discharge pressure.  NOTE: Fail-safe mode may not start depending on malfunction type of ECM
P0193	FRP sensor	×	×	_	_	×	_	_	High pressure fuel pump is activated at maximum discharge pressure.  NOTE: Fail-safe mode may not start depending on malfunction type of ECM
P0196 P0197 P0198	Engine oil temperature sensor	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	Exhaust valve timing control does not function.
P0201 P0202 P0203 P0204	Injector	×	_	×	_	×	_	_	_
P0237	Turbocharger boost sensor	×	×	_	×	_	_	l —	_

		Vehicle behavior										
DTC	Detected items				Patteri	n						
No.		Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Others			
P0300 P0301 P0302 P0303 P0304	Misfire	×	_	_	_	×	×	_	_			
P0335	Crankshaft position sensor	_	_	_	×	_	_	_	_			
P0340	Camshaft position sensor		_	_	×	_	_	_	_			
P0365	Exhaust valve timing control position sensor	1	_	_	×	_	_	_	_			
P0401 P0402	EGR system		_	_	×	_	_	_	_			
P0404	EGR volume control valve	×	_	×	×	×	×	_	_			
P0407 P0408 P046E P046F P0486	EGR pressure sensor	_	_	_	×	_	_	_	_			
P0448	EVAP canister vent control valve	×	_	_	×	_	_	_	_			
P044A P044B P044C P044D P044E	EGR volume control valve position sensor	×	_	_	×	_	_	_	_			
P0500 P0501 P2159	Vehicle speed sensor	×	_	_	_	×	× —	_	_			
P050A	Cold start control	×	_	_	_	×	_		_			
P0524	Engine oil pressure	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	<ul> <li>ECM illuminates oil pressure warning lamp on the combination meter.</li> <li>Engine speed will not rise more than 4,000rpm due to the fuel cut.</li> <li>Fail-safe is canceled when ignition switch OFF → ON.</li> </ul>			
P0603 P0607		×	×	_	_	_	_	_	_			
P0604 P0605 P0606 P060B	ECM	_	_	_	×	_	_	_	ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.			
P060A		×	×	_	×	_	_	_	NOTE:			
P062B		×	_	×	_	×	_	_	Fail-safe mode may not start depending on malfunction type of ECM			
P0643	Sensor power supply	_	_	_	×	_	_	_	ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.			
P119A	FRP sensor	×	_	_	_	×	_	_	_			
P119B	FRP sensor	×	_	_	_	×	_	_	_			
P119C	FRP sensor	×	_	_	_	×	_	_	_			
P1197	Out of gas	_	_	×	×	_	_	_	_			

DTC							Ve	enicle b	pehavior	
No.	Detected items		_		Patterr		-	_	Others	
P1217	Engine over temperature	A _	B —	C _	D _	E _	F _	G _	The engine speed does not exceed 2,000	
									rpm due to fuel cut	
P159B	G sensor	×		_		×	_		_	
P2100 P2103	Throttle control motor relay	_	_	_	×	_	_	_	ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.	
P2004	Intake manifold runner control valve	_	_	_	×	_	_	_	_	
P2014	Intake manifold runner control valve position sensor	_	_	_	×	_	_	_	_	
P2016	Intake manifold runner control valve position sensor	1	_	_	×	_	_	_	_	
P2017	Intake manifold runner control valve position sensor	_	_	_	×	_	_	_	_	
P2018	Intake manifold runner control valve position sensor	_	_	_	×	_	_	_	_	
P2101	Electric throttle control function	_	_	_	×	_	_	_	ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.	
P2118	Throttle control motor	-	_	_	×	_	_	_	ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.	
P2119	Electric throttle control actuator	×	×	_	×	_	_	_	ECM stops the electric throttle control actuator control, throttle valve is maintained at a fixed opening (approx. 5 degrees) by the return spring.  NOTE: Fail-safe mode may not start depending on malfunction type of ECM	
P2122 P2123 P2127 P2128 P2138	Accelerator pedal position sensor	_	_	_	×	_	_	_	The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator in regulating the throttle opening in order for the idle position to be within +10 degrees.  The ECM regulates the opening speed of the throttle valve to be slower than the normal condition.  So, the acceleration will be poor.	
P2162	Vehicle speed sensor	×	_	_	_	×	_	_	_	
P2263	Turbocharger system	×	×	_	×	_	_	_	_	
P2562 P2566	Electric wastegate control valve position sensor	×	×	_	×	_	_	_	The ECM stops the electric wastegate actuator control, engine can not be supercharged driving. The ECM requlates engine power limiter and EGR Off.	
P2563	Electric wastegate control valve position sensor	×	×	_	×	_	_	_	_	
P2564	Electric wastegate control valve position sensor	×	×	_	×	_	_	_	_	

## **ECM**

### [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

			Vehicle behavior									
DTC No.	Detected items				Patter	n		Others				
		Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Others			
P2565	Electric wastegate control valve position sensor	×	×	_	×	_	_	_	_			
P26A3 P26A5 P26A6 P26A7	Multi-way control valve	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	<ul> <li>When detecting a malfunction with the valve closed, ECM fully opens the valve.</li> <li>When detecting a malfunction with the valve opened, ECM maintains valve angle.</li> <li>When detecting a malfunction in sensor, ECM fully opens the valve.</li> <li>ECM limits the engine output depending on malfunctions.</li> </ul>			

# DTC Inspection Priority Chart

INFOID:0000000012198248

If some DTCs are displayed at the same time, perform inspections one by one based on the following priority chart.

L

M

Ν

0

Р

ted items (DTC)	
nsor 1	
re sensor 1	
ottle position sensor	
or	
nsor	
ntrol valve position sensor	
611 P062B P2610 ECM	
alve	
nsor	
ontrol valve position sensor	
position sensor	
e control valve position sensor	
Control valve position sensor	
position sensor	
JOSITION 3CH30I	

Priority	Detected items (DTC)
2	P0030 P0031 P0032 Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater  P0037 P0038 Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater  P0046 Electric wastegate control actuator  P0075 Intake valve timing control solenoid valve  P0078 Exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve  P0090 FRP control system  P0001 P0002 Turbocharger bypass valve  P0130 P0131 P0132 P014C P014D P015A P015B P2096 P2097 Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1  P0137 P0138 P0139 Heated oxygen sensor 2  P0235 P0237 P0238 Turbocharger boost sensor  P0402 P0404 EGR valve  P0441 EVAP control system purge flow monitoring  P0443 P0444 P0445 EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve  P0447 P0448 EVAP canister vent control valve  P0451 P0452 P0453 EVAP control system pressure sensor  P1217 Engine over temperature (OVERHEAT)  P1451 Pressure sensor  P1805 Brake switch  P2004 Intake manifold runner control valve  P2100 P2103 Throttle control motor relay  P2118 Throttle control motor
3	<ul> <li>P26A3 Multi-way control valve</li> <li>P0011 P052A P052B Intake valve timing control</li> <li>P0087 P0088 FRP control system</li> <li>P0171 P0172 Fuel injection system function</li> <li>P0201 P0202 P0203 P0204 Injector</li> <li>P0203 P2034 P2263 Turbocharger system</li> <li>P0300 P0301 P0302 P0303 P0304 Misfire</li> <li>P0401 EGR system</li> <li>P0420 Three way catalyst function</li> <li>P0456 EVAP control system (VERY SMALL LEAK)</li> <li>P0506 P0507 Idle speed control system</li> <li>P050A P050B P050F P1423 P1424 Cold start control</li> <li>P0524 Engine oil pressure</li> <li>P100C Valve timing offset data not written</li> <li>P1148 Closed loop control</li> <li>P1212 TCS communication line</li> <li>P1574 ASCD steering switch</li> <li>P1574 ASCD vehicle speed sensor</li> <li>P2119 Electric throttle control actuator</li> <li>P2194 Air fuel ratio sensor</li> </ul>

### NOTE:

\*: If "P1197" is displayed with other DTC in priority 1, perform trouble diagnosis for "P1197" first.

DTC Index

×:Applicable —: Not applicable

DTC	<b>5</b> *1	Items	SRT			Permanent	Reference	
CONSULT GST*2	ECM*3	(CONSULT screen terms)	code	Trip	MIL	DTC group*8	page	
U0101	0101	LOST COMM (TCM)	_	1	×	В	EC-796	
U0122	0122	VDC MDL	_	2	×	В	EC-797	
U1000	1000 <sup>*4</sup>	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	_	2	_	_	EC-798	
P0000	0000	NO DTC IS DETECTED. FURTHER TESTING MAY BE REQUIRED.	_	-	Flashing*7	_	_	
P0011	0011	INT/V TIM CONT-B1	×	2	×	В	EC-799	

Α

EC

 $\mathsf{D}$ 

Е

F

G

Н

Κ

L

M

Ν

0

Р

DTC	C*1	Items	SRT			Permanent	Reference
CONSULT GST*2	ECM*3	(CONSULT screen terms)	code	Trip	MIL	DTC group*8	page
P0014	0014	EXH/V TIM CONT-B1	×	2	×	В	EC-802
P0030	0030	HO2S1 HTR B1	_	2	×	В	EC-805
P0031	0031	A/F SEN1 HTR (B1)	_	2	×	В	EC-805
P0032	0032	A/F SEN1 HTR (B1)	_	2	×	В	EC-805
P0037	0037	HO2 HTR (B1)	_	2	×	В	EC-808
P0038	0038	HO2 HTR (B1)	_	2	×	В	EC-808
P0046	0046	TC/SC BOOST CONTROL A	_	2	×	В	EC-811
P0075	0075	INT/V TIM V/CIR-B1	_	2	×	В	EC-813
P0078	0078	EX V/T ACT/CIRC-B1	_	2	×	В	EC-816
P0087	0087	LOW FUEL PRES		2	×	A or B	EC-819
P0088	8800	HIGH FUEL PRES	_	2	×	A or B	EC-823
P0090	0090	FUEL PUMP	_	2	×	В	EC-826
P0096	0096	IAT SENSOR 2 B1		2	×	В	EC-829
P0097	0097	IAT SENSOR 2 B1	_	2	×	В	EC-831
P0098	0098	IAT SENSOR 2 B1	_	2	×	В	EC-831
P00B3	00B3	RADIATOR COOLANT TEMP SEN	_	2	_	В	EC-834
P00B4	00B4	RADIATOR COOLANT TEMP SEN	_	2	_	В	EC-834
P00C1	00C1	TC/SC BYPASS VALVE B	_	2	×	В	EC-836
P00C2	00C2	TC/SC BYPASS VALVE B	_	2	×	В	EC-836
P0101	0101	MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	_	2	×	В	EC-838
P0102	0102	MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	_	1	×	В	EC-843
P0103	0103	MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	_	1	×	В	EC-843
P0106	0106	ABSL PRES SEN/CIRC	_	2	×	В	EC-848
P010A	010A	ABSL PRES SEN/CIRC	_	2	×	В	EC-851
P0111	0111	IAT SENSOR 1 B1	_	2	×	Α	EC-854
P0112	0112	IAT SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	_	2	×	В	EC-856
P0113	0113	IAT SEN/CIRCUIT-B1	_	2	×	В	EC-856
P0116	0116	ECT SENSOR	_	2	×	Α	EC-858
P0117	0117	ECT SEN/CIRC	_	1	×	В	EC-860
P0118	0118	ECT SEN/CIRC	_	1	×	В	EC-860
P011C	011C	ECT SEN/CIRC	_	2	×	В	EC-862
P0122	0122	TP SEN 2/CIRC-B1	_	1	×	В	EC-864
P0123	0123	TP SEN 2/CIRC-B1	_	1	×	В	EC-864
P0125	0125	ECT SEN/CIRC	_	2	×	В	EC-867
P0127	0127	IAT SENSOR-B1	_	2	×	В	EC-869
P0130	0130	A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	×	2	×	А	EC-871
P0131	0131	A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	_	2	×	В	EC-875
P0132	0132	A/F SENSOR1 (B1)	_	2	×	В	EC-878
P0137	0137	HO2S2 (B1)	×	2	×	А	EC-881
P0138	0138	HO2S2 (B1)	×	2	×	Α	EC-887
P0139	0139	HO2S2 (B1)	×	2	×	А	EC-894

CONSULT   COMSULT screen terms   Code	< ECU DIAG	NO212 IV	IFORMATION >	IMIK EXCEPT FOR NIGHTORS MIDDLES						
Items	DTC	*1								
P014C	CONSULT				Trip	MIL		Reference page		
P014D		0140	A/E SENSOD4 (D4)		2		Δ.	EC 000		
P015A         015A         A/F SENSOR1 (B1)         ×         2         ×         A         EC-900           P015B         015B         A/F SENSOR1 (B1)         ×         2         ×         A         EC-900           P0171         0171         FUEL SYS-LEAN-B1         —         2         ×         B         EC-909           P0181         0181         FTT SENSOR         —         2         ×         A and B         EC-913           P0182         0182         FTT SEN/CIRCUIT         —         2         ×         B         EC-913           P0183         0183         FTT SEN/CIRCUIT         —         2         ×         B         EC-913           P0190         0190         FUEL PRES SEN/CIRC         —         1         ×         B         EC-913           P0192         0192         FRP SEN/CIRC         —         2         ×         B         EC-913           P0193         0193         FRP SEN/CIRC         —         2         ×         B         EC-919           P0194         0196         EOT SEN/CIRC         —         2         ×         B         EC-912           P0197         0197         EOT SEN/C			` '							
P015B         015B         A/F SENSOR1 (B1)         ×         2         ×         A         EC-900           P0171         0171         FUEL SYS-LEAN-B1         —         2         ×         B         EC-905           P0172         0172         FUEL SYS-RICH-B1         —         2         ×         B         EC-909           P0181         0181         FTT SEN/CIRCUIT         —         2         ×         A and B         EC-913           P0182         0182         FTT SEN/CIRCUIT         —         2         ×         B         EC-913           P0183         0183         FTT SEN/CIRCUIT         —         2         ×         B         EC-919           P0190         0190         FUEL PRES SEN/CIRC         —         1         ×         B         EC-919           P0192         0192         FRP SEN/CIRC         —         2         ×         B         EC-919           P0193         0193         FRP SEN/CIRC         —         2         ×         B         EC-919           P0197         0197         EOT SEN/CIRC         —         2         ×         B         EC-919           P0198         0198         EOT			` '							
P0171			, ,							
P0172			` '	×						
P0181         0181         FTT SENSOR         —         2         ×         A and B         EC-913           P0182         0182         FTT SEN/CIRCUIT         —         2         ×         B         EC-913           P0183         0183         FTT SEN/CIRCUIT         —         2         ×         B         EC-913           P0190         0190         FUEL PRES SEN/CIRC         —         1         ×         B         EC-919           P0192         0192         FRP SEN/CIRC         —         2         ×         B         EC-919           P0193         0193         FRP SEN/CIRC         —         2         ×         B         EC-919           P0196         0196         EOT SENSOR         —         2         ×         A and B         EC-928           P0197         0197         EOT SEN/CIRC         —         2         ×         B         EC-928           P0198         0198         EOT SEN/CIRC         —         2         ×         B         EC-926           P0201         0201         INJECTOR CIRC-CYL1         —         2         ×         B         EC-928           P0202         0202         INJECTOR CI				_		×				
P0182         0182         FTT SEN/CIRCUIT         —         2         ×         B         EC-913           P0183         0183         FTT SEN/CIRCUIT         —         2         ×         B         EC-913           P0190         0190         FUEL PRES SEN/CIRC         —         1         ×         B         EC-919           P0192         0192         FRP SEN/CIRC         —         2         ×         B         EC-919           P0193         0193         FRP SEN/CIRC         —         2         ×         B         EC-919           P0196         0196         EOT SENSOR         —         2         ×         A and B         EC-922           P0197         0197         EOT SEN/CIRC         —         2         ×         B         EC-922           P0198         0198         EOT SEN/CIRC         —         2         ×         B         EC-926           P0201         0201         INJECTOR CIRC-CYL1         —         2         ×         B         EC-926           P0202         0202         INJECTOR CIRC-CYL2         —         2         ×         B         EC-928           P0203         0203         INJECTOR				_		×				
P0183         0183         FTT SEN/CIRCUIT         —         2         ×         B         EC-913           P0190         0190         FUEL PRES SEN/CIRC         —         1         ×         B         EC-919           P0192         0192         FRP SEN/CIRC         —         2         ×         B         EC-919           P0193         0193         FRP SEN/CIRC         —         2         ×         B         EC-919           P0196         0196         EOT SEN/CIRC         —         2         ×         B         EC-922           P0197         0197         EOT SEN/CIRC         —         2         ×         B         EC-922           P0198         0198         EOT SEN/CIRC         —         2         ×         B         EC-926           P0201         0201         INJECTOR CIRC-CYL1         —         2         ×         B         EC-928           P0202         0202         INJECTOR CIRC-CYL2         —         2         ×         B         EC-928           P0203         0203         INJECTOR CIRC-CYL4         —         2         ×         B         EC-928           P0222         0222         TP SEN 1/C				_		×	A and B			
P0190         0190         FUEL PRES SEN/CIRC         —         1         ×         B         EC-919           P0192         0192         FRP SEN/CIRC         —         2         ×         B         EC-919           P0193         0193         FRP SEN/CIRC         —         2         ×         B         EC-919           P0196         0196         EOT SEN/CIRC         —         2         ×         B         EC-922           P0197         0197         EOT SEN/CIRC         —         2         ×         B         EC-922           P0198         0198         EOT SEN/CIRC         —         2         ×         B         EC-928           P0201         0201         INJECTOR CIRC-CYL1         —         2         ×         B         EC-928           P0202         0202         INJECTOR CIRC-CYL2         —         2         ×         B         EC-928           P0203         0203         INJECTOR CIRC-CYL3         —         2         ×         B         EC-928           P0204         0204         INJECTOR CIRC-CYL4         —         2         ×         B         EC-928           P0222         0222         TP SEN 1	P0182	0182	FTT SEN/CIRCUIT	_	2	×	В	EC-913		
P0192         0192         FRP SEN/CIRC         —         2         ×         B         EC-919           P0193         0193         FRP SEN/CIRC         —         2         ×         B         EC-919           P0196         0196         EOT SEN/CIRC         —         2         ×         B         EC-922           P0197         0197         EOT SEN/CIRC         —         2         ×         B         EC-926           P0198         0198         EOT SEN/CIRC         —         2         ×         B         EC-926           P0201         0201         INJECTOR CIRC-CYL1         —         2         ×         B         EC-928           P0202         0202         INJECTOR CIRC-CYL2         —         2         ×         B         EC-928           P0203         0203         INJECTOR CIRC-CYL3         —         2         ×         B         EC-928           P0204         0204         INJECTOR CIRC-CYL3         —         2         ×         B         EC-928           P0222         0222         TP SEN 1/CIRC-B1         —         1         ×         B         EC-929           P0234         0234         TC SYSTEM-	P0183	0183	FTT SEN/CIRCUIT	_	2	×	В	EC-913		
P0193         0193         FRP SEN/CIRC         —         2         ×         B         EC-919           P0196         0196         EOT SENSOR         —         2         ×         A and B         EC-922           P0197         0197         EOT SEN/CIRC         —         2         ×         B         EC-926           P0198         0198         EOT SEN/CIRC         —         2         ×         B         EC-926           P0201         0201         INJECTOR CIRC-CYL1         —         2         ×         B         EC-928           P0202         0202         INJECTOR CIRC-CYL2         —         2         ×         B         EC-928           P0203         0203         INJECTOR CIRC-CYL3         —         2         ×         B         EC-928           P0204         0204         INJECTOR CIRC-CYL4         —         2         ×         B         EC-928           P0222         0222         TP SEN 1/CIRC-B1         —         1         ×         B         EC-929           P0234         0234         TC SYSTEM-B1         —         1 or 2         ×         B         EC-932           P0235         0235         T	P0190	0190	FUEL PRES SEN/CIRC	_	1	×	В	EC-919		
P0196         0196         EOT SENSOR         —         2         ×         A and B         EC-922           P0197         0197         EOT SEN/CIRC         —         2         ×         B         EC-926           P0198         0198         EOT SEN/CIRC         —         2         ×         B         EC-926           P0201         0201         INJECTOR CIRC-CYL1         —         2         ×         B         EC-928           P0202         0202         INJECTOR CIRC-CYL2         —         2         ×         B         EC-928           P0203         0203         INJECTOR CIRC-CYL3         —         2         ×         B         EC-928           P0204         0204         INJECTOR CIRC-CYL4         —         2         ×         B         EC-928           P0224         0222         TP SEN 1/CIRC-B1         —         1         ×         B         EC-928           P0223         0223         TP SEN 1/CIRC-B1         —         1         ×         B         EC-929           P0234         0234         TC SYSTEM-B1         —         1 or 2         ×         B         EC-938           P0235         0235         <	P0192	0192	FRP SEN/CIRC	_	2	×	В	EC-919		
P0197         0197         EOT SEN/CIRC         —         2         ×         B         EC-926           P0198         0198         EOT SEN/CIRC         —         2         ×         B         EC-926           P0201         0201         INJECTOR CIRC-CYL1         —         2         ×         B         EC-928           P0202         0202         INJECTOR CIRC-CYL2         —         2         ×         B         EC-928           P0203         0203         INJECTOR CIRC-CYL3         —         2         ×         B         EC-928           P0204         0204         INJECTOR CIRC-CYL4         —         2         ×         B         EC-928           P0222         0222         TP SEN 1/CIRC-B1         —         1         ×         B         EC-929           P0223         0223         TP SEN 1/CIRC-B1         —         1         ×         B         EC-929           P0234         0234         TC SYSTEM-B1         —         1 or 2         ×         B         EC-938           P0235         0235         TURBO BOOST SENSOR         —         2         ×         B         EC-938           P0237         0237	P0193	0193	FRP SEN/CIRC	_	2	×	В	EC-919		
P0198         0198         EOT SEN/CIRC         —         2         ×         B         EC-926           P0201         0201         INJECTOR CIRC-CYL1         —         2         ×         B         EC-928           P0202         0202         INJECTOR CIRC-CYL2         —         2         ×         B         EC-928           P0203         0203         INJECTOR CIRC-CYL3         —         2         ×         B         EC-928           P0204         0204         INJECTOR CIRC-CYL4         —         2         ×         B         EC-928           P0222         0222         TP SEN 1/CIRC-B1         —         1         ×         B         EC-929           P0223         0223         TP SEN 1/CIRC-B1         —         1         ×         B         EC-929           P0234         0234         TC SYSTEM-B1         —         1 or 2         ×         B         EC-932           P0235         0235         TURBO BOOST SENSOR         —         2         ×         B         EC-938           P0237         0237         TC BOOST SEN/CIRC-B1         —         2         ×         B         EC-938           P0308         0238	P0196	0196	EOT SENSOR	_	2	×	A and B	EC-922		
P0201         0201         INJECTOR CIRC-CYL1         —         2         ×         B         EC-928           P0202         0202         INJECTOR CIRC-CYL2         —         2         ×         B         EC-928           P0203         0203         INJECTOR CIRC-CYL3         —         2         ×         B         EC-928           P0204         0204         INJECTOR CIRC-CYL4         —         2         ×         B         EC-928           P0222         0222         TP SEN 1/CIRC-B1         —         1         ×         B         EC-929           P0223         0223         TP SEN 1/CIRC-B1         —         1         ×         B         EC-929           P0234         0234         TC SYSTEM-B1         —         1 or 2         ×         B         EC-932           P0235         0235         TURBO BOOST SENSOR         —         2         ×         B         EC-935           P0237         0237         TC BOOST SEN/CIRC-B1         —         2         ×         B         EC-938           P0308         0238         TC BOOST SEN/CIRC-B1         —         2         ×         B         EC-938           P0301         0	P0197	0197	EOT SEN/CIRC	_	2	×	В	EC-926		
P0202         0202         INJECTOR CIRC-CYL2         —         2         ×         B         EC-928           P0203         0203         INJECTOR CIRC-CYL3         —         2         ×         B         EC-928           P0204         0204         INJECTOR CIRC-CYL4         —         2         ×         B         EC-928           P0222         0222         TP SEN 1/CIRC-B1         —         1         ×         B         EC-929           P0234         0234         TC SYSTEM-B1         —         1 or 2         ×         B         EC-929           P0235         0235         TURBO BOOST SENSOR         —         2         ×         B         EC-932           P0237         0237         TC BOOST SEN/CIRC-B1         —         2         ×         B         EC-938           P0238         0238         TC BOOST SEN/CIRC-B1         —         2         ×         B         EC-938           P0300         0300         MULTI CYL MISFIRE         —         1 or 2         × or —         B         EC-941           P0301         0301         CYL 2 MISFIRE         —         1 or 2         × or —         B         EC-941           P0303 <td>P0198</td> <td>0198</td> <td>EOT SEN/CIRC</td> <td>_</td> <td>2</td> <td>×</td> <td>В</td> <td>EC-926</td>	P0198	0198	EOT SEN/CIRC	_	2	×	В	EC-926		
P0203         0203         INJECTOR CIRC-CYL3         —         2         ×         B         EC-928           P0204         0204         INJECTOR CIRC-CYL4         —         2         ×         B         EC-928           P0222         0222         TP SEN 1/CIRC-B1         —         1         ×         B         EC-929           P0233         0223         TP SEN 1/CIRC-B1         —         1         ×         B         EC-929           P0234         0234         TC SYSTEM-B1         —         1 or 2         ×         B         EC-932           P0235         0235         TURBO BOOST SENSOR         —         2         ×         B         EC-935           P0237         0237         TC BOOST SEN/CIRC-B1         —         2         ×         B         EC-938           P0238         0238         TC BOOST SEN/CIRC-B1         —         2         ×         B         EC-938           P0300         0300         MULTI CYL MISFIRE         —         1 or 2         × or —         B         EC-941           P0302         0302         CYL 2 MISFIRE         —         1 or 2         × or —         B         EC-941           P0304	P0201	0201	INJECTOR CIRC-CYL1	_	2	×	В	EC-928		
P0204         0204         INJECTOR CIRC-CYL4         —         2         ×         B         EC-928           P0222         0222         TP SEN 1/CIRC-B1         —         1         ×         B         EC-929           P0223         0223         TP SEN 1/CIRC-B1         —         1         ×         B         EC-929           P0234         0234         TC SYSTEM-B1         —         1 or 2         ×         B         EC-932           P0235         0235         TURBO BOOST SENSOR         —         2         ×         B         EC-935           P0237         0237         TC BOOST SEN/CIRC-B1         —         2         ×         B         EC-938           P0238         0238         TC BOOST SEN/CIRC-B1         —         2         ×         B         EC-938           P0300         0300         MULTI CYL MISFIRE         —         1 or 2         × or —         B         EC-941           P0301         0301         CYL 1 MISFIRE         —         1 or 2         × or —         B         EC-941           P0302         0302         CYL 2 MISFIRE         —         1 or 2         × or —         B         EC-941           P0304	P0202	0202	INJECTOR CIRC-CYL2	_	2	×	В	EC-928		
P0222         0222         TP SEN 1/CIRC-B1         —         1         ×         B         EC-929           P0223         0223         TP SEN 1/CIRC-B1         —         1         ×         B         EC-929           P0234         0234         TC SYSTEM-B1         —         1 or 2         ×         B         EC-932           P0235         0235         TURBO BOOST SENSOR         —         2         ×         B         EC-935           P0237         0237         TC BOOST SEN/CIRC-B1         —         2         ×         B         EC-938           P0238         0238         TC BOOST SEN/CIRC-B1         —         2         ×         B         EC-938           P0300         0300         MULTI CYL MISFIRE         —         1 or 2         × or —         B         EC-941           P0301         0301         CYL 1 MISFIRE         —         1 or 2         × or —         B         EC-941           P0302         0302         CYL 2 MISFIRE         —         1 or 2         × or —         B         EC-941           P0304         0304         CYL 4 MISFIRE         —         1 or 2         × or —         B         EC-941	P0203	0203	INJECTOR CIRC-CYL3	_	2	×	В	EC-928		
P0223         0223         TP SEN 1/CIRC-B1         —         1         ×         B         EC-929           P0234         0234         TC SYSTEM-B1         —         1 or 2         ×         B         EC-932           P0235         0235         TURBO BOOST SENSOR         —         2         ×         B         EC-935           P0237         0237         TC BOOST SEN/CIRC-B1         —         2         ×         B         EC-938           P0238         0238         TC BOOST SEN/CIRC-B1         —         2         ×         B         EC-938           P0300         0300         MULTI CYL MISFIRE         —         1 or 2         × or —         B         EC-941           P0301         0301         CYL 1 MISFIRE         —         1 or 2         × or —         B         EC-941           P0302         0302         CYL 2 MISFIRE         —         1 or 2         × or —         B         EC-941           P0304         0304         CYL 4 MISFIRE         —         1 or 2         × or —         B         EC-941	P0204	0204	INJECTOR CIRC-CYL4	_	2	×	В	EC-928		
P0234         0234         TC SYSTEM-B1         —         1 or 2         ×         B         EC-932           P0235         0235         TURBO BOOST SENSOR         —         2         ×         B         EC-935           P0237         0237         TC BOOST SEN/CIRC-B1         —         2         ×         B         EC-938           P0238         0238         TC BOOST SEN/CIRC-B1         —         2         ×         B         EC-938           P0300         0300         MULTI CYL MISFIRE         —         1 or 2         × or —         B         EC-941           P0301         0301         CYL 1 MISFIRE         —         1 or 2         × or —         B         EC-941           P0302         0302         CYL 2 MISFIRE         —         1 or 2         × or —         B         EC-941           P0303         0303         CYL 3 MISFIRE         —         1 or 2         × or —         B         EC-941           P0304         0304         CYL 4 MISFIRE         —         1 or 2         × or —         B         EC-941	P0222	0222	TP SEN 1/CIRC-B1	<u> </u>	1	×	В	EC-929		
P0235         0235         TURBO BOOST SENSOR         —         2         ×         B         EC-935           P0237         0237         TC BOOST SEN/CIRC-B1         —         2         ×         B         EC-938           P0238         0238         TC BOOST SEN/CIRC-B1         —         2         ×         B         EC-938           P0300         0300         MULTI CYL MISFIRE         —         1 or 2         × or —         B         EC-941           P0301         0301         CYL 1 MISFIRE         —         1 or 2         × or —         B         EC-941           P0302         0302         CYL 2 MISFIRE         —         1 or 2         × or —         B         EC-941           P0303         0303         CYL 3 MISFIRE         —         1 or 2         × or —         B         EC-941           P0304         0304         CYL 4 MISFIRE         —         1 or 2         × or —         B         EC-941	P0223	0223	TP SEN 1/CIRC-B1	_	1	×	В	EC-929		
P0237         0237         TC BOOST SEN/CIRC-B1         —         2         ×         B         EC-938           P0238         0238         TC BOOST SEN/CIRC-B1         —         2         ×         B         EC-938           P0300         0300         MULTI CYL MISFIRE         —         1 or 2         × or —         B         EC-941           P0301         0301         CYL 1 MISFIRE         —         1 or 2         × or —         B         EC-941           P0302         0302         CYL 2 MISFIRE         —         1 or 2         × or —         B         EC-941           P0303         0303         CYL 3 MISFIRE         —         1 or 2         × or —         B         EC-941           P0304         0304         CYL 4 MISFIRE         —         1 or 2         × or —         B         EC-941	P0234	0234	TC SYSTEM-B1	_	1 or 2	×	В	EC-932		
P0237         0237         TC BOOST SEN/CIRC-B1         —         2         ×         B         EC-938           P0238         0238         TC BOOST SEN/CIRC-B1         —         2         ×         B         EC-938           P0300         0300         MULTI CYL MISFIRE         —         1 or 2         × or —         B         EC-941           P0301         0301         CYL 1 MISFIRE         —         1 or 2         × or —         B         EC-941           P0302         0302         CYL 2 MISFIRE         —         1 or 2         × or —         B         EC-941           P0303         0303         CYL 3 MISFIRE         —         1 or 2         × or —         B         EC-941           P0304         0304         CYL 4 MISFIRE         —         1 or 2         × or —         B         EC-941	P0235	0235	TURBO BOOST SENSOR	_	2	×	В	EC-935		
P0238         0238         TC BOOST SEN/CIRC-B1         —         2         ×         B         EC-938           P0300         0300         MULTI CYL MISFIRE         —         1 or 2         × or —         B         EC-941           P0301         0301         CYL 1 MISFIRE         —         1 or 2         × or —         B         EC-941           P0302         0302         CYL 2 MISFIRE         —         1 or 2         × or —         B         EC-941           P0303         0303         CYL 3 MISFIRE         —         1 or 2         × or —         B         EC-941           P0304         0304         CYL 4 MISFIRE         —         1 or 2         × or —         B         EC-941	P0237	0237	TC BOOST SEN/CIRC-B1	_	2	×	В			
P0300         0300         MULTI CYL MISFIRE         —         1 or 2         × or —         B         EC-941           P0301         0301         CYL 1 MISFIRE         —         1 or 2         × or —         B         EC-941           P0302         0302         CYL 2 MISFIRE         —         1 or 2         × or —         B         EC-941           P0303         0303         CYL 3 MISFIRE         —         1 or 2         × or —         B         EC-941           P0304         0304         CYL 4 MISFIRE         —         1 or 2         × or —         B         EC-941		0238	TC BOOST SEN/CIRC-B1	_	2	×	В			
P0301         0301         CYL 1 MISFIRE         —         1 or 2         × or —         B         EC-941           P0302         0302         CYL 2 MISFIRE         —         1 or 2         × or —         B         EC-941           P0303         0303         CYL 3 MISFIRE         —         1 or 2         × or —         B         EC-941           P0304         0304         CYL 4 MISFIRE         —         1 or 2         × or —         B         EC-941		0300	MULTI CYL MISFIRE	_	1 or 2	× or —				
P0302         0302         CYL 2 MISFIRE         —         1 or 2         × or —         B         EC-941           P0303         0303         CYL 3 MISFIRE         —         1 or 2         × or —         B         EC-941           P0304         0304         CYL 4 MISFIRE         —         1 or 2         × or —         B         EC-941				<del>  _</del>			В			
P0303         0303         CYL 3 MISFIRE         —         1 or 2         × or —         B         EC-941           P0304         0304         CYL 4 MISFIRE         —         1 or 2         × or —         B         EC-941				_						
P0304 0304 CYL 4 MISFIRE — 1 or 2 × or — B <u>EC-941</u>				<del> </del>						
				<u></u>						
P0327   0327   KNOCK SEN/CIRC-B1				<u> </u>			_			
P0328 0328 KNOCK SEN/CIRC-B1 — 2 — — EC-947				<u> </u>						
							В			
				_						
				_						
P0401										
P0402				×		×				
P0404										
P0407						×				
P0408	P0408		EGR SENSOR B			×	В	EC-963		
P0420 0420 TW CATALYST SYS-B1 × 2 × A <u>EC-966</u>				×		×	А			
P0441         0441         EVAP PURG FLOW/MON         ×         2         ×         A         EC-971	P0441	0441	EVAP PURG FLOW/MON	×	2	×	А	EC-971		

Α

EC

С

 $\mathsf{D}$ 

Е

F

G

Н

J

Κ

L

M

Ν

0

Р

DTO	C <sup>*1</sup>	Items	SRT			Permanent	Reference
CONSULT GST*2	ECM*3	(CONSULT screen terms)	code	Trip	MIL	DTC group*8	page
P0443	0443	PURG VOLUME CONT/V	×	2	×	А	EC-977
P0444	0444	PURG VOLUME CONT/V	_	2	×	В	EC-982
P0445	0445	PURG VOLUME CONT/V	_	2	×	В	EC-982
P0447	0447	VENT CONTROL VALVE	_	2	×	В	EC-985
P0448	0448	VENT CONTROL VALVE	_	2	×	В	EC-989
P044A	044A	EGR SENSOR C	_	2	×	В	EC-993
P044B	044B	EGR SENSOR C	_	2	×	Α	EC-996
P044C	044C	EGR SENSOR C	_	2	×	В	EC-999
P044D	044D	EGR SENSOR C	_	2	×	В	EC-999
P044E	044E	EGR SENSOR C	_	2	×	В	EC-993
P0451	0451	EVAP SYS PRES SEN	_	2	×	Α	EC-1002
P0452	0452	EVAP SYS PRES SEN	_	2	×	В	EC-1005
P0453	0453	EVAP SYS PRES SEN	_	2	×	Α	EC-1008
P0456	0456	EVAP VERY SML LEAK	×	2	×	А	EC-1012
P0460	0460	FUEL LEV SEN SLOSH	_	2	×	А	EC-1018
P0461	0461	FUEL LEVEL SENSOR	_	2	×	В	EC-1019
P0462	0462	FUEL LEVL SEN/CIRC	_	2	×	В	EC-1021
P0463	0463	FUEL LEVL SEN/CIRC	_	2	×	В	EC-1021
P046E	046E	EGR SENSOR B	_	2	×	В	EC-1022
P046F	046F	EGR SENSOR B	_	2	×	В	EC-1025
P0486	0486	EGR SENSOR B	_	2	×	В	EC-1025
P0500	0500	VEHICLE SPEED SEN A*5	_	2	×	В	EC-1027 (CVT) EC-1028 (N
P0501	0501	VEHICLE SPEED SEN A	_	2	×	В	EC-1031
P0506	0506	ISC SYSTEM	_	2	×	В	EC-1032
P0507	0507	ISC SYSTEM	_	2	×	В	EC-1034
P050A	050A	COLD START CONTROL	_	2	×	А	EC-1036
P050B	050B	COLD START CONTROL	_	2	×	А	EC-1036
P050E	050E	COLD START CONTROL	_	2	×	Α	EC-1036
P0520	0520	EOP SENSOR/SWITCH	_	2	_	_	EC-1038
P0524	0524	ENGINE OIL PRESSURE	_	1	_	_	EC-1041
P052A	052A	CAMSHAFT POSITION TIMING B1	×	2	×	В	EC-1044
P052B	052B	CAMSHAFT POSITION TIMING B1	×	2	×	В	EC-1044
P0603	0603	ECM BACK UP/CIRCUIT*6	_	2	× or —	В	EC-1050
P0604	0604	ECM	_	1	×	В	EC-1051
P0605	0605	ECM	_	1 or 2	×	В	EC-1052
P0606	0606	CONTROL MODULE	_	1	× or —	В	EC-1053
P0607	0607	ECM	_	1 or 2	× or —	В	EC-1054
P060A	060A	CONTROL MODULE	_	1	× or —	В	EC-1055
P060B	060B	CONTROL MODULE	_	1	×	В	EC-1056

ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >			[mix Executive for modeles,						
DTC	C*1								
CONSULT GST*2	ECM*3	Items (CONSULT screen terms)	SRT code	Trip	MIL	Permanent DTC group*8	Reference page		
P0611	0611	FIC MODULE		2	×	В	EC-1057		
P062B	062B	ECM	_	2	×	В	EC-1058		
P062F	062F	CONTROL MODULE	_	1	×	В	EC-1059		
P0643	0643	SENSOR POWER/CIRC	_	1	×	В	EC-1060		
P06DA	06DA	ENGINE OIL PRESSURE CONTROL	_	2	_	В	EC-1063		
P06DB	06DB	ENGINE OIL PRESSURE CONTROL	_	2		В	EC-1063		
P0850	0850	P-N POS SW/CIRCUIT	_	2	×	В	EC-1065		
P100C	100C	V/T OFFSET DATA NOT WRIT- TEN	_	2	_	В	EC-1069		
P1148	1148	CLOSED LOOP-B1	_	1	×	Α	EC-1070		
P1197	1197	FUEL RUN OUT	_	2	_	_	EC-1071		
P119A	119A	FUEL PRESSURE SENSOR	_	2	×	Α	EC-1073		
P119B	119B	FUEL PRESSURE SENSOR	_	2	×	Α	EC-1073		
P119C	119C	FUEL PRESSURE SENSOR	_	2	×	В	EC-1077		
P1212	1212	TCS/CIRC	_	2		_	EC-1080		
P1217	1217	ENG OVER TEMP	_	1	×	В	EC-1081		
P1225	1225	CTP LEARNING-B1	_	2	_	_	EC-1084		
P1226	1226	CTP LEARNING-B1	_	2	_	_	EC-1085		
P1423	1423	COLD START CONTROL	_	2	×	В	EC-1086		
P1424	1424	COLD START CONTROL	_	2	×	В	EC-1086		
P1451	1451	TC/SC PR/S-EVAP PR/S	_	2	×	В	EC-1088		
P1550	1550	BAT CURRENT SENSOR	_	2	_	_	EC-1091		
P1551	1551	BAT CURRENT SENSOR	_	2	_	_	EC-1094		
P1552	1552	BAT CURRENT SENSOR	_	2	_	_	EC-1094		
P1553	1553	BAT CURRENT SENSOR	_	2	_	_	EC-1097		
P1554	1554	BAT CURRENT SENSOR	_	2	_	_	EC-1100		
P1556	1556	BAT TMP SEN/CIRC	_	2	_	_	EC-1103		
P1557	1557	BAT TMP SEN/CIRC	_	2	_	_	EC-1103		
P1564	1564	ASCD SW	_	1	_	_	EC-1105		
P1572	1572	ASCD BRAKE SW	_	1	_	_	EC-1108		
P1574	1574	ASCD VHL SPD SEN	_	1	_	_	EC-1113		
P158A	158A	G SENSOR	_	1	_	_	EC-1115		
P159B	159B	G SENSOR	_	2	×	В	EC-1116		
P159C	159C	G SENSOR	_	2	×	В	EC-1120		
P159D	159D	G SENSOR	_	2	×	В	EC-1120		
P1610	1610	LOCK MODE	_	2	_	_	SEC-50		
P1611	1611	ID DISCORD, IMMU-ECM	_	2	_	_	SEC-51		
P1612	1612	CHAIN OF ECM-IMMU	_	2	_	_	<u>SEC-52</u>		
P1805	1805	BRAKE SW/CIRCUIT	_	2	_	_	EC-1124		
P2004	2004	SWIRL CONT/V (B1)	_	2	×	Α	EC-1126		
P2014	2014	SWIRL CONT SEN/SW	_	2	×	В	EC-1129		

ECU DIAG	יוו פופטאונ	IFORMATION >	[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]							
DTC	<b>;</b> *1					Darmanant				
CONSULT GST*2	ECM*3	Items (CONSULT screen terms)	SRT code	Trip	MIL	Permanent DTC group*8	Reference page			
P2016	2016	IN/MANIFOLD RUNNER POS SEN B1	_	2	×	В	EC-1129			
P2017	2017	IN/MANIFOLD RUNNER POS SEN B1	_	2	×	В	EC-1129			
P2018	2018	IN/MANIFOLD RUNNER POS SEN B1	_	2	×	В	EC-1129			
P2096	2096	POST CATALYST FUEL TRIM SYS B1	_	2	×	А	EC-1132			
P2097	2097	POST CATALYST FUEL TRIM SYS B1	_	2	×	Α	EC-1132			
P2100	2100	ETC MOT PWR-B1	_	1	×	В	EC-1136			
P2101	2101	ETC FNCTN/CIRC-B1	_	1	×	В	EC-1138			
P2103	2103	ETC MOT PWR	_	1	×	В	EC-1136			
P2118	2118	ETC MOT-B1	_	1	×	В	EC-1141			
P2119	2119	ETC ACTR-B1	_	1	×	В	EC-1143			
P2122	2122	APP SEN 1/CIRC	_	1	×	В	EC-1145			
P2123	2123	APP SEN 1/CIRC	_	1	×	В	EC-1145			
P2127	2127	APP SEN 2/CIRC	_	1	×	В	EC-1148			
P2128	2128	APP SEN 2/CIRC	_	1	×	В	EC-1148			
P2135	2135	TP SENSOR-B1	_	1	×	В	EC-1150			
P2138	2138	APP SENSOR	_	1	×	В	EC-1153			
P2159	2159	VEHICLE SPEED SEN B	_	2	×	В	EC-1031			
P2162	2162	VEHICLE SPEED SEN A/B	_	2	×	В	EC-1156			
P219A	219A	AIR FUEL RATIO	_	2	×	A	EC-1158			
P2263	2263	TC SYSTEM-B1	_	2	×	В	EC-1163			
P2562	2562	TC BOOST CONTROL POSITN SEN A	_	2	×	В	EC-1168			
P2563	2563	TC BOOST CONTROL POSITN SEN A	_	2	×	А	EC-1171			
P2564	2564	TC BOOST CONTROL POSITN SEN A	_	2	×	В	EC-1174			
P2565	2565	TC BOOST CONTROL POSITN SEN A	_	2	×	В	EC-1174			
P2566	2566	TC BOOST CONTROL POSITN SEN A	_	2	×	В	EC-1168			
P2610	2610	ECM/PCM INTERNAL ENG OFF TIMER	_	2	×	A and B	EC-1177			
P26A3	26A3	ENGINE COOLANT BYPASS VALVE	_	1 or 2	×	В	EC-1179			
P26A5	26A5	ENGINE COOLANT B/V A POSI SEN	_	2	×	А	EC-1181			
P26A6	26A6	ENGINE COOLANT B/V A POSI SEN	_	2	×	В	EC-1184			
P26A7	26A7	ENGINE COOLANT B/V A POSI SEN	_	2	×	В	EC-1184			
P26AB	26AB	ENGINE COOLANT B/V A POSI SEN	_	2	×	А	EC-1187			

<sup>\*1: 1</sup>st trip DTC No. is the same as DTC No.

#### **ECM**

#### < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

#### [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

- \*2: This number is prescribed by SAE J1979/ ISO 15031-5.
- \*3: In Diagnostic Test Mode II (Self-diagnostic results), this number is controlled by NISSAN.
- \*4: The trouble diagnosis for this DTC needs CONSULT.
- \*5: When the fail-safe operations for both self-diagnoses occur, the MIL illuminates.
- \*6: This self-diagnosis is not for ECM power supply circuit, even though "ECM BACK UP/CIRCUIT" is displayed on CONSULT screen.
- \*7: When the ECM is in the mode that displays SRT status, MIL may blink. For details, Refer to EC-666, "On Board Diagnosis Function".
- \*8: Refer to EC-779, "Description".

#### Test Value and Test Limit

INFOID:0000000012820444

The following is the information specified in Service \$06 of SAE J1979/ISO 15031-5.

The test value is a parameter used to determine whether a system/circuit diagnostic test is OK or NG while being monitored by the ECM during self-diagnosis. The test limit is a reference value which is specified as the maximum or minimum value and is compared with the test value being monitored.

These data (test value and test limit) are specified by On Board Monitor ID (OBDMID), Test ID (TID), Unit and Scaling ID and can be displayed on the GST screen.

The items of the test value and test limit will be displayed with GST screen which items are provided by the ECM. (e.g., if bank 2 is not applied on this vehicle, only the items of bank 1 are displayed)

	OBD-		250	li	e and Test mit display)		A							
Item	MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	TID	Unitand Scaling ID	Description	E							
			P0131	83H	0BH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle								
			P0131	84H	0BH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle								
			P0130	85H	0BH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle								
			P0130	86H	0BH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle	Е							
			P0133	87H	04H	Response rate: Response ratio (lean to rich)								
			P0133	88H	04H	Response rate: Response ratio (rich to lean)	F							
			P2A00 or P2096	89H	84H	The amount of shift in air fuel ratio (too lean)								
										P2A00 or P2097	8AH	84H	The amount of shift in air fuel ratio (too rich)	
					P0130	8BH	0BH	Difference in sensor output voltage	-					
				P0133	8CH	83H	Response gain at the limited frequency							
HO2S	01H	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (Bank 1)	P014C	8DH	04H	O2 sensor slow response - Rich to lean bank 1 sensor 1	ı							
			P014C	8EH	04H	O2 sensor slow response - Rich to lean bank 1 sensor 1								
			P014D	8FH	84H	O2 sensor slow response - Lean to rich bank 1 sensor 1								
				P014D	90H	84H	O2 sensor slow response - Lean to rich bank 1 sensor 1	k						
			P015A	91H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Rich to lean bank 1 sensor 1								
			P015A	92H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Rich to lean bank 1 sensor 1	L							
			P015B	93H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Lean to rich bank 1 sensor 1	N							
			P015B	94H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Lean to rich bank 1 sensor 1								
			P0133	95H	04H	Response rate: Response ratio (lean to rich)	<u> </u>							
			P0133	96H	84H	Response rate: Response ratio (rich to lean)								

	000			lii	e and Test mit display)	
Item	OBD- MID		DTC	TID	Unitand Scaling ID	Description
			P0138	07H	0CH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle
		Heated oxygen sensor 2	P0137	08H	0CH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
	02H	(Bank 1)	P0138	80H	0CH	Sensor output voltage
			P0139	81H	0CH	Difference in sensor output voltage
			P0139	82H	11H	Rear O2 sensor delay response diagnosis
			P0143	07H	0CH	Minimum sensor output voltage for tes cycle
	03H	Heated oxygen sensor 3 (Bank 1)	P0144	08H	0CH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0146	80H	0CH	Sensor output voltage
			P0145	81H	0CH	Difference in sensor output voltage
			P0151	83H	0BH	Minimum sensor output voltage for tes cycle
			P0151	84H	0BH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
			P0150	85H	0BH	Minimum sensor output voltage for tes cycle
		Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1	P0150	86H	0BH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle
HO2S			P0153	87H	04H	Response rate: Response ratio (lean to rich)
			P0153	88H	04H	Response rate: Response ratio (rich telean)
			P2A03 or P2098	89H	84H	The amount of shift in air fuel ratio (to lean)
	0511		P2A03 or P2099	8AH	84H	The amount of shift in air fuel ratio (too rich)
	05H	(Bank 2)	P0150	8BH	0BH	Difference in sensor output voltage
			P0153	8CH	83H	Response gain at the limited frequence
			P014E	8DH	04H	O2 sensor slow response - Rich to lean bank 2 sensor 1
		P014E	8EH	04H	O2 sensor slow response - Rich to lean bank 2 sensor 1	
		P014F	8FH	84H	O2 sensor slow response - Lean to ric bank 2 sensor 1	
			P014F	90H	84H	O2 sensor slow response - Lean to ric bank 2 sensor 1
			P015C	91H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Rich to lean bank 2 sensor 1
			P015C	92H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Rich to lean bank 2 sensor 1
			P015D	93H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Lean to rich bank 2 sensor 1

					e and Test mit			
Itams	OBD-	Colf diagnostic toot items	DTO		mit display)	Description		
Item	MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	TID	Unitand Scaling ID	Description		
			P015D	94H	01H	O2 sensor delayed response - Lean to rich bank 2 sensor 1		
	05H	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 (Bank 2)	P0153	95H	04H	Response rate: Response ratio (lean to rich)		
			P0153	96H	84H	Response rate: Response ratio (rich to lean)		
			P0158	07H	0CH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle		
		Heated oxygen sensor 2	P0157	08H	0CH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle		
HO2S	06H	(Bank 2)	P0158	80H	0CH	Sensor output voltage		
			P0159	81H	0CH	Difference in sensor output voltage		
			P0159	82H	11H	Rear O2 sensor delay response diagnosis		
			P0163	07H	0CH	Minimum sensor output voltage for test cycle		
	07H	Heated oxygen sensor 3 (Bank2)	P0164	08H	0CH	Maximum sensor output voltage for test cycle		
			P0166	80H	0CH	Sensor output voltage		
			P0165	81H	0CH	Difference in sensor output voltage		
			P0420	80H	01H	O2 storage index		
	21H	Three way catalyst function	P0420	82H	01H	Switching time lag engine exhaust index value		
			∠1∏	(Bank1)	P2423	83H	0CH	Difference in 3rd O2 sensor output voltage
CATA-			P2423	84H	84H	O2 storage index in HC trap catalyst		
LYST			P0430	80H	01H	O2 storage index		
	22H	Three way catalyst function	P0430	82H	01H	Switching time lag engine exhaust index value		
	2211	(Bank2)	P2424	83H	0CH	Difference in 3rd O2 sensor output voltage		
			P2424	84H	84H	O2 storage index in HC trap catalyst		
			P0400	80H	96H	Low flow faults: EGR temp change rate (short term)		
			P0400	81H	96H	Low flow faults: EGR temp change rate (long term)		
EGR		ECD function	P0400	82H	96H	Low flow faults: Difference between max EGR temp and EGR temp under idling condition		
SYSTEM	31H	EGR function	P0400	83H	96H	Low flow faults: Max EGR temp		
			P1402	84H	96H	High Flow Faults: EGR temp increase rate		
			P0402	85H	FCH	EGR differential pressure high flow		
			P0401	86H	37H	EGR differential pressure low flow		
			P2457	87H	96H	EGR temperature		

					e and Test mit	
Item	OBD-	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	(GST	display)	Description
IIGIII	MID	Sen-diagnostic test item	סום	TID	Unitand Scaling ID	Description
			P0011	80H	9DH	VTC intake function diagnosis (VTC alignment check diagnosis)
			P0014	81H	9DH	VTC exhaust function diagnosis (VTC alignment check diagnosis)
			P0011	82H	9DH	VTC intake function diagnosis (VTC drive failure diagnosis)
	35H	VV/T Monitor (Pook1)	P0014	83H	9DH	VTC exhaust function diagnosis (VTC drive failure diagnosis)
		VVT Monitor (Bank1)	P100A	84H	10H	VEL slow response diagnosis
			P1090	85H	10H	VEL servo system diagnosis
			P0011	86H	9DH	VTC intake intermediate lock function diagnosis (VTC intermediate position alignment check diagnosis)
VVT			Advanced: P052A Retarded: P052B	87H	9DH	VTC intake intermediate lock system diagnosis (VTC intermediate lock position check diagnosis)
SYSTEM		H VVT Monitor (Bank2)	P0021	80H	9DH	VTC intake function diagnosis (VTC alignment check diagnosis)
			P0024	81H	9DH	VTC exhaust function diagnosis (VTC alignment check diagnosis)
			P0021	82H	9DH	VTC intake function diagnosis (VTC drive failure diagnosis)
	36H		P0024	83H	9DH	VTC exhaust function diagnosis (VTC drive failure diagnosis)
	3011		P100B	84H	10H	VEL slow response diagnosis
			P1093	85H	10H	VEL servo system diagnosis
			P0021	86H	9DH	VTC intake intermediate lock function diagnosis (VTC intermediate position alignment check diagnosis)
			Advanced: P052C Retarded: P052D	87H	9DH	VTC intake intermediate lock system diagnosis (VTC intermediate lock position check diagnosis)
	39H	EVAP control system leak (Cap Off)	P0455	80H	0CH	Difference in pressure sensor output voltage before and after pull down
	3ВН	EVAP control system leak (Small leak)	P0442	80H	05H	Leak area index (for more than 0.04 inch)
EVAP			P0456	80H	05H	Leak area index (for more than 0.02 inch)
SYSTEM	3СН	EVAP control system leak (Very small leak)	P0456	81H	FDH	Maximum internal pressure of EVAP system during monitoring
			P0456	82H	FDH	Internal pressure of EVAP system at the end of monitoring
	3DH	Purge flow system	P0441	83H	0CH	Difference in pressure sensor output voltage before and after vent control valve close

ECO DI	AGNU	DSIS INFORMATION >		Livii	I LXOL	T T OK HIOMO NO MODELOJ
	OBD-	0.15.11	D=0	liı	e and Test mit display)	
Item	MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	TID	Unitand Scaling ID	Description
	41H	A/F sensor 1 heater (Bank 1)	Low Input: P0031 High Input: P0032	81H	0BH	Converted value of heater electric current to voltage
			P0030	83H	0BH	A/F sensor heater circuit malfunction
	42H	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater (Bank 1)	Low Input: P0037 High Input: P0038	80H	0CH	Converted value of heater electric current to voltage
		ei (baik i)	P0141	81H	14H	Rear O2 sensor internal impedance
O2 SEN- SOR	43H	Heated oxygen sensor 3 heater (Bank 1)	P0043	80H	0CH	Converted value of heater electric current to voltage
HEATER	45H	A/F sensor 1 heater (Bank 2)	Low Input: P0051 High Input: P0052	81H	0BH	Converted value of heater electric current to voltage
			P0036	83H	0BH	A/F sensor heater circuit malfunction
	46H	Heated oxygen sensor 2 heat-	Low Input: P0057 High Input: P0058	80H	0CH	Converted value of heater electric current to voltage
		er (Bank 2)	P0161	81H	14CH	Rear O2 sensor internal impedance
	47H	Heated oxygen sensor 3 heater (Bank 2)	P0063	80H	0CH	Converted value of heater electric current to voltage
			P0411	80H	01H	Secondary air injection system incor- rect flow detected
			Bank1: P0491 Bank2: P0492	81H	01H	Secondary air injection system insufficient flow
			P2445	82H	01H	Secondary air injection system pump stuck off
SEC- OND- ARY AIR	71H	Secondary air system	P2448	83H	01H	Secondary air injection system high airflow
			Bank1: P2440 Bank2: P2442	84H	01H	Secondary air injection system switching valve stuck open
			P2440	85H	01H	Secondary air injection system switching valve stuck open
			P2444	86H	01H	Secondary air injection system pump stuck on

 $\mathbb{N}$ 

Ν

0

Р

	OBD-			li	e and Test mit display)	
Item	MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	TID	Unitand Scaling ID	Description
			P0171 or P0172	80H	2FH	Long term fuel trim
			P0171 or P0172	81H	24H	The number of lambda control clamped
			P117A / P219A	82H	03H	Cylinder A/F imbalance monitoring
			P219C	83H	83H	Air-fuel ratio cylinder imbalance diag nosis CPS (Crankshaft Position Sen sor) method #1 cylinder parameter
			P219D	84H	83H	Air-fuel ratio cylinder imbalance diag nosis CPS (Crankshaft Position Sen sor) method #2 cylinder parameter
81H	81H	Fuel injection system function (Bank 1)	P219E	85H	83H	Air-fuel ratio cylinder imbalance diag nosis CPS (Crankshaft Position Sen sor) method #3 cylinder parameter
			P219F	86H	83H	Air-fuel ratio cylinder imbalance diag nosis CPS (Crankshaft Position Sen sor) method #4 cylinder parameter
FUEL			P21A0	87H	83H	Air-fuel ratio cylinder imbalance diag nosis CPS (Crankshaft Position Sen sor) method #5 cylinder parameter
SYSTEM			P21A2	89H	83H	Air-fuel ratio cylinder imbalance diag nosis CPS (Crankshaft Position Sen sor) method #7 cylinder parameter
		Fuel injection system function (Bank 2)	P0174 or P0175	80H	2FH	Long term fuel trim
			P0174 or P0175	81H	24H	The number of lambda control clamped
			P117B / P219B	82H	03H	Cylinder A/F imbalance monitoring
82ł			P219D	84H	83H	Air-fuel ratio cylinder imbalance diag nosis CPS (Crankshaft Position Sen sor) method #2 cylinder parameter
	82H		P219F	86H	83H	Air-fuel ratio cylinder imbalance diag nosis CPS (Crankshaft Position Sen sor) method #4 cylinder parameter
			P21A1	88H	83H	Air-fuel ratio cylinder imbalance diag nosis CPS (Crankshaft Position Sen sor) method #6 cylinder parameter
			P21A3	8AH	83H	Air-fuel ratio cylinder imbalance diag nosis CPS (Crankshaft Position Ser sor) method #8 cylinder parameter

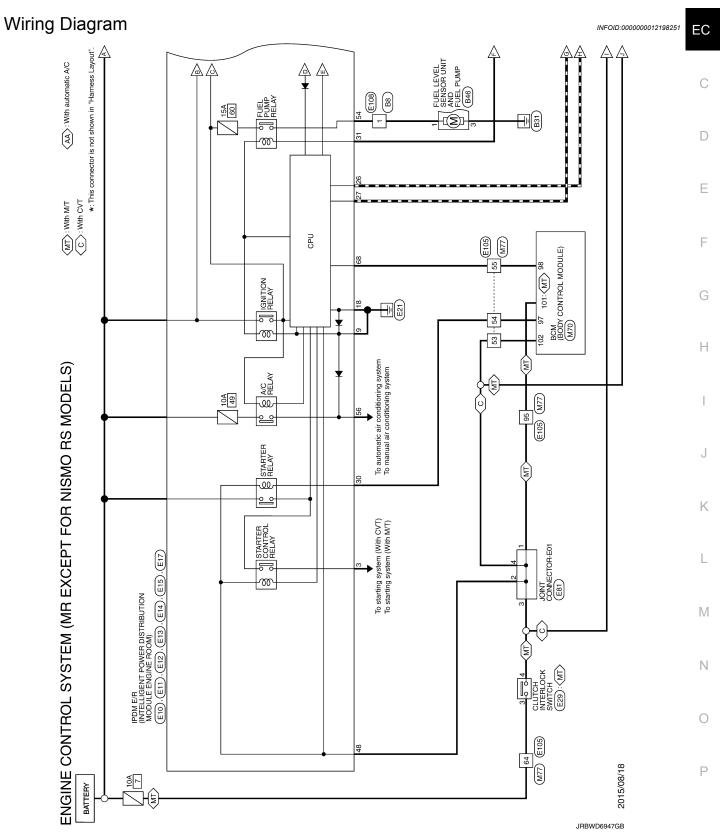
LCO DI	AONO	3515 INFURIVIATION >		<b>6</b>		TTTOK MOMO NO MODELOJ
	OBD- MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		
Item				TID	Unitand Scaling ID	Description
MISFIRE	A1H	Multiple cylinder misfires	P0301	80H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the first cylinder
			P0302	81H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the second cylinder
			P0303	82H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the third cylinder
			P0304	83H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the fourth cylinder
			P0305	84H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the fifth cylinder
			P0306	85H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the sixth cylinder
			P0307	86H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the seventh cylinder
			P0308	87H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the eighth cylinder
			P0300	88H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the multiple cylinders
			P0301	89H	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the first cylinder
			P0302	8AH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the second cylinder
			P0303	8BH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the third cylinder
			P0304	8CH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the fourth cylinder
			P0305	8DH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the fifth cylinder
			P0306	8EH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the sixth cylinder
			P0307	8FH	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the seventh cylinder
			P0308	90H	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the eighth cylinder
			P0300	91H	24H	Misfiring counter at 1000 revolution of the single cylinder
			P0300	92H	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the single cylinder
			P0300	93H	24H	Misfiring counter at 200 revolution of the multiple cylinders

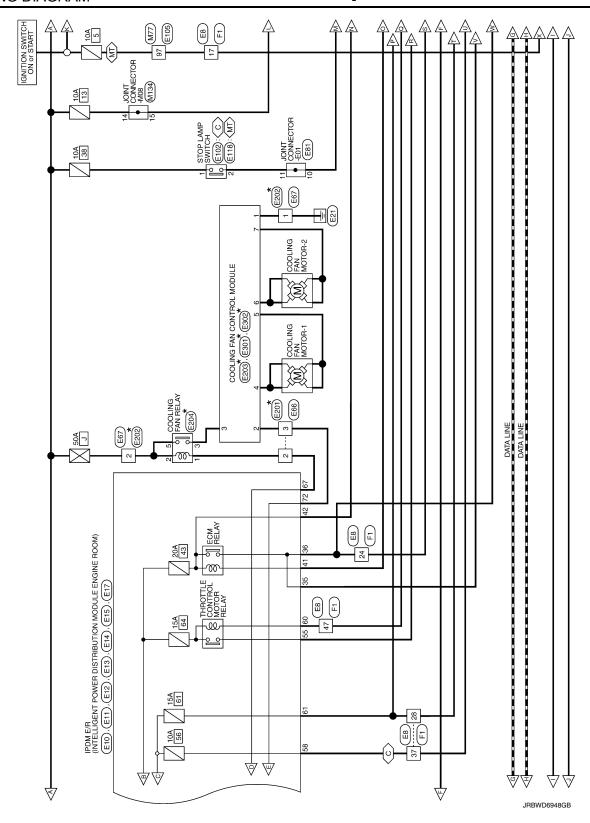
Item	OBD- MID	Self-diagnostic test item	DTC	Test value and Test limit (GST display)		Description
				MISFIRE	A2H	No. 1 cylinder misfire
P0301	0CH	24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles			
АЗН	No. 2 cylinder misfire	P0302	ОВН		24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
		P0302	0CH		24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
A4H	No. 3 cylinder misfire	P0303	ОВН		24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
		P0303	0CH		24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
A5H	No. 4 cylinder misfire	P0304	ОВН		24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
		P0304	0CH		24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
А6Н	No. 5 cylinder misfire	P0305	ОВН		24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
		P0305	0CH		24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
А7Н	No. 6 cylinder misfire	P0306	ОВН		24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
		P0306	0CH		24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
А8Н	No. 7 cylinder misfire	P0307	ОВН		24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
		P0307	0CH		24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles
А9Н	No. 8 cylinder misfire	P0308	ОВН		24H	EWMA (Exponential Weighted Moving Average) misfire counts for last 10 driving cycles
		P0308	0CH		24H	Misfire counts for last/current driving cycles

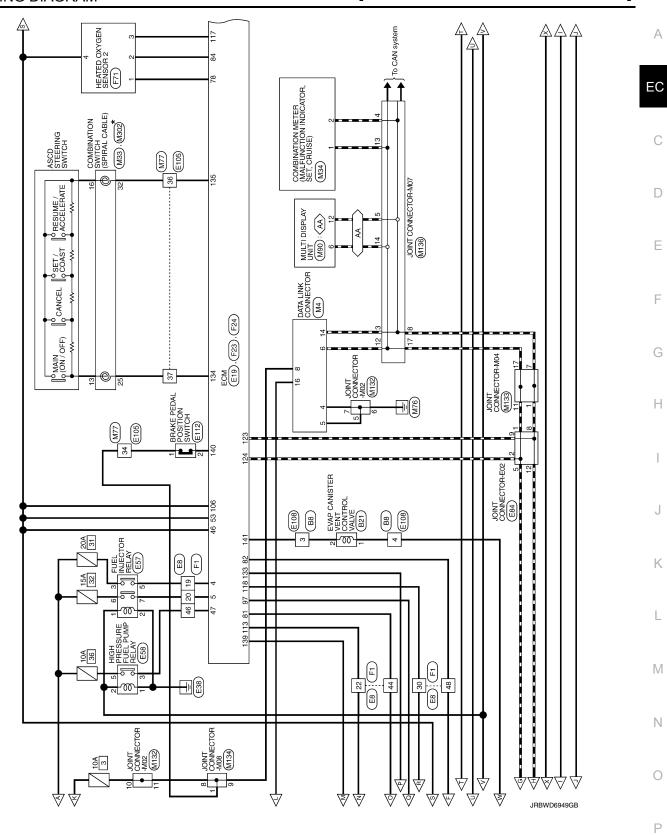
Α

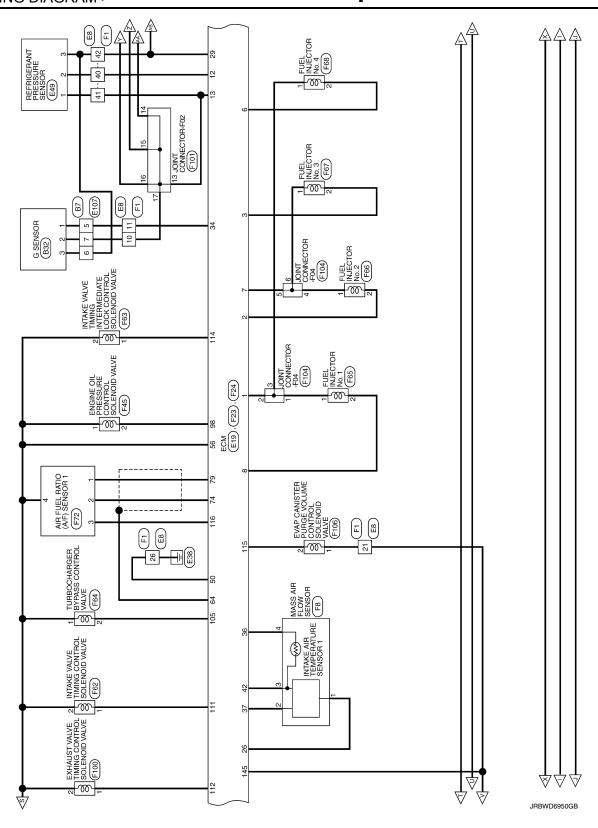
# WIRING DIAGRAM

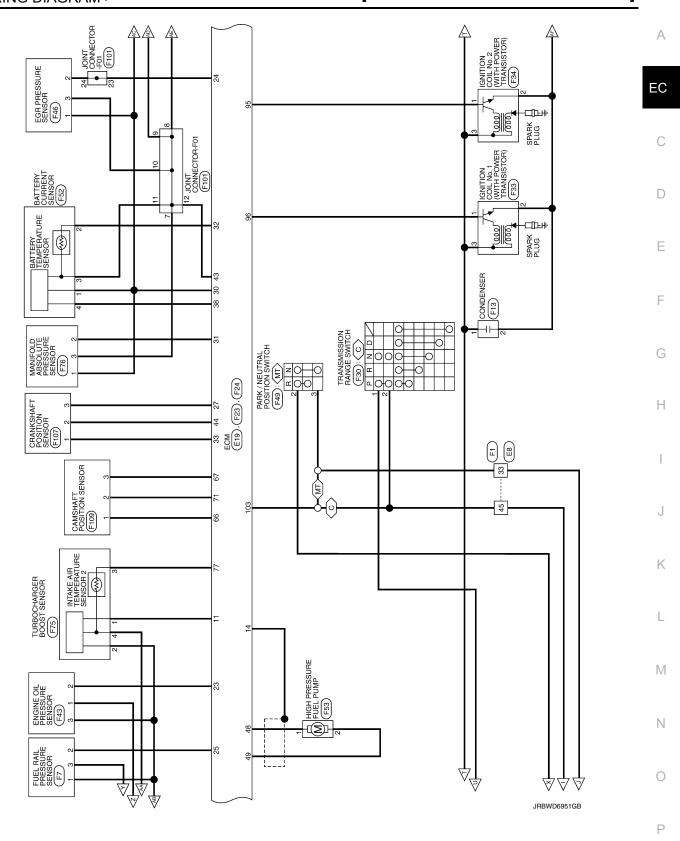
# **ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM**

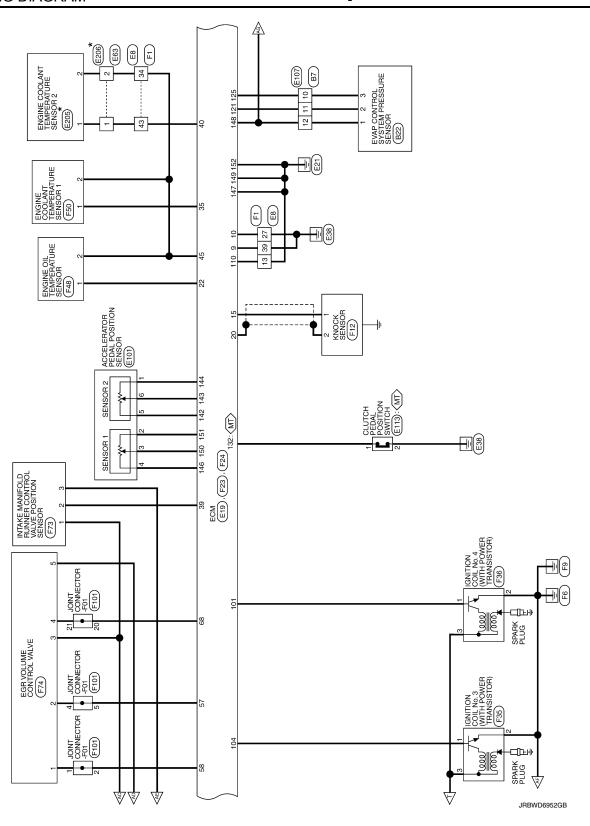






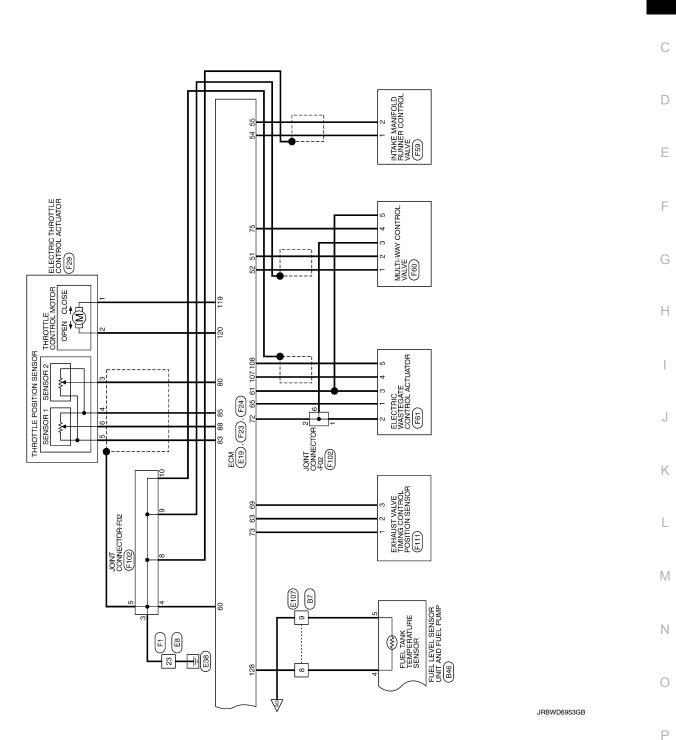






EC

Α



Connector No. Besis Connector Name Part Levis school user and rate Puber Connector Type (505/507-45)	Terminal   Color Of   Signal Name   Specification   1	Connector Type	Terminal   Color Of   Signal Name   Specification   No. Wire   Signal Name   Specification   1 P	3   0
Connector No. 822 Connector Name (vue control sistin intessine stricon Connector Type (1031/50/ RS	Terminal   Color Of   Signal Name   Specification   No.   Wire   Signal Name   Specification   1   2   2   16	HS. (32)	1 G SIGNAL 2 R GND 3 LG POWERSUPPLY	
FOR NISMO RS MODELS)  Gomedon No. 88  Connector Name Wrife TO Wrife  Connector Type NSSATW-CS  HS  HS	Terrinial   Color Of   Signal Name (Specification)   No.   Wive   Signal Name (Specification)   1   G   Color   Colo	Jo.	No.         Wire         Signal Natire Lapterination)           1         R         .           2         L         .	
ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS)  Connector You BY  Connector Y	Terminal   Color Of   Signal Name   Specification   1		21 W	

JRBWD6954GB

### **ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM**

ENG	影	ONTROL SYSTEN	FORN	ISMO R			2	
14	$\dashv$	LG - [Except for NISMO RS]	Conne	Connector No.	E10 Connector No. E12		Connector No.	E14
15	+		Conne	Connector Name	POW L/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM) CONNECTOR Name (PROM E/R (INTELLIGENT POV	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)	Connector Name	IPDM E/R (NYTELL GENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
16	+	SB .						П
17	_	GR .	Conne	Connector Type	M06FW-LC Connector Type NS08FBR-CS		Connector Type	NS12FBR-CS
18	$\dashv$		4		þ		ģ	
19	-		彦	_			彦	
20	7	L/W -	+	e	<u> </u>		Ę	10 20 50
21	Ц		1	2 E	2 4 3	]	2	38 20 30 30
22	H	G - [For NISMO RS]				20 19 18		46 45 44 43 42 41
22	L	Y - [Except for NISMO RS]				2		2. 2. 2. 2.
23	H	B - [Except for NISMO RS]	_					
23	Н	SHIELD - [For NISMO RS]						
24	H	٠.	Terminal	Ľ	,	Signal Name (Specification)	Terminal Co	Color Of Signal Manua (Specification)
25	L		S	Wire	No. Wire	I warne [specification]	No.	Wire Signal rame [Specification]
56	H		e	œ	- 18 GR		35	. 9
27	L		4	۵	. 19 R - (With	- [Without front fog lamp]	36	
28	L	- 91	2	91	- W 19	- [With front fog lamp]	37	
29	H	SB	_	>-	9	- [Without front fog lamp]	39	
30	L	G - [Except for NISMO RS]	∞	W/R	. 20 v - [Wi	- [With front fog lamp]	41	- ·
30	H	- [For NIS	]				H	
31	ŀ						43	
33	ł		Conne	Connector No	F11 Connector No F13		44	an
2 6	ľ	da					A.S.	
3 2	+		Conne	Connector Name	POIN ER INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM) CONNECTOR Name IPOM ER (INTELLIGENT POI	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBLITION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)	$^{+}$	
ň	+						+	
34	+	W - [FOT NISMO RS]	Conne	Connector Type	MUDHB-LC Connector type IH12FW-NH			
37	+	L - [Without Intelligent Key]	ą		d			
37	-		F	_		7	Connector No.	E15
38		SB .	F	Ĕ		,	Connector Name	IPDM E/R DIVIEW GENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
39	$\dashv$		1	ā	200	27 26 25 23		╗
40		р .				3	Connector Type	NS16FW-CS
41	L	۸			134 35	33 32 31 30	ľ	
42	$\vdash$				]		E	
43	H	BR - [For NISMO RS]					·	
43	H	W - [Except for NISMO RS]	Terminal	nal Color Of	Terminal Color Of	4	2 E	25 21 20 16 48 48
44	┞		.oN	Wire	olgnai Name (specification) No. Wire olgnain	oignal Name (opecification)		62 61 60 50 58 57 56 55 54
44	-	G - [For NISMO RS]	6	B/Y	. 23 SB			100000000000000000000000000000000000000
45	H		10	H	H	,		
46	┞		14	ď	. 26 P			
47	┢		]	$\left\{ \right.$	27 L		Terminal Co	Color Of
48	H				28 Y			Wire Signal Name [Specification]
48	-	Y - [Without Intelligent Key]			30 ^		┝	- ·
	-				31 ×		49	
					32 R		20	
					ł		5	
					+		\$ 0	
					1 +0		25	
							54	
							55	. 9
							95	
							57	. 0
							58	. 91

EC

Α

D

Е

F

G

Н

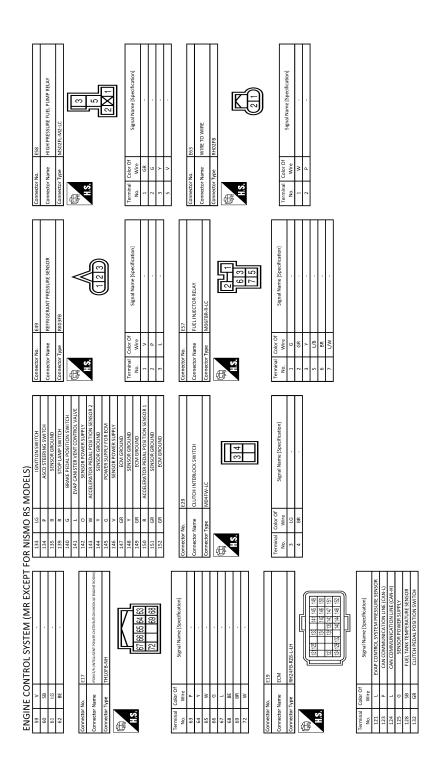
Κ

L

M

Ν

JRBWD6955GB



JRBWD6956GB

### **ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM**

Connector Name   Joint CONNECTOR-RED1	12   P	tor tor Nan Col	WINET TO WINE THISDAWL CSS.6-TNA
A12FL	E101	Commetter Type   Terminal Color Of Wire	THROMW-CSSG-TMA
10   12   11   10   9   8   6   4   4   4   4   4   4   4   4   4	RHIGES  RHIGES  RHIGES  RHIGES	Tremman   Color of	Sgral Name   Specification
Signal Name Especificatio	RHOSFB COT		Signal Name   Specification
	Color Of Wire Y GR GR R V O O O O O		Signal Name (Specification)
	Color Of Wire Wire GR R R R W V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V		Signal Name (Specification)
	Color Of Wire Y Y R R C O O	<del>                                     </del>	
	Color Of Wire Y Y GR CA O O	<del>++++++</del>	
	Wire Wre GR C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C		
	++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++	<del>                                      </del>	
	++++	++++	
	+H		
	+	+	, , ,
	+	+	
,	$\exists$		
		35 R	
		37 P	
E84	Connector No. E102	52 R	
Г	Г	53 BR	
Т	T	$\dashv$	•
1	1	+	
	₫.	+	
	至打	. S	
\ \ \ 	c	70 23	
2 7 6 5 1	> <u> </u>	+	
- 0 0 1 0	1 2	-	,
		99 R	•
		M 29	
	nal Color Of	Н	
Wire	Wire		
	1 W	$\dashv$	
	+	72 v	,
	+	+	,
	$\dashv$	+	
		+	
		+	
		80 r	
- d		+	
		+	
d			
	A13FL A13FL Signal Na	Connector Name   Conn	Commercer Type   Comm

EC

Α

 $\mathsf{D}$ 

Е

F

G

Н

Κ

M

Ν

JRBWD6957GB

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS)	FOR NISMO RS MODELS)  Connector No.   E108	Connector No. E113	Connector No. E201
90 SHIELD	e ne	ne e	e e
95 BR	#S.	HS.	₽ H.S.
Н	1234	<b>1</b>	
П	Terminal Color Of Signal Name [Specification]	Terminal Color Of Signal Name [Specification]	Terminal Color Of Signal Name [Specification]
	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ
Connector Type TH24MW-NH	2 LG .	2 8 .	3 W/L ·
	- [8		
H.S.	4 P		
12 14 15 15 17 18			41
	Т	Connector Type M02FB-LC	Connector Type X02MB
	.	修	匮
Terminal Color Of Signal Name [Specification] No. Wire	Connector Type M02FBR-LC	Tis.	THS.
Н		2.1	
3 V	H.S.		
	<del>I-</del>		
l - Except f	3	Te	Terminal Color Of Signal Name [Specification]
7 R		no. wire	No. Wife
SB	le	2 R	2 V
9 R - [For NISMO RS] 9 Y - [Except for NISMO RS]	No. Wire		
9	2 6		
11 L			
13 P			
Н			
15 6			
+			
H			
19 G			
╁			
П			
23 SHIELD .			

JRBWD6958GB

2	WIRETOWIRE	SAA36FB-BS10-SIZ2			Signal Name [Specification]		i)-		- [For NISMO RS]	1		- [Except for NISMO RS]	- [For NISMO RS]	1-	- [For NISMO RS]		-		- [FOT NISMO RS]								- [FOR NISMO KS]								- [Except for NISMO RS]		
On reduction No.	Connector Name	Connector Type	H.S.	Terminal Color Of		2 1	3 W	Э ,	4 4 BG	+	╁	10 R	10 Y	11 G	11 Y	$\dashv$	+	13 BG	14 1	+	+	F	18 G	Н	_	+	77 PK	ł	23 B	╁	26 B	27 B	Н	$\dashv$	+	+	31 80
Connector No E201	e.	T		Terminal Color Of				ſ	T	Connector Name COOLING FAN CONTROL MODULE	Connector Type 6188-0259	]					)		Tourism Color Of		+	7															
FOR NISMO RS MODELS)	Connector Name ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR 2	Т		Terminal Color Of	Wire Signal N	2 P GND		ſ	Т	Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE	Connector Type RH02MB			K	i i	((1 2))	9		Tourism Color Of		$^{+}$	2 p															
ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS)	e e	SIZ01FGY-SNZ2			Signal	2 W/L PWM SIG	R/W		Connector No EDA	Τ	Connector Name COOLING FAN RELAY	Connector Type 24347_9F900			1	17 1 2		റ		Terminal Color Of	No. Wire Signal Name [Specification]	t	2 V	3 R/W .													

EC

Α

U

D

Е

F

G

Н

K

L

M

Ν

0

JRBWD6959GB

ENGI	Ī	ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS)	FOR NISMO R	(S MODELS)					
32	Ĺ	- 91	Connector No.	F8	Connector No.	F13	24	9	EGR PRESSURE SENSOR
33	L.	BR .	Commonton Money	GOSWSS WWO IS GIV SSWAY	Connection Manne	GISNIG	52	85	FUEL RAIL PRESSURE SENSOR
34	Ľ	G - [For NISMO RS]	alliector identic	MASS AIR TLOW SENSOR		CONDENSER	56	æ	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY
34	Ĺ		Connector Type	RH04FB	Connector Type	M02FW-LC	27	9	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY
37	Ľ	- [Withou			0		59	7	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY
37	Ð	GR - [With Intelligent Key]	F		F		30	٨	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY
38			9 E	K	Ě		31	Μ	MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE SENSOR
39	9	GR -	Q I	1	ė.		32	98	BATTERY TEMPERATURE SENSOR
40	Ц			((1 2 3 4))		<u></u>	33	В	CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR
41	8	BR - [For NISMO RS]				7	34	9	G SENSOR
41	Ĺ	V - [Except for NISMO RS]				]	35	٦	ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR 1
42	Ĺ	L - [Except for NISMO RS]					36	λ	INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR 1
42	Ĺ	W - [For NISMO RS]	Terminal Color Of	Simpl Name (Specification)	Terminal Color Of	[motorification]	37	9	MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR
43	Ĺ	L - [For NISMO RS]	No. Wire	office induce [obscurrence]	No. Wire	ognarivanie [opecinication]	38	9	BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR
43	_	W - [Except for NISMO RS]	1 R		1 R		39	BR	INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER CONTROL VALVE POSITION SENSOR
44	8	BR - [Except for NISMO RS]	2 6		2 B		40	W	ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR 2
44	_	G - [For NISMO RS]	3 W				42	Μ	SENSOR GROUND
45	В	BR .	4 Y				43	BR	SENSOR GROUND
46	Ц				Connector No.	F23	44	Μ	SENSOR GROUND
47		٨.			Connector Name	NOS	45	d	SENSOR GROUND
48	Ľ	GR - [With Intelligent Key]	Connector No.	F12		ECIVI	46	œ	MULTI-WAY CONTROL VALVE POWER SUPPLY
48	Ĺ	Y - [Without Intelligent Key]	The state of the s	CONTRACTOR	Connector Type	MAB35FB-MEB20-LH	47	œ	HIGH PRESSURE FUEL PUMP DRIVER POWER SUPPLY
			Connector Name	KNOCK SENSOR			48	H	HIGH PRESSURE FUEL PUMP (HI)
			Connector Type	BS02FGY_B-AHY	13		49	>	HIGH PRESSURE FUEL PUMP (LO)
Connector No.	or No.	123	ú		\$ E	1 6 2 1	20	8	ECM GROUND
Connector Name	No. No.	dOSINES ENISSEE ENISOR	13		ė.	2 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	51	λ	MULTI-WAY CONTROL VALVE MOTOR (-)
			2	Ę		49 54	25	9	MULTI-WAY CONTROL VALVE MOTOR (+)
Connector Type	or Type	e RH03FB	ė	ָרָהָי קייניי עלייניי		5 10 15 20 20 20 20 20 20	23	œ	INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER CONTROL VALVE POWER SUPPLY
4				H 1 2 H			54	В	INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER CONTROL VALVE (OPEN)
F							25	Μ	INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER CONTROL VALVE (CLOSE)
H.S.		<u>Ę</u>			Terminal Color Of No. Wire	Signal Name [Specification]			
		100	Terminal Color Of		, GR	EUEL INJECTOR NO.1, 4 (HI)	Connector No.	or No.	F24
				Signal Name (Specification)	68	FILE INTECTOR NO 2 (10)			
		)	t	,	R ≫	FUEL INJECTOR NO.3 (LO)	Connect	Connector Name	ECM
			2 B		4 6	FUEL INJECTOR DRIVER POWER SUPPLY 1	Connect	Connector Type	MABSSFB-MEB10-LH
Terminal	Colo	Color Of			5 BR	FUEL INJECTOR DRIVER POWER SUPPLY 2			
No.	3	Signal Nam			9	FUEL INJECTOR NO.4 (LO)			
п	Ĺ	L VPWR			2 16	FUEL INJECTOR NO.2, 3 (HI)			56 6166771 [81] [36(1719911) 138
2	Ľ	GR FPS			8 88	FUEL INJECTOR NO.1 (LO)	2	_	54 64 64 72 77 68 99 10 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11
е	S				9 GR	ECM GROUND			
					10 B	ECM GROUND			60 (6) 73 (8) (6) (7)
					11 W	TURBOCHARGER BOOST SENSOR			
					12 P	REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR			
					13 V	SENSOR GROUND	Terminal	al Color Of	[mojec/Boses] ame N   conj.
					14 SHIELD	SHIELD	No.	Wire	[incompanied of purpose and of the control of the c
					+	KNOCK SENSOR	29	œ	EGR VOLUME CONTROL VALVE POWER SUPPLY
					20 B	SENSOR GROUND	27	>	EGR VOLUME CONTROL VALVE MOTOR (+)
					+	ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR	28	œ	EGR VOLUME CONTROL VALVE MOTOR (-)
					23 G	ENGINE OIL PRESSURE SENSOR	9	8	ECM GROUND

JRBWD6960GB

	NISI	IE CO	ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS)	FOR N	SMO F	(S MODELS)				
Ľ	61	*	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY	Connector No	tor No.	F29	Connector No.	F33	Connector No. F35	
Ĺ	63	_	SENSOR GROUND		Connector Nome	GOTALITA LOGINOS SITUADOS SIGNAS	Connection Name	CHACK TO COLOR AL 4 THE STREET PRINCIPLE PRINCIPLE PRINCIPLE COLOR PRINCIPLE	And the second s	
Ľ	64	SHIELD	SHIELD		allipa ion	ELECTRIC TRACTILE CONTROL ACTUALOR	COILIECTOI MAILE	IONI ION COLCINO, L'INVIII POWER INVINITION		
Ĺ	65	В	WASTEGATE CONTROL VALVE POSITION SENSOR	Connec	Connector Type	RH06FB	Connector Type	E03FGY-RS	Connector Type E03FGY-RS	
	99	9	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY	٥			(		ú	
	67		CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR	B	_		덀		野	
	89	GR	EGR VOLUME CONTROL VALVE POSITION SENSOR	ŧ		K	£	Ę		
Ľ	69	97	EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL POSITION SENSOR	Ĉ.	21		ė.			
	7.1	_	SENSOR GROUND			((123456))		((1 2 3))	((1 2 3))	
Ĺ	72	8	SENSOR GROUND			1				
Ĺ	73	GR	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY							
Ĺ	74	8	A/F SENSOR 1							
	75	٦	MULTI-WAY CONTROL VALVE POSITION SENSOR	Terminal	hal Color Of	If Signal Name (Specification)	Terminal Color Of	Signal Name (Specification)	Terminal Color Of Signal Name (Specification)	
Ĺ	77	۸	INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR 2	No.	Wire		No. Wire	ogna ivanie lopecincationi	No. Wire Signal realite [Specification]	
	78	В	SENSOR GROUND	1	8	- [For NISMO RS]	1 R		1 p	
	79	Μ	A/F SENSOR 1	1	GR	- [Except for NISMO RS]	2 B		2 В .	
	80	W	THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2	2	BR	- [Except for NISMO RS]	3 B		3 R	
	81	BR	ECM RELAY (SELF SHUT-OFF)	2	9	- [For NISMO RS]				
Ĺ	82	٨	FUEL PUMP RELAY		Μ					
Ĺ	83	8	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY	4	æ		Connector No.	F34	Connector No. F36	
Ĺ	84	W		2	8	- [Except for NISMO RS]	Connector Name	CONTRACTOR ASSURANCE OF TAX II ON ANOTHER TON	Connection Alexander (Characteristics as Assett Annual Measuring the	
Ĺ	85	ч	SENSOR GROUND	2	BR	- [For NISMO RS]	COILIECTOI MAILE	CONTRACT TANDA TO A CONTRACT T		
Ĺ	88	U	THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 1	9	9	- [Except for NISMO RS]	Connector Type	E03FGY-RS	Connector Type E03FGY-RS	
Ĺ	95	91	IGNITION SIGNAL NO.2	9	æ	- [For NISMO RS]	ı			
Ľ	96	~	IGNITION SIGNAL NO.1				Œ			
ľ	97	>	THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY							
Ľ	86	œ	ENGINE OIL PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE	Connec	Connector No.	F30	ć.			
Ľ	101	88	IGNITION SIGNAL NO.4			The state of the s		((1 2 3))	((1 2 3))	
Ľ	103	88	PNP SIGNAL	Connec	tor Name	I KANSINI SSI ON KANGE SWI I CH				
[	104	۵	IGNITION SIGNAL NO.3	Connec	Connector Type	YDX06FB-HS4				
_	105	BR	TURBOCHARGER BYPASS CONTROL VALVE	[[						
-	106		ELECTRIC WASTEGATE CONTROL ACTUATOR POWER SUPPLY	B	_	<u>[</u>	Terminal Color Of	Signal Name (Specification)	Terminal Color Of Signal Name (Specification)	
-	107	ΓŅ	ELECTRIC WASTEGATE CONTROL ACTUATOR MOTOR (+)	ŧ			No. Wire	OSUM MALE CONCESSION	No. Wire	
-	108	P/L	ELECTRIC WASTEGATE CONTROL ACTUATOR MOTOR (-)	2	5	((8 4 3  // )	1 16		1 SB .	
-	110	В	ECM GROUND			0 8 5 1	2 B		2 B -	
-	111	T	INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE			-11	3 R		3 R	
П	112	1	EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE							
-	113	>	POWER SUPPLY FOR ECM (ENGINE OFF TIMER)							
-	114	_	INTAKE VALVE TIMING INTERMEDIATE LOCK CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE	Terminal	0	ff Signal Name (Specification)				
7	115	Ţ	EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE	No.	Wire					
	116	9	A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER	1	GR					
	117	9	HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 HEATER	2	BR					
-	118	GR	THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR POWER SUPPLY	m	91					
-	119	GR	THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR (OPEN)	4	SB					
-	120	BR	THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR (CLOSE)	2	g					
l				9	FIG					
				7	W					
				∞	BR					

EC

Α

D

Е

F

G

Н

K

Ν

JRBWD6961GB

Ρ

Connector No. 152 Connector Name BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR Connector Type SAZJAFGY	H.S.	Terminal Color Of   Signal Name [Specification]   No. Write   Signal Name [Specification]   1	Connector No. F53  Connector Name HIGH PRESSURE FLEL PLIMP  Connector Type H502ELGY-VR	₩.8.8	Terminal Color Of Signal Name [Specification]   No. Write   1 BR   2 Y
Connector No. 149 Connector Name PARK / NEUTRAL POSITION SWITCH Connector Type FEAJ376.LC	#\\$.	Terminal   Color Of   Signal Name   Specification   No. Wife   S. M.   S. M.	Connector No.  Connector Name  Enclare COUANT TEMPERATURE STIKEDR 1  Connector Type  EQ2FC74TS	#8.	Terminal Color Of   Signal Name   September   No.   Name   September   1   1   1   CAND TW
OR NISMO RS MODELS)  Connector No. 1746  Connector Name EGR PRESSUR SENSOR  Connector Type H503:93-2V	#\s.	Terminal         Color Of No.         Signal Name [specification]           No.         Wire         VCC           1         W         VCC           2         G         VOUT           3         Y         GND	Connector No. F48 Connector Name ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR Connector Type E02FGV-RS	Hs.	Terrorinal   Color Of   Signal Name [Specification]   No.   Wire   1   Y   1   2   P   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1
ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS)  Gomestor No. 143  Gomestor No. 143  Gomestor No. 146  Gomestor No. 146  Gomestor No. 146  Gomestor No. 146  Gomestor Type 1840318	123 123 123 123 123 123 123 123 123 123	Terminal   Color Of   Signal Name [specification]   No. Wire   Signal Name [specification]   1 Signal Name [specification]   2 G   Color Name [specification]   3 R	Connector No. F45  Connector Name to session control counce owac  Connector Type RH025LGY	SS H	Terminal Cabor Of Signal Name (Specification)   No. Wife   VICC     VICC   VI

JRBWD6962GB

Connector No. F65	Connector Name FUEL INJECTOR No. 1	Connector Type HS02FGY	#8.	Terminal Color Of Signal Name [Specification] No. Wire	1 G - [For NISMO RS]	1 GR - [Except for NISMO RS]	2 BR - [Except for NISMO RS]	2 R - [For NISMO RS]		Connector No.   F66	C ON GOTTO INITIAL SAMEN TO SA		¢.	HS.		Terminal Color Of Signal Name [Specification]	t	1 Y - [For NISMO RS]		2 SB - [Except for NISMO RS]
Connector No. F63	Connector Name INTERE VALVE TIMING INTERACTION LOCK CONTROL SOLENDID VALVE	Connector Type E02FBR-RS-GY	HS.	Terminal Color Of Signal Name [Specification] No. Wire	1 L CVTC(ECM)	2 R POWER			Connector No. F64	Connector Name TURBOCHARGER BYPASS CONTROL VALVE	Connector Type RH02FBR		K		Terminal Color Of Signal Name [Specification] No.	1 R VCC				
FOR NISMO RS MODELS)  Connector No. [F61]	Connector Name ELECTRIC WASTEGATE CONTROL ACTUATOR	Connector Type SGZ06FGY-S	#8.	Terminal Color Of Signal Name [Specification] No. Wire	1 R OUTPUT	2 B GND	3 W VCC		5 P/L MOTOR(-)		Connector No. F62	Connector Name INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLEHOLD VALVE	Connector Type E02FBR-RS-GY	#S.		Tarminal Color Of	No. Wire Signal Name (Specification)	1 w .	2 R	
ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS)  Connector No.	Connector Name INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNINER CONTROL VALVE	Connector Type RH02FB	KSH W	Terminal Color Of Signal Name [Specification]	1 B TCV_VALVE_OPEN	2 W TCV_VALVE_CLOSE			Connector No. F60	Connector Name MULTI-WAY CONTROL VALVE	Connector Type E05FGY-RS		·	12345	Terminal Color Of Signal Name [Specification] No. Wire	1 G MOTOR(+)	3 B GND	4 L OUTPUT	s w vcc	

EC

Α

 $\mathsf{D}$ 

Е

F

G

Н

I

K

L

M

Ν

JRBWD6963GB

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS)	FOR NISMO RS MODELS)			
Connector No. F67	Connector No. F71	Connector No. F73	Connector No. F75	
Connector Name FUEL INJECTOR No. 3	Connector Name HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2	Connector Name INTAXE MANIFOLD RUNNER CONTROL VALVE POSTION SENSOR	Connector Name TURBOCHARGER BOOST SENSOR	
Connector Type HS02FGY	Connector Type RH04FDGY-P	Connector Type RH03FB	Connector Type RH04FB	
HS.	#S.	#8 	HS.	
)				
Terminal Color Of Signal Name [Specification] No.	Terminal Color Of Signal Name [Specification] No. Wire	Terminal Color Of Signal Name [Specification] No.	Terminal Color Of Signal Name [Specification] No.	
1 B - [For NISMO RS]	1 R	1 Y VCC	1 R - [For NISMO RS]	
1 R - [Except for NISMO RS]	2 W ·	2 BR OUTPUT	1 W - [Except for NISMO RS]	
2 W -	3 6	3 B GND	2 L - (Except for NISMO RS)	
	4 R			
			3 SB · [For NISMO RS]	
Connector No. F68		Connector No. F74	3 V - [Except for NISMO RS]	
Connector Name FILEL INTECTOR No. 4	Connector No. F72	Connector Name FGR VOLLIME CONTROL VALVE	4 SB - [Except for NISMO RS]	
Π	Connector Name AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1	П	4 V - [For NISMO RS]	
Connector Type HS02FGY	T	Connector Type HS05FB		
<b>6</b>		4	Connector No. F76	
(E)			Connector Name MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE SENSOR	
	HS	((1 2 3 4 5))	Connector Type RH03FB	
)	(4 3 2 1)		Œ	
Terminal Color Of Signal Name [Specification] No. Wire	Terminal Color Of	Terminal Color Of Signal Name [Specification]	(C)	
+		t	(1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1)	
2 R		2 W MOTOR(+)		
	2 8 .	3 Y VCC		
	3 6	4 GR EGR	e e	
	4 R .	5 P GND	No. Wire Sprantania	
			2 w coulpul	

JRBWD6964GB

ENG	INE CC	ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS)	FOR NIS	MO R	S MODELS)			
Connector No.	or No.	F100	12	BR		Connector No.	F104	Connector No. F107
Connecto	Connector Name	EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLLNOID VALVE	13	œ :	- [For NISMO RS]	Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-F04	Connector Name CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR
Connector Type	ar Tyne	E03EG-BS-LGV	17	> 0	- [Except for NISMO RS]	Connector Type	ВНОКСВ	Connector Type DH02EB
	_		14	88	- [Except for NISMO RS]	1		1
Œ			15	SB	,	43		
			16	В	- [For NISMO RS]	2	K	K
É			16	SB	- [Except for NISMO RS]	Ė		
			17	В			((6 5 4 3 2 1))	((1 2 3))
		)	18	æ				
			19	BR				
			20	æ				
Termina	Terminal Color Of	f Signal Name [Specification]	21	98	- [For NISMO RS]	Terminal Color Of	Signal Name [Specification]	Terminal   Color Of Signal Name [Specification]
-			17	5 3	(Cyclebrol Mondo)	$^{+}$		$^{+}$
1	,		27		(and Constant of Fernancial)	5 5		
7	×		52	9 3	- [except for Nismo Rs]	$^{+}$		+
			5.	3 0	- [For NISMO KS]	+		
			7	,	- [except tor inisimo rs]	+	r	
Connector No.	or No.	F101	24	۵	- [For NISMO RS]	+		
Connecto	Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-F01				9 9		Т
ļ	,							Connector Name CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR
connector Type	or iype	SAA24HB-J	Connector No.	No.	F102	1		Τ
q£			Connector Name	r Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-F02	Connector No.	F106	Connector Type RH03FB
華			Connector Tree	Time	01000	Connector Name	EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE	€ E
Sil		-	Colline	adá	KHIUFB	T	200	至行
		19 18 17 16 15	Œ		B	ector lype	E0ZFL-KS-LGY	HS.
			S		T	唐	[	(123)
				_	(54321)	H.S.	<b>Ø</b>	
Termina	Ferminal Color Of				M10 9 8 6		((1 2))	
No.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]			11		9	Terminal Color Of
1	8							No. Wire Signal Name [Specification]
1	æ	- [Except for NISMO RS]	Terminal	Color Of	f Start Name (Startistical)			1 G - [Except for NISMO RS]
2	В	- [For NISMO RS]	No.	Wire		Terminal Color Of	Sirnal Nama [Spacification]	1 GR - [For NISMO RS]
2	œ	- [Except for NISMO RS]	1	8		No. Wire	Constant of the constant of th	2 L -
9	8		2	8		1 6	- [Except for NISMO RS]	3 BR -
4	æ	- [For NISMO RS]	3	80		1 L	- [For NISMO RS]	
4	>	- [Except for NISMO RS]	4	8		2 6	- [For NISMO RS]	
ī,	80	- [For NISMO RS]	5	SHIELD		2 L	- [Except for NISMO RS]	
25	Μ	- [Except for NISMO RS]	9	8				
9	8		89	SHIELD				
7	80		6	SHIELD				
00	8		10	SHIELD				
6	8	- [For NISMO RS]						
6	d	- [Except for NISMO RS]						
10	В	- [For NISMO RS]						
10	٨	- [Except for NISMO RS]						
11	8	- [For NISMO RS]						
11	BR	- [Except for NISMO RS]						

EC

Α

 $\mathsf{D}$ 

Е

F

G

Н

J

Κ

L

M

Ν

JRBWD6965GB

ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS)	FOR NISM	10 RS N	AODELS)		ŀ				
Connector No. F111	Connector No.	o.	13	16	≥	MANUAL MODE SHIFT DOWN SIGNAL	93	SR.	I-KEY WARN BUZZER
Connector Name Exhaust valve timing control Position sensor	Connector Name		COMBINATION SWITCH (SPIRAL CABLE)	17	ŋ	WASHER LEVEL SWITCH SIGNAL	96	æ	ACC RELAY CONT
T		┪		18	œ	SECURITY SIGNAL	97	SB SB	STARTER RELAY CONT
Connector Type RH03FB	Connector Type	٦	TK08FGY-1V	19	GR	AMBIENT SENSOR SIGNAL	98	۵	IGN RELAY (IPDM E/R) CONT
4	4			20	œ	AMBIENT SENSOR GROUND	66	æ	IGN RELAY (F/B) CONT
	匮			21	8	GROUND	100	۵	PASS DOOR REQ SW
K	Ę			22	8	GROUND	101	٠	CLUTCH INTERLOCK SW (FOR M/T MODELS)
	Ĉ		24 25 26	23	8	GROUND	101	٨	IGN SPLY NO2. [EXCEPT FOR M/T MODELS]
((123))				24	_	FUEL LEVEL SENSOR GROUND	102	_	NEUTRAL SW [FOR M/T MODELS]
			31 32 33 34	52	8	VDC GROUND	102	7	P/N POSITION [EXCEPT FOR M/T MODELS]
				56	>	PADDLE SHIFTER DOWN SWITCH SIGNAL	103	g	FR DEFROST SW
				27	91	BATTERY POWER SUPPLY	104	SB	CVT SHIFT SELECT PWR SPLY
Terminal Color Of	Terminal	Color Of	4	28	GR	IGNITION SIGNAL	105	>	STOP LAMP SW 2
No. Wire Signal Name [Specification]		Wire	Signal Name [Specification]	59	>	PASSENGER SEAT BELT WARNING SIGNAL	106	>	BLWR RELAY CONT
1 GR	24	9		31	۵	A/C AUTO AMP. CONNECTION RECOGNITION SIGNAL			
2 1	25	۵		36	>	MANUAL MODE SIGNAL			
3 [6	26	ag S		37	U	NON-MANUAL MODE SIGNAL	Connector No.	No.	M77
	31	œ		38	۵	ALTERNATOR SIGNAL			
	33						Connector Name	Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector No.	33	>					Connector Type	Tvne	THROFW-CS16-TM4
Γ	34	. 2		Connector No.	Γ	M70			
Connector Name DATA LINK CONNECTOR	5	3			I		Œ		40
Connector Type BD16FW				Connector Name		BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)	季		(C)
1	Connector No	D 100	97	Connector Type	T.	TH40EW-NH	HS		
Œ		Т			1				200
	Connector Name		COMBINATION METER	<b>€</b>					
H.S.	Connector Type	Ī	TH40FW-NH	<b>F</b>					
1 1 5 5 7 9	١			Ś					
5	F				10.	20 20 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	Terminal	Color Of	[noite:ifinans] ame   Jennis
	Ě		K		71		No.	Wire	The state of the s
	2	8	19181716151413 1110191817161514 2 1				1	L	
e		<u> </u>	38 22 23 23 24 23 24 24 25 24 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25				4	>	
9		IJ		Terminal	Color Of	Signal Name [Specification]	9	۵	
4 B -				No.	Wire		10	æ	
5 8				72	SB	A/CIND OUTPUT	11	æ	
- 1 9	Terminal	Color Of	Signal Name (Specification)	75	10	DR DOOR REQ SW	12	ΓC	
7 W	No.	Wire		26	16	PUSH SW	13	^	
. 91 8	1	1	CAN-H	78	Ь	DRIVER DOOR ANT+	14	SHIELD	
14 p	2	Ь	CAN-L	79	^	DRIVER DOOR ANT-	34	97	
16 ү	4	<b>.</b>	VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL (8-PULSE)	80	BR	PASS DOOR ANT+	35	SB	
	2	9	PADDLE SHIFTER UP SWITCH SIGNAL	81	9	PASS DOOR ANT-	36	8	
	9	BR	FUEL LEVEL SENSOR SIGNAL	82	>	REAR BMPR ANT+	37	۵	
	7	œ	AIR BAG SIGNAL	83		REAR BMPR ANT-	52	œ	
	80	а		84	æ	ROOM ANT 1+	53	-	
	6	N N	SEAT BELT BUCKLE SWITCH SIGNAL (DRIVER SIDE)	85	æ	ROOM ANT 1-	54	88	
	10	SB	PARKING BRAKE SWITCH SIGNAL	98	>	ROOM ANT2 +	55	۵	
	11	ŋ	BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH SIGNAL	87	91	ROOM ANT2 -	58	21	
	13	GR	ILLUMINATION CONTROL SIGNAL	96	W	PUSH-BTN IGN SW ILL PWR	65	9	
	14	~	MANUAL MODE SHIFT UP SIGNAL	91	>	ACC/ON IND	62	>	
	15	-	ACC POWER SUPPLY	92	~	PUSH-BTN IGN SW ILL GND	63	×	
		-			-			:	

JRBWD6966GB

### **ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM**

ENGI	NE CO	ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS)	FOR NIS	SMO R	S MODELS)						
64	9		Connector No.	or No.	M132	13			Connector No.	M136	
92	S.		Connects	Connector Name	IOINT CONNECTOR-M02	15			Connector Name	IOINT CONNECTOR-M07	
99	>	-				17	1				
29	^		Connector Type	or Type	NH20FL-DC	18	. ·		Connector Type	NH20FL-DC	
89	œ					19	W				
70	>		T T						Œ		
7.1	œ										
72	GR	•	Š		987654321	Connector No.	). M134		Ġ Į	8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1	
73	U						ı			C 7	
9/	*				011110	Connector Name	I'me JOINT CONNECTOR-MOS			20 19 18 17 10 15 14 13 12 11 10	
78	97					Connector Type	pe NH20FL-DC	Γ			
79	>						-				
80	97		Terminal	I Color Of	Control Name (Consideration)	E			lal	Of Simul Name (Constitution)	
83	Ь		No.	Wire	olgitativatire [obecincation]	Ę			No. Wire		
84	9	•	1	8		Ź	987 5 32	_	1 P		
85	BR	•	2	В			20 19 18 17 15 14 13 12	10	2 P		
98	97		3	8			2	1	3 P		
90	SHIELD		4	8				1	4 P		
91	٨		2	8					5 P		
92	BR		9	8		Terminal	Color Of Single Manager 1	<u> </u>	9 9		
95	>		7	8		No.	Wire Signal Name Specification	_	7 P		
96	_		∞	8		1	. 91		8 P		
97	S.		o	8		2	. 91		10 L		
86	U	•	10	9		m	. 51		11		
66	~		11	91		S	. 91		12		
100	97		13	9		7	. 91		13 L		
			16	91		00	- 91		14 L		
						6	. 91		15 L		
Connector No.		M90				10	^		16 L		
	ı		Connector No.		M133	12	· ·		17 L		
Connector Name		MULTI DISPLAY UNIT		ı		13	^		18 GR		
Connector Type		TH12FW-NH	Connector Name	or Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-M04	14	· ·		H		
	1		Connector Type	ar Tyro	NH30EI-DC	3.5	. >		30 02		
Œ			Colliect	adk i	INTEGRIFIE	17	- 9		1		
手		7	Œ.			ì	2 4	Ī			
Š		F	季			01					
		1 2 5 6	) I		Г	13	R		Connector No.	M3U2	
		3			7 2 8 7	20	2		Connector Name	COMBINATION SWITCH (SPIRAL CABLE)	
		7 10 11 12			19 18 17 15 13 12 11					П	
									Connector Type	TK08FGY	
Torminal	Color Of								Œ		
No		Signal Name [Specification]	Termina	Terminal Color Of					季		
-	>	RATTERY POWER SLIPPLY	N.	Wire	Signal Name [Specification]				S.		
2	>	III IMINATION SIGNAL	-	۵							
ı	. 8	IIIIMINATION CONTROL SIGNAL	·   ^							20 19 18 17 16 15 14 13	
, ,	5 -	CAN EL		.   .							
7	ا د	CANTILL CANAL	n 4	٠							
	2 ,	IGNITION SIGNAL	١	،							
10		GROUND	-	. ا							
11	80	GROUND	11	_							
12	d.	CAN-L	12	_							

JRBWD6967GB

EC

Α

C

D

Е

F

G

Н

J

Κ

L

M

Ν

0

| FINGINE CONTROL SYSTEM (MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS) | Terminal Color Of Nice | Signal Name [specification] | Nice |

JRBWD6968GB

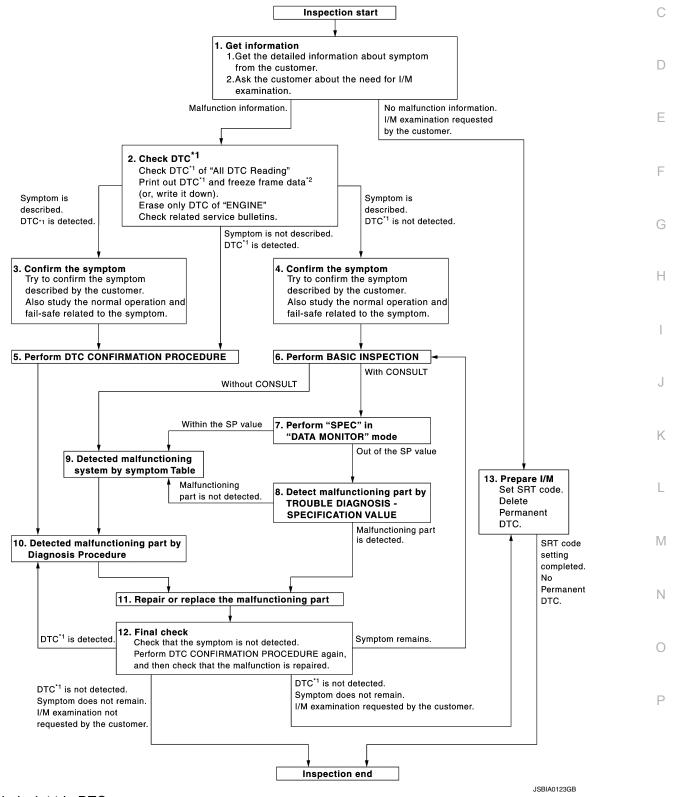
Α

# **BASIC INSPECTION**

# DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

Work Flow

**OVERALL SEQUENCE** 



<sup>\*1:</sup> Include 1st trip DTC.

<sup>\*2:</sup> Include 1st trip freeze frame data.

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

#### **DETAILED FLOW**

# 1.GET INFORMATION FOR SYMPTOM

- 1. Get the detailed information from the customer about the symptom (the condition and the environment when the incident/malfunction occurred) using the "Diagnostic Work Sheet". (Refer to <a href="EC-746">EC-746</a>, "Diagnostic Work Sheet".)
- 2. Ask if the customer requests I/M examination.

Malfunction information, obtained>>GO TO 2.

No malfunction information, but a request for I/M examination>>GO TO 13.

# 2.CHECK DTC

- 1. Check DTC.
- 2. Perform the following procedure if DTC is displayed.
- Record DTC and freeze frame data. (Print them out using CONSULT or GST.)
- Erase DTC.
  - (E) With CONSULT: "How to Erase DTC and 1st Trip DTC" in EC-667, "CONSULT Function".
- Study the relationship between the cause detected by DTC and the symptom described by the customer. (Symptom Table is useful. Refer to <u>EC-1242, "Symptom Table"</u>.)
- 3. Check related service bulletins for information.

#### Is any symptom described and is any DTC detected?

Symptom is described, DTC is detected>>GO TO 3.

Symptom is described, DTC is not detected>>GO TO 4.

Symptom is not described, DTC is detected>>GO TO 5.

# 3.confirm the symptom

Try to confirm the symptom described by the customer (except MIL ON).

Also study the normal operation and fail safe related to the symptom. Refer to <u>EC-1249</u>, "<u>Description</u>" and <u>EC-699</u>, "Fail Safe".

Diagnosis Work Sheet is useful to verify the incident.

Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 5.

### 4.CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Try to confirm the symptom described by the customer.

Also study the normal operation and fail safe related to the symptom. Refer to <u>EC-1249</u>, "<u>Description</u>" and <u>EC-699</u>, "<u>Fail Safe</u>".

Diagnosis Work Sheet is useful to verify the incident.

Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 6.

# 5. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE for the displayed DTC, and then make sure that DTC is detected again.

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to <u>EC-704, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"</u> and determine trouble diagnosis order.

#### NOTE:

- Freeze frame data is useful if the DTC is not detected.
- Perform Component Function Check if DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE is not included on Service Manual. This simplified check procedure is an effective alternative though DTC cannot be detected during this check.

If the result of Component Function Check is NG, it is the same as the detection of DTC by DTC CONFIR-MATION PROCEDURE.

### Is DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Check according to EC-706, "DTC Index".

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

# 6.PERFORM BASIC INSPECTION

Perform EC-765, "Work Procedure".

#### Do you have CONSULT?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 9.

.PERFORM SPEC IN DATA MONITOR MODE

#### (P)With CONSULT

Make sure that "MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR (Hz)", "B/FUEL SCHDL" and "A/F ALPHA-B1" are within the SP value using CONSULT in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode. Refer to EC-785, "Component Function Check".

Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> GO TO 8.

### $oldsymbol{8}$ .DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART BY TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

Detect malfunctioning part according to EC-786, "Diagnosis Procedure".

### Is malfunctioning part detected?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> GO TO 9.

## 9.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING SYSTEM BY SYMPTOM TABLE

Detect malfunctioning system according to EC-1242, "Symptom Table" based on the confirmed symptom in step 4, and determine the trouble diagnosis order based on possible causes and symptom.

>> GO TO 10.

# 10.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART BY DIAGNOSIS PROCEDURE

Inspect according to Diagnosis Procedure of the system.

#### NOTE:

NO

The Diagnosis Procedure in EC section described based on open circuit inspection. A short circuit inspection is also required for the circuit check in the Diagnosis Procedure. For details, refer to Circuit Inspection in GI-48. "Circuit Inspection".

#### Is malfunctioning part detected?

YES >> GO TO 11.

> >> Monitor input data from related sensors or check the voltage of related ECM terminals using CON-SULT. Refer to EC-679, "Reference Value".

# 11. REPAIR OR REPLACE THE MALFUNCTIONING PART

- 1. Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.
- Reconnect parts or connectors disconnected during Diagnosis Procedure again after repair and replacement.
- 3. Check DTC. If DTC is displayed, erase it. Refer to the following.
- (F) With CONSULT: "How to Erase DTC and 1st Trip DTC" in EC-667, "CONSULT Function".

>> GO TO 12.

# 12.FINAL CHECK

When DTC was detected in step 2, perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE or Component Function Check again, and then make sure that the malfunction have been repaired securely.

When symptom was described from the customer, refer to confirmed symptom in step 3 or 4, and make sure that the symptom is not detected.

#### Is DTC detected and does symptom remain?

YES-1 >> DTC is detected: GO TO 10.

YES-2 >> Symptom remains: GO TO 6.

EC

D

Е

N

0

**2016 JUKE** 

#### < BASIC INSPECTION >

### [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

NO-1 >> No request for I/M examination from the customer: Before returning the vehicle to the customer, always erase unnecessary DTC in ECM and TCM ( With CONSULT: Refer to "How to Erase DTC and 1st Trip DTC" in <a href="EC-667">EC-667</a>, "CONSULT Function", If the completion of SRT is needed, drive vehicle under the specific driving pattern. Refer to <a href="EC-774">EC-774</a>, "SRT Set Driving Pattern".

NO-2 >> I/M examination, requested from the customer: GO TO 13.

# 13. PREPARE FOR I/M EXAMINATION

- Set SRT codes. Refer to <u>EC-773</u>, "<u>Description</u>".
- Erase permanent DTCs. Refer to <u>EC-779</u>, "<u>Description</u>".

#### >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnostic Work Sheet

INFOID:0000000012198253

#### DESCRIPTION

There are many operating conditions that lead to the malfunction of engine components. A good grasp of such conditions can make troubleshooting faster and more accurate.

In general, each customer feels differently about a incident. It is important to fully understand the symptoms or conditions for a customer complaint.

Utilize a diagnostic worksheet like the one on the next page in order to organize all the information for troubleshooting.

Some conditions may cause the MIL to come on steady or blink and DTC to be detected. Examples:

- Vehicle ran out of fuel, which caused the engine to misfire.
- Fuel filler cap was left off or incorrectly screwed on, allowing fuel to evaporate into the atmosphere.

#### **KEY POINTS**

WHAT ..... Vehicle & engine model
WHEN ..... Date, Frequencies
WHERE..... Road conditions
HOW ..... Operating conditions,
Weather conditions,
Symptoms

SEF907L

< BASIC INSPECTION >

# [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

## **WORKSHEET SAMPLE**

Customer nar	me MR/MS	Model & Year	VIN	
Engine #		Trans.	Mileage	
Incident Date		Manuf. Date	In Service Date	
Fuel and fuel	filler cap	☐ Vehicle ran out of fuel causing misfire ☐ Fuel filler cap was left off or incorrectly screwed on.		
	☐ Startability	☐ Impossible to start ☐ No combus ☐ Partial combustion affected by th ☐ Partial combustion NOT affected ☐ Possible but hard to start ☐ Other	nrottle position d by throttle position	
Symptoms	☐ Idling	☐ No fast idle ☐ Unstable ☐ H☐ Others [	High idle ☐ Low idle	
,,,,	☐ Driveability	☐ Stumble ☐ Surge ☐ Knock☐ Intake backfire ☐ Exhaust backfi☐ Others [	☐ Lack of power re ]	
	☐ Engine stall	☐ At the time of start ☐ While idling ☐ While accelerating ☐ While dece ☐ Just after stopping ☐ While loadi	lerating	
Incident occur	rrence	☐ Just after delivery ☐ Recently ☐ In the morning ☐ At night [	☐ In the daytime	
Frequency		☐ All the time ☐ Under certain cond	ditions	
Weather cond	litions	☐ Not affected		
	Weather	☐ Fine ☐ Raining ☐ Snowing	☐ Others [ ]	
	Temperature	☐ Hot ☐ Warm ☐ Cool ☐	Cold ☐ Humid °F	
		☐ Cold ☐ During warm-up ☐ After warm-up		
Engine conditions		Engine speed0 2,000	4,000 6,000 8,000 rpm	
Road conditions		☐ In town ☐ In suburbs ☐ Hig	hway	
Driving conditions		<ul> <li>Not affected</li> <li>At starting</li> <li>While idling</li> <li>At racing</li> <li>While accelerating</li> <li>While cruising</li> <li>While decelerating</li> <li>While turning (RH/LH)</li> </ul>		
		Vehicle speed		
Malfunction indicator lamp		☐ Turned on ☐ Not turned on		

MTBL0017

Α

EC

Ε

 $\mathsf{D}$ 

F

G

Н

K

L

M

Ν

0

# SERVICE AFTER REPLACING OR REMOVING ENGINE PARTS [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

# SERVICE AFTER REPLACING OR REMOVING ENGINE PARTS

Description INFOID:000000012198254

### SPECIAL REPAIR REQUIREMENT

x: Applicable

				A. Applicable
Destroyee	Service pe	erformed	Destination in	Deference
Part name	Replacement	Removal*	Required service	Reference
	×		Additional service when replacing ECM	EC-749
ECM			Accelerator pedal released position learning	EC-753
		×	Throttle valve closed position learning	EC-754
Accelerator Pedal	×	×	Accelerator pedal released position learning	EC-753
G sensor	×	×	G sensor calibration	EC-763
Turbasharras assambly			Wastegate valve closed positon learning	EC-755
Turbocharger assembly	×	×	Idle air volume learning	EC-758
		×	Throttle valve closed position learning	EC-754
Electric throttle	×		Idle air volume learning	EC-758
	×		Air fuel ratio initial learning	EC-760
Mass air flow sensor	×		- Air fuel ratio initial learning	EC-760
Fuel injector	×		All fuerratio initial learning	<u>EC-700</u>
Battery	×		Cumulative battery discharge current clear	EC-764
Camshaft			Valve timing offset data clear	EC-756
Camsnan	×		Valve timing offset data writing	EC-757
Timing chain			Valve timing offset data clear	EC-756
Tilling Chain	×		Valve timing offset data writing	EC-757
			Idle air volume learning	EC-758
			Air fuel ratio initial learning	EC-760
Engine assembly	×		Valve timing offset data clear	EC-756
Linging assembly			Valve timing offset data writing	EC-757
			Wastegate valve closed positon learning	EC-755
			Throttle valve closed position learning	EC-754

<sup>\*:</sup> Harness connector disconnection included.

### ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING ECM

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

### ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING ECM

Description INFOID:0000000012198255

When replacing ECM, the following procedure must be performed. (For details, refer to EC-749, "Work Procedure".)

EC

Α

#### PROGRAMMING OPERATION

NOTE:

After replacing with a blank ECM, programming is required to write ECM information. Be sure to follow the procedure to perform the programming.

D

INFOID:0000000012198256

### Work Procedure

# SAVE ECM DATA

(P) With CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Select "SAVING DATA FOR REPLC CPU" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- 5. Follow the instruction of CONSULT display.

#### NOTE:

Necessary data in ECM is copied and saved to CONSULT.

Н

Е

>> GO TO 2.

## 2.check ecm part number

Check ECM part number to see whether it is blank ECM or not.

#### NOTE:

- Part number of blank ECM is 23703 xxxxx.
- Check the part number when ordering ECM or with the one included in the label on the container box.

#### Is the ECM a blank ECM?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 5.

K

L

# $3.\,\mathrm{save}$ ecm part number

Read out the part number from the old ECM and save the number, following the programming instructions. Refer to "CONSULT Operation Manual".

#### NOTE:

- The ECM part number is saved in CONSULT.
- Even when ECM part number is not saved in CONSULT, go to 4.

N

>> GO TO 4.

### 4. PERFORM ECM PROGRAMMING

After replacing ECM, perform the ECM programming. Refer to "CONSULT Operation Manual". NOTE:

- Refer to EC-1256, "Removal and Installation" for replacement of ECM.
- During programming, maintain the following conditions:
- Ignition switch: ON
- Electric load: OFF
- Brake pedal: Not depressed

Battery voltage: 12 – 13.5 V (Be sure to check the value of battery voltage by selecting "BATTERY VOLT" in "Data monitor" of CONSULT.)

>> GO TO 6.

# 5.REPLACE ECM

Replace ECM. Refer to EC-1256, "Removal and Installation".

**EC-749 Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  >> GO TO 6.

### 6. WRITE ECM DATA

- (P) With CONSULT
- 1. Select "WRITING DATA FOR REPLC CPU" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- 2. Follow the instruction of CONSULT display.

#### NOTE:

The data saved by "SAVE DATA FOR CPU REPLC" is written to ECM.

>> GO TO 7.

# 7.PERFORM VIN REGISTRATION

Refer to EC-752, "Description".

>> GO TO 8.

8. PERFORM INITIALIZATION OF NATS SYSTEM AND REGISTRATION OF ALL NATS IGNITION KEY IDS

Refer to SEC-47, "ECM: Description".

>> GO TO 9.

# 9. PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

Refer to EC-753, "Description".

>> GO TO 10.

# 10.perform throttle valve closed position learning

Refer to EC-754, "Description".

>> GO TO 11.

# 11. PERFORM WASTEGATE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Perform wastegate valve closed position learning. Refer to EC-755, "Description".

>> GO TO 12.

# 12. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Refer to EC-758, "Description".

>> GO TO 13.

# 13. PERFORM AIR FUEL RATIO INITIAL LEARNING

Perform air fuel ratio initial learning. Refer to EC-760, "Description".

>> GO TO 14.

# 14. PERFORM G SENSOR CALIBRATION

Refer to EC-763, "Description".

>> GO TO 15.

# 15. PERFORM VALVE TIMING OFFSET DATA CLEAR

Perform valve timing offset data clear. Refer to EC-756, "Description".

>> GO TO 16.

# ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING ECM ON > [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

 $16. {\tt perform\ valve\ timing\ offset\ data\ writing}$ 

Perform valve timing offset data writing. Refer to <u>EC-757</u>, "<u>Description</u>".

>> END

Revision: November 2015 EC-751 2016 JUKE

EC

D

Е

F

j

Н

K

L

M

Ν

0

### VIN REGISTRATION

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

### VIN REGISTRATION

Description INFOID:000000012198257

VIN Registration is an operation to registering VIN in ECM. It must be performed each time ECM is replaced. **NOTE**:

Accurate VIN which is registered in ECM may be required for Inspection & Maintenance (I/M). Refer to <u>EC-752</u>, "Work Procedure".

Work Procedure

# 1. CHECK VIN

Check the VIN of the vehicle and note it. Refer to GI-36, "Information About Identification or Model Code".

>> GO TO 2.

# 2.PERFORM VIN REGISTRATION

### **With CONSULT**

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and engine stopped.
- 2. Select "VIN REGISTRATION" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode of "ENGINE".
- Follow the instruction of CONSULT display.

>> END

# ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

# ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

Description INFOID:0000000012198259

Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning is a function of ECM to learn the fully released position of the accelerator pedal by monitoring the accelerator pedal position sensor output signal. It must be performed each time harness connector of accelerator pedal position sensor or ECM is disconnected. Refer to <a href="EC-753">EC-753</a>, "Work Procedure".

Work Procedure

# 1.START

- Make sure that accelerator pedal is fully released.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 4. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
- 5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> END

EC

Α

C

D

Е

F

Н

L

K

M

Ν

0

### THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

### THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Description INFOID:000000012198261

Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning is a function of ECM to learn the fully closed position of the throttle valve by monitoring the throttle position sensor output signal. It must be performed each time the harness connector of the electric throttle control actuator or ECM is disconnected or electric throttle control actuator inside is cleaned. Refer to EC-754, "Work Procedure".

Work Procedure

# 1.START

### (A) With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "CLSD THL POS LEARN" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- 3. Follow the instructions on the CONSULT display.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
   Check that throttle valve moves during the above 10 seconds by confirming the operating sound.

### **Without CONSULT**

1. Start the engine.

#### NOTE:

Engine coolant temperature is 25°C (77°F) or less before engine starts.

2. Warm up the engine.

#### NOTE:

Raise engine coolant temperature until it reaches 65°C (149°F) or more.

Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
 Check that throttle valve moves during the above 10 seconds by confirming the operating sound.

>> END

### WASTEGATE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

### WASTEGATE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Description INFOID:000000012198263

Wastegate valve closed position learning is a function of ECM to learn the fully closed position of the wastegate valve by monitoring the wastegate valve position sensor output signal. It must be performed under any of the following conditions:

- Turbocharger assembly is replaced or removed.
- · ECM is replaced.
- · Engine assembly is replaced.

Refer to EC-755, "Work Procedure".

### Work Procedure

# 1.START

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and engine stopped.
- On the CONSULT screen, select "ENGINE" >> "WORK SUPPORT" >> "WASTEGATE ACTUATOR POSI LEARN CLEAR".
- 3. Touch "Start".

>> END

EC

Α

С

D

INFOID:0000000012198264

F

Е

Н

ı

Κ

L

M

Ν

0

### **VALVE TIMING OFFSET DATA CLEAR**

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

## VALVE TIMING OFFSET DATA CLEAR

Description INFOID:000000012198265

Valve timing offset data clear is an operation to erase engine valve timing offset data stored in ECM. This operation must be performed after the following parts are replaced:

- Camshaft
- · Timing chain
- Engine assembly
- ECM

Refer to EC-756, "Work Procedure".

Work Procedure

After replacing the following parts, remove 2D code label affixed to throttle valve.

Camshaft

**CAUTION:** 

- Timing chain
- Engine assembly

1. ERASE VALVE TIMING OFFSET DATA

(II) With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "VALVE TIMING OFFSET DATA CLEAR" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode of "ENGINE" using CON-SULT.
- 3. Touch "START" and erase valve timing offset data.

>> INSPECTION END

#### **VALVE TIMING OFFSET DATA WRITING**

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

### VALVE TIMING OFFSET DATA WRITING

Description INFOID:000000012198267

Valve timing offset data writing is an operation to allow ECM to learn engine valve timing offset data. This operation must be performed after the following parts are replaced:

- ECM
- · Engine assembly

Refer to EC-757, "Work Procedure".

Work Procedure

#### **CAUTION:**

- Perform the valve timing offset data clear operation beforehand. Refer to <u>EC-756</u>, "<u>Description</u>".
- If 2D code cannot be read, perform only the valve timing offset data clear operation.
- 1. WRITE VALVE TIMING OFFSET DATA
- With CONSULT
- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "VALVE TIMING OFFSET DATA WRITING" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode of "ENGINE" using CON-SULT.
- 3. Observe the instructions displayed on the CONSULT screen to write 2D code affixed to the throttle valve.
- 4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check that DTC P100C is not displayed.

>> INSPECTION END

Revision: November 2015 EC-757 2016 JUKE

EC

Α

C

D

Е

\_

G

Н

1

J

. .

Ν

P

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

### IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Description INFOID:000000012198269

Idle Air Volume Learning is a function of ECM to learn the idle air volume that keeps each engine idle speed within the specific range. It must be performed under any of the following conditions:

- · ECM is replaced.
- · Engine assembly is replaced.
- Electric throttle control actuator is replaced or removed.
- Turbocharger assembly is replaced or removed.
- · Idle speed or ignition timing is out of specification.

Refer to EC-758, "Work Procedure".

Work Procedure

# 1.PRECONDITIONING

Make sure that all of the following conditions are satisfied.

Learning will be cancelled if any of the following conditions are missed for even a moment.

- Battery voltage: More than 12.5 V (At idle)
- Engine coolant temperature: 70 100°C (158 212°F)
- Selector lever: P or N (CVT), Neutral (M/T)
- · Electric load switch: OFF

(Air conditioner, headlamp, rear window defogger)

# On vehicles equipped with daytime running light systems, set lighting switch to the 1st position to light only small lamps.

- Steering wheel: Neutral (Straight-ahead position)
- · Vehicle speed: Stopped
- Transmission: Warmed-up
- CVT models
- With CONSULT: Drive vehicle until "ATF TENP SEN" in "DATA MONITOR" mode of "CVT" system indicates less than 0.9 V.
- · Without CONSULT: Drive vehicle for 10 minutes.
- M/T models
- Drive vehicle for 10 minutes.

#### Do you have CONSULT?

YES >> GO TO 2. NO >> GO TO 3.

# 2.IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

#### (I) With CONSULT

- Perform Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning. Refer to <u>EC-753, "Description"</u>.
- Perform Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning, Refer to EC-754, "Description".
- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 4. Select "IDLE AIR VOL LEARN" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode of "ENGINE".
- 5. Touch "START" and wait 20 seconds.

#### Is "CMPLT" displayed on CONSULT screen?

YES >> GO TO 4. NO >> GO TO 5.

# 3.IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

#### 

#### NOTE:

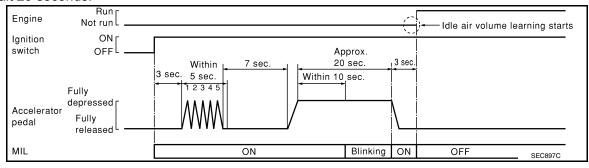
- It is better to count the time accurately with a clock.
- It is impossible to switch the diagnostic mode when an accelerator pedal position sensor circuit has a malfunction.
- Perform Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning. Refer to <u>EC-753</u>, "<u>Description</u>".
- Perform Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning. Refer to <u>EC-754, "Description"</u>.
- 3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING**

#### < BASIC INSPECTION >

#### [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

- 5. Confirm that accelerator pedal is fully released, turn ignition switch ON and wait 3 seconds.
- 6. Repeat the following procedure quickly five times within 5 seconds.
- Fully depress the accelerator pedal.
- Fully release the accelerator pedal.
- 7. Wait 7 seconds, fully depress the accelerator pedal and keep it for approx. 20 seconds until the MIL stops blinking and turned ON.
- 8. Fully release the accelerator pedal within 3 seconds after the MIL turned ON.
- 9. Start engine and let it idle.
- 10. Wait 20 seconds.



>> GO TO 4

### 4. CHECK IDLE SPEED AND IGNITION TIMING

Rev up the engine two or three times and make sure that idle speed and ignition timing are within the specifications. For specification, refer to <u>EC-1258</u>, "Idle Speed" and <u>EC-1258</u>, "Ignition Timing".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 5.

### 5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

#### Check the following

- Check that throttle valve is fully closed.
- Check PCV valve operation.
- Check that downstream of throttle valve is free from air leakage.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

#### DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Engine component parts and their installation condition are questionable. Check and eliminate the cause of the incident.

It is useful to perform "TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE". Refer to <u>EC-785</u>, "<u>Description</u>". If any of the following conditions occur after the engine has started, eliminate the cause of the incident and perform Idle Air Volume Learning all over again:

Engine stalls.

· Erroneous idle.

>> INSPECTION END

EC

Α

D

Е

Н

J

Κ

M

Ν

#### AIR FUEL RATIO INITIAL LEARNING

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

### AIR FUEL RATIO INITIAL LEARNING

Description INFOID:000000012198271

Air fuel ratio initial learning of ECM to learn the air fuel ratio that keeps each engine idle speed within the specific range. It must be performed under any of the following conditions:

- When ECM is replaced<sup>®</sup>
- When engine assembly is replaced<sup>\*</sup>
- When electric throttle control actuator is replaced
- · When mass air flow sensor is replaced
- When fuel injector is replaced

Refer to EC-760, "Work Procedure".

#### **CAUTION:**

\*: Must be performed "IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING" when electric throttle control actuator or ECM is replaced. Refer to <u>EC-758</u>, "<u>Description</u>".

Work Procedure

## 1.PRECONDITIONING

Make sure that all of the following conditions are satisfied.

Learning will be cancelled if any of the following conditions are missed for even a moment.

- Battery temperature: More than 5°C (41°F)
- Engine coolant temperature: More than 70°C (158°F)
- · Shift lever: P or N
- · Electric load switch: OFF

(Air conditioner, headlamp, rear window defogger)

- · Vehicle speed: Stopped
- Transmission: Warmed-up
- · Drive vehicle for 10 minutes.

#### Do you have CONSULT?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 3.

### 2. AIR FUEL RATIO INITIAL LEARNING

#### (P) With CONSULT

- Perform "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING". Refer to EC-753, "Description".
- Perform "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING". Refer to <u>EC-754, "Description"</u>.
- 3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 4. Select "A/F INITIAL LEARNING" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- Touch "START" and wait 20 seconds.

#### "CMPLT" displayed on CONSULT screen?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 4.

### 3.AIR FUEL RATIO INITIAL LEARNING

#### ₩ Without CONSULT

#### NOTE:

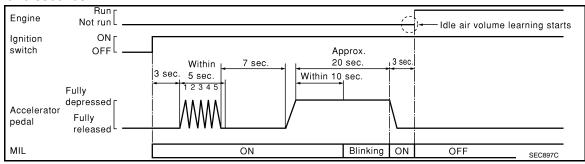
- It is better to count the time accurately with a clock.
- It is impossible to switch the diagnostic mode when an accelerator pedal position sensor circuit has a malfunction.
- Perform "ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING". Refer to <u>EC-753, "Description"</u>.
- 2. Perform "THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING". Refer to EC-754, "Description".
- 3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 5. Confirm that accelerator pedal is fully released, turn ignition switch ON and wait 3 seconds.
- Repeat the following procedure quickly five times within 5 seconds.
- Fully depress the accelerator pedal.
- Fully release the accelerator pedal.

#### AIR FUEL RATIO INITIAL LEARNING

#### < BASIC INSPECTION >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

- 7. Wait 7 seconds, fully depress the accelerator pedal and keep it for approx. 20 seconds until the MIL stops blinking and turned ON.
- 8. Fully release the accelerator pedal within 3 seconds after the MIL turned ON.
- 9. Start engine and let it idle.
- 10. Wait 20 seconds.



#### >> INSPECTION END

### 4. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Engine component parts and their installation condition are questionable. Check and eliminate the cause of the incident.

It is useful to perform "TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE". Refer to <u>EC-785</u>, "<u>Description</u>". If any of the following conditions occur after the engine has started, eliminate the cause of the incident and perform "AIR FUEL RATIO INITIAL LEARNING" all over again:

- Engine stalls
- Erroneous idle

>> INSPECTION END

EC

Α

D

Ε

F

Н

Κ

L

M

Ν

0

#### MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

### MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE CLEAR

Description INFOID:0000000012198273

This describes how to erase the mixture ratio self-learning value. For the actual procedure, follow the instructions in "Diagnosis Procedure". Refer to <u>EC-762</u>, "Work Procedure".

Work Procedure

### 1.START

#### (P)With CONSULT

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Select "SELF-LEARNING CONT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- 3. Clear mixture ratio self-learning value by touching "CLEAR".

#### With GST

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 3. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
- 4. Restart engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
- 5. Stop engine and reconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
- 6. Select Service \$03 with GST. Make sure DTC P0102 is detected.
- 7. Select Service \$04 with GST to erase the DTC P0102.

>> END

#### **G SENSOR CALIBRATION**

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

### **G SENSOR CALIBRATION**

Description INFOID:0000000012198275

ECM stores calibration data (inherent characteristic value) of G sensor to provide accurate control. Therefore, it is required to perform calibration of G sensor after the following work is performed.

- · Removal/installation or replacement of G sensor
- · Replacement of ECM

Refer to EC-763, "Work Procedure".

Work Procedure INFOID:0000000012198276

### 1. PREPARATION BEFORE CALIBRATION PROCEDURE

- Park the vehicle on a level surface.
- Adjust air pressure of all tires to the specified pressure. WT-47, "Tire Air Pressure".

>> GO TO 2.

# 2.PERFORM CALIBRATION

(II) With CONSULT

Turn ignition switch ON.

**CAUTION:** 

Never start engine.

- Select "Work Support" mode in "ENGINE.
- 3. Select "G SENSOR CALIBRATION".
- 4. Touch "Start".

**CAUTION:** 

Never swing the vehicle during "G sensor calibration".

Is "COMPLETED" displayed?

YES >> END

NO >> Perform steps 1 and 2 again.

**EC-763 Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  EC

Α

C

D

Е

F

Н

Ν

### **CUMULATIVE BATTERY DISCHARGE CURRENT CLEAR**

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

### CUMULATIVE BATTERY DISCHARGE CURRENT CLEAR

Description INFOID:0000000012198277

Cumulative Battery Discharge Current Clear is a function of ECM to erase the cumulative battery discharge current. It must be performed when battery is replaced. Refer to EC-764, "Work Procedure".

Work Procedure INFOID:0000000012198278

1. ERASE CUMULATIVE BATTERY DISCHARGE CURRENT

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition s

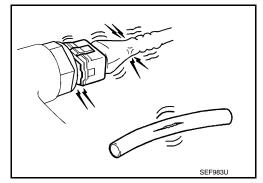
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "CML B/DCHRG CRNT CLEAR" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- Touch "CLEAR" and erase cumulative battery discharge current.

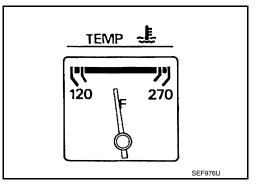
>> INSPECTION END

Work Procedure

## 1.INSPECTION START

- 1. Check service records for any recent repairs that may indicate a related malfunction, or a current need for scheduled maintenance.
- 2. Open engine hood and check the following:
- Harness connectors for improper connections
- Wiring harness for improper connections, pinches and cut
- Vacuum hoses for splits, kinks and improper connections
- Hoses and ducts for leaks
- Air cleaner clogging
- Gasket
- 3. Confirm that electrical or mechanical loads are not applied.
- Headlamp switch is OFF.
- Air conditioner switch is OFF.
- Rear window defogger switch is OFF.
- Steering wheel is in the straight-ahead position, etc.
- Start engine and warm it up until engine coolant temperature indicator points the middle of gauge. Ensure engine stays below 1,000 rpm.

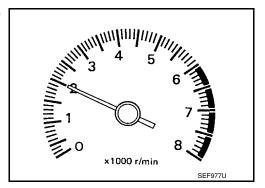




- 5. Run engine at about 2,000 rpm for about 2 minutes under no load.
- 6. Make sure that no DTC is displayed with CONSULT or GST.

### Is any DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 2. NO >> GO TO 3.



### 2. REPAIR OR REPLACE

Repair or replace components as necessary according to corresponding Diagnostic Procedure.

>> GO TO 3.

### 3. CHECK TARGET IDLE SPEED

1. Run engine at about 2,000 rpm for about 2 minutes under no load.

EC

Α

С

D

Е

G

Н

J

Κ

L

M

Ν

0

#### < BASIC INSPECTION >

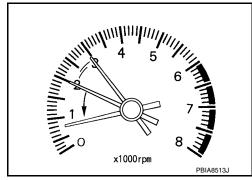
#### [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

- 2. Rev engine (2,000 to 3,000 rpm) two or three times under no load, then run engine at idle speed for about 1 minute.
- 3. Check idle speed.

For procedure, refer to <u>EC-1250, "Inspection"</u>. For specification, refer to <u>EC-1258, "Idle Speed"</u>.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10. NO >> GO TO 4.



### 4. PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

- 1. Stop engine.
- 2. Perform EC-753, "Description".

>> GO TO 5.

# 5. PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Perform EC-754, "Description".

>> GO TO 6.

### 6. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Perform EC-758, "Description".

#### Is Idle Air Volume Learning carried out successfully?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Follow the instruction of Idle Air Volume Learning. Then GO TO 4.

### 7.CHECK TARGET IDLE SPEED AGAIN

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 2. Check idle speed.

For procedure, refer to EC-1250, "Inspection".

For specification, refer to EC-1258, "Idle Speed".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> GO TO 8.

# 8.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

#### Check the Following.

- Check camshaft position sensor (PHASE) and circuit. Refer to <u>EC-952</u>, "<u>DTC Logic</u>".
- Check crankshaft position sensor (POS) and circuit. Refer to EC-949, "DTC Logic".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Repair or replace. Then GO TO 4

### 9. CHECK ECM FUNCTION

- 1. Substitute another known-good ECM to check ECM function. (ECM may be the cause of an incident, but this is a rare case.)
- 2. Perform initialization of NATS system and registration of all NATS ignition key IDs. Refer to <a href="SEC-47">SEC-47</a>. <a href=""">"ECM : Description"</a>.

>> GO TO 4.

### 10. CHECK IGNITION TIMING

1. Run engine at idle.

#### < BASIC INSPECTION >

#### [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

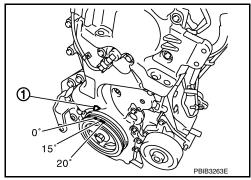
Check ignition timing with a timing light. For procedure, refer to EC-1251, "Inspection" For specification, refer to EC-1258, "Ignition Timing".

1 : Timing indicator

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END.

NO >> GO TO 11.



# 11. PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL RELEASED POSITION LEARNING

- Stop engine.
- 2. Perform EC-753, "Description".

>> GO TO 12.

# 12. PERFORM THROTTLE VALVE CLOSED POSITION LEARNING

Perform EC-754, "Description".

>> GO TO 13.

# 13. PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING

Perform EC-758, "Description".

#### Is Idle Air Volume Learning carried out successfully?

YES >> GO TO 14.

NO >> Follow the instruction of Idle Air Volume Learning. Then GO TO 4.

### 14. CHECK TARGET IDLE SPEED AGAIN

- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Check idle speed.

For procedure, refer to EC-1250, "Inspection".

For specification, refer to EC-1258, "Idle Speed".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.

NO >> GO TO 17.

# 15.check ignition timing again

Run engine at idle.

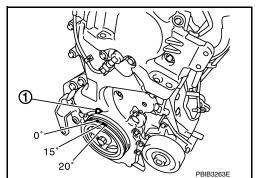
Check ignition timing with a timing light. For procedure, refer to EC-1251, "Inspection". For specification, refer to EC-1258, "Ignition Timing".

1 : Timing indicator

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END.

NO >> GO TO 16.



## 16. CHECK TIMING CHAIN INSTALLATION

Check timing chain installation. Refer to EM-248, "Exploded View".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 17.

NO >> Repair the timing chain installation. Then GO TO 4.

**EC-767 Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  EC

Α

D

Е

M

N

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

# 17. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- Check camshaft position sensor (PHASE) and circuit. Refer to EC-952, "DTC Logic".
- Check crankshaft position sensor (POS) and circuit. Refer to EC-949, "DTC Logic".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 18.

NO >> Repair or replace. Then GO TO 4

# 18. CHECK ECM FUNCTION

- 1. Substitute another known-good ECM to check ECM function. (ECM may be the cause of an incident, but this is a rare case.)
- 2. Perform initialization of NATS system and registration of all NATS ignition key IDs. Refer to <u>SEC-47.</u> "<u>ECM: Description</u>".

>> GO TO 4.

Α

EC

D

Е

Н

Ν

0

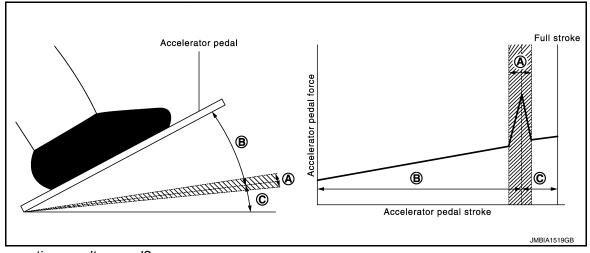
Р

### **ACCELERATOR PEDAL**

Work Procedure

# 1.PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL FORCE-I

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Depress the accelerator pedal and check if there is a specific point (A) in the pedal stroke where the pedal force increase as shown in the figure.



#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES-1 >> (P)With CONSULT:GO TO 2.

YES-2 >> Without CONSULT:GO TO 3.

NO >> Perform Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning. Refer to <u>EC-753, "Description"</u>.

# 2.PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL FORCE-II

#### (P)With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "KICKDOWN POS" in "DATA MONITOR" mode using CONSULT.
- 3. Check "KICKDOWN POS" indication under the following condition.

Monitor item	itor item Condition	
KICKDOWN POS	Depressing range of the accelerator pedal: Within (B) as indicated in the figure	OFF
KICKDOWN POS	Depressing range of the accelerator pedal: Within (C) as indicated in the figure	ON

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Perform Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning. Refer to <u>EC-753</u>, "<u>Description</u>".

### 3.PERFORM ACCELERATOR PEDAL FORCE-III $\,$

#### 

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following conditions.

ECM					
Connector +		_	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)	
Connector	Terr	ninal		( 11 /	
150 (APP sensor 1)		151	Depressing range of the accelerator pedal:	3.9 - 4.7 V	
	143 (APP sensor 2)	144	Within (C) as indicated in the figure	1.95 - 2.4 V	

### **ACCELERATOR PEDAL**

#### < BASIC INSPECTION >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Perform Accelerator Pedal Released Position Learning. Refer to <u>EC-753</u>, "<u>Description</u>".

### **FUEL PRESSURE**

Work Procedure

#### **FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE**

### 1. FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE

#### (P)With CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Perform "FUEL PRESSURE RELEASE" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- Start engine.
- 4. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
- 5. Turn ignition switch OFF.

#### 

- 1. Remove fuel pump fuse located in IPDM E/R.
- Start engine.
- 3. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 5. Reinstall fuel pump fuse after servicing fuel system.

>> END

#### **FUEL PRESSURE CHECK**

#### **CAUTION:**

- Before disconnecting fuel line, release fuel pressure from fuel line to eliminate danger.
- The fuel hose connection method used when taking fuel pressure check must not be used for other purposes.
- Be careful not to scratch or put debris around connection area when servicing, so that the quick connector maintains sealability with O-rings inside.
- Do not perform fuel pressure check with electrical systems operating (i.e. lights, rear defogger, A/C, etc.) Fuel pressure gauge may indicate false readings due to varying engine load and changes in manifold vacuum.

#### NOTE:

Prepare pans or saucers under the disconnected fuel line because the fuel may spill out. The fuel pressure cannot be completely released because F15 models do not have fuel return system.

### 1.FUEL PRESSURE CHECK

- Release fuel pressure to zero.
- Prepare fuel hose for fuel pressure check (B) and fuel tube adapter [SST: KV10120000] (D), then connect fuel pressure gauge (A).

: To quick connector

: To high pressure fuel pump

C : Clamp

**CAUTION:** 

- Use suitable fuel hose for fuel pressure check (genuine NISSAN fuel hose without quick connector).
- To avoid unnecessary force or tension to hose, use moderately long fuel hose for fuel pressure check.
- · Do not use the fuel hose for checking fuel pressure with damage or cracks on it.

EC-771

- Use Pressure Gauge to check fuel pressure.
- 3. Remove fuel hose.

**Revision: November 2015** 

#### **CAUTION:**

Do not twist or kink fuel hose because it is plastic hose.

A D PBIB2982E

2016 JUKE

EC

Α

D

Е

\_

C

Н

J

K

M

Ν

0

#### **FUEL PRESSURE**

#### < BASIC INSPECTION >

#### [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

1 - 2 mm

(3)

(0.04 - 0.08 in)

4. Connect fuel hose for fuel pressure check (1) to high pressure fuel pump (3) with clamp (2) as shown in the figure.

#### **CAUTION:**

- Wipe off oil or dirt from hose insertion part using cloth moistened with gasoline.
- Apply proper amount of gasoline between top of the high pressure fuel pump (3) and spool (4).
- Insert fuel hose for fuel pressure check until it touches the spool on high pressure fuel pump.
- Use NISSAN genuine hose clamp (part number: 16439 N4710 or 16439 40U00).
- When reconnecting fuel line, always use new clamps.
- · Use a torque driver to tighten clamps.

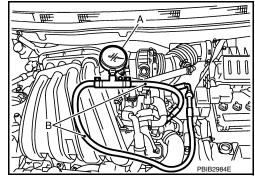
Tightening torque:

1 - 1.5 N·m (0.1 - 0.15 kg-m, 9 - 13 in-lb)

- Install hose clamp to the position within 1 2 mm (0.04 0.08 in).
- Make sure that clamp screw does not contact adjacent parts.
- After connecting fuel hose for fuel pressure check, pull the hose with a force of approximately 98
   N (10 kg, 22 lb) to confirm high pressure fuel pump does not come off.
- 5. Connect fuel tube adapter to quick connector.
  - A :Fuel pressure gauge
  - B :Fuel hose for fuel pressure check
- 6. Turn ignition switch ON and check for fuel leakage.
- 7. Start engine and check for fuel leakage.
- 8. Read the indication of fuel pressure gauge.

#### **CAUTION:**

- Do not perform fuel pressure check with system operating. Fuel pressure gauge may indicate false readings.
- During fuel pressure check, confirm for fuel leakage from fuel connection every 3 minutes.



At idling

: Approximately 500 kPa (5.0 bar, 5.1 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 73 psi)

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2. CHECK FUEL HOSES

#### Check the following.

- Fuel hoses for clogging
- Fuel filter for clogging
- Low pressure fuel pump
- Fuel pressure regulator for clogging

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace fuel pressure regulator.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

#### **HOW TO SET SRT CODE**

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

### HOW TO SET SRT CODE

Description INFOID:0000000012198282

### **OUTLINE**

In order to set all SRTs, the self-diagnoses as in the "SRT ITEM" table must have been performed at least once. Each diagnosis may require actual driving for a long period of time under various conditions.

#### **SRT ITEM**

The table below shows required self-diagnostic items to set the SRT to "CMPLT".

SRT item*1 (CONSULT indication)	Performance Priority* <sup>2</sup>	Required self-diagnostic items to set the SRT to "CMPLT"	Corresponding DTC No.
CATALYST	1	Three way catalyst function	P0420
EVAP SYSTEM	1	EVAP control system purge flow monitoring	P0441
1 EVAP control system		EVAP control system	P0443, P0456
HO2S	1	Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1	P0130, P014C, P014D, P015A, P015B
	1	Heated oxygen sensor 2	P0137
	1	Heated oxygen sensor 2	P0138
	1	Heated oxygen sensor 2	P0139
EGR/VVT SYSTEM	2	Intake value timing control function	P0011

<sup>\*1:</sup> Though displayed on the CONSULT screen, "HO2S HTR" is not SRT item.

#### SRT SERVICE PROCEDURE

If a vehicle has failed the state emissions inspection due to one or more SRT items indicating "INCMP", review the flowchart diagnostic sequence, referring to the following flowchart.

**EC-773 Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  EC

Α

C

D

Е

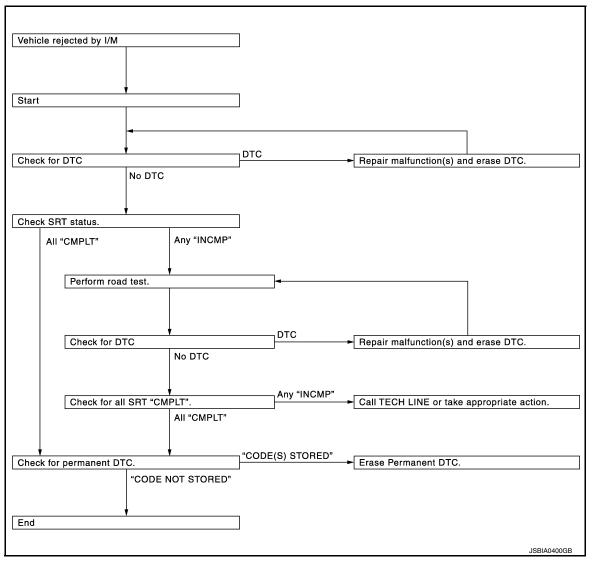
Н

K

L

Ν

<sup>\*2:</sup> If completion of several SRTs is required, perform driving patterns (DTC confirmation procedure), one by one based on the priority for models with CONSULT.

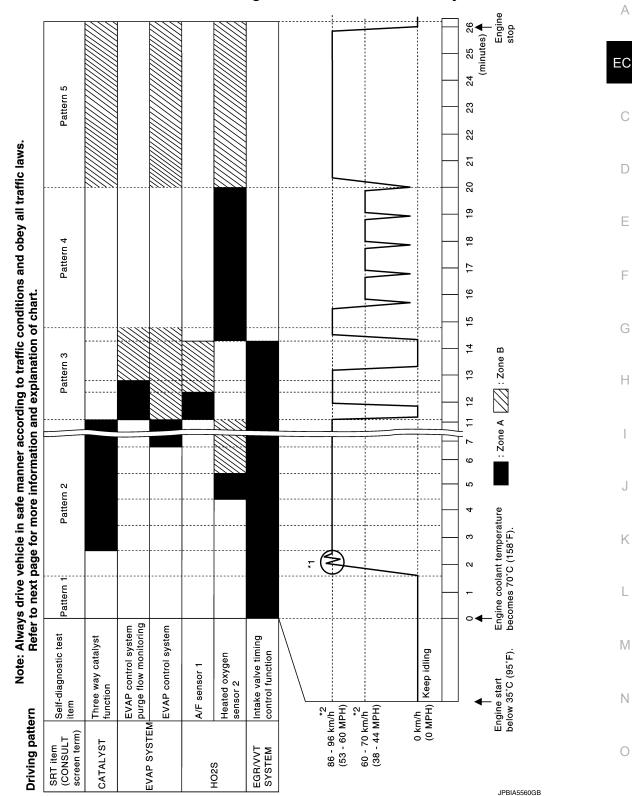


SRT Set Driving Pattern

INFOID:0000000012198283

**CAUTION:** 

Always drive the vehicle in safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws.



<sup>\*1:</sup> Depress the accelerator pedal until vehicle speed is 90 km/h (56 MPH), then release the accelerator pedal and keep it released for more than 10 seconds. Depress the accelerator pedal until vehicle speed is 90 km/h (56 MPH) again.

<sup>\*2:</sup> Checking the vehicle speed with GST is advised.

<sup>•</sup> The time required for each diagnosis varies with road surface conditions, weather, altitude, individual driving habits, etc.

<sup>• &</sup>quot;Zone A" is the fastest time where required for the diagnosis under normal conditions\*. If the diagnosis is not completed within "Zone A", the diagnosis can still be performed within "Zone B".

#### **HOW TO SET SRT CODE**

#### [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

#### < BASIC INSPECTION >

- \*: Normal conditions
- Sea level
- Flat road
- Ambient air temperature: 20 30°C (68 86°F)

#### NOTE:

Diagnosis is performed as quickly as possible under normal conditions. However, under other conditions, diagnosis may also be performed. [For example: ambient air temperature other than  $20 - 30^{\circ}$ C ( $68 - 86^{\circ}$ F)]

Work Procedure

### 1. CHECK DTC

Check DTC.

#### Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Repair malfunction(s) and erase DTC. Refer to <u>EC-706</u>, "DTC Index".

NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2.CHECK SRT STATUS

#### (P)With CONSULT

Select "SRT STATUS" in "DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.

#### 

Perform "SRT status" mode with EC-666, "On Board Diagnosis Function".

⊕With GST

Select Service \$01 with GST.

#### Is SRT code(s) set?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO-1 >> (a) With CONSULT: GO TO 3.

NO-2 >> NO-2 Without CONSULT: GO TO 4.

### 3.DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Select "SRT WORK SUPPORT" in "DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- 2. For SRT(s) that is not set, perform the corresponding "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" according to the "Performance Priority" in the "SRT ITEM" table. Refer to <a href="EC-773">EC-773</a>, "Description".
- Check DTC.

#### Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Repair malfunction(s) and erase DTC. Refer to <u>EC-706, "DTC\_Index"</u>.

NO >> GO TO 10.

#### 4.PERFORM ROAD TEST

- Check the "Performance Priority" in the "SRT ITEM" table. Refer to EC-773, "Description".
- Perform the most efficient SRT set driving pattern to set the SRT properly. Refer to <u>EC-774, "SRT Set Driving Pattern"</u>.

In order to set all SRTs, the SRT set driving pattern must be performed at least once.

>> GO TO 5.

### 5. PATTERN 1

- Check the vehicle condition;
- Engine coolant temperature is –10 to 35°C (14 to 95°F).
- Fuel tank temperature is more than 0°C (32°F).
- 2. Start the engine.
- 3. Keep engine idling until the engine coolant temperature is greater than 70°C (158°F)

#### NOTE:

ECM terminal voltage is follows;

- Engine coolant temperature
- -10 to 35°C (14 to 95°F): 3.0 4.3 V
- 70°(158°F): Less than 1.4 V

>> GO TO 6.

### 6.PATTERN 2

- Drive the vehicle. And depress the accelerator pedal until vehicle speed is 90 km/h (56 MPH), then release the accelerator pedal and keep it released for more than 10 seconds.
- Depress the accelerator pedal until vehicle speed is 90 km/h (56 MPH) again

#### NOTE:

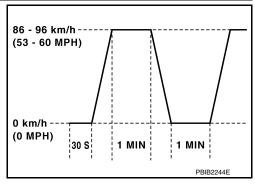
- Checking the vehicle speed with GST is advised.
- When steady-state driving is performed again even after it is interrupted, each diagnosis can be conducted. In this case, the time required for diagnosis may be extended.

>> GO TO 7.

### 7. PATTERN 3

- Operate vehicle following the driving pattern shown in the figure.
- Release the accelerator pedal during deceleration of vehicle speed from 90 km/h (56 MPH) to 0 km/h (0 MPH).

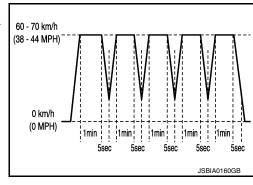
>> GO TO 8.



### 8. PATTERN 4

- Operate vehicle following the driving pattern shown in the figure.
- Drive the vehicle in a proper gear at 60 km/h (38 MPH) and maintain the speed.
- Release the accelerator pedal fully at least 5 seconds.
- Repeat the above two steps at least 5 times.

>> GO TO 9.



### 9.PATTERN 5

- The accelerator pedal must be held very steady during steady-state driving.
- If the accelerator pedal is moved, the test must be conducted again.

>> GO TO 10.

### 10. CHECK SRT STATUS

#### (P)With CONSULT

Select "SRT STATUS" in "DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.

#### 

Perform "SRT status" mode with EC-666, "On Board Diagnosis Function".

Select Service \$01 with GST.

#### Is SRT(s) set?

>> GO TO 11. YES

NO >> Call TECH LINE or take appropriate action.

## 11.CHECK PERMANENT DTC

Permanent DTC cannot be checked with a tool other than CONSULT or GST.

**EC-777 Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  EC

Α

D

Е

Н

M

### **HOW TO SET SRT CODE**

#### < BASIC INSPECTION >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

(E)With CONSULT

Select "SRT STATUS" in "DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION" mode with CONSULT.

@With GST

Select Service \$0A with GST.

#### Is permanent DTC(s) detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-785, "Description".

NO >> END

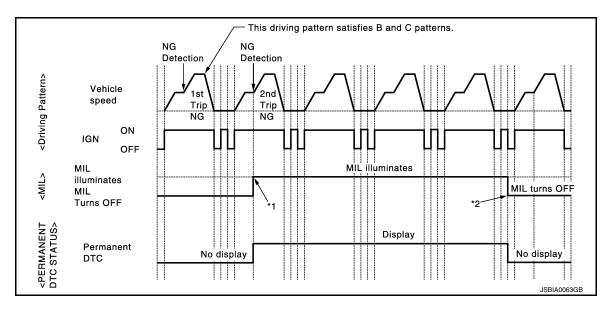
### HOW TO ERASE PERMANENT DTC

Description

#### **OUTLINE**

When a DTC is stored in ECM

When a DTC is stored in ECM and MIL is ON, a permanent DTC is erased with MIL shutoff if the same malfunction is not detected after performing the driving pattern for MIL shutoff three times in a raw.



<sup>\*1:</sup> When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, MIL will illuminate.

 MIL will turn off after vehicle is driven 3 times (driving pattern B) without any malfunctions.

#### When a DTC is not stored in ECM

The erasing method depends on a permanent DTC stored in ECM. Refer to the following table. **NOTE:** 

If the applicable permanent DTC includes multiple groups, perform the procedure of Group B first. If the permanent DTC is not erased, perform the procedure of Group A.

			×: Appl	icable —: Not applicable
Group* Perform "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCE-		Driving pattern		Reference
DURE" for a	DURE" for applicable DTCs.	В	D	Reference
A	×	_	_	EC-780
В	_	×	×	EC-782

<sup>\*:</sup> For group, refer to EC-706, "DTC Index".

### PERMANENT DTC ITEM

For permanent DTC items, MIL turns ON. Refer to EC-706, "DTC Index".

Α

EC

D

Е

F

G

Н

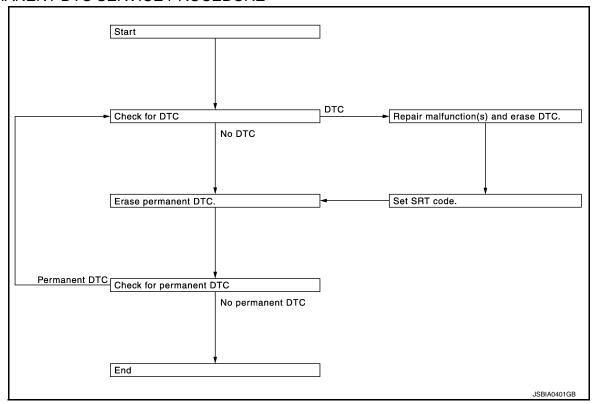
L

Ν

M

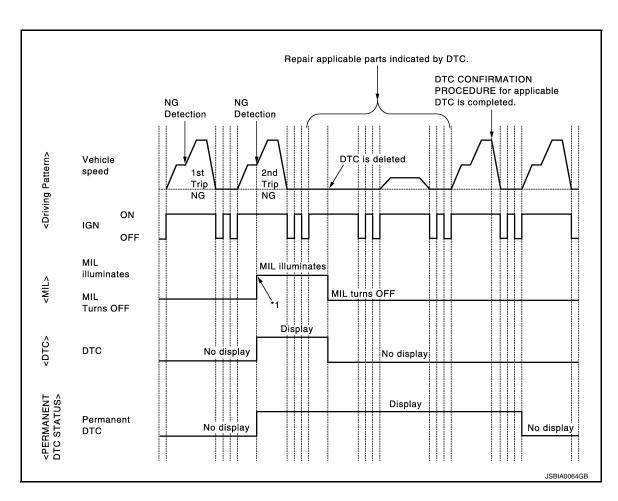
0

#### PERMANENT DTC SERVICE PROCEDURE



# Work Procedure (Group A)

INFOID:0000000012198286



### **HOW TO ERASE PERMANENT DTC**

< BASIC INSPECTION >

\*1: When the same malfunction is de-

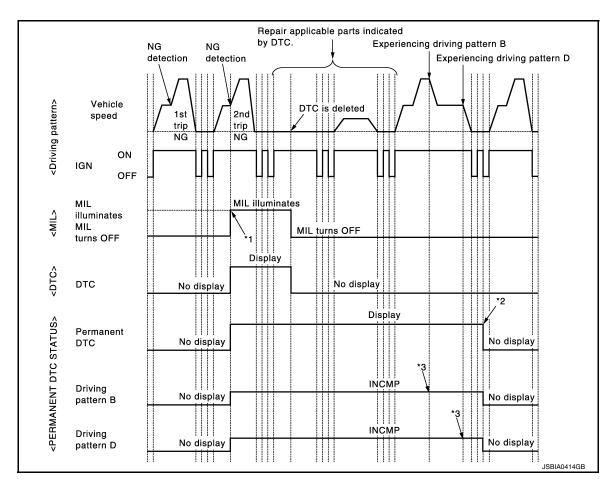
[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

Α

tected in two consecutive trips, MIL will illuminate.	/ \
1.CHECK DTC	EC
Check DTC.	
Is any DTC detected?	С
YES >> Repair malfunction(s) and erase DTC. Refer to <u>EC-666, "On Board Diagnosis Function"</u> , <u>EC-667.</u>	
"CONSULT Function".  NO >> GO TO 2.	
2. CHECK PERMANENT DTC	D
With CONSULT      The invite of the control of	_
<ol> <li>Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.</li> <li>Turn ignition switch ON.</li> </ol>	Е
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.	
4. Turn ignition switch ON.	F
5. Select "PERMANENT DTC STATUS" mode with CONSULT.	
<ul><li>With GST</li><li>1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.</li></ul>	
2. Turn ignition switch ON.	G
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.	
<ul><li>4. Turn ignition switch ON.</li><li>5. Select Service \$0A with GST.</li></ul>	Н
Is any permanent DTC detected?	11
YES >> GO TO 3.	
NO >> END	
3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE	
Perform "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" for DTCs which are the same as permanent DTCs stored in	
ECM. Refer to EC-706, "DTC Index".	J
>> GO TO 4.	K
4.CHECK PERMANENT DTC	
®With CONSULT	
1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.	L
<ol> <li>Turn ignition switch ON.</li> <li>Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.</li> </ol>	
4. Turn ignition switch ON.	M
5. Select "PERMANENT DTC STATUS" mode with CONSULT.	1 0 1
With GST  1. Turn ignition switch OFF and weit at least 10 accords	
<ol> <li>Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.</li> <li>Turn ignition switch ON.</li> </ol>	Ν
3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.	
4. Turn ignition switch ON.	
5. Select Service \$0A with GST.	0
Is any permanent DTC detected?  YES >> GO TO 1.	
YES >> GO TO 1. NO >> END	Р

Work Procedure (Group B)

INFOID:0000000012198287



- \*1: When the same malfunction is detected in two consecutive trips, MIL will illuminate.
- \*2: After experiencing driving pattern B and D, permanent DTC is erased.
- Indication does not change unless the ignition switch is turned from ON to OFF twice even after experiencing driving pattern B or D.

#### NOTE:

Drive the vehicle according to only driving patterns indicating "INCMP" in driving patterns B and D on the "PERMANENT DTC STATUS" screen.

### 1. CHECK DTC

Check DTC.

#### Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Repair malfunction(s) and erase DTC. Refer to <u>EC-666, "On Board Diagnosis Function", EC-667, "CONSULT Function".</u>

NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2.CHECK PERMANENT DTC

#### (P)With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 4. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "PERMANENT DTC STATUS" mode with CONSULT.

#### With GST

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

### **HOW TO ERASE PERMANENT DTC**

<ul> <li>4. Turn ignition switch ON.</li> <li>5. Select Service \$0A with GST.</li> <li>Is any permanent DTC detected?</li> <li>YES &gt;&gt; GO TO 3.</li> <li>NO &gt;&gt; END</li> <li>3. DRIVE DRIVING PATTERN B</li> <li>CAUTION: <ul> <li>Always drive at a safe speed.</li> <li>Never erase self-diagnosis results.</li> <li>If self-diagnosis results are erased during the trip of driving pattern B and D is reset.</li> <li>With CONSULT</li> <li>Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.</li> <li>Use "PERMANENT DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONS ing pattern B. Refer to EC-667. "CONSULT Function", EC-66 Pattern".</li> </ul> </li> <li>With GST</li> <li>Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.</li> <li>Drive the vehicle according to driving pattern B. Refer to EC-6 Pattern".</li> <li>&gt;&gt; GO TO 4.</li> </ul> <li>4. CHECK PERMANENT DTC</li>	_
YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> END  3. DRIVE DRIVING PATTERN B  CAUTION:  • Always drive at a safe speed. • Never erase self-diagnosis results. • If self-diagnosis results are erased during the trip of driving pattern B and D is reset.  With CONSULT  1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature. 2. Use "PERMANENT DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONS ing pattern B. Refer to EC-667, "CONSULT Function", EC-66 Pattern".  With GST  1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature. 2. Drive the vehicle according to driving pattern B. Refer to EC-6 Pattern".  >> GO TO 4.  4. CHECK PERMANENT DTC	
3. DRIVE DRIVING PATTERN B  CAUTION: Always drive at a safe speed. Never erase self-diagnosis results. If self-diagnosis results are erased during the trip of driving pattern B and D is reset.  With CONSULT  Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature. Use "PERMANENT DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONS ing pattern B. Refer to EC-667, "CONSULT Function", EC-66 Pattern".  With GST  Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature. Drive the vehicle according to driving pattern B. Refer to EC-6 Pattern".  >> GO TO 4.  CHECK PERMANENT DTC	
Always drive at a safe speed. Never erase self-diagnosis results. If self-diagnosis results are erased during the trip of driving pattern B and D is reset.  With CONSULT I. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature. 2. Use "PERMANENT DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONS ing pattern B. Refer to EC-667, "CONSULT Function", EC-66 Pattern".  With GST I. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature. 2. Drive the vehicle according to driving pattern B. Refer to EC-69 Pattern".  >> GO TO 4.  1. CHECK PERMANENT DTC	
Always drive at a safe speed. Never erase self-diagnosis results. If self-diagnosis results are erased during the trip of driving pattern B and D is reset.  With CONSULT I. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature. Use "PERMANENT DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONS ing pattern B. Refer to EC-667, "CONSULT Function", EC-66 Pattern".  With GST I. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature. Drive the vehicle according to driving pattern B. Refer to EC-6 Pattern".  >> GO TO 4.  1. CHECK PERMANENT DTC	
>> GO TO 4.  1. CHECK PERMANENT DTC	SULT to drive the vehicle according to driv- 33. "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION: Driving
ANNITE CONCLUT	
With CONSULT  Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.	
. Turn ignition switch ON.	
<ul><li>Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.</li><li>Turn ignition switch ON.</li></ul>	
. Select "PERMANENT DTC STATUS" mode with CONSULT.	
With GST  Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.	
. Turn ignition switch ON.	
. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.	
. Turn ignition switch ON. . Select Service \$0A with GST.	
any permanent DTC detected?	
YES >> GO TO 5. NO >> END	
D.DRIVE DRIVING PATTERN D	
CAUTION:	
Always drive at a safe speed.	
Never erase self-diagnosis results. If self-diagnosis results are erased during the trip of driving	pattern B or D. the counter of driving
pattern B and D is reset.  Orive the vehicle according to driving pattern D. Refer to EC-663.	, p = 0. =,

Drive the vehicle according to driving pattern D. Refer to <u>EC-663</u>, "<u>DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION</u>: <u>Driving Pattern</u>".

Р

>> GO TO 6.

# 6. CHECK PERMANENT DTC

# With CONSULT 1. Turn ignition sy

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 4. Turn ignition switch ON.

Revision: November 2015 EC-783 2016 JUKE

#### **HOW TO ERASE PERMANENT DTC**

#### < BASIC INSPECTION >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

Select "PERMANENT DTC STATUS" mode with CONSULT.

- With GST1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 5. Select Service \$0A with GST.

#### Is any permanent DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 1.

NO >> END

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

Α

Е

Н

K

M

INFOID:0000000012198289

### DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS

### TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE

Description EC

The specification (SP) value indicates the tolerance of the value that is displayed in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode of CONSULT during normal operation of the Engine Control System. When the value in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode is within the SP value, the Engine Control System is confirmed OK. When the value in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode is NOT within the SP value, the Engine Control System may have one or more malfunctions.

The SP value is used to detect malfunctions that may affect the Engine Control System, but will not light the MIL.

The SP value will be displayed for the following three items:

- B/FUEL SCHDL (The fuel injection pulse width programmed into ECM prior to any learned on board correction)
- A/F ALPHA-B1 (The mean value of air-fuel ratio feedback correction factor per cycle)
- MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR (Hz) (The signal frequency of the mass air flow sensor)

### Component Function Check

1.START

Make sure that all of the following conditions are satisfied.

- Vehicle driven distance: More than 5,000 km (3,107 miles)
- Barometric pressure: 98.3 104.3 kPa (1.003 1.064 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 14.25 15.12 psi)
- Atmospheric temperature: 20 30°C (68 86°F)
- Engine coolant temperature: 75 95°C (167 203°F)
- Transmission: Warmed-up
- CVT models: After the engine is warmed up to normal operating temperature, drive vehicle until "FLUID TEMP SE" (CVT fluid temperature sensor signal) indicates more than 60°C (140°F).
- M/T models: After the engine is warmed up to normal operating temperature, drive vehicle for 5 minutes.
- Electrical load: Not applied
- Rear window defogger switch, air conditioner switch, lighting switch are OFF. Steering wheel is straight ahead.
- · Engine speed: Idle

>> GO TO 2.

### 2.PERFORM "SPEC" OF "DATA MONITOR" MODE

(P)With CONSULT

#### NOTE:

Perform "SPEC" in "DATA MONITOR" mode in maximum scale display.

- 1. Perform EC-765, "Work Procedure".
- Select "B/FUEL SCHDL", "A/F ALPHA-B1" and "MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR (Hz)" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- 3. Make sure that monitor items are within the SP value.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> END

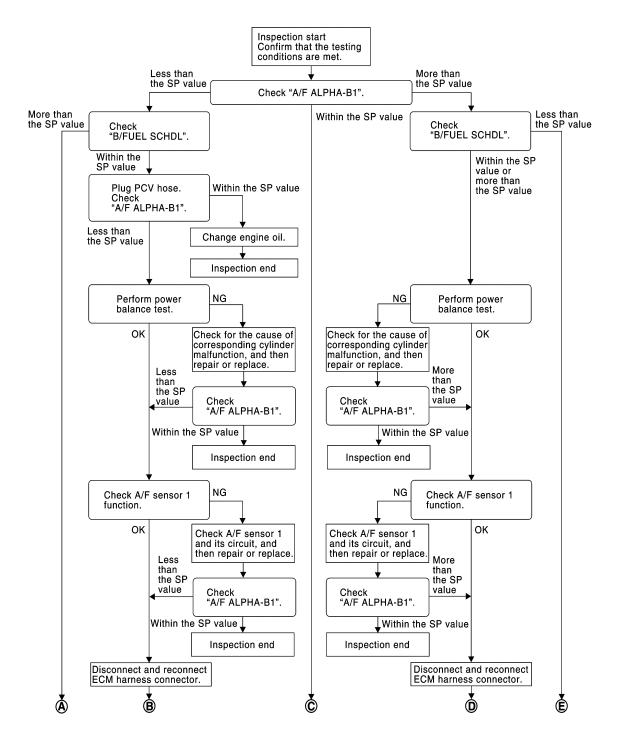
NO >> Proceed to EC-786, "Diagnosis Procedure".

N O

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012198290

#### **OVERALL SEQUENCE**



JSBIA1063GB

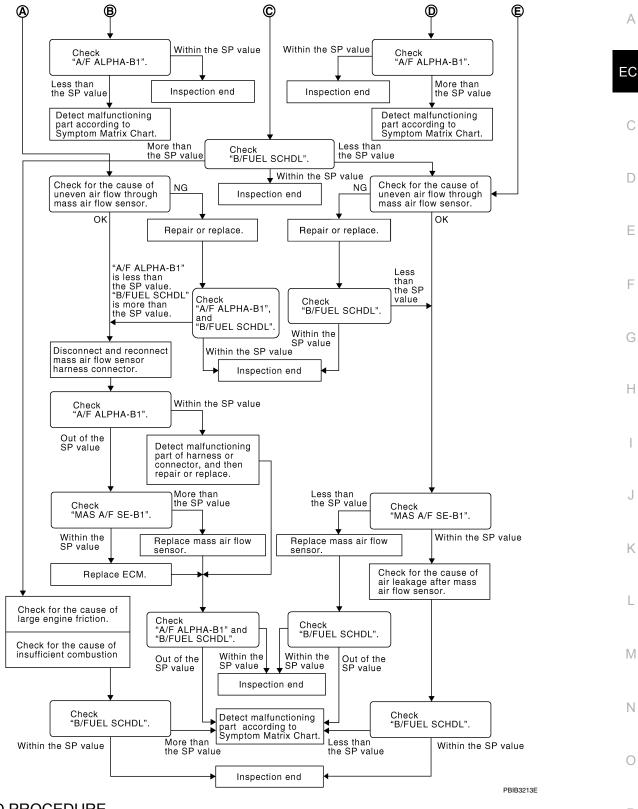
#### [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

Α

D

Е

Р



#### DETAILED PROCEDURE

### 1.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1"

#### With CONSULT

- 2. Confirm that the testing conditions are met. Refer to EC-785, "Component Function Check".
- Select "A/F ALPHA-B1" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the indication is within 3. the SP value.

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

#### NOTE:

Check "A/F ALPHA-B1" for approximately 1 minute because it may fluctuate. It is NG if the indication is out of the SP value even a little.

#### Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> GO TO 14.

NO-1 >> Less than the SP value: GO TO 2.

NO-2 >> More than the SP value: GO TO 3.

### ${f 2.}$ CHECK "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

#### Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> More than the SP value: GO TO 16.

### 3.CHECK "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

#### Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO-1 >> More than the SP value: GO TO 6.

NO-2 >> Less than the SP value: GO TO 22.

### 4.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1"

- 1. Stop the engine.
- 2. Disconnect PCV hose, and then plug it.
- 3. Start engine.
- Select "A/F ALPHA-B1" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

#### Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 6.

### 5. CHANGE ENGINE OIL

- 1. Stop the engine.
- Change engine oil.

#### NOTE:

This symptom may occur when a large amount of gasoline is mixed with engine oil because of driving conditions (such as when engine oil temperature does not rise enough since a journey distance is too short during winter). The symptom will not be detected after changing engine oil or changing driving condition.

#### >> INSPECTION END

### 6. PERFORM POWER BALANCE TEST

- Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
- Make sure that the each cylinder produces a momentary engine speed drop.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> GO TO 7.

#### .DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

#### Check the following.

- 1. Ignition coil and its circuit (Refer to EC-1229, "Component Function Check".)
- Fuel injector and its circuit (Refer to <u>EC-1204, "Component Function Check"</u>.)
- 3. Intake air leakage
- 4. Low compression pressure (Refer to EM-182, "Inspection".)

#### Is the inspection result normal?

TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS - SPECIFICATION VALUE	
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS > [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]	
YES >> Replace fuel injector and then GO TO 8.  NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part and then GO TO 8.	А
8.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1"	/ \
1. Start engine.	-0
the SP value.	EC
Is the measurement value within the SP value?	С
YES >> INSPECTION END NO >> GO TO 9.	
9. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 FUNCTION	D
Perform all DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE related with A/F sensor 1.	
<ul> <li>For DTC P0130, refer to <u>EC-871, "DTC Logic"</u>.</li> <li>For DTC P0131, refer to <u>EC-875, "DTC Logic"</u>.</li> </ul>	Ε
<ul> <li>For DTC P0132, refer to <u>EC-878, "DTC Logic"</u>.</li> <li>For DTC P2096 or P2097, refer to <u>EC-1132, "DTC Logic"</u>.</li> </ul>	
Is any DTC detected?	
YES >> GO TO 10.	F
NO >> GO TO 12.	
	G
Perform DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE according to corresponding DTC.	
>> GO TO 11.	Н
11.check "a/f alpha-b1"	
<ol> <li>Start engine.</li> <li>Select "A/F ALPHA-B1" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.</li> </ol>	I
Is the measurement value within the SP value?	J
YES >> INSPECTION END NO >> GO TO 12.	
12 DICCONNECT AND DECONNECT FOR HADNESS CONNECTED	Κ
1. Stop the engine.	
<ol> <li>Disconnect ECM harness connector.</li> <li>Check pin terminal and connector for damage, and then reconnect it.</li> </ol>	L
>> GO TO 13.	M
I J. CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1"	IVI
<ol> <li>Start engine.</li> <li>Select "A/F ALPHA-B1" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.</li> </ol>	Ν
Is the measurement value within the SP value?	
YES >> INSPECTION END NO >> Detect malfunctioning part according to <u>EC-1242</u> , "Symptom Table".	0
14. CHECK "B/FUEL SCHDL"	
Select "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.	Р
Is the measurement value within the SP value?	
YES >> INSPECTION END	
NO-1 >> More than the SP value: GO TO 15. NO-2 >> Less than the SP value: GO TO 22.	
15. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART	

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

- Check for the cause of large engine friction. Refer to the following.
- Engine oil level is too high
- Engine oil viscosity
- Belt tension of power steering, alternator, A/C compressor, etc. is excessive
- Noise from engine
- Noise from transmission, etc.
- Check for the cause of insufficient combustion. Refer to the following.
- Valve clearance malfunction
- Intake valve timing control function malfunction
- Camshaft sprocket installation malfunction, etc.

>> Repair or replace malfunctioning part, and then GO TO 27.

### 16. CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refer to the following.

- Crushed air ducts
- Malfunctioning seal of air cleaner element
- · Uneven dirt of air cleaner element
- · Improper specification of intake air system

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 21.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part, and then GO TO 17.

 $17.\mathsf{CHECK}$  "A/F ALPHA-B1", AND "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "A/F ALPHA-B1" and "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that each indication is within the SP value.

#### Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> "B/FUEL SCHDL" is more, "A/F ALPHA-B1" is less than the SP value: GO TO 18.

# $18. \mathsf{DISCONNECT}$ and reconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector

- Stop the engine.
- Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
- Check pin terminal and connector for damage and then reconnect it again.

>> GO TO 19.

# 19.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1"

- Start engine.
- Select "A/F ALPHA-B1" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

#### Is the measurement value within the SP value?

>> Detect malfunctioning part of mass air flow sensor circuit and repair it. Refer to EC-843, "DTC YES <u>Logic"</u>. Then GO TO 26. >> GO TO 20.

NO

### 20.CHECK "MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR (HZ)"

Select "MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR (Hz)" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

#### Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> GO TO 21.

NO >> More than the SP value: Replace mass air flow sensor, and then GO TO 26.

## 21.REPLACE ECM

- Replace ECM.
- Perform EC-749, "Description".

>> GO TO 26.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

# $\overline{22}$ .CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check for the cause of uneven air flow through mass air flow sensor. Refer to the following.

- · Crushed air ducts
- Malfunctioning seal of air cleaner element
- · Uneven dirt of air cleaner element
- Improper specification of intake air system

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 24.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part, and then GO TO 23.

### 23. CHECK "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

#### Is the measurement value within the SP value?

>> INSPECTION END

NO >> Less than the SP value: GO TO 24.

### 24.CHECK "MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR (HZ)"

Select "MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR (Hz)" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

#### Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> GO TO 25.

NO >> Less than the SP value: Replace mass air flow sensor, and then GO TO 27.

### 25. CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check for the cause of air leak after the mass air flow sensor. Refer to the following.

- Disconnection, looseness, and cracks in air duct
- Looseness of oil filler cap
- Disconnection of oil level gauge
- Open stuck, breakage, hose disconnection, or cracks of PCV valve
- Disconnection or cracks of EVAP purge hose, open stuck of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
- Malfunctioning seal of rocker cover gasket
- Disconnection, looseness, or cracks of hoses, such as vacuum hose, connecting to intake air system parts
- Malfunctioning seal of intake air system, etc.

### >> GO TO 27. 26.CHECK "A/F ALPHA-B1" AND "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "A/F ALPHA-B1" and "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and make sure that each indication is within the SP value.

#### Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Detect malfunctioning part according to EC-1242, "Symptom Table".

### 27.CHECK "B/FUEL SCHDL"

Select "B/FUEL SCHDL" in "SPEC" of "DATA MONITOR" mode, and then make sure that the indication is within the SP value.

EC-791

#### Is the measurement value within the SP value?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Detect malfunctioning part according to EC-1242, "Symptom Table". EC

D

Е

F

Н

K

L

Ν

Р

**2016 JUKE** 

### POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

INFOID:0000000012198291

### POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

### Diagnosis Procedure

1.CHECK FUSE

Check that the following fuse is not blowing.

Location	Fuse No.	Capacity
IPDM E/R	#43	20 A
	#61	15 A

#### Is the fuse blown (open)?

YES >> If the replaced fuse is blown again. Check IPDM E/R power supply.

NO >> GO TO 2.

# 2. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Check ground connection E21 and E38. Refer to GI-48, "Circuit Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

### ${f 3.}$ CHECK ECM GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect ECM harness connectors.

2. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and ground.

	+			
ECM		_	Continuity	
Connector	Terminal			
	9			
F23 ————————————————————————————————————	10		Existed	
	50			
	60	Ground		
	110	Glound		
	147			
E19	149			
	152			

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### 4. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY (MAIN)-I

- 1. Reconnect ECM harness connector.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals.

	ECM		
Connector	+	_	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E19	145	152	Battery voltage

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

## POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

NO >> GO TO 6.

# 5. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY (MAIN)-II

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as per the following.

ECM				\/-II
Connector + - Terminal		Condition	Voltage (Approx.)	
			, , ,	
E19	145	152	After turning ignition switch OFF, battery voltage will exist for a few seconds	Drop to 0 V

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> GO TO 7.

# 6. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY (MAIN) CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connectors.
- Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
- 4. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

+		-		
ECM		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E19	145	E14	35	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for IPDM E/R power supply circuit.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# 7.CHECK ECM RELAY CONTROL SIGNAL

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as per the following.

	ECM				N/alfa a a
Connector	Connector –		Condition	Voltage (Approx.)	
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal			(
				Ignition switch ON	0 V
F24	81	E19	152	Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.	Battery voltage

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check Intermittent Incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> GO TO 8.

# 8.CHECK ECM RELAY CONTROL SIGNAL CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
- 4. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

EC

Α

D

Е

F

G

Н

'

r

.

\_

M

Ν

## POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

+		-		
ECM		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F24	81	E14	41	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and to power.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to PCS-37, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# 9. CHECK IGNITION SWITCH SIGNAL

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals.

ECM				\
Connector	Connector + - Terminal		Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector				()
E19	133	152	Ignition switch OFF	0 V
	133	102	Ignition switch ON	Battery voltage

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> GO TO 10.

# 10. CHECK IGNITION SWITCH SIGNAL CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
- 4. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

+		_		
ECM		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E19	133	E15	61	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# 11. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY (BACK-UP)

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals.

	+	-		
E	СМ	E	CM	Voltage
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F24	113	E19	152	Battery voltage

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check Intermittent Incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> GO TO 12.

# 12.CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY (BACK-UP) CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.

## POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

- 3. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
- 4. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

+		_		
ECM		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F24	113	E14	42	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground.

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

EC

Α

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

Κ

L

N /I

Ν

0

Р

## **U0101 CAN COMM CIRCUIT**

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

## U0101 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

Description INFOID:000000012198292

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

DTC Logic (NFOID:000000012198293

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
U0101	LOST COMM (TCM) (Lost communication with TCM)	When ECM is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal of OBD (emission-related diagnosis) with TCM for 2 seconds or more.	CAN communication line between TCM and ECM

## DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

# 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 3 seconds.
- 2. Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-796, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

# Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012198294

Perform the trouble diagnosis for CAN communication system. Refer to <u>LAN-17</u>, "Trouble <u>Diagnosis Flow Chart"</u>.

## **U0122 VEHICLE DYNAMICS CONTROL MODULE**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

## U0122 VEHICLE DYNAMICS CONTROL MODULE

Description INFOID:0000000012198295

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
U0122	VDC MDL (Lost communication with vehi- cle dynamics control module)	When ECM is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal of OBD (emission related diagnosis) with ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) for 2 seconds or more.	CAN communication line between ECM and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) (CAN communication line is open or shorted)

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

# 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 3 seconds.
- 2. Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to <u>EC-797</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

Perform the trouble diagnosis for CAN communication system. Refer to <u>LAN-17</u>, "Trouble <u>Diagnosis Flow</u> Chart".

INFOID:0000000012198297

Revision: November 2015 EC-797 2016 JUKE

Α

EC

D

Е

Н

N

0

## **U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

## U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

Description INFOID:000000012198298

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

DTC Logic (NFOID:000000012198299

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT (CAN communication line)	When ECM is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal of OBD (emission related diagnosis) for 2 seconds or more.	Harness or connectors (CAN communication line is open or shorted)

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

# 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 3 seconds.
- 2. Check 1st trip DTC.

## Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-798, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012198300

Perform the trouble diagnosis for CAN communication system. Refer to <u>LAN-17</u>, "Trouble <u>Diagnosis Flow Chart"</u>.

## P0011 IVT CONTROL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

# P0011 IVT CONTROL

**DTC** Logic INFOID:0000000012198301

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

If DTC P0011 is displayed with DTC P0075, first perform the trouble diagnosis for EC-1060, "DTC Logic".

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0011	INT/V TIM CONT-B1 (Intake valve timing control performance)	There is a gap between angle of target and phase-control angle degree.	Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) Intake valve control solenoid valve Accumulation of debris to the signal pick-up portion of the camshaft Timing chain installation Foreign matter caught in the oil groove for intake valve timing control

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON. 2.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TESTING CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is between 10 V and 16 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

#### (P)With CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Maintain the following conditions for at least 6 consecutive seconds. Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

ENG SPEED	1,200 - 2,000 rpm
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 60°C (140°F)
Selector lever	P or N position (CVT) Neutral position (M/T)

- Stop vehicle with engine running and let engine idle for 10 seconds.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

## With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT" above.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-800, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> GO TO 3.

# 3.perform dtc confirmation procedure-ii

#### With CONSULT

Maintain the following conditions for at least 20 consecutive seconds.

**EC-799 Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  EC

Α

D

Е

Н

M

N

Р

ENG SPEED	1,200 - 3,175 rpm (A constant rotation is maintained.)
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 60°C (140°F)
Selector lever	D position (CVT) 1st or 2nd position (M/T)
Driving location	Driving vehicle uphill (Increased engine load will help maintain the driving conditions required for this test.)

## **CAUTION:**

## Always drive at a safe speed.

2. Check 1st trip DTC.

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT" above.

## Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-800, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

# Diagnosis Procedure

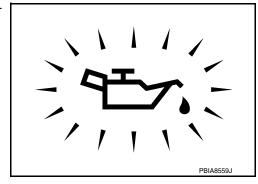
# 1. CHECK OIL PRESSURE WARNING LAMP

Start engine.

Check oil pressure warning lamp and confirm it is not illuminated.

## Is oil pressure warning lamp illuminated?

YES >> Check the engine oil level. Refer to <u>LU-28</u>, "<u>Inspection</u>". NO >> GO TO 2.



INFOID:0000000012198302

# 2. CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Check the intake valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to <u>EC-801, "Component Inspection"</u>. Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Replace intake valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to EM-248, "Exploded View".

3.CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)

Check the crankshaft position sensor (POS). Refer to EC-951, "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace crankshaft position sensor (POS). Refer to EM-282, "Exploded View".

4. CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)

Check the camshaft position sensor (PHASE). Refer to EC-954, "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace camshaft position sensor (PHASE). Refer to EM-260, "Exploded View".

# **5.**CHECK CAMSHAFT (INT)

Check the following.

## **P0011 IVT CONTROL**

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

### [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

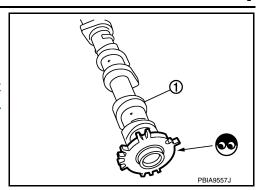
- Accumulation of debris to the signal plate of camshaft (1) rear end
- · Chipping signal plate of camshaft rear end

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO

>> Remove debris and clean the signal plate of camshaft rear end or replace camshaft. Refer to EM-261, "Removal and Installation".



# 6. CHECK TIMING CHAIN INSTALLATION

Check service records for any recent repairs that may cause timing chain misaligned.

Are there any service records that may cause timing chain misaligned?

>> Check timing chain installation. Refer to EM-249, "Removal and Installation".

>> GO TO 7. NO

# 7.CHECK LUBRICATION CIRCUIT

Refer to LU-28, "Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Clean lubrication line.

# Component Inspection

# 1. CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE-I

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect intake valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector.
- Check resistance between intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminals as per the following.

Intake valve timing control solenoid valve			
+ –		Resistance	
Terminal			
1	2	6.7 - 7.7 Ω [at 20°C (68°F)]	
1	Ground	$\Omega$	
2	Giouna	(Continuity should not exist)	

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace intake valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to EM-248, "Exploded View".

## 2.CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE-II

Remove intake valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to EM-248. "Exploded View".

Provide 12 V DC between intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminals 1 and 2, and then interrupt it. Make sure that the plunger moves as shown in the figure.

#### **CAUTION:**

Do not apply 12 V DC continuously for 5 seconds or more. Doing so may result in damage to the coil in intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

#### NOTE:

Always replace O-ring when intake valve timing control solenoid valve is removed.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

**Revision: November 2015** 

NO >> Replace intake valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to EM-248, "Exploded View".

JMBIA2107ZZ

Α

EC

D

Е

INFOID:0000000012198303

Р

## P0014 EVT CONTROL

DTC Logic INFOID:000000012198304

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

• If DTC P0014 is displayed with DTC P0078, first perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0078. Refer to EC-816, "DTC Logic".

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0014	EXH/V TIM CONT-B1 (Exhaust valve timing control performance)	There is a gap between angle of target and phase-control angle degree.	Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) Exhaust valve timing control position sensor Exhaust valve control solenoid valve Accumulation of debris to the signal pick-up portion of the camshaft Timing chain installation Foreign matter caught in the oil groove for exhaust valve timing control

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TESTING CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is between 10 V and 16 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

#### (P)With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- 2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
- Maintain the following conditions for at least 6 consecutive seconds. Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

ENG SPEED	1,200 - 2,000 rpm (A constant rotation is maintained.)	
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 60°C (140°F)	
Selector lever	P or N position (CVT) Neutral position (M/T)	

- 4. Let engine idle for 10 seconds.
- 5. Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT" above.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-803, "Diagnosis Procedure"

NO >> GO TO 3.

# 3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

(P)With CONSULT

## P0014 EVT CONTROL

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

Maintain the following conditions for at least 20 consecutive seconds.

ENG SPEED	1,200 - 3,175 rpm (A constant rotation is maintained.)
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 60°C (140°F)
Selector lever	D position (CVT) 1st or 2nd position (M/T)
Driving location uphill	Driving vehicle uphill (Increased engine load will help maintain the driving conditions required for this test.)

#### **CAUTION:**

#### Always drive at a safe speed.

Check 1st trip DTC.

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT" above.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-803, "Diagnosis Procedure"

>> INSPECTION END NO

# Diagnosis Procedure

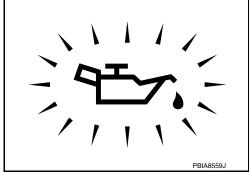
INFOID:0000000012198305

# 1. CHECK OIL PRESSURE WARNING LAMP

- Start engine.
- 2. Check oil pressure warning lamp and confirm it is not illuminated.

### Is oil pressure warning lamp illuminated?

YES >> Check the engine oil level. Refer to LU-28, "Inspection". NO >> GO TO 2.



# 2.CHECK EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Check the exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to EC-801, "Component Inspection". Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Replace exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to EM-248, "Exploded View".

3.check crankshaft position sensor (pos)

Check the crankshaft position sensor (POS). Refer to EC-951, "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace crankshaft position sensor (POS). Refer to EM-282, "Exploded View".

### f 4 .CHECK EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL POSITION SENSOR

Check the exhaust valve timing control position sensor. Refer to EC-954, "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace exhaust valve timing control position sensor. Refer to EM-260, "Exploded View".

**EC-803** 

# 5.CHECK CAMSHAFT (EXH)

Check the following.

Α

EC

D

Е

F

Н

M

Ν

0

Р

## P0014 EVT CONTROL

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

### [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

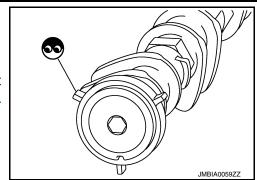
- · Accumulation of debris to the signal plate of camshaft rear end
- · Chipping signal plate of camshaft rear end

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO

>> Remove debris and clean the signal plate of camshaft rear end or replace camshaft. Refer to <u>EM-261</u>, <u>"Removal and Installation"</u>.



# 6. CHECK TIMING CHAIN INSTALLATION

Check service records for any recent repairs that may cause timing chain misaligned.

Are there any service records that may cause timing chain misaligned?

YES >> Check timing chain installation. Refer to EM-249, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> GO TO 7.

# 7.CHECK LUBRICATION CIRCUIT

Refer to LU-28, "Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Clean lubrication line.

# Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000012198306

# 1. CHECK EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE-I

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector.
- 3. Check resistance between exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve terminals as per the following.

Exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve			
+ -		Resistance	
Terminal			
1	2	7.0 - 7.7 Ω [at 20°C (68°F)]	
1	Ground	$\Omega$	
2	Giodila	(Continuity should not exist)	

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to EM-248. "Exploded View".

# 2.CHECK EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE-II

Remove exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to <u>EM-248. "Exploded View"</u>.

2. Provide 12 V DC between exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve terminals 1 and 2, and then interrupt it. Check that the plunger moves as shown in the figure.

#### **CAUTION:**

Do not apply 12 V DC continuously for 5 seconds or more. Doing so may result in damage to the coil in exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve.

NOTE:

Always replace O-ring when exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve is removed.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to EM-248, "Exploded View".

# P0030, P0031, P0032 A/F SENSOR HEATER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

# P0030, P0031, P0032 A/F SENSOR HEATER

DTC Logic

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

EC

Α

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause	С
P0030	A/F SEN 1 HTR (B1) (Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater control circuit)	Deterioration in A/F sensor 1 heater performance. (Voltage signal transmitted from A/F sensor 1 heater to ECM is higher/lower than voltage in the normal range.)	Harness or connectors	D
P0031	A/F SEN 1 HTR (B1) (Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater control circuit low)	The current amperage in the A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is out of the normal range.  (An excessively low voltage signal is sent to ECM through the A/F sensor 1 heater.)	(A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is open or shorted.) A/F sensor 1 heater	Е
P0032	A/F SEN 1 HTR (B1) (Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 heater control circuit high)	The current amperage in the A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is out of the normal range.  (An excessively high voltage signal is sent to ECM through the A/F sensor 1 heater.)	Harness or connectors     (A/F sensor 1 heater circuit is shorted.)     A/F sensor 1 heater	F

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

# 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TESTING CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than between 11 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 10 seconds.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to <u>EC-805</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012198308

K

Ν

0

Р

# 1. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Disconnect air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 harness connector.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Check the voltage between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

+			
A/F sensor 1		_	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F72	4	Ground	Battery voltage

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

Revision: November 2015 EC-805 2016 JUKE

## P0030, P0031, P0032 A/F SENSOR HEATER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

# $\overline{2}$ .check a/f sensor 1 heater output signal circuit

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+			_	
A/F se	ensor 1	ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F72	3	F24	116	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

# 3.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

Check the A/F sensor 1 heater. Refer to EC-806, "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> GO TO 4.

# 4. REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace malfunctioning air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. Refer to EM-242, "Exploded View".

#### **CAUTION:**

- Discard any A/F sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new A/F sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J-43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).

### >> INSPECTION END

# Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000012198309

# 1. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
- Check resistance between A/F sensor 1 terminals as per the following.

+	_	
A/F sensor 1		Resistance
Ter	minal	
	4	1.8 - 2.44 Ω [at 20°C (68°F)]
3	1	
	2	$\infty \Omega$
4	1	(Continuity should not exist)
	2	

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

# 2.replace air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1

Replace air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. Refer to EM-242, "Exploded View".

#### **CAUTION:**

# P0030, P0031, P0032 A/F SENSOR HEATER

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

- Discard any sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

EC

Α

\_

0

 $\mathsf{D}$ 

Е

F

G

Н

J

Κ

L

NΛ

Ν

0

Р

# P0037, P0038 HO2S2 HEATER

DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0037	HO2 HTR (B1) (Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater control circuit low)	The current amperage in the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively low voltage signal is sent to ECM through the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater.)	Harness or connectors     (Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is open or shorted.)     Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater
P0038	HO2 HTR (B1) (Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater control circuit high)	The current amperage in the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is out of the normal range. (An excessively high voltage signal is sent to ECM through the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater.)	Harness or connectors     (Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater circuit is shorted.)     Heated oxygen sensor 2 heater

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

# 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TESTING CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### (P)With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- 2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
- 5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
- 6. Check 1st trip DTC.
- **With GST**

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT" above.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-808, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

# Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012198311

# 1. CHECK HO2S2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 (HO2S2) harness connector.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check the voltage between HO2S2 harness connector and ground.

+			
HO2S2		_	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F71	4	Ground	Battery voltage

## P0037, P0038 HO2S2 HEATER

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

Α

EC

D

Е

Н

K

N

Р

INFOID:0000000012198312

1_	414 4	inspection	4ا، ، م م س	
18	me	Inspection	resilit	normaiz

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# 2.CHECK HO2S2 HEATER OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

	+		_	
НО	2S2	ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F71	3	F24	117	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# 3.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 HEATER

Check the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater. Refer to EC-809, "Component Inspection".

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> GO TO 4.

# 4. REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to EX-5. "Exploded View".

#### **CAUTION:**

- Discard any sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).

#### >> INSPECTION END

# Component Inspection

# 1. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 HEATER

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 (HO2S2) harness connector.
- 3. Check resistance between HO2S2 terminals as per the following.

+	_	
Heated oxygen sensor 2		Resistance
Terr	minal	
4	3	3.3 - 4.4 Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]
	2	
1	3	
	4	$\infty \Omega$
	1	(Continuity should not exist)
2	3	
	4	

Is the inspection result normal?

Revision: November 2015 EC-809 2016 JUKE

## P0037, P0038 HO2S2 HEATER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to EX-5. "Exploded View".

#### **CAUTION:**

- Discard any sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

## P0046 WASTEGATE CONTROL MOTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

## P0046 WASTEGATE CONTROL MOTOR

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000012198313

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

If DTC P0046 is displayed with DTC P2562, and/or P2566 first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P2562, and/or P2566. Refer to EC-1168, "DTC Logic".

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
P0046	TC/SC BOOST CONTROL A (Turbocharger/supercharger boost control A circuit range/ performance)	<ul> <li>When the following conditions are detected due to a malfunction in electric wastegate actuator motor:</li> <li>Motor drive duty is 100% or more for 5 consecutive seconds</li> <li>The difference between target stroke and actual stroke is 3mm or more for 5 consecutive seconds</li> </ul>	Harness or connectors     (Electric wastegate control motor circuit is open or shorted.)     Electric wastegate control actuator

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

# 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

**TEST CONDITION:** 

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is between more than 11 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Start the engine and warm it up to nomal operating temperature. 2.
- Check 1st trip DTC. (If actuator motor is stuck on the valve closing side, 1st trip DTC is detected during the above procedure. If 1st trip DTC is not detected, actuator motor may be stuck on the valve opening side. In this case, follow the instruction below.)
- 4. Drive the vehicle and accelerate from 20km/h (13 MPH) to 80km/h (50 MPH) within 10 seconds. **CAUTION:**

Always drive at safe speed.

Check 1st trip DTC.

Is 1st trip DTC detected?

>> Proceed to EC-811, "Diagnosis Procedure". YES

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

# 1.check electric wastegate control actuator output signal circuit

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect electric wastegate control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between electric wastegate control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EC

Α

D

Е

Н

K

L

M

N

INFOID:0000000012198314

## P0046 WASTEGATE CONTROL MOTOR

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

	+	_		
	egate control uator	ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F61	4	F24	107	Existed
101	5	1 24	108	LAISICU

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# 2.check electric wastegate control actuator

Check the electric wastegate control actuator. Refer to <u>EC-812</u>, "Component Inspection (<u>Electric Wastegate</u> Control Actuator)".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Replace electric wastegate control actuator.

# Component Inspection (Electric Wastegate Control Actuator)

INFOID:0000000012198315

# 1.INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT?

#### Do you have CONSULT?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 3.

# 2.CHECK ELECTRIC WASTEGATE CONTROL ACTUATOR

#### (P)With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and engine stopped.
- 2. On the CONSULT screen, select "ENGINE" >> "ACTIVE TEST" >> "WASTEGATE ACTUATOR".
- 3. Operate "Up" or "Down", set "W/G ACTUATOR POSITION B1" to 0.002 m, and make a quick short note of value "V1" of "W/G ACTUATOR POSI SEN B1".
- 4. Operate "Up" or "Down", set "W/G ACTUATOR POSITION B1" to 0.006 m, and make a quick short note of value "V2" of "W/G ACTUATOR POSI SEN B1".

<u>Do the values of "V1" and "V2" change (visually, ACTUATOR SHAFT operates) and "V2" minus "V1" becomes equal to or more than 1.3V?</u>

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace Turbocharger Assembly (do not replace electric wastegate control actuator only). Refer to <a href="EC-600">EC-600</a>, "ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM: Component Parts Location".

# 3.check electric wastegate control actuator

#### 

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect Wastegate control actuator harness connector.
- While checking the POSITION SENSOR OUT voltage with an oscilloscope, apply a voltage of 12 V to the positive or negative terminal.

#### Does ACTUATOR SHAFT visually operate and POSITION SENSOR OUT voltage change?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace Turbocharger Assembly (do not replace electric wastegate control actuator only). Refer to EC-600, "ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM: Component Parts Location".

## P0075 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

## P0075 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000012198316

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name ((Trouble diagnosis content))	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0075	INT/V TIM V/CIR-B1 (Intake valve timing control solenoid valve circuit)	An improper voltage is sent to the ECM through intake valve timing control solenoid valve.	Harness or connectors     (Intake valve timing control solenoid valve circuit is open or shorted.)     Intake valve timing control solenoid valve

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

# 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2.perform dtc confirmation procedure

- Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
- Check 1st trip DTC. 2.

## Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-813, "Diagnosis Procedure".

>> INSPECTION END NO

## Diagnosis Procedure

# 1.CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE POWER SUPPLY

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect intake valve timing (IVT) control solenoid valve harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON. 3.
- Check the voltage between intake valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector and ground.

+				
IVT control solenoid valve		_	Voltage	
Connector	Terminal			
F62	2	Ground	Battery voltage	

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

# 2.CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
- Check the continuity between IVT control solenoid valve harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

**EC-813 Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE** 

Α

EC

D

Е

Н

INFOID:0000000012198317

K

N

## P0075 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

+		+		
IVT control s	olenoid valve	IPDN	M E/R	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F62	2	E14	36	Existed

Also check harness for short to ground.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# 3.check intake valve timing control solenoid valve ground circuit

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Check the continuity between IVT control solenoid valve harness connector and ECM harness connector.

	+		+	
IVT control s	olenoid valve	E	CM	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F62	1	F24	111	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and to power.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# f 4 . CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Check the intake valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to EC-814, "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Replace intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

# Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000012198318

# 1. CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE-I

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect intake valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector.
- 3. Check resistance between intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminals as per the following.

Intake valve timing control solenoid valve		ilve		
+ –		Resistance		
Terr	minal			
1	2	6.7 - 7.7 Ω [at 20°C (68°F)]		
1	Ground	$\Omega$		
2	Ground	(Continuity should not exist)		

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace intake valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to <a href="EM-248">EM-248</a>, "Exploded View".

# 2.CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE-II

1. Remove intake valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to <a href="EM-248">EM-248</a>, "Exploded View".

## **P0075 IVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE**

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

### [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

2. Provide 12 V DC between intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminals 1 and 2, and then interrupt it. Make sure that the plunger moves as shown in the figure.

#### **CAUTION:**

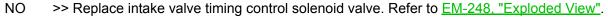
Do not apply 12 V DC continuously for 5 seconds or more. Doing so may result in damage to the coil in intake valve timing control solenoid valve.

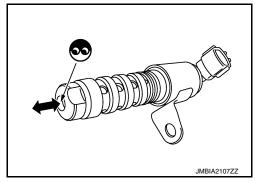
#### NOTE:

Always replace O-ring when intake valve timing control solenoid valve is removed.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END





EC

Α

С

D

Е

F

Н

J

K

L

Ν

0

Р

## P0078 EVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

## P0078 EVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0078	EX V/T ACT/CIRC-B1 (Exhaust valve timing control sole- noid valve circuit)	An improper voltage is sent to the ECM through exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve.	Harness or connectors     (Exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve circuit is open or shorted.)     Exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

# 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO2.

# 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
- 2. Check 1st trip DTC.

## Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-816, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

# Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012198320

# 1. CHECK EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE POWER SUPPLY

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect exhaust valve timing (EVT) control solenoid valve harness connector.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check the voltage between exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector and ground.

	+		
EVT control s	solenoid valve	_	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F100	2	Ground	Battery voltage

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

# 2.CHECK EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
- Check the continuity between EVT control solenoid valve harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

## P0078 EVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

Α

D

Е

F

Н

K

L

M

Ν

0

Р

· DTO/OING	וטאום ווטכ	10010 -			
	+		+		
	solenoid valve		M E/R	Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F100	2	E14	36	Existed	
		for short to g	ground.		
	ction result n				
		trouble diag		wer supply ci	cuit.
_	•	•	•		VALVE GROUND CIRCUIT
			GCONTRO	L SOLLINOIL	VALVE GROUND CIRCUIT
	ition switch	OFF. Irness conne	ctor		
				olenoid valve	harness connector and ECM harness connec
tor.		,			
-	+		+		
EVT control s	solenoid valve	E	СМ	Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F100	1	F24	112	Existed	
1. Also che	eck harness	for short to g	round and t	o power.	
s the inspec			,		
-	GO TO 4.				
NO >>	Repair or re	place error-c	letected part	is.	
f 4.CHECK $f e$	EXHAUST V	ALVE TIMIN	G CONTRO	L SOLENOID	) VALVE
Check the ex	xhaust valve	timing conti	ol solenoid v	valve. Refer t	o EC-814, "Component Inspection".
s the inspec		_			
-			ent. Refer to	GI-45. "Interi	mittent Incident".
				l solenoid val	
Compone	nt Inspec	tion			INFOID:0000000121983;
•					WW GID:0000000727000
<b>1.</b> CHECK E	EXHAUST V	ALVE TIMIN	G CONTRO	L SOLENOI	) VALVE-I
1. Turn ian	ition switch	OFF.			
			control sole	noid valve ha	rness connector.
<ol><li>Check re</li></ol>	esistance be	etween exha	ust valve tim	ing control so	plenoid valve terminals as per the following.
					<u></u>
Exhaust valve	timing control	solenoid valve			
+		_	Re	esistance	
	Terminal				
1		2	7.0 - 7.7 Ω	2 [at 20°C (68°F	<u></u>
					<del></del>

Is the	inspection	result	normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

1

2

NO >> Replace exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to EM-248. "Exploded View".

 $\Omega \propto$ 

(Continuity should not exist)

# 2. CHECK EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE-II

Ground

1. Remove exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to <a href="EM-248">EM-248</a>, "Exploded View".

Revision: November 2015 EC-817 2016 JUKE

## P0078 EVT CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

2. Provide 12 V DC between exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve terminals 1 and 2, and then interrupt it. Check that the plunger moves as shown in the figure.

#### **CAUTION:**

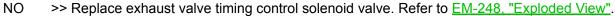
Do not apply 12 V DC continuously for 5 seconds or more. Doing so may result in damage to the coil in exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve.

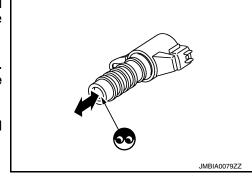
#### NOTE:

Always replace O-ring when exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve is removed.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END





< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

## P0087 FRP CONTROL SYSTEM

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000012198322

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

- If DTC P0087 is displayed with DTC P0090 and/or P1197, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0090 and/or P1197. Refer to EC-826. "DTC Logic" and/orEC-1071. "DTC Logic".
- DTC P0087 may be displayed when running out of gas or air accumulation.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause	
P0087	LOW FUEL PRES (High fuel pressure too low)	<ul> <li>Fuel rail pressure does not reach 1.3 MPa (13 bar, 13.3 kg/cm2, 188.5 psi) at engine cold start [water temperature 5°C (41°F) – 40°C (104°F)].</li> <li>Fuel rail pressure remains at 8.5 MPa (85 bar, 86.7 kg/cm2, 1232.8 psi) or less for 1 second or more during engine idle condition after cold start [water temperature 5°C (41°F) – 40°C (104°F)].</li> <li>The following condition continues for 5 seconds or more after engine start (regardless of water temperature): Target fuel pressure – Actual fuel pressure ≥ 2.7 MPa (27 bar, 27.5 kg/cm2, 392 psi).</li> </ul>	Fuel system     Leakage in fuel line     High pressure fuel pump     Low pressure fuel pump     Damage in lifter	

## DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

# 1. CHECK FUEL LEAKAGE

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Visually check the piping between low pressure fuel pump and fuel injectors for fuel leakage.
- Start the engine.
- Visually check the piping between low pressure fuel pump and fuel injectors for fuel leakage.

#### Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

>> Repair or replace error-detected parts. NO

# 2.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TESTING CONDITION:**

- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 11 V or more at idle.
- Before performing the following procedure, check that the fuel tank is 1/8 full of fuel.

>> GO TO 3.

# 3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-1 $\,$

## WITH CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "COOLAN TEMP/S" in "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGNE" using CONSULT.
- Check the following condition;

**COOLAN TEMP/S**  $: 5 - 40^{\circ}C (41 - 104^{\circ}F)$ 

EC-819 **Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  EC

Α

Е

D

Н

M

N

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

INFOID:0000000012198323

**WITH GST** 

Follow the above steps for "WITH CONSULT".

#### Is the condition satisfied?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> 1. Satisfy the condition.

2. Retry from step 1.

# 4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-2

#### (P)WITH CONSULT

- 1. Start the engine and let it idle for 10 seconds.
- 2. Check 1st trip DTC.

**WITH GST** 

Follow the above steps for "WITH CONSULT".

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-820, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> GO TO 5.

# PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-3

#### (P)WITH CONSULT

- 1. Select "COOLAN TEMP/S" in "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- Maintain the following condition for 10 seconds or more at idle.

# COOLAN TEMP/S : 70°C (104°F) or more

3. Check 1st trip DTC.

**WITH GST** 

Follow the above steps for "WITH CONSULT".

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-820, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END.

# Diagnosis Procedure

BLEED THE FUEL LINE
 Start the engine, and let the engine run at idle at least for 10 minutes.

2. Perform DTC confirmation procedure of DTC P0087.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 6.

# 2.CHECK LOW FUEL PRESSURE

Check low fuel pressure. Refer to EC-771, "Work Procedure".

### Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Check low fuel pressure system. Refer to <a href="EC-1234">EC-1234</a>, "Diagnosis Procedure".

# 3.check low pressure fuel line for internal leakage

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Check the following value 30 minutes after turning the ignition switch ON.

#### Low fuel pressure : 206 kPa (2.1 bar, 2.2 kgf/cm2, 30 psi) or more

## Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace low pressure fuel pump. Refer to <u>FL-7, "2WD : Removal and Installation"</u> (2WD models), FL-11, "AWD : Removal and Installation" (AWD models).

Revision: November 2015 EC-820 2016 JUKE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIA	GNOSIS >	[MR EX	(CEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]
4.CHECK HIGH PRE	SSURE FUEL PUMP		
Check high pressure f	uel pump. Refer to <u>EC-821, "Compo</u> n	ent Inspectio	n (High Pressure Fuel Pump)".
Is inspection result no	rmal?		
YES >> GO TO 5.			
_	replace the error-detected parts.		
	SSURE FUEL PUMP LIFTER		
• .	uel pump lifter. Refer to EM-203, "Rei	moval and Ins	<u>stallation"</u> .
•	face have scratches and/or dents? he error-detected parts.		
NO >> Check into	ermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-45, "Int</u>	ermittent Inci	dent".
	SSURE FUEL LINE FOR INTERNAL		
I. Turn ignition swite			
<ol><li>Connect fuel pres</li></ol>	sure gauge. Refer to EC-771, "Work I	Procedure".	
<ul><li>Turn ignition swite</li><li>Check the following</li></ul>	ch ON. ng value 30 minutes after turning the i	anition switch	ON
. Check the following	ig value 30 minutes after turning the r	grillori switci	i Oiv.
Low fuel pres	sure : 206 kPa (2.1 bar, 2.2 kgf	/cm2, 30 psi	or more
s inspection result no	rmal?		
	ermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-45, "Int</u>		
	ow pressure fuel pump. Refer to FL-7		noval and Installation" (2WD models),
	WD : Removal and Installation" (AWD	,	
Component Inspe	ection (High Pressure Fuel Pเ	ımp)	INFOID:0000000012198324
1.CHECK HIGH PRE	SSURE FUEL PUMP-1		
I. Turn ignition swite			
2. Disconnect high p	ressure fuel pump harness connector		
Check the resistar	nce between high pressure fuel pump	terminals.	
+ -	T		
High pressure fuel pump	Condition	Resistance	
Terminal	- Condition	(Approx.)	
1 2	Temperature °C (°F) 20 – 30 (68 - 86)	0.46 - 0.51 Ω	
s the inspection resul	, , , , , , , , ,		
YES >> GO TO 2.	<u> </u>		
NO >> Replace h	nigh pressure fuel pump. Refer to EM-	-203, "Explod	ed View".
2.CHECK HIGH PRE	SSURE FUEL PUMP-2		
WITH CONSULT			
. Reconnect high p	ressure fuel pump harness connector		
<ol> <li>Start the engine.</li> <li>Check "FUEL PRI</li> </ol>	ES SEN V" in "DATA MONITOR" mod	ے of "ECM" ب	sing CONSULT
. OHOOK TULL PRI		COI LOIVI U	ong CONCOLI.
Monitor it	O diti		Value
Monitor item	Condition		(Approx.)

Engine speed: idle	1,140 – 1,460 mV
Engine speed: Revving engine from idle to 4,000 rpm quickly	1,300 – 2,900 mV

# **®**WITHOUT CONSULT

- 1. Reconnect high pressure fuel pump harness connector.
- 2. Start the engine.
- 3. Check FRP sensor signal voltage.

EC-821 **Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE** 

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

	ECM			Value
Connector	+	_	Condition	
Connector	Term	ninal		, , ,
F23	F23 25 13		Engine speed: idle	1.14 – 1.46 V
1 20			Engine speed: Revving engine from idle to 4,000 rpm quickly	1.3 – 2.9 V

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace high pressure fuel pump. Refer to <a href="EM-203">EM-203</a>, "Exploded View".

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

# P0088 FRP CONTROL SYSTEM

**DTC** Logic INFOID:0000000012198325

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

If DTC P0088 is displayed with DTC P0090, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0090. Refer to EC-826, "DTC Logic".

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause	_
P0088	HIGH FUEL PRES (High fuel pressure too high)	Fuel rail pressure remains at more than 16.5 MPa (165 bar, 168.3 kg/cm², 2392.5 psi) for 1 second or more during engine idle condition after cold start [water temperature 5°C (41°F) - 40°C (104°F)].      The following condition continues for 5 seconds or more after engine start (regardless of water temperature): Actual fuel pressure − Target fuel pressure ≥ 2.7 MPa (27 bar, 27.5 kg/cm², 392 psi)	Harness or connector (The high pressure fuel pump circuit is open or shorted) High pressure fuel pump	_

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

# 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TESTING CONDITION:**

- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 11 V or more at idle.
- Before performing the following procedure, check that the fuel tank is 1/8 full of fuel.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-1

Warm up the engine to the normal operating temperature and keep the engine speed at idle for 15 seconds.

#### NOTE:

Warm up the engine until "COOLAN TEMP/S" on "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT reaches at least 70°C (158°F).

Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-826, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> GO TO 3.

# 3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-2

- Cool the engine until the engine coolant temperature reaches 60°C (140°F) or less.
- Start the engine and wait at least 40 seconds.
- 3. Check 1st trip DTC.

## Is 1st trip DTC detected?

>> Proceed to EC-826, "Diagnosis Procedure". YES

NO >> INSPECTION END

# Diagnosis Procedure

 ${f 1}$  .CHECK LOW FUEL PRESSURE

**EC-823 Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  EC

Α

D

Е

Н

K

Ν

Р

INFOID:0000000012198326

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

Check low fuel pressure. Refer to <u>EC-771</u>, "Work Procedure"

### Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Check low fuel pressure system. Refer to EC-1234, "Diagnosis Procedure".

# 2.CHECK HIGH PRESSURE FUEL PUMP

Check high pressure fuel pump. Refer to EC-824, "Component Inspection (High Pressure Fuel Pump)".

### Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Replace error-detected parts.

# 3.CHECK FUEL LEAKAGE

- 1. Start the engine.
- 2. Visually check that the fuel pump, fuel rail, and fuel piping have no fuel leakage.

#### Is inspection result normal?

YES >> Check that the fuel system has no breakage, bend, and crush. Refer to FL-5, "Inspection".

NO >> Replace or replace the error-detected parts.

# Component Inspection (High Pressure Fuel Pump)

INFOID:0000000012198327

# 1. CHECK HIGH PRESSURE FUEL PUMP-1

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect high pressure fuel pump harness connector.
- 3. Check the resistance between high pressure fuel pump terminals.

+ High pressu	- ire fuel pump	Condition		Condition Resistance (Approx.)	
Terr	minal			(,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	
1	2	Temperature °C (°F)	20 – 30 (68 - 86)	0.46 - 0.51 Ω	

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace high pressure fuel pump. Refer to <a href="EM-203">EM-203</a>, "Exploded View".

# 2.CHECK HIGH PRESSURE FUEL PUMP-2

### (P)WITH CONSULT

- 1. Reconnect high pressure fuel pump harness connector.
- 2. Start the engine.
- Check "FUEL PRES SEN V" in "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ECM" using CONSULT.

Monitor item	Condition	Value (Approx.)
FUEL PRES SEN V	Engine speed: idle	1,140 – 1,460 mV
- OLL I NEO OLIV	Engine speed: Revving engine from idle to 4,000 rpm quickly	1,300 – 2,900 mV

#### **NWITHOUT CONSULT**

- 1. Reconnect high pressure fuel pump harness connector.
- Start the engine.
- Check FRP sensor signal voltage.

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

	ECM			Value
Connector	+	_	Condition (A	
Connector	Term	ninal		( 11 )
F23	F23 25 13		Engine speed: idle	1.14 – 1.46 V
1 23			Engine speed: Revving engine from idle to 4,000 rpm quickly	1.3 – 2.9 V

EC

Α

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace high pressure fuel pump. Refer to <a href="EM-203">EM-203</a>, "Exploded View".

D

Е

F

G

Н

Κ

L

 $\mathbb{N}$ 

Ν

0

Р

## P0090 HIGH PRESSURE FUEL PUMP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

## P0090 HIGH PRESSURE FUEL PUMP

DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

- If DTC P0090 is displayed with DTC P1197, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P1197. Refer to <u>EC-1071</u>, "DTC Logic".
- DTC P0090 may be displayed when running out of gas.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0090	FUEL PUMP (High pressure fuel pump circuit)	<ul> <li>Fuel rail pressure remains at 1.5 MPa (15 bar, 15.3 kg/ cm², 217.5 psi) or less for 3 seconds or more during engine rev.</li> <li>Fuel rail pressure remains at 18.5 MPa (185 bar, 188.7 kg/ cm², 2682.5 psi) or more for 0.3 seconds or more during engine rev.</li> </ul>	Harness or connectors (The fuel pump circuit is open or shorted.) High pressure fuel pump

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TESTING CONDITION:**

- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 11 V or more at idle.
- Before performing the following procedure, check that the fuel tank is 1/8 full of fuel.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

## (P)WITH CONSULT

- Start engine.
- 2. Select "COOLAN TEMP/S" in "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGNE" using CONSULT.
- Maintain the following condition for 5 seconds or more at idle.

# COOLAN TEMP/S : 70°C (104°F) or more

Check 1st trip DTC.

**WITH GST** 

Follow the above steps for "WITH CONSULT".

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-826, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

# Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012198329

# 1. CHECK HIGH PRESSURE FUEL PUMP CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector and high pressure fuel pump harness connector.
- 3. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and high pressure fuel pump harness connector.

# P0090 HIGH PRESSURE FUEL PUMP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

+		-		Value	<b>,</b>			
ECM		High pressure fuel pump		value (Approx.)				
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal					
F23 48	48	F53	1	Existe	d			
	49		2					
		for short to	ground and	to power.				
inspection		<u>nal?</u>						
	GO TO 2. Renair or re	place the en	ror-detected	narts				
	•	SURE FUEL		parto.				
				7 "Compon	ont Inchastic	on (High Pressure	Fuel Dump\"	-
• .	result norm		ei lu <u>EU-62</u>	7, Compon	ent inspectio	on (Figh Fressure	<u>ruei rump)</u> .	
•		<u>nar:</u> mittent incide	ent Refer to	GI-45 "Inte	ermittent Inci	dent"		
		e error-detect		<u> </u>				
omponer	nt Inspec	tion (High	Pressure	e Fuel Pu	(amı		INFOID:00000001219833	)
-	-	` •			····/		3.2.000000012190300	
.CHECK H	IIGH PRES	SURE FUEL	. PUMP-1					
Turn igni	ition switch	OFF.						•
_ ·	oot biab pro		ıma barasa					
				s connector				
		e between h						
. Check th	ne resistanc							
. Check th	ne resistand		igh pressure		terminals.			
. Check th  +  High pressure	e fuel pump				terminals.			
+ High pressure	e resistanc  - e fuel pump inal	e between h	igh pressure	e fuel pump	Resistance (Approx.)			
+ High pressure Termi	e fuel pump inal	e between h	igh pressure		terminals.			
+ High pressure Termi 1 the inspect	e resistance  - e fuel pump inal 2 tion result r	e between h	igh pressure	e fuel pump	Resistance (Approx.)			
+ High pressure Termi 1 the inspect	e fuel pump inal 2 tion result r	e between h	Condition  °C (°F) 20 -	e fuel pump	terminals.  Resistance (Approx.)  0.46 - 0.51 Ω	led View".		
+ High pressure Termi 1 sthe inspect YES >> C	e fuel pump inal 2 tion result r GO TO 2. Replace hig	Temperature normal?	Condition  °C (°F) 20 -	e fuel pump	terminals.  Resistance (Approx.)  0.46 - 0.51 Ω	led View".		
High pressure Termi 1 Sthe inspect YES >> C NO >> F	e fuel pump inal 2 tion result r GO TO 2. Replace hig	Temperature	Condition  °C (°F) 20 -	e fuel pump	terminals.  Resistance (Approx.)  0.46 - 0.51 Ω	led View".		-
High pressure Termi 1 sthe inspect YES >> C NO >> F CHECK H	e fuel pump inal 2 tion result r GO TO 2. Replace hig	Temperature normal? th pressure for SURE FUEL	Condition  °C (°F) 20 -  uel pump. R PUMP-2	e fuel pump - 30 (68 - 86) Refer to <u>EM-</u>	terminals.  Resistance (Approx.)  0.46 - 0.51 Ω	led View".		-
High pressure  Termi  the inspect YES >> C NO >> F CHECK H  WITH CON Reconne Start the	e fuel pump inal 2 tion result r GO TO 2. Replace hig IIGH PRES NSULT ect high pre engine.	Temperature normal? In pressure for SURE FUEL ssure fuel pu	Condition  *C (*F) 20 -  uel pump. R . PUMP-2	e fuel pump  - 30 (68 - 86)  Refer to EM-	terminals.  Resistance (Approx.)  0.46 - 0.51 Ω			-
High pressure  Termi  the inspect YES >> C NO >> F CHECK H  WITH CON Reconne Start the	e fuel pump inal 2 tion result r GO TO 2. Replace hig IIGH PRES NSULT ect high pre engine.	Temperature normal? In pressure for SURE FUEL ssure fuel pu	Condition  *C (*F) 20 -  uel pump. R . PUMP-2	e fuel pump  - 30 (68 - 86)  Refer to EM-	terminals.  Resistance (Approx.)  0.46 - 0.51 Ω	led View".		-
High pressure  Termi  the inspect YES >> C NO >> F CHECK H  WITH CON Reconne Start the	e fuel pump inal 2 tion result r GO TO 2. Replace hig IIGH PRES NSULT ect high pre engine.	Temperature normal? In pressure for SURE FUEL ssure fuel pu	Condition  CO (°F) 20-  CO (°F)	e fuel pump  - 30 (68 - 86)  Refer to EM-	terminals.  Resistance (Approx.)  0.46 - 0.51 Ω	sing CONSULT.		
High pressure  Termi  the inspect YES >> C NO >> F CHECK H  WITH CON Reconne Start the	e fuel pump inal 2 tion result r GO TO 2. Replace hig HIGH PRES NSULT ect high pre engine. FUEL PRES	Temperature normal? In pressure for SURE FUEL ssure fuel pu	Condition  *C (*F) 20 -  uel pump. R . PUMP-2	e fuel pump  - 30 (68 - 86)  Refer to EM-	terminals.  Resistance (Approx.)  0.46 - 0.51 Ω			
High pressure Termi  the inspect YES >> C NO >> F CHECK H WITH CON Reconne Start the Check "F	e fuel pump inal 2 tion result r GO TO 2. Replace hig IIGH PRES NSULT ect high pre engine. FUEL PRES	Temperature normal? In pressure for SURE FUEL ssure fuel pu	Condition  CO (°F) 20-  CO (°F)	e fuel pump  - 30 (68 - 86)  Refer to EM-	terminals.  Resistance (Approx.)  0.46 - 0.51 Ω	sing CONSULT.		-
High pressure Termi  the inspect YES >> C NO >> F CHECK H  WITH CON Reconne Start the Check "F	e fuel pump inal 2 tion result r GO TO 2. Replace hig HIGH PRES NSULT ect high pre engine. FUEL PRES	Temperature normal? In pressure formal sure fuel pues SEN V" in "	Condition  Condition  Condition  Condition  Condition  Condition  Condition	e fuel pump  - 30 (68 - 86)  Refer to EM-  s connector.  IITOR" mode	terminals.  Resistance (Approx.)  0.46 - 0.51 Ω  203, "Explode e of "ECM" u	Value (Approx.) 1,140 – 1,460 mV		
High pressure Termi  the inspect YES >> C NO >> F CHECK H WITH CON Reconne Start the Check "F	e fuel pump inal 2 tion result r GO TO 2. Replace hig HIGH PRES NSULT ect high pre engine. FUEL PRES	Temperature normal?  SURE FUEL  ssure fuel pu	Condition  Condition  Condition  Condition  Condition  Condition  Condition	e fuel pump  - 30 (68 - 86)  Refer to EM-  s connector.  IITOR" mode	terminals.  Resistance (Approx.)  0.46 - 0.51 Ω  203, "Explode e of "ECM" u	sing CONSULT.  Value (Approx.)		

- Reconnect high pressure fuel pump harness connector.
   Start the engine.
   Check FRP sensor signal voltage.

**EC-827 2016 JUKE Revision: November 2015** 

## P0090 HIGH PRESSURE FUEL PUMP

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

ECM					
Connector	+	_	Condition	Value (Approx.)	
Connector	Term	ninal		, , ,	
F23	25	13	Engine speed: idle	1.14 – 1.46 V	
		13	Engine speed: Revving engine from idle to 4,000 rpm quickly	1.3 – 2.9 V	

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace high pressure fuel pump. Refer to <a href="EM-203">EM-203</a>, "Exploded View".

### P0096 IAT SENSOR 2

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

### P0096 IAT SENSOR 2

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000012198331

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0096	IAT SENSOR 2 B1 [Intake air temperature (IAT) sensor 2 circuit range/perfor- mance]	The comparison result of signals transmitted to ECM from each temperature sensor (IAT sensor 1, IAT sensor 2, ECT sensor, FTT sensor, and EOT sensor) shows that the voltage signal of the IAT sensor 2 is higher/lower than that of other temperature sensors when the engine is started with its cold state.	Harness or connectors (High or low resistance in the IAT sensor 2 circuit) IAT sensor 2

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### 1.INSPECTION START

#### Is it necessary to erase permanent DTC?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to EC-830, "Component Function Check".

Use the component function check to check the overall function of the IAT sensor 2 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to EC-830, "Diagnosis Procedure".

### 3.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TESTING CONDITION:**

- Before performing the following procedure, do not add fuel.
- Before performing the following procedure, check that fuel level is between 1/4 and 4/4.
- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 11 V or more at idle.

>> GO TO 4.

### f 4 . PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Move the vehicle to a cool place.

#### NOTE:

Cool the vehicle in an environment of ambient air temperature between -10°C (14°F) and 35°C (95°F).

2. Turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle for 12 hours.

#### **CAUTION:**

Never turn ignition switch ON during this procedure.

The vehicle must be cooled with the hood open.

3. Start engine and let it idle for 5 minutes or more.

#### **CAUTION:**

Never turn ignition switch OFF during idling.

Check 1st trip DTC.

**EC-829 Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  EC

Α

D

Е

N

Р

### P0096 IAT SENSOR 2

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-830, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

### Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000012198332

## 1. CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE (IAT) SENSOR 2

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect turbocharger boost sensor harness connector.
- 3. Check resistance between turbocharger boost sensor terminals as follows.

Turbocharge	r boost sensor	t sensor			
+	_	Condition	Condition		
Terr	minal				
3	4	Temperature [°C (°F)]	25 (77)	1.80 – 2.20	

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Proceed to <u>EC-830</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012198333

### 1. CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE (IAT) SENSOR 2

Check intake air temperature sensor 2. Refer to EC-830, "Component Inspection".

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Replace turbocharger boost sensor (with intake temperature sensor 2). Refer to <u>EM-194</u>, "Exploded View".

### Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000012198334

### 1. CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR 2

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect turbocharger boost sensor harness connector.
- 3. Check resistance between turbocharger boost sensor terminals as follows.

Turbocharge	r boost sensor					
+	_	Condition	on	Resistance (kΩ)		
Term	ninals					
3	4	Temperature [°C (°F)]	25 (77)	1.80 – 2.20		

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace turbocharger boost sensor (with intake air temperature sensor 2). Refer to <u>EM-197.</u> "Exploded View".

### P0097, P0098 IAT SENSOR 2

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

### P0097, P0098 IAT SENSOR 2

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000012198335

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0097	IAT SENSOR 2 B1 (Intake air temperature sensor 2 circuit low input)	ECM detects the following status continuously for 5 seconds or more: A voltage signal transmitted from the intake air temperature sensor 2 is 0.085 V or less.	Harness or connectors     (Intake air temperature sensor 2 circuit is open or shorted.)
P0098	IAT SENSOR 2 B1 (Intake air temperature sensor 2 circuit high input)	ECM detects the following status continuously for 5 seconds or more: A voltage signal transmitted from the intake air temperature sensor 2 is 4.84 V or more.	Intake air temperature sensor 2     Sensor power supply 2 circuit

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TEST CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

### 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-831, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

## ${f 1}$ .CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect turbocharger boost sensor harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check the voltage between turbocharger boost sensor harness connector terminals.

Tu	Valtaria				
Connector	+	_	Voltage (Approx.)		
Connector	Terminal				
F75	3	4	5 V		

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2. NO >> GO TO 4.

## 2.CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR 2 SIGNAL CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between turbocharger boost sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

**EC-831 Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  EC

Α

D

Е

F

Н

INFOID:0000000012198336

N

### P0097, P0098 IAT SENSOR 2

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

	+		_	
Turbocharge	r boost sensor	E	СМ	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F75	3	F24	77	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 3.CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR 2

Check intake air temperature sensor 2. Refer to EC-833, "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Replace turbocharger boost sensor (with intake air temperature sensor 2). Refer to <u>EM-194</u>, <u>"Exploded View"</u>.

### 4.CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

Check the voltage between turbocharger boost sensor harness connector terminal and ground.

	+		V/alla a a	
Turbocharge	r boost sensor	_	Voltage (Approx.)	
Connector	Connector Terminal		(	
F75	3	Ground	5 V	

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 7.

### ${f 5}.$ CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR 2 GROUND CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Check the continuity between turbocharger boost sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

	+		_	
Turbocharge	r boost sensor	E	СМ	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F75	4	F23	13	Existed

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### 6.CHECK ECM GROUND CIRCUIT

Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and ground.

## P0097, P0098 IAT SENSOR 2

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

E	CM	Oraniad	O and in with w		
Connector	Terminal	- Ground	Continuity		
	9				
F23	10				
	50				
F24	60	Ground	Existed		
F2 <del>4</del>	110	Ground	Existed		
	147				
E19	149				
	152				
the inspection					
	ck intermittent inc			tent Incident".	
•	air or replace erro	•			
	SOR POWER SU		Τ		
rform EC-1240	), "Diagnosis Pro	cedure".			
the inspection	result normal?				
	orm the trouble di			it.	
O >> Repa	air or replace erro	r-detected parts.			
omponent Ir	nspection				INFOID:000000012198337
011=01411=41	/=				
	KE AIR TEMPER	ATURE SENSOI	R 2		
Turn ignition	switch OFF.				
Turn ignition Disconnect to	switch OFF. urbocharger boos	st sensor harness	s connector.	als as follows	
Turn ignition Disconnect to	switch OFF.	st sensor harness	s connector.	als as follows.	
Turn ignition Disconnect to Check resista	switch OFF. urbocharger boos ance between tur	st sensor harness	s connector.	als as follows.	
Turn ignition Disconnect to Check resista	switch OFF. urbocharger boos ance between tur	st sensor harness	s connector. sensor termin	als as follows.	
Turn ignition Disconnect to Check resista	switch OFF. urbocharger boos ance between tur	st sensor harness bocharger boost	s connector. sensor termin		
Turn ignition Disconnect to Check resista  Turbocharger boo	switch OFF. urbocharger boos ance between tur	st sensor harness bocharger boost	s connector. sensor termin		
Turn ignition Disconnect to Check resista  Turbocharger boo + Terminals	switch OFF. urbocharger boos ance between tur  st sensor  - s  4 Temper	st sensor harness bocharger boost Condition	s connector. sensor termin	esistance (kΩ)	
Turn ignition Disconnect to Check resists  Turbocharger boo  + Terminals 3 the inspection	switch OFF. urbocharger boos ance between tur  st sensor  - s  4 Temper	st sensor harness bocharger boost Condition	s connector. sensor termin	esistance (kΩ)	
Turn ignition Disconnect to Check resista  Turbocharger boo  + Terminals 3 the inspection ES >> INSF O >> Repl	switch OFF. urbocharger boos ance between tur  st sensor  4 Temper result normal? PECTION END ace turbocharge	ct sensor harness bocharger boost Condition ature [°C (°F)]	s connector. sensor termin	esistance (kΩ)  1.80 – 2.20	sensor 2). Refer to EM-194.
Turn ignition Disconnect to Check resists  Turbocharger boo  + Terminals 3 the inspection ES >> INSF	switch OFF. urbocharger boos ance between tur  st sensor  - s  4 Temper result normal?	ct sensor harness bocharger boost Condition ature [°C (°F)]	s connector. sensor termin	esistance (kΩ)  1.80 – 2.20	sensor 2). Refer to <u>EM-194.</u>
Turn ignition Disconnect to Check resists  Turbocharger boo + Terminals 3 the inspection (ES >> INSF	switch OFF. urbocharger boos ance between tur  st sensor  4 Temper result normal? PECTION END ace turbocharge	ct sensor harness bocharger boost Condition ature [°C (°F)]	s connector. sensor termin	esistance (kΩ)  1.80 – 2.20	sensor 2). Refer to EM-194.
Turn ignition Disconnect to Check resists  Turbocharger boo + Terminals 3 the inspection (ES >> INSF	switch OFF. urbocharger boos ance between tur  st sensor  4 Temper result normal? PECTION END ace turbocharge	ct sensor harness bocharger boost Condition ature [°C (°F)]	s connector. sensor termin	esistance (kΩ)  1.80 – 2.20	sensor 2). Refer to EM-194.
Turn ignition Disconnect to Check resists  Turbocharger boo + Terminals 3 the inspection (ES >> INSF	switch OFF. urbocharger boos ance between tur  st sensor  4 Temper result normal? PECTION END ace turbocharge	ct sensor harness bocharger boost Condition ature [°C (°F)]	s connector. sensor termin	esistance (kΩ)  1.80 – 2.20	sensor 2). Refer to EM-194.
Turn ignition Disconnect to Check resists  Turbocharger boo + Terminals 3 the inspection (ES >> INSF	switch OFF. urbocharger boos ance between tur  st sensor  4 Temper result normal? PECTION END ace turbocharge	ct sensor harness bocharger boost Condition ature [°C (°F)]	s connector. sensor termin	esistance (kΩ)  1.80 – 2.20	sensor 2). Refer to EM-194.
Turn ignition Disconnect to Check resists  Turbocharger boo + Terminals 3 the inspection (ES >> INSF	switch OFF. urbocharger boos ance between tur  st sensor  4 Temper result normal? PECTION END ace turbocharge	ct sensor harness bocharger boost Condition ature [°C (°F)]	s connector. sensor termin	esistance (kΩ)  1.80 – 2.20	sensor 2). Refer to EM-194.
Turn ignition Disconnect to Check resists  Turbocharger boo + Terminals 3 the inspection 'ES >> INSF	switch OFF. urbocharger boos ance between tur  st sensor  4 Temper result normal? PECTION END ace turbocharge	ct sensor harness bocharger boost Condition ature [°C (°F)]	s connector. sensor termin	esistance (kΩ)  1.80 – 2.20	sensor 2). Refer to EM-194.
Turn ignition Disconnect to Check resists  Turbocharger boo  +  Terminals 3  the inspection /ES >> INSF	switch OFF. urbocharger boos ance between tur  st sensor  4 Temper result normal? PECTION END ace turbocharge	ct sensor harness bocharger boost Condition ature [°C (°F)]	s connector. sensor termin	esistance (kΩ)  1.80 – 2.20	sensor 2). Refer to EM-194.

## P00B3, P00B4 ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR 2

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

### P00B3, P00B4 ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR 2

DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
P00B3	RADIATOR COOLANT TEMP SEN (Radiator coolant temperature sensor circuit low)	ECM detects the following status continuously for 5 seconds or more: A voltage signal transmitted from the engine coolant temperature sensor 2 is 0.04 V or less.	Harness or connectors     (Engine coolant temperature sensor 2)
P00B4	RADIATOR COOLANT TEMP SEN (Radiator coolant temperature sensor circuit high)	ECM detects the following status continuously for 5 seconds or more: A voltage signal transmitted from the engine coolant temperature sensor 2 is 4.84 V or more.	circuit is open or shorted.)  • Engine coolant temperature sensor 2

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TEST CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at ignition switch ON.

>> GO TO 2.

### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
- 2. Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-834, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012198339

## 1.CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect engine coolant temperature (ECT) sensor 2 harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check the voltage between ECT sensor 2 harness connector and ground.

	+		Valla a	
ECT s	ECT sensor 2		Voltage (Approx.)	
Connector	Connector Terminal		, , ,	
E205	1	Ground	5 V	

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2. NO >> GO TO 4.

### 2.CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR 2 GROUND CIRCUIT

### P00B3, P00B4 ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR 2

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

Α

EC

D

Е

Н

N

Р

INFOID:0000000012198340

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between ECT sensor 2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

	+		_	
ECT s	ensor 2	E	СМ	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E205	2	F23	45	Existed

Also check harness for short to ground to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### 3.CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR 2

Check the engine coolant temperature sensor 2. Refer to EC-835, "Component Inspection (Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor 2)".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor 2. Refer to CO-46, "Exploded View".

### $oldsymbol{4}.$ CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector. 2.
- Check the continuity between ECT sensor 2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

	+		-	
ECT s	ensor 2	ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E205	1	F23	40	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

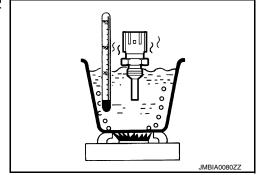
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### Component Inspection (Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor 2)

## 1.check engine coolant temperature sensor ${\scriptstyle 2}$

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect engine coolant temperature sensor 2 harness connector.
- Remove engine coolant temperature sensor 2.
- Check resistance between engine coolant temperature sensor 2 terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

ECT so	ensor 2			
+	-	Condition		Resistance
Terr	ninal			
			20 (68)	2.37 - 2.63 kΩ
1	2	Temperature [°C (°F)]	50 (122)	0.68 - 1.00 kΩ
			90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260 kΩ



#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor 2. Refer to CO-46, "Exploded View".

EC-835 **Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE** 

### P00C1, P00C2 TURBOCHARGER BYPASS CONTROL VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

### P00C1, P00C2 TURBOCHARGER BYPASS CONTROL VALVE

DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
P00C1	TC/SC BYPASS VALVE B (Turbocharger/supercharger bypass valve B control circuit low)	An excessively low voltage from the turbo- charger bypass control valve is sent to ECM.	Harness or connectors     (Turbocharger bypass control valve cir-
P00C2	TC/SC BYPASS VALVE B (Turbocharger/supercharger bypass valve B control circuit high)	An excessively high voltage from the turbo- charger bypass control valve is sent to ECM.	cuit is open or shorted.)  Turbocharger bypass control valve

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### TEST CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at ignition switch ON.

>> GO TO 2.

### 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
- 2. Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-836, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012198342

## 1. TURBOCHARGER BYPASS CONTROL VALVE POWER SUPPLY

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect turbocharger bypass control valve harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check the voltage between turbocharger bypass control valve harness connector and ground.

	+		
Turbocharger bypass control valve		_	Voltage
Connector Terminal			
F64	1	Ground	Battery voltage

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

### 2. CHECK TURBOCHARGER BYPASS CONTROL VALVE INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

### P00C1, P00C2 TURBOCHARGER BYPASS CONTROL VALVE

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

Disconnect ECM harness connector.

Check the continuity between turbocharger bypass control valve harness connector and ECM harness connector.

	+ –			
	ger bypass Il valve	ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F64	2	F24	105	Existed

Also check harness for short to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### 3.CHECK TURBOCHARGER BYPASS CONTROL VALVE

Check the turbocharger bypass control valve. Refer to EC-837, "Component Inspection (Turbocharger Bypass Control Valve)".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Replace turbocharger assembly (do not replace bypass control valve only). Refer to EM-242, "Exploded View".

### Component Inspection (Turbocharger Bypass Control Valve)

1.CHECK TURBOCHARGER BYPASS CONTROL VALVE

#### With consult

- Turn ignition switch ON and engine stopped or engine running (idling, less than 1200rpm).
- On the CONSULT screen, select ENGINE » ACTIVE TEST » "TC BYPASS VALVE".
- Operate "ON" or "OFF" and check if valve operating sound can be heard.

#### (R)Without consult

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect turbocharger bypass control valve harness connector.
- Apply a voltage of 12V to the positive or negative terminal.

### Can the valve operating sound be heard?

#### YFS >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace turbocharger assembly (do not replace bypass control valve only). Refer to EM-242, "Exploded View".

**EC-837 Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE** 

EC

D

Е

F

Н

INFOID:0000000012198343

K

M

N

Р

INFOID:0000000012198345

### P0101 MAF SENSOR

DTC Logic INFOID:000000012198344

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

If DTC P0101 is displayed with other DTC, first perform the trouble diagnosis for other DTC.

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0101	MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B1 (Mass air flow sensor circuit range/performance)	<ul> <li>A high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM under light load driving condition.</li> <li>A low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM under heavy load driving condition.</li> </ul>	Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.) Intake air leaks Mass air flow sensor EVAP control system pressure sensor Intake air temperature sensor 1

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

## 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 2. Drive the vehicle for at least 5 seconds under the following conditions:

#### **CAUTION:**

Always drive vehicle at safe speed.

Selector lever	Suitable position
Vehicle speed	40 km/h (25 MPH) or more

### NOTE:

- The gear must be fixed while driving the vehicle.
- Keep the accelerator pedal as steady as possible during cruising.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-838, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

### 1. CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check the following items to see the installation condition and the connection condition of the joint.

- · Air duct
- Vacuum hoses
- Intake air passage between air duct and intake manifold

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Reconnect or replace error-detected parts.

2.CHECK MASS AIR FLOW (MAF) SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

### **P0101 MAF SENSOR**

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

### [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

Α

EC

D

Н

M

N

Р

- 1. Disconnect MAF sensor harness connector.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Check the voltage between MAF sensor harness connector and ground.

	+		
MAF sensor		_	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F8	1	Ground	Approx. 5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.check mass air flow (maf) sensor power supply circuit

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Check the continuity between MAF sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

MAF sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
F8	1	F23	26	Existed

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 4. CHECK MAF SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between MAF sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

MAF sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
F8	2	F23	37	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### ${f 5}$ .CHECK MAF SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Check the continuity between MAF sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

MAF	MAF sensor		ECM	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
F8	3	F23	42	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 6.CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR 1

Check intake air temperature sensor 1. Refer to EC-840, "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

### **P0101 MAF SENSOR**

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

NO >> Replace MAF sensor (with intake air temperature sensor 1).

## 7.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Check EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to EC-1004, "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

### 8. CHECK MAF SENSOR

Check MAF sensor. Refer to EC-840, "Component Inspection".

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Replace MAF sensor. Refer to EM-192, "Exploded View".

### Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000012198346

## 1. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW (MAF) SENSOR-I

### (II) With CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
- 3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 4. Connect CONSULT and select "DATA MONITOR" mode.
- 5. Select "MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR (Hz)" and check the indication.

Monitor item	Condition	Indication (Hz)
	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 3,700 Hz
	Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	5,100 – 5,500 Hz
MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR (Hz)	2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	6,100 – 6,500 Hz
	Idle to about 4,000 rpm	5,100 – 5,500 to Approx. 7,000 Hz*

<sup>\*:</sup> Check for linear frequency rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

#### 

- I. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
- 3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 4. Check the frequency between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

ECM				
Connector	+	_	Condition	Frequency (Hz)
Connector	Terminal			
		27 42	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 3,700 Hz
F23	37 42		Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	5,100 – 5,500 Hz
123		42	2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	6,100 – 6,500 Hz
			Idle to about 4,000 rpm	5,100 – 5,500 to Approx. 7,000 Hz*

<sup>\*:</sup> Check for linear frequency rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4. NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2.CHECK FOR THE CAUSE OF UNEVEN AIR FLOW THROUGH MAF SENSOR

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Check for the cause of uneven air flow through MAF sensor. Refer to the following.

### **P0101 MAF SENSOR**

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

### [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

- Crushed air ducts
- Malfunctioning seal of air cleaner element
- Uneven dirt of air cleaner element
- Improper specification of intake air system parts

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4. NO >> GO TO 3.

### 3. CHECK MAF SENSOR-II

### (P)With CONSULT

- 1. Repair or replace malfunctioning part.
- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Connect CONSULT and select "DATA MONITOR" mode.
- Select "MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR (Hz)" and check the indication.

Monitor item	Condition	Indication (Hz)
	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 3,700 Hz
	Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	5,100 – 5,500 Hz
MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR (Hz	2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	6,100 – 6,500 Hz
	Idle to about 4,000 rpm	5,100 – 5,500 to Approx. 7,000 Hz*

<sup>\*:</sup> Check for linear frequency rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

### 

- 1. Repair or replace malfunctioning part.
- 2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Check the frequency between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

	ECM			
Connector	+	_	Condition	Frequency (Hz)
Connector	Terminal			
		27 42	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 3,700 Hz
F23	37 42		Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	5,100 – 5,500 Hz
FZ3		42	2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	6,100 – 6,500 Hz
		Id	Idle to about 4,000 rpm	5,100 – 5,500 to Approx. 7,000 Hz*

<sup>\*:</sup> Check for linear frequency rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 4.

### 4.CHECK MAF SENSOR-III

#### (P)With CONSULT

- Ĭ. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect MAF sensor harness connector and reconnect it again.
- 3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Connect CONSULT and select "DATA MONITOR" mode.
- 5. Select "MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR (Hz)" and check the indication.

EC

Α

D

Е

Н

Ν

0

Р

### [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

Monitor item	Condition	Indication (Hz)
	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 3,700 Hz
	Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	5,100 – 5,500 Hz
MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR (Hz)	2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	6,100 – 6,500 Hz
	Idle to about 4,000 rpm	5,100 – 5,500 to Approx. 7,000 Hz*

<sup>\*:</sup> Check for linear frequency rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

### **WWithout CONSULT**

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect MAF sensor harness connector and reconnect it again.
- 3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 4. Check the frequency between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

ECM				
Connector	+	_	Condition	Frequency (Hz)
Connector	Terminal			
			Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 3,700 Hz
F23	37 42	27	Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	5,100 – 5,500 Hz
1 23		42	2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	6,100 – 6,500 Hz
			Idle to about 4,000 rpm	5,100 – 5,500 to Approx. 7,000 Hz*

<sup>\*:</sup> Check for linear frequency rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Clean or replace MAF sensor. Refer to <a href="EM-192">EM-192</a>. "Exploded View".

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000012198347

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0102	MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B1 (Mass air flow sensor circuit low input)	An excessively low voltage from the mass air flow sensor is sent to ECM.	Harness or connectors     (Mass air flow sensor circuit is open or shorted.)     Intake air leaks     Mass air flow sensor
P0103	MAF SEN/CIRCUIT-B1 (Mass air flow sensor circuit high input)	An excessively high voltage from the mass air flow sensor is sent to ECM.	Harness or connectors     (Mass air flow sensor circuit is open or shorted.)     Mass air flow sensor

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

### Which DTC is detected?

P0102 >> GO TO 2.

P0103 >> GO TO 3.

### 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR DTC P0102

- Start engine and wait at least 5 seconds.
- Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

>> Proceed to EC-843, "Diagnosis Procedure".

>> INSPECTION END NO

## 3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR DTC P0103-I

- Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
- Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-843, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> GO TO 4.

### f 4 .PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR DTC P0103-II

- Start engine and wait at least 5 seconds.
- Check DTC.

### Is DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-843, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

1.INSPECTION START Confirm the detected DTC.

### Which DTC is detected?

P0102 >> GO TO 2.

P0103 >> GO TO 3.

**EC-843 Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  EC

Α

D

Е

Н

Ν

INFOID:0000000012198348

### [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

# 2. CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM

Check the following for connection.

- Air duct
- Vacuum hoses
- Intake air passage between air duct to intake manifold

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Reconnect the parts. Refer to EM-192, "Exploded View".

## 3.CHECK MAF SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect mass air flow (MAF) sensor harness connector.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check the voltage between MAF sensor harness connector and ground.

	+		
MAF	sensor	_	Voltage
Connector Terminal			
F8	1	Ground	Battery voltage

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5. NO >> GO TO 4.

### 4. CHECK MAF SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
- 3. Check the continuity between MAF sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+		-		
MAF sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F8	1	F23	26	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### ${f 5}$ .CHECK MAF SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between MAF sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

	+		_	
MAF sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F8	3	F23	42	Existed

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### **6.**CHECK MAF SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Check the continuity between MAF sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

### [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

+		-		
MAF sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F8	2	F23	37	Existed

Also check harness for short to ground and to power.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 7. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

Check the mass air flow sensor. Refer to EC-845, "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

>> Replace mass air flow sensor. Refer to EM-192, "Exploded View". NO

### Component Inspection

## 1. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW (MAF) SENSOR-I

### (P)With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
- 3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 4. Connect CONSULT and select "DATA MONITOR" mode.
- Select "MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR (Hz)" and check the indication.

Monitor item	Condition	Indication (Hz)
	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 3,700 Hz
	Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	5,100 – 5,500 Hz
MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR (Hz)	2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	6,100 – 6,500 Hz
	Idle to about 4,000 rpm	5,100 – 5,500 to Approx. 7,000 Hz*

<sup>\*:</sup> Check for linear frequency rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

#### 

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 4. Check the frequency between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

ECM				
Connector	+	_	Condition	Frequency (Hz)
Connector	Terminal			
		27 42	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 3,700 Hz
F23	37 42		Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	5,100 – 5,500 Hz
F23		42	2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	6,100 – 6,500 Hz
			Idle to about 4,000 rpm	5,100 – 5,500 to Approx. 7,000 Hz*

<sup>\*:</sup> Check for linear frequency rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

>> GO TO 4. YES

NO >> GO TO 2.

**EC-845 Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  EC

Α

D

Е

INFOID:0000000012198349

Ν

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

# $\overline{2}$ .check for the cause of uneven air flow through maf sensor

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Check for the cause of uneven air flow through MAF sensor. Refer to the following.
- Crushed air ducts
- Malfunctioning seal of air cleaner element
- Uneven dirt of air cleaner element
- Improper specification of intake air system parts

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4. NO >> GO TO 3.

3.CHECK MAF SENSOR-II

### (P)With CONSULT

- 1. Repair or replace malfunctioning part.
- 2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 3. Connect CONSULT and select "DATA MONITOR" mode.
- 4. Select "MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR (Hz)" and check the indication.

Monitor item	Condition	Indication (Hz)
	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 3,700 Hz
	Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	5,100 – 5,500 Hz
MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR (Hz)	2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	6,100 – 6,500 Hz
	Idle to about 4,000 rpm	5,100 – 5,500 to Approx. 7,000 Hz*

<sup>\*:</sup> Check for linear frequency rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

### 

- Repair or replace malfunctioning part.
- 2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Check the frequency between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

ECM				_	
Connector	Connector + - Terminal		Condition	Frequency (Hz)	
Connector					
	F23 37 42		Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 3,700 Hz	
F23		Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	5,100 – 5,500 Hz		
F23 37	37	37 42	2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	6,100 – 6,500 Hz	
			Idle to about 4,000 rpm	5,100 – 5,500 to Approx. 7,000 Hz*	

<sup>\*:</sup> Check for linear frequency rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK MAF SENSOR-III

#### (P)With CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect MAF sensor harness connector and reconnect it again.
- 3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 4. Connect CONSULT and select "DATA MONITOR" mode.
- 5. Select "MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR (Hz)" and check the indication.

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

### [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

Monitor item	Condition	Indication (Hz)
	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 3,700 Hz
	Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	5,100 – 5,500 Hz
MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR (Hz)	2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	6,100 – 6,500 Hz
	Idle to about 4,000 rpm	5,100 – 5,500 to Approx. 7,000 Hz*

<sup>\*:</sup> Check for linear frequency rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

#### 

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect MAF sensor harness connector and reconnect it again.
- 3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 4. Check the frequency between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

ECM					
Connector	+	_	Condition	Frequency (Hz)	
Connector	Terminal				
		Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 3,700 Hz		
F23		42	Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	5,100 – 5,500 Hz	
F23 37		2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	6,100 – 6,500 Hz		
			Idle to about 4,000 rpm	5,100 – 5,500 to Approx. 7,000 Hz*	

<sup>\*:</sup> Check for linear frequency rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Clean or replace MAF sensor. Refer to <a href="EM-192">EM-192</a>, "Exploded View".

F G

Α

EC

D

Е

в. л

Ν

0

Р

### P0106 TC BOOST SENSOR

DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0106	ABSL PRES SEN/CIRC (Turbocharger boost sensor circuit)	Difference between intake manifold air pressure and barometric pressure while engine stopped.	<ul><li>Harness or connectors</li><li>TC boost sensor</li></ul>

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 1 minute before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

## 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Accelerate the vehicle to 60 km/h (37 MPH) in 2nd gear (M/T models), or "SPORT mode" (CVT models) and keep that status 15 seconds.
- Check DTC.

### Is DTC detected?

YES >> EC-848, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012198351

### 1. CHECK TURBOCHARGER BOOST SENSOR FITTING CONDITION

Check turbocharger boost sensor fitting condition.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Adjust parts fitting condition.

### 2.CHECK FOR CHARGE AIR LEAK

- 1. Start the engine and let it idle.
- Listen for an charge air leak.

#### Is intake air leak detected?

YES >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

NO >> GO TO 3.

### 3.CHECK TURBOCHARGER BOOST SENSOR HARNESS CONNECTOR CONNECTIONS

Check turbocharger boost sensor harness connector connection F75.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### 4.CHECK TURBOCHARGER BOOST SENSOR

Check turbocharger boost sensor. Refer to EC-849, "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace error-detected parts.

### 5. CHECK TURBOCHARGER BOOST SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

### **P0106 TC BOOST SENSOR**

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

### [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

2. Check the power supply of the turbocharger boost sensor.

	+		) /- II
Turbocharge	r boost sensor	-	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		, , ,
F75 2		Ground	5.0 V

EC

Α

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

D

Е

Н

K

M

Ν

Р

### 6.CHECK TURBOCHARGER BOOST SENSOR CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

Check turbocharger boost sensor circuit for open and short.

+		-		
ECM		Turbocharger boost sensor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		
	11		1	
F23	13	F75	4	Existed
	29		2	

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <a href="GI-45">GI-45</a>, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### Component Inspection

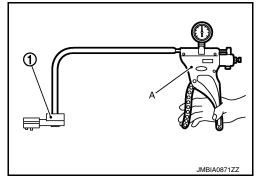
#### INFOID:0000000012198352

## 1. CHECK TURBOCHARGER BOOST SENSOR

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Remove turbocharger boost sensor with its harness connector.
- 3. Install pressure pump (A) to turbocharger boost sensor (1).

When insert a pressure pump hose to the sensor, be careful to the damage of the sensor housing.

- 4. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as per the following conditions.



#### NOTE:

- Always calibrate the pressure pump gauge when using it.
- Inspection should be done at room temperature [10 30°C (50 86°F)].

ECM			0 111 10 (0.1.1)	
Connector	+	_	Condition [Pressure (Relative to atmospheric pressure)]	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Tern	ninal	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	,
F23	11 13	0 kPa (0 mbar, 0 mmHg, 0 inHg)	2.03 V	
125	"	13	40 kPa (400 mbar, 300 mmHg, 11.81 inHg)	2.67 V

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

Revision: November 2015 EC-849 2016 JUKE

### **P0106 TC BOOST SENSOR**

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

NO >> Replace turbocharger boost sensor. Refer to <a href="EM-194">EM-194</a>, "Exploded View".

### P010A MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

### P010A MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE SENSOR

**DTC Logic** INFOID:0000000012198353

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

If DTC P010A is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to EC-1060, "DTC Logic".

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P010A	Manifold absolute pressure sensor circuit	<ul> <li>An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.</li> <li>An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.</li> </ul>	Harness or connectors     (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)     Manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

## 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start engine and let it idle for 10 seconds.
- Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-851, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

### 1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check ground connection M95. Refer to Ground Inspection in GI-48, "Circuit Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace ground connection.

## 2.CHECK MAP SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- 1. Disconnect MAP sensor harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Check the voltage between manifold absolute pressure sensor (MAP) sensor harness connector and ground.

MAP sensor		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector Terminal		Ground	voltage (v)
F76	1	Ground	Approx. 5

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

3.CHECK MAP SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

EC-851 **Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  EC

Α

Е

F

Н

INFOID:0000000012198354

Р

### P010A MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE SENSOR

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Check the continuity between MAP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

MAP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		Continuity
F76	3	F23	43	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 4. CHECK MAP SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

1. Check the continuity between MAP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

MAP	sensor	E	CM	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		Continuity
F76	2	F23	31	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and power.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 5. CHECK MAP SENSOR

Refer to EC-852, "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace MAP sensor.

### 6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

#### >> INSPECTION END

# Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000012198355

- 1.CHECK MAP SENSOR-I
- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 5 seconds and then turn ON.
- 4. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as follows.

ECM				
Connector	+	_		
Connector	Terr	minal		
F23	31	43		

#### NOTE:

- To avoid the influence of intake manifold vacuum, check the voltage 1 or more minutes past after engine is stopped.
- Because the sensor is absolute pressure sensor, output value may differ depending on atmospheric pressure and altitude.
- 5. Measure the atmospheric pressure.

#### NOTE:

### P010A MANIFOLD ABSOLUTE PRESSURE SENSOR

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

Α

EC

D

Е

Н

K

L

M

Ν

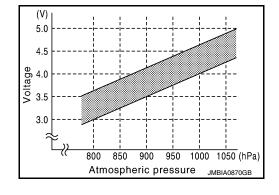
0

Р

As the atmospheric pressure described on the synoptic chart is the value at sea level, compensate the pressure with the following chart.

Altitude (m)	Compensated pressure (hPa)
0	0
200	-24
400	-47
600	-70
800	-92
1000	-114
1500	-168
2000	-218

6. Check the manifold absolute pressure sensor value corresponding to the atmospheric pressure.



#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace MAP sensor.

### 2.CHECK MAP SENSOR-II

- 1. Start engine and let it idle.
- 2. Check intake manifold vacuum.
- 3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as follows.

ECM				
Connector	+	_		
Connector	Terr	ninal		
F23	31	43		

4. Confirm the difference of the voltage when engine is stopped and at idling is within the values shown in the following chart.

Intake manifold vacuum [kPa (mmHg)]	Voltage difference (V)
-40 (-300)	1.5 – 2.0
-53.3 (-400)	2.0 – 2.6
-66.7 (-500)	2.6 – 3.2
-80 (-600)	3.2 – 3.8

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace MAP sensor.

### P0111 IAT SENSOR 1

DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0111	IAT SENSOR 1 B1 (Intake air temperature sensor 1 circuit range/performance)	The comparison result of signals transmitted to ECM from each temperature sensor (IAT sensor, ECT sensor, FTT sensor, and EOT sensor) shows that the voltage signal of the IAT sensor is higher/lower than that of other temperature sensors when the engine is started with its cold state.	Harness or connectors (High or low resistance in the IAT sensor 1 circuit) IAT sensor 1

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### 1. INSPECTION START

#### Is it necessary to erase permanent DTC?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to EC-855, "Component Function Check".

#### NOTE:

Use the component function check to check the overall function of the IAT sensor circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to EC-855, "Diagnosis Procedure".

### 3. PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TESTING CONDITION:**

- · Before performing the following procedure, do not add fuel.
- Before performing the following procedure, check that fuel level is between 1/4 and 4/4.
- · Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 11 V or more at idle.

>> GO TO 4.

### 4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Move the vehicle to a cool place.

#### NOTE:

Cool the vehicle in an environment of ambient air temperature between -10°C (14°F) and 35°C (95°F).

2. Turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle for 12 hours.

#### **CAUTION:**

Never turn ignition switch ON during this procedure.

#### NOTE:

The vehicle must be cooled with the hood open.

3. Start engine and let it idle for 5 minutes or more.

#### **CAUTION:**

Never turn ignition switch OFF during idling.

4. Check 1st trip DTC.

### **P0111 IAT SENSOR 1**

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

### [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

< DTC/CIRCUIT	DIAGNOSIS >	INK EXCEPT FOR NE	SINIO KS INIODELS]
Is 1st trip DTC d	etected?		_
	ceed to <u>EC-855, "Diagnosis Proced</u> PECTION END	<u>lure"</u> .	
Component F	Function Check		INFOID:000000012198357
1.CHECK INTA	KE AIR TEMPERATURE (IAT) SEI	NSOR 1	
	switch OFF. mass air flow sensor harness conn- tance between mass air flow senso		
Terminals	Condition	Resistance (kΩ)	
3 and 4	Temperature [°C (°F)] 25 (77)	1,800 – 2,200	
Is the inspection			
	ck intermittent incident. Refer to <u>Gl</u> ceed to <u>EC-855, "Diagnosis Proced</u>		
Diagnosis Pr	oocaai <del>c</del>		INFOID:000000012198358
1.CHECK INTA	KE AIR TEMPERATURE (IAT) SEI	NSOR 1	
	temperature sensor 1. Refer to EC	2-855, "Component Inspection".	
Is the inspection			
	ck intermittent incident. Refer to <u>Gl</u> lace mass air flow sensor. Refer to		
Component I			INFOID:000000012198359
,	•		INFOID.000000012196559
1.CHECK INTA	KE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOF	R 1	
<ol> <li>Turn ignition</li> <li>Disconnect i</li> </ol>	switch OFF. mass air flow sensor harness conn	ector	
	ance between mass air flow senso		
Mass air flow sens		<b>5</b>	
+ -	Condition	Resistance ( $k\Omega$ )	
Terminals 4	Temperature [°C (°F)] 25 (77)	1.800 - 2.200	
Is the inspection			
•	PECTION END		
	lace mass air flow sensor. Refer to	EM-192, "Exploded View".	

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

### P0112, P0113 IAT SENSOR 1

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000012198360

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause	
P0112	IAT SEN/CIRCUIT- B1 (Intake air temperature sensor 1 circuit low input)	An excessively low voltage from the intake air temperature sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	Harness or connectors     (Intake air temperature sensor 1 circuit is)	
P0113	IAT SEN/CIRCUIT- B1 (Intake air temperature sensor 1 circuit high input)	An excessively high voltage from the intake air temperature sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	open or shorted.)  Intake air temperature sensor 1	

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

## 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

>> Proceed to EC-856, "Diagnosis Procedure". YES

NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012198361

## 1.CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor 1) harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check the voltage between mass air flow sensor harness connector and ground.

	+		\/oltogo	
MAF sensor			Voltage (Approx.)	
Connector Terminal			, , , ,	
F8 4		Ground	5 V	

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2.CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between mass air flow sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

### P0112, P0113 IAT SENSOR 1

### **IMR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS1**

Α

EC

D

Е

INFOID:0000000012198362

Ν

Р

< DTC/CIRC	JUH DIAGI	NO212 >			
		T			
-	+	-	_		
MAF	sensor	EC	CM	Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F8	4	F23	36	Existed	
4. Also che	eck harness	for short to g	round.		
Is the inspec	tion result n	ormal?			
		trouble diagi place error-d		wer supply cits.	rcuit.
<b>3.</b> CHECK I	NTAKE AIR	TEMPERAT	URE SENS	OR 1 GROU	ND CIRCUIT
1. Turn ign	ition switch	OFF.			

2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.

3. Check the continuity between mass air flow sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+		_		
MAF	sensor	ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F8	3	F23	42	Existed

Also check harness for short to power.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### f 4.CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR 1

Check the intake air temperature sensor 1. Refer to EC-857, "Component Inspection".

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor 1). Refer to EM-192, "Exploded View".

### Component Inspection

## $1.\mathsf{CHECK}$ INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR 1

Turn ignition switch OFF.

- 2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
- Check resistance between mass air flow sensor terminals as per the following.

Mass air f	low sensor	Condition					
+	_			Condition Resistance ( $k\Omega$ )			
Term	ninals						
3	4	Intake air temperature [°C (°F)]	25 (77)	1.800 - 2.200			

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor 1). Refer to EM-192, "Exploded View".

**EC-857 Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE** 

### P0116 ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR 1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

### P0116 ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR 1

DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0116	ECT SEN/CIRC (Engine coolant temperature sensor 1 circuit range/performance)	The comparison result of signals transmitted to ECM from each temperature sensor (IAT sensor, ECT sensor, FTT sensor, and EOT sensor) shows that the voltage signal of the ECT sensor is higher/lower than that of other temperature sensors when the engine is started with its cold state.	Harness or connectors (High or low resistance in the ECT sensor circuit) Engine coolant temperature sensor 1

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### 1.INSPECTION START

#### Is it necessary to erase permanent DTC?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to EC-859, "Component Function Check".

#### NOTE:

Use the component function check to check the overall function of the ECT sensor circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to EC-859, "Diagnosis Procedure".

### 3.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TESTING CONDITION:**

- · Before performing the following procedure, do not add fuel.
- Before performing the following procedure, check that fuel level is between 1/4 and 4/4.
- · Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 11 V or more at idle.

>> GO TO 4.

### 4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Move the vehicle to a cool place.

#### NOTE:

Cool the vehicle in an environment of ambient air temperature between -10°C (14°F) and 35°C (95°F).

2. Turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle for 12 hours.

#### **CAUTION:**

Never turn ignition switch ON during this procedure.

#### NOTE:

The vehicle must be cooled with the hood open.

3. Start engine and let it idle for 20 minutes or more.

#### CAUTION:

Never turn ignition switch OFF during idling.

4. Check 1st trip DTC.

### **P0116 ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR 1**

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to <u>EC-859</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

NO >> INSPECTION END

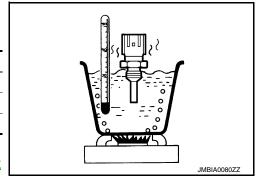
### Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000012198364

## 1. CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE (ECT) SENSOR 1

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECT sensor 1 harness connector.
- 3. Remove ECT sensor 1. Refer to CO-54, "Exploded View".
- 4. Check resistance between ECT sensor 1 terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

Terminals	Condition		Resistance (k $\Omega$ )
1 and 2	Temperature [°C (°F)]	20 (68)	2.37 – 2.63
		50 (122)	0.68 – 1.00
		90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260



### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-45</u>, "<u>Intermittent Incident</u>".

NO >> Proceed to <u>EC-859</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012198365

## 1. CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE (ECT) SENSOR 1

Check ECT sensor 1. Refer to EC-859, "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Replace ECT sensor 1. Refer to CO-54, "Exploded View".

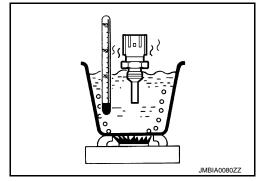
### Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000012198366

## 1. CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR 1

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect engine coolant temperature sensor 1 harness connector.
- Remove engine coolant temperature sensor 1. Refer to <u>CO-54, "Exploded View"</u>.
- 4. Check resistance between engine coolant temperature sensor 1 terminals as per the following.

ECT sensor				5		
+	_	Condition		Condition		Resistance $(k\Omega)$
Terr	minal			, ,		
			20 (68)	2.37 - 2.63		
1	2	Temperature [°C (°F)]	50 (122)	0.68 - 1.00		
			90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260		



#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor 1. Refer to <u>CO-54, "Exploded View"</u>.

Revision: November 2015 EC-859 2016 JUKE

EC

Α

D

Е

F

G

12198365

366

K

M

Ν

# P0117, P0118 ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR 1 [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

### P0117, P0118 ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR 1

DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
P0117	ECT SEN/CIRC (Engine coolant temperature sensor 1 circuit low input)	An excessively low voltage from the engine coolant temperature sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	Harness or connectors     (Engine coolant temperature sensor 1)
P0118	ECT SEN/CIRC (Engine coolant temperature sensor 1 circuit high input)	An excessively high voltage from the engine coolant temperature sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	circuit is open or shorted.)  • Engine coolant temperature sensor 1

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

## 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
- 2. Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-860, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012198368

## 1. CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect engine coolant temperature (ECT) sensor 1 harness connector.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check the voltage between ECT sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

	+		) (a) (a) a	
ECT s	ensor 1	_	Voltage (Approx.)	
Connector	Terminal		,	
F50	1	Ground	5 V	

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2. NO >> GO TO 4.

## 2.CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR 1 GROUND CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Check the continuity between ECT sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

### P0117, P0118 ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR 1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

Α

EC

D

Е

F

Н

Ν

Р

INFOID:0000000012198369

	+		_	
ECT sensor 1		E	СМ	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F50	2	F23	45	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## ${f 3.}$ CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR 1

Check the engine coolant temperature sensor 1. Refer to <u>EC-861</u>, "Component Inspection (Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor 1)".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor 1. Refer to <u>CO-54. "Exploded View"</u>.

### 4. CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Check the continuity between ECT sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

	+		_	
ECT sensor 1		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F50	1	F23	35	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

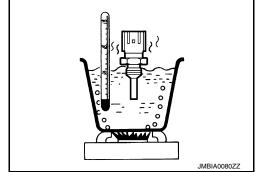
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### Component Inspection (Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor 1)

## 1. CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR 1

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect engine coolant temperature sensor 1 harness connector.
- 3. Remove engine coolant temperature sensor 1.
- 4. Check resistance between engine coolant temperature sensor 1 terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

ECT sensor 1				
+	_	Condition		Resistance
Terminal				
			20 (68)	2.37 - 2.63 kΩ
1	2	Temperature [°C (°F)]	50 (122)	0.68 - 1.00 kΩ
		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260 kΩ



### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor 1. Refer to <u>CO-54, "Exploded View"</u>.

Revision: November 2015 EC-861 2016 JUKE

### P011C IAT SENSOR

DTC Logic INFOID:000000012198370

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P011C	CAT/IAT CRRLTN B1 (Charge air temperature/Intake air temperature correlation)	<ul> <li>ECM detects a state that the temperature difference between intake air temperature sensor 1 and 2 remains 20°C (68°F) or less continuously for 5 seconds or more.</li> <li>ECM detects a state that the difference between the temperature of intake air temperature sensor 2 and its estimated temperature calculated by ECM from intake air temperature 1 and turbocharger boost sensor remains 106°C (223°F) or more continuously for 5 seconds or more.</li> </ul>	Harness or connectors     (High or low resistance in the intake air temperature sensor 1 circuit)     (High or low resistance in the intake air temperature sensor 2 circuit)     Intake air temperature sensor 1     Intake air temperature sensor 2

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TEST CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
- 2. Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to <u>EC-862</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012198371

### 1. CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR 2

Check intake air temperature sensor 2. Refer to <u>EC-863</u>, "Component Inspection (Intake Air Temperature Sensor 2)".

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace turbocharger boost sensor (with intake air temperature sensor 2). Refer to <a href="EM-194">EM-194</a>, <a href=""Exploded View"</a>.

### 2.CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR 1

Check intake air temperature sensor 1. Refer to <u>EC-863</u>, "Component Inspection (Intake Air Temperature Sensor 1)".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor 1). Refer to <u>EM-192, "Exploded View".</u>

### **P011C IAT SENSOR**

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

### [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

### Component Inspection (Intake Air Temperature Sensor 1)

INFOID:0000000012198372

Α

EC

D

Е

Н

K

## 1. CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR 1

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
- 3. Check resistance between mass air flow sensor terminals as follows.

Mass air flow sensor				
+	-	Condition		Resistance ( $k\Omega$ )
Terminal				
3	4	Temperature [°C (°F)]	25 (77)	1.80 – 2.20

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor 1). Refer to <u>EM-192, "Exploded View"</u>.

### Component Inspection (Intake Air Temperature Sensor 2)

INFOID:0000000012198373

## 1. CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR 2

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect turbocharger boost sensor harness connector.
- 3. Check resistance between turbocharger boost sensor terminals as follows.

Turbocharger boost sensor				_
+	_	Condition		Resistance ( $k\Omega$ )
Terminal				
3	4	Temperature [°C (°F)]	25 (77)	1.80 – 2.20

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO

>> Replace turbocharger boost sensor (with intake air temperature sensor 2). Refer to <u>EM-194</u>, <u>"Exploded View"</u>.

Ν

Р

Revision: November 2015 EC-863 2016 JUKE

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

### P0122, P0123 TP SENSOR

DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE

If DTC P0122 or P0123 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to <u>EC-1060</u>, "<u>DTC Logic"</u>.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0122	TP SEN 2/CIRC-B1 (Throttle position sensor 2 circuit low input)	An excessively low voltage from the TP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.	Harness or connectors     (TP sensor 2 circuit is open or shorted.)
P0123	TP SEN 2/CIRC-B1 (Throttle position sensor 2 circuit high input)	An excessively high voltage from the TP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.	Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 2)

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TESTING CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

## 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
- 2. Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-864, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012198375

### 1. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check the voltage between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ground.

+		_	Voltage (Approx.)
Electric throttle control actuator			
Connector	Terminal		, , ,
F29	5	Ground	5 V

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

# P0122, P0123 TP SENSOR

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

Α

EC

Е

Н

N

Р

INFOID:0000000012198376

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+			_	
	Electric throttle control actuator		ECM	
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		
F29	5	F24 83		Existed

Also check harness for short to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# 3.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 GROUND CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+			_	
Electric throttle control actuator		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F29	F29 4		85	Existed

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# 4. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

 Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+			_	
Electric throttle control actuator		ECM		Continuity
Connector Terminal		Connector	Terminal	
F29	F29 3		80	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and to power.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# 5. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

Check the throttle position sensor. Refer to EC-865, "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Replace electric throttle control actuator. Refer to <a href="EM-197">EM-197</a>, "Exploded View".

# Component Inspection

1. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

Revision: November 2015 EC-865 2016 JUKE

# **P0122, P0123 TP SENSOR**

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
- 3. Perform "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning". Refer to EC-754, "Description".
- 4. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 5. Set selector lever to D (CVT) or 1st (M/T) position.
- 6. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as per the following conditions.

ECM					_		
Connector	+	_	Condition		Voltage		
Connector	Terr	ninal			7		
	88		Accelerator pedal	Fully released	More than 0.36V		
F24				Fully depressed	Less than 4.75V		
1 24		0.5		Fully released	Less than 4.75V		
	80			Fully depressed	More than 0.36V		

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace electric throttle control actuator. Refer to EM-197, "Exploded View".

# P0125 ECT SENSOR

**DTC Logic** INFOID:0000000012198377

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

- If DTC P0125 is displayed with P0116, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0116. Refer to EC-858, "DTC Logic".
- If DTC P0125 is displayed with P0117 or P0118, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0117, P0118. Refer to EC-860, "DTC Logic".

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0125	ECT SENSOR (Insufficient coolant temperature for closed loop fuel control)	<ul> <li>Voltage sent to ECM from the sensor is not practical, even when some time has passed after starting the engine.</li> <li>Engine coolant temperature is insufficient for closed loop fuel control.</li> </ul>	Harness or connectors     (High resistance in the circuit)     Engine coolant temperature sensor     1     Multi-way control valve

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

# 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2.CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR 1 FUNCTION

#### (P)With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- Check that "COOLANT TEMP/S" is above 10°C (50°F).

#### Is the temperature above 10°C (50°F)?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 3.

# 3.perform dtc confirmation procedure

### (P)With CONSULT

Start engine and run it for 65 minutes at idle speed.

If "COOLANT TEMP/S" increases to more than -7°C (19.4°F) within 65 minutes, stop engine because the test result will be OK.

CAUTION:

### Never overheat engine.

Check 1st trip DTC.

### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> EC-867, "Diagnosis Procedure"

>> INSPECTION END NO

# Diagnosis Procedure

# ${f 1}$ .CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR 1

Check engine coolant temperature sensor 1. Refer to EC-868, "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

>> GO TO 2. YES

NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor 1.

**EC-867 Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  EC

Α

D

Е

Н

M

N

INFOID:0000000012198378

## **P0125 ECT SENSOR**

### [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

# $\overline{2}$ .CHECK MULTI-WAY CONTROL VALVE OPERATION

When the engine is cold [lower than 64°C (147°F)] condition, grasp lower radiator hose and confirm that the engine coolant does not flow.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Repair or replace water outlet (MCV). Refer to CO-54, "Exploded View".

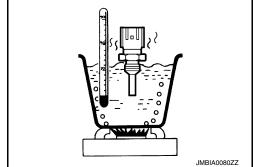
# Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000012198379

# 1. CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR 1

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect engine coolant temperature sensor 1 harness connector.
- 3. Remove engine coolant temperature sensor 1. Refer to CO-54, "Exploded View".
- 4. Check resistance between engine coolant temperature sensor 1 terminals as per the following.

ECT s	ensor 1	Condition		Condition	
+	_				
Terr	minal				
			20 (68)	2.37 - 2.63	
1	2	Temperature [°C (°F)]	50 (122)	0.68 - 1.00	
			90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260	



### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor 1. Refer to <u>CO-54, "Exploded View"</u>.

# **P0127 IAT SENSOR**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

# P0127 IAT SENSOR

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000012198380

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0127	IAT SENSOR-B1 (Intake air temperature too high)	Rationally incorrect voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM, compared with the voltage signal from engine coolant temperature sensor 1.	Harness or connectors     (The sensor circuit is open or shorted)     Intake air temperature sensor 1

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

# 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TESTING CONDITION:**

This test may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### (P)With CONSULT

- Wait until engine coolant temperature is less than 96°C (205°F)
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- Check the engine coolant temperature.
- If the engine coolant temperature is not less than 96°C (205°F), turn ignition switch OFF and cool down engine.

#### NOTE:

Perform the following steps before engine coolant temperature is above 96°C (205°F).

- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- Start engine.
- 5. Hold vehicle speed at more than 70 km/h (43 MPH) for 100 consecutive seconds.

#### **CAUTION:**

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-869, "Diagnosis Procedure".

1. CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR 1

>> INSPECTION END NO

# Diagnosis Procedure

Check intake air temperature sensor 1. Refer to EC-870, "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

>> Replace mass air flow sensor (with intake air temperature sensor). Refer to EM-192, "Exploded NO View".

Α

EC

D

Е

F

Н

K

N

INFOID:0000000012198381

# **P0127 IAT SENSOR**

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

# **Component Inspection**

INFOID:0000000012198382

# 1.CHECK INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR 1

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect mass air flow sensor harness connector.
- 3. Check resistance between mass air flow sensor terminals as per the following.

Mass air flow sensor					
+	_	Condition		Resistance (k $\Omega$ )	
Tern	ninals				
3	4	Temperature [°C (°F)] 25 (77)		1.800 - 2.200	

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor. Refer to <a href="EM-192">EM-192</a>, "Exploded View".

**DTC Logic** INFOID:0000000012198383

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

To judge the malfunction, the diagnosis checks that the A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal fluctuates according to fuel feedback control.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name		DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
P0130	A/F SENSOR1 (B1) [Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1	A)	The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly in the range other than approx. 2.2 V.	Harness or connectors     (A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.)
	circuit]	B)	The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly approx. 2.2 V.	• A/F sensor 1

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

# 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TESTING CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

#### (P)With CONSULT

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 2. Let it idle for 2 minutes.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-872, "Diagnosis Procedure".

>> (P)With CONSULT: GO TO 3.

NO-2 >> NO-2 |

# 3.CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 FUNCTION

- Select "A/F SEN1 (B1)" in "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- 2. Check "A/F SEN1 (B1)" indication.

### Does the indication fluctuates around 2.2 V?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Proceed to EC-872, "Diagnosis Procedure".

# $oldsymbol{4}.$ PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B-I

- Select "A/F SEN1 (B1) P1276" of "A/F SEN1" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode of "ENGINE" using CON-SULT.
- 2. Touch "START".
- 3. When the following conditions are met, "TESTING" will be displayed on the CONSULT screen.

ENG SPEED	1,150 - 2,250 rpm (CVT) 1,150 - 3,000 rpm (M/T)
VHCL SPEED SE	More than 64 km/h (40 mph)
B/FUEL SCHDL	1.0 - 8.0 msec
Selector lever	D position (CVT) 5th position (M/T)

EC-871 **Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  EC

Α

D

Е

Н

L

N

Р

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

If "TESTING" is not displayed after 20 seconds, retry from step 2.

#### **CAUTION:**

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

## Is "TESTING" displayed on CONSULT screen?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Check A/F sensor 1 function again. GO TO 3.

# 5. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B-II

Release accelerator pedal fully.

#### NOTE:

Never apply brake during releasing the accelerator pedal.

### Which does "TESTING" change to?

COMPLETED>>GO TO 6.

OUT OF CONDITION>>Retry DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE. GO TO 4.

## $oldsymbol{6}$ .PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B-III

Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULT"

#### Which is displayed on CONSULT screen?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to <u>EC-872</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

# 7.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK FOR MALFUNCTION B

Perform Component Function Check. Refer to EC-872, "Component Function Check".

#### NOTE:

Use component function check to check the overall function of the A/F sensor 1 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to EC-872, "Diagnosis Procedure".

# Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000012198384

# 1. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

#### 

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 2. Drive the vehicle at a speed of 80 km/h (50 MPH) for a few minutes in the suitable gear position.
- Shift the selector lever to the D position (CVT) or 5th position (M/T), then release the accelerator pedal fully until the vehicle speed decreases to 50 km/h (31 MPH).

#### **CAUTION:**

#### Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

#### NOTÉ:

Never apply brake during releasing the accelerator pedal.

- 4. Repeat steps 2 to 3 for five times.
- 5. Stop the vehicle and turn ignition switch OFF.
- 6. Wait at least 10 seconds and restart engine.
- 7. Repeat steps 2 to 3 for five times.
- Stop the vehicle.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-872, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

# Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012198385

# ${\bf 1}.{\sf CHECK\ AIR\ FUEL\ RATIO\ (A/F)\ SENSOR\ 1\ POWER\ SUPPLY}$

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

# [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

Check the voltage between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

	+		
A/F se	ensor 1	_	Voltage
Connector	Connector Terminal		
F72	4	Ground	Battery voltage

EC

D

Е

Н

M

Ν

Р

Α

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

# 2.CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
- Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

+				
A/F sensor 1		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F72	4	E14	36	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# 3.check a/f sensor 1 input signal circuit

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+		-		
A/F sensor 1		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F72	1	F24	79	Existed
1 12	2	1 24	74	LAISIEU

4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

	+		
A/F se	ensor 1	_	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F72	1	Ground	Not existed
	2	Giodila	Not existed

	+			
E	СМ	_	Continuity	
Connector	Terminal			
F24	74	Ground	Not existed	
1 24	79	Glound	inot existed	

Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

**EC-873 Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE** 

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

4. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

5. REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. Refer to EM-242, "Exploded View".

#### **CAUTION:**

- Discard any sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

Α

EC

D

Е

Н

N

Р

# P0131 A/F SENSOR 1

DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

To judge the malfunction, the diagnosis checks that the A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is not inordinately low.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
P0131	A/F SENSOR1 (B1) [Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 circuit low voltage]	The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly approx. 0 V.	Harness or connectors     (A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.)     A/F sensor 1

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

# 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

### **TESTING CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2. CHECK A/F SENSOR FUNCTION

### (P)With CONSULT

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Select "A/F SEN1 (B1)" in "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- 3. Check "A/F SEN1 (B1)" indication.

#### With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT" above.

### Is the indication constantly approx. 0 V?

YES >> Proceed to <u>EC-876. "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

NO >> GO TO 3.

# 3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### (P)With CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds and then restart engine.
- Drive and accelerate vehicle to more than 40 km/h (25 MPH) within 20 seconds after restarting engine.CAUTION:

### Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

Maintain the following conditions for about 20 consecutive seconds.

ENG SPEED	1,000 - 3,200 rpm
VHCL SPEED SE	More than 40 km/h (25 mph)
B/FUEL SCHDL	1.5 - 9.0 msec
Selector lever	Suitable position

#### NOTE:

- Keep the accelerator pedal as steady as possible during the cruising.
- If this procedure is not completed within 1 minute after restarting engine at step 1, return to step 1.
- 4. Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT" above.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-876, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

# Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012198387

# 1. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check the voltage between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

	+		
A/F se	ensor 1	_	Voltage
Connector Terminal			
F72	4	Ground	Battery voltage

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

# 2.CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
- 3. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

+		_		
A/F se	ensor 1	IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F72	4	E14	36	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# 3.check a/f sensor 1 input signal circuit

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+		-			
A/F sensor 1		E	ECM		
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F72	1	F24	79	Existed	
172	2	127	74	LAISIEU	

Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

# < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

	+			
A/F se	ensor 1	_	Continuity	
Connector	Terminal			
F72	1	Ground	Not existed	
172	2	Ground	Not existed	
	+			
E	СМ	_	Continuity	
Connector	Terminal			
F24	74	Ground	Not existed	
	79			
	harness for sho	-		
•	n result normal?	<u>,</u>		
	) TO 4. pair or replace e	error-detected r	parts.	
	ERMITTENT IN	•	· - · <del></del> -	
	"Intermittent Inc			
	n result normal?			
	) TO 5.	<del>-</del>		
	pair or replace e	error-detected p	oarts.	
REPLACE A	AIR FUEL RATIO	) (A/F) SENSO	R 1	
			EM-242, "Explo	ed View".
AUTION:				
		nas been drop		
	า as a concrete	floor: use a n		ght of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard
	lling new sens	floor; use a n or, clean exha	ew one. aust system thi	eads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner
commercial	lling new sens service tool (J	or, clean exha	ew one. aust system thi	eads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner
commercial	lling new sens service tool (J	or, clean exha	ew one. aust system thi	eads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner
commercial service tool)	Iling new sens service tool (J	or, clean exha -43897-18 or .	ew one. aust system thi	eads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner
commercial ervice tool)	lling new sens service tool (J	or, clean exha -43897-18 or .	ew one. aust system thi	eads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner
commercial ervice tool)	Iling new sens service tool (J	or, clean exha -43897-18 or .	ew one. aust system thi	eads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner
commercial ervice tool)	Iling new sens service tool (J	or, clean exha -43897-18 or .	ew one. aust system thi	eads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner
commercial ervice tool)	Iling new sens service tool (J	or, clean exha -43897-18 or .	ew one. aust system thi	eads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner
commercial ervice tool)	Iling new sens service tool (J	or, clean exha -43897-18 or .	ew one. aust system thi	eads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner
commercial ervice tool)	Iling new sens service tool (J	or, clean exha -43897-18 or .	ew one. aust system thi	eads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner
commercial service tool)	Iling new sens service tool (J	or, clean exha -43897-18 or .	ew one. aust system thi	ght of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard eads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial
[commercial service tool)	Iling new sens service tool (J	or, clean exha -43897-18 or .	ew one. aust system thi	eads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner

DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

To judge the malfunction, the diagnosis checks that the A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is not inordinately high.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
P0132	A/F SENSOR1 (B1) [Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 circuit high voltage]	The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is constantly approx. 5 V.	Harness or connectors     (A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.)     A/F sensor 1

## DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

# 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TESTING CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2.check a/f sensor function

### (P)With CONSULT

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Select "A/F SEN1 (B1)" in "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- 3. Check "A/F SEN1 (B1)" indication.

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT" above.

#### Is the indication constantly approx. 5 V?

YES >> Proceed to EC-879, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> GO TO 3.

# 3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

# (P)With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds and then restart engine.
- Drive and accelerate vehicle to more than 40 km/h (25 MPH) within 20 seconds after restarting engine.

  CAUTION:

#### Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

3. Maintain the following conditions for about 20 consecutive seconds.

ENG SPEED	1,000 - 3,200 rpm
VHCL SPEED SE	More than 40 km/h (25 mph)
B/FUEL SCHDL	1.5 - 9.0 msec
Selector lever	Suitable position

#### NOTE:

- Keep the accelerator pedal as steady as possible during the cruising.
- If this procedure is not completed within 1 minute after restarting engine at step 1, return to step
- Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT" above.

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

### Is 1st trip DTC is detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-879, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

# Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012198389

# 1. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check the voltage between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

	+		
A/F se	ensor 1	_	Voltage
Connector	Connector Terminal		
F72	4	Ground	Battery voltage

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

# 2.CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
- Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

	+		_	
A/F se	ensor 1	IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F72	4	E14	36	Existed

Also check harness for short to ground.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# 3.check a/f sensor 1 input signal circuit

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector. 2.
- Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

	+		_	
A/F se	ensor 1	ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F72	1	F24	79	Existed
172	2	1 24	74	LAISIEU

4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

	+		
A/F se	ensor 1	_	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F72	1	Ground	Not existed
172	2	Ground	Not existed

**EC-879 Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  EC

Α

D

Е

Н

Ν

0

Р

	+			
E	CM	_	Continuity	
Connector	Terminal			
F24	74	Ground	Not existed	
1 24	79	Giodila	Not existed	

5. Also check harness for short to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

4. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

# Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

 ${f 5.}$ REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. Refer to EM-242. "Exploded View".

#### **CAUTION:**

- Discard any sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

Α

EC

D

Е

Н

K

N

Р

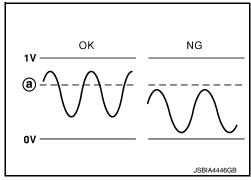
# P0137 H02S2

DTC Logic

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

The heated oxygen sensor 2 has a much longer switching time between rich and lean than the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. The oxygen storage capacity of the three way catalyst (manifold) causes the longer switching time. To judge the malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 2, ECM monitors whether the maximum voltage of the sensor is sufficiently high during the various driving condition such as fuel-cut.

(a) : 0.72 V



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0137	HO2S2 (B1) (Heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit low voltage)	The maximum voltage from the heated oxygen sensor 2 is not reached to the specified voltage.	Harness or connectors (Heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit is open or shorted) Heated oxygen sensor 2 Fuel pressure Fuel injector Intake air leaks

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

# 1. INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT?

# Do you have CONSULT?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 5.

# 2.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TESTING CONDITION:**

For better results, perform "DTC WORK SUPPORT" at a temperature of 0 to 30°C (32 to 86°F).

>> GO TO 3.

# 3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### (P)With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- 2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
- Let engine idle for 1 minute.
- 6. Make sure that "COOLAN TEMP/S" indicates more than 70°C (158°F).
  - If not, warm up engine and go to next step when "COOLAN TEMP/S" indication reaches 70°C (158°F).
- Open engine hood.
- 8. Select "HO2S2 (B1) P1147" of "HO2S2" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.

9. Follow the instruction of CONSULT.

#### NOTE:

It will take at most 10 minutes until "COMPLETED" is displayed.

10. Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULT".

### Which is displayed on CONSULT screen?

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> Proceed to EC-883, "Diagnosis Procedure".

CAN NOT BE DIAGNOSED>>GO TO 4.

# 4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE AGAIN

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle in a cool place (soak the vehicle).
- Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE again.

>> GO TO 3.

# 5. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to EC-882, "Component Function Check".

#### NOTE:

Use component function check to check the overall function of the heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to EC-883, "Diagnosis Procedure".

# Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000012198391

# 1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-I

### **⋈**Without CONSULT

- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
- 4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
- 5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground as per the following condition.

	ECM				
Connector	+	-	Condition Voltage		
Connector	Terr	minal			
F24	84	78	Revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	The voltage should be above 0.72 V at least once during this procedure.	

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

# 2.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-II

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground as per the following condition.

	ECM				
Connector	+	-	Condition Voltage		
Connector	Terminal				
F24	84	78	Keeping engine speed at idle for 10 minutes	The voltage should be above 0.72 V at least once during this procedure.	

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 3.

### [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

EC

Е

Н

M

N

INFOID:0000000012198392

# $\overline{3.}$ PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-III

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground as per the following condition.

	ECM				
Connector	+	_	Condition	Voltage	
Connector	Terr	minal			
F24	84	78	Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position (CVT), 4th gear position (M/T)	The voltage should be above 0.72 V at least once during this procedure.	

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to <u>EC-883</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

# Diagnosis Procedure

# 1. CLEAR THE MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE

- Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to <u>EC-762. "Description"</u>.
- 2. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

## Is the 1st trip DTC P0171 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?

YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0171. Refer to <u>EC-905, "DTC Logic"</u>.

NO >> GO TO 2.

# 2.CHECK HO2S2 GROUND CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 (HO2S2) harness connector.
- 3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 4. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

	+		_	
НС	2S2	ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F71	1	F24	78	Existed

Also check harness for short to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# 3.CHECK HO2S2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

	+		_	
НО	2S2	ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F71	2	F24	84	Existed

Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

	+		
НО	2S2	_	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F71	2	Ground	Not existed

	+		
E	CM	_	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F24	84	Ground	Not existed

3. Also check harness for short to power.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# 4. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Check the heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to EC-884, "Component Inspection".

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> GO TO 5.

# REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to EX-5, "Exploded View".

#### **CAUTION:**

- Discard any sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).

#### >> INSPECTION END

# Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000012198393

# 1.INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT?

## Do you have CONSULT?

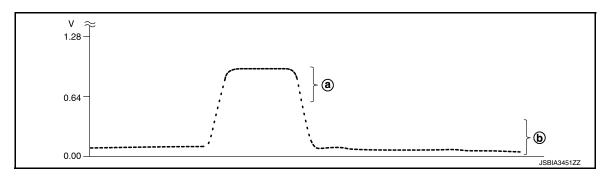
YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 3.

# 2.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

### (P)With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
- 5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
- 6. Select "FUEL INJECTION" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT, and select "HO2S2 (B1)" as the monitor item with CONSULT.
- 7. Check "HO2S2 (B1)" at idle speed when adjusting "FUEL INJECTION" to  $\pm$  25%.



Α

EC

D

Н

Ν

0

Р

(a) : The voltage should be above 0.72 V at least on time.

(b) : The voltage should be below 0.28 V at least on time.

"HO2S2 (B1)" should be above 0.72 V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is  $\pm$  25%. "HO2S2 (B1)" should be below 0.28 V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is  $\pm$  25%.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 6.

3.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-I

### 

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
- Let engine idle for 1 minute.
- Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground as per the following condition.

ECM + -					
		Condition	Voltage		
Connector	Terminal				
F24	84	78	Revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	The voltage should be above 0.72 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.28 V at least once during this procedure.	

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 4.

# 4. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-II

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground as per the following condition.

ECM					
Connector	+	_	Condition	Voltage	
Connector	Terminal				
F24	84	78	Keeping engine speed at idle for 10 minutes	The voltage should be above 0.72 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.28 V at least once during this procedure.	

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 5.

# 5. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-III

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground as per the following condition.

Connector + - Terminal					
		_	Condition	Voltage	
		ninal			
F24	84	78	Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position (CVT), 4th gear position (M/T)	The voltage should be above 0.72 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.28 V at least once during this procedure.	

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

# P0137 HO2S2

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

NO >> GO TO 6.

6.REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to <u>EX-5</u>, "<u>Exploded View</u>". **CAUTION**:

- Discard any sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

Α

EC

C

D

Е

F

Н

M

Ν

0

# P0138 HO2S2

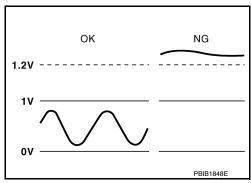
DTC Logic

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

The heated oxygen sensor 2 has a much longer switching time between rich and lean than the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. The oxygen storage capacity of the three way catalyst (manifold) causes the longer switching time.

### **MALFUNCTION A**

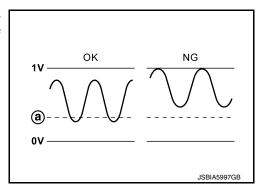
To judge the malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 2, ECM monitors whether the voltage is unusually high during the various driving condition such as fuel-cut.



### **MALFUNCTION B**

To judge the malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 2, ECM monitors whether the minimum voltage of sensor is sufficiently low during the various driving condition such as fuel-cut.

(a) : 0.28 V



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
	HO252 (B1)	A)	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	Harness or connectors     (The sensor circuit is open or shorted)     Heated oxygen sensor 2
P0138	HO2S2 (B1) (Heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit high voltage)	B)	The minimum voltage from the sensor is not reached to the specified voltage.	Harness or connectors     (The sensor circuit is open or shorted)     Heated oxygen sensor 2     Fuel pressure     Fuel injector

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

# 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

### P0138 HO2S2

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

### [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
- 4. Let engine idle for 2 minutes.
- 5. Check 1st trip DTC.

### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to <u>EC-889</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

NO-1 >> (P) With CONSULT: GO TO 3.

NO-2 >> Without CONSULT: GO TO 5.

3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B

#### NOTE:

### For better results, perform "DTC WORK SUPPORT" at a temperature of 0 to 30°C (32 to 86°F).

- Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- 2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
- 5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
- 6. Make sure that "COOLAN TEMP/S" indication is more than 70°C (158°F).
  - If not, warm up engine and go to next step when "COOLAN TEMP/S" indication reaches 70°C (158°F).
- 7. Open engine hood.
- 8. Select "HO2S2 (B1) P1146" of "HO2S2" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- 9. Follow the instruction of CONSULT.

#### NOTE:

It will take at most 10 minutes until "COMPLETED" is displayed.

Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULT".

### Which is displayed on CONSULT

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> Proceed to <u>EC-889</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

CAN NOT BE DIAGNOSED>>GO TO 4.

# 4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B AGAIN

- Turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle in a cool place (soak the vehicle).
- 2. Perform DTC confirmation procedure again.

>> GO TO 3.

# PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK FOR MALFUNCTION B

Perform component function check. Refer to <a>EC-889</a>. "Diagnosis Procedure"</a>.

#### NOTE:

Use component function check to check the overall function of the heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to <u>EC-889</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

# Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000012198395

# 1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-I

# Without CONSULT

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
- 4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
- 5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground as per the following condition.

# [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

	ECM	T			
Connector _	+	_	Condition	Voltage	
	Terr	minal			_
F24	84	78	Revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	The voltage should be above 0.28 V at least once during this procedure.	
s the inspect	ion result n	normal?			
	NSPECTIO	N END			
_	30 TO 2.				
			CTION CHECK-II		
Check the vo	Itage betwe	een ECM h	arness connector and ground as	s per the following condition.	
	FOM				_
	ECM		Condition	Valtage	
Connector	+ 	minal	Condition	Voltage	
	ierr	minal	Kaaning anging and at idla for 40	The voltage should be shown 0.001/	_
F24	84	78	Keeping engine speed at idle for 10 minutes	The voltage should be above 0.28 V at least once during this procedure.	
s the inspect	ion result n	ormal?		<u> </u>	_
NO >> 0	NSPECTIC 30 TO 3. // COMPON		CTION CHECK-III		
NO >> 0 3.perform	OTO 3.  MICOMPON	NENT FUN	CTION CHECK-III arness connector and ground as	s per the following condition.	_
NO >> 0 3.perform	OTO 3.  MICOMPON	NENT FUN		s per the following condition.	
NO >> 0  3. PERFORM  Check the vo	GO TO 3.  M COMPONI  Itage between	NENT FUN		s per the following condition.  Voltage	-
NO >> 0 3.perform	GO TO 3.  M COMPONITION  Itage between  ECM +	NENT FUN	arness connector and ground as	•	-
NO >> 0  3. PERFORM  Check the vo	GO TO 3.  M COMPONITION  Itage between  ECM +	NENT FUN een ECM h	arness connector and ground as	•	<del>-</del>
NO >> 0 3.PERFORN Check the vo  Connector	GO TO 3.  M COMPONITAGE between  ECM  +  Terr  84	NENT FUN een ECM h - minal	Condition  Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position (CVT), 4th gear position	Voltage The voltage should be above 0.28 V	-
NO >> 0 3.PERFORM Check the vo  Connector F24  s the inspect YES >> II	ECM + Terr 84  ion result n	NENT FUN een ECM h  minal  78  normal?  DN END	Condition  Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position (CVT), 4th gear position (M/T)	Voltage The voltage should be above 0.28 V	-
NO >> 0 3. PERFORM Check the vo  Connector F24  s the inspect YES >> II NO >> F	ECM + Terr 84  ion result n NSPECTIO	NENT FUN een ECM h  minal  78 normal? DN END EC-889, "D	Condition  Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position (CVT), 4th gear position	Voltage The voltage should be above 0.28 V	-
NO >> 0 3.PERFORM Check the vo  Connector F24  s the inspect YES >> II	ECM + Terr 84  ion result n NSPECTIO	NENT FUN een ECM h  minal  78 normal? DN END EC-889, "D	Condition  Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position (CVT), 4th gear position (M/T)	Voltage  The voltage should be above 0.28 V at least once during this procedure.	- - IFOID:000000001219838
NO >> 0 3. PERFORM Check the vo  Connector F24  s the inspect YES >> II NO >> F	ECM + Terr 84  ion result n NSPECTIO Procedu	nent fun een ECM h  minal  78  normal? ON END EC-889, "D	Condition  Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position (CVT), 4th gear position (M/T)	Voltage  The voltage should be above 0.28 V at least once during this procedure.	- - IFOID:00000001219838
NO >> 0 3.PERFORM Check the vo  Connector  F24  s the inspect YES >> II NO >> F  Diagnosis  1.INSPECTI	ECM + Terr 84  ion result n NSPECTIO Procedu ON START	NENT FUN een ECM h  - minal  78 normal? DN END EC-889, "D	Condition  Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position (CVT), 4th gear position (M/T)  ciagnosis Procedure".	Voltage  The voltage should be above 0.28 V at least once during this procedure.	- - IFOID:0000000121983\$
NO >> 0 3.PERFORM Check the vo  Connector  F24  s the inspect YES >> II NO >> F  Diagnosis  1.INSPECTI Confirm the constant to	ECM  + Terr  84  ion result n NSPECTIO Procedu ON START	NENT FUN een ECM h  - minal 78 normal? DN END EC-889, "D re	Condition  Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position (CVT), 4th gear position (M/T)	Voltage  The voltage should be above 0.28 V at least once during this procedure.	- - IFOID:00000001219839
NO >> 0 3.PERFORM Check the vo  Connector F24  s the inspect YES >> II NO >> F Diagnosis 1.INSPECTI Confirm the co Which malfur	ECM  + Terr  84  ion result n NSPECTIO Procedu ON START	NENT FUN een ECM h  - minal 78 normal? DN END EC-889, "D re	Condition  Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position (CVT), 4th gear position (M/T)  ciagnosis Procedure".	Voltage  The voltage should be above 0.28 V at least once during this procedure.	- - - IFOID:0000000121983\$
NO >> 0 3.PERFORM Check the vo  Connector  F24  s the inspect YES >> II NO >> F Diagnosis  1.INSPECTI Confirm the control of t	ECM + Terr 84  ion result n NSPECTIO Proced to 1 Procedu ON START letected mandition is der EO TO 2. EO TO 7.	NENT FUN een ECM harmonical 78 normal? N END EC-889, "D re falfunction (Atected?	Condition  Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position (CVT), 4th gear position (M/T)  iagnosis Procedure".	Voltage  The voltage should be above 0.28 V at least once during this procedure.	- - IFOID:00000001219838
NO >> 0 3.PERFORM Check the vo  Connector  F24  s the inspect YES >> II NO >> F Diagnosis  1.INSPECTI Confirm the control of t	ECM + Terr 84  ion result n NSPECTIO Proced to 1 Procedu ON START letected mandition is der EO TO 2. EO TO 7.	NENT FUN een ECM harmonical 78 normal? N END EC-889, "D re falfunction (Atected?	Condition  Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position (CVT), 4th gear position (M/T)  ciagnosis Procedure".	Voltage  The voltage should be above 0.28 V at least once during this procedure.	FOID:0000000121983\$
NO >> 0 3.PERFORM Check the vo  Connector  F24  s the inspect YES >> II NO >> F Diagnosis  1.INSPECTI Confirm the continuous t	ECM + Terr 84  ion result n NSPECTIO Proced to 1 Procedu ON START letected mandition is der EO TO 2. EO TO 7.	NENT FUN een ECM h  - minal 78 normal? N END EC-889, "D ec-889, "D tected?	Condition  Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position (CVT), 4th gear position (M/T)  iagnosis Procedure".	Voltage  The voltage should be above 0.28 V at least once during this procedure.	FOID:0000000121983

### Water should not exist.

# Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

Revision: November 2015 EC-889 2016 JUKE

# 3.CHECK HO2S2 GROUND CIRCUIT

- 1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 2. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+		-		
НО	HO2S2		ECM	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F71	1	F24	78	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# 4. CHECK HO2S2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

	+		_		
_	HO2S2		ECM		Continuity
_	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
_	F71	2	F24	84	Existed

Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

	+		
НО	2S2	_	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F71	2	Ground	Not existed

	+		
E	CM	_	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F24	84	Ground	Not existed

3. Also check harness for short to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# 5. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Check the heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to EC-892, "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> GO TO 6.

### O.REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to EX-5, "Exploded View".

#### **CAUTION:**

- Discard any sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).

Α

EC

D

Е

K

#### >> INSPECTION END

# $7.\mathtt{clear}$ the mixture ratio self-learning value

- 1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to EC-762, "Description".
- 2. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

### Is the 1st trip DTC P0172 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?

YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0172. Refer to <a href="EC-887">EC-887</a>, "DTC Logic".

NO >> GO TO 8

# 8.CHECK HO2S2 GROUND CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.
- 3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 4. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+				
HO2S2		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F71	1	F24	78	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and to power.

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# 9. CHECK HO2S2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+		-		
HO2S2		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F71	2	F24	84	Existed

2. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

	+		
НО	2S2	_	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F71	2	Ground	Not existed

	+		
E	CM	_	Continuity
Connector Terminal			
F24	84	Ground	Not existed

3. Also check harness for short to power.

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

# 10. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Check the heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to EC-892, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

Revision: November 2015 EC-891 2016 JUKE

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> GO TO 11.

# 11.REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to EX-5. "Exploded View".

#### **CAUTION:**

- Discard any sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).

#### >> INSPECTION END

# Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000012198397

# 1.INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT?

### Do you have CONSULT?

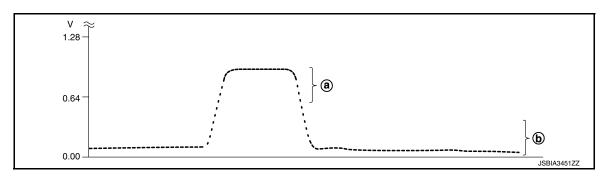
YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 3.

# 2.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

# (E)With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- 2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
- 5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
- 6. Select "FUEL INJECTION" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT, and select "HO2S2 (B1)" as the monitor item with CONSULT.
- 7. Check "HO2S2 (B1)" at idle speed when adjusting "FUEL INJECTION" to  $\pm$  25%.



- (a) : The voltage should be above 0.72 V at least on time.
- (b) : The voltage should be below 0.28 V at least on time.

"HO2S2 (B1)" should be above 0.72 V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is  $\pm$  25%. "HO2S2 (B1)" should be below 0.28 V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is  $\pm$  25%.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 6.

# 3.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-I

## **⋈**Without CONSULT

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
- 4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.

### P0138 HO2S2

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

### [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground as per the following condition.

	ECM			
Connector	+	_	Condition Voltage	
Connector	Terminal			
F24	84	78	Revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	The voltage should be above 0.72 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.28 V at least once during this procedure.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 4.

# 4. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-II

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground as per the following condition.

	ECM				
Connector	+	-	Condition Voltage		
Connector	Terr	ninal			
F24	84	78	Keeping engine speed at idle for 10 minutes	The voltage should be above 0.72 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.28 V at least once during this procedure.	

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 5.

# 5. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-III

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground as per the following condition.

	ECM			
Connector	+	-	Condition Voltage	
Connector	Terr	ninal		
F24	84	78	Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position (CVT), 4th gear position (M/T)	The voltage should be above 0.72 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.28 V at least once during this procedure.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 6.

# **O.** REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to EX-5, "Exploded View".

### **CAUTION:**

 Discard any sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.

 Before installing new sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

EC

Α

D

Е

F

Н

J

K

\_

M

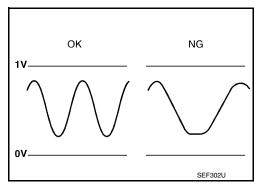
Ν

# P0139 H02S2

DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

The heated oxygen sensor 2 has a much longer switching time between rich and lean than the air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. The oxygen storage capacity of the three way catalyst (manifold) causes the longer switching time. To judge the malfunctions of heated oxygen sensor 2, ECM monitors whether the switching response of the sensor's voltage is faster than specified during various driving conditions such as fuel cut.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)		Possible cause
P0139	HO2S2 (B1) (Heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit slow response)	The switching time between rich and lean of a heated oxygen sensor 2 signal delays more than the specified time computed by ECM.	Harness or connectors     (The sensor circuit is open or shorted)     Heated oxygen sensor 2     Fuel system     Intake air system

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

# 1.INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT?

## Do you have CONSULT?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 7.

# 2.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

### **TESTING CONDITION:**

For better results, perform "DTC WORK SUPPORT" at a temperature of 0 to 30°C (32 to 86°F).

>> GO TO 3.

# 3.perform dtc confirmation procedure

#### (P)With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- 2. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 4. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 6. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
- Let engine idle for 1 minute.
- 8. Make sure that "COOLAN TEMP/S" indicates more than 70°C (158°F).
- Drive the vehicle in a proper at 60 km/h (38MPH) and maintain the speed.

### Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

#### [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

- 10. Release the accelerator pedal fully at least 5 seconds. **CAUTION:** Α Enable engine brake. Always drive carefully. Never apply brake when releasing the accelerator pedal. EC 11. Repeat step 9 and 10 at least 8 times. 12. Check the following item of "DATA MONITOR". Data monitor item Status HO2 S2 DIAG1(B1) **CMPLT** HO2 S2 DIAG2(B1) D Is "CMPLT" displayed on CONSULT screen? YES >> GO TO 6. NO-1: "CMPLT" is not displayed on DIAG 1>>Perform DTC confirmation procedure again. Е NO-2: "CMPLT" is not displayed on DIAG 2>>GO TO 4. 4.PERFORM DTC WORK SUPPORT 1. Open engine hood. Select "HO2S2 (B1) P0139" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT. 2. Start engine and follow the instruction of CONSULT display. NOTE: It will take at most 10 minutes until "COMPLETED" is displayed. Is "COMPLETED" displayed on CONSULT screen? Н YES >> GO TO 6. NO >> GO TO 5.  ${f 5}.$ PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE AGAIN Turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle in a cool place (soak the vehicle). Perform DTC confirmation procedure again. >> GO TO 3. O.PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS (P)With CONSULT Perform ECM self-diagnosis. Is DTC "P0139" detected? YES >> Proceed to EC-896, "Diagnosis Procedure". >> INSPECTION END NO /.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK Perform component function check. Refer to EC-895, "Component Function Check". NOTE: Use component function check to check the overall function of the heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed. Is the inspection result normal? YES >> INSPECTION END NO >> Proceed to EC-896, "Diagnosis Procedure". Component Function Check INFOID:0000000012198399 Р 1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-I Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
- Let engine idle for 1 minute.
- Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground as per the following condition.

Revision: November 2015 EC-895 2016 JUKE

	ECM			
Connector	+	_	Condition	Voltage
Terminal				
F24	84	78	Revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	The voltage should be above 0.66 V at least once during this procedure.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

# 2.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-II

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground as per the following condition.

	ECM			
Connector	Connector + - Terminal		Condition	Voltage
Connector				
F24	84 78		Keeping engine speed at idle for 10 minutes	The voltage should be above 0.66 V at least once during this procedure.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 3.

# 3.perform component function check-iii

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground as per the following condition.

	ECM			
Connector	+	_	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terr	minal		
F24	84	78	Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position (CVT), 4th gear position (M/T)	The voltage should be above 0.66 V at least once during this procedure.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to EC-883, "Diagnosis Procedure".

# Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012198400

# 1. CLEAR THE MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE

- Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to <u>EC-762, "Description"</u>.
- 2. Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

# Is the 1st trip DTC P0171 or P0172 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?

YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0171 or P0172. Refer to <u>EC-905, "DTC Logic"</u> or <u>EC-909, "DTC Logic"</u>.

NO >> GO TO 2.

# 2.check ho2s2 ground circuit

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 harness connector.
- 3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 4. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Α

EC

D

Е

	****				
	-	+	_		
	НО	2S2	ECM		Continuity
Connec	tor	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F71	F71 1		F24	78	Existed
5. Also check harness for short to power.					
Is the inspection result normal?					
YES	>>	GO TO 3.			
NO	>>	Repair or re	place error-d	letected part	S.

3.CHECK HO2S2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+		_		
НО	2S2	ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F71	2	F24	84	Existed

2. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

	+		
НО	2S2	_	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F71	2	Ground	Not existed

	+		
E	CM	_	Continuity
Connector Terminal			
F24	84	Ground	Not existed

Also check harness for short to power.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

4. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Check the heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to EC-898, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> GO TO 5.

5.REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to EX-5, "Exploded View".

- Discard any sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

# Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000012198401

# 1. INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT?

# Do you have CONSULT?

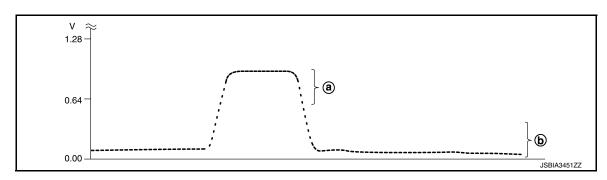
YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 3.

# 2.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

### (I) With CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- 2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
- 5. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
- 6. Select "FUEL INJECTION" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT, and select "HO2S2 (B1)" as the monitor item with CONSULT.
- 7. Check "HO2S2 (B1)" at idle speed when adjusting "FUEL INJECTION" to  $\pm$  25%.



- (a) : The voltage should be above 0.72 V at least on time.
- (b) : The voltage should be below 0.28 V at least on time.

"HO2S2 (B1)" should be above 0.72 V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is + 25%. "HO2S2 (B1)" should be below 0.28 V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is - 25%.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 6.

# 3.check heated oxygen sensor 2-1

### 

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
- Let engine idle for 1 minute.
- 5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground as per the following condition.

ECM				
Connector	+	_	Condition	Voltage
	Terminal			
F24	84	78	Revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	The voltage should be above 0.72 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.28 V at least once during this procedure.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 4.

## P0139 HO2S2

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

### [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

# 4. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-II

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground as per the following condition.

ECM				
Connector	+	_	Condition	Voltage
	Terminal			
F24	84	78	Keeping engine speed at idle for 10 minutes	The voltage should be above 0.72 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.28 V at least once during this procedure.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 5.

# 5. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-III

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground as per the following condition.

ECM				
Connector	+	-	Condition	Voltage
	Terminal			
F24	84	78	Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position (CVT), 4th gear position (M/T)	The voltage should be above 0.72 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.28 V at least once during this procedure.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 6.

### O.REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to <u>EX-5</u>, "<u>Exploded View</u>".

#### **CAUTION:**

- Discard any sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

0

Р

Revision: November 2015 EC-899 2016 JUKE

EC

Α

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

L

M

Ν

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

# P014C, P014D, P015A, P015B A/F SENSOR 1

DTC Description

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

To judge malfunctions, this diagnosis measures response time of the A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal. The time is compensated by engine operating (speed and load), fuel feedback control constant, and the A/F sensor 1 temperature index. Judgment is based on whether the compensated time (the A/F signal cycling time index) is inordinately long or not.

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
P014C	A/F SENSOR1 (B1) (O2 sensor slow response - rich to lean bank 1 sen- sor 1)		<ul> <li>Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>A/F sensor 1</li> </ul>
P014D	A/F SENSOR1 (B1) (O2 sensor slow response - lean to rich bank 1 sen- sor 1)	The response time of a A/F sensor 1 signal delays more than the specified time com-	
P015A	A/F SENSOR1 (B1) (O2 sensor delayed response - rich to lean bank 1 sensor 1)	delays more than the specified time computed by ECM.	
P015B	A/F SENSOR1 (B1) (O2 sensor delayed response - lean to rich bank 1 sensor 1)		

# DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

# 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TESTING CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.

## Do you have CONSULT?

YES >> GO TO 2. NO >> GO TO 6.

# 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-1

#### (P)With CONSULT

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 5. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
- 6. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
- 7. Increase the engine speed up to about 3,600 rpm and keep it for 10 seconds.
- 8. Fully release accelerator pedal and then let engine idle for about 1 minute.
- 9. Check the items status of "DATA MONITOR" as follows.

#### NOTE:

If "PRSNT" changed to "ABSNT", refer to EC-785, "Component Function Check".

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

Data monitor item	Status		Α
A/F SEN1 DIAG3 (B1)	PRSNT		
Is "PRSNT" displayed on	CONSULT screen?		EC
YES >> GO TO 4. NO >> GO TO 3.			LO
3.PERFORM DTC CON	IFIRMATION PROCEDU	RE-2	С
With CONSULT			
Perform DTC confirmation Is "PRSNT" displayed on			D
YES >> GO TO 4.	CONSOLT SCIECTS		
	785, "Component Function	on Check".	_
4.PERFORM DTC CON	IFIRMATION PROCEDU	RE-2	Е
With CONSULT  1. Wait for about 20 see	conds at idle		
	us of "DATA MONITOR"	as follows.	F
NOTE:	d to "INCMD" votov to I	C 705 "Component Function Check"	
it "CMPLI" change	a to "INCMP", reter to E	C-785, "Component Function Check".	G
Data monitor item	Status		
A/F SEN1 DIAG1 (B1)	0.15.5		Н
A/F SEN1 DIAG2 (B1)	CMPLT		
Is "CMPLT" displayed on	CONSULT screen?		
YES >> GO TO 5.			
_	785, "Component Function	on Check".	
5.PERFORM SELF-DIA	AGNOSIS		J
With CONSULT Check the "SELF-DIAG F	DEQLII T"		
Is any DTC detected?	ALSOLI .		K
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	EC-902, "Diagnosis Proce	dure".	r
NO >> INSPECTIO	N END		
6.CHECK AIR-FUEL RA	ATIO SELF-LEARNING V	ALUE	L
With GST			
<ol> <li>Start engine and war</li> <li>Select Service \$01 v</li> </ol>	rm it up to normal operati	ng temperature.	M
		m" and "Long term fuel trim" indications.	
Is the total percentage w	<u>ithin ±15%?</u>		
YES >> GO TO 8.			Ν
NO >> GO TO 7.  7.DETECT MALFUNCT	TONING DADT		
	TONING PART		0
Check the following.  Intake air leaks			
<ul> <li>Exhaust gas leaks</li> </ul>			Р
<ul><li>Incorrect fuel pressure</li><li>Lack of fuel</li></ul>			
Fuel injector			
Incorrect PCV hose con     PCV valve	nnection		
<ul><li>PCV valve</li><li>Mass air flow sensor</li></ul>			

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

>> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

## 8. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
- Let engine idle for 1 minute.
- 6. Increase the engine speed up to about 3,600 rpm and keep it for 10 seconds.
- 7. Fully release accelerator pedal and then let engine idle for about 1 minute.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-902, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012198403

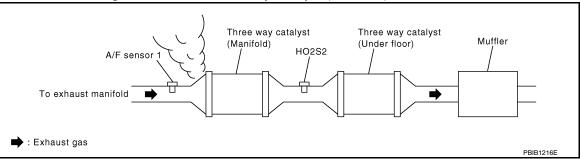
## 1. RETIGHTEN A/F SENSOR 1

Loosen and retighten the A/F sensor 1. Refer to EM-242, "Exploded View".

>> GO TO 2.

# 2. CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAK

- 1. Start engine and run it at idle.
- 2. Listen for an exhaust gas leak before three way catalyst (manifold).



#### Is exhaust gas leak detected?

YES >> Repair or replace.

NO >> GO TO 3.

## 3.CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK

Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

#### Is intake air leak detected?

YES >> Repair or replace.

NO >> GO TO 4.

#### 4.CLEAR THE MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE

- Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to <u>EC-762, "Description"</u>.
- Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

#### Is the 1st trip DTC P0171 or P172 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?

YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0171 or P0172. Refer to <u>EC-905, "DTC Logic"</u> or <u>EC-909, "DTC Logic"</u>.

NO >> GO TO 5.

## 5.CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check the voltage between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

### [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

+ A/F sensor 1			
		_	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F72	4	Ground	Battery voltage

EC

D

Е

F

Н

Ν

0

Р

Α

#### is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 6.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+			_	
A/F se	A/F sensor 1 ECM		ECM	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F72	1	F24	79	Existed
172	2	1 24	74	LAISIEU

Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

	+			
A/F sensor 1		_	Continuity	
Connector	Terminal			
F72	1	Ground	Not existed	
172	2	Ground	Not existed	

	+			
E	СМ	_	Continuity	
Connector	Terminal			
F24	74	Ground	Not existed	
1 24	79	Ground	Not existed	

5. Also check harness for short to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 7. CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 HEATER

Refer to EC-806, "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> GO TO 11.

## 8. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

Refer to EC-845, "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Replace mass air flow sensor. Refer to EM-242, "Exploded View".

### 9. CHECK PCV VALVE

Revision: November 2015 EC-903 2016 JUKE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

Refer to EC-1255, "Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Repair or replace PCV valve. Refer to EM-214, "Exploded View".

10. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Perform GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> Repair or replace.

11.REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. Refer to <u>EM-242, "Exploded View"</u>. **CAUTION:** 

- Discard any sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

### P0171 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000012198404

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

With the Air/Fuel Mixture Ratio Self-Learning Control, the actual mixture ratio can be brought closely to the theoretical mixture ratio based on the mixture ratio feedback signal from the A/F sensors 1. The ECM calculates the necessary compensation to correct the offset between the actual and the theoretical ratios.

In case the amount of the compensation value is extremely large (The actual mixture ratio is too lean.), the ECM judges the condition as the fuel injection system malfunction and lights up the MIL (2 trip detection logic).

Sensor Input signal to ECM		ECM function	Actuator
A/F sensor 1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas (Mixture ratio feedback signal)	Fuel injection control	Fuel injector

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0171	FUEL SYS-LEAN-B1 (Fuel injection system too lean)	<ul> <li>Fuel injection system does not operate properly.</li> <li>The amount of mixture ratio compensation is too large. (The mixture ratio is too lean.)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Intake air leaks</li> <li>A/F sensor 1</li> <li>Fuel injector</li> <li>Exhaust gas leaks</li> <li>Incorrect fuel pressure</li> <li>Lack of fuel</li> <li>Mass air flow sensor</li> <li>Incorrect PCV hose connection</li> </ul>

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

- Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to EC-762, "Description".
- 2. Start engine.

#### Is it difficult to start engine?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 4.

## 3.restart engine

If it is difficult to start engine, the fuel injection system has a malfunction, too.

Crank engine while depressing accelerator pedal.

#### NOTE:

When depressing accelerator pedal three-fourths (3/4) or more, the control system does not start the engine. Do not depress accelerator pedal too much.

#### Does engine start?

YES >> Proceed to EC-906, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> Check exhaust and intake air leak visually.

### f 4 .PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

- Start engine and let it idle for at least 5 minutes.
- 2. Check 1st trip DTC.

EC

Α

Е

D

Н

K

L

Ν

0

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to <u>EC-906</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

NO >> GO TO 5.

# 5. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-III

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Start engine.
- 3. Maintain the following conditions for at least 10 consecutive minutes. Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

VHCL SPEED SE 50 - 120 km/h (31 - 75 MPH)

#### **CAUTION:**

### Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

4. Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to <u>EC-906</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

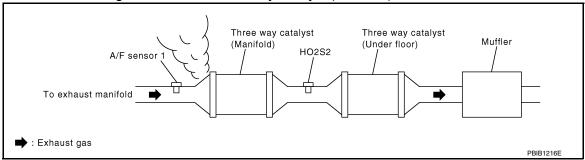
NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012198405

## 1. CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAK

- 1. Start engine and run it at idle.
- 2. Listen for an exhaust gas leak before three way catalyst (manifold).



#### Is exhaust gas leak detected?

YES >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2.CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK

- 1. Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.
- Check PCV hose connection.

#### Intake air leak detected?

YES >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

NO >> GO TO 3.

# 3.check a/f sensor 1 input signal circuit

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect corresponding A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+		1		
A/F sensor 1		E	CM	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F72	1	F24	79	Existed
172	2	1 24	74	LAISIEU

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

#### [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

5. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

	+			
A/F se	ensor 1	_	Continuity	
Connector	Terminal			
F72	1	Ground	Not existed	
1 72	2	Ground	Not existed	

+ ECM		_	Continuity	
Connector	Connector Terminal			
F24	79	Ground	Not existed	
1 24	74	Giodila	Not existed	

Also check harness for short to power.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### CHECK FUEL PRESSURE

Check fuel pressure. Refer to EC-771, "Work Procedure".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

## DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check fuel hoses and fuel tubes for clogging. Refer to EM-203, "Exploded View".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace "fuel filter and fuel pump assembly". Refer to <u>FL-6, "2WD : Exploded View"</u> (2WD) or <u>FL-10, "AWD : Exploded View"</u> (AWD).

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 6. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

#### (P)With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
- 3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 4. Connect CONSULT and select "DATA MONITOR" mode.
- 5. Select "MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR (Hz)" and check the indication.

			N
Monitor item	Condition	Indication (Hz)	1
MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR (Hz)	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 3,700 Hz	
	Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	5,100 – 5,500 Hz	
	2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	6,100 – 6,500 Hz	
	Idle to about 4,000 rpm	5,100 – 5,500 to Approx. 7,000 Hz*	F

<sup>\*:</sup> Check for linear frequency rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

#### 

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
- 3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 4. Check the frequency between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

C
D
F

Α

EC

	ECM				
Connector	+	_	Condition	Frequency (Hz)	
Terminal		minal			
	500 07 40	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 3,700 Hz		
F23		40	Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	5,100 – 5,500 Hz	
F23 37 42	2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	6,100 – 6,500 Hz			
			Idle to about 4,000 rpm	5,100 – 5,500 to Approx. 7,000 Hz*	

<sup>\*:</sup> Check for linear frequency rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Check connectors for rusted terminals or loose connections in the mass air flow sensor circuit or grounds. Refer to <u>EC-843</u>. "<u>DTC Logic"</u>.

## 7.CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR

### (I) With CONSULT

- Start engine.
- Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- 3. Make sure that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

### **®**Without CONSULT

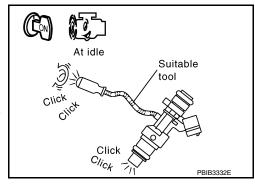
- 1. Let engine idle.
- 2. Listen to each fuel injector operating sound.

#### Clicking noise should be heard.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-45. "Intermittent Incident"</u>.

NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis for "FUEL INJECTOR", refer to EC-1204, "Component Function Check".



< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

### P0172 FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000012198406

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

With the Air/Fuel Mixture Ratio Self-Learning Control, the actual mixture ratio can be brought closely to the theoretical mixture ratio based on the mixture ratio feedback signal from the A/F sensors 1. The ECM calculates the necessary compensation to correct the offset between the actual and the theoretical ratios.

In case the amount of the compensation value is extremely large (The actual mixture ratio is too rich.), the ECM judges the condition as the fuel injection system malfunction and lights up the MIL (2 trip detection logic).

Sensor Input signal to ECM		ECM function	Actuator
A/F sensor 1	Density of oxygen in exhaust gas (Mixture ratio feedback signal)	Fuel injection control	Fuel injector

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0172	FUEL SYS-RICH-B1 (Fuel injection system too rich)	Fuel injection system does not operate properly.     The amount of mixture ratio compensation is too large. (The mixture ratio is too rich.)	A/F sensor 1     Fuel injector     Exhaust gas leaks     Incorrect fuel pressure     Mass air flow sensor

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

## 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

- Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to EC-762, "Description".
- Start engine. 2.

#### Is it difficult to start engine?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 4.

## 3.restart engine

If it is difficult to start engine, the fuel injection system has a malfunction, too.

Crank engine while depressing accelerator pedal.

When depressing accelerator pedal three-fourths (3/4) or more, the control system does not start the engine. Do not depress accelerator pedal too much.

#### Does engine start?

YES >> Proceed to EC-910. "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> Check exhaust and intake air leak visually.

### 4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

- Start engine and let it idle for at least 5 minutes.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

>> Proceed to EC-910, "Diagnosis Procedure". YES

NO >> GO TO 5.

**EC-909 Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  EC

Α

D

Е

Н

K

M

N

0

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

# 5. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-III

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Start engine.
- 3. Maintain the following conditions for at least 10 consecutive minutes. Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

VHCL SPEED SE 50 - 120 km/h (31 - 75 MPH)

#### **CAUTION:**

#### Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

4. Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-910, "Diagnosis Procedure".

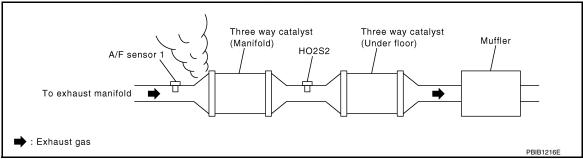
NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012198407

# 1. CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAK

- Start engine and run it at idle.
- Listen for an exhaust gas leak before three way catalyst (manifold).



#### Is exhaust gas leak detected?

YES >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2 . CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK

Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

#### Intake air leak detected?

YES >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

NO >> GO TO 3.

## 3.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect corresponding A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
- 3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+			_	
A/F sensor 1		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		
F72	1	F24	79	Existed
F1Z	2	F2 <del>4</del>	74	EXISTECT

Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

### [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

	+			
A/F se		_	Continuity	
Connector	Terminal		,	
F70	1	One word	Not evicted	
F72	2	Ground	Not existed	
	+		0 " "	
	CM To receive al		Continuity	
Connector	Terminal 79			
F24	79	Ground	Not existed	
6. Also check		short to power.		
Is the inspection YES >> GO	n result norm TO 4. pair or replac	n <u>al?</u> se error-detected p	parts.	
Check fuel pres	sure. Refer t	o <u>EC-771, "Work</u>	Procedure".	
Is the inspection YES >> GO NO >> GO	TO 6.	nal?		
<b>5.</b> ретест ми	ALFUNCTIO	NING PART		
Check fuel hose	es and fuel tu	ubes for clogging.	Refer to EM-203, "Exploded Vie	<u>w"</u> .
<u>10,</u>	place "fuel fil <u>"AWD : Expl</u> pair or replac	ter and fuel pump loded View" (AWE ce error-detected p		: Exploded View" (2WD) or FL-
<ol> <li>Reconnect</li> <li>Start engine</li> <li>Connect Co</li> </ol>	n switch OFF all harness o e and warm i ONSULT and	connectors discon t up to normal ope I select "DATA MC	erating temperature.	
Monitor	item		Condition	Indication (Hz)
		Ignition switch ON (I	Engine stopped.)	Approx. 3,700 Hz
		Idle (Engine is warm	ed_up to normal operating temperature	5 100 – 5 500 Hz

Monitor item	Condition	Indication (Hz)	
	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 3,700 Hz	Ν
MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR (Hz)	Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	5,100 – 5,500 Hz	
	2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	6,100 – 6,500 Hz	0
	Idle to about 4,000 rpm	5,100 – 5,500 to Approx. 7,000 Hz*	

<sup>\*:</sup> Check for linear frequency rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

### Without CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
- 3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 4. Check the frequency between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

Revision: November 2015 EC-911 2016 JUKE

### [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

	ECM				
Connector	Connector + -		Condition	Frequency (Hz)	
Terminal		minal			
	F23 37 42	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 3,700 Hz		
Egg		27 42	Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	5,100 – 5,500 Hz	
F23		42	2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	6,100 – 6,500 Hz	
			Idle to about 4,000 rpm	5,100 – 5,500 to Approx. 7,000 Hz*	

<sup>\*:</sup> Check for linear frequency rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Check connectors for rusted terminals or loose connections in the mass air flow sensor circuit or grounds. Refer to <u>EC-843</u>. "<u>DTC Logic"</u>.

## 7.CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR

### (I) With CONSULT

- Start engine.
- Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- 3. Make sure that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

### **®**Without CONSULT

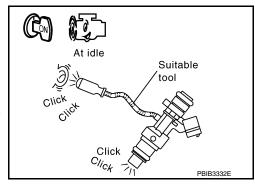
- 1. Let engine idle.
- 2. Listen to each fuel injector operating sound.

#### Clicking noise should be heard.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-45. "Intermittent Incident"</u>.

NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis for "FUEL INJECTOR", refer to EC-1204, "Component Function Check".



#### [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

### P0181 FTT SENSOR

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000012198408

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
		A)	Rationally incorrect voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM, compared with the voltage signals from ECT sensor and intake air temperature sensor.	Harness or connectors     (The FTT sensor circuit is open or shorted)     FTT sensor
P0181	FTT SENSOR (Fuel temperature sensor a circuit range/performance)	B)	The comparison result of signals transmitted to ECM from each temperature sensor (IAT sensor, ECT sensor, EOT sensor, and FTT sensor) shows that the voltage signal of the FTT sensor is higher/lower than that of other temperature sensors when the engine is started with its cold state.	<ul> <li>Harness or connectors (High or low resistance in the FTT sensor circuit)</li> <li>FTT sensor</li> </ul>

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1.INSPECTION START

### Is it necessary to erase permanent DTC?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 3.

# 3.perform dtc confirmation procedure for malfunction a-i

- Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-915, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> GO TO 4.

### 4. CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE

(P)With CONSULT

- Select "COOLANT TEMP/S" in "DATA MONITOR" with CONSULT.
- Check "COOLANT TEMP/S" value.

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT" above.

#### "COOLANT\_TEMP/S" less than 60°C (140°F)?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 5.

## 5.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A-II

#### (P)With CONSULT

**EC-913 Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  EC

Α

D

Е

Н

Ν

Cool engine down until "COOLANT TEMP/S" is less than 60°C (140°F).

### P0181 FTT SENSOR

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

- Wait at least 10 seconds.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

**With GST** 

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT" above.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to <u>EC-915</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

NO >> GO TO 6.

### 6.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK (FOR MALFUNCTION B)

Perform component function check. Refer to EC-914, "Component Function Check".

#### NOTE:

Use the component function check to check the overall function of the FTT sensor circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to <u>EC-915</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

#### 7.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TESTING CONDITION:**

- · Before performing the following procedure, do not add fuel.
- Before performing the following procedure, check that fuel level is between 1/4 and 4/4.
- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 11 V or more at idle.

>> GO TO 8.

## 8. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE B

Move the vehicle to a cool place.

#### NOTE:

Cool the vehicle in an environment of ambient air temperature between -10°C (14°F) and 35°C (95°F).

2. Turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle for 12 hours.

#### **CAUTION:**

Never turn ignition switch ON during this procedure.

#### NOTE:

The vehicle must be cooled with the hood open.

3. Start engine and let it idle for 5 minutes or more.

#### CAUTION:

Never turn ignition switch OFF during idling.

Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to <u>EC-915</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000012198409

## 1. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE (FTT) SENSOR

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector.
- 3. Remove fuel level sensor unit. Refer to <u>FL-7</u>, "2WD : Removal and Installation" (2WD models), <u>FL-11</u>, "AWD : Removal and Installation" (AWD models).

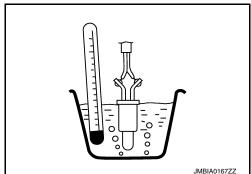
#### P0181 FTT SENSOR

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

#### [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

Check resistance between fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

Terminals	Condition	Resistance (kΩ)	
4 and 5	Temperature [°C (°F)]	20 (68)	2.3 – 2.7
4 and 5	remperature [ O ( 1 )]	50 (122)	0.79 - 0.90



#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Proceed to EC-915, "Diagnosis Procedure".

## 2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

>> Proceed to EC-915, "Diagnosis Procedure". NO

### Diagnosis Procedure

## 1.INSPECTION START

Confirm the detected malfunction (A or B). Refer to EC-913, "DTC Logic".

### Which malfunction is detected?

Α >> GO TO 2.

В >> GO TO 5.

## 2.CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector. 2.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check the voltage between fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector and ground.

Fuel level sensor	unit and fuel pump	Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal	Ground	voitage
B46	4	Ground	Approx. 5 V

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

# 3.CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between fuel tank temperature sensor harness connector and ECM harness connec-

Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		
B46	4	E19	128	Existed

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## $oldsymbol{4}.$ CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.

EC-915 **Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE** 

Α

EC

D

Е

INFOID:0000000012198410

Н

M

### **P0181 FTT SENSOR**

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

#### [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

Check the continuity between fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Connector Terminal		Terminal	Continuity
B46	5	E19	148	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connector.

## 5. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Check fuel tank temperature sensor. Refer to EC-916, "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Replace fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump. Refer to <u>FL-7</u>, "2WD: Removal and Installation" (2WD models), <u>FL-11</u>, "AWD: Removal and Installation" (AWD models).

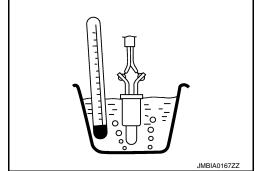
## Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000012198411

## 1. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Remove fuel level sensor unit. Refer to <u>FL-7</u>, "2WD : Removal and Installation" (2WD models), <u>FL-11</u>, "AWD : Removal and Installation" (AWD models).
- 3. Check resistance between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

Mass air flow sensor				_		
+	-	Condition		Condition Resistance (kg		Resistance ( $k\Omega$ )
Terminals						
4	5	Temperature [°C (°F)]	20 (68)	2.3 - 2.7 kΩ		
	3	remperature [ C ( 1 )]	50 (122)	0.79 - 0.90 kΩ		



#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO

>> Replace fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump. Refer to <u>FL-7</u>, "2WD: Removal and Installation" (2WD models), <u>FL-11</u>, "AWD: Removal and Installation" (AWD models).

## **P0182, P0183 FTT SENSOR**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

## P0182, P0183 FTT SENSOR

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000012198412

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0182	FTT_SEN/CIRCUIT (Fuel temperature sensor "A" circuit low)	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	Harness or connectors  (The sensor circuit is open or shorted.)
P0183	FTT_SEN/CIRCUIT (Fuel temperature sensor "A" circuit high)	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	(The sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Fuel tank temperature sensor

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2.perform dtc confirmation procedure

- Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-917, "Diagnosis Procedure".

>> INSPECTION END NO

## Diagnosis Procedure

## 1.INSPECTION START

Confirm the detected malfunction (A or B). Refer to EC-913, "DTC Logic".

#### Which malfunction is detected?

Α >> GO TO 2.

В >> GO TO 5.

# 2.CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check the voltage between fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector and ground.

Fuel level sensor	unit and fuel pump	Ground	Voltage	
Connector	Terminal		vollage	
B46	4	Ground	Approx. 5 V	

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4. NO >> GO TO 3.

## 3.CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Turn ignition switch OFF.

**EC-917 Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE** 

Α

EC

D

Е

INFOID:0000000012198413

Ν

- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between fuel tank temperature sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector

Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B46	4	E19	128	Existed

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## f 4.CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Check the continuity between fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump harness connector and ECM harness connector

Fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump		E	CM	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
B46	5	E19	148	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connector.

## 5. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Check fuel tank temperature sensor. Refer to EC-916, "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

>> Replace fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump. Refer to <u>FL-7, "2WD : Removal and Installation"</u> (2WD models), <u>FL-11, "AWD : Removal and Installation"</u> (AWD models).

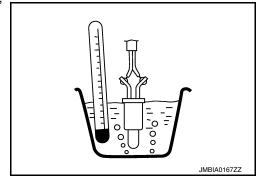
## Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000012198414

## 1. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Remove fuel level sensor unit. Refer to <u>FL-7</u>, "<u>2WD</u>: <u>Removal and Installation</u>" (2WD models), <u>FL-11</u>, "<u>AWD</u>: <u>Removal and Installation</u>" (AWD models).
- 3. Check resistance between "fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump" terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

Mass air flow sensor				
+	_	Condition		Resistance ( $k\Omega$ )
Terminals				
4	5	Temperature [°C (°F)]	20 (68)	2.3 - 2.7 kΩ
	3	remperature [ C ( 1 )]	50 (122)	0.79 - 0.90 kΩ



#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace fuel level sensor unit and fuel pump. Refer to <u>FL-7</u>, "2WD: Removal and Installation" (2WD models), <u>FL-11</u>, "AWD: Removal and Installation" (AWD models).

### P0190, P0192, P0193 FRP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

## P0190, P0192, P0193 FRP SENSOR

**DTC** Logic INFOID:0000000012198415

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

If DTC P0193 is displayed with DTC P0190 or P119C, perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0190 or P119C. Refer to EC-706, "DTC Index".

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0190	FUEL PRES SEN/CIRCUIT (Fuel rail pressure sensor circuit low input and high in- put)	Signal voltage from the fuel rail pressure sensor remains at more than 4.84 V / less than 0.2 V for 5 seconds or more.	Harness or connectors
P0192	FRP SEN/CIRC (Fuel rail pressure sensor circuit low input)	Signal voltage from the fuel rail pressure sensor remains at less than 0.37 V for 5 seconds or more.	<ul> <li>(Fuel rail pressure sensor circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>Fuel rail pressure sensor</li> <li>Sensor power supply 2</li> </ul>
P0193	FRP SEN/CIRC (Fuel rail pressure sensor circuit high input)	Signal voltage from the fuel rail pressure sensor remains at more than 3.46 V for 5 seconds or more.	

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TESTING CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 11 V or more at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

## 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start the engine ON and wait at least 60 seconds.
- Check DTC or 1st trip DTC.

### Is DTC or 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-919, "Diagnosis Procedure".

>> INSPECTION END

#### Diagnosis Procedure

Turning the ignition switch ON with FRP sensor harness connector disconnected causes ECM to detect DTC P0190. Be sure to erase the DTC when the diagnosis procedure.

1.CHECK FUEL RAIL PRESSURE (FRP) SENSOR POWER SUPPLY-I

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect FRP sensor connector. 2.
- Turn ignition switch ON. 3.
- Check the voltage between FRP sensor harness connector terminals.

	FRP sensor			
Connector	+	_	Voltage (Approx.)	
Connector	terminal		(	
F7	1	3	5 V	

**EC-919 Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  EC

Α

D

Е

K

INFOID:0000000012198416

Ν

## P0190, P0192, P0193 FRP SENSOR

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

#### Inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 2.

# $2.\mathsf{CHECK}$ FRP SENSOR POWER SUPPLY-II

Check the voltage between FRP sensor harness connector and the ground.

	+		Vallaga	
FRP	sensor	_	Voltage (Approx.)	
Connector Terminal			, , ,	
F7	1	Ground	5 V	

#### Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

## 3.CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY 2 CIRCUIT

Perform EC-1240, "Diagnosis Procedure".

#### Is inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 4. CHECK FRP SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between FRP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

	+		_	
FRP	sensor	E	CM	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F7	3	F23	13	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to power.

#### Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 5.CHECK ECM GROUND CIRCUIT

Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and the ground.

Е	СМ	Ground	Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Giodila	Continuity	
	9			
F23	10		Existed	
	50			
F24	60	Ground		
F2 <del>4</del>	110	Ground		
	147			
E19	149			
	152			

#### Is inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### P0190, P0192, P0193 FRP SENSOR

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

# 6. CHECK FRP SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between FRP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

	+		_	
FRP	sensor	E	CM	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F7	2	F23	25	Existed

Also check harness for short to ground and to power.

#### Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 7. CHECK FRP SENSOR

Check the FRP sensor. Refer to EC-921, "Component Inspection".

#### Is inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000012198417

Α

EC

D

Е

Н

Ν

Р

## 1. CHECK FRP SENSOR

#### ®WITH CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Reconnect harness connector disconnected.
- Start the engine.
- 4. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- Check that the "FUEL PRES SEN V" indication.

Monitor Item	Condition	Values/Status
FUEL PRES SEN V	Engine speed: Idle	1,140 – 1,460 mV
	Engine speed: Revving engine from idle to 4,000 rpm quickly	1,300 – 2,900 mV

#### 

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Reconnect harness connector disconnected.
- 3. Start the engine.
- 4. Check FRP sensor signal voltage.

ECM				
Connector	+	_	Condition	Value (Approx.)
	Terminal			(11 /
F00	25 13		<ul><li>[Engine is running]</li><li>Warm-up condition</li><li>Idle speed</li></ul>	1.14– 1.46 V
F23	25	13	<ul><li>[Engine is running]</li><li>Warm-up condition</li><li>Revving engine from idle to 4,000 rpm quickly</li></ul>	1.3 – 2.9 V

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END.

NO >> Replace FRP sensor. Refer to <a href="EM-208">EM-208</a>, "Exploded View".

### P0196 EOT SENSOR

DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

If DTC P0196 is displayed with DTC P0197 or P0198, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0197 or P0198. Refer to <u>EC-926</u>, "DTC Logic".

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
		A)	Rationally incorrect voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM, compared with the voltage signals from EOT sensor and intake air temperature sensor.	Harness or connectors     (The EOT sensor circuit is open or shorted)     EOT sensor
P0196	EOT SENSOR (Engine oil temperature sensor range/performance)	B)	The comparison result of signals transmitted to ECM from each temperature sensor (IAT sensor, ECT sensor, FTT sensor, and EOT sensor) shows that the signal voltage of the EOT sensor is higher/lower than that of other temperature sensors when the engine is started with its cold state.	Harness or connectors     (High or low resistance in the EOT sensor circuit)     EOT sensor

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1. INSPECTION START

#### Is it necessary to erase permanent DTC?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TESTING CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 11 V or more at idle.

>> GO TO 3.

# 3.perform dtc confirmation procedure for mulfunction a-i

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 5. Start engine and let it idle for 5 minutes and 10 seconds.
- 6. Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-924, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> GO TO 4.

## 4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MULFUNCTION A-II

#### (P)With CONSULT

- 1. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- 2. Check that "COOLANT TEMP/S" indicates above 70°C (158°F). If it is above 70°C (158°F), go to the following steps.

#### P0196 EOT SENSOR

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

### [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

If it is below 70°C (158°F), warm engine up until "COOLANT TEMP/S" indicates more than 70°C (158°F). Then perform the following steps. 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and soak the vehicle in a cool place. 4. Turn ignition switch ON.

#### NOTE:

Do not turn ignition switch OFF until step 8.

- Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- Check the following.

COOLANT TEMP/S	Below 40°C (104°F)
INT/A TEMP SE	Below 40°C (104°F)
Difference between "COOLANT TEMP/S" and "INT/A TEMP SE"	Within 6°C (11°F)

If they are within the specified range, perform the following steps.

If they are out of the specified range, soak the vehicle to meet the above conditions. Then perform the following steps.

#### NOTE:

- · Do not turn ignition switch OFF.
- If it is supposed to need a long period of time, do not deplete the battery.
- Start engine and let it idle for 5 minutes.
- 8. Check 1st trip DTC.

#### 

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT" above.

### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-924, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> GO TO 5.

## 5. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK (FOR MULFUNCTION B)

Perform component function check. Refer to EC-924, "Component Function Check".

#### NOTE:

Use the component function check to check the overall function of the EOT sensor circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to EC-924, "Diagnosis Procedure".

### 6.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TESTING CONDITION:**

- Before performing the following procedure, do not add fuel.
- Before performing the following procedure, check that fuel level is between 1/4 and 4/4.
- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 11 V or more at idle.

>> GO TO 7.

#### / .PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE B

Move the vehicle to a cool place.

#### NOTE:

Cool the vehicle in an environment of ambient air temperature between -10°C (14°F) and 35°C (95°F).

2. Turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle for 12 hours.

#### **CAUTION:**

### Never turn ignition switch ON during this procedure.

#### NOTE:

The vehicle must be cooled with the hood open.

Start engine and let it idle for 5 minutes or more.

EC-923 **Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  EC

Α

D

Н

K

#### **CAUTION:**

#### Never turn ignition switch OFF during idling.

4. Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-924, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

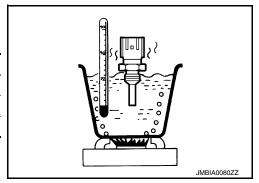
### Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000012198419

# 1.CHECK ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE (EOT) SENSOR

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect EOT sensor harness connector.
- Remove EOT sensor. Refer to <u>EM-286, "Exploded View"</u>.
- 4. Check resistance between EOT sensor terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

Terminals	Condition	Resistance (kΩ)	
	Temperature [°C (°F)]	20 (68)	2.37 – 2.63
1 and 2		50 (122)	0.68 – 1.00
		90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260



#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Proceed to <u>EC-924</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

## 2. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to EC-924, "Diagnosis Procedure".

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012198420

## 1. CHECK ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Check engine oil temperature sensor. Refer to EC-924, "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Replace engine oil temperature sensor. Refer to EM-286, "Exploded View".

## Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000012198421

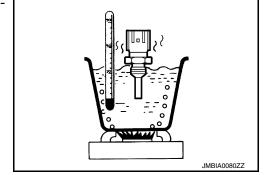
## 1. CHECK ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect engine oil temperature sensor harness connector.
- 3. Remove engine oil temperature sensor. Refer to EM-286, "Exploded View".
- 4. Check resistance between engine oil temperature sensor terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

Terminals	Condition	Resistance ( $k\Omega$ )	
		20 (68)	2.37 - 2.63
1 and 2	Temperature [°C (°F)]	50 (122)	0.68 - 1.00
		90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END



## **P0196 EOT SENSOR**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

>> Replace engine oil temperature sensor. Refer to EM-286, "Exploded View". NO

EC

Α

С

 $\mathsf{D}$ 

Е

F

G

Н

J

K

L

M

Ν

0

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

## P0197, P0198 EOT SENSOR

DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC Detecting Condition	Possible Cause
P0197	EOT SEN/CIRC (Engine oil temperature sensor circuit low input)	An excessively low voltage from the engine oil temperature sensor is sent to ECM.	Harness or connectors     (EOT sensor circuit is open or shorted.)
P0198	EOT SEN/CIRC (Engine oil temperature sensor circuit high input)	An excessively high voltage from the engine oil temperature sensor is sent to ECM.	Engine oil temperature sensor

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Start engine and wait at least 5 seconds.
- 2. Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-926, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012198423

# 1. CHECK ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect engine oil temperature (EOT) sensor harness connector.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check the voltage between EOT sensor harness connector and ground.

	+		Valtage	
EOT :	sensor	-	Voltage (Approx.)	
Connector Terminal			, , , ,	
F48	1	Ground	5 V	

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> GO TO 2.

# 2.CHECK ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between EOT sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

### **P0197, P0198 EOT SENSOR**

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

### [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

Α

EC

D

Е

Ν

+		-		
EOT sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F48	1	F23	22	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# 3.check eot sensor ground circuit

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Check the continuity between EOT sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+				
EOT sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F48	2	F23	45	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 4. CHECK ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Check the engine oil temperature sensor. Refer to EC-927, "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

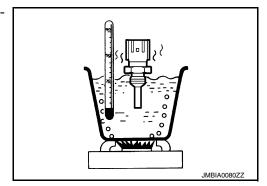
NO >> Replace engine oil temperature sensor. Refer to EM-286, "Exploded View".

## Component Inspection

# 1. CHECK ENGINE OIL TEMPERATURE SENSOR

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect engine oil temperature sensor harness connector.
- 3. Remove engine oil temperature sensor.
- Check resistance between engine oil temperature sensor terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

Engine oil temperature sensor		0		Resistance (kΩ)	
+	+ –		Condition		
Terminal					
		T	20 (68)	2.37 - 2.63	
1	2	Temperature [°C (°F)]	50 (122)	0.68 - 1.00	
		,,,	90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260	



INFOID:0000000012198424

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace engine oil temperature sensor. Refer to EM-286, "Exploded View".

Revision: November 2015 EC-927 2016 JUKE

## P0201, P0202, P0203, P0204 FUEL INJECTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

## P0201, P0202, P0203, P0204 FUEL INJECTOR

DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0201	INJECTOR CIRC-CYL1 (No.1 fuel injector circuit)	ECM detects No. 1 injector circuit is open or shorted.	
P0202	INJECTOR CIRC-CYL2 (No. 2 fuel injector circuit)	ECM detects No. 2 injector circuit is open or shorted.	The fuel injector circuit is open or shorted Fuel injector
P0203	INJECTOR CIRC-CYL3 (No. 3 fuel injector circuit)	ECM detects No. 3 injector circuit is open or shorted.	• ECM
P0204	INJECTOR CIRC-CYL4 (No. 4 fuel injector circuit)	ECM detects No. 4 injector circuit is open or shorted.	

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TESTING CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, conform that battery voltage is 11 V or more at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

## 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Start the engine and let it idle at least 30 seconds.
- 3. Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-928, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012198426

## 1. PERFORM TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR INJECTOR

Perform trouble diagnosis for injector. Refer to <u>EC-1204</u>, "Component Function Check". Is inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

## P0222. P0223 TP SENSOR

**DTC** Logic INFOID:0000000012198427

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

If DTC P0222 or P0223 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to EC-952, "DTC Logic".

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause	
P0222	TP SEN 1/CIRC-B1 (Throttle position sensor 1 circuit low input)	An excessively low voltage from the TP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	Harness or connectors     (TP sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.)	
P0223	TP SEN 1/CIRC-B1 (Throttle position sensor 1 circuit high input)	An excessively high voltage from the TP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1)	

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TESTING CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2.perform dtc confirmation procedure

- Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
- 2. Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

>> Proceed to EC-929, "Diagnosis Procedure". YES

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

## ${f 1}$ .CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check the voltage between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ground.

+ Electric throttle control actuator		_	Voltage (Approx.)	
Connector	Terminal		( )	
F29	5	Ground	5 V	

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

**EC-929 Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  EC

Α

D

Е

Н

INFOID:0000000012198428

M

Ν

### **P0222, P0223 TP SENSOR**

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+		ı		
	e control actu- tor	ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		
F29	5	F24	83	Existed

Also check harness for short to ground.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 3.check throttle position sensor 1 ground circuit

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector

+		1		
	e control actu- tor	ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		
F29	4	F24	85	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 4. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+		-		
	e control actu- tor	ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		
F29	6	F24	88	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### ${f 5.}$ CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

Check the throttle position sensor. Refer to EC-931, "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Replace electric throttle control actuator. Refer to EM-197, "Exploded View".

## **P0222, P0223 TP SENSOR**

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

### [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

## Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000012198429

# 1. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
- Perform "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning". Refer to <u>EC-754, "Description".</u>
- 4. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 5. Set selector lever to D (CVT) or 1st (M/T) position.
- 6. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as per the following conditions.

	ECM		Condition Voltage			
Connector	+	_			Voltage	
Connector	Terr	ninal				
	88			Fully released	More than 0.36V	
F24	00	85	Accelerator	Fully depressed	Less than 4.75V	
1 24	80	0.5	pedal	Fully released	Less than 4.75V	
	80		80		Fully depressed	More than 0.36V

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace electric throttle control actuator. Refer to <a href="EM-197">EM-197</a>, "Exploded View".

EC

Α

Е

D

F

Н

J

Κ

L

M

Ν

0

### P0234 TC SYSTEM

DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

If DTC P0234 is displayed with DTC P0237 or P0238, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0237 or P0238. Refer to <u>EC-938</u>. "<u>DTC Logic"</u>.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0234	TC SYSTEM-B1 (Turbocharger overboost condition)	Turbocharger boost is higher than the target value.	Turbocharger boost sensor Turbocharger bypass control valve solenoid valve Exhaust manifold and turbocharger assembly Disconnection, looseness or improper connection of boost control actuator hose

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to EC-932, "Component Function Check".

#### NOTE:

Use component function check to check the overall function of the turbocharger system circuit. During this check, DTC might not be confirmed.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to <u>EC-933</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

### Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000012198431

## 1. INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT?

#### Do you have CONSULT?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 3.

## 2. CHECK ELECTRIC WASTEGATE CONTROL ACTUATOR

### (II) With CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch ON and engine stopped.
- On the CONSULT screen, select "ENGINE" >> "ACTIVE TEST" >> "WASTEGATE ACTUATOR".
- 3. Operate "Up" or "Down", set "W/G ACTUATOR POSITION B1" to 0.002 m, and make a quick short note of value "V1" of "W/G ACTUATOR POSI SEN B1".
- 4. Operate "Up" or "Down", set "W/G ACTUATOR POSITION B1" to 0.006 m, and make a quick short note of value "V2" of "W/G ACTUATOR POSI SEN B1".

<u>Do the values of "V1" and "V2" change (visually, ACTUATOR SHAFT operates) and "V2" minus "V1" becomes equal to or more than 1.3V?</u>

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace Turbocharger Assembly (do not replace electric wastegate control actuator only). Refer to EC-600, "ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM: Component Parts Location".

# 3.check electric wastegate control actuator

#### Without CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect Wastegate control actuator harness connector.
- While checking the POSITION SENSOR OUT voltage with an oscilloscope, apply a voltage of 12 V to the
  positive or negative terminal.

#### Does ACTUATOR SHAFT visually operate and POSITION SENSOR OUT voltage change?

YES >> INSPECTION END

#### P0234 TC SYSTEM

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

#### [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

NO >> Replace Turbocharger Assembly (do not replace electric wastegate control actuator only). Refer to EC-600, "ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM: Component Parts Location".

### Diagnosis Procedure

#### INFOID:0000000012198432

### 1. CHECK BOOST CONTROL ACTUATOR HOSE

EC

Α

D

Е

Н

K

Ν

Р

Check disconnection, looseness or improper connection of hose between turbocharger bypass control valve solenoid valve and boost control actuator.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# 2.CHECK TURBOCHARGER BYPASS CONTROL VALVE POWER SUPPLY

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect turbocharger bypass control valve harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check the voltage between turbocharger bypass control valve harness connector and ground.

	+		
Turbocharger by	pass control valve	_	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F64 1		Ground	Battery voltage

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

# 3.check turbocharger bypass control valve power supply circuit

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
- 3. Check the continuity between turbocharger bypass control valve harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

	+		_	
•	r bypass con- valve	IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		
F64	1	E14	36	Existed

Also check harness for short to ground and short.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### f 4.CHECK TURBOCHARGER BYPASS CONTROL VALVE GROUND CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Check the continuity between turbocharger bypass control valve harness connector and ECM harness connector.

•	+	-		
•	r bypass con- valve	ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		
F64	2	F24	105	Existed

Also check harness for short to power.

Revision: November 2015 EC-933 2016 JUKE

### P0234 TC SYSTEM

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# 5. CHECK TURBOCHARGER BYPASS CONTROL VALVE

Check the turbocharger bypass control valve. Refer to EM-244, "Inspection".

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace turbocharger bypass control valve. Refer to EM-242, "Exploded View".

### 6. CHECK BOOST CONTROL ACTUATOR

Check the boost control actuator. Refer to EM-244, "Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Replace exhaust manifold and turbocharger assembly. Refer to <a href="EM-242">EM-242</a>, "Exploded View".

### 7. CHECK TURBOCHARGER BOOST SENSOR

Check the turbocharger boost sensor. Refer to EC-939. "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Replace turbocharger boost sensor. Refer to EM-194, "Exploded View".

#### P0235 TC BOOST SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

### P0235 TC BOOST SENSOR

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000012198433

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause	
P0235	TURBO BOOST SENSOR (Turbocharger/supercharger boost sensor A circuit)	An excessively low voltage from the turbocharger boost sensor is sent to ECM.	, ,	_

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

## 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
- 2. Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-935, "Diagnosis Procedure".

>> INSPECTION END NO

### Diagnosis Procedure

# 1. CHECK TURBOCHARGER BOOST SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

- Disconnect turbocharger boost sensor harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check the voltage between turbocharger boost sensor harness connector and ground.

	+		Voltage	
Turbocharger boost sensor		_	Voltage (Approx.)	
Connector	Terminal			
F75	2	Ground	5 V	

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YFS >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

# 2.CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY 2 CIRCUIT

Perform EC-1240, "Diagnosis Procedure".

#### Is inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# ${f 3.}$ CHECK TURBOCHARGER BOOST SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between turbocharger boost sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

**EC-935 Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  EC

Α

D

Е

INFOID:0000000012198434

N

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

+		-		
Turbocharge	boost sensor	ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		
F75	4	F23	13	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 4. CHECK TURBOCHARGER BOOST SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Check the continuity between turbocharger boost sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+		_		
Turbocharger boost sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F75	1	F23	11	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and to power.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 5. CHECK TURBOCHARGER BOOST SENSOR

Check the turbocharger boost sensor. Refer to EC-936, "Component Inspection".

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Replace turbocharger boost sensor. Refer to <a href="EM-194">EM-194</a>, "Exploded View".

## Component Inspection

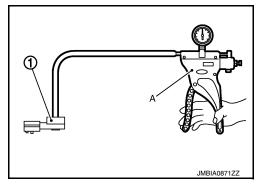
INFOID:0000000012198435

# 1. CHECK TURBOCHARGER BOOST SENSOR

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Remove turbocharger boost sensor with its harness connector.
- 3. Install pressure pump (A) to turbocharger boost sensor (1). **CAUTION**:

When insert a pressure pump hose to the sensor, be careful to the damage of the sensor housing.

- 4. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as per the following conditions.



#### NOTE:

- · Always calibrate the pressure pump gauge when using it.
- Inspection should be done at room temperature [10 30°C (50 86°F)].

### **P0235 TC BOOST SENSOR**

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

### [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

ECM			Occalities (December / Deleties to al	V. 11	
Connector	+	_	Condition [Pressure (Relative to atmospheric pressure)]	Voltage (Approx.)	
	Terminal			(· • • • · · · · )	
F23	11 13	0 kPa (0 mbar, 0 mmHg, 0 inHg)	2.03 V		
	11	13	40 kPa (400 mbar, 300 mmHg, 11.81 inHg)	2.67 V	

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace turbocharger boost sensor. Refer to <a href="EM-194">EM-194</a>, "Exploded View".

Α

EC

D

Е

F

G

Н

J

K

L

M

Ν

0

### P0237, P0238 TC BOOST SENSOR

DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0237	TC BOOST SEN/CIRC-B1 (Turbocharger boost sensor circuit low input)	An excessively low voltage from the turbocharger boost sensor is sent to ECM.	Harness or connectors     (Turbocharger boost sensor circuit is open or shorted.)
P0238	TC BOOST SEN/CIRC-B1 (Turbocharger boost sensor circuit high input)	An excessively high voltage from the turbocharger boost sensor is sent to ECM.	Turbocharger boost sensor     Sensor power supply 2 circuit

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
- 2. Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-938, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012198437

### 1. CHECK TURBOCHARGER BOOST SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

- Disconnect turbocharger boost sensor harness connector.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check the voltage between turbocharger boost sensor harness connector and ground.

	+		
Turbocharge	r boost sensor	_	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector Terminal			, , ,
F75	2	Ground	5 V

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2.CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY 2 CIRCUIT

Perform EC-1240, "Diagnosis Procedure".

#### Is inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 3.CHECK TURBOCHARGER BOOST SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.

### P0237, P0238 TC BOOST SENSOR

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

#### [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

Check the continuity between turbocharger boost sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+			_	
Turbocharger boost sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F75	4	F23	13	Existed

EC

Α

D

Е

Р

Also check harness for short to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

f 4.CHECK TURBOCHARGER BOOST SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Check the continuity between turbocharger boost sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+		-		
Turbocharger boost sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F75	1	F23	11	Existed

Also check harness for short to ground and to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

>> GO TO 5. YES

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### 5.CHECK TURBOCHARGER BOOST SENSOR

Check the turbocharger boost sensor. Refer to EC-939, "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Replace turbocharger boost sensor. Refer to EM-194, "Exploded View".

### Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000012198438

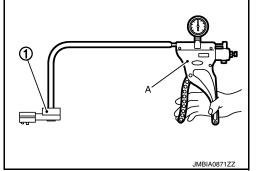
## 1. CHECK TURBOCHARGER BOOST SENSOR

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Remove turbocharger boost sensor with its harness connector.
- 3. Install pressure pump (A) to turbocharger boost sensor (1).

#### **CAUTION:**

When insert a pressure pump hose to the sensor, be careful to the damage of the sensor housing.

- 4. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as per the following conditions.



#### NOTE:

- Always calibrate the pressure pump gauge when using it.
- Inspection should be done at room temperature [10 30°C (50 86°F)].

M Ν

### P0237, P0238 TC BOOST SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

ECM			On all the ID care on (Dalether to at	
Connector	+	I	Condition [Pressure (Relative to atmospheric pressure)]	Voltage (Approx.)
	Terminal			( FF. 5)
F23	11 13	0 kPa (0 mbar, 0 mmHg, 0 inHg)	2.03 V	
	11	13	40 kPa (400 mbar, 300 mmHg, 11.81 inHg)	2.67 V

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace turbocharger boost sensor. Refer to EM-194, "Exploded View".

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

### P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304 MISFIRE

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000012198439

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

When a misfire occurs, engine speed will fluctuate. If the engine speed fluctuates enough to cause the crankshaft position (CKP) sensor (POS) signal to vary, ECM can determine that a misfire is occurring.

Sensor	Input signal to ECM	ECM function
Crankshaft position sensor (POS)	Engine speed	On board diagnosis of misfire

The misfire detection logic consists of the following two conditions.

1. One Trip Detection Logic (Three Way Catalyst Damage)

On the 1st trip, when a misfire condition occurs that can damage the three way catalyst (TWC) due to overheating, the MIL will blink.

When a misfire condition occurs, the ECM monitors the CKP sensor signal every 200 engine revolutions for a change.

When the misfire condition decreases to a level that will not damage the TWC, the MIL will turn off. If another misfire condition occurs that can damage the TWC on a second trip, the MIL will blink. When the misfire condition decreases to a level that will not damage the TWC, the MIL will remain on. If another misfire condition occurs that can damage the TWC, the MIL will begin to blink again.

Two Trip Detection Logic (Exhaust quality deterioration)

For misfire conditions that will not damage the TWC (but will affect vehicle emissions), the MIL will only light when the misfire is detected on a second trip. During this condition, the ECM monitors the CKP sensor signal every 1,000 engine revolutions.

A misfire malfunction can be detected on any one cylinder or on multiple cylinders.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0300	MULTI CYL MISFIRE (Multiple cylinder misfire detected)	Multiple cylinder misfire.	Improper spark plug Insufficient compression Incorrect fuel pressure Fuel Injector circuit is open or shorted Fuel injector Intake air leak Ignition signal circuit is open or shorted Lack of fuel Signal plate A/F sensor 1 Incorrect PCV hose connection

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

### 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Restart engine and let it idle for following time.

About 15 minutes

Check 1st trip DTC.

EC-941 **Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  EC

Α

D

Е

F

Н

Ν

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-942, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> GO TO 3.

## 3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Start engine and drive the vehicle as per the similar conditions to (1st trip) Freeze Frame Data for a certain time. Refer to the table below.

#### Hold the accelerator pedal as steady as possible.

The similar conditions to (1st trip) Freeze Frame Data means the vehicle operation that the following conditions should be satisfied at the same time.

#### **CAUTION:**

Always drive vehicle in safe manner according to traffic conditions and obey all traffic laws when driving.

Engine speed	Engine speed in the freeze frame data $\pm$ 400 rpm	
Vehicle speed	Vehicle speed in the freeze frame data $\pm$ 10 km/h (6 MPH)	
Engine coolant temperature (T)	When the freeze frame data shows lower than 70°C (158°F), T should be lower than 70°C (158°F).	
condition	When the freeze frame data shows higher than or equal to 70°C (158°F), T should be higher than or equal to 70°C (158°F).	

The time to driving varies according to the engine speed in the freeze frame data.

Engine speed	Time
Around 1,000 rpm	Approximately 10 minutes
Around 2,000 rpm	Approximately 5 minutes
More than 3,000 rpm	Approximately 3.5 minutes

#### 3. Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-942, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012198440

### 1. CHECK GROUND CONNECTION

#### Check the following.

- Connection condition of the ground F6 and F9
- Connection condition of the ground harness between engine assembly and vehicle body (If equipped)

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 2.CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK AND PCV HOSE

- 1. Start engine and run it at idle speed.
- Listen for the sound of the intake air leak.
- 3. Check PCV hose connection.

#### Is intake air leak detected?

YES >> Discover air leak location and repair.

NO >> GO TO 3.

### 3.CHECK FOR EXHAUST SYSTEM CLOGGING

Stop engine and visually check exhaust tube, three way catalyst and muffler for dents.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES-1 >> (P)With CONSULT: GO TO 4.

YES-2 >> Without CONSULT: GO TO 5.

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Repair or replace it.

### 4. PERFORM POWER BALANCE TEST

#### (P)With CONSULT

- Start engine.
- Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- Make sure that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> GO TO 5.

### $oldsymbol{5}.$ CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR

- Start engine and let engine idle.
- 2. Listen to each fuel injector operating sound.

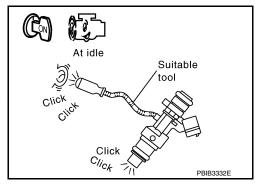
#### Clicking noise should be heard.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO

>> Perform trouble diagnosis for FUEL INJECTOR. Refer to EC-1204, "Diagnosis Procedure".



### 6.CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-I

#### CAUTION:

Do the following procedure in the place where ventilation is good without the combustible.

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Remove fuel pump fuse in IPDM E/R to release fuel pressure.

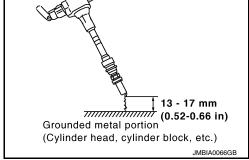
Do not use CONSULT to release fuel pressure, or fuel pressure applies again during the following procedure.

- 3. Start engine.
- 4. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
- 5. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 6. Remove all ignition coil harness connectors to avoid the electrical discharge from the ignition coils.
- 7. Remove ignition coil and spark plug of the cylinder to be checked.
- 8. Crank engine for 5 seconds or more to remove combustion gas in the cylinder.
- 9. Connect spark plug and harness connector to ignition coil.
- 10. Fix ignition coil using a rope etc. with gap of 13 17 mm (0.52 -0.66 in) between the edge of the spark plug and grounded metal portion as shown in the figure.
- 11. Crank engine for about 3 seconds, and check whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.

#### Spark should be generated.

#### CAUTION:

 Do not approach to the spark plug and the ignition coil within 50 cm (19.7 in). Be careful not to get an electrical shock while checking, because the electrical discharge voltage becomes 20 kV or more.



 It might cause to damage the ignition coil if the gap of more than 17 mm (0.66 in) is taken. NOTE:

When the gap is less than 13 mm (0.52 in), the spark might be generated even if the coil is malfunctioning.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

EC-943 **Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  EC

Α

D

Е

Н

K

M

N

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

NO >> GO TO 7.

### 7.CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-II

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect spark plug and connect a known-good spark plug.
- 3. Crank engine for about 3 seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.

#### Spark should be generated.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Check ignition coil, power transistor and their circuits. Refer to EC-1229, "Diagnosis Procedure".

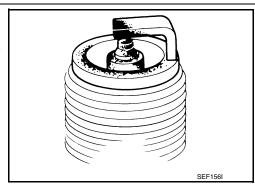
### 8.CHECK SPARK PLUG

Check the initial spark plug for fouling, etc.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to <a href="EM-190">EM-190</a>, "Inspection".

NO >> Repair or clean spark plug. Then GO TO 9.



## 9. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-III

- 1. Reconnect the initial spark plugs.
- 2. Crank engine for about 3 seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded portion.

#### Spark should be generated.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type. Refer to <u>EM-214</u>, "Removal and Installation".

### 10. CHECK COMPRESSION PRESSURE

Check compression pressure. Refer to EM-182, "Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> Check pistons, piston rings, valves, valve seats and cylinder head gaskets.

### 11. CHECK FUEL PRESSURE

- 1. Install all removed parts.
- Release fuel pressure to zero. Refer to <u>EC-771, "Work Procedure"</u>.
- 3. Install fuel pressure gauge and check fuel pressure. Refer to EC-771, "Work Procedure".

### At idling: Approximately 500 kPa (5.0 bar, 5.1 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 73 psi)

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13. NO >> GO TO 12.

## 12. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check fuel hoses and fuel tubes for clogging.

Is the inspection result normal?

### Revision: November 2015 EC-944 2016 JUKE

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS] < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS > YES >> Replace "fuel filter and fuel pump assembly". Refer to FL-6, "2WD: Exploded View" (2WD) or FL-10, "AWD: Exploded View" (AWD). NO >> Repair or replace. 13. CHECK IGNITION TIMING Check the following items.

For procedure, refer to EC-765, "Work Procedure".

For specification, refer to EC-1258, "Ignition Timing".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14.

NO >> Follow the EC-765, "Work Procedure".

## 14.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector. 2.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+		_		
A/F sensor 1		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F72	1	F24	79	Existed

5. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector or ECM harness connector and ground.

	+		
A/F se	ensor 1	_	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F72	1	Ground	Not existed

	+			
ECM		_	Continuity	
Connector Terminal				
F24	79	Ground	Not existed	

Also check harness for short to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 15. CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

Check the A/F sensor 1 heater. Refer to EC-806, "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 16.

NO >> Replace A/F sensor 1. Refer to EM-242, "Exploded View".

### 16. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

#### With CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
- 3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Connect CONSULT and select "DATA MONITOR" mode.
- Select "MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR (Hz)" and check the indication.

Н

Α

EC

D

Е

Ν

Р

**2016 JUKE** 

Monitor item	Condition	Indication (Hz)
MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR (Hz)	Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 3,700 Hz
	Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	5,100 – 5,500 Hz
	2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	6,100 – 6,500 Hz
	Idle to about 4,000 rpm	5,100 – 5,500 to Approx. 7,000 Hz*

<sup>\*:</sup> Check for linear frequency rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

#### 

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
- 3. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 4. Check the frequency between ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

	ECM           Connector         +         -           Terminal         -				
Connector			Condition	Frequency (Hz)	
Connector					
			Ignition switch ON (Engine stopped.)	Approx. 3,700 Hz	
F23	500	37 42	Idle (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	5,100 – 5,500 Hz	
125		2,500 rpm (Engine is warmed-up to normal operating temperature.)	6,100 – 6,500 Hz		
			Idle to about 4,000 rpm	5,100 – 5,500 to Approx. 7,000 Hz*	

<sup>\*:</sup> Check for linear frequency rise in response to engine being increased to about 4,000 rpm.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 17.

NO >> Check connectors for rusted terminals or loose connections in the mass air flow sensor circuit or ground. Refer to <u>EC-843</u>, "<u>DTC Logic</u>".

## 17. CHECK SYMPTOM TABLE

Check items on the rough idle symptom in EC-1242, "Symptom Table".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 18.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 18. ERASE THE 1ST TRIP DTC

Some tests may cause a 1st trip DTC to be set.

Erase the 1st trip DTC from the ECM memory after performing the tests. Refer to <u>EC-658</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Description</u>".

>> GO TO 19.

### 19. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

#### [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

### P0327, P0328 KS

**DTC** Logic INFOID:0000000012198441

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detected condition	Possible cause
P0327	KNOCK SEN/CIRC-B1 (Knock sensor circuit low input)	An excessively low voltage from the knock sensor is sent to ECM.	Harness or connectors     (Knock sensor circuit is open or short-
P0328	KNOCK SEN/CIRC-B1 (Knock sensor circuit high input)	An excessively high voltage from the knock sensor is sent to ECM.	ed.) • Knock sensor

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TESTING CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

### 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start engine and run it for at least 5 seconds at idle speed.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-947, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

### CHECK KNOCK SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect knock sensor harness connector.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between knock sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

	+		_	
Knock	sensor	ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F12	2	F23	20	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### 2.CHECK KNOCK SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Check the continuity between knock sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

**EC-947 Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  EC

Α

D

Е

F

Н

N

Р

INFOID:0000000012198442

+		_		
Knock	sensor	ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F12	1	F23	15	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 3. CHECK KNOCK SENSOR

Check the knock sensor. Refer to EC-948, "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Replace knock sensor. Refer to EM-286, "Exploded View".

### Component Inspection

1. CHECK KNOCK SENSOR

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect knock sensor harness connector.
- 3. Check resistance between knock sensor terminals as per the following.

#### NOTE:

It is necessary to use an ohmmeter which can measure more than 10 M $\Omega$ .

Knock sensor		
		Resistance
Terminals		
1	2	Approx. 532 - 588 kΩ [at 20°C (68°F)]

#### **CAUTION:**

Do not use any knock sensors that have been dropped or physically damaged. Use only new ones.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace knock sensor. Refer to <a href="EM-286">EM-286</a>, "Exploded View".

### P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS)

**DTC** Logic INFOID:0000000012198444

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

If DTC P0340 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to EC-1060, "DTC Logic".

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0335	CKP SEN/CIRCUIT [Crankshaft position sensor (POS) circuit]	<ul> <li>The crankshaft position sensor (POS) signal is not detected by the ECM during the first few seconds of engine cranking.</li> <li>The proper pulse signal from the crankshaft position sensor (POS) is not sent to ECM while the engine is running.</li> <li>The crankshaft position sensor (POS) signal is not in the normal pattern during engine running.</li> </ul>	Harness or connectors [Crankshaft position sensor (POS) circuit is open or shorted.] Crankshaft position sensor (POS) Signal plate

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TESTING CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5 V with ignition switch ON.

>> GO TO 2.

## 2.perform dtc confirmation procedure

- Start engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds. If engine does not start, crank engine for at least 2 seconds.
- 2. Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-949, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

## 1.check crankshaft position (ckp) sensor (pos) power supply

- Disconnect crankshaft position (CKP) sensor (POS) harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check the voltage between CKP sensor (POS) harness connector and ground.

	+		Voltago	
CKP sensor (POS)		_	Voltage (Approx.)	
Connector Terminal			, , ,	
F107	3	Ground	5 V	

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> GO TO 2.

EC

Α

D

Е

F

Н

K

INFOID:0000000012198445

Ν

0

# $\overline{2}$ .check ckp sensor (pos) power supply circuit

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Check the continuity between CKP sensor (POS) harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+			_	
CKP sen	sor (POS)	E	CM	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F107	3	F23	27	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 3.CHECK CKP SENSOR (POS) GROUND CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Check the continuity between CKP sensor (POS) harness connector and ECM harness connector.

	+		_	
CKP sen	sor (POS)	E	СМ	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F107	2	F23	44	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### 4. CHECK CKP SENSOR (POS) INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Check the continuity between CKP sensor (POS) harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+		_		
CKP sen	sor (POS)	ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F107	1	F23	33	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### ${f 5.}$ CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)

Check the crankshaft position sensor (POS). Refer to EC-951, "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace crankshaft position sensor (POS). Refer to EM-286, "Exploded View".

#### **O.**CHECK GEAR TOOTH

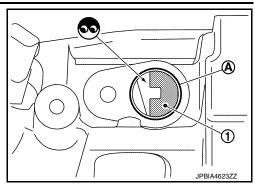
1. Remove crankshaft position sensor (POS). Refer to EM-286, "Exploded View".

### P0335 CKP SENSOR (POS)

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

#### [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

Look into the mounting hole (A) of the crankshaft position sensor (POS) to check that there is no missing gear tooth in the signal plate (1).



EC

Α

D

Е

Н

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Replace the signal plate. Refer to <a href="EM-286">EM-286</a>, "Exploded View".

### Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000012198446

## 1. CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)-I

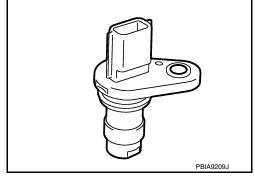
- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Loosen the fixing bolt of the sensor.
- 3. Disconnect crankshaft position sensor (POS) harness connector.
- 4. Remove the sensor.
- 5. Visually check the sensor for chipping.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace

>> Replace crankshaft position sensor (POS). Refer to <a href="Mailto:EM-286"><u>EM-286</u></a>, "Exploded View".



## 2.CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)-II

Check the resistance between crankshaft position sensor (POS) terminals as per the following.

Crankshaft posit	ion sensor (POS)	
+	_	Resistance [at 25°C (77°F)]
Terminal	(Polarity)	
1	2	
I	3	Except 0 or $\infty \Omega$
2	3	

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace crankshaft position sensor (POS). Refer to EM-286, "Exploded View".

Р

Ν

### P0340 CMP SENSOR (PHASE)

DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0340	CMP SEN/CIRC-B1 [Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) circuit]	<ul> <li>The cylinder No. signal is not sent to ECM for the first few seconds during engine cranking.</li> <li>The cylinder No. signal is not sent to ECM during engine running.</li> <li>The cylinder No. signal is not in the normal pattern during engine running.</li> </ul>	Harness or connectors     (Camshaft position sensor circuit is open or shorted)     Camshaft position sensor     Camshaft (Intake)     Starter motor     Starting system circuit     Dead (Weak) battery     Sensor power supply 2 circuit

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TESTING CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5 V with ignition switch ON.

>> GO TO 2.

## 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

- 1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
  - If engine does not start, crank engine for at least 2 seconds.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to <u>EC-952</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

NO >> GO TO 3.

## 3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

- 1. Maintaining engine speed at more than 800 rpm for at least 5 seconds.
- 2. Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-952, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012198448

## 1. CHECK STARTING SYSTEM

Turn ignition switch to START position.

Does the engine turn over? Does the starter motor operate?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Check starting system (Refer to EC-743, "Work Flow".).

### 2. CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION (CMP) SENSOR (PHASE) POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

### P0340 CMP SENSOR (PHASE)

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

Α

EC

D

Н

K

N

- 2. Disconnect camshaft position (CMP) sensor (PHASE) harness connector.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check the voltage between CMP sensor (PHASE) harness connector and ground.

+			
CMP sensor (PHASE)		_	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		, , ,
F109	1	Ground	5 V

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

### 3. CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY 2 CIRCUIT

#### Perform EC-1240. "Diagnosis Procedure".

#### Is inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### 4.CHECK CMP SENSOR (PHASE) GROUND CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Check the continuity between CMP sensor (PHASE) harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+		_		
CMP sens	or (PHASE)	ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F109	2	F24	71	Existed

Also check harness for short to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### 5.CHECK CMP SENSOR (PHASE) INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 2. Check the continuity between CMP sensor (PHASE) harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+		_		
CMP sens	or (PHASE)	ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F109	3	F24	67	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to ground and to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 6. CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)

Check the camshaft position sensor (PHASE). Refer to EC-954, "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Replace camshaft position sensor (PHASE). Refer to EM-261, "Removal and Installation".

### .CHECK CAMSHAFT (INT)

Check the following.

Revision: November 2015 EC-953 2016 JUKE

### P0340 CMP SENSOR (PHASE)

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

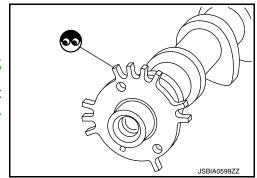
- · Accumulation of debris to the signal plate of camshaft rear end
- · Chipping signal plate of camshaft rear end

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-45. "Intermittent</u> Incident".

NO

>> Remove debris and clean the signal plate of camshaft rear end or replace camshaft. Refer to <u>EM-261</u>. "Removal and Installation".



INFOID:0000000012198449

### Component Inspection

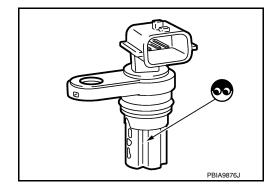
## 1. CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)-I

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Loosen the fixing bolt of the sensor.
- 3. Disconnect camshaft position sensor (PHASE) harness connector.
- 4. Remove the sensor.
- 5. Visually check the sensor for chipping.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace camshaft position sensor (PHASE).



## 2. CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)-II

Check the resistance camshaft position sensor (PHASE) terminals as per the following.

Camshaft position	n sensor (PHASE)	
+	_	Resistance [Ω at 25°C (77°F)]
Terminals	(Polarity)	
1	2	
ı	3	Except 0 or ∞
2	3	

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace camshaft position sensor (PHASE). Refer to EM-261, "Removal and Installation".

## P0365 EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL POSITION SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

### P0365 EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL POSITION SENSOR

**DTC** Description INFOID:0000000012198450

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition
P0365	CMP SEN/CIRC-B1 (Camshaft position sensor circuit bank 1)	<ul> <li>EVT control position sensor signal is not sent to ECM during engine cranking.</li> <li>EVT control position sensor signal is not sent to ECM during engine running.</li> <li>The pulse signal sent from the EVT control position sensor to ECM is not in the normal pattern during engine running.</li> </ul>

#### Possible Cause

- Harness or connectors
- Exhaust valve timing control position sensor circuit is open or shorted.
- Sensor power supply 2 circuit is shorted.
- Exhaust valve timing control position sensor
- Exhaust camshaft
- · Starter motor
- Starting circuit
- Battery deterioration
- Sensor power supply 1 circuit sensors

#### FAIL-SAFE

Engine operating condition in fail-safe mode			
Fail safe mode Vehicle behavior			
Device fix mode	<ul> <li>This mode fixes the IVT control solenoid valve and the EVT control solenoid valve in the reference position.</li> <li>The intake manifold runner control valve motor is turned OFF (intake manifold runner control valve opens).</li> </ul>		

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TESTING CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5 V at idling.

>> GO TO 2.

## 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-1

- Start engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
  - If engine does not start, crank engine for at least 2 seconds.
- 2. Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-956, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> GO TO 3.

### 3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-2

- Keep the engine speed at more than 800 rpm for at least 5 seconds.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

**EC-955 Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  EC

Α

D

Е

Н

K

M

0

### P0365 EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL POSITION SENSOR

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-956, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012198451

### 1. CHECK STARTING SYSTEM

Turn ignition switch to START position.

Does the engine turn over? Does the starter motor operate?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Check starting system. Refer to <u>EC-743, "Work Flow"</u>.

2.CHECK EXHAUST VALVE TIMING (EVT) CONTROL POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-1

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect exhaust valve timing (EVT) control position sensor harness connector.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check the voltage between EVT control position sensor harness connector terminals.

EV			
Connector	+	_	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Tern	ninals	( ) ,
F111	1	2	5 V

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8. NO >> GO TO 3.

3.check exhaust valve timing (evt) control position sensor power supply circuit-2

Check the voltage between EVT control position sensor harness connector and ground.

+ EVT control position sensor		_	Voltage	
Connector	Terminal		(Approx.)	
F111	1	Ground	5 V	

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK EXHAUST VALVE TIMING (EVT) CONTROL POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-3

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between EVT control position sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+		_		
EVT control p	osition sensor	ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F111	1	F24	73	Existed

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

5. CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY 1 CIRCUIT

## P0365 EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL POSITION SENSOR

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

Refer to EC-1061, "Diagnosis Procedure".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

>> INSPECTION END YES

NO >> Replace malfunctioning parts.

### 6.CHECK EVT CONTROL POSITION SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between EVT control position sensor harness connector and ECM harness connec-

-	+ -			
EVT control p	osition sensor	ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F111	2	F24	63	Existed

Also check harness for short to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

>> GO TO 7. YES

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### 7.CHECK ECM GROUND CIRCUIT

Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and ground.

+ ECM		_	Continuity	
Connector	Connector Terminal			
	9			
F23	10	Ground	Existed	
	50			
F24	60			
1 24	110	Giodila		
	147			
E19	149			
	152			

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### 8.CHECK EVT CONTROL POSITION SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Check the continuity between EVT control position sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+				
EVT control p	osition sensor	ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F111	3	F24	69	Existed

Also check harness for short to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

**EC-957 Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  EC

Α

D

Е

Н

Ν

0

### P0365 EXHAUST VALVE TIMING CONTROL POSITION SENSOR [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## 9. CHECK EVT CONTROL POSITION SENSOR

Refer to EC-958, "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Replace EVT control position sensor. Refer to EM-248, "Exploded View".

## 10. CHECK CAMSHAFT (EXT)

#### Check the following.

- · Accumulation of debris to the signal plate of camshaft rear end
- · Chipping signal plate of camshaft rear end

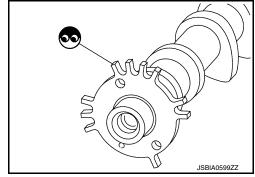
#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES

>> INSPECTION END

NO

>> Remove debris and clean the signal plate of camshaft rear end or replace camshaft. Refer to EM-261. "Removal and Installation".



INFOID:0000000012198452

### Component Inspection

## 1.exhaust valve timing (evt) control position sensor-1

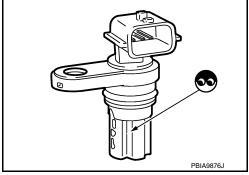
- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Loosen the sensor mounting bolt.
- Disconnect the EVT control position sensor harness connector.
- Remove the EVT control position sensor.
- Visually check the sensor for chipping.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO

>> Replace the EVT control position sensor. Refer to EM-248, "Exploded View".



### 2.EXHAUST VALVE TIMING (EVT) CONTROL POSITION SENSOR-2

Check resistance between EVT control position sensor terminals as shown below.

EVT control position sensor			
+ -		Resistance	
Terr	ninals	1	
1	2		
ı	3	Except 0 Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]	
2	3		

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

>> Replace the EVT control position sensor. Refer to EM-248, "Exploded View". NO

**EC-958 Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE** 

### P0401, P0402 EGR SYSTEM

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000012198453

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

- If DTC P0404 is displayed with DTCs of mass air flow sensor, first perform trouble diagnosis for DTCs of mass air flow sensor. Refer to EC-843, "DTC Logic".
- · If DTC P0404 is displayed with DTCs of EGR pressure sensor, first perform trouble diagnosis for DTCs of EGR pressure sensor. Refer to EC-1025, "DTC Logic".

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0401	EGR A FLOW INSUFFI- CIENT (EGR A flow insufficient de- tected)	ECM detects that the difference between the differential pressure value (between before and behind the EGR volume control valve) calculated based on intake air amount and the estimated EGR pressure sensor output value is equal to or less than the specified lower limit value for 6 seconds.	EGR cooler clogging     EGR pipe clogging
P0402	EGRC-BPT VALVE (EGR A flow excessive detected)	ECM detects that the difference between the differential pressure value (between before and behind the EGR volume control valve) calculated based on intake air amount and the estimated EGR sensor output value is equal to or more than the specified upper limit value for 6 seconds.	EGR pipe disconnection

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### TEST CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

## 2.perform dtc confirmation procedure

- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Drive the vehicle and accelerate from 50 km/h (32 MPH) to 80 km/h (50 MPH) within 15 seconds. CAUTION:

### Always drive at safe speed.

Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-959, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

### CHECK EGR PASSAGE

Check the following for clogging and cracks.

- EGR tube
- EGR hose
- EGR cooler

#### Is the inspection result normal?

**EC-959 Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE** 

EC

Α

D

Е

Н

Ν

INFOID:0000000012198454

### **P0401, P0402 EGR SYSTEM**

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## $2.\mathsf{CHECK}$ EGR VOLUME CONTROL VALVE VISUALLY

- 1. Remove the EGR volume control valve.
- 2. Check if foreign matter is caught between the EGR volume control valve and the housing.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 3. CHECK EGR COOLER VISUALLY

- 1. Remove the EGR cooler.
- 2. Check if foreign matter is caught between the EGR cooler and the housing.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

#### P0404 EGR VOLUME CONTROL VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

Α

EC

D

Е

Ν

Р

INFOID:0000000012198456

INFOID:0000000012198457

### P0404 EGR VOLUME CONTROL VALVE

DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

If DTC P0404 is displayed with DTC P044A, or P044E, first perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P044A, or P044E. Refer to <a href="EC-993">EC-993</a>, "DTC Logic".

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0404	EGR A CONTROL (EGR A control circuit range/ performance)	<ul> <li>ECM detects that the current sent to the EGR volume control valve motor is equal to or more than the threshold value for 2 seconds or more under the condition that the target angle of EGR volume control valve is constant.</li> <li>ECM detects that the difference between the target angle of EGR volume control valve and actual valve angle is equal to or more than the threshold value for 5 seconds or more.</li> </ul>	EGR volume control valve     Foreigh objects interferes with EGR volume control valve

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### >> GO TO 2.

## 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start the engine when the following conditions are met.

Intake air temperature	0°C (32°F) or more
Engine coolant temperature	75°C (167°F) or more

- 2. Drive the vehicle at 50 km/h (32 MPH) or more for at least 5 seconds.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-961, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

### 1. CHECK EGR VOLUME CONTROL VALVE

Check the EGR volume control valve. Refer to <u>EC-961, "Component Inspection (EGR Volume Control Valve)"</u>. Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Replace EGR volume control valve. Refer to <u>EC-600</u>, <u>"ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM"</u>
Component Parts Location".

### Component Inspection (EGR Volume Control Valve)

## 1. CHECK EGR VOLUME CONTROL VALVE-1

#### Revision: November 2015 EC-961 2016 JUKE

### P0404 EGR VOLUME CONTROL VALVE

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

#### (P)With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and engine stopped.
- On the CONSULT screen, select "ENGINE" >> "ACTIVE TEST" >> "EGR CONTROL VALVE".
- Operate "Up" or "Down", set "EGR VALVE POSITION" to 0 deg, and check value "V1" of "EGR VALVE POSITION SEN".

#### Does "V1" become 1.2±0.15 V?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace EGR volume control valve. Refer to <u>EC-600, "ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM : Component Parts Location".</u>

### 2. CHECK EGR VOLUME CONTROL VALVE-2

#### (P)With CONSULT

1. Operate "Up" or "Down", set "EGR VALVE POSITION" to 70 deg, and check value "V2" of "EGR VALVE POSITION SEN".

#### Does "V2" become 4.0±0.15 V?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Replace EGR volume control valve. Refer to <u>EC-600, "ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM : Component Parts Location"</u>.

## 3.CHECK EGR VOLUME CONTROL VALVE VISUALLY

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check if any foreign objects interferes with EGR volume control valve.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Repair or replace the error-detected parts.

### P0407, P0408 EGR PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

### P0407, P0408 EGR PRESSURE SENSOR

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000012198458

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0407	EGR SENSOR B (EGR sensor B circuit low)	ECM detects the following status continuously for 5 seconds or more: A voltage signal transmitted from the EGR pressure sensor is 0.294 V or less.	Harness or connectors     (EGR pressure sensor circuit is open
P0408	EGR SENSOR B (EGR sensor B circuit high)	ECM detects the following status continuously for 5 seconds or more: A voltage signal transmitted from the EGR pressure sensor is 4.84 V or more.	or shorted.) • EGR pressure sensor

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

**TEST CONDITION:** 

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 11 V or more at ignition switch ON.

>> GO TO 2.

## 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-963, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

## 1. CHECK EGR PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect EGR pressure sensor harness connector.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check the voltage between EGR pressure sensor harness connector and ground.

+			Voltage (Approx.)	
EGR pressure sensor		_		
Connector	Terminal		, , ,	
F46	1	Ground	5 V	

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 5.

## 2.check egr pressure sensor ground circuit

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between EGR pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

**EC-963 Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  EC

Α

F

Е

D

Н

INFOID:0000000012198459

M

N

### P0407, P0408 EGR PRESSURE SENSOR

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

INFOID:0000000012198460

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

+				
EGR press	sure sensor	ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F46	3	F23	43	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## ${f 3}.$ CHECK EGR PRESSURE SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Check the continuity between EGR pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

	+ -		_	
EGR press	sure sensor	ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		
F46	2	F23	24	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### 4. CHECK EGR PRESSURE SENSOR

Check the EGR pressure sensor. Refer to EC-1026, "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Replace EGR pressure sensor.

### 5.CHECK EGR PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Check the continuity between EGR pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+		_		
EGR press	sure sensor	ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		
F46	1	F23	30	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### Component Inspection (EGR pressure sensor)

## 1. CHECK EGR PRESSURE SENSOR

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Remove EGR pressure sensor hose (intake and exhaust).
- 3. Install pressure pump to EGR pressure sensor port (intake side).
- 4. Turn ignition switch ON and check output voltage between ECM connector terminals as follows.

### P0407, P0408 EGR PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

### [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

EGR press	sure sensor			
+	-	Con	Voltage	
Terr	minal			
2	3	Applied pressure kPa Not applied		1.0 V
2	3	(kg/cm <sup>2</sup> , PSI)	100 (1.02, 14.5)	4.5 V

**CAUTION:** 

Never apply pressure over 150kPa (1.53 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 21.75 PSI)

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace EGR pressure sensor. Refer to FL-27, "2WD : Exploded View".

Α

EC

D

Е

F

G

Н

-

J

Κ

L

M

Ν

0

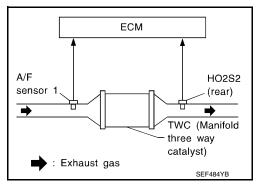
DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

The ECM monitors the switching frequency ratio of air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 and heated oxygen sensor 2.

A three way catalyst (manifold) with high oxygen storage capacity will indicate a low switching frequency of heated oxygen sensor 2. As oxygen storage capacity decreases, the heated oxygen sensor 2 switching frequency will increase.

When the frequency ratio of air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 and heated oxygen sensor 2 approaches a specified limit value, the three way catalyst (manifold) malfunction is diagnosed.



DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0420	TW CATALYST SYS-B1 (Catalyst system efficiency below threshold)	Three way catalyst (manifold) does not operate properly. Three way catalyst (manifold) does not have enough oxygen storage capacity.	Three way catalyst (manifold) Exhaust tube Intake air leaks Fuel injector Fuel injector leaks Spark plug Improper ignition timing

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### Will CONSULT be used?

YES >> GO TO 2. NO >> GO TO 6.

## 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

#### With CONSULT

#### **TESTING CONDITION:**

#### Do not hold engine speed for more than the specified minutes below.

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
- 2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 5. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
- 6. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
- 7. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- 8. Check that "COOLAN TEMP/S" indicates more than 70°C (158°F).

  If not, warm up engine and go to next step when "COOLAN TEMP/S" indication reaches to 70°C (158°F).
- Open engine hood.
- Select "DTC & SRT CONFIRMATION" then "SRT WORK SUPPORT" mode of "ENGINE" using CON-SULT.
- 11. Rev engine up to 2,000 to 3,000 rpm and hold it for 3 consecutive minutes then release the accelerator pedal completely.

PU420 ITREE WAT CATAL	
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >	[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]
12. Check the indication of "CATALYST".	^
Which is displayed on CONSULT screen?	A
CMPLT>> GO TO 5. INCMP>> GO TO 3.	
3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II	EC
1. Wait 5 seconds at idle.	
2. Rev engine up to 2,000 to 3,000 rpm and maintain it until "In will take approximately 5 minutes).	NCMP" of "CATALYST" changes to "CMPLT" (It
Does the indication change to "CMPLT"?	
YES >> GO TO 5. NO >> GO TO 4.	
4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE AGAIN	
<ol> <li>Stop engine and cool it down to less than 70°C (158°F).</li> <li>Perform DTC confirmation procedure again.</li> </ol>	E
>> GO TO 2.	F
5. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-III	
Check 1st trip DTC.	G
Is 1st trip DTC detected?	
YES >> Proceed to <u>EC-968, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u> . NO >> INSPECTION END	H
6.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK	
Perform component function check. Refer to <a>EC-967</a> , "Compon NOTE:	ent Function Check".
Use component function check to check the overall function of check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.	the three way catalyst (manifold). During this
Is the inspection result normal?	J
YES >> INSPECTION END NO >> Proceed to <u>EC-968</u> , " <u>Diagnosis Procedure</u> ".	
Component Function Check	INFOID:000000012198468
1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK	L
<ol> <li>Without CONSULT</li> <li>Start engine and warm it up to the normal operating temper</li> <li>Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.</li> <li>Restart engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 load.</li> </ol>	N.
<ol> <li>Let engine idle for 1 minute.</li> <li>Open engine hood.</li> <li>Check the voltage between ECM harness connector termin</li> </ol>	als as per the following condition.

ECM					0
Connector	+	_	Condition	Voltage (V)	
Connector	Terminal				D
F24	84	78	Keeping engine speed at 2500 rpm constant under no load	The voltage fluctuation cycle takes more than 5 seconds.  • 1 cycle: 0.6 - 1.0 → 0 - 0.3 → 0.6 - 1.0	ı

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to <u>EC-968</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012198469

### 1. CHECK EXHAUST SYSTEM

Visually check exhaust tubes and muffler for dent.

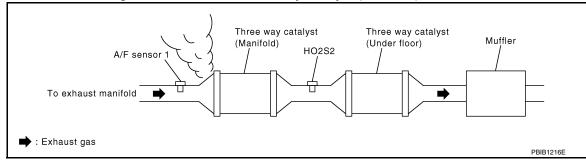
#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 2. CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAK

- 1. Start engine and run it at idle.
- 2. Listen for an exhaust gas leak before the three way catalyst (manifold).



#### Is exhaust gas leak detected?

YES >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

NO >> GO TO 3.

### 3. CHECK INTAKE AIR LEAK

Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

#### Is intake air leak detected?

YES >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

NO >> GO TO 4.

### f 4.CHECK IGNITION TIMING AND IDLE SPEED

Check the following items. Refer to EC-765, "Work Procedure".

For specification, refer to EC-1258, "Ignition Timing"

For specification, refer to EC-1258, "Idle Speed".

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Follow the <u>EC-765</u>, "Work Procedure".

### 5. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

Check the fuel injector. Refer to EC-1204, "Component Function Check".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Perform <u>EC-1204</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

#### $\mathsf{6}.$ CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-I

#### **CAUTION:**

#### Do the following procedure in the place where ventilation is good without the combustible.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Remove fuel pump fuse in IPDM E/R to release fuel pressure.

#### NOTE:

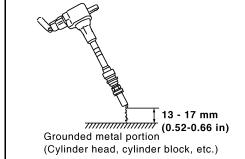
Do not use CONSULT to release fuel pressure, or fuel pressure applies again during the following procedure.

- 3. Start engine.
- 4. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
- 5. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 6. Remove all ignition coil harness connectors to avoid the electrical discharge from the ignition coils.
- Remove ignition coil and spark plug of the cylinder to be checked.

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

#### [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

- Crank engine for 5 seconds or more to remove combustion gas in the cylinder.
- 9. Connect spark plug and harness connector to ignition coil.
- 10. Fix ignition coil using a rope etc. with gap of 13 17 mm (0.52 -0.66 in) between the edge of the spark plug and grounded metal portion as shown in the figure.
- 11. Crank engine for about 3 seconds, and check whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.



#### Spark should be generated.

#### **CAUTION:**

· Do not approach to the spark plug and the ignition coil within 50 cm (19.7 in). Be careful not to get an electrical shock while checking, because the electrical discharge voltage becomes 20 kV or more.

It might cause to damage the ignition coil if the gap of more than 17 mm (0.66 in) is taken.

When the gap is less than 13 mm (0.52 in), the spark might be generated even if the coil is malfunctioning.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10. NO >> GO TO 7.

### 7.CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-II

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect spark plug and connect a known-good spark plug.
- Crank engine for about 3 seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.

#### Spark should be generated.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Check ignition coil, power transistor and their circuits. Refer to EC-1229. "Diagnosis Procedure".

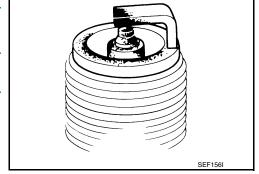
### 8.CHECK SPARK PLUG

Check the initial spark plug for fouling, etc. Refer to EM-190, "Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to EM-190, "Inspection".

NO >> Repair or clean spark plug. Refer to EM-189, "Exploded View". Then GO TO 9.



## 9. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-III

- Reconnect the initial spark plugs.
- 2. Crank engine for about 3 seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded portion.

#### Spark should be generated.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to EM-189, "Removal and Installation".

EC

Α

D

Е

F

Н

K

M

Ν

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

# 10. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Replace three way catalyst assembly. Refer to <u>EX-5</u>, "<u>Exploded View</u>". Perform DTC confirmation procedure. Refer to <u>EC-966</u>, "<u>DTC Logic</u>".

#### Is DTC P0420 detected again?

YES >> Replace fuel injector. Refer to EM-208, "Exploded View".

>> INSPECTION END NO

Α

EC

D

Е

Н

Р

### P0441 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

DTC Logic

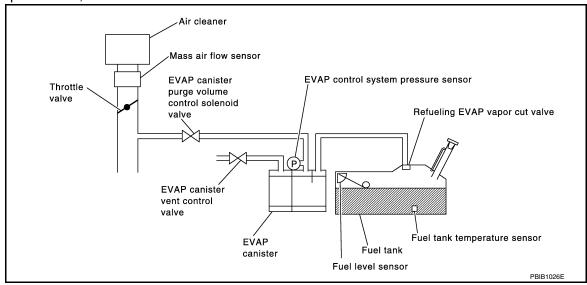
#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

If DTC P0441 is displayed with other DTC such as P2122, P2123, P2127, P2128 or P2138, first perform trouble diagnosis for other DTC.

In this evaporative emission (EVAP) control system, purge flow occurs during non-closed throttle conditions. Purge volume is related to air intake volume. Under normal purge conditions (non-closed throttle), the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is open to admit purge flow. Purge flow exposes the EVAP control system pressure sensor to intake manifold vacuum.

Under normal conditions (non-closed throttle), sensor output voltage indicates if pressure drop and purge flow are adequate. If not, a malfunction is determined.



DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0441	EVAP PURG FLOW/MON (Evaporative emission system incorrect purge flow)	EVAP control system does not operate properly, EVAP control system has a leakage between intake manifold and EVAP control system pressure sensor.	EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve stuck closed     EVAP control system pressure sensor and the circuit     Loose, disconnected or improper connection of rubber tube     Blocked rubber tube     Cracked EVAP canister     EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve circuit     Accelerator pedal position sensor     Blocked purge port     Blocked purge line     EVAP canister vent control valve     EVAP control system pressure sensor removed

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### 1.INSPECTION START

Will CONSULT be used?

Will CONSULT be used?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 6.

2.PRECONDITIONING

Revision: November 2015 EC-971 2016 JUKE

#### P0441 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TESTING CONDITION:**

Always perform test at a temperature of 5°C (41°F) or more.

>> GO TO 3.

## 3.perform dtc confirmation procedure-i

#### (P)With CONSULT

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 5. Start engine and let it idle for at least 70 seconds.
- Select "PURG FLOW P0441" of "EVAPORATIVE SYSTEM" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CON-SULT.
- 7. Touch "START".

#### Is "COMPLETED" displayed on CONSULT screen?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

### 4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

When the following conditions are met, "TESTING" will be displayed on the CONSULT screen. Maintain the conditions continuously until "TESTING" changes to "COMPLETED". (It will take at least 35 seconds.)

Selector lever	Suitable position
VHCL SPEED SE	32 - 120 km/h (20 - 75 mph)
ENG SPEED	500 - 3,000 rpm
B/FUEL SCHDL	1.25 - 6.5 msec
COOLANT TEMP/S	More than 0°C (32°F)

#### **CAUTION:**

#### Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

If "TESTING" does not change for a long time, retry from step 2.

#### Is "COMPLETED" displayed on CONSULT screen?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE again. GO TO 3.

### 5. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-III

Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULTS".

#### Which is displayed on CONSULT screen?

OK >> INSPECTION END

NG >> Proceed to EC-973, "Diagnosis Procedure".

#### 6.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to EC-973, "Component Function Check".

#### NOTE:

Use component function check to check the overall monitoring function of the EVAP control system purge flow monitoring. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to EC-973, "Diagnosis Procedure".

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

## Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000012198471

## 1. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

### 

- 1. Lift up drive wheels.
- Start engine (VDC switch OFF) and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds.
- Start engine and wait at least 70 seconds.
- Set voltmeter probes to ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

	ECM	
Connector	+	_
Connector	Terr	minal
E19	121	148

- Check EVAP control system pressure sensor value at idle speed and note it.
- Establish and maintain the following conditions for at least 1 minute.

Air conditioner switch	ON
Head lamp switch	ON
Rear window defogger switch	ON
Engine speed	Approx. 3,000 rpm
Gear position	Any position other than P, N or R

10. Verify that EVAP control system pressure sensor value stays 0.1 V less than the value at idle speed (measured at step 6) for at least 1 second.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YFS >> INSPECTION END

>> Proceed to EC-973, "Diagnosis Procedure". NO

## Diagnosis Procedure

## CHECK EVAP CANISTER

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Check EVAP canister for cracks.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES-1 >> With CONSULT: GO TO 2

YES-2 >> Without CONSULT: GO TO 3.

>> Replace EVAP canister. Refer to FL-27, "2WD : Removal and Installation" (2WD models), FL-30, "AWD: Removal and Installation" (AWD models).

### 2.CHECK PURGE FLOW

### (P)With CONSULT

- 1. Disconnect vacuum hose connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port and install vacuum gauge. For the location of EVAP service port, refer to EC-650, "EVAPORA-TIVE EMISSION SYSTEM: System Description".
- Start engine and let it idle.
- Select "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.
- Touch "Qd" and "Qu" on CONSULT screen to adjust "PURG VOL CONT/V" opening and check vacuum existence.

EC

Α

D

Е

Н

INFOID:0000000012198472

M

Ν

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

PURG VOL CONT/V	Vacuum
100%	Existed
0%	Not existed

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7. NO >> GO TO 4.

## 3. CHECK PURGE FLOW

### **⋈** Without CONSULT

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 2. Stop engine.
- Disconnect vacuum hose connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port and install vacuum gauge. For the location of EVAP service port, refer to <a href="EC-650">EC-650</a>, "EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM: System Description".
- 4. Start engine and let it idle.

### Do not depress accelerator pedal even slightly.

5. Check vacuum gauge indication before 60 seconds pass after starting engine.

#### Vacuum should not exist.

6. Rev engine up to 2,000 rpm after 100 seconds pass after starting engine.

#### Vacuum should exist.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7. NO >> GO TO 4.

## 4. CHECK EVAP PURGE LINE

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check EVAP purge line for improper connection or disconnection. Refer to <u>EC-1252</u>, "<u>Inspection</u>".

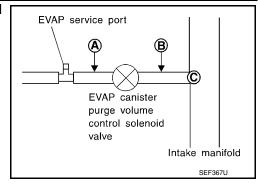
### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair EVAP purge line.

## 5. CHECK EVAP PURGE HOSE AND PURGE PORT

- Disconnect purge hoses connected to EVAP service port A and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve B.
- 2. Blow air into each hose and EVAP purge port **C**.



### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

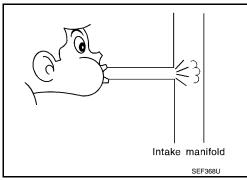
Check that air flows freely.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES-1 >> With CONSULT: GO TO 6.

YES-2 >> Without CONSULT: GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or clean hoses and/or purge port.



## 6 .CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

(P)With CONSULT

Start engine.

Perform "PURG VOL C/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT. Check that engine speed varies according to the valve opening.

Does engine speed vary according to the valve opening?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> GO TO 7.

### .CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Check EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. Refer to EC-980, "Component Inspection".

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. Refer to EC-600, "ENGINE CON-TROL SYSTEM: Component Parts Location".

## 8.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR

- Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector.
- Check that water is not inside connectors.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

>> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to FL-27, "2WD: Removal and Installation" NO (2WD models), FL-30, "AWD: Removal and Installation" (AWD models).

## 9.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR FUNCTION

Check EVAP control system pressure sensor function. Refer to EC-1005, "DTC Logic" for DTC P0452, EC-1008, "DTC Logic" for DTC P0453.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

>> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to FL-27, "2WD : Removal and Installation" NO (2WD models), FL-30, "AWD: Removal and Installation" (AWD models).

## 10.CHECK RUBBER TUBE FOR CLOGGING

- Disconnect rubber tube connected to EVAP canister vent control valve.
- Check the rubber tube for clogging.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YFS >> GO TO 11.

NO >> Clean the rubber tube using an air blower.

## 11. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Check EVAP canister vent control valve. Refer to EC-986, "Component Inspection".

### Is the inspection result normal?

>> GO TO 12. YES

>> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve. Refer to FL-27, "2WD: Removal and Installation" NO (2WD models), FL-30, "AWD: Removal and Installation" (AWD models).

**EC-975 Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  EC

Α

D

Е

Н

M

Ν

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

## 12. CHECK EVAP PURGE LINE

Inspect EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube). Check for evidence of leakage. Refer to EC-650, "EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM: System Description".

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.

NO >> Repair EVAP purge line.

13.CLEAN EVAP PURGE LINE

Clean EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) using air blower.

>> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

## P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

Α

EC

D

Е

Н

K

N

0

### P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000012198473

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)		DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0443	PURG VOLUME CONT/V (Evaporative emission system	Α	The canister purge flow is detected during the vehicle is stopped while the engine is running, even when EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is completely closed.	<ul> <li>EVAP control system pressure sensor</li> <li>EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve (The valve is stuck open.)</li> <li>EVAP canister vent control valve</li> </ul>
1 0-40	purge control valve circuit)	В	The canister purge flow is detected during the specified driving conditions, even when EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve is completely closed.	<ul> <li>EVAP canister</li> <li>Hoses         (Hoses are connected incorrectly or clogged.)     </li> </ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

### **TESTING CONDITION:**

- Perform "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" when the fuel level is between 1/4 and 3/4 full, and vehicle is placed on flat level surface.
- Always perform test at a temperature of 5 to 60°C (41 to 140°F).
- · Cool the vehicle so that engine coolant temperature becomes same level as ambient temperature.

#### Do you have CONSULT

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 4.

## 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE A

### (P)With CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check that the following condition are met. FUEL T/TMP SE: 0 - 35°C (32 - 95°F)
- Start engine and wait at least 60 seconds.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

#### IS 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-978, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> GO TO 3.

## 3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE B

#### (P)With CONSULT

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "PURG VOL CN/V P1444" of "EVAPORATIVE SYSTEM" in "DTC WORK SUPPORT" mode with CONSULT.
- Touch "START".
- Start engine and let it idle until "TESTING" on CONSULT changes to "COMPLETED". (It will take approximately 10 seconds.)

If "TESTING" is not displayed after 5 minutes, retry from step 2.

Touch "SELF-DIAG RESULTS".

#### Which is displayed on CONSULT screen?

EC-977 **Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE** 

### P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to EC-978, "Diagnosis Procedure".

## $oldsymbol{4}$ .PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE A

### 

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Set voltmeter probes to ECM harness connector terminals.

	ECM		
Connector	+	_	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terr	minal	
E19	128	148	3.1 - 4.0

- Start engine and wait at least 60 seconds.
- 4. Check 1st trip DTC.

### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-978, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> GO TO 5.

## 5.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE B

### ■With GST

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 5. Start engine and let it idle for at least 20 seconds.
- 6. Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC displayed?

>> Proceed to EC-978, "Diagnosis Procedure". YES

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012198474

## 1.check evap canister purge volume control solenoid valve power supply

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check the voltage between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector and ground.

•	rge volume control id valve	Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F106	1	Ground	Battery voltage

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

## 2.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector and ECM harness connector.

## P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

YES >> GO TO 9.

EVAP canister purge volume of trol solenoid valve	con- E0	CM	Continuity	
Connector Termina	I Connector	Terminal		
F106 2	F24	115	Existed	
. Also check harness fo	<u>-</u>	nd short to pow	er.	_
s the inspection result nor	mal?			
YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> Repair open of	ircuit, short to grour	nd or short to n	ower in harness o	or connectors
CHECK EVAP CONTR	_	•		
<ul><li>Disconnect EVAP con</li><li>Check that water is no</li></ul>			ss connector.	
s the inspection result nor	mal?			
YES >> GO TO 4.				
				2WD : Removal and Installation"
•	), <u>FL-30, "AWD : Re</u>			odeis).
.CHECK EVAP CONTR				
heck EVAP control syste	•	Refer to EC-10	004, "Component	Inspection".
the inspection result nor				
YES-1 >> With CONSUL YES-2 >> Without CONS				
NO >> Replace EVAF	control system pre			2WD : Removal and Installation"
· ` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` ` `	), <u>FL-30, "AWD : Re</u>			•
CHECK EVAP CANIST	ER PURGE VOLUM	ME CONTROL	SOLENOID VALV	/E
With CONSULT				
<ul> <li>Turn ignition switch O</li> <li>Reconnect harness co</li> </ul>		stad		
. Start engine.	minectors disconnet	cieu.		
		E TEST" mode	with CONSULT.	Check that engine speed varies
according to the valve	. •			
oes engine speed vary a YES    >> GO TO 7.	ccording to the valv	e opening?		
NO >> GO TO 6.				
.CHECK EVAP CANIST	ER PURGE VOLUM	ME CONTROL	SOLENOID VALV	/E
heck EVAP canister purg				
the inspection result nor			<u>== == == = = = = = = = = = = = = = = =</u>	
YES >> GO TO 7.				
			olenoid valve. Re	efer to EC-600, "ENGINE CON-
CHECK RUBBER TUB	M : Component Pa	·		
<ul><li>Disconnect rubber tub</li><li>Check the rubber tube</li></ul>		AP canister ven	t control valve.	
the inspection result nor				
YES >> GO TO 8.	<del></del>			
	oer tube using an ai	r blower.		
8.CHECK EVAP CANIST	ER VENT CONTRO	DL VALVE		
heck EVAP canister vent	control valve. Refe	r to <u>EC-986,</u> "C	Component Inspe	ction".
	mal?			

**EC-979 Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE** 

## P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve. Refer to <u>FL-27, "2WD : Removal and Installation"</u> (2WD models), <u>FL-30, "AWD : Removal and Installation"</u> (AWD models).

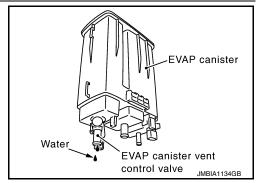
## 9. CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER IS SATURATED WITH WATER

Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached. Refer to <u>FL-27</u>, "2WD: Removal and Installation" (2WD models), <u>FL-30</u>, "AWD: Removal and Installation" (AWD models).

### Does water drain from the EVAP canister?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".



## 10. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

Weigh the EVAP canister with the EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

### The weight should be less than 1.9 kg (4.2 lb).

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> GO TO 11.

## 11. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

### Check the following.

- EVAP canister for damage
- EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection
  - >> Repair hose or replace EVAP canister. Refer to <u>FL-27, "2WD : Removal and Installation"</u> (2WD models), <u>FL-30, "AWD : Removal and Installation"</u> (AWD models).

## **Component Inspection**

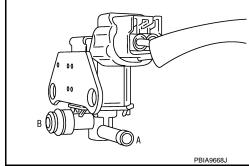
INFOID:0000000012198475

## 1. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

### (P)With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
- Disconnect EVAP purge hoses connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.
- Start engine.
- Select "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.
- Touch "Qd" and "Qu" on CONSULT screen to adjust "PURG VOL CONT/V" opening and check air passage continuity of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve under the following conditions.

Condition (PURG VOL CONT/V value)	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
100%	Existed
0%	Not existed



#### **®Without CONSULT**

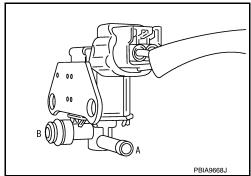
- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector.
- 3. Disconnect EVAP purge hoses connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.

### P0443 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Check air passage continuity of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve under the following conditions.

Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
12 V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Existed
No supply	Not existed



### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. Refer to EC-600, "ENGINE CON-TROL SYSTEM: Component Parts Location".

EC

Α

Е

D

F

Н

K

L

Ν

0

# P0444, P0445 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

# P0444, P0445 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

DTC Logic

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0444	PURG VOLUME CONT/V (EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve circuit open)	An excessively low voltage signal is sent to ECM through the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.	Harness or connectors     (EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve circuit is open or shorted.)     EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
P0445	PURG VOLUME CONT/V (Evaporative emission system purge control valve circuit short- ed)	An excessively high voltage signal is sent to ECM through the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.	Harness or connectors     (EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve circuit is shorted.)     EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1.conditioning

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

### **TESTING CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, confirm battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

## 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 13 seconds.
- 2. Check 1st trip DTC.

### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-982, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012198477

## 1.check evap canister purge volume control solenoid valve power supply

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check the voltage between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector and ground.

	+		
	purge volume enoid valve	_	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F106	1	Ground	Battery voltage

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

### P0444, P0445 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID **VALVE**

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
- Check the continuity between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

u	٠	
٠	-	

Α

	+		_		
EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve		IPDM E/R		Continuity	
	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
	F106	1	E14	35	Existed

Е

Also check harness for short to ground.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES-1 >> With CONSULT: GO TO 4.

YES-2 >> Without CONSULT: GO TO 5.

>> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 3.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE GROUND CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+		_		
EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F106	2	F24	115	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to power.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES-1 >> With CONSULT: GO TO 4.

YES-2 >> Without CONSULT: GO TO 5.

>> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## $oldsymbol{4}.$ CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

#### With CONSULT

- 1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
- Perform "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- Check that engine speed varies according to the valve opening.

### Does engine speed vary according to the valve opening?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> GO TO 5.

## ${f 5}.$ CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Check the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. Refer to EC-984, "Component Inspection". Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. Refer to EC-600, "ENGINE CON-TROL SYSTEM: Component Parts Location".

**EC-983** 

D

Н

M

N

# P0444, P0445 EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

## Component Inspection

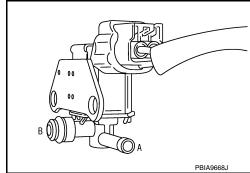
INFOID:0000000012198478

## 1. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

### (I) With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
- 3. Disconnect EVAP purge hoses connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.
- 4. Start engine.
- Select "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- Touch "Qd" and "Qu" on CONSULT screen to adjust "PURG VOL C/V" opening and check air passage continuity of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve as per the following conditions.

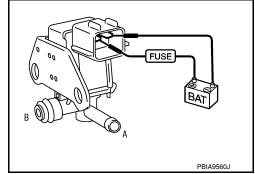
Condition (PURG VOL C/V value)	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
100%	Existed
0%	Not existed



### **♥Without CONSULT**

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector.
- 3. Disconnect EVAP purge hoses connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.
- 4. Check air passage continuity of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve as per the following conditions.

Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
12 V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Existed
No supply	Not existed



### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO

>> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. Refer to EC-600, "ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM: Component Parts Location".

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

### P0447 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000012198479

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0447	VENT CONTROL VALVE (Evaporative emission system vent control circuit open)	An improper voltage signal is sent to ECM through EVAP canister vent control valve.	Harness or connectors     (The valve circuit is open or shorted.)     EVAP canister vent control valve     Hoses     (Hoses are connected incorrectly or clogged.)

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TESTING CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, confirm battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

## 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start engine and wait at least 8 seconds.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-985, "Diagnosis Procedure".

>> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

### 1.INSPECTION START

Will CONSULT be used?

Will CONSULT be used?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 3.

2.CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE CIRCUIT

### (P)With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and then ON.
- 2. Select "VENT CONTROL/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.
- Touch "ON/OFF" on CONSULT screen.
- Check for operating sound of the valve.

### Clicking sound should be heard.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 3.

## 3.CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE POWER SUPPLY

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect EVAP canister vent control valve harness connector.

**EC-985 Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  EC

Α

D

Н

INFOID:0000000012198480

M

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check the voltage between EVAP canister vent control valve harness connector and ground.

EVAP canister v	ent control valve	Ground	Voltage	
Connector Terminal		Ground	voltage	
B21	1	Ground	Battery voltage	

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

## 4. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and EVAP canister vent control valve harness connector.

Refer to Wiring Diagram.

EVAP canister v	ent control valve	ECM		Continuity	
Connector Terminal		Connector	Terminal	Continuity	
B21	2	E19	141	Existed	

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 5. CHECK RUBBER TUBE FOR CLOGGING

- Disconnect rubber tube connected to EVAP canister vent control valve.
- Check the rubber tube for clogging.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Clean the rubber tube using an air blower.

### 6.CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Check EVAP canister vent control valve. Refer to <a>EC-986</a>, <a>"Component Inspection"</a>.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve. Refer to <u>FL-27</u>, "<u>2WD</u>: <u>Removal and Installation</u>" (2WD models), <u>FL-30</u>, "<u>AWD</u>: <u>Removal and Installation</u>" (AWD models).

## Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000012198481

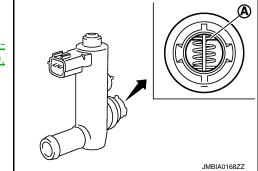
## 1. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE-I

- Remove EVAP canister vent control valve from EVAP canister. Refer to <u>FL-27, "2WD : Removal and Installation"</u>(2WD) or <u>FL-30, "AWD : Removal and Installation"</u>(AWD).
- 2. Check portion (A) of EVAP canister vent control valve for rust.

### Is it rusted?

YES >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve. Refer to <u>FL-27</u>, "2WD: Removal and Installation"(2WD) or <u>FL-30</u>, "AWD: Removal and Installation"(AWD).

NO >> GO TO 2.



< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

## $\overline{2}$ .CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE-II

### (P)With CONSULT

- 1. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Perform "VENT CONTROL/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
- 4. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time. Check that new O-ring is installed properly.

Condition VENT CONTROL/V	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)		
ON	Not existed		
OFF	Existed		

Operation takes less than 1 second.

### **♥Without CONSULT**

- 1. Disconnect EVAP canister vent control valve harness connector.
- Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions.

### Check that new O-ring is installed properly.

Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
12 V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Not existed
OFF	Existed

### Operation takes less than 1 second.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 3.

## 3.CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE-III

### With CONSULT

- 1. Clean the air passage [portion (A) to (B)] of EVAP canister vent control valve using an air blower.
- 2. Perform "VENT CONTROL/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
- 3. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time.

### Check that new O-ring is installed properly.

Condition VENT CONTROL/V	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)	
ON	No	
OFF	Yes	

Operation takes less than 1 second.

### **♥Without CONSULT**

1. Clean the air passage [portion (A) to (B)] of EVAP canister vent control valve using an air blower.

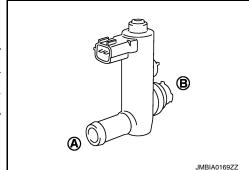
2. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions. Check that new O-ring is installed properly.

Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
12 V direct current supply between terminals (1) and (2)	No
OFF	Yes

Operation takes less than 1 second.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END



EC

D

Е

F

. .

Κ

L

M

Ν

.IMBIA016977

Р

Revision: November 2015 EC-987 2016 JUKE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve. Refer to <u>FL-27, "2WD : Removal and Installation"</u>(2WD) or <u>FL-30, "AWD : Removal and Installation"</u>(AWD).

Revision: November 2015 EC-988 2016 JUKE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

### P0448 EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

DTC Logic

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

		EC	

Α

D

Н

K

N

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause	(
P0448	VENT CONTROL VALVE (Evaporative emission system vent control circuit shorted)	EVAP canister vent control valve remains closed under specified driving conditions.	<ul> <li>EVAP canister vent control valve</li> <li>EVAP control system pressure sensor and the circuit</li> <li>Blocked rubber tube to EVAP canister vent control valve</li> <li>EVAP canister is saturated with water</li> </ul>	[

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

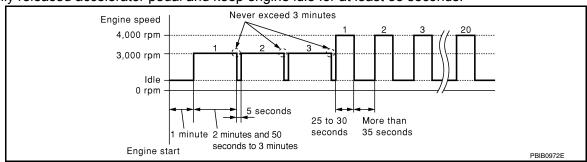
## 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### (I) With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- 4. Start engine and let it idle for at least 1 minute.
- 5. Repeat next procedures 3 times.
- Increase the engine speed up to 3,000 to 3,500 rpm and keep it for 2 minutes and 50 seconds to 3 minutes.

### Never exceed 3 minutes.

- Fully released accelerator pedal and keep engine idle for about 5 seconds.
- Repeat next procedure 20 times.
- Quickly increase the engine speed up to 4,000 to 4,500 rpm or more and keep it for 25 to 30 seconds.
- Fully released accelerator pedal and keep engine idle for at least 35 seconds.



Repeat the step 1 to 5 three times.

### NOTE:

Before starting another cycle, relief the fuel tank negative pressure with removing and refitting the fuel filler cap.

8. Check 1st trip DTC.

### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-990, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

Revision: November 2015 EC-989 2016 JUKE

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012198483

## 1. CHECK RUBBER TUBE

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect rubber tube connected to EVAP canister vent control valve.
- 3. Check the rubber tube for clogging.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Clean rubber tube using an air blower.

## 2.CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Check EVAP canister vent control valve. Refer to <a>EC-991</a>, <a>"Component Inspection"</a>.

### Is he inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

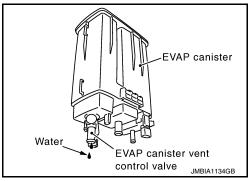
NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve. Refer to <u>FL-27</u>, "2WD : Removal and Installation"(2WD) or <u>FL-30</u>, "AWD : Removal and Installation"(AWD).

## 3.CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER SATURATED WITH WATER

- Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached. Refer to <u>FL-27</u>, "<u>2WD</u>: <u>Removal and Installation</u>"(2WD) or <u>FL-30</u>, "<u>AWD</u>: <u>Removal and Installation</u>"(AWD).
- 2. Check if water will drain from the EVAP canister.

### Does water drain from the EVAP canister?

YES >> GO TO 4. NO >> GO TO 6.



## 4. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

Weigh the EVAP canister with the EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

The weight should be less than 1.9 kg (4.2 lb).

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6. NO >> GO TO 5.

### 5. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

### Check the following.

- EVAP canister for damage
- · EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection
  - >> Repair hose or replace EVAP canister. Refer to <u>FL-27</u>, "2WD : <u>Removal and Installation"</u>(2WD) or <u>FL-30</u>, "AWD : <u>Removal and Installation"</u>(AWD).

## 6. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR

- Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector.
- 2. Check that water is not inside connectors.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to <u>FL-27, "2WD : Removal and Installation" (2WD)</u> or FL-30, "AWD : Removal and Installation" (AWD).

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

## 7.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Check EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to EC-1004, "Component Inspection".

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

>> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to FL-27, "2WD: Removal and Installa-NO tion"(2WD) or FL-30, "AWD : Removal and Installation" (AWD).

### Component Inspection

## 1. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE-I

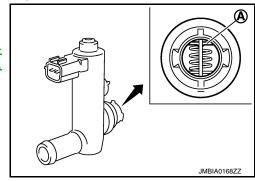
Remove EVAP canister vent control valve from EVAP canister. Refer to FL-27, "2WD: Removal and Installation" (2WD) or FL-30, "AWD: Removal and Installation" (AWD).

2. Check portion (A) of EVAP canister vent control valve for rust.

### Is it rusted?

YES >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve. Refer to FL-27, "2WD: Removal and Installation" (2WD) or FL-30, "AWD: Removal and Installation" (AWD).

NO >> GO TO 2.



## 2.CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE-II

### (P)With CONSULT

- 1. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Perform "VENT CONTROL/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
- 4. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time. Check that new O-ring is installed properly.

Condition VENT CONTROL/V	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)	
ON	Not existed	
OFF	Existed	

Operation takes less than 1 second.

### **♥Without CONSULT**

- Disconnect EVAP canister vent control valve harness connector.
- Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions.

### Check that new O-ring is installed properly.

Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)	
12 V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Not existed	
OFF	Existed	

### Operation takes less than 1 second.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 3.

## 3.check evap canister vent control valve-iii

### (P)With CONSULT

1. Clean the air passage [portion (A) to (B)] of EVAP canister vent control valve using an air blower.

EC

INFOID:0000000012198484

Е

F

Н

N

Р

**2016 JUKE** 

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

- 2. Perform "VENT CONTROL/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
- 3. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time. Check that new O-ring is installed properly.

Condition VENT CONTROL/V	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
ON	No
OFF	Yes

Operation takes less than 1 second.

### **Without CONSULT**

1. Clean the air passage [portion (A) to (B)] of EVAP canister vent control valve using an air blower.

2. Check air passage continuity and operation delay time under the following conditions. Check that new O-ring is installed properly.

Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
12 V direct current supply between terminals (1) and (2)	No
OFF	Yes

Operation takes less than 1 second.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve. Refer to <u>FL-27, "2WD : Removal and Installation"(2WD)</u> or <u>FL-30, "AWD : Removal and Installation"(AWD)</u>.

### P044A, P044E EGR VOLUME CONTROL VALVE POSITION SENSOR [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## P044A. P044E EGR VOLUME CONTROL VALVE POSITION SENSOR

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000012198485

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

### NOTE:

If DTC P044A, or P044E is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to EC-1060, "DTC Logic".

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P044A	EGR SENSOR C (EGR sensor C circuit low)	ECM detects that a voltage signal from EGR volume control valve position sensor is less than 4.81 V for 5 consecutive seconds.	Harness or connectors     (EGR volume control valve position
P044E	EGR SENSOR C (EGR sensor C circuit high)	ECM detects that a voltage signal from EGR volume control valve position sensor is less than 0.275 V for 5 consecutive seconds.	sensor circuit is open or shorted.)  • EGR volume control valve

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

## 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
- Check 1st trip DTC. 2.

### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

>> Proceed to EC-993, "Diagnosis Procedure". YES

>> INSPECTION END NO

## Diagnosis Procedure

## 1.check egr volume control valve position sensor power supply circuit

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect EGR volume control valve harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check voltage between EGR volume control valve harness connector and ground.

	+		Voltage (Approx.)	
EGR volume	control valve	_		
Connector Terminal			(	
F74	3	Ground	5 V	

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

## 2.check egr volume control valve position sensor ground circuit

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness continuity between EGR volume control valve harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EC-993 **Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  EC

Α

D

Е

Н

K

INFOID:0000000012198486

M

N

### P044A, P044E EGR VOLUME CONTROL VALVE POSITION SENSOR [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

EGR volume control valve		ECM		Continuity
Connector Terminal		Connector	Terminal	Continuity
F74	5	F23	43	Existed

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## $oldsymbol{3}.$ CHECK EGR VOLUME CONTROL VALVE POSITION SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Check harness continuity between EGR volume control valve harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EGR volume control valve		ECM		Continuity
Connector Terminal		Connector	Terminal	Continuity
F74	4	F24	68	Existed

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

### Is the inspection result normal?

>> GO TO 4. YES

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## f 4.CHECK EGR VOLUME CONTROL VALVE

Check the EGR volume control valve. Refer to EC-961, "Component Inspection (EGR Volume Control Valve)". Is the inspection result normal?

>> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident". YES

>> Replace EGR volume control valve. Refer to EC-600, "ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM : NO Component Parts Location".

## Component Inspection (EGR Volume Control Valve)

INFOID:0000000012198487

## 1.CHECK EGR VOLUME CONTROL VALVE-1

#### (P)With CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch ON and engine stopped.
- On the CONSULT screen, select "ENGINE" >> "ACTIVE TEST" >> "EGR CONTROL VALVE".
- Operate "Up" or "Down", set "EGR VALVE POSITION" to 0 deg, and check value "V1" of "EGR VALVE POSITION SEN".

#### Does "V1" become 1.2±0.15 V?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace EGR volume control valve. Refer to EC-600, "ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM : Component Parts Location".

## 2.CHECK EGR VOLUME CONTROL VALVE-2

### (P)With CONSULT

Operate "Up" or "Down", set "EGR VALVE POSITION" to 70 deg, and check value "V2" of "EGR VALVE POSITION SEN".

#### Does "V2" become 4.0±0.15 V?

YES >> GO TO 3.

>> Replace EGR volume control valve. Refer to EC-600, "ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM : NO Component Parts Location".

## 3.CHECK EGR VOLUME CONTROL VALVE VISUALLY

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check if any foreign objects interferes with EGR volume control valve.

### Is the inspection result normal?

## P044A, P044E EGR VOLUME CONTROL VALVE POSITION SENSOR [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

>> INSPECTION END YES NO >> Repair or replace the error-detected parts.

Α

EC

 $\mathsf{D}$ 

С

Е

F

G

Н

J

K

L

M

Ν

0

### P044B EXHAUST GAS RECIRCULATION SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

### P044B EXHAUST GAS RECIRCULATION SYSTEM

DTC Logic

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P044B	EGR SENSOR C (EGR sensor C circuit range/ performance)	ECM detects the following status continuously for 0.5 seconds or more:  A voltage signal transmitted from the EGR volume control valve position sensor is between 0.32 V and 1.08 V under the following conditions:  • After the ignition switch is turned OFF and the engine is stopped by "Self Shut-OFF". This diagnosis works only when the ignition switch is turned OFF and the engine is stopped by "Self Shut-OFF".  • Engine coolant temperature: 65°C (149°F) or more  • Intake air temperature: 5°C (41°F) or more	EGR volume control valve is stuck     EGR volume control valve is jammed with foreign objects     Improper specification of EGR volume control valve position sensor

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TEST CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 11 V or more at ignition switch ON.

>> GO TO 2.

## 2.perform dtc confirmation procedure

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- 3. Check that "COOLANT TEMP/S" indicates 65°C (149°F) or more.
- 4. Check that "INT/A TEMP SE" indicates 5°C (41°F) or more.
- 5. Check 1st trip DTC.

### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-996, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012198489

## 1.check egr volume control valve position sensor power supply

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect EGR volume control valve harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check voltage between EGR volume control valve harness connector and ground.

	+		Voltage (Approx.)	
EGR volume	control valve			
Connector Terminal			, , ,	
F74	3	Ground	5 V	

### P044B EXHAUST GAS RECIRCULATION SYSTEM

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS > Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 5.

## 2.check egr volume control valve position sensor ground circuit

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector. 2.
- Check harness continuity between EGR volume control valve harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+			_	
EGR volume control valve		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F74	5	F23	43	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 3.check egr volume control valve position sensor input signal circuit

Check harness continuity between EGR volume control valve harness connector and ECM harness connector.

	+		_	
EGR volume	control valve	E	СМ	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F74	4	F24	68	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

### Is the inspection result normal?

>> GO TO 4. YES

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### 4. CHECK EGR VOLUME CONTROL VALVE

Check the EGR volume control valve, Refer to EC-961, "Component Inspection (EGR Volume Control Valve)", Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Replace EGR volume control valve. Refer to EC-600, "ENGINE CONTROL Component Parts Location".

## 5.check egr volume control valve position sensor power supply circuit

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector. 2.
- Check the continuity between EGR volume control valve harness connector and ECM harness connector.

	+		_	
EGR volume	control valve	E	CM	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F74	3	F23	30	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

### Is the inspection result normal?

>> Perform the trouble diagnosis for ECM power supply circuit. Refer to EC-792, "Diagnosis Proce-YES dure".

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

**EC-997 Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  EC

Α

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

D

Е

Н

K

N

### P044B EXHAUST GAS RECIRCULATION SYSTEM

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

### Component Inspection (EGR Volume Control Valve)

INFOID:0000000012198490

## 1. CHECK EGR VOLUME CONTROL VALVE-1

### (P)With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and engine stopped.
- 2. On the CONSULT screen, select "ENGINE" >> "ACTIVE TEST" >> "EGR CONTROL VALVE".
- Operate "Up" or "Down", set "EGR VALVE POSITION" to 0 deg, and check value of "EGR VALVE POSI-TION SEN".

### Does value become 1.2±0.15 V?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace EGR volume control valve. Refer to EM-239, "Removal and Installation".

## 2. CHECK EGR VOLUME CONTROL VALVE-2

### (I) With CONSULT

 Operate "Up" or "Down", set "EGR VALVE POSITION" to 70 deg, and check value of "EGR VALVE POSI-TION SEN".

### Does value become 4.0±0.15 V?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace EGR volume control valve. Refer to <a href="EM-239">EM-239</a>, "Removal and Installation".

## P044C, P044D EGR VOLUME CONTROL VALVE POSITION SENSOR [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## P044C, P044D EGR VOLUME CONTROL VALVE POSITION SENSOR

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000012198491

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause	
P044C	EGR SENSOR C (EGR sensor C circuit low)	ECM detects the following status continuously for 5 seconds or more: A voltage signal transmitted from the EGR volume control valve position sensor is 0.32 V or less.	Harness or connectors     (EGR volume control valve position)	,
P044D	EGR SENSOR C (EGR sensor C circuit high)	ECM detects the following status continuously for 5 seconds or more: A voltage signal transmitted from the EGR volume control valve position sensor is 4.67 V or more.	sensor circuit is open or shorted.)  • EGR volume control valve	

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

## 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-999, "Diagnosis Procedure".

>> INSPECTION END NO

## Diagnosis Procedure

## ${f 1}$ .CHECK EGR VOLUME CONTROL VALVE POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect EGR volume control valve harness connector.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check voltage between EGR volume control valve harness connector and ground.

	+		Valtana	
EGR volume control valve		_	Voltage (Approx.)	
Connector	Terminal		(	
F74	3	Ground	5 V	

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 5.

## 2.CHECK EGR VOLUME CONTROL VALVE POSITION SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.

**EC-999 Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  EC

Α

D

Е

Н

K

INFOID:0000000012198492

M

Ν

### P044C, P044D EGR VOLUME CONTROL VALVE POSITION SENSOR [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Check harness continuity between EGR volume control valve harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EGR volume	control valve	E	СМ	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
F74	5	F23	43	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

>> Repair or replace error-detected parts. NO

## 3.CHECK EGR VOLUME CONTROL VALVE POSITION SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Check harness continuity between EGR volume control valve harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EGR volume	control valve	E	CM	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
F74	4	F24	68	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YFS >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### f 4.CHECK EGR VOLUME CONTROL VALVE

Check the EGR volume control valve. Refer to EC-961, "Component Inspection (EGR Volume Control Valve)". Is the inspection result normal?

>> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident". YES

>> Replace EGR volume control valve. Refer to EC-600, "ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM : NO Component Parts Location".

## 5.CHECK EGR VOLUME CONTROL VALVE POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between EGR volume control valve harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EGR volume	control valve	E	CM	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
F74	3	F23	30	Existed

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for ECM power supply circuit. Refer to EC-792, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## Component Inspection (EGR Volume Control Valve)

INFOID:0000000012198493

## CHECK EGR VOLUME CONTROL VALVE-1

### (P)With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and engine stopped.
- On the CONSULT screen, select "ENGINE" >> "ACTIVE TEST" >> "EGR CONTROL VALVE".
- Operate "Up" or "Down", set "EGR VALVE POSITION" to 0 deg, and check value of "EGR VALVE POSI-TION SEN".

#### Does value become 1.2±0.15 V?

### P044C, P044D EGR VOLUME CONTROL VALVE POSITION SENSOR [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace EGR volume control valve. Refer to EM-239, "Removal and Installation".

2. CHECK EGR VOLUME CONTROL VALVE-2

### (P)With CONSULT

1. Operate "Up" or "Down", set "EGR VALVE POSITION" to 70 deg, and check value of "EGR VALVE POSI-TION SEN".

### Does value become 4.0±0.15 V?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace EGR volume control valve. Refer to EM-239, "Removal and Installation". EC

Α

C

D

Е

F

Н

J

K

M

L

Ν

0

### P0451 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

### P0451 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

DTC Logic

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0451	EVAP SYS PRES SEN (Evaporative emission system pressure sensor/switch range/performance)	ECM detects a sloshing signal from the EVAP control system pressure sensor	Harness or connectors     (EVAP control system pressure sensor circuit is shorted.)     EVAP control system pressure sensor

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### NOTE:

Never remove fuel filler cap during DTC confirmation procedure.

### 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- (I) With CONSULT>>GO TO 2.
- Without CONSULT>>GO TO 5.

## 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-1

#### (P)With CONSULT

Start engine and let it idle for least 40 seconds.

#### NOTE:

Do not depress accelerator pedal even slightly.

Check 1st trip DTC.

### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-1003, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> GO TO 3.

## 3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-2

### (P)With CONSULT

- 1. Select "EVAP DIAG READY" in "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE".
- Let it idle until "OFF" of "EVAP DIAG READY" changes to "ON".

#### NOTE:

It will take at most 2 hours until "OFF" of "EVAP DIAG READY" changes to "ON".

3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 90 minutes.

#### NOTE:

Never turn ignition switch ON during 90 minutes.

- 4. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 5. Select "EVAP LEAK DIAG" in "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE".
- 6. Check that "EVAP LEAK DIAG" indication.

### Which is displayed on CONSULT?

CMPLT>> GO TO 4.

YET >> 1. Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE again.

2. GO TO 1.

## 4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-3

With CONSULT Check 1st trip DTC.

### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

Revision: November 2015 EC-1002 2016 JUKE

### P0451 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS] < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS > YES >> Proceed to EC-1003, "Diagnosis Procedure" NO >> INSPECTION END Α  ${f 5}$  .PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-4 ⊕With GST EC Start engine and let it idle for least 40 seconds. NOTE: Do not depress accelerator pedal even slightly. 2. Check 1st trip DTC. Is 1st trip DTC detected? YES >> Proceed to EC-1003, "Diagnosis Procedure". D NO >> GO TO 6. O.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-5 Е 1. Let it idle for at least 2 hours. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 90 minutes. NOTE: Never turn ignition switch ON during 90 minutes. Turn ignition switch ON. Check 1st trip DTC. Is 1st trip DTC detected? >> Proceed to EC-1003, "Diagnosis Procedure". YES >> INSPECTION END NO Н Diagnosis Procedure INFOID:0000000012198495  ${f 1}$  .CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR CONNECTOR FOR WATER Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector. Check that water is not inside connectors. Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 2. NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts. 2.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY K Turn ignition switch ON. Check the voltage between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ground. EVAP control system pressure sensor Voltage (V) Connector **Terminal** B22 3 Ground Approx. 5 Is the inspection result normal? N YES >> GO TO 4. NO >> GO TO 3. 3.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EVAP control syste	em pressure sensor	E	CM	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
B22	3	E19	125	Existed

Revision: November 2015 EC-1003 2016 JUKE

### P0451 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## f 4.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EVAP control syste	em pressure sensor	E	СМ	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
B22	1	E19	148	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## ${f 5}.$ CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Check EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to EC-1004, "Component Inspection".

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to <u>FL-27</u>, <u>"2WD</u>: <u>Removal and Installation"</u> (2WD), <u>FL-30</u>, <u>"AWD</u>: <u>Removal and Installation"</u> (AWD).

## Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000012198496

## 1. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Remove EVAP control system pressure sensor with its harness connector. Refer to <u>FL-27</u>, "2WD : <u>Removal and Installation"</u> (2WD), <u>FL-30</u>, "AWD : <u>Removal and Installation</u>" (AWD).

### Always replace O-ring with a new one.

- 3. Install a vacuum pump to EVAP control system pressure sensor.
- 4. Turn ignition switch ON and check output voltage between ECM terminals under the following conditions.

	ECM		Applied veguum kDe	
Connector +		_	Applied vacuum kPa (kg/cm <sup>2</sup> , psi)	Voltage
Connector	Terminal	Terminal	(Ng/oiii , poi/	
			Not applied	1.8 - 4.8 V
E19	121	148	-26.7 (-0.272, -3.87)	2.1 to 2.5 V lower than above value

#### **CAUTION:**

- · Always calibrate the vacuum pump gauge when using it.
- Never apply below -93.3 kPa (-0.952 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, -13.53 psi) or pressure over 101.3 kPa (1.033 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 14.69 psi).

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to <u>FL-27, "2WD : Removal and Installation"</u> (2WD), <u>FL-30, "AWD : Removal and Installation"</u> (AWD).

### P0452 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

### P0452 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000012198497

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0452	EVAP SYS PRES SEN (Evaporative emission system pressure sensor/switch low)	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	Harness or connectors     (EVAP control system pressure sensor circuit is open or shorted.)     EVAP control system pressure sensor

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

### **TESTING CONDITION:**

Always perform test at a temperature of 5°C (41°F) or more.

>> GO TO 2.

## 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### (P)With CONSULT

- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- 7. Check that "FUEL T/TMP SE" is more than 0°C (32°F).
- 8. Start engine and wait at least 20 seconds.
- 9. Check 1st trip DTC.

### **With GST**

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Set voltmeter probes to ECM harness connector terminals under the following conditions.

ECM				
Connector	+	_		
Connector	Terr	ninal		
E19	128	148		

- Check that the voltage is less than 4.2 V.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds. 4.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 6. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Start engine and wait at least 20 seconds.
- 8. Check 1st trip DTC.

### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-1006, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

EC-1005 **Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  EC

Α

D

Е

Н

N

### P0452 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012198498

## 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

- 1. Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector.
- Check that water is not inside connector.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace harness connector.

## 2.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Check the voltage between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ground.

-	+			
EVAP control syste	em pressure sensor	_	Voltage (V)	
Connector Terminal				
B22 3		Ground	Approx. 5	

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

## ${f 3}.$ CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EVAP control syste	VAP control system pressure sensor		ECM	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
B22	3	E19	125	Existed

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Repair or replace harness connector.

## 4. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EVAP control syste	AP control system pressure sensor ECN		ECM	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
B22	1	E19	148	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 5. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Check the continuity between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

### P0452 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

VAP control s	ystem pressure sensor	ECM		sure sensor ECM		On attinuit .	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity			
B22	2	E19	121	Existed			
	ck harness for short	to ground an	d short to power.				
•	ion result normal?						
	GO TO 6. Repair open circuit. s	short to aroun	d or short to power	in harness or connectors			
	VAP CONTROL SY	_					
neck EVAP	control system pres	sure sensor.	Refer to EC-1007.	Component Inspection".			
	ion result normal?						
	heck intermittent in						
	teplace EVAP contro 2WD), <u>FL-30, "AWD</u>			· to <u>FL-27, "2WD : Remov</u> D)	<u>ral and Installation"</u>		
,	it Inspection	. removara	(7 W	<i>D)</i> .			
•	•				INFOID:0000000012198499		
.CHECK E	VAP CONTROL SY	STEM PRES	SURE SENSOR				
	ion switch OFF.			. 5.	. =		
				arness connector. Refer d Installation (AWD).	to <u>FL-27, "2WD :</u>		
Always r	eplace O-ring with	a new one.		,			
	acuum pump to EV			sor. CM terminals under the fo	llowing conditions		
					g containene		
	ECM		A marking division was InDia				
Connector	+	-	Applied vacuum kPa (kg/cm², psi)	Voltage			
you note.	Terminal	Terminal	, ,				
F40	404		Not applied	1.8 - 4.8 V			
E19	121	148	-26.7 (-0.272, -3.87)	2.1 to 2.5 V lower than above value			
CAUTIO	VI.		•				

14.69 psi).

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

>> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to FL-27, "2WD : Removal and Installation" NO (2WD), FL-30, "AWD: Removal and Installation" (AWD).

Р

0

Ν

EC-1007 **Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE** 

## P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

### P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

DTC Logic

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0453	EVAP SYS PRES SEN (Evaporative emission system pressure sensor/switch high)	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	Harness or connectors     (EVAP control system pressure sensor circuit is open or shorted.)     EVAP control system pressure sensor     EVAP canister vent control valve     EVAP canister     Rubber hose from EVAP canister vent control valve to vehicle frame

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

### **TESTING CONDITION:**

Always perform test at a temperature of 5°C (41°F) or more.

>> GO TO 2.

## 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### (P)With CONSULT

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 5. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 6. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- 7. Check that "FUEL T/TMP SE" is more than 0°C (32°F).
- 8. Start engine and wait at least 20 seconds.
- 9. Check 1st trip DTC.

### With GST

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 2. Set voltmeter probes to ECM harness connector terminals.

ECM				
Connector	+	_		
Connector	Terminal			
E19	128	148		

- 3. Check that the voltage is less than 4.2 V.
- 4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 5. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 6. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 7. Start engine and wait at least 20 seconds.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-1009, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Revision: November 2015 EC-1008 2016 JUKE

## P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012198501

# 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

- 1. Disconnect EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector.
- 2. Check that water is not inside connectors.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace harness connector.

# 2.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

Turn ignition switch ON.

2. Check the voltage between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ground.

+			
EVAP control syste	em pressure sensor	_	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal		
B22	3	Ground	Approx. 5

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

# 3.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Turn ignition switch OFF.

- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EVAP control system pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		Continuity
B22	3	E19	125	Existed

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Repair open circuit.

# f 4.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

Turn ignition switch OFF.

- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EVAP control system pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
B22	1	E19	148	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 5. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Check the continuity between EVAP control system pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EC

Α

D

Е

G

Н

K

L

M

Ν

0

## P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

EVAP control syste	P control system pressure sensor		ECM	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
B22	2	E19	121	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 6.CHECK RUBBER TUBE

- 1. Disconnect rubber tube connected to EVAP canister vent control valve.
- Check the rubber tube for clogging.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Clean the rubber tube using an air blower, repair or replace rubber tube.

## 7. CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

Check EVAP canister vent control valve. Refer to EC-1011, "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Replace EVAP canister vent control valve. Refer to <u>FL-27, "2WD : Removal and Installation"</u> (2WD), <u>FL-30, "AWD : Removal and Installation"</u> (AWD).

# 8. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Check EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to EC-1011, "Component Inspection".

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to <u>FL-27, "2WD : Removal and Installation"</u> (2WD), <u>FL-30, "AWD : Removal and Installation"</u> (AWD).

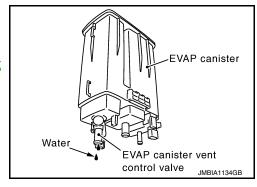
## 9.CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER IS SATURATED WITH WATER

- 1. Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached. Refer to <u>FL-27</u>, "2WD: Removal and Installation" (2WD), <u>FL-30</u>, "AWD: Removal and Installation" (AWD).
- Check if water will drain from the EVAP canister.

### Does water drain from the EVAP canister?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".



# 10. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

Weigh the EVAP canister with the EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

The weight should be less than 1.9 kg (4.2 lb).

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> GO TO 11.

# 11. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

EVAP canister for damage

## P0453 EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

- EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection
  - >> Repair hose or replace EVAP canister. Refer to FL-27, "2WD: Removal and Installation" (2WD), FL-30, "AWD: Removal and Installation" (AWD).

## Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000012198502

# 1. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Remove EVAP control system pressure sensor with its harness connector. Refer to FL-27, "2WD : Removal and Installation" (2WD), FL-30, "AWD: Removal and Installation" (AWD). Always replace O-ring with a new one.
- 3. Install a vacuum pump to EVAP control system pressure sensor.
- 4. Turn ignition switch ON and check output voltage between ECM terminals under the following conditions.

ECM			Applied veguum kDe		
Connector	+	_	Applied vacuum kPa (kg/cm <sup>2</sup> , psi)	Voltage	
Connector	Terminal	Terminal	(Ng/oiii , poi/		
			Not applied	1.8 - 4.8 V	
E19	121	148	-26.7 (-0.272, -3.87)	2.1 to 2.5 V lower than above value	

#### **CAUTION:**

- Always calibrate the vacuum pump gauge when using it.
- Never apply below -93.3 kPa (-0.952 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, -13.53 psi) or pressure over 101.3 kPa (1.033 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 14.69 psi).

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to FL-27, "2WD: Removal and Installation" (2WD), FL-30, "AWD: Removal and Installation" (AWD).

EC

D

Е

F

Н

Α

K

Ν

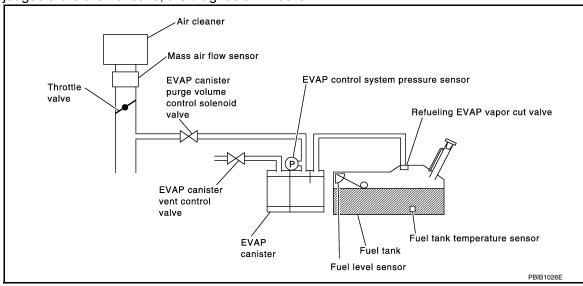
0

DTC Logic

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

This diagnosis detects leaks in the EVAP line between fuel tank and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve, using the negative pressure caused by decrease of fuel temperature in the fuel tank after turning ignition switch OFF.

If ECM judges there are no leaks, the diagnosis will be OK.



DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0456	EVAP VERY SML LEAK [Evaporative emission system leak detected (very small leak)]	EVAP system has a leak.     EVAP system does not operate properly.	<ul> <li>Incorrect fuel tank vacuum relief valve</li> <li>Incorrect fuel filler cap used</li> <li>Fuel filler cap remains open or fails to close.</li> <li>Foreign matter caught in fuel filler cap.</li> <li>Leak is in line between intake manifold and EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.</li> <li>Foreign matter caught in EVAP canister vent control valve.</li> <li>EVAP canister or fuel tank leaks</li> <li>EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) leaks</li> <li>EVAP purge line rubber tube bent</li> <li>Loose or disconnected rubber tube</li> <li>EVAP canister vent control valve and the circuit</li> <li>EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve and the circuit</li> <li>Fuel tank temperature sensor</li> <li>O-ring of EVAP canister vent control valve is missing or damaged</li> <li>EVAP canister is saturated with water</li> <li>EVAP control system pressure sensor</li> <li>Refueling EVAP vapor cut valve</li> <li>ORVR system leaks</li> <li>Fuel level sensor and the circuit</li> <li>Foreign matter caught in EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve</li> </ul>

#### **CAUTION:**

- Use only a genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap as a replacement. If an incorrect fuel filler cap is used, the MIL may come on.
- If the fuel filler cap is not tightened properly, the MIL may come on.
- Use only a genuine NISSAN rubber tube as a replacement.

## DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

# < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

f DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following the next test. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds. Turn ignition switch ON. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.	wing before conduct-
Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds. Turn ignition switch ON.	
o vou have CONSULT?	
YES >> GO TO 2.	
NO >> GO TO 4.	
.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I	
With CONSULT  Turn ignition switch ON and select "EVAP DIAG READY" in "DATA MONITOR" mode  Start engine and wait at idle until "OFF" of "EVAP DIAG READY" changes to "ON".  NOTE:	with CONSULT.
It will take at most 2 hours until "OFF" of "EVAP DIAG READY" changes to "ON.  Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 90 minutes.  NOTE:	<b>\"</b> .
Never turn ignition switch ON during 90 minutes.  Turn ignition switch ON and select "EVAP LEAK DIAG" in "DATA MONITOR" mode w Check that "EVAP LEAK DIAG" indication.	rith CONSULT.
hich is displayed on CONSULT?	
CMPLT >> GO TO 3.  /ET >> Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE again. GO TO 1.	
PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II	
heck 1st trip DTC.	
1st trip DTC detected?	
YES >> Go to <u>EC-1013, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u> . NO >> INSPECTION END.	
.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE	
With GST  Start engine and wait engine idle for at least 2 hours.  Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 90 minutes.  NOTE:	
Never turn ignition switch ON during 90 minutes. Turn ignition switch ON. Check 1st trip DTC.	
1st trip DTC detected?	
YES >> Go to <u>EC-1013, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u> . NO >> INSPECTION END.	
iagnosis Procedure	INFOID:000000012198504
.CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP DESIGN	
Turn ignition switch OFF.	

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

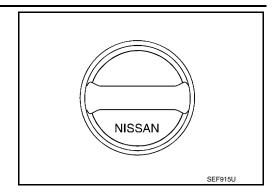
[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

Check for genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap design.

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace with genuine NISSAN fuel filler cap.



# 2. CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP INSTALLATION

Check that the cap is tightened properly by rotating the cap clockwise.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Open fuel filler cap, then clean cap and fuel filler neck threads using air blower. Then retighten until ratcheting sound is heard.

# 3.CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP FUNCTION

Check for air releasing sound while opening the fuel filler cap.

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

## 4. CHECK FUEL TANK VACUUM RELIEF VALVE

Refer to EC-1017, "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace fuel filler cap with a genuine one.

## **5.**CHECK FOR EVAP LEAK

Refer to EC-1253, "Inspection".

## Is there any leak in EVAP line?

YES >> Repair or replace.

NO >> GO TO 6.

## **6.**CHECK EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE

#### Check the following.

EVAP canister vent control valve is installed properly.

Refer to FL-27, "2WD: Removal and Installation" (2WD) or FL-30, "AWD: Removal and Installation" (AWD).

EVAP canister vent control valve.

Refer to EC-986, "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace EVAP canister vent control valve and O-ring.

## 7.CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER SATURATED WITH WATER

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

### [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

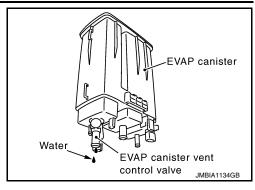
- 1. Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
- 2. Check if water will drain from the EVAP canister.

#### Does water drain from EVAP canister?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO-1 >> With CONSULT: GO TO 10.

NO-2 >> Without CONSULT: GO TO 11.



## 8.CHECK EVAP CANISTER

Weigh the EVAP canister assembly with the EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

## The weight should be less than 1.9 kg (4.2 lb).

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES-1 >> With CONSULT: GO TO 10.

YES-2 >> Without CONSULT: GO TO 11.

NO >> GO TO 9.

## 9. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the following.

- EVAP canister for damage
- EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection

>> Repair hose or replace EVAP canister.

# 10.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

### (P)With CONSULT

- 1. Disconnect vacuum hose to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port.
- 2. Start engine and let it idle.
- 3. Select "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode.
- 4. Touch "Qu" on CONSULT screen to increase "PURG VOL CONT/V" opening to 100%.
- 5. Check vacuum hose for vacuum.

#### Vacuum should exist.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.

NO >> GO TO 12.

# 11. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

#### **♥Without CONSULT**

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Stop engine.
- 3. Disconnect vacuum hose to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve at EVAP service port.
- 4. Start engine and let it idle for at least 80 seconds.
- 5. Check vacuum hose for vacuum when revving engine up to 2,000 rpm.

#### Vacuum should exist.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.

NO >> GO TO 12.

# 12. CHECK VACUUM HOSE

Check vacuum hoses for clogging or disconnection. Refer to <u>FL-27, "2WD : Exploded View"</u>(2WD) or <u>FL-30, "AWD : Exploded View"</u>(AWD).

EC

Α

D

Е

F

G

Н

J

K

M

11

Ν

0

Р

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.

NO >> Repair or reconnect the hose.

# 13.check evap canister purge volume control solenoid valve

### Refer to EC-980, "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14.

NO >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.

# 14. CHECK FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

## Refer to EC-916, "Component Inspection".

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.

NO >> Replace fuel level sensor unit.

# 15. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

## Refer to EC-1004, "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 16.

NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor.

## 16. CHECK EVAP PURGE LINE

Check EVAP purge line (pipe, rubber tube, fuel tank and EVAP canister) for cracks or improper connection. Refer to FL-26, "2WD: Hvdraulic Layout" (2WD) or FL-28, "AWD: Hvdraulic Layout" (AWD).

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 17.

NO >> Repair or reconnect the hose.

# 17. CLEAN EVAP PURGE LINE

Clean EVAP purge line (pipe and rubber tube) using air blower.

>> GO TO 18.

# 18. CHECK EVAP/ORVR LINE

Check EVAP/ORVR line between EVAP canister and fuel tank for clogging, kink, looseness and improper connection. For location, refer to <u>FL-26</u>, "2WD: <u>Hydraulic Layout"</u>(2WD) or <u>FL-28</u>, "AWD: <u>Hydraulic Layout"</u>(AWD).

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 19.

NO >> Repair or replace hoses and tubes.

## 19. CHECK RECIRCULATION LINE

Check recirculation line between fuel filler tube and fuel tank for clogging, kink, cracks, looseness and improper connection.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 20.

NO >> Repair or replace hose, tube or fuel filler tube.

# 20.check refueling evap vapor cut valve

### Refer to FL-28, "2WD: Inspection" (2WD) or FL-31, "AWD: Inspection" (AWD).

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 21.

NO >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank.

# 21. CHECK FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

## Refer to EC-1017, "Component Inspection".

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 22.

NO >> Replace fuel level sensor unit.

# 22. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

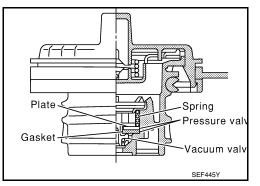
Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

# Component Inspection

# 1. CHECK FUEL FILLER CAP

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Remove fuel filler cap. 2.
- Wipe clean valve housing.



- Install fuel filler cap adapter (commercial service tool) to fuel filler cap.
- Check valve opening pressure and vacuum.

Pressure: 15.3 - 20.0 kPa (0.156 - 0.204 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 2.22 -

Vacuum: -6.0 to -3.3 kPa (-0.061 to -0.034 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>,

-0.87 to -0.48 psi)

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

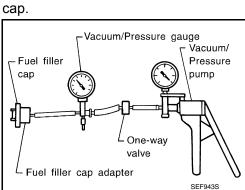
# 2.REPLACE FUEL FILLER CAP

Replace fuel filler cap.

## **CAUTION:**

Use only a genuine fuel filler cap as a replacement. If an incorrect fuel filler cap is used, the MIL may illuminate.

>> INSPECTION END



EC

Α

D

INFOID:0000000012198505

Е

F

Н

K

M

Ν

0

## **P0460 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

## P0460 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE

- If DTC P0460 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.
- If DTC P0460 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to <u>EC-1054</u>, "DTC Logic".

When the vehicle is parked, the fuel level in the fuel tank is naturally stable. It means that output signal of the fuel level sensor does not change. If ECM senses sloshing signal from the sensor, fuel level sensor malfunction is detected.

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0460	FUEL LEV SEN SLOSH (Fuel level sensor "A" circuit)	Even though the vehicle is parked, a signal being varied is sent from the fuel level sensor to ECM.	Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted) Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) Combination meter Fuel level sensor

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Start engine and wait maximum of 2 consecutive minutes.
- 2. Check 1st trip DTC.

## Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-1018, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

# Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012198507

# 1. CHECK COMBINATION METER FUNCTION

Check combination meter function. Refer to MWI-22, "CONSULT Function".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Proceed to MWI-55, "Diagnosis Procedure".

## P0461 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

## P0461 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000012198508

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

- If DTC P0461 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.
- If DTC P0461 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to EC-1054, "DTC Logic".

Driving long distances naturally affect fuel gauge level.

This diagnosis detects the fuel gauge malfunction of the gauge not moving even after a long distance has been driven.

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0461	FUEL LEVEL SENSOR (Fuel level sensor "A" circuit range/performance)	The output signal of the fuel level sensor does not change within the specified range even though the vehicle has been driven a long distance.	Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted) Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted) Combination meter Fuel level sensor

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

# 1. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to EC-1019, "Component Function Check"

Use component function check to check the overall function of the fuel level sensor. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to <u>EC-1020</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

# Component Function Check

# 1.PRECONDITIONING

#### WARNING:

When performing the following procedure, always observe the handling of the fuel. Refer to FL-2, "General Precautions"

#### **TESTING CONDITION:**

Before starting component function check, preparation of draining fuel and refilling fuel is required.

#### Will CONSULT be used?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 3.

## 2.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

#### (P)With CONSULT

#### NOTE:

Start from step 10, if it is possible to confirm that the fuel cannot be drained by 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/ 8 Imp gal) in advance.

- 1. Prepare a fuel container and a spare hose.
- Release fuel pressure from fuel line, refer to EC-771, "Work Procedure".
- 3. Remove the fuel feed hose on the fuel level sensor unit.
- Connect a spare fuel hose where the fuel feed hose was removed.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds then turn ON.
- Select "FUEL LEVEL SE" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- Check "FUEL LEVEL SE" output voltage and note it. 7.
- Select "FUEL PUMP RELAY" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode with CONSULT.

EC-1019 **Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  EC

Α

D

Е

Н

INFOID:0000000012198509

M

Ν

## P0461 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

- 9. Touch "ON" and drain fuel approximately 30  $\,\ell$  (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal) and stop it.
- 10. Check "FUEL LEVEL SE" output voltage and note it.
- 11. Fill fuel into the fuel tank for 30  $\ell$  (7-7/8 US gal. 6-5/8 Imp gal).
- 12. Check "FUEL LEVEL SE" output voltage and note it.
- 13. Confirm whether the voltage changes more than 0.03 V during step 7 to 10 and 10 to 12.

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to EC-1020, "Diagnosis Procedure".

# 3.perform component function check

#### **♥Without CONSULT**

#### NOTE:

Start from step 8, if it is possible to confirm that the fuel cannot be drained by 30  $\,\ell$  (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal) in advance.

- 1. Prepare a fuel container and a spare hose.
- 2. Release fuel pressure from fuel line. Refer to EC-771, "Work Procedure".
- 3. Remove the fuel feed hose on the fuel level sensor unit. Refer to FL-7, "2WD: Removal and Installation".
- 4. Connect a spare fuel hose where the fuel feed hose was removed.
- 5. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 6. Drain fuel by 30  $\ell$  (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal) from the fuel tank using proper equipment.
- 7. Confirm that the fuel gauge indication varies.
- 8. Fill fuel into the fuel tank for 30 ℓ (7-7/8 US gal, 6-5/8 Imp gal).
- Confirm that the fuel gauge indication varies.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to EC-1020, "Diagnosis Procedure".

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012198510

# 1. CHECK COMBINATION METER FUNCTION

Check combination meter function. Refer to MWI-22. "CONSULT Function".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Proceed to MWI-54, "Component Function Check".

## P0462, P0463 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

## P0462, P0463 FUEL LEVEL SENSOR

DTC Logic

## DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

- If DTC P0462 or P0463 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.
- If DTC P0462 or P0463 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607.Refer to <u>EC-1054</u>, "<u>DTC Logic</u>".

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0462	FUEL LEVL SEN/CIRC (Fuel level sensor "A" circuit low)	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	Harness or connectors     (The CAN communication line is open or
P0463	FUEL LEVL SEN/CIRC (Fuel level sensor "A" circuit high)	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	shorted)  Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or shorted)  Combination meter  Fuel level sensor

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TESTING CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at ignition switch ON.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-1021, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

## 1. CHECK COMBINATION METER FUNCTION

Check combination meter function. Refer to MWI-22, "CONSULT Function".

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Proceed to MWI-55, "Diagnosis Procedure".

EC

Α

D

Е

F

C

Н

.

K

INFOID:000000012198512

N

## P046E EGR PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

## P046E EGR PRESSURE SENSOR

DTC Logic INFOID:000000012198513

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

If DTC P046E is displayed with DTC related to the EGR volume control valve, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC related to the EGR volume control valve. Refer to <a href="EC-706">EC-706</a>, "DTC Index".

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P046E	EGR SENSOR B (EGR sensor B circuit range/ performance)	ECM detects the following status continuously for 5 seconds or more: A difference between the output level of EGR pressure sensor and the differential pressure before and after EGR volume control valve calculated by ECM based on "target working factor of EGR" is bigger than specified value.	Harness or connectors (EGR pressure sensor circuit is open or shorted.) EGR pressure sensor

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

### TEST CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 11 V or more at ignition switch ON.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2.perform dtc confirmation procedure-1 $\,$

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Check 1st trip DTC.

### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-1022, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> GO TO 3.

# 3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-2

- 1. Start the engine and warm it up to the normal operating temperature.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

## Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-1022, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

# Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012198514

# ${f 1}.$ CHECK EGR PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect EGR pressure sensor harness connector.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check the voltage between EGR pressure sensor harness connector and ground.

## **P046E EGR PRESSURE SENSOR**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

+			
EGR pressure sensor		_	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		<b>、</b>
F46	1	Ground	5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 5.

# 2.check egr pressure sensor ground circuit

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between EGR pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+		_		
EGR pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F46	3	F23	43	Existed

Also check harness for short to power.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# 3.CHECK EGR PRESSURE SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Check the continuity between EGR pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+		_		
EGR pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F46	2	F23	24	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and to power.

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 4.CHECK EGR PRESSURE SENSOR

Check the EGR pressure sensor. Refer to EC-1026, "Component Inspection".

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Replace EGR pressure sensor.

# 5.CHECK EGR PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector. 2.
- Check the continuity between EGR pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+		1		
EGR pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F46	1	F23	30	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

EC-1023 **Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  EC

Α

Е

Ν

## P046E EGR PRESSURE SENSOR

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## Component Inspection (EGR pressure sensor)

INFOID:0000000012198515

# 1. CHECK EGR PRESSURE SENSOR

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Remove EGR pressure sensor hose (intake and exhaust).
- 3. Install pressure pump to EGR pressure sensor port (intake side).
- 4. Turn ignition switch ON and check output voltage between ECM connector terminals as follows.

EGR pressure sensor				
+	-	Condition		Voltage
Terminal				
2	3	Applied pressure kPa	Not applied	1.0 V
2	2 kg	(kg/cm <sup>2</sup> , PSI)	100 (1.02, 14.5)	4.5 V

### **CAUTION:**

# Never apply pressure over 150kPa (1.53 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 21.75 PSI)

### Is inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace EGR pressure sensor. Refer to <u>FL-27</u>, "2WD : Exploded View".

## P046F, P0486 EGR PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

## P046F, P0486 EGR PRESSURE SENSOR

**DTC** Logic INFOID:0000000012198516

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

## NOTE:

If DTC P046F, or P0486 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to EC-1060, "DTC Logic".

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P046F	EGR SENSOR B (EGR sensor B circuit intermit- tent/erratic)	ECM detects that a voltage signal from EGR pressure sensor is less than 4.8 V for 5 consecutive seconds.	Harness or connectors     (EGR pressure sensor circuit is open or
P0486	EGR SENSOR B (EGR sensor B circuit)	ECM detects that a voltage signal from EGR pressure sensor is less than 0.5 V for 5 consecutive seconds.	shorted.) • EGR pressure sensor

## DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

### **TEST CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 10 V or more at ignition switch ON.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
- Check 1st trip DTC. 2.

## Is 1st trip DTC detected?

>> Proceed to EC-1025, "Diagnosis Procedure". YES

NO >> INSPECTION END

# Diagnosis Procedure

# 1. CHECK EGR PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect EGR pressure sensor harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check the voltage between EGR pressure sensor harness connector and ground.

+ EGR pressure sensor		_	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		(/ .pp. 0/)
F46	1	Ground	5 V

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

# 2.check egr pressure sensor ground circuit

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.

EC-1025 **Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  EC

Α

D

Е

Н

K

INFOID:0000000012198517

Ν

## P046F, P0486 EGR PRESSURE SENSOR

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

3. Check the continuity between EGR pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+		-		
EGR pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F46	3	F23	43	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# ${f 3.}$ CHECK EGR PRESSURE SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Check the continuity between EGR pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+		_		
EGR pressure sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F46	2	F23	24	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and to power.

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 4. CHECK EGR PRESSURE SENSOR

Check the EGR pressure sensor. Refer to EC-1026, "Component Inspection".

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Replace EGR pressure sensor. Refer to <u>EC-1256</u>, "Removal and Installation".

# Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000012198518

# 1. CHECK EGR PRESSURE SENSOR

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Remove EGR pressure sensor tube (intake and exhaust).
- 3. Install pressure pump to EGR pressure sensor hose connector (intake side)
- 4. Turn ignition switch ON and check output voltage between ECM connector terminals as follows.

EGR pressure sensor				
+	-	Condition		Voltage
Terminal				
2	3	Applied pressure kPa	Not applied	1.0 V
2	3	(mbar, mmHg, inHg)	100 (1,000, 750, 29.53)	4.5 V

#### CAUTION:

Never apply pressure over 150kPa (1,500 mbar, 1,125 mmHg, 44.29 inHg)

### Is inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace EGR pressure sensor. Refer to <a href="Mailto:EM-238">EM-238</a>, "Exploded View".

### [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

## P0500 VSS

## **EXCEPT FOR M/T MODELS**

## **EXCEPT FOR M/T MODELS: Description**

INFOID:0000000012198519

Α

EC

D

Е

Н

K

L

M

Ν

0

ECM receives vehicle speed signals from two different paths via CAN communication line: One is from the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via the combination unit and the other is from TCM.

## EXCEPT FOR M/T MODELS: DTC Logic

### INFOID:0000000012198520

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

If DTC P0500 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.

 If DTC P0500 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to EC-1054, "DTC Logic".

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0500	VEH SPEED SEN/CIRC (Vehicle speed sensor)	At 20 km/h (13 MPH), ECM detects the following status continuously for 5 seconds or more: The difference between a vehicle speed calculated by a output speed sensor transmitted from TCM to ECM via CAN communication and the vehicle speed indicated on the combination meter exceeds 15km/h (10 MPH).	<ul> <li>Harness or connector (CAN communication line is open or shorted.)</li> <li>Combination meter</li> <li>ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li> <li>Wheel sensor</li> <li>TCM</li> <li>Output speed sensor</li> </ul>

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

## >> GO TO 2.

# 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Start engine.
- Shift the selector lever to D range and wait at least for 2 seconds.
- 3. Drive the vehicle at least 5 seconds at 20 km/h (13 MPH) or more.

#### **CAUTION:**

### Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

#### NOTE:

This procedure may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

4. Check 1st trip DTC.

## Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-1027, "EXCEPT FOR M/T MODELS: Diagnosis Procedure"

NO >> INSPECTION END

## EXCEPT FOR M/T MODELS: Diagnosis Procedure

### INFOID:0000000012198521

# 1. CHECK DTC WITH TCM

Check DTC with TCM. Refer to TM-414, "DTC Index".

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Perform trouble shooting relevant to DTC indicated.

# 2.CHECK DTC WITH ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

Check DTC with ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-50, "DTC Index".

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Perform trouble shooting relevant to DTC indicated.

## ${f 3}.$ CHECK DTC WITH COMBINATION METER

Check DTC with combination meter. Refer to MWI-33, "DTC Index".

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Perform trouble shooting relevant to DTC indicated.

## 4. CHECK OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR

Check output speed sensor. Refer to TM-523, "Diagnosis Procedure".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace or replace error-detected parts.

# 5. CHECK WHEEL SENSOR

Check wheel sensor. Refer to BRC-88, "Diagnosis Procedure".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Replace or replace error-detected parts.

#### M/T MODELS

## M/T MODELS: Description

INFOID:0000000012198522

The vehicle speed signal is sent to the combination meter from the "ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)" via the CAN communication line. The combination meter then sends a signal to the ECM via the CAN communication line.

## M/T MODELS : DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000012198523

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

- If DTC P0500 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.
- If DTC P0500 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to <u>EC-1054</u>, "<u>DTC Logic"</u>.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0500	VEH SPEED SEN/CIRC (Vehicle speed sensor)	The vehicle speed signal sent to ECM is almost 0 km/h (0 MPH) even when vehicle is being driven.	Harness or connectors (CAN communication line is open or shorted) Harness or connectors (Vehicle speed signal circuit is open or shorted) Wheel sensor Combination meter ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1. INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT?

## Do you have CONSULT?

YES >> GO TO 2. NO >> GO TO 5.

### [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

# $\overline{2}$ .PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 3.

# 3.CHECK VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL

#### NOTE:

This procedure may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

With CONSULT

- Start engine.
- Read "VHCL SPEED SE" in "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT. The vehicle speed on CONSULT should exceed 10 km/h (6 mph) when rotating wheels with suitable gear position.

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Proceed to EC-1030, "M/T MODELS: Diagnosis Procedure".

## $oldsymbol{4}$ -PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Select "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- Warm engine up to normal operating temperature.
- Maintain the following conditions for at least 50 consecutive seconds.

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

ENG SPEED	1,800 - 6,000 rpm
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 65°C (149°F)
B/FUEL SCHDL	4.7 - 31.8 msec
Selector lever	Except Neutral position
PW/ST SIGNAL	OFF

#### Check 1st trip DTC.

### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

>> Proceed to EC-1030, "M/T MODELS: Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

## ${f 5}$ .PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to EC-1029, "M/T MODELS: Component Function Check".

Use component function check to check the overall function of the vehicle speed signal circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

>> Proceed to EC-1030, "M/T MODELS: Diagnosis Procedure".

## M/T MODELS : Component Function Check

# ${f 1}$ .PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

#### With GST

- 1. Lift up drive wheels.
- Start engine.
- Read vehicle speed signal in Service \$01 with GST.

The vehicle speed signal on GST should be able to exceed 10 km/h (6 MPH) when rotating wheels with suitable gear position.

EC-1029 **Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  EC

Α

D

Е

Н

M

Ν

INFOID:0000000012198524

P

## P0500 VSS

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to EC-1030, "M/T MODELS : Diagnosis Procedure".

## M/T MODELS: Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012198525

# 1. CHECK DTC WITH ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

Check DTC with ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-50, "DTC Index".

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Perform trouble shooting relevant to DTC indicated.

# 2. CHECK DTC WITH COMBINATION METER

Check DTC with combination meter. Refer to MWI-33, "DTC Index".

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Perform trouble shooting relevant to DTC indicated.

## P0501, P2159 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

## P0501, P2159 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR

Description INFOID:0000000012198526

ECM receives a rear wheel sensor signal from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication to switch combustion for the direct injection gasoline system. For the direct injection gasoline system, refer to EC-630, "DIRECT INJECTION GASOLINE SYSTEM: System Description".

INFOID:0000000012198527

# DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

If DTC P0501 or P2159 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX. Refer to EC-706, "DTC Index".

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0501	VEHICLE SPEED SEN A (Vehicle speed sensor A range/ performance)	ECM detects a rear LH wheel sensor mal- function signal transmitted from the ABS ac- tuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication at least for 5 seconds in a row.	Harness or connectors     (The CAN communication line is open or shorted)     Rear LH wheel sensor     ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)
P2159	Vehicle speed sensor B (Vehicle speed sensor B range/ performance)	ECM detects a rear RH wheel sensor mal- function signal transmitted from the ABS ac- tuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication at least for 5 seconds in a row.	Harness or connectors     (The CAN communication line is open or shorted)     Rear RH wheel sensor     ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

# 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

## **TEST CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 9 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
- 2. Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-1031, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

 ${f 1}.$ CHECK DTC WITH ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

(P)With CONSULT

Check DTC with ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-50, "DTC Index".

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Perform Diagnosis Procedure corresponding to DTC indicated.

EC-1031 **Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  EC

Α

D

K

M

N

INFOID:0000000012198528

P

## P0506 ISC SYSTEM

Description INFOID:000000012198529

The ECM controls the engine idle speed to a specified level through the fine adjustment of the air, which is let into the intake manifold, by operating the electric throttle control actuator. The operating of the throttle valve is varied to allow for optimum control of the engine idling speed. The crankshaft position sensor (POS) detects the actual engine speed and sends a signal to the ECM.

The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator so that the engine speed coincides with the target value memorized in the ECM. The target engine speed is the lowest speed at which the engine can operate steadily. The optimum value stored in the ECM is determined by taking into consideration various engine conditions, such as during warming up, deceleration and engine load (air conditioner, power steering and cooling fan operation, etc.).

DTC Logic

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

If DTC P0506 is displayed with other DTC, first perform the trouble diagnosis for the other DTC.

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0506	ISC SYSTEM (Idle air control system RPM lower than expected)	The idle speed is less than the target idle speed by 100 rpm or more.	Electric throttle control actuator     Intake air leakage

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

If the target idle speed is out of the specified value, perform <u>EC-758</u>, <u>"Description"</u>, before conducting DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE.

#### **TESTING CONDITION:**

- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.
- Always perform the test at a temperature above -10°C(14°F).

>> GO TO 2.

# 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 3. Restart engine and run it for at least 1 minute at idle speed.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-1032, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

# Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012198531

# 1. CHECK INTAKE AIR LEAKAGE

- Start engine and let it idle.
- Listen for an intake air leakage after the mass air flow sensor.

### Is intake air leakage detected?

YES >> Discover air leakage location and repair.

## **P0506 ISC SYSTEM**

NO >> Replace ECM. Refer to EC-1256, "Removal and Installation".

EC

Α

.0

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

J

Κ

L

M

Ν

0

## P0507 ISC SYSTEM

Description INFOID:000000012198532

The ECM controls the engine idle speed to a specified level through the fine adjustment of the air, which is let into the intake manifold, by operating the electric throttle control actuator. The operating of the throttle valve is varied to allow for optimum control of the engine idling speed. The crankshaft position sensor (POS) detects the actual engine speed and sends a signal to the ECM.

The ECM controls the electric throttle control actuator so that the engine speed coincides with the target value memorized in the ECM. The target engine speed is the lowest speed at which the engine can operate steadily. The optimum value stored in the ECM is determined by taking into consideration various engine conditions, such as during warming up, deceleration and engine load (air conditioner, power steering and cooling fan operation, etc.).

DTC Logic INFOID:000000012198533

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

If DTC P0507 is displayed with other DTC, first perform the trouble diagnosis for the other DTC.

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0507	ISC SYSTEM (Idle air control system RPM higher than expected)	The idle speed is more than the target idle speed by 200 rpm or more.	Electric throttle control actuator     Intake air leakage     PCV system

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

If the target idle speed is out of the specified value, perform <u>EC-758</u>, "<u>Description</u>", before conducting DTC Confirmation Procedure.

#### **TESTING CONDITION:**

- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.
- Always perform the test at a temperature above –10°C(14°F).

>> GO TO 2.

# 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Restart engine and run it for at least 1 minute at idle speed.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

## Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-1034, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

# Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012198534

# 1. CHECK PCV HOSE CONNECTION

Confirm that PCV hose is connected correctly.

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

## **P0507 ISC SYSTEM**

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

# 2.CHECK INTAKE AIR LEAKAGE

- 1. Start engine and let it idle.
- 2. Listen for an intake air leakage after the mass air flow sensor.

## Is intake air leakage detected?

- YES >> Discover air leakage location and repair.
- NO >> Replace ECM. Refer to EC-1256, "Removal and Installation".

EC

Α

D

Е

F

G

Н

J

Κ

L

M

Ν

0

## P050A, P050B, P050E COLD START CONTROL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

# P050A, P050B, P050E COLD START CONTROL

Description INFOID:000000012198538

ECM controls ignition timing and engine idle speed when engine is started with pre-warming up condition. This control promotes the activation of three way catalyst by heating the catalyst and reduces emissions.

DTC Logic

## DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

If DTC P050A, P050B or P050E is displayed with other DTC, first perform the trouble diagnosis for other DTC.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P050A	Cold start idle air control system performance	ECM does not control engine idle speed properly when engine is started with pre-warming up condition.	
P050B	Cold start ignition timing performance	ECM does not control engine timing properly when engine is started with pre-warming up condition.	<ul><li>Lack of intake air volume</li><li>Fuel injection system</li><li>ECM</li></ul>
P050E	Cold start engine exhaust temperature too low	The temperature of the catalyst inlet does not rise to the proper temperature when the engine is started with pre-warming up condition.	

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TESTING CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 11 V or more at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

#### (P)WITH CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- Check the indication of "COOLAN TEMP/S".

#### **WITH GST**

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT" above.

#### Is the value of "COOLAN TEMP/S" between 5°C (41°F) and 36°C (97°F)?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO-1 [If it is below 5°C (41°F)]>>Warm up the engine until the value of "COOLAN TEMP/S" reaches 5°C (41°F) or more. Retry from step 1.

NO-2 [If it is above 36°C (97°F)]>>Cool engine down to less than 36°C (97°F). Retry from step 1.

# 3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

#### (P)WITH CONSULT

- 1. Set the select lever in N range.
- Start the engine and warm up in idle with the value of "COOLAN TEMP/S" between 5°C (41°F) and 40°C (104°F) for more than 15 seconds.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

P050A, P050B, P050E COLD < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >	START CONTROL [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]
WITH GST Follow the procedure "With CONSULT" above.	. A
Is 1st trip DTC detected?  YES >> Proceed to EC-1037, "Diagnosis Procedure".  NO >> INSPECTION END	EC
Diagnosis Procedure	INFOID:000000012198537
1.PERFORM IDLE AIR VOLUME LEARNING	
Perform <u>EC-758</u> , " <u>Description</u> ".  Is Idle Air Volume Learning carried out successfully?  YES >> GO TO 2.  NO >> Follow the instruction of Idle Air Volume Learning	
2.CHECK INTAKE SYSTEM	E
Check for the cause of intake air volume lacking. Refer to the  Crushed intake air passage  Intake air passage clogging  Clogging of throttle body	following.
Is the inspection result normal?  YES >> GO TO 3.  NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part	
3.CHECK FUEL INJECTION SYSTEM FUNCTION	
Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure for DTC P0171. Refer to <a href="Is the inspection result normal?">Is the inspection result normal?</a>	o <u>EC-905, "DTC Logic"</u> .
YES >> GO TO 4. NO >> Proceed to <u>EC-906</u> , " <u>Diagnosis Procedure</u> " for D	ΓC P0171.
4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE	
<ol> <li>Turn ignition switch ON.</li> <li>Erase DTC.</li> <li>Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure. See <u>EC-1036</u>. "DTC Logic".</li> </ol>	, and the second se
Is the 1st trip DTC P050A, P050B or P050E displayed again?	
YES >> GO TO 5. NO >> INSPECTION END	L
5.REPLACE ECM	
Replace ECM. Refer to <u>EC-1256, "Removal and Installation"</u>	N
>> INSPECTION END	
	N
	F

# P0520 EOP SENSOR

DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis (Trouble diagnosis content)	Detecting condition	Possible cause
P0520	EOP SENSOR/SWITCH [Engine oil pressure (EOP) sensor circuit]	<ul> <li>ECM detects the following status continuously for 5 seconds or more:</li> <li>A voltage signal transmitted from the engine oil pressure sensor is lower than 0.3 V.</li> <li>A voltage signal transmitted from the engine oil pressure sensor is higher than 5.02 V.</li> </ul>	Harness or connectors     (EOP sensor circuit is open or shorted.)     Engine oil level abnormality     EOP sensor     Sensor power supply 2 circuit

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
- 2. Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-1038, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

# Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012198539

# 1. CHECK EOP SENSOR POWER SUPPLY-I

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect EOP sensor harness connector.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check the voltage between EOP sensor harness connector terminals.

	Malla a		
Connector	+	-	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	terminal		(
F43	3	1	5 V

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 4.

# 2.CHECK EOP SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connectors.
- 3. Check the continuity between EOP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

+		_		
EOP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F43	2	F23	23	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# 3. CHECK EOP SENSOR

Check EOP sensor. Refer to EC-1040, "Component Inspection".

## Is the inspection result normal?

>> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# 4.CHECK EOP SENSOR POWER SUPPLY-II

Check the voltage between EOP sensor harness connector terminal and ground.

	+			
EOP	sensor	_	Voltage (Approx.)	
Connector	Terminal		, , ,	
F43	3	Ground	5 V	

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

## ${f 5}.$ CHECK EOP SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connectors. 2.
- Check the continuity between EOP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+		-		
EOP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F43	3	F23	29	Existed

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

## Is the inspection result normal?

>> Check sensor power supply 2 circuit. Refer to EC-1240, "Diagnosis Procedure".

>> Repair or replace error-detected parts. NO

## $\mathsf{6}.$ CHECK EOP SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector. 2.
- Check the continuity between EOP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+		_		
EOP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F43	1	F23	13	Existed

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

EC-1039 **Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  EC

Α

D

Е

N

## **P0520 EOP SENSOR**

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# 7.CHECK ECM GROUND CIRCUIT

Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and ground.

E	СМ	Ground	Continuity	
Connector	Connector Terminal		Continuity	
	9			
F23	10		Existed	
	50			
F24	60	Ground		
F2 <del>4</del>	110	Giodila		
	147			
E19	149			
	152			

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# **Component Inspection**

INFOID:0000000012198540

# 1. CHECK EOP SENSOR

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect EOP sensor harness connector.
- Check resistance between EOP sensor connector terminals.

EOP sensor				
+	_	Condition	Resistance ( $k\Omega$ )	
Terminal				
1	2	None	4 kΩ – 10 kΩ	
	3		2 kΩ – 8 kΩ	
2	1		4 kΩ – 10 kΩ	
2	3		1 kΩ – 3 kΩ	
3	1		2 kΩ – 8 kΩ	
	2		1 kΩ – 3 kΩ	

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END.

NO >> Replace EOP sensor. Refer to EM-286, "Exploded View".

## P0524 ENGINE OIL PRESSURE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

Α

EC

D

Е

Н

K

Р

## P0524 ENGINE OIL PRESSURE

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000012198541

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0524	ENGINE OIL PRESSURE (Engine oil pressure too low)	An EOP sensor signal voltage applied to ECM remains lower than the specified value continuously for 10 seconds or more when the engine speed is 1,000 rpm or more.	<ul> <li>Decrease in engine oil pressure</li> <li>Decrease in engine oil level</li> <li>Engine oil condition</li> <li>EOP sensor</li> <li>Engine body</li> </ul>

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### **CAUTION:**

If "EC-1042, "Diagnosis Procedure" is unfinished, be sure to perform Step 3 and 4.

## 1.PRECONDITIONING-1

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TEST CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 11 V or more at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2.preconditioning-2

#### Is "Diagnosis Procedure" of DTC P0524 finished?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 4.

# 3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 2. Maintain the following conditions for about 10 consecutive seconds.

Selector lever	P or N position (CVT) N position (M/T)
Engine coolant temperature	70°C (158°F) or more
Engine speed	1,000 rpm or more

#### NOTE:

With engine speed set around 4,000 rpm, the phenomenon can be reproduced more easily.

3. Check DTC.

## Is DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-1042, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

## 4. CHECK ENGINE OIL LEVEL

Check engine oil level. Refer to LU-28, "Inspection".

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Proceed to EC-1042, "Diagnosis Procedure".

## CHECK ENGINE OIL PRESSURE

Revision: November 2015 EC-1041 2016 JUKE

## **P0524 ENGINE OIL PRESSURE**

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

## (P)With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- Start the engine and check that "EOP SENSOR" changes, according to engine speeds.

Monitor item	Condition		Value (Approx.)
	<ul> <li>Selector lever: P or N position (CVT)</li> <li>Selector lever: N position (M/T)</li> <li>Air conditioner switch: OFF</li> </ul>	Engine speed: Idle	1,250 - 1,400 mV
EOP SENSOR		Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	1,400 - 2,200 mV

### 

Check engine oil pressure. Refer to LU-28, "Inspection".

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Proceed to <u>EC-1042</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012198542

# 1. CHECK ENGINE OIL LEVEL

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check engine oil level. Refer to <u>LU-28. "Inspection"</u>.

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 4.

# 2.CHECK ENGINE OIL PRESSURE

### (P)With CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- 3. Start the engine and check that "EOP SENSOR" changes, according to engine speeds.

Monitor item	Condition		Value (Approx.)
	<ul> <li>Selector lever: P or N position (CVT)</li> <li>Selector lever: N position (M/T)</li> <li>Air conditioner switch: OFF</li> </ul>	Engine speed: Idle	1,250 - 1,400 mV
EOP SENSOR		Engine speed: 2,000 rpm	1,400 - 2,200 mV

### 

Check engine oil pressure. Refer to <u>LU-28</u>, "Inspection".

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Check oil pump. Refer to <u>LU-36</u>, "Inspection".

# 3.CHECK EOP SENSOR

Check EOP sensor. Refer to EC-1040, "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 4. CHECK ENGINE OIL LEAKAGE

Check engine oil leakage. Refer to LU-25, "Engine Lubrication System".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

## **P0524 ENGINE OIL PRESSURE**

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# $5.\mathsf{CHECK}$ CAUSE OF ENGINE OIL CONSUMPTION

Check the following item.

Step	Inspection item	Equipment	Standard	Reference
1	PCV valve	EC-1255, "Inspection	<u>""</u>	
2	Turbocharger	EM-244, "Inspection"		
3	Exhaust front tube	Visual	<ul><li>No blocking</li><li>No abnormal sounds</li></ul>	_
4	Oil pump	Visual	No blocking     No abnormal sounds	_
4	Oil pump	LU-36, "Inspection"	LU-36, "Inspection"	
5	Piston Piston pin Piston ring	Piston ring side cle	Piston to piston pin oil clearance     Piston ring side clearance     Piston ring end gap	
6	Cylinder block		<ul><li>Cylinder block top surface distortion</li><li>Piston to cylinder bore clearance</li></ul>	

>> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

G

Α

 $\mathsf{D}$ 

Е

F

Н

J

<

L

M

Ν

0

## P052A, P052B INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

## P052A, P052B INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL

DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

If DTC P052A or P052B is displayed with DTC P0075, perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0075. Refer to <u>EC-813</u>, "<u>DTC Logic"</u>.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis (Trouble diagnosis content)	Detecting condition	Possible cause
P052A	CAMSHAFT POSITION TIM- ING B1 (Cold start "A" camshaft posi- tion timing over-advanced bank 1)	There is a gap between angle of target	<ul> <li>Crankshaft position sensor</li> <li>Camshaft position sensor</li> <li>Intake valve timing control solenoid valve</li> <li>Intake valve timing intermediate lock control solenoid valve</li> </ul>
P052B	CAMSHAFT POSITION TIM- ING B1 (Cold start "A" camshaft posi- tion timing over-retarded bank 1)	the engine is in a cold condition.	<ul> <li>Accumulation of debris to the signal pick-up portion of the camshaft</li> <li>Timing chain installation</li> <li>Foreign matter caught in the oil groove for intake valve timing control</li> </ul>

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1.PRECONDITIONING

### **TESTING CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 10 V or more at idle.

### (P)With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 4. Turn ignition switch ON.
- On the CONSULT screen, select "ENGINE" >> "DATA MONITOR" >> "COOLAN TEMP/S".
- 6. Check "COOLAN TEMP/S" indication value.

#### 

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT" above.

#### Is the value of "COOLAN TEMP/S"-5°C (23°F) and 45°C (113°F)?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO-1 [if it is below – 5°C (23°F)]>>Warm up the engine until the value of "COOLAN TEMP/S" indicates –5°C (23°F) and 45°C (113°F). And then GO TO 2.

NO-2 [if it is above 45°C (113°F)]>>Cool the engine down to the value of "COOLAN TEMP/S" indicates –5°C (23°F) and 45°C (113°F). And then GO TO 2.

# 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Set the selector lever in N range.
- Start the engine and let it idle for 20 seconds or more.
- 5. Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-1044, "Diagnosis Procedure"

NO >> INSPECTION END

# Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012198544

# 1.INSPECTION START

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

With CONSULT>>GO TO 2. Without CONSULT>>GO TO 3.

2.CHECK VTC POSITION

## (P)With CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- On the CONSULT screen, select "ENGINE" >> "DATA MONITOR" >> "COOLAN TEMP/S".
- Check that the "COOLAN TEMP/S" indication value is between -5°C (23°F) and 45°C (113°F).
- Start engine and wait at least 5 seconds.
- On the CONSULT screen, select "ENGINE" >> "DATA MONITOR" >> "INT/V TIM(B1)".
- Check that the data monitor item indicates as follows:

Item	Value (°CA)	
INT/V TIM(B1)	10 ± 2	

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> GO TO 3.

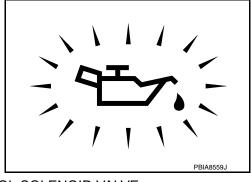
## 3.CHECK OIL PRESSURE WARNING LAMP

- Start engine.
- Check that oil pressure warning lamp is not illuminated.

### Is oil pressure warning lamp illuminated?

YES >> Refer to LU-28, "Inspection".

NO >> GO TO 4.



## $oldsymbol{4}.$ CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING INTERMEDIATE LOCK CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Perform Component Inspection of the intake valve timing intermediate lock control solenoid valve. Refer to EC-1047, "Component Inspection (Intake Valve Timing Intermediate Lock Control Solenoid Valve)".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## ${f 5.}$ CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Perform Component Inspection of the intake valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to EC-1046. "Component Inspection (Intake Valve Timing Control Solenoid Valve)".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### $oldsymbol{6}.$ CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR

Perform Component Inspection of the crankshaft position sensor. Refer to EC-1047, "Component Inspection (Crankshaft Position sensor)".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 7.CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR

Perform Component Inspection of the camshaft position sensor. Refer to EC-1048, "Component Inspection (Camshaft position sensor)".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

EC-1045 **Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  EC

Α

D

Е

Ν

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 8.CHECK CAMSHAFT (INTAKE)

Check the following.

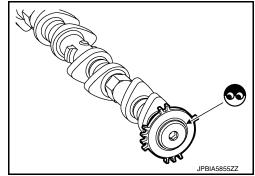
- 1. Accumulation of debris on the signal plate of camshaft front end
- 2. Chipping signal plate of camshaft front end

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Remove

>> Remove debris and clean the signal plate of camshaft front end or replace camshaft. Refer to <u>EM-261</u>, "Removal and Installation".



## 9. CHECK TIMING CHAIN INSTALLATION

Check service records for any recent repairs that may cause timing chain misalignment.

Are there any service records that may cause timing chain misalignment?

YES >> Check timing chain installation. Refer to EM-249, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> GO TO 10.

## 10. CHECK LUBRICATION CIRCUIT

Perform "Inspection of Camshaft Sprocket (INT) Oil Groove". Refer to EM-264, "Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Clean lubrication line.

## Component Inspection (Intake Valve Timing Control Solenoid Valve)

INFOID:0000000012198545

## 1. CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE-I

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect intake valve timing control solenoid valve harness connector.
- 3. Check resistance between intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminals as per the following.

Terminals	Resistance	
1 and 2	7.0 - 7.7 Ω [at 20°C (68°F)]	
1 or 2 and ground	$\stackrel{\infty}{\Omega}$ (Continuity should not exist)	

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning intake valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to <a href="EM-248">EM-248</a>, "Exploded View".

## 2. CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE-II

1. Remove intake valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to EM-248, "Exploded View".

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

#### [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

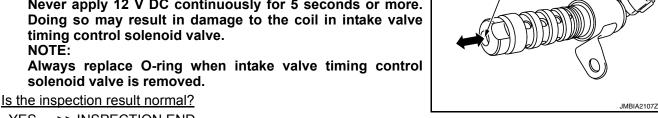
Provide 12 V DC between intake valve timing control solenoid valve terminals 1 and 2, and then interrupt it. Check that the plunger moves as shown in the figure.

#### CAUTION:

Never apply 12 V DC continuously for 5 seconds or more. timing control solenoid valve.

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace malfunctioning intake valve timing control solenoid valve. Refer to EM-248, "Exploded View".



Component Inspection (Intake Valve Timing Intermediate Lock Control Solenoid Valve)

INFOID:0000000012198546

Α

EC

D

Н

## 1.check intake valve timing intermediate lock control solenoid valve-i

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect intake valve timing intermediate lock control solenoid valve harness connector.
- Check resistance between intake valve timing intermediate lock control solenoid valve terminals as per the following.

Terminals	Resistance	
1 and 2	7.0 - 7.7 Ω [at 20°C (68°F)]	
1 or 2 and ground	$\stackrel{\infty}{\Omega}\Omega$ (Continuity should not exist)	

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning intake valve timing intermediate lock control solenoid valve. Refer to EM-248. "Exploded View".

## 2.CHECK INTAKE VALVE TIMING INTERMEDIATE LOCK CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE-II

Remove intake valve timing intermediate lock control solenoid valve. Refer to EM-248, "Exploded View"

2. Provide 12 V DC between intake valve timing intermediate lock control solenoid valve terminals 1 and 2, and then interrupt it. Check that the plunger moves as shown in the figure.

#### **CAUTION:**

Never apply 12 V DC continuously for 5 seconds or more. Doing so may result in damage to the coil in intake valve timing intermediate lock control solenoid valve. NOTE:

Always replace O-ring when intake valve timing intermediate lock control solenoid valve is removed.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

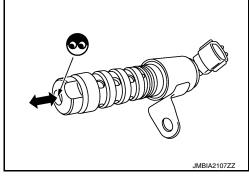
YFS >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace malfunctioning intake valve timing intermediate lock control solenoid valve. Refer to EM-248, "Exploded View".

## Component Inspection (Crankshaft Position sensor)

## 1.CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)-1

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Loosen the fixing bolt of the sensor.
- 3. Disconnect crankshaft position sensor (POS) harness connector.
- Remove the sensor.



K

Ν

EC-1047 **Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE** 

INFOID:0000000012198547

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

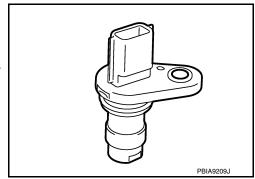
5. Visually check the sensor for chipping.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repla

>> Replace crankshaft position sensor (POS). Refer to <u>EM-</u>282, "Exploded View".



## 2. CHECK CRANKSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (POS)-2

Check the resistance between crankshaft position sensor (POS) terminals as per the following.

Crankshaft posit	ion sensor (POS)		
+ -		Resistance [at 25°C (77°F)]	
Terminal	(Polarity)		
1	2		
ı	3	Except 0 or $\infty \Omega$	
2	3		

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace crankshaft position sensor (POS). Refer to EM-282, "Exploded View".

## Component Inspection (Camshaft position sensor)

INFOID:0000000012198548

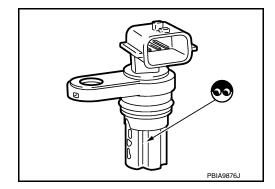
## $1.\mathsf{check}$ camshaft position sensor (phase)-1

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Loosen the fixing bolt of the sensor.
- 3. Disconnect camshaft position sensor (PHASE) harness connector.
- 4. Remove the sensor.
- 5. Visually check the sensor for chipping.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace camshaft position sensor (PHASE).



## 2. CHECK CAMSHAFT POSITION SENSOR (PHASE)-2

Check the resistance camshaft position sensor (PHASE) terminals as per the following.

Camshaft position	n sensor (PHASE)		
+ –		Resistance [Ω at 25°C (77°F)]	
Terminals	s (Polarity)		
1	2		
ı	3	Except 0 or ∞	
2	3		

Is the inspection result normal?

# P052A, P052B INTAKE VALVE TIMING CONTROL AGNOSIS > [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

>> INSPECTION END

YES

NO >> Replace camshaft position sensor (PHASE). Refer to <a href="EM-260">EM-260</a>, "Exploded View".

\_\_

Α

EC

 $\mathsf{D}$ 

Е

F

G

Н

J

Κ

L

M

Ν

0

### P0603 ECM

DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0603	ECM BACK UP CIRCUIT [Internal control module keep alive memory (KAM) error]	<ul> <li>Malfunction in the internal back up RAM of ECM.</li> <li>Malfunction in the internal EEP-ROM system of ECM.</li> </ul>	ECM power supply     ECM

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1.PRECONDITIONING

#### **TESTING CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 11 V or more with ignition switch ON.

>> GO TO 2.

## 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
- 2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 3. Repeat step 1 and 2 for 10 times.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 5. Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-1050, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012198554

## 1. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Perform trouble diagnosis for ECM power supply and ground circuit. Refer to <u>EC-792, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>. <u>Is the inspection result normal?</u>

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Erase DTC.
- 3. Perform DTC confirmation procedure. Refer to <a>EC-1050</a>, "DTC Logic"</a>.

#### Is the 1st trip DTC P0603 displayed again?

YES >> Replace ECM. Refer to EC-1256, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> INSPECTION END

#### P0604 ECM

#### [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

### P0604 ECM

**DTC** Logic INFOID:0000000012198555

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0604	ECM [Internal control module random access memory (RAM) error]	Malfunction in the internal RAM of ECM.	ECM

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1.PRECONDITIONING

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TESTING CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 11 V or more with ignition switch ON.

>> GO TO 2.

## 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Turn ignition switch ON (engine stopped) and wait least 20 minutes.

#### **CAUTION:**

#### Never start engine during this procedure.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-1051, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

## 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Erase DTC.
- Perform DTC confirmation procedure. Refer to <a href="EC-1051">EC-1051</a>, "DTC Logic".

#### Is the 1st trip DTC P0604 displayed again?

YES >> Replace ECM. Refer to EC-1256, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> INSPECTION END

EC-1051 **Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  EC

Α

D

Е

F

Н

K

INFOID:0000000012198556

L

M

Ν

### P0605 ECM

DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0605	ECM [Internal control module read only memory (ROM) error]	Malfunction in the internal ROM of ECM.	ECM

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1.PRECONDITIONING

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TESTING CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 11 V or more with ignition switch ON.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2.perform dtc confirmation procedure

1. Turn ignition switch ON (engine stopped) and wait least 20 minutes.

#### **CAUTION:**

#### Never start engine during this procedure.

- 2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-1052, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012198558

## 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Erase DTC.
- 3. Perform DTC confirmation procedure. Refer to <a>EC-1052</a>, "DTC Logic".

#### Is the 1st trip DTC P0605 displayed again?

YES >> Replace ECM. Refer to EC-1256, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> INSPECTION END

### P0606 ECM

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000012198559

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0606	CONTROL MODULE (Control module processor)	Malfunction in ECM processor.	ECM

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1.PRECONDITIONING

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TESTING CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 11 V or more with ignition switch ON.

>> GO TO 2.

## 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

Turn ignition switch ON (engine stopped) and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **CAUTION:**

#### Never start engine during this procedure.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-1053, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> GO TO 3.

## 3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

- 1. Start engine.
- 2. Rev up the engine quickly to approximately 3,000 rpm under unloaded condition and completely release the accelerator pedal.
- 3. Let the engine idle and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-1053, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

## 1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Erase DTC.
- Perform DTC confirmation procedure for 3 times. Refer to <u>EC-1053</u>, "DTC Logic".

#### Is the 1st trip DTC P0606 displayed again?

YES >> Replace ECM. Refer to EC-1256, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> INSPECTION END

EC-1053 **Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE** 

Α

EC

K

N

INFOID:0000000012198560

### P0607 ECM

DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0607	ECM (Control module performance)	ECM internal communication system is malfunctioning.	ECM

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1.PRECONDITIONING

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TESTING CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 11 V or more with ignition switch ON.

>> GO TO 2.

## 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON (engine stopped) and wait least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-1054. "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012198562

## 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Erase DTC.
- Perform DTC confirmation procedure. Refer to <u>EC-1054, "DTC Logic"</u>.

#### Is the 1st trip DTC P0607 displayed again?

YES >> Replace ECM. Refer to EC-1256, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> INSPECTION END

#### P060A ECM

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

#### [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

### P060A ECM

**DTC** Logic INFOID:0000000012198563

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P060A	CONTROL MODULE (Internal control module monitoring processor per- formance)	ECM internal monitoring processor is malfunctioning.	ECM

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1.PRECONDITIONING

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TESTING CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 11 V or more with ignition switch ON.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2.perform dtc confirmation procedure

- Start engine and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Repeat step 1 and 2 for 5 times.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 5. Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-1055, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

## 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Erase DTC. 2.
- Perform DTC confirmation procedure. Refer to <u>EC-1055</u>, "DTC Logic".

#### Is the 1st trip DTC P060A displayed again?

YES >> Replace ECM. Refer to EC-1256, "Removal and Installation".

>> INSPECTION END NO

EC-1055 **Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  EC

Α

D

Е

F

Н

INFOID:0000000012198564

M

Ν

### P060B ECM

DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P060B	CONTROL MODULE (Internal control module A/ D processing performance)	ECM internal analog/digital conversion processing system is malfunctioning.	ECM

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1.PRECONDITIONING

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TESTING CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 11 V or more with ignition switch ON.

>> GO TO 2.

## 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON (engine stopped) and wait least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-1056. "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012198566

## 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Erase DTC.
- Perform DTC confirmation procedure. Refer to <u>EC-1056</u>, "DTC Logic".

### Is the 1st trip DTC P060B displayed again?

YES >> Replace ECM. Refer to EC-1256, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> INSPECTION END

#### P0611 ECM PROTECTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

### P0611 ECM PROTECTION

Description INFOID:0000000012198567

This DTC is detected when the ECM protective function is activated due to an extreme temperature increase in ECM, resulting from severe conditions such as heavy load driving.

INFOID:0000000012198568

Α

EC

D

Е

F

## DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC Logic

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0611	FIC MODULE (ECM protection)	ECM overheat protection control is activated.	ECM overheated

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

This DTC is displayed as protection function history. If no malfunction is detected after the diagnosis, the customer must be informed of the activation of the protection function.

>> Proceed to EC-1057, "Diagnosis Procedure".

## Diagnosis Procedure

## 1. INSPECTION START

- Perform DTC confirmation procedure. Refer to EC-1052, "DTC Logic".
- Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is DTC P0605 detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-1052, "Diagnosis Procedure".

>> Explain the customer about the activation of the protection function. NO

INFOID:0000000012198569

Ν

EC-1057 **Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE** 

INFOID:0000000012198572

### P062B ECM

Description INFOID:000000012198570

This DTC is detected when the ECM-integrated injector driver unit has a malfunction. For injector driver unit, refer to <a href="EC-606">EC-606</a>, "ECM".

DTC Logic INFOID:000000012198571

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P062B	ECM (Internal control module fuel injector control performance)	Injector driver unit is malfunctioning.	Harness and connectors     (Injector circuit is open or shorted)     Battery power supply     ECM (injector driver unit)

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1.PRECONDITIONING

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TESTING CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 11 V or more at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

## 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Start the engine and keep the engine speed at idle for 30 seconds.
- 2. Check 1st trip DTC.

### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-1058, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

1.CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

Check fuel injector. Refer to EC-1204, "Component Function Check".

#### Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Erase DTC.
- Perform DTC confirmation procedure again. Refer to <u>EC-1058, "DTC Logic"</u>.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is the DTC P062B displayed again?

YES >> Replace ECM. Refer to EC-1256, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> INSPECTION END

### P062F CONTROL MODULE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

### P062F CONTROL MODULE

**DTC Logic** INFOID:0000000012198573

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P062F	CONTROL MODULE (Internal control module EEPROM error)	ECM calculation is function malfunctioning.	• ECM

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure is previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 30 seconds before conducting the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

## 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 second.
- Check the DTC.

#### Is the DTC detected?

YES >> INSPECTION END

>> Proceed to EC-1059, "Diagnosis Procedure". NO

## Diagnosis Procedure

## 1.INSPECTION START

- Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure. Refer to EC-1058, "DTC Logic".
- 2. Erase DTC.

#### Is DTC erased?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2.REPLACE ECM

- Replace ECM. Refer to EC-1256, "Removal and Installation".
- 2. Perform EC-749, "Description".

#### >> INSPECTION END

EC-1059 **Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE** 

EC

Α

D

Е

F

Н

INFOID:0000000012198574

Ν

### P0643 SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

Description INFOID:000000012198575

ECM supplies a voltage of 5 V to some of the sensors systematically divided into 2 groups, respectively. Accordingly, when a short circuit develops in a sensor power source, a malfunction may occur simultaneously in the sensors belonging to the same group as the short-circuited sensor.

#### Sensor power supply 1

- · Crankshaft position sensor
- · Battery current sensor
- EGR pressure sensor
- · Intake manifold runner control valve position sensor
- · Manifold absolute pressure sensor
- EGR volume control valve
- · Electric wastegate position sensor
- · Multi-way control valve position sensor
- Exhaust valve timing control position sensor
- Throttle position sensor
- · Accelerator pedal position sensor 1

#### NOTE:

If sensor power supply 1 circuit is malfunctioning, DTC P0643 is displayed.

### Sensor power supply 2

- · Mass air flow sensor
- G sensor
- · Refrigerant pressure sensor
- · Fuel rail pressure sensor
- Engine oil pressure sensor
- · Turbocharger boost sensor
- · Camshaft position sensor
- · Accelerator pedal position sensor 2

## DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)		Possible cause
P0643	SENSOR POWER/ CIRC (Sensor power supply 1 circuit short)	ECM detects a voltage of power source for sensor is excessively low or high.	Sensor power supply 1 circuit

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TESTING CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

## 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
- 2. Check DTC.

#### P0643 SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

#### Is DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-1061, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012198577

## 1. CHECK APP SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-1

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor harness connector. 2.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check the voltage between APP sensor harness connector and ground.

	+			
APP :	sensor	_	Voltage (Approx.)	
Connector	Terminal		( 11 - 7	
E101	4	Ground	5 V	

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YFS >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2.CHECK APP SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-2

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector. 2.
- Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+		-	-	
APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E101	4	E19	146	Existed

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair open circuit.

## ${f 3}$ .CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY 1 CIRCUIT

- Disconnect following sensors harness connector.
- 2. Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

ECM		Sensor		
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal
E19	146	APP sensor 1	E101	4
	30	Battery current sensor	F52	1
	27	Crankshaft position sensor	F107	3
	30	EGR pressure sensor	F46	1
F23	30	Intake manifold runner control valve position sensor	F73	1
	30	Manifold absolute pressure sensor	F76	1
	30	EGR volume control valve	F74	3
	61	Electric wastegate position sensor	F61	3
	01	Multi-way control valve position sensor	F60	5
F24	73	Exhaust valve timing control position sensor	F111	1
	83	Throttle position sensor	F29	5

EC-1061 **Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  EC

Α

D

Е

F

Н

Ν

#### P0643 SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

## Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 4. CHECK COMPONENTS

#### Check the following.

- APP sensor 1 (Refer to EC-1155, "Component Inspection".)
- Battery current sensor (Refer to EC-1026, "Component Inspection".)
- EGR pressure sensor (Refer to EC-1026, "Component Inspection".)
- Crankshaft position sensor (Refer to EC-951, "Component Inspection".)
- Intake manifold runner control valve position sensor (Refer to <u>EC-1127</u>, "Component Inspection (Intake Manifold Runner Control Valve)".)
- Manifold absolute pressure sensor (Refer to EC-845, "Component Inspection".)
- EGR volume control valve (Refer to EC-994, "Component Inspection (EGR Volume Control Valve)".)
- Electric wastegate position sensor (Refer to <u>EC-1169</u>, "Component Inspection (Electric Wastegate Control <u>Actuator</u>)".)
- Multi-way control valve position sensor (Refer to <u>EC-1183, "Component Inspection (Multi-way Control Valve)"</u>.)
- Exhaust valve timing control position sensor (Refer to EC-958, "Component Inspection".)
- Throttle position sensor (Refer to EC-1151, "Component Inspection".)

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform <u>GI-45</u>, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Replace malfunctioning component.

### P06DA, P06DB ENGINE OIL PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Α

EC

D

Е

Н

M

Ν

Р

## P06DA, P06DB ENGINE OIL PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000012198578

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
P06DA	ENGINE OIL PRESSURE CONTROL (Engine oil pressure control cir- cuit/open)	ECM detects the following status continuously for 5 seconds or more: A voltage signal from engine oil pressure control solenoid valve is around 0V or more and less than normal operating voltage	Harness or connectors     (Engine oil pressure control solenoid valve circuit is open or shorted.)
P06DB	ENGINE OIL PRESSURE CONTROL (Engine oil pressure control cir- cuit low)	ECM detects the following status continuously for 5 seconds or more: A voltage signal from engine oil pressure control solenoid valve is around 0V	Engine oil pressure control solenoid valve

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2.perform dtc confirmation procedure

- Start the engine.
- 2. Maintain engine speed at 4,500 rpm or more for at least 5 seconds.
- Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-1063, "Diagnosis Procedure".

>> INSPECTION END NO

## Diagnosis Procedure

1.CHECK ENGINE OIL PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE POWER SUPPLY

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect engine oil pressure control solenoid valve harness connector.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check the voltage between engine oil pressure control solenoid valve harness connector and ground.

٠		+		
•	•	sure control sole- valve	_	Voltage
	Connector	Terminal		
	F45 1		Ground	Battery voltage

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

## 2.CHECK ENGINE OIL PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.

EC-1063 **Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE** 

### P06DA, P06DB ENGINE OIL PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Check the continuity between engine oil pressure control solenoid valve harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+			_	
Engine oil pressure control solenoid valve		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F45	2	F24	98	Existed

Also check harness for short to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 3.CHECK ENGINE OIL PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Check the engine oil pressure control solenoid valve. Refer to EC-1064, "Component Inspection (Engine Oil Pressure Control Solenoid Valve)".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Replace engine oil pressure control solenoid valve. Refer to EM-200, "Exploded View".

## Component Inspection (Engine Oil Pressure Control Solenoid Valve)

INFOID:0000000012198580

## 1.check engine oil pressure control solenoid valve-1

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect engine oil pressure control solenoid valve harness connector.
- Check resistance between engine oil pressure control solenoid valve terminals as follows.

Engine oil pressure control solenoid valve		Condition		Davidada
+	-	Condition		Resistance
Terminal				
1	2			19.8 - 24.2 Ω
1	0	Temperature	20°C (68°F)	∞ Ω
2	Ground			(Continuity should not exist)

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace engine oil pressure control solenoid valve. Refer to EM-200, "Exploded View".

## 2.CHECK ENGINE OIL PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE-2

- Remove engine oil pressure control solenoid valve. Refer to EM-200, "Exploded View".
- Provide 12 V DC between engine oil pressure control solenoid valve terminals 1 and 2, and then interrupt it. Make sure that the plunger moves as shown in the figure. **CAUTION:**

Do not apply 12 V DC continuously for 5 seconds or more. Doing so may result in damage to the coil in engine oil pressure control solenoid valve. NOTE:

Always replace O-ring when engine oil pressure control solenoid valve is removed.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace engine oil pressure control solenoid valve. Refer to EM-200, "Exploded View".

EC-1064 **Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE** 

### P0850 PNP SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

#### [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

### P0850 PNP SWITCH

Description INFOID:0000000012198581

For CVT models, transmission range switch is turn ON when the selector lever is P or N.

For M/T models, park/neutral position (PNP) range switch is ON when the selector lever is Neutral position. ECM detects the position because the continuity of the line (the ON) exists.

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000012198582

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P0850	P-N POS SW/CIRCUIT (Park/neutral position switch)	<ul> <li>For CVT models, the signal of transmission range switch is not changed in the process of engine starting and driving.</li> <li>For M/T models, the signal of the park/neutral position (PNP) switch is not changed in the process of engine starting and driving.</li> </ul>	Harness or connectors [The transmission range switch circuit is open or shorted.(CVT models)] [The park/neutral position (PNP) switch circuit is open or shorted.(M/T models)] Transmission range switch (CVT models) Park/neutral position (PNP) switch (M/T models)

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1.INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT?

Do you have CONSULT?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 5.

## 2.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 3.

## 3.CHECK PNP SIGNAL FUNCTION

#### (P)With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Select "P/N POSI SW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT. Then check the "P/N POSI SW" signal as per the following conditions.

Selector lever position	Known-good signal
N or P position (CVT) Neutral position (M/T)	ON
Except above position	OFF

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Proceed to EC-1066, "Diagnosis Procedure".

### f 4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.

EC-1065 **Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  EC

Α

D

Е

Н

Ν

Maintain the following conditions for at least 60 consecutive seconds.
 CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

ENG SPEED	1,125 - 6,375 rpm (CVT) 1,820 - 6,375 rpm (M/T)
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 70°C (158°F)
B/FUEL SCHDL	3.3 - 31.8 msec (CVT) 1.2 - 31.8 msec (M/T)
VHCL SPEED SE	More than 64 km/h (40 mph)
Selector lever	Suitable position

### 4. Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-1066, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

## 5. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to EC-1066, "Component Function Check".

#### NOTE:

Use component function check the overall function of the transmission range switch circuit (CVT models) or the park/neutral position (PNP) switch circuit (M/T models). During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to EC-1066, "Diagnosis Procedure".

## Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000012198583

## 1. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground as per the following conditions.

	E	СМ		Condition Voltage (Approx.)		
Connector	+	Connector	-			
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal			(
F24	103	E19	152	Selector lever P or N (CVT) Neutral (M/T)		0 V
					Except above	Battery voltage

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to <u>EC-1066</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012198584

## 1.INSPECTION START

Check which type of transmission the vehicle is equipped with.

#### Which type of transmission?

CVT >> GO TO 2.

M/T >> GO TO 6.

## 2.CHECK TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH POWER SUPPLY

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect transmission range switch harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.

#### P0850 PNP SWITCH

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

#### [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

Check the voltage between transmission range switch harness connector and ground.

+			
Transmission range switch		_	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F30	1	Ground	Battery voltage

EC

Α

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

## 3.check transmission range switch power supply circuit

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
- Check the continuity between transmission range switch harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

	+		_	
Transmission	range switch	IPDI	M E/R	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F30	1	E15	58	Existed

Also check harness for short to ground.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

>> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## f 4.CHECK TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH SIGNAL CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between transmission range switch harness connector and ECM harness connector.

	+		_	
Transmission	range switch	E	CM	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F30	2	F24	103	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## ${f 5.}$ CHECK TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH

Check the transmission range switch. Refer to TM-458, "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Replace transmission range switch. Refer to TM-577, "Removal and Installation".

## O.CHECK PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION (PNP) SWITCH POWER SUPPLY

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect PNP switch harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON. 3.
- Check the voltage between PNP switch harness connector and ground.

EC-1067 **Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE** 

D

Е

Н

K

Ν

### P0850 PNP SWITCH

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

	+		
PNP switch		_	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F49	2	Ground	Battery voltage

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

## 7.CHECK PNP SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Check the continuity between PNP switch harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+			_	
PNP	switch	E	СМ	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F49	3	F24	103	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 8. CHECK PNP SWITCH

Check the PNP switch. Refer to TM-20, "PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION (PNP) SWITCH: Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Replace PNP switch. Refer to TM-24, "Removal and Installation".

#### P100C VALVE TIMING OFFSET DATA

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

## P100C VALVE TIMING OFFSET DATA

Description INFOID:0000000012198585

Valve timing offset data is measured per engine and written in ECM at the factory. ECM controls VTC according to the information written in ECM to correct the variation in valve timing which depends on engine. After ECM or engine assembly is replaced, the 2D code affixed to the VTC cover must be written in ECM. If valve timing offset data writing is not completed, ECM detects DTC.

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000012198586

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P100C	V/T OFFSET DATA NOT WRITTEN (Valve timing offset data not written)	ECM detects the initial value of valve timing offset data.	Valve timing offset data writing is not yet implemented.

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

## 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 5 seconds.
- Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-1069, "Diagnosis Procedure".

>> INSPECTION END NO

>> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

1. PERFORM VALVE TIMING OFFSET DATA WRITING

Perform "VALVE TIMING OFFSET DATA WRITING". Refer to EC-757. "Description".

EC-1069 **Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  EC

Α

D

Е

Н

K

INFOID:0000000012198587

M

N

### P1148 CLOSED LOOP CONTROL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

## P1148 CLOSED LOOP CONTROL

DTC Logic

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

NOTE:

DTC P1148 is displayed with another DTC for A/F sensor 1. Perform the trouble diagnosis for the corresponding DTC.

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1148	CLOSED LOOP-B1 (Closed loop bank 1)	The closed loop control function for bank 1 does not operate even when vehicle is being driven in the specified condition.	<ul> <li>Harness or connectors (The A/F sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>A/F sensor 1</li> <li>A/F sensor 1 heater</li> </ul>

### P1197 OUT OF GAS

Description INFOID:0000000012198589

This diagnosis result is detected when the fuel level of the fuel tank is extremely low and the engine does not run normally.

INFOID:0000000012198590

## DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1197	FUEL RUN OUT (Out of gas)	<ul> <li>Fuel rail pressure remains at 1.1 MPa (11 bar, 11.2 kg/cm², 159.5 psi) or less for 5 seconds or more with the fuel level too low.</li> <li>Fuel rail pressure remains 2.7 MPa (27 bar, 27.5 kg/cm², 392 psi) lower than a target fuel pressure for 5 seconds or more with the fuel level too low.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Out of gas</li> <li>Harness or connectors (Low pressure fuel pump circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>Low pressure fuel pump</li> <li>Fuel pressure regulator</li> <li>Low pressure fuel system</li> <li>Harness or connectors (High pressure fuel pump circuit is shorted.)</li> <li>High pressure fuel pump</li> <li>High pressure fuel system</li> <li>Fuel rail pressure sensor</li> <li>Disconnection of the fuel hose</li> </ul>

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1.PRECONDITIONING

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TESTING CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 11 V or more at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

## 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-I

Start the engine.

#### Does the engine start?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Proceed to EC-1071, "Diagnosis Procedure".

## 3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

Warm up the engine to the normal operating temperature.

#### NOTE:

For best results, warm up the engine until "COOLAN TEMP/S" on "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT reaches at least 70°C (158°F).

- 2. Keep the engine speed at 3,500 rpm for 5 seconds and let it idle at least 60 seconds.
- Check the 1st trip DTC.

#### NOTE:

If the fuel tank has sufficient fuel, this diagnosis result may not be detected.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-1071, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

 ${f 1}$  .REFUEL THE VEHICLE

EC-1071 **Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  EC

Α

D

Е

Н

M

Ν

Р

INFOID:0000000012198591

#### P1197 OUT OF GAS

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

1. Refuel 10 liter (10 US qt, 8 imp qt).

#### **CAUTION:**

#### Never refuel more than 10 liter.

2. Start the engine and keep the engine speed at 3,000 rpm for 30 seconds.

#### NOTE:

For best results, warm up the engine until "COOLAN TEMP/S" on "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT reaches at least 70°C (158°F).

- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 4. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 5. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 6. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 7. Erase the DTC.
- 8. Start the engine and let it idle at least 60 seconds.
- 9. Perform DTC confirmation procedure again. Refer to EC-1071, "DTC Logic".

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> INSPECTION END

## 2.CHECK LOW PRESSURE FUEL PUMP

#### Refer to EC-1234, "Component Function Check".

#### Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### 3.CHECK HIGH PRESSURE FUEL PUMP

#### Refer to EC-1212, "Component Function Check".

#### Is inspection result normal?

YES >> Check the fuel hose for disconnection and looseness.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

Α

EC

L

Ν

## P119A, P119B FUEL RAIL PRESSURE SENSOR

DTC Logic INFOID.000000012198592

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P119A	FUEL PRESSURE SENSOR (Fuel pressure sensor)	<ul> <li>All of the following conditions are satisfied:</li> <li>Battery voltage: 8 V or more</li> <li>Under engine start condition</li> <li>Engine coolant temperature at previous ignition switch OFF: 65°C (149°F) or more</li> <li>Engine coolant temperature: 35°C (65°F) or less</li> <li>Temperature difference between engine coolant and intake air: Less than 6°C (42°F)</li> <li>Fuel rail pressure: Less than 1.0 MPa (10.2 kg/cm², 145 psi) (calculated by ECM)</li> <li>Fuel system monitor: Excessively RICH</li> </ul>	Harness or connectors     (Fuel rail pressure sensor circuit is
		<ul> <li>All of the following conditions are satisfied:</li> <li>Battery voltage: 8 V or more</li> <li>Ignition switch: ON (engine stopped)</li> <li>Engine coolant temperature at previous ignition switch OFF: 65°C (149°F) or more</li> </ul>	<ul><li>open or shorted.)</li><li>Fuel rail pressure sensor</li><li>Sensor power supply 2</li></ul>
P119B	FUEL PRESSURE SENSOR (Fuel pressure sensor)	<ul> <li>Engine coolant temperature: 35°C (65°F) or less</li> <li>Temperature difference between engine coolant and intake air: Less than 6°C (42°F)</li> <li>Fuel rail pressure: More than 1.5 MPa (15.3 kg/cm², 217 psi) (calculated by ECM)</li> <li>Fuel system monitor: Excessively LEAN</li> </ul>	

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### 1.PRECONDITIONING-1

If DTC Confirmation Procedure is previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TESTING CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, check that battery voltage is 9 V or more with ignition switch ON.

>> GO TO 2.

## 2.PRECONDITIONING-2

#### NOTE:

- When it is certain that the previous driving is performed with the engine warmed up, the next steps can be performed.
- When it is difficult to satisfy the conditions, performing Component Function Check can identify the presence or absence of malfunction in the part/system that may result in a possible cause of this DTC. (Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure as much as possible.)
- 1. Start the engine and warm it up until engine coolant temperature reaches 70°C (158°F) or more.
- 2. Stop the engine and leave the vehicle in a cool place (soak the engine) until the engine coolant temperature reaches 35°C (95°F) or less.

#### **CAUTION:**

- The difference between air temperature and engine coolant temperature must be 5°C (9°F) or less.
- Never turn ignition switch ON during soak the engine.

Revision: November 2015 EC-1073 2016 JUKE

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

## Are the conditions satisfied?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 3.

## 3.component function check

#### **With CONSULT**

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Start the engine.
- 3. On CONSULT screen, select "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE".
- 4. Check the value of "FUEL PRES SEN V" under the following conditions.

Monitor Item	Condition	Values/Status
	Engine speed: Idle	1,140 – 1,460 mV
FUEL PRES SEN V	Engine speed: Revving engine from idle to 4,000 rpm quickly	1,300 – 2,900 mV

#### **®Without CONSULT**

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Start the engine.
- 3. Check fuel rail pressure sensor signal voltage.

ECM				
Connector	+	_	Condition	Value (Approx.)
Connector Terminal		ninal		(, (pp.o)
F7	2	3	<ul><li>[Engine is running]</li><li>Warm-up condition</li><li>Idle speed</li></ul>	1.14 – 1.46 V
Γ/	2	3	<ul><li>[Engine is running]</li><li>Warm-up condition</li><li>Revving engine from idle to 4,000 rpm quickly</li></ul>	1.3 – 2.9 V

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END.

NO >> Proceed to EC-1074, "Diagnosis Procedure".

## 4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-1

#### (II) With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON (engine stopped).
- On CONSULT screen, select "ENGINE" >> "DATA MONITOR" >> "COOLAN TEMP/S" and "INT/A TEMP SE".
- Check that the indicated value of "COOLAN TEMP/S" is less than 35°C (95°F).
- Check that the difference between "INT/A TEMP SE" and "COOLAN TEMP/S" is 5°C (41°F) or less.
- 5. Check "Self-diagnostic result" of "ENGINE".

#### Is the DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-1074, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO-1 (Conditions satisfied)>>GO TO 5.

NO-2 (Conditions not satisfied)>>GO TO 2.

## ${f 5}$ .PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-2

- Start the engine (or cranking) at least 1 second.
- Check "Self-diagnostic result" of "ENGINE".

#### Is the DTC detected?

- YES >> Proceed to EC-1074, "Diagnosis Procedure".
- NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012198593

#### NOTE:

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

Turning the ignition switch ON with FRP sensor harness connector disconnected causes ECM to detect DTC P0190. Be sure to erase the DTC when the diagnosis procedure.

 ${f 1}.$ CHECK FUEL RAIL PRESSURE (FRP) SENSOR POWER SUPPLY-1

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect FRP sensor connector.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check the voltage between FRP sensor harness connector terminals.

FRP sensor			Mallana	
Connector +		_	Voltage (Approx.)	
Connector	tern	,		
F7	1	3	5 V	

#### Inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2.CHECK FRP SENSOR POWER SUPPLY-2

Check the voltage between FRP sensor harness connector and the ground.

+			Mallana
FRP sensor		_	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector Terminal			· · · · /
F7	1	Ground	5 V

#### Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 3.

## 3.check sensor power supply circuit

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check harness connector for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

	+		_	
FRP	sensor	E	СМ	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F7	1	F23	29	Existed

Also check harness for short to power and short to ground.

#### Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 4. CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY 2 CIRCUIT

## Perform EC-1240, "Diagnosis Procedure".

#### Is inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected part.

## ${f 5.}$ CHECK FRP SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between FRP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EC

Α

Е

D

N

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

	+		_	
FRP	sensor	E	СМ	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F7	3	F23	13	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to power.

#### Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 6. CHECK ECM GROUND CIRCUIT

Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and the ground.

ECM		Ground	Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity	
	9			
F23	10			
	50			
F24	60	Ground	Existed	
1 24	110	Ground	LAISIEU	
	147			
E19	149			
	152			

#### Is inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 7.CHECK FRP SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Check the continuity between FRP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

	+	,	_	
FRP	sensor	ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F7	2	F23	25	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and to power.

#### Is inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace fuel rail pressure sensor. Refer to EM-208, "Exploded View".

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

#### P119C FUEL RAIL PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

### P119C FUEL RAIL PRESSURE SENSOR

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000012198594

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause	•
P119C	FUEL PRESSURE SENSOR (Fuel pressure sensor)	<ul> <li>All of the following conditions are satisfied:</li> <li>Battery voltage: 8 V or more</li> <li>Engine speed: 50 rpm or more</li> <li>Engine coolant temperature: With a background of 65°C (149°F) or more during the trip</li> <li>Remaining fuel amount: 15% or more</li> <li>Fuel cut: No</li> </ul>	Harness or connectors     (Fuel rail pressure sensor circuit is open or shorted.)     Fuel rail pressure sensor     Sensor power supply 2	-

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1. CHECK DTC PRIORITY

If DTC P119C is displayed with DTC P0190, first perform the confirmation procedure (trouble diagnosis) for DTC P0190.

#### Is applicable DTC detected?

YES >> Perform diagnosis of applicable. Refer to <a>EC-919</a>, "DTC Logic"</a>.

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2.PRECONDITIONING-1

If DTC Confirmation Procedure is previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TESTING CONDITION:**

- Before performing the following procedure, check that battery voltage is 9 V or more with ignition switch ON.
- Remaining fuel amount must be 15% or more.

>> GO TO 3.

## 3.perform dtc confirmation procedure

- Start the engine and warm it up until the engine coolant temperature reaches 70°C (158°F) or more.
- Drive the vehicle and accelerate 3 consecutive seconds or more with the engine speed 1.500 rpm or 2.
- Check "Self-diagnostic result" of "ENGINE".

#### Is the DTC detected?

>> Proceed to EC-1077, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

#### Diagnosis Procedure

Turning the ignition switch ON with FRP sensor harness connector disconnected causes ECM to detect DTC P119C. Be sure to erase the DTC when the diagnosis procedure.

## CHECK DTC PRIORITY

If DTC P119C is displayed with DTC P0190, first perform the confirmation procedure (trouble diagnosis) for DTC P0190.

#### Is applicable DTC detected?

EC-1077 **Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  EC

Α

Е

F

Н

M

N

INFOID:0000000012198595

### P119C FUEL RAIL PRESSURE SENSOR

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

YES >> Perform diagnosis of applicable. Refer to <u>EC-1077, "DTC Logic"</u>.

NO >> GO TO 2.

# 2.CHECK FUEL RAIL PRESSURE (FRP) SENSOR POWER SUPPLY-1

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect FRP sensor connector.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check the voltage between FRP sensor harness connector terminals.

FRP sensor			
Connector + -			Voltage (Approx.)
terminal			,
F7	1	3	5 V

#### Inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> GO TO 3.

## 3. CHECK FRP SENSOR POWER SUPPLY-2

Check the voltage between FRP sensor harness connector and the ground.

+			Valla a a
FRP sensor		_	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector Terminal			, , ,
F7	1	Ground	5 V

#### Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 4.

## 4. CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Check harness connector for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

+		-		
FRP	sensor	ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F7	1	F23	29	Existed

Also check harness for short to power and short to ground.

#### Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 5. CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY 2 CIRCUIT

## Perform EC-1240, "Diagnosis Procedure".

#### Is inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected part.

## 6.CHECK FRP SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between FRP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

### P119C FUEL RAIL PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

+		_		
FRP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F7	3	F23	13	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to power.

#### Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 7.CHECK ECM GROUND CIRCUIT

Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and the ground.

ECM		01	0 " "	
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity	
	9		Existed	
F23	10			
	50			
F24	60	Ground		
	110	Ground		
E19	147			
	149			
	152			

### Is inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 8. CHECK FRP SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Check the continuity between FRP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+		_			
FRP	sensor	E	СМ	Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
F7	2	F23	25	Existed	

4. Also check harness for short to ground and to power.

#### Is inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace fuel rail pressure sensor. Refer to EM-208, "Exploded View".

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

EC

Α

Е

D

F

ı

. 1

K

Ν

0

#### P1212 TCS COMMUNICATION LINE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

INFOID:0000000012198598

## P1212 TCS COMMUNICATION LINE

Description INFOID:000000012198596

This CAN communication line is used to control the smooth engine operation during the TCS operation. Pulse signals are exchanged between ECM and "ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)".

Be sure to erase the malfunction information such as DTC not only for "ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)" but also for ECM after TCS related repair.

DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

- If DTC P1212 is displayed with DTC U1001, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1001. Refer to <u>EC-798</u>, "<u>DTC Logic"</u>.
- If DTC P1212 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to <u>EC-1054</u>, "<u>DTC Logic"</u>.

Freeze frame data is not stored in the ECM for this self-diagnosis.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1212	TCS/CIRC (TCS communication line)	ECM can not receive the information from "ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)" continuously.	Harness or connectors     (CAN communication line is open or shorted.)     ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)     Dead (Weak) battery

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TESTING CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10.5V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

## 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-1080, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

Perform the trouble diagnosis for TCS. Refer to BRC-59, "Work Flow".

#### NOTE:

If DTC P1212 is displayed with DTC UXXXX and/or P0607, perform the following trouble diagnosis.

- Trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX Refer to <u>EC-706</u>, "DTC Index".
- Trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607 Refer to <u>EC-1054</u>, "DTC Logic".

#### P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

## P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

- If DTC P1217 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.
- If DTC P1217 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to <u>EC-1054</u>, "<u>DTC Logic"</u>.

If the cooling fan or another component in the cooling system malfunctions, engine coolant temperature will rise.

When the engine coolant temperature reaches an abnormally high temperature condition, a malfunction is indicated.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1217	ENG OVER TEMP [Engine over tempera- ture (Overheat)]	<ul> <li>Cooling fan does not operate properly (Overheat).</li> <li>Cooling fan system does not operate properly (Overheat).</li> <li>Engine coolant was not added to the system using the proper filling method.</li> <li>Engine coolant is not within the specified range.</li> </ul>	Harness or connectors     (Cooling fan circuit is open or shorted.)     IPDM E/R     Cooling fan control module     Cooling fan motor     Radiator hose     Radiator     Radiator cap     Reservoir tank     Water pump     Thermostat     Water control valve

#### **CAUTION:**

When a malfunction is indicated, be sure to replace the coolant. Refer to <u>CO-40, "Draining and Filling"</u>. Also, replace the engine oil. Refer to <u>CO-40, "Draining and Filling"</u>.

- 1. Fill radiator with coolant up to specified level with a filling speed of 2 liters per minute. Be sure to use coolant with the proper mixture ratio. Refer to MA-13, "Anti-Freeze Coolant Mixture Ratio".
- 2. After refilling coolant, run engine to ensure that no water-flow noise is emitted.

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

# 1. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to EC-1081, "Component Function Check".

#### NOTE:

Use component function check to check the overall function of the cooling fan. During this check, a DTC might not be confirmed.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to <u>EC-1082</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

## Component Function Check

1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-I

#### **WARNING:**

Never remove the radiator cap when the engine is hot. Serious burns could be caused by high pressure fluid escaping from the radiator.

Wrap a thick cloth around cap. Carefully remove the cap by turning it a quarter turn to allow built-up pressure to escape. Then turn the cap all the way off.

EC

Α

D

Е

.

Н

J

K

ı

M

Ν

INFOID:0000000012198600

#### P1217 ENGINE OVER TEMPERATURE

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

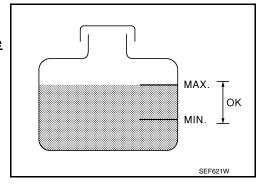
Check the coolant level in the reservoir tank and radiator.

Allow engine to cool before checking coolant level.

<u>Is the coolant level in the reservoir tank and/or radiator below the proper range?</u>

YES >> Proceed to EC-1082, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> GO TO 2.



# 2. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-II

Confirm whether customer filled the coolant or not.

Did customer fill the coolant?

YES >> Proceed to EC-1082, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> GO TO 3.

3.perform component function check-iii

(II) With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Perform "FAN DUTY CONTROL" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- 3. Check that cooling fan speed varies according to the percentage.

**♥Without CONSULT** 

- 1. Activate IPDM E/R auto active test and check cooling fan motors operation. Refer to <a href="PCS-12">PCS-12</a>, "Diagnosis Description".
- 2. Check that cooling fan operates.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to EC-1082, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012198601

# 1. CHECK COOLING FAN OPERATION

(P)With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Perform "FAN DUTY CONTROL" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- 3. Check that cooling fan speed varies according to the percentage.

®Without CONSULT

- Activate IPDM E/R auto active test and check cooling fan motors operation. Refer to <u>PCS-12</u>, "<u>Diagnosis</u> <u>Description</u>".
- 2. Check that cooling fan operates.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Proceed to <u>EC-1196</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

2. CHECK COOLING SYSTEM FOR LEAK-I

Check cooling system for leak. Refer to CO-40, "Inspection".

Is leakage detected?

YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> GO TO 4.

3.CHECK COOLING SYSTEM FOR LEAK-II

Check the following for leak.

- Hose (Refer to <u>CO-40, "Inspection"</u>.)
- Radiator (Refer to <u>CO-49, "Inspection"</u>.)
- Water pump (Refer to CO-53, "Inspection".)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS > [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.	MODELS
4. CHECK RADIATOR CAP	А
Check radiator cap. Refer to CO-45, "Radiator Cap Inspection".	
Is the inspection result normal?	EC
YES >> GO TO 5.	
NO >> Replace radiator cap. Refer to <u>CO-46, "Exploded View"</u> . <b>5.</b> CHECK THERMOSTAT	
	C
Check thermostat.  Is the inspection result normal?	
YES >> GO TO 6.	D
NO >> Replace thermostat.	
6. CHECK WATER CONTROL VALVE	E
Check water control valve.	
Is the inspection result normal?	
YES >> GO TO 7. NO >> Replace water control valve	F
NO >> Replace water control valve.  7.CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR	
	G
Refer to <u>EC-861</u> , "Component Inspection (Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor 1)". <u>Is the inspection result normal?</u>	
YES >> GO TO 8.	Н
NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor.	11
8. OVERHEATING CAUSE ANALYSIS	
If the cause cannot be isolated, check the CO-38, "Diagnosis Chart by Symptom".	
>> INSPECTION END	J
	K
	1

M

Ν

 $\bigcirc$ 

## P1225 TP SENSOR

DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1225	CTP LEARNING-B1 [Closed throttle position learning performance]	Closed throttle position learning value is excessively low.	Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1 and 2)

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TESTING CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-1084, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012198603

# 1. CHECK ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR VISUALLY

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Remove the intake air duct. Refer to EM-192, "Exploded View".
- 3. Check if foreign matter is caught between the throttle valve and the housing.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace electric throttle control actuator. Refer to EM-197, "Exploded View".

NO >> Remove the foreign matter and clean the electric throttle control actuator inside, then perform throttle valve closed position learning. Refer to EC-754, "Description".

#### P1226 TP SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

## P1226 TP SENSOR

DTC Logic INFOID:000000012198604

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1226	CTP LEARNING-B1 (Closed throttle position learning performance)	Closed throttle position learning is not performed successfully, repeatedly.	Electric throttle control actuator (TP sensor 1 and 2)

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TESTING CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2.perform dtc confirmation procedure

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Repeat steps 2 and 3 for 32 times.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-1085, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

# 1. CHECK ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR VISUALLY

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Remove the intake air duct. Refer to <u>EM-192</u>, "<u>Exploded View</u>".
- 3. Check if foreign matter is caught between the throttle valve and the housing.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace electric throttle control actuator. Refer to <a href="EM-197">EM-197</a>, "Exploded View".

NO >> Remove the foreign matter and clean the electric throttle control actuator inside, then perform throttle valve closed position learning. Refer to <u>EC-754</u>, "<u>Description</u>".

EC

Α

Е

D

Н

ı

K

INFOID:0000000012198605

0

Р

Ν

M

## P1423, P1424 COLD START CONTROL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

INFOID:0000000012198608

# P1423, P1424 COLD START CONTROL

Description INFOID.000000012198606

ECM controls fuel injection timing and fuel injection quantity when engine is started with the engine cold. This control promotes the activation of three way catalyst by heating the catalyst and reduces emissions.

DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

If DTC P1423 or P1424 is displayed with other DTC, first perform the trouble diagnosis for other DTC.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1423	COLD START CONTROL (Cold start emission reduction strategy monitoring)	ECM does not control fuel injection timing properly when engine is started with the engine cold.	ECM
P1424	COLD START CONTROL (Cold start emission reduction strategy monitoring)	ECM does not control fuel injection quantity properly when engine is started with the engine cold.	LOW

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### >> GO TO 2.

# 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### (P)WITH CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- Check that "COOLAN TEMP/S".
- If it is between 5°C (41°F) and 40°C (104°F) go to the following steps.
- If it is below 5°C (41°F) warm engine up to more than 5°C (41°F) and retry from step 1.
- If it is above 40°C (104°F) cool engine down to less than 40°C (104°F) and retry from step 1.
- 5. Start engine and let it idle for 5 minutes.
- 6. Check 1st trip DTC.

#### **WITH GST**

Follow the procedure "With CONSULT" above.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-1086, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

# Diagnosis Procedure

# 1.INSPECTION START

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Erase DTC.
- Perform DTC confirmation procedure. Refer to <u>EC-1086, "DTC Logic"</u>.

Check 1st trip DTC.

# P1423, P1424 COLD START CONTROL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

#### Is the 1st trip DTC P1423 or P1424 displayed again?

YES >> Replace ECM. Refer to EC-1256, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> INSPECTION END

EC

Α

D

Е

F

G

Н

1

J

K

L

M

Ν

0

## P1451 PRESSURE SENSOR

DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

If DTC P1451 is displayed with DTC P0452 or P0453, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0452 or P0453. Refer to <a href="EC-1005">EC-1005</a>, "DTC Logic" or <a href="EC-1008">EC-1008</a>, "DTC Logic".

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1451	TC/SC PRES-EVAP PRES (EVAP control system pressure sensor/turbocharger boost sensor correlation)	ECM detects a state that the pressure difference remains –13.0 kPa (–98 mmHg, –3.83 inHg) or less/13.5 kPa (102 mmHg, 3.99 inHg) or more for continuously for 5 seconds or more under the condition that the pressure of the EVAP control system pressure sensor and that of the turbocharger boost sensor are equal.	<ul> <li>EVAP control system pressure sensor</li> <li>Turbocharger boost sensor</li> <li>Clogging, crushing, or damage in hose or piping</li> </ul>

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### NOTE:

Never refuel before and during the following procedure.

### 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### >> GO TO 2.

# 2.perform dtc confirmation procedure

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature
- 2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 3. Start the engine. Wait at least for 15 seconds after the start of idle running.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-1088, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

# Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012198610

# 1. CHECK HOSE AND PIPING

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check the following.
- Blockage, crush, or damage in the hose and the piping of EVAP purge line between fuel tank and intake manifold.
- Blockage, crush, or damage in the hose and the piping of intake air passage between inlet air duct and intake manifold.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts

# 2.CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

Check EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to <u>EC-1089</u>, "Component Inspection (<u>EVAP Control System Pressure Sensor</u>)".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

#### P1451 PRESSURE SENSOR

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to FL-27, "2WD : Exploded View".

### 3.CHECK TURBOCHARGER BOOST SENSOR

Check turbocharger boost sensor. Refer to <u>EC-1089</u>. "Component Inspection (<u>Turbocharger Boost Sensor</u>)". <u>Is the inspection result normal?</u>

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Replace turbocharger boost sensor. Refer to EM-194, "Exploded View".

## Component Inspection (EVAP Control System Pressure Sensor)

INFOID:0000000012198611

# 1. CHECK EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Remove EVAP control system pressure sensor with its harness connector connected from EVAP canister. **Always replace O-ring with a new one.**
- 3. Install a vacuum pump to EVAP control system pressure sensor.
- 4. Turn ignition switch ON and check output voltage between ECM harness connector and ground under the following conditions.

ECM			Condition		
Connector	+	_	Condition [Applied vacuum kPa (kg/cm <sup>2</sup> , psi)]	Voltage	
Connector	Terminal		[ .pp		
E19	121	148	Not applied	0.5 - 4.6 V	
L19	121 140		-26.7 (-0.272, -3.87)	2.1 to 2.5 V lower than above value	

#### **CAUTION:**

- · Always calibrate the vacuum pump gauge when using it.
- Do not apply below -93.3 kPa (-0.952 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, -13.53 psi) or pressure over 101.3 kPa (1.033 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 14.69 psi).

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace EVAP control system pressure sensor. Refer to <u>FL-27, "2WD : Exploded View"</u>.

# Component Inspection (Turbocharger Boost Sensor)

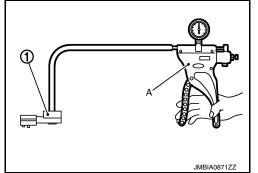
INFOID:0000000012198612

# 1. CHECK TURBOCHARGER BOOST SENSOR

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Remove turbocharger boost sensor with its harness connector.
- Install pressure pump (A) to turbocharger boost sensor (1).

# When insert a pressure pump hose to the sensor, be careful to the damage of the sensor housing.

- 4. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as per the following conditions.



#### NOTE:

- · Always calibrate the pressure pump gauge when using it.
- Inspection should be done at room temperature [10 30°C (50 86°F)].

0

С

EC

Α

D

Е

F

Н

J

K

M

Ν

0

## **P1451 PRESSURE SENSOR**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

ECM			On all'in a ID and a set (Dalati a La al	\
Connector	+	-	Condition [Pressure (Relative to atmospheric pressure)]	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal			( ) ;
F23	11 1	11 13	0 kPa (0 mbar, 0 mmHg, 0 inHg)	2.03 V
F23	11   13		40 kPa (400 mbar, 300 mmHg, 11.81 inHg)	2.67 V

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace turbocharger boost sensor. Refer to <a href="EM-242">EM-242</a>, "Exploded View".

## P1550 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

Α

EC

D

Е

Н

K

M

Ν

Р

INFOID:0000000012198614

### P1550 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1550	BAT CURRENT SENSOR (Battery current sensor circuit range/performance)	The output voltage of the battery current sensor remains within the specified range while engine is running.	Harness or connectors     (Battery current sensor circuit is open or shorted.)     Battery current sensor     Camshaft position sensor     Camshaft (Intake)     Starter motor     Starting system circuit     Dead (Weak) battery     Sensor power supply 2 circuit

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

# 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TESTING CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2.perform dtc confirmation procedure

- 1. Start engine and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

## Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-1091, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect battery current sensor harness connector.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check the voltage between battery current sensor harness connector and ground.

Battery cui	rent sensor	_	Voltage (Approx.)	
Connector	Terminal			
F52	1	Ground	5 V	

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2. CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY 2 CIRCUIT

Perform EC-1240, "Diagnosis Procedure".

Revision: November 2015 EC-1091 2016 JUKE

### P1550 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

### [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# 3.check battery current sensor ground circuit

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

	+		_	
Battery current sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F52	3	F23	43	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# 4. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+			_	
Battery current sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F52	4	F23	38	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts

## 5. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Check the battery current sensor. Refer to EC-1092, "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

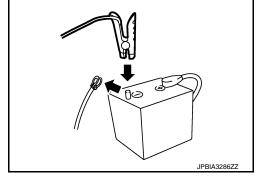
# **Component Inspection**

INFOID:0000000012198615

# 1. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
- Disconnect battery negative cable.
- 4. Install jumper cable between battery negative terminal and body ground.
- 5. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM			V 11
Connector	+	-	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Ter	minal	, ,
F23	38	43	2.5 V*



<sup>\*:</sup> Before measuring the terminal voltage, confirm that the battery is fully charged. Refer to PG-97, "How to Handle Battery".

## P1550 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

Α

EC

С

 $\mathsf{D}$ 

Е

F

G

Н

1

J

K

L

M

Ν

0

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

## P1551, P1552 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1551	BAT CURRENT SENSOR (Battery current sensor circuit low input)	An excessively low voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	or shorted.)
P1552	BAT CURRENT SENSOR (Battery current sensor circuit high input)	An excessively high voltage from the sensor is sent to ECM.	Battery current sensor     Camshaft position sensor     Camshaft (Intake)     Starter motor     Starting system circuit     Dead (Weak) battery     Sensor power supply 2 circuit

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TESTING CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8 V with ignition switch ON

>> GO TO 2.

# 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-1094, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

# Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012198617

# 1. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect battery current sensor harness connector.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check the voltage between battery current sensor harness connector and ground.

	+		
Battery cur	rent sensor	-	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		, , ,
F52	1	Ground	5 V

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> GO TO 2.

# 2.CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY 2 CIRCUIT

## P1551, P1552 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

Perform EC-1240, "Diagnosis Procedure".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

>> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# 3.check battery current sensor ground circuit

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+		_		
Battery cur	rent sensor	ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F52	3	F23	43	Existed

Also check harness for short to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## f 4.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+				
Battery cur	rent sensor	ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F52	4	F23	38	Existed

Also check harness for short to ground and to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts

### CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Check the battery current sensor. Refer to EC-1092, "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

>> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

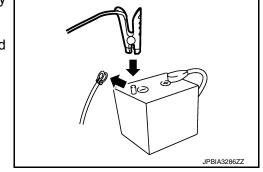
NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

## Component Inspection

# 1. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
- 3. Disconnect battery negative cable.
- 4. Install jumper cable between battery negative terminal and body ground.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 6. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM			\ / II
Connector	nnector + - Terminal		Voltage (Approx.)
Connector			( ) ;
F23	38	43	2.5 V*



EC

Α

Е

D

Н

K

INFOID:0000000012198618

Р

**2016 JUKE** 

# P1551, P1552 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

\*: Before measuring the terminal voltage, confirm that the battery is fully charged. Refer to PG-97, "How to Handle Battery".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

## P1553 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

### P1553 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000012198619

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1553	BAT CURRENT SENSOR (Battery current sensor performance)	The signal voltage transmitted from the sensor to ECM is higher than the amount of the maximum power generation.	Harness or connectors     (Battery current sensor circuit is open or shorted.)     Battery current sensor     Camshaft position sensor     Camshaft (Intake)     Starter motor     Starting system circuit     Dead (Weak) battery     Sensor power supply 2 circuit

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

# 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds. 1.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TESTING CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2.perform dtc confirmation procedure

- Start engine and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

## Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-1097, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect battery current sensor harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check the voltage between battery current sensor harness connector and ground.

	+		Valtana	
Battery cur	rent sensor	-	Voltage (Approx.)	
Connector	Terminal		(	
F52	1	Ground	5 V	

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> GO TO 2.

# 2.CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY 2 CIRCUIT

Perform EC-1240, "Diagnosis Procedure".

EC-1097 **Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  EC

Α

D

Е

Н

K

INFOID:0000000012198620

M

Ν

### P1553 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# 3.check battery current sensor ground circuit

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+		_		
Battery cur	rent sensor	E	CM	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F52	3	F23	43	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# 4. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+		_		
Battery cur	rent sensor	E	CM	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F52	4	F23	38	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts

## 5. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Check the battery current sensor. Refer to EC-1092, "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

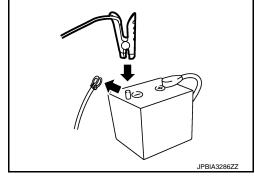
# **Component Inspection**

INFOID:0000000012198621

# 1. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
- Disconnect battery negative cable.
- 4. Install jumper cable between battery negative terminal and body ground.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM			V 11	
Connector	+	-	Voltage (Approx.)	
Connector	Ter	minal	, ,	
F23	38	43	2.5 V	



<sup>\*:</sup> Before measuring the terminal voltage, confirm that the battery is fully charged. Refer to PG-97, "How to Handle Battery".

## P1553 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

EC

Α

С

Е

 $\mathsf{D}$ 

F

G

Н

1

J

K

L

M

Ν

0

### P1554 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

## P1554 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1554	BAT CURRENT SENSOR (Battery current sensor performance)	The output voltage of the battery current sensor is lower than the specified value while the battery voltage is high enough.	Harness or connectors (Battery current sensor circuit is open or shorted.) Battery current sensor Camshaft position sensor Camshaft (Intake) Starter motor Starting system circuit Dead (Weak) battery Sensor power supply 2 circuit

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

# 1. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to EC-1100, "Component Function Check".

#### NOTE:

Use component function check to check the overall function of the battery current sensor circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to EC-1101, "Diagnosis Procedure".

## Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000012198623

# 1.PRECONDITIONING

#### **TESTING CONDITION:**

- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 12.8 V at idle.
- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that all load switches and A/C switch are turned OFF.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

#### (P)With CONSULT

- Start engine and let it idle.
- 2. Select "BAT CUR SEN" in "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- 3. Check "BAT CUR SEN" indication for 10 seconds.
  - "BAT CUR SEN" should be above 2,300 mV at least once.

#### **Without CONSULT**

- Start engine and let it idle.
- 2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM				
Connector	+	-	Voltage	
Connector	Terminal			
F23	38	43	Above 2.3 V at least once	

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to <u>EC-1101</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

### P1554 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

## **Diagnosis Procedure**

INFOID:0000000012198624

# 1. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect battery current sensor harness connector.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check the voltage between battery current sensor harness connector and ground.

	+		
Battery cur	rent sensor	-	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		<b>、</b>
F52 1		Ground	5 V

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

# 2.CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY 2 CIRCUIT

Perform EC-1240, "Diagnosis Procedure".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# 3.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+				
Battery cur	rent sensor	ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F52	3	F23	43	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

>> GO TO 4. YES

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## $oldsymbol{4}.$ CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+				
Battery cu	rrent sensor	ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F52	4	F23	38	Existed

Also check harness for short to ground and to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts

# 5. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Check the battery current sensor. Refer to EC-1092, "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

>> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

EC-1101 **Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  EC

Α

Е

Н

Ν

### P1554 BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

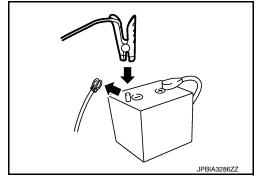
## Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000012198625

# 1. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
- 3. Disconnect battery negative cable.
- 4. Install jumper cable between battery negative terminal and body ground.
- 5. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 6. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM			Vallana		
Connector _	+	-	Voltage (Approx.)		
	Terminal		( 11 - 7		
F23	38	43	2.5 V*		



<sup>\*:</sup> Before measuring the terminal voltage, confirm that the battery is fully charged. Refer to PG-97, "How to Handle Battery".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

### P1556, P1557 BATTERY TEMPERATURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

## P1556, P1557 BATTERY TEMPERATURE SENSOR

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000012198626

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1556	BAT TMP SEN/CIRC (Battery temperature sensor circuit low input)	Signal voltage from Battery temperature sensor remains 0.16V or less for 5 seconds or more.	Harness or connectors     [Battery current sensor (Battery temperature sensor) circuit is shorted.]     Battery current sensor (Battery temperature sensor)
P1557	BAT TMP SEN/CIRC (Battery temperature sensor circuit high input)	Signal voltage from Battery temperature sensor remains 4.84V or more for 5 seconds or more.	

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

# 1.PRECONDITIONING

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TESTING CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 10 V or more at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start the engine and let it idle at least 10 seconds.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-1103, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

# 1. CHECK BATTERY TEMPERATURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect battery current sensor harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check the voltage between battery current sensor harness connector and ground.

	+		V 16	
Battery current sensor		_	Voltage (Approx.)	
Connector	Terminal		( )	
F52	2	Ground	5 V	

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

# 2.CHECK BATTERY TEMPERATURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EC-1103 **Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  EC

Α

D

Н

INFOID:0000000012198627

N

## P1556, P1557 BATTERY TEMPERATURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

+		_		
Battery curr	ent sensor	ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F52	2	F23	32	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# ${f 3.}$ CHECK BATTERY TEMPERATURE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+		_		
Battery curr	ent sensor	ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F52	3	F23	43	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# 4. CHECK BATTERY TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Check the battery temperature sensor. Refer to EC-1104, "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

# Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000012198628

# 1. CHECK BATTERY TEMPERATURE SENSOR

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect battery current sensor.
- 3. Check the resistance between battery current sensor connector terminals.

Battery current sensor		
+	_	Resistance
Terminal		
2 3		Continuity with the resistance value 100 $\Omega$ or more

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

#### P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

# P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH

**DTC Logic** INFOID:0000000012198629

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

If DTC P1564 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0605. Refer to EC-1052, "DTC Logic".

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1564	ASCD SW (ASCD steering switch)	<ul> <li>An excessively high voltage signal from the ASCD steering switch is sent to ECM.</li> <li>ECM detects that input signal from the ASCD steering switch is out of the specified range.</li> <li>ECM detects that the ASCD steering switch is stuck ON.</li> </ul>	Harness or connectors     (ASCD steering switch circuit is open or shorted.)     ASCD steering switch     ECM

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### >> GO TO 2.

# 2.perform dtc confirmation procedure

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Wait at least 10 seconds.
- Press MAIN switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Press CANCEL switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 5. Press ACCEL/RES switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 6. Press COAST/SET switch for at least 10 seconds, then release it and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 7. Check DTC.

### Is DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-1105, "Diagnosis Procedure".

>> INSPECTION END NO

### Diagnosis Procedure

# 1. CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH CIRCUIT

#### (P)With CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "CANCEL SW", "RESUME/ACC SW" and "SET SW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- 3. Check each item indication as per the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Indication
MAIN SW	MAIN switch	Pressed	ON
	WAIN SWILCH	Released	OFF
CANCEL SW	CANCEL switch	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF
1			

EC-1105 **Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  EC

Α

D

Е

Н

M

INFOID:0000000012198630

#### P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

Monitor item	Condition	Indication	
RESUME/ACC	ACCEL/RES switch	Pressed	ON
SW	ACCEL/NES SWIGH	Released	OFF
SET SW	SET SW COAST/SET switch		ON
OLI OVV	OOAO170E1 SWILCH	Released	OFF

#### Without CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals.

	ECM			Mallana	
Connector	+	-	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)	
Terminal		minal		(/ tpp/ox.)	
			MAIN switch: Pressed	0 V	
			CANCEL switch: Pressed	1 V	
E19	134	135	COAST/SET switch: Pressed	2 V	
			ACCEL/RES switch: Pressed	3 V	
			All ASCD steering switches: Released	4 V	

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> GO TO 2.

# 2.check ascd steering switch ground circuit

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Disconnect combination switch (spiral cable) harness connector.
- 4. Check the continuity between combination switch (spiral cable) and ECM harness connector.

	+		_	
	tion switch I cable)	ECM		Continuity
Connector Terminal		Connector	Terminal	
M33 32		E19	135	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# 3.check ascd steering switch input signal circuit

1. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and combination switch.

+				
Combination switch (Spiral cable)		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M33	25	E19	134	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### P1564 ASCD STEERING SWITCH

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

#### [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

# 4. CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH

Refer to EC-1107, "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Replace ASCD steering switch. Refer to <a href="SR-12">SR-12</a>, "Exploded View".

## Component Inspection

#### INFOID:0000000012198631

# 1. CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH

1. Disconnect combination switch (spiral cable) harness connector.

Check the resistance between combination switch harness connector terminals as per the following conditions.

Combination switch (Spiral cable)  +				Resistance	
		_	Condition	(Approx.)	
Connector	Terminals				
			MAIN switch: Pressed	0 Ω	
			CANCEL switch: Pressed	250 Ω	
M302	13	16	COAST/SET switch: Pressed	660 Ω	
		ACCEL/RES switch: Pressed	1,480 Ω		
			All ASCD steering switches: Released	4,000 Ω	

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace ASCD steering switch. Refer to <u>SR-12</u>, "Exploded View".

D

Α

EC

Е

F

G

Н

J

K

L

M

N

0

DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

- If DTC P1572 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0605. Refer to <u>EC-1052</u>, "<u>DTC Logic"</u>.
- This self-diagnosis has the one trip detection logic. When malfunction A is detected, DTC is not stored in ECM memory. And in that case, 1st trip DTC and 1st trip freeze frame data are displayed. 1st trip DTC is erased when ignition switch OFF. And even when malfunction A is detected in two consecutive trips, DTC is not stored in ECM memory.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition		DTC detecting condition		Possible cause
	ASCD BRAKE SW	A)	When the vehicle speed is above 30 km/h (19 MPH), ON signals from the stop lamp switch and the brake pedal position switch are sent to the ECM at the same time.	Harness or connectors     (Stop lamp switch circuit is shorted.)     (Brake pedal position switch circuit is shorted.)     Stop lamp switch		
P1572	(ASCD brake switch)	B)	Brake pedal position switch signal is not sent to ECM for extremely long time while the vehicle is driving.	Brake pedal position switch Incorrect stop lamp switch installation Incorrect brake pedal position switch installation ECM		

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### NOTE:

Procedure for malfunction B is not described here. It takes extremely long time to complete procedure for malfunction B. By performing procedure for malfunction A, the incident that causes malfunction B can be detected.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION A

- 1. Start engine.
- 2. Press MAIN switch and make sure that CRUISE indicator is displayed in combination meter.
- 3. Drive the vehicle for at least 5 consecutive seconds as per the following conditions.

#### **CAUTION:**

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

#### NOTE:

This procedure may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

Vehicle speed	More than 30 km/h (19 mph)
Selector lever	Suitable position

#### Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to <u>EC-1113, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

NO >> GO TO 3.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

# $\overline{3}$ .PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR MALFUNCTION B

Drive the vehicle for at least 5 consecutive seconds as per the following conditions. **CAUTION:** 

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:

This procedure may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

Vehicle speed	More than 30 km/h (19 mph)
Selector lever	Suitable position
Driving location	Depress the brake pedal for more than five seconds so as not to come off from the above-mentioned vehicle speed.

2. Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-1113, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

# 1.CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION-I

(P)With CONSULT

Turn ignition switch ON.

- Select "BRAKE SW1" in "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- 3. Check "BRAKE SW1" indication as per the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Indication
BRAKE SW1	Brake pedal	Slightly depressed	OFF
BIVARL SWI	brake pedar	Fully released	ON

#### 

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as per the following.

ECM				Vallana	
Connector	+	_	Condition		Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terr	ninal			, , ,
E19	140	152	Brake nedal	Slightly depressed	0 V
	140	132	Brake pedal	Fully released	Battery voltage

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 3.

# 2.CHECK OVERALL FUNCTION-II

#### (P)With CONSULT

Select "BRAKE SW2" and check indication as per the following conditions.

Monitor item	C	Indication	
BRAKE SW2	Brake pedal	Slightly depressed	ON
DIVAIL OWZ	Бтаке рецаг	Fully released	OFF

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as per the following conditions.

EC-1109 **Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  EC

D

Е

INFOID:0000000012198633

Н

Ν

0

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

	ECM		Condition		
Connector	+	_			Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Tern	ninal			( ) )
E19	139	152	Brake pedal	Slightly depressed	Battery voltage
LIJ	133	102	brake pedar	Fully released	0 V

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> GO TO 6.

# 3.check brake pedal position switch power supply

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect brake pedal position switch harness connector.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check the voltage between brake pedal position switch harness connector and ground.

+	-		
Brake pedal p	osition switch	_	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E112	1	Ground	Battery voltage

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

# 4. CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between brake pedal position switch harness connector and ECM harness connector

+		_		
Brake pedal po	osition switch	ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E112	2	E19	140	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# 5. CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH

Check the brake pedal position switch. Refer to <u>EC-1111</u>, "Component Inspection (Brake Pedal Position Switch)".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Replace brake pedal position switch. Refer to <u>BR-20</u>, "Exploded View".

## **6.**CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
- 3. Check the voltage between stop lamp switch harness connector and ground.

Α

EC

D

INFOID:0000000012198634

Ν

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

+ Stop lamp switch		_	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E102 <sup>*1</sup> E118 <sup>*2</sup>	1	Ground	Battery voltage

\*1: CVT models

\*2: M/T models

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

## 7.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between stop lamp switch harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+		-		
Stop lam	p switch	ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E102 <sup>*1</sup> E118 <sup>*2</sup>	2	E19	139	Existed

\*1: CVT models

3. Also check harness for short to ground and to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# 8.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

Check the stop lamp switch. Refer to EC-1112, "Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch)".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Replace stop lamp switch. Refer to BR-20, "Exploded View".

# Component Inspection (Brake Pedal Position Switch)

# 1. CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH-I

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect brake pedal position harness connector.
- 3. Check the continuity between brake pedal position switch terminals as per the following conditions.

Brake pedal position switch				
+	-	Condition		Continuity
Tern	ninals			
			Fully released	Existed
1	2	Brake pedal	Slightly de- pressed	Not existed

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

# 2. CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH-II

<sup>\*2:</sup> M/T models

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

### [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

- Adjust brake pedal position switch installation. Refer to BR-9, "Inspection and Adjustment".
- 2. Check the continuity between brake pedal position switch terminals as per the following conditions.

Brake pedal position switch				
+	-	Condition		Continuity
Tern	ninals			
			Fully released	Existed
1	2	Brake pedal	Slightly de- pressed	Not existed

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace brake pedal position switch. Refer to <u>BR-20</u>, "Exploded View".

## Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch)

INFOID:0000000012198635

# 1. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH-I

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
- 3. Check the continuity between stop lamp switch terminals as per the following conditions.

Stop lamp switch					
+	-	Condition		Continuity	
Term	ninals				
			Fully released	Not existed	
1	2	Brake pedal	Slightly de- pressed	Existed	

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH-II

- Adjust stop lamp switch installation. Refer to <u>BR-9, "Inspection and Adjustment"</u>.
- 2. Check the continuity between stop lamp switch terminals as per the following conditions.

Stop lamp switch				
+	-	Condition		Continuity
Tern	ninals			
			Fully released	Not existed
1	2	Brake pedal	Slightly de- pressed	Existed

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace stop lamp switch. Refer to <u>BR-20, "Exploded View"</u>.

#### P1574 ASCD VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

### P1574 ASCD VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR

Description INFOID:0000000012198636

The ECM receives two vehicle speed sensor signals via CAN communication line. One is sent from combination meter, and the other is from TCM (Transmission control module). The ECM uses these signals for ASCD control. Refer to EC-653, "AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD): System Description" for ASCD functions.

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000012198637

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

- If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC U1001, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1001. Refer to EC-798, "DTC Logic".
- If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC P0500, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0500. Refer to EC-1027, "EXCEPT FOR M/T MODELS: DTC Logic"
- If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC P0605, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0605. Refer to EC-1052, "DTC Logic"
- If DTC P1574 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to EC-1054, "DTC Logic".

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P1574	ASCD VHL SPD SEN (ASCD vehicle speed sensor)	ECM detects a difference between two vehicle speed signals is out of the specified range.	Harness or connectors     (CAN communication line is open or shorted.)     ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)     TCM     ECM

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Start engine.
- Drive the vehicle at more than 40 km/h (25 MPH).

#### **CAUTION:**

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

NOTE:

This procedure may be conducted with the drive wheels lifted in the shop or by driving the vehicle. If a road test is expected to be easier, it is unnecessary to lift the vehicle.

Check DTC.

### Is DTC detected?

>> Proceed to EC-1113, "Diagnosis Procedure". YES

>> INSPECTION END

# Diagnosis Procedure 1. CHECK DTC WITH TCM

Check DTC with TCM. Refer to TM-397, "CONSULT Function".

EC-1113 **Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  EC

Α

D

Н

M

N

Р

INFOID:0000000012198638

### P1574 ASCD VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

#### Is DTC detected?

NO >> GO TO 2.

YES >> Perform trouble shooting relevant to DTC indicated.

 $2.\mathsf{CHECK}\ \mathsf{DTC}\ \mathsf{WITH}\ \mathsf{``ABS}\ \mathsf{ACTUATOR}\ \mathsf{AND}\ \mathsf{ELECTRIC}\ \mathsf{UNIT}\ (\mathsf{CONTROL}\ \mathsf{UNIT})"$ 

Check DTC with ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to <u>BRC-39</u>, "CONSULT Function". <u>Is DTC detected?</u>

NO >> INSPECTION END

YES >> Perform trouble shooting relevant to DTC indicated.

## P158A G SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

#### [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

## P158A G SENSOR

DTC Logic

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause*	
P158A	G SENSOR (G sensor calibration is incomplete)	ECM detects a state that calibration of the G sensor is incomplete.	G sensor calibration is incomplete	
*: Since this DTC is detected when G sensor calibration is incomplete, there is not replacement parts.				

# 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-1115, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

1. PERFORM CALIBRATION OF G SENSOR

Perform calibration of G sensor. Refer to EC-763, "Description".

>> INSPECTION END

С

EC

Α

D

Е

F

Н

K

INFOID:0000000012198640

M

Ν

## P159B G SENSOR

DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P159B	G SENSOR (G sensor circuit range/perfor- mance)	Every time when the vehicle is stopped, ECM detects the following status 13 times in a row: A voltage signal transmitted from the G sensor is less than 2.275V or more than 2.725 V continuously for 5 seconds or more.	Harness or connectors     (G sensor circuit is open or shorted.)     (Intake air temperature sensor 2 circuit is open or shorted.)     G sensor     Sensor power supply 2

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TEST CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start engine.
- 2. Drive the vehicle for at least 5 seconds at 35 km/h (22 MPH) or more.
- 3. Stop the vehicle and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.

#### NOTE:

- Depress the brake pedal to bring the vehicle to a full stop.
- Never depress the accelerator pedal while the vehicle is stopped.
- 4. Repeat Step 2 and Step 3 thirteen times.
- 5. Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-1116, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

# Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012198642

# 1. PERFORM CALIBRATION OF G SENSOR

Perform calibration of G sensor. Refer to EC-763, "Description".

>> GO TO 2.

# 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure. Refer to EC-1116, "DTC Logic".

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> INSPECTION END

# 3.check g sensor fitting condition

Check G sensor fitting condition.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

#### P159B G SENSOR

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

#### [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

Α

EC

D

Е

Н

N

Р

NO >> 1. Adjust parts fitting condition.

2. Perform calibration of G sensor. Refer to <a>EC-763</a>, "Description".

### 4. CHECK G SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect G sensor harness connector.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check the voltage between G sensor harness connector terminals.

	Vallara		
Connector	+	_	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terr	minal	,
B32	3	2	5 V

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 7.

### 5. CHECK G SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Check the continuity between G sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

G se	ensor	ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		Continuity
B32	1	F23	34	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

#### 6.CHECK G SENSOR

Check G sensor. Refer to EC-1118, "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> 1. Replace G sensor.

2. Perform calibration of G sensor. Refer to EC-763, "Description".

# 7.check g sensor power supply circuit-ii

Check the voltage between G sensor harness connector terminal and ground.

+ G sensor		_	Voltage (Approx.)	
Connector	Terminal		( , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
B32	B32 3		5 V	

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> GO TO 10.

### 8. CHECK G SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between G sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Revision: November 2015 EC-1117 2016 JUKE

G se	ensor	ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		Continuity
B32	2	F23	13	Existed

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# 9.CHECK ECM GROUND CIRCUIT

Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and ground.

ECM		Ground	Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity	
	9			
F23	10		Existed	
	50			
F24	60	Ground		
1 24	110	Ground		
	147			
E19	149			
	152			

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### 10. CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY 2 CIRCUIT

Perform EC-1240, "Diagnosis Procedure".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### Component Inspection

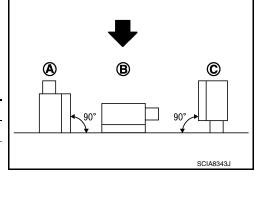
INFOID:0000000012198643

### 1. CHECK G SENSOR

#### (I) With CONSULT

- 1. Remove G sensor.
- 2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
- 3. Place the G sensor on a flat table.
- 4. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "G SENSOR" in "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT to check indications according to the following conditions:
  - : Direction of gravitational force

Monitor item	Condition	Value (V)
	Parallel with the table (0G) (B)	2.18 – 2.82
G SENSOR	Vertical to the table (−1G) (A) ↓ Parallel with the table (0G) (B) ↓ Vertical to the table (1G) (C)	0.85 - 1.49* ↓ 2.18 - 2.82* ↓ 3.51 - 4.15*



<sup>\*:</sup> Check that voltage rises as the G sensor measurement condition changes in the order of (A), (B), and (C).

#### **P159B G SENSOR**

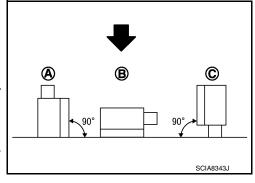
#### [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

#### **⋈**Without CONSULT

- 1. Remove G sensor.
- 2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
- 3. Place the G sensor on a flat table.
- 4. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminal and ground.
  - : Direction of gravitational force

				,
EC	+ CM	_	Condition	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal			
			Parallel with the table (0G) (B)	2.18 – 2.82
F23	34	Ground	Vertical to the table (-1G)  (A)  ↓  Parallel with the table  (0G) (B)  ↓  Vertical to the table (1G)  (C)	0.85 - 1.49* ↓ 2.18 - 2.82* ↓ 3.51 - 4.15*



\*: Check that voltage rises as the G sensor measurement condition changes in the order of (A), (B), and (C).

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace G sensor.

EC

Α

D

Е

F

Н

Κ

L

M

Ν

0

Р

### P159C, P159D G SENSOR

DTC Logic INFOID:000000012198644

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P159A	G SENSOR (G sensor circuit)	When ECM detects the following status: A voltage signal transmitted from the G sensor is less than 0.5 V or more than 5.02 V continuously for 5 seconds or more.	
P159C	G SENSOR (G sensor circuit low input)	When ECM detects the following status: A voltage signal transmitted from the G sensor is less than 0.5 V continuously for 5 seconds or more.	<ul> <li>Harness or connectors (G sensor circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>G sensor</li> <li>Sensor power supply 2 circuit</li> </ul>
P159D	G SENSOR (G sensor circuit high input)	When ECM detects the following status: A voltage signal transmitted from the G sensor is more than 4.5 V continuously for 5 seconds or more.	

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TEST CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 5 seconds.
- 2. Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-1120, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012198645

# 1. CHECK G SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect G sensor harness connector.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check the voltage between G sensor harness connector terminals.

Connector	+	_	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	( 1-1 )		
B32	3	2	5 V

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2. NO >> GO TO 4.

### P159C, P159D G SENSOR

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

# 2.check g sensor signal circuit

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between G sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+		_		
G se	ensor	ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B32	1	F23	34	Existed

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### 3.check g sensor

Check G sensor. Refer to EC-1122, "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> 1. Replace G sensor.

2. Perform calibration of G sensor. Refer to EC-763, "Description".

### 4.CHECK G SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

Check the voltage between G sensor harness connector terminal and ground.

	+			
G sensor		_	Voltage (Approx.)	
Connector	Terminal		(	
B32	3	Ground	5 V	

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 7.

### 5.CHECK G SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between G sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+				
G se	ensor	ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B32	3	F23	29	Existed

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

#### $\mathsf{6}.$ CHECK ECM GROUND CIRCUIT

Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and ground.

EC

Е

Ν

Е	ECM		Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity	
	9			
F23	10		Existed	
	50			
F24	60	Ground		
F2 <del>4</del>	110	Ground		
	147			
E19	149			
	152			

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### 7.CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY 2 CIRCUIT

Perform EC-1240, "Diagnosis Procedure".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### Component Inspection

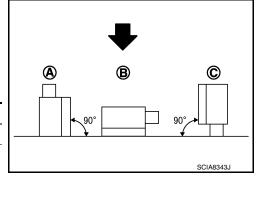
INFOID:0000000012198646

# 1. CHECK G SENSOR

### ⊕With CONSULT

- 1. Remove G sensor.
- 2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
- 3. Place the G sensor on a flat table.
- 4. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "G SENSOR" in "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT to check indications according to the following conditions:
  - Direction of gravitational force

Monitor item	Condition	Value (V)
	Parallel with the table (0G) (B)	2.18 – 2.82
G SENSOR	Vertical to the table (–1G) (A) ↓ Parallel with the table (0G) (B)	0.85 – 1.49* ↓ 2.18 – 2.82*
	Vertical to the table (1G) (C)	↓ 3.51 – 4.15*



<sup>\*:</sup> Check that voltage rises as the G sensor measurement condition changes in the order of (A), (B), and (C).

#### **♥**Without CONSULT

- Remove G sensor.
- 2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
- 3. Place the G sensor on a flat table.
- 4. Turn ignition switch ON.

### P159C, P159D G SENSOR

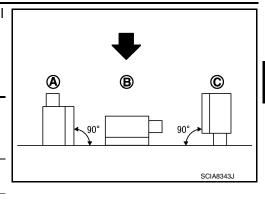
### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

#### [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminal and ground.

: Direction of gravitational force

+ ECM Connector Terminal		_	Condition	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terrinia			
			Parallel with the table (0G) (B)	2.18 – 2.82
F23	34	Ground	Vertical to the table (-1G)  (A)  ↓  Parallel with the table  (0G) (B)  ↓  Vertical to the table (1G)  (C)	0.85 - 1.49* ↓ 2.18 - 2.82* ↓ 3.51 - 4.15*



\*: Check that voltage rises as the G sensor measurement condition changes in the order of (A), (B), and (C).

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace G sensor.

Α

EC

C

D

F

Е

G

Н

ī

Κ

.

N/I

Ν

0

Р

### P1805 BRAKE SWITCH

DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)		Possible cause
P1805	BRAKE SW/CIRCUIT (Brake switch)	A stop lamp switch signal is not sent to ECM for extremely long time while the vehicle is driving.	Harness or connectors     (Stop lamp switch circuit is open or shorted.)     Stop lamp switch

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Fully depress the brake pedal for at least 5 seconds.
- Erase the DTC.
- 4. Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-1124, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012198648

# 1. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector.
- Check the voltage between stop lamp switch harness connector and ground.

+			
Stop lamp switch		_	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E102 <sup>*1</sup> E118 <sup>*2</sup>	1	Ground	Battery voltage

<sup>\*1:</sup> CVT models

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

# 2.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 2. Check the continuity between stop lamp switch harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+		-	_	
Stop lam	p switch	EC	CM	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E102 <sup>*1</sup> E118 <sup>*2</sup>	2	E19	139	Existed

<sup>\*1:</sup> CVT models

<sup>\*2:</sup> M/T models

<sup>\*2:</sup> M/T models

<sup>3.</sup> Also check harness for short to ground and to power.

#### P1805 BRAKE SWITCH

#### [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS] < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS > Is the inspection result normal? Α YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts. 3. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH EC Check the stop lamp switch. Refer to EC-1125, "Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch)". Is the inspection result normal? YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident". NO >> Replace stop lamp switch. Refer to BR-20, "Exploded View". Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch) INFOID:0000000012198649 D 1. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH-I 1. Turn ignition switch OFF. Е 2. Disconnect stop lamp switch harness connector. Check the continuity between stop lamp switch terminals as per the following conditions. Stop lamp switch Condition Continuity **Terminals** Fully released Not existed 1 2 Brake pedal Slightly de-Existed pressed Н Is the inspection result normal? >> INSPECTION END YES NO >> GO TO 2. 2.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH-II 1. Adjust stop lamp switch installation. Refer to BR-9, "Inspection and Adjustment". 2. Check the continuity between stop lamp switch terminals as per the following conditions. Stop lamp switch Condition Continuity **Terminals** Fully released Not existed 1 2 Brake pedal Slightly de-Existed pressed Is the inspection result normal? YES >> INSPECTION END NO >> Replace stop lamp switch. Refer to BR-20, "Exploded View". Ν

Р

### P2004 INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER CONTROL VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

### P2004 INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER CONTROL VALVE

DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2004	TUMBLE CONT/V (Intake manifold runner control stuck open bank 1)	The target angle of intake manifold runner control valve controlled by ECM and the input signal from intake manifold runner control valve position sensor is not in the normal range.	Harness or connectors     (Intake manifold runner control valve circuit is open or shorted.)     Intake manifold runner control valve     Intake manifold runner control valve is stuck

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds before conducting the next test.

#### **TESTING CONDITION:**

- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.
- Always perform the test at a temperature above –12°C (10°F)

>> GO TO 2.

# 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### (P)With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode using CONSULT.
- Make sure that "COOLANT TEMP/S" indicates 5°C (41°F) or more.
   If not, cool engine down or warm engine up until "COOLANT TEMP/S" indicates 5°C (41°F) or more. Then go to the following steps.
- 4. Fully release accelerator pedal and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 5. Depress accelerator pedal and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 6. Check 1st trip DTC.

**With GST** 

Following the procedure "With CONSULT" above.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-1126, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012198651

# 1. CHECK INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER CONTROL VALVE POWER SUPPLY

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector.

	+	-		Voltage
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F23	53	E19	152	Battery voltage

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> GO TO 2.

# 2.CHECK INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER CONTROL VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

#### P2004 INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER CONTROL VALVE

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
- Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

+		_		
		_		
E	CM	IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		
F23	53	E14	36	Existed

Also check harness for short to ground.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### 3.CHECK INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER CONTROL VALVE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Disconnect intake manifold runner control valve harness connector.

Check the continuity between intake manifold runner control valve harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+		_		
Intake manifold runner con- trol valve		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
	1	1	54	Existed
F59	'	F23	55	Not existed
2	1 25	54	Not existed	
	2		55	Existed

Also check harness for short to ground and to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

>> GO TO 4. YES

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## $oldsymbol{4}.$ CHECK INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER CONTROL VALVE

Check the intake manifold runner control valve. Refer to EC-1127, "Component Inspection (Intake Manifold Runner Control Valve)".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Replace intake manifold assembly. Refer to EM-197, "Removal and Installation".

### Component Inspection (Intake Manifold Runner Control Valve)

1.CHECK INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER CONTROL VALVE

#### (P) With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- Make sure that "COOLAN TEMP/S" indicates between -12°C (10°F) to 59°C (138°F). If not, cool engine down or warm engine up until "COOLAN TEMP/S" indicates between -12°C (10°F) to 59°C (138°F). Then go to the following steps.
- 4. Fully release accelerator pedal and make sure that "TUMBLE POS SEN" indicates between 2.8 V to 4.1 V.
- 5. Depress accelerator pedal and make sure that "TUMBLE POS SEN" indicates between 0.2 V to 1.4 V.
- 6. Check 1st trip DTC.

#### 

Following the procedure "With CONSULT" above.

EC-1127 **Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  EC

Α

Е

Н

K

M

N

INFOID:0000000012198652

0

#### P2004 INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER CONTROL VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Replace intake manifold assembly. Refer to EM-197, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> GO TO 2.

# $2.\mathsf{CHECK}$ INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER CONTROL VALVE

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect intake manifold runner control valve harness connector.
- 3. Check the resistance between intake manifold runner control valve terminals as per the following.

Intake manifold ru	ınner control valve	Desistence
+ -		Resistance (Approx.)
Terminals		,
1 2		3 - 8 Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace intake manifold assembly. Refer to EM-197, "Removal and Installation".

# P2014, P2016, P2017, P2018 INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER CONTROL VALVE POSITION SENSOR

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

# P2014, P2016, P2017, P2018 INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER CONTROL VALVE POSITION SENSOR

DTC Logic

EC

D

Е

Н

Ν

0

INFOID:0000000012198654

Α

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

If DTC P2014, P2016, P2017 or P2018 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to EC-1060, "DTC Logic".

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2014	IN/MANIFOLD RUNNER POS SEN B1 (Intake manifold runner position sensor/switch circuit bank 1)	An excessively low voltage from the sensor	
P2016	IN/MANIFOLD RUNNER POS SEN B1 (Intake manifold runner position sensor/switch circuit low bank 1)	is sent to ECM.	Harness or connectors
P2017	IN/MANIFOLD RUNNER POS SEN B1 (Intake manifold runner position sensor/switch circuit high bank 1)	An excessively high voltage from the sensor	<ul> <li>(Intake manifold runner control position sensor circuit is shorted.)</li> <li>Intake manifold runner control position sensor</li> </ul>
P2018	IN/MANIFOLD RUNNER POS SEN B1 (Intake manifold runner position sensor/switch circuit intermittent bank 1)	is sent to ECM.	

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

**TESTING CONDITION:** 

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

### 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Start engine and let it idle for 10 seconds.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-1129, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

# 1.CHECK INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER CONTROL VALVE POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect intake valve manifold runner control valve position sensor harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check the voltage between intake valve manifold runner control valve position sensor harness connector.

Revision: November 2015 EC-1129 2016 JUKE

# P2014, P2016, P2017, P2018 INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER CONTROL VALVE POSITION SENSOR

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

Intake manifold	Mallana		
Connector	+	-	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terr	ninal	, , ,
F73	1	3	5 V

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 2.

# 2.CHECK INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER CONTROL VALVE POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check the voltage between intake valve manifold runner control valve position sensor harness connector and ground.

	+		
	nner control valve n sensor	-	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector Terminal			
F73	1	Ground	5 V

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

# 3.CHECK ECM GROUND CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and ground.

	+			
E	ECM		Continuity	
Connector	Terminal			
	9			
F23	10	Ground	Existed	
	50			
F24	60			
Γ2 <del>4</del>	110			
	147			
E19	149			
	152	-		

4. Also check harness for short to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45. "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### 4. CHECK INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER CONTROL VALVE POSITION SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Check the continuity between intake manifold runner control valve position sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

# P2014, P2016, P2017, P2018 INTAKE MANIFOLD RUNNER CONTROL VALVE POSITION SENSOR

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

+ Intake manifold runner control valve position sensor					
	-	•			
trol valve position sensor	EC	EM	Continuity	,	
Connector Terminal	Connector	Terminal			E
F73 3	F23	43	Existed		
Also check harness					
the inspection result n	-				
YES >> GO TO 5. NO >> Repair or re	nlago arrar d	otootod port	-		
	•	•		POSITION SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT	
				ol valve position sensor harness connector and	
ECM harness conne		ake mamon	a runner com	y valve position sensor namess connector and	
+	-	-			
Intake manifold runner control valve position sensor	EC	CM	Continuity		
Connector Terminal	Connector	Terminal			
F73 2	F23	39	Existed		
Also check harness	_	round and t	o power.		
sthe inspection result n YES >> GO TO 6.	ormal?				
NO >> Repair or re	place error-d	etected part	S.		
CHECK INTERMITTE	ENT INCIDE	NT			
erform intermittent inci	dent. Refer to	GI-45, "Int	ermittent Inci	ent".	
the inspection result n					
YES >> Replace inta NO >> Repair or re				7, "Removal and Installation".	
	p.0.00 00. 0	otootoa pan			

### P2096, P2097 A/F SENSOR 1

DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
P2096	POST CAT FUEL TRIM SYS B1 (Post catalyst fuel trim system too lean bank 1)	The output voltage computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is shifts to the lean side for a specified period.	<ul> <li>A/F sensor 1</li> <li>A/F sensor 1 heater</li> <li>Heated oxygen sensor 2</li> <li>Fuel pressure</li> </ul>
P2097	POST CAT FUEL TRIM SYS B1 (Post catalyst fuel trim system too rich bank 1)	The A/F signal computed by ECM from the A/F sensor 1 signal is shifts to the rich side for a specified period.	<ul><li>Fuel injector</li><li>Intake air leaks</li><li>Exhaust gas leaks</li></ul>

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TESTING CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to EC-762, "Description".
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 5. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for 1 minute under no load.
- 6. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
- 7. Keep engine speed between 2,500 and 3,000 rpm for 20 minutes.
- 8. Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-1132, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012198658

# 1.RETIGHTEN A/F SENSOR 1 AND HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Loosen and retighten the A/F sensor 1 and heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to <u>EM-242, "Exploded View"</u> (A/F sensor 1), <u>EX-5, "Exploded View"</u> (Heated oxygen sensor 2).

>> GO TO 2.

### 2. CHECK FOR EXHAUST GAS LEAK

- Start engine and run it at idle.
- 2. Listen for an exhaust gas leak before the three way catalyst (under floor).

#### Is exhaust gas leak detected?

YES >> Repair or replace.

NO >> GO TO 3.

#### P2096, P2097 A/F SENSOR 1

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

# 3.CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAKAGE

- Start engine and run it at idle.
- Listen for an intake air leakage after the mass air flow sensor.

#### Is intake air leakage detected?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

### f 4.CLEAR THE MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE

- Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to EC-762, "Description".
- Run engine for at least 10 minutes at idle speed.

#### Is the 1st trip DTC P0171 or P0172 detected? Is it difficult to start engine?

>> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0171 or P0172. Refer to EC-905, "DTC Logic" (P0171) or EC-909, "DTC Logic" (P0172).

NO >> GO TO 5.

### 5.CHECK HARNESS CONNECTOR

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
- Check harness connector for water.

#### Water should not exit.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace harness connector.

### O.CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY

- Disconnect A/F sensor 1 harness connector.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check the voltage between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground.

A/F sensor		Ground	Voltage (V)
Connector	Terminal	Glound	voltage (v)
F72	4	Ground	Battery voltage

#### Is the inspection result normal?

>> GO TO 8. YES

NO >> GO TO 7.

# .CHECK AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
- Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

A/F sensor 1		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
F72	4	E14	36	Existed

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### 8.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN AND SHORT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

EC

D

Е

N

A/F se	ensor 1	E	CM	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
F72	1	F24	79	Existed
172	2	1 24	74	LAISIGU

4. Check the continuity between A/F sensor 1 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

A/F sensor 1		Ground	Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Giodila	Continuity	
F72	1	Ground	Not existed	
172	2	Giodila	NOT EXISTED	

ECM		Ground	Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Giodila	Continuity	
F24	74	Ground	Not existed	
	79	Giodila	INOL EXISIEU	

5. Also check harness for short to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Repair open circuit, short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### 9.CHECK A/F SENSOR 1 HEATER

Check A/F sensor 1 heater. Refer to EC-806, "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> GO TO 12.

# 10. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Check heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to EC-884, "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning heated oxygen sensor 2.

### 11. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Check intermittent incident. Perform GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

# 12.REPLACE AIR FUEL RATIO (A/F) SENSOR 1

Replace malfunctioning air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1. Refer to EM-242, "Exploded View".

#### Do you have CONSULT?

YES >> GO TO 13.

NO >> GO TO 14.

13. CONFIRM A/F ADJUSTMENT DATA

#### (P)With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "A/F ADJ-B1" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.
- 3. Make sure that "0.000" is displayed on CONSULT screen.

### Is "0.000" displayed?

YES >> INSPECTION END

### P2096, P2097 A/F SENSOR 1

< DTC	/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >
NO	>> GO TO 14

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS] 14. CLEAR THE MIXTURE RATIO SELF-LEARNING VALUE Α Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to EC-762, "Description". Do you have CONSULT? EC YES >> GO TO 15. NO >> INSPECTION END 15. CONFIRM A/F ADJUSTMENT DATA (E)With CONSULT Turn ignition switch ON. D Select "A/F ADJ-B1" in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT. Make sure that "0.000" is displayed on CONSULT screen. Е >> INSPECTION END F Н K Ν

Р

### P2100, P2103 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

### P2100, P2103 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY

DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2100	ETC MOT PWR-B1 (Throttle control motor relay circuit open)	ECM detects a voltage of power source for throttle control motor is excessively low.	Harness or connectors     (Throttle control motor relay circuit is open)     Throttle control motor relay
P2103	ETC MOT PWR (Throttle control motor relay circuit short)	ECM detect the throttle control motor relay is stuck ON.	Harness or connectors     (Throttle control motor relay circuit is shorted)     Throttle control motor relay

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TESTING CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8 V.

#### Witch DTC is detected?

P2100 >> GO TO 2.

P2103 >> GO TO 3.

# 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR DTC P2100

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
- 2. Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
- Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-1136, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

# 3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE FOR DTC P2103 $\,$

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
- 2. Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-1136, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012198660

# 1. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

+			_	
	E	CM		Voltage
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F24	97	E19	152	Battery voltage

### P2100, P2103 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

le.	tha	inspection	racult	normal?
13	เมเต	IIISDECIOII	1 Couit	HUHHIAI!

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

# 2.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
- Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

+		_		
E	СМ	IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F24	97	E15	60	Existed

Also check harness for short to ground.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

>> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### 3.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY INPUT SIGNAL

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground as per the following conditions.

ECM						
Connector	+	Connector	-	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)	
Connector	Terminal		Terminal		(	
F24	110	E19	152	Ignition switch: OFF	0 V	
1 24	F24 118		132	Ignition switch: ON	Battery voltage	

#### Is the inspection result normal?

>> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> GO TO 4.

### f 4.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
- 4. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

+		1		
E	СМ	IPDI	M E/R	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F24	118	E15	55	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and to power.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

EC-1137 **Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  EC

Α

D

Е

N

### **P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL FUNCTION**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

### P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL FUNCTION

DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

- If DTC P2101 is displayed with DTC P2100, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P2100. Refer to <u>EC-1136</u>, "<u>DTC Logic"</u>.
- If DTC P2101 is displayed with DTC P2119, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P2119. Refer to EC-1143, "DTC Logic".

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)		Possible cause
P2101	ETC FNCTN/CIRC-B1 (Electric throttle control performance)	Electric throttle control function does not operate properly.	Harness or connectors     (Throttle control motor circuit is open or shorted)     Electric throttle control actuator

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TESTING CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V when engine is running.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
- 2. Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
- Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-1138, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012198662

### 1. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY INPUT SIGNAL

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as per the following conditions.

ECM				Voltage		
Connector	+	Connector	_	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		(	
F24	118	E19	152	Ignition switch: OFF	0 V	
1 27	110	E19 152		Ignition switch: ON	Battery voltage	

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4. NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

#### P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL FUNCTION

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

Α

EC

D

Е

- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
- 4. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

+		-		
E	CM	IPDI	M E/R	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F24	118	E15	55	Existed

Also check harness for short to ground and to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# 3.CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

	+			
E	CM	IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F24	97	E15	60	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### 4. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+		-		
	e control actu- tor	ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
	2	F24	120	Existed
F29			119	Not existed
1 25			120	Not existed
			119	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### 5.CHECK ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR VISUALLY

- Remove the intake air duct. Refer to <u>EM-192</u>, "<u>Exploded View</u>".
- Check if foreign matter is caught between the throttle valve and the housing.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Remove the foreign matter and clean the electric throttle control actuator inside, then perform throttle valve closed position learning. Refer to <a href="EC-754">EC-754</a>, "Description".

Revision: November 2015 EC-1139 2016 JUKE

#### P2101 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

# 6. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

Check the throttle control motor. Refer to EC-1140, "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Replace electric throttle control actuator. Refer to EM-197, "Exploded View".

### Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000012198663

# 1. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
- 3. Check the resistance between electric throttle control actuator terminals as per the following.

Electric throttle	control actuator	
+	_	Resistance (Approx.)
Tern	ninals	( + + + )
2	1	1 - 15 Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace electric throttle control actuator. Refer to EM-197, "Exploded View".

#### **P2118 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

### P2118 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

DTC Logic INFOID.000000012198664

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

EC

Α

D

Е

Н

M

Ν

Р

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2118	ETC MOT-B1 (Throttle control motor circuit short)	ECM detects short in both circuits between ECM and throttle control motor.	Harness or connectors     (Throttle control motor circuit is shorted.)     Electric throttle control actuator     (Throttle control motor)

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2.perform dtc confirmation procedure

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds.
- Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds.
- Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-1141, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012198665

# 1. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
- 3. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 4. Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+			_	
Electric throttle control actuator		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F29	2	— F24	120	Existed
			119	Not existed
			120	Not existed
	1		119	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground and to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

Revision: November 2015 EC-1141 2016 JUKE

#### **P2118 THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR**

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

# $\overline{2}$ .check throttle control motor

Check the throttle control motor. Refer to EC-1142, "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Replace electric throttle control actuator. Refer to EM-197, "Exploded View".

### Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000012198666

# 1. CHECK THROTTLE CONTROL MOTOR

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
- 3. Check the resistance between electric throttle control actuator terminals as per the following.

Electric throttle	control actuator	
+	_	Resistance (Approx.)
Tern	ninals	( + + + )
2 1		1 - 15 Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace electric throttle control actuator. Refer to EM-197, "Exploded View".

### P2119 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

### P2119 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

EC

Α

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)			Possible cause
	ETC ACTR-B1	Α	Electric throttle control actuator does not function properly due to the return spring malfunction.	
P2119	(Electric throttle control actuator)	В	Throttle valve opening angle in fail-safe mode is not in specified range.	Electric throttle control actuator
		С	ECM detect the throttle valve is stuck open.	

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### 1.PRECONDITIONING

F

Н

N

D

Е

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2.perform dtc confirmation procedure for malfunction a and b

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
- 2. Set selector lever to D (CVT) or 1st (M/T) position and wait at least 3 seconds.
- 3. Set selector lever to P (CVT) or Neutral (M/T) position.
- 4. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 5. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.
- 6. Set selector lever to D (CVT) or 1st (M/T) position and wait at least 3 seconds.
- 7. Set selector lever to P (CVT) or Neutral (M/T) position.
- 8. Turn ignition switch OFF, wait at least 10 seconds and then turn ON.
- 9. Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-1143, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> GO TO 3.

# 3.perform dtc confirmation procedure for malfunction c

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 1 second.

- 2. Set selector lever to D (CVT) or 1st (M/T) position and wait at least 3 seconds.
- 3. Set selector lever to P (CVT) or Neutral (M/T) position.
- 4. Start engine and let it idle for 3 seconds.
- 5. Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to <u>EC-1143, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012198668

# 1. CHECK ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR VISUALLY

Remove the intake air duct. Refer to <u>EM-192, "Exploded View"</u>.

Revision: November 2015 EC-1143 2016 JUKE

### P2119 ELECTRIC THROTTLE CONTROL ACTUATOR

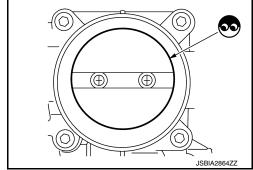
#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

2. Check if foreign matter is caught between the throttle valve and the housing.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace electric throttle control actuator. Refer to EM-197, "Exploded View".
- NO >> Remove the foreign matter and clean the electric throttle control actuator inside, then perform throttle valve closed position learning. Refer to <a href="EC-754"><u>EC-754</u></a>, "Description".



### **P2122, P2123 APP SENSOR**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

### P2122. P2123 APP SENSOR

**DTC Logic** INFOID:0000000012198669

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

If DTC P2122 or P2123 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to EC-1060, "DTC Logic".

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2122	APP SEN 1/CIRC (Accelerator pedal position sensor 1 circuit low input)	An excessively low voltage from the APP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	Harness or connectors     (APP sensor 1 circuit is open or shorted.)
P2123	APP SEN 1/CIRC (Accelerator pedal position sensor 1 circuit high input)	An excessively high voltage from the APP sensor 1 is sent to ECM.	Accelerator pedal position sensor (APP sensor 1)

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TESTING CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2.perform dtc confirmation procedure

- Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
- 2. Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

>> Proceed to EC-1145, "Diagnosis Procedure". YES

NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

### 1.CHECK APP SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check the voltage between APP sensor harness connector and ground.

	+		Voltage	
APP sensor  Connector Terminal		_	Voltage (Approx.)	
Connector	Terrinia			
E101	4	Ground	5 V	

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2 .CHECK APP SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

EC-1145 **Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  EC

Α

D

Е

Н

INFOID:0000000012198670

M

Ν

Р

#### **P2122, P2123 APP SENSOR**

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+				
APP :	sensor	ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		
E101	4	E19	146	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# 3.CHECK APP SENSOR 1 GROUND CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+		-		
APP :	sensor	ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E101	2	E19	151	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

#### 4. CHECK APP SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+		-		
APP :	sensor	ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		
E101	3	E19	150	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

#### **5.**CHECK APP SENSOR

Check the APP sensor. Refer to EC-1146, "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to ACC-4, "Exploded View".

### Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000012198671

# 1. CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as per the following condition.

### **P2122, P2123 APP SENSOR**

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

### [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

ECM						
Connector	+	_	Condition		Condition Voltage	
Connector	Terr	minal				
	150 151	151	151 Accelerator pedal	Fully released	0.6 - 0.9 V	
E19	130	101		Fully depressed	3.9 - 4.7 V	
	440	Accelerator pedar	Fully released	0.3 - 0.6 V		
	143 144		Fully depressed	1.95 - 2.4 V		

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to ACC-4, "Exploded View".

Α

EC

D

Е

F

G

Н

J

K

L

M

Ν

0

Р

### P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR

DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2127	APP SEN 2/CIRC (Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 circuit low input)	An excessively low voltage from the APP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.	Harness or connectors     (APP sensor 2 circuit is open or shorted.)     Accelerator pedal position sensor
P2128	APP SEN 2/CIRC (Accelerator pedal position sensor 2 circuit high input)	An excessively high voltage from the APP sensor 2 is sent to ECM.	(APP sensor 2)  Sensor power supply 2 circuit

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TESTING CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
- Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-1148, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012198673

### 1.CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check the voltage between APP sensor harness connector and ground.

	+		Voltago	
APP sensor		_	Voltage (Approx.)	
Connector Terminal			, , ,	
E101	5	Ground	5 V	

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2.CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY 2 CIRCUIT

Perform EC-1240, "Diagnosis Procedure".

#### Is inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

### **P2127, P2128 APP SENSOR**

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# 3.CHECK APP SENSOR 2 GROUND CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+		_		
APP :	sensor	ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		
E101	1	E19	144	Existed

Also check harness for short to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

#### 4. CHECK APP SENSOR 2 INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+		_		
APP	sensor	E	CM	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E101	6	E19	143	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts

#### CHECK APP SENSOR

Check the APP sensor. Refer to EC-1149, "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

>> Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to ACC-4, "Exploded View". NO

### Component Inspection

## 1. CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as per the following condition.

ECM					
Connector	+	_	Condition		Voltage
Connector	Terminal				
	150 151	151		Fully released	0.6 - 0.9 V
E19		Accelerator pedal	Fully depressed	3.9 - 4.7 V	
	143 144		Fully released	0.3 - 0.6 V	
	143   144			Fully depressed	1.95 - 2.4 V

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to ACC-4, "Exploded View".

EC-1149 **Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  EC

Α

Е

INFOID:0000000012198674

N

Р

### P2135 TP SENSOR

DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

If DTC P2135 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to <u>EC-1060, "DTC Logic"</u>.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)		Possible cause
P2135	TP SENSOR-B1 (Throttle position sensor circuit range/perfor- mance)	Rationally incorrect voltage is sent to ECM compared with the signals from TP sensor 1 and TP sensor 2.	Harness or connector     (TP sensor 1 or 2 circuit is open or shorted.)     Electric throttle control actuator     (TP sensor 1 or 2)

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TESTING CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
- 2. Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-1150, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012198676

# 1. CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect electric throttle control actuator harness connector.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check the voltage between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ground.

	+		
Electric throttle	control actuator	_	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		(
F29	5	Ground	5 V

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ground.

+		_		
Electric throttle control actuator		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		
F29	5	F24	83	Existed

Also check harness for short to ground.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

>> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# 3.check throttle position sensor ground circuit

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+		-		
Electric throttle control actuator		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		
F29	4	F24 85		Existed

Also check harness for short to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### f 4.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Check the continuity between electric throttle control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+		_		
Electric throttle control actuator		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F29	6	F24	88	Existed
F29	3	F2 <del>4</del>	80	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair open circuit or short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

### ${f 5.}$ CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

Check the throttle position sensor. Refer to EC-1151, "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Replace electric throttle control actuator. Refer to EM-197, "Exploded View".

### Component Inspection

### 1.CHECK THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.

EC-1151 **Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  EC

Α

D

Е

F

K

N

Р

INFOID:0000000012198677

#### **P2135 TP SENSOR**

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

- 3. Perform "Throttle Valve Closed Position Learning". Refer to EC-754, "Description".
- 4. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 5. Set selector lever to D (CVT) or 1st (M/T) position.
- 6. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as per the following conditions.

ECM					
Connector + - Terminal		_	Condition		Voltage
		ninal			
F24	9.9	88 Accelerator pedal	Accelerator	Fully released	More than 0.36V
	00			Fully depressed	Less than 4.75V
	80		Fully released	Less than 4.75V	
				Fully depressed	More than 0.36V

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace electric throttle control actuator. Refer to <a href="EM-197">EM-197</a>, "Exploded View".

### P2138 APP SENSOR

**DTC** Logic INFOID:0000000012198678

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

If DTC P2138 is displayed with DTC P0643, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to EC-1060, "DTC Logic".

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2138	APP SENSOR (Accelerator pedal position sensor circuit range/ performance)	Rationally incorrect voltage is sent to ECM compared with the signals from APP sensor 1 and APP sensor 2.	Harness or connector     (APP sensor 1 or 2 circuit is open or shorted.)     Accelerator pedal position sensor (APP sensor 1 or 2)     Sensor power supply 2 circuit

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TESTING CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 8 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

### 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start engine and let it idle for 1 second.
- 2. Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-1153, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

# 1.CHECK APP SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check the voltage between APP sensor harness connector and ground.

APP	+ sensor	_	Voltage (Approx.)	
Connector	Terminal		,	
E101 4		Ground	5 V	

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2.CHECK APP SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Turn ignition switch OFF.

EC-1153 **Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE** 

Α

EC

D

Е

Н

INFOID:0000000012198679

M

Ν

Р

### **P2138 APP SENSOR**

- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+		_		
APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		
E101	4	E19	146	Existed

Also check harness for short to ground.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### ${f 3}$ .CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY

Check the voltage between APP sensor harness connector and ground.

	+			
APP s	sensor	_	Voltage (Approx.)	
Connector	Terminal		, , ,	
E101	5	Ground	5 V	

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

### 4. CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY 2 CIRCUIT

#### Perform EC-1240, "Diagnosis Procedure".

#### Is inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### ${f 5.}$ CHECK APP SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

	+	_		
APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		
E101	1	E19	144	Existed
	2	L19	151	LAISIEU

Also check harness for short to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### 6.CHECK APP SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

### **P2138 APP SENSOR**

#### [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

	+		_	
APP sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		
E101	3	E19	150	Existed
	6	L19	143	LXISIEU

2. Also check harness for short to ground and to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts

#### .CHECK APP SENSOR

Check the APP sensor. Refer to EC-1149, "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to EM-197, "Exploded View".

### Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000012198680

Α

EC

D

Е

F

Н

# 1. CHECK ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as per the following condition.

ECM					
Connector	+	-	Condition		Voltage
Connector	Terminal				
	150 151 143 144	151	151	Fully released	0.6 - 0.9 V
E19		131		Fully depressed	3.9 - 4.7 V
E19		Accelerator pedar	Fully released	0.3 - 0.6 V	
			Fully depressed	1.95 - 2.4 V	

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace accelerator pedal assembly. Refer to EM-197, "Exploded View".

Р

Ν

#### **P2162 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

### P2162 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR

Description INFOID.000000012198681

ECM receives a rear wheel sensor signal from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication to switch combustion for the direct injection gasoline system. For the direct injection gasoline system, refer to <a href="EC-630">EC-630</a>, "DIRECT INJECTION GASOLINE SYSTEM: System Description".

DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

- If DTC P2162 is displayed with DTC UXXXX, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX. Refer to <u>EC-706</u>, "DTC Index".
- If DTC P2162 is displayed with DTC P0607, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0607. Refer to <u>EC-1054</u>, "DTC Logic".

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2162	VEHICLE SPEED SEN A/B (Vehicle speed sensor A/B correlation)	ECM detects a rear LH wheel sensor signal or a rear RH wheel sensor signal transmitted from the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication at least for 15 seconds in a row when the vehicle is in stopped condition.	<ul> <li>Harness or connectors (The CAN communication line is open or shorted)</li> <li>Rear LH wheel sensor</li> <li>Rear RH wheel sensor</li> <li>ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li> </ul>

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TEST CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 9 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

### 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start engine and let it idle for at least 30 seconds.

#### NOTE:

Never depress the accelerator pedal during idle running.

2. Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-1156, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012198683

# 1. CHECK DTC WITH ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

(P)With CONSULT

Check DTC with ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to BRC-39, "CONSULT Function".

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Perform diagnosis procedure corresponding to DTC indicated.

2.CHECK REAR WHEEL SENSOR-I

### **P2162 VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR**

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

(P)With CONSULT

- 1. Stop the vehicle.
- Set the parking brake.
- Use CONSULT to select "RR LH SENSOR" and "RR RH SENSOR" in "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ABS"
- 4. Check indications of "RR LH SENSOR" and "RR RH SENSOR".

NOTE:

Never cause the vehicle to vibrate.

Is 0 km/h (0 MPH) indicated for both "RR LH SENSOR" and "RR RH SENSOR"?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis of the rear wheel sensor if 0 km/h (0 MPH) is not displayed. Refer to BRC-88, "Diagnosis Procedure".

# 3.CHECK REAR WHEEL SENSOR-II

(P)With CONSULT

1. Drive the vehicle at 20 km/h (13 MPH).

**CAUTION:** 

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

Check indications of "RR LH SENSOR" and "RR RH SENSOR".

Is the difference between the indicated values of "RR LH SENSOR" and "RR RH SENSOR" within  $\pm$  1 km/h (1 MPH)?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis of the rear wheel sensor. Refer to BRC-88, "Diagnosis Procedure" EC

Α

D

Е

Н

K

L

Ν

0

Р

### P219A AIR FUEL RATIO

DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

• If DTC P219A is displayed with other DTC, first perform the trouble diagnosis for the other DTC. Refer to <a href="EC-706">EC-706</a>, "DTC Index".

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P219A	AIR FUEL RATIO B1 (AIR FUEL RATIO B1)	ECM detects a lean/rich air fuel ratio state in any cylinder for a specified length of time.	Fuel injector Exhaust gas leaks Incorrect fuel pressure Mass air flow sensor Intake air leaks Lack of fuel Incorrect PCV hose connection Improper spark plug Insufficient compression The fuel injector circuit is open or shorted ignition coil The ignition signal circuit is open or shorted

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### 1.PRECONDITIONING-1

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### NOTE:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 11 V or more at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

## 2.PRECONDITIONING-2

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Clear the mixture ratio self-learning value. Refer to EC-762, "Description".

#### Will CONSULT be used?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 6.

# 3.perform dtc confirmation procedure-1

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "COOLAN TEMP/S" in "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- Start the engine.
- Make sure that "COOLAN TEMP/S" indicates more than 80°C (176°F).

>> GO TO 4.

### 4.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-2

#### (P)With CONSULT

- Select "SYSTEM 1 DIAGNOSIS B B1" and "SYSTEM 1 DIAGNOSIS A B1" in "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- Drive vehicle under the following conditions for at least 5 consecutive seconds. CAUTION:

#### **P219A AIR FUEL RATIO**

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

#### [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

•	<b>Always</b>	drive	vehicle	at a	safe	speed.
	AIWava	ui i v c	A CITICIE	aı a	Jaic	SDEEU.

ENG SPEED	1,800 – 2,400rpm
COOLAN TEMP/S	More than 80°C (176°F)
B/FUEL SCHDL	5 – 13 msec
Selector lever	CVT: D position M/T: 6th position
SYSTEM 1 DIAGNOSIS B B1	PRSENT

#### EC

Α

#### NOTE:

- Drive the vehicle at approximately 88 km/h (55MPH) allows easy diagnosis.
- Keep the accelerator pedal as possible during crusing.

D

Е

3. Check "SYSTEM 1 DIAGNOSIS A B1" indication.

### Is "CMPLT" displayed?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 2.

#### F

# 5. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-3

### Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-1159, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

# Н

### 6.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-4

### Without CONSULT

- 1. Start the engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 2. Drive vehicle under the following conditions for at least 5 consecutive seconds.

#### **CAUTION:**

· Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

Engine speed	1,800 – 2,400rpm
Calculated load value	20 – 72 %
Selector lever	CVT: D position M/T: 6th position

### <

Ν

Р

#### NOTE:

- Drive the vehicle at approximately 88 km/h (55MPH) allows easy diagnosis.
- Keep the accelerator pedal as possible during crusing.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-1159, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

### INFOID:0000000012826672

## Diagnosis Procedure

# 1. CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK

- . Stop engine and check the following for connection.
- Air duct
- Vacuum hoses
- PCV hose
- Intake air passage between air duct to intake manifold
- Start engine and let it idle.
- Listen for an intake air leak after the mass air flow sensor.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

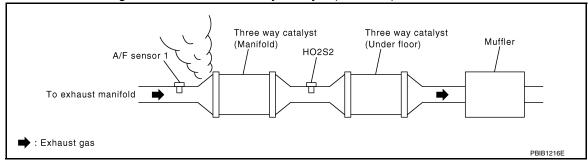
YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

Revision: November 2015 EC-1159 2016 JUKE

# 2.CHECK EXHAUST GAS LEAK

- 1. Stop engine and visually check exhaust tube, three way catalyst and muffler for dents connection.
- 2. Start engine and let it idle.
- Listen for an exhaust gas leak before three way catalyst (manifold).



#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# 3.CHECK FUEL PRESSURE

- 1. Release fuel pressure to zero. Refer to <a>EC-771</a>, "Work Procedure"</a>.
- Check fuel pressure. Refer to <u>EC-771, "Work Procedure"</u>.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 8.

### 4. CHECK MASS AIR FLOW SENSOR

#### (P)With CONSULT

Check "MASS AIRFLOW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.

For specification, refer to EC-1258, "Mass Air Flow Sensor".

#### 

Check mass air flow sensor signal in Service \$01 using GST.

For specification, refer to EC-1258, "Mass Air Flow Sensor".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Check connectors for rusted terminals or loose connections in the mass air flow sensor circuit or grounds. Refer to <a href="EC-838">EC-838</a>, "Diagnosis Procedure".

# 5. CHECK FUNCTION OF FUEL INJECTOR

#### (I) With CONSULT

- Start engine.
- 2. Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- 3. Check that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

#### **⊗Without CONSULT**

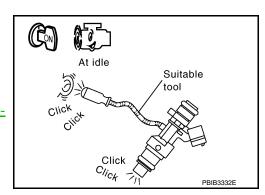
- Let engine idle.
- 2. Listen to each fuel injector operating sound.

#### Clicking noise should be heard.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis for fuel injector, refer to <u>EC-1204</u>, "Component Function Check".



# 6.CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-1

Perform the following steps in a well-ventilated area with no combustibles.

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Remove fuel pump fuse from IPDM E/R to release fuel pressure.

#### NOTE:

CONSULT must not be used to release fuel pressure. It develops again during the following steps, if released by using CONSULT.

- Start the engine.
- After an engine stall, crank the engine two or three times to release all the fuel pressure.
- 5. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 6. Disconnect all the harness connectors of ignition coil to prevent electric discharge from occurring in ignition coil.
- Remove ignition coil assembly and spark plug of cylinder. Refer to EM-214, "Removal and Installation".
- 8. Crank engine for 5 seconds or more to remove combustion gas in the cylinder.
- 9. Connect spark plug and harness connector to ignition coil.
- 10. Allow a 13-17mm (0.52-0.66 in) spacing between spark plug and grounded metal portion as shown in the figure to fix the ignition coil with a rope or an equivalent.
- 11. Crank the engine for approximately 3 seconds to see if sparking occurs between spark plug and the grounded metal portion.

#### Spark should be generated.

#### CAUTION:

- The discharge voltage becomes 20 kV or higher. Therefore, always stay away from the spark plug and ignition coil at least 50 cm (19.7 in) during the inspection.
- Leaving a space of more than 17mm (0.66 in) may damage the ignition coil.

#### NOTE:

When the gap is less than 13 mm (0.52 in), a the spark might be generated even if the coil is malfunctioning.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

>> GO TO 7. YES

NO >> GO TO 9.

### 7. CHECK COMPRESSION PRESSURE

Check compression pressure. Refer to EM-182, "Inspection".

- YES
- NO

- YES
- NO

- 2.
- Crank engine for approximately 3 seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.

#### Spark should be generated.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

Is the inspection result normal? >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident". >> Check pistons, piston rings, valves, valve seats and cylinder head gaskets.  $oldsymbol{8}$  . DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART Check fuel hoses and fuel tubes for clogging. N Is the inspection result normal? >> Replace fuel filter and fuel pump assembly. Refer to FL-6, "2WD : Exploded View" (2WD models) or FL-10, "AWD: Exploded View" (AWD models). 0 >> Repair or replace error-detected parts. 9. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-2 Turn ignition switch OFF. Disconnect spark plug and connect a non-malfunctioning spark plug.

Grounded metal portion (Cylinder head, cylinder block, etc.)

K

EC

D

### **P219A AIR FUEL RATIO**

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Check ignition coil, power transistor and their circuits. Refer to <u>EC-1229, "Component Function Check"</u>.

# 10. CHECK SPARK PLUG

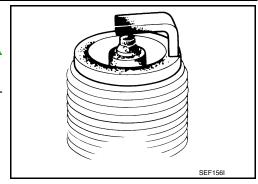
Check the initial spark plug for fouling, etc.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> 1. Repair or clean spark plug. Refer to <u>EM-214</u>. "Exploded View".

2. GO TO 11.

NO >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to <a href="EM-312">EM-312</a>, "Spark Plug".



# 11. CHECK FUNCTION OF IGNITION COIL-3

- 1. Reconnect the initial spark plugs.
- 2. Crank engine for approximately 3 seconds, and recheck whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded portion.

#### Spark should be generated.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Replace spark plug(s) with standard type one(s). For spark plug type, refer to <u>EM-312, "Spark Plug"</u>.

#### [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

### P2263 TC SYSTEM

**DTC Logic** INFOID:0000000012198684

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

If DTC P2263 is displayed with DTC P0237 or P0238, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0237 or P0238. Refer to EC-938, "DTC Logic".

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2263	TC SYSTEM-B1 (Turbocharger boost system performance)	In spite of the boosting area, the boost does not increase.	Intake air leaks Exhaust gas leaks Turbocharger boost sensor Turbocharger boost control solenoid valve Exhaust manifold and turbocharger assembly Electric wastegate control actuator Harness or connectors (Electric wastegate control actuator circuit is open or shorted.) Turbocharger bypass control valve Harness or connectors (Turbocharger bypass control valve circuit is open or shorted.)

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## $oldsymbol{1}$ .PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK

Perform component function check. Refer to EC-1163, "Component Function Check".

#### NOTE:

Use component function check to check the overall function of the turbocharger system circuit. During this check, a 1st trip DTC might not be confirmed.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

>> INSPECTION END YES

>> Proceed to EC-1164, "Diagnosis Procedure". NO

### Component Function Check

### 1.INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT?

Do you have CONSULT? YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 3.

2.check electric wastegate control actuator

#### (P)With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and engine stopped.
- On the CONSULT screen, select "ENGINE" >> "ACTIVE TEST" >> "WASTEGATE ACTUATOR".
- 3. Operate "Up" or "Down", set "W/G ACTUATOR POSITION B1" to 0.002 m, and make a quick short note of value "V1" of "W/G ACTUATOR POSI SEN B1".
- 4. Operate "Up" or "Down", set "W/G ACTUATOR POSITION B1" to 0.006 m, and make a quick short note of value "V2" of "W/G ACTUATOR POSI SEN B1".

Do the values of "V1" and "V2" change (visually, ACTUATOR SHAFT operates) and "V2" minus "V1" becomes equal to or more than 1.3V?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Refer to EC-1164, "Diagnosis Procedure".

3.CHECK ELECTRIC WASTEGATE CONTROL ACTUATOR

EC-1163 **Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  EC

Α

D

Е

Н

K

INFOID:0000000012198685

M

Ν

0

### **P2263 TC SYSTEM**

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

#### [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

#### 

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect Wastegate control actuator harness connector.
- While checking the POSITION SENSOR OUT voltage with an oscilloscope, apply a voltage of 12 V to the positive or negative terminal.

#### Does ACTUATOR SHAFT visually operate and POSITION SENSOR OUT voltage change?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Refer to EC-1164, "Diagnosis Procedure".

### Diagnosis Procedure

#### INFOID:0000000012198686

# 1. CHECK FOR EXHAUST GAS LEAK

- 1. Start engine and run it at idle.
- 2. Listen for an exhaust gas leak of exhaust manifold.

#### Is exhaust gas leak detected?

YES >> Repair or replace malfunction parts.

NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2.CHECK FOR INTAKE AIR LEAK

Listen for an intake air leak between electric throttle control actuator and compressor wheel.

#### Is intake air leak detected?

YES >> Repair or replace malfunction parts.

NO >> GO TO 3.

### 3.CHECK RECIRCULATION VALVE

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check recirculation valve. Refer to EM-244, "Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace recirculation valve. Refer to <a href="EM-242">EM-242</a>, "Exploded View".

# 4. CHECK TURBOCHARGER BYPASS CONTROL VALVE POWER SUPPLY

- Disconnect turbocharger bypass control valve harness connector.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Check the voltage between turbocharger bypass control valve harness connector and ground.

	+		
Turbocharger by	oass control valve	_	Voltage
Connector	Connector Terminal		
F64	1	Ground	Battery voltage

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5.

# ${f 5.}$ CHECK TURBOCHARGER BYPASS CONTROL VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
- Check the continuity between turbocharger bypass control valve harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

	+		_	
•	bypass control lve	IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F64	1	E14	36	Existed

### **P2263 TC SYSTEM**

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

#### [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

4. Also check harness for short to ground.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### 6.CHECK TURBOCHARGER BYPASS CONTROL VALVE OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between turbocharger bypass control valve harness connector and ECM harness connector.

	+		_	
•	bypass control live	ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F64	2	F24	105	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### .CHECK TURBOCHARGER BYPASS CONTROL VALVE

Check the turbocharger bypass control valve. Refer to <u>EC-1167</u>, "Component Inspection (Turbocharger <u>Bypass Control Valve)"</u>.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Replace turbocharger bypass control valve. Refer to <a href="EM-242">EM-242</a>, "Exploded View".

### 8.CHECK ELECTRIC WASTEGATE CONTROL ACTUATOR OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect electric wastegate control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.
- 3. Check the continuity between electric wastegate control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+			_	
	tegate control uator	ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F61	4	F24	107	Existed
101	5	1 24	108	LAISIEU

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# 9. CHECK WASTEGATE CONTROL VALVE POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect electric wastegate control actuator harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check the voltage between electric wastegate control actuator harness connector and ground.

0

Р

N

Α

EC

D

Е

Revision: November 2015 EC-1165 2016 JUKE

	+		
_	ate control actua- or	_	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
F61	3	Ground	5 V

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

# 10.check wastegate control valve position sensor ground circuit

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between electric wastegate control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+			_	
	egate control uator	ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F61	2	F24	72	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 11. CHECK WASTEGATE CONTROL VALVE POSITION SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Check the continuity between electric wastegate control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

	+ _			
	egate control uator	ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		•
F61	1	F24	65	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# 12. CHECK ELECTRIC WASTEGATE CONTROL ACTUATOR

Check the electric wastegate control actuator. Refer to <a>EC-811</a>, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a>.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 13.

NO >> Replace exhaust manifold and turbocharger assembly. Refer to EM-242, "Exploded View".

# 13. CHECK TURBOCHARGER BOOST SENSOR

Check the turbocharger boost sensor. Refer to EC-1167, "Component Inspection (Turbocharger Boost Sensor)".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14.

NO >> Replace turbocharger boost sensor. Refer to EM-194, "Exploded View".

14. CHECK EXHAUST MANIFOLD AND TURBOCHARGER ASSEMBLY

#### P2263 TC SYSTEM

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

#### [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

Check the exhaust manifold and turbocharger assembly. Refer to EM-244, "Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Replace exhaust manifold and turbocharger assembly. Refer to EM-242, "Exploded View".

### Component Inspection (Turbocharger Bypass Control Valve)

INFOID:000000001219868

INFOID:0000000012198688

Α

EC

D

Е

N

Р

### 1.CHECK TURBOCHARGER BYPASS CONTROL VALVE

#### (P)With consult

- Turn ignition switch ON and engine stopped or engine running (idling, less than 1200rpm).
- On the CONSULT screen, select ENGINE » ACTIVE TEST » "TC BYPASS VALVE".
- Operate "ON" or "OFF" and check if valve operating sound can be heard.

#### 

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect turbocharger bypass control valve harness connector.
- Apply a voltage of 12V to the positive or negative terminal.

#### Can the valve operating sound be heard?

>> INSPECTION END YES

NO >> Replace turbocharger assembly (do not replace bypass control valve only). Refer to EM-242, "Exploded View".

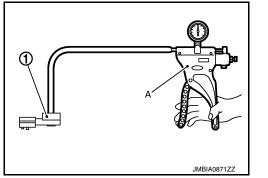
### Component Inspection (Turbocharger Boost Sensor)

# 1.CHECK TURBOCHARGER BOOST SENSOR

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Remove turbocharger boost sensor with its harness connector.
- 3. Install pressure pump (A) to turbocharger boost sensor (1).

When insert a pressure pump hose to the sensor, be careful to the damage of the sensor housing.

- 4. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as per the following conditions.



#### NOTE:

- Always calibrate the pressure pump gauge when using it.
- Inspection should be done at room temperature [10 30°C (50 86°F)].

ECM			On alliford IDames on (Dalati or to at	Voltana	
Connector	+	_	Condition [Pressure (Relative to atmospheric pressure)]	Voltage (Approx.)	
Connector	Terminal		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	, , ,	
F23	11 1:	13	0 kPa (0 mbar, 0 mmHg, 0 inHg)	2.03 V	
1 20	11	10	40 kPa (400 mbar, 300 mmHg, 11.81 inHg)	2.67 V	

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace turbocharger boost sensor. Refer to EM-194, "Exploded View".

### P2562, P2566 WASTEGATE CONTROL VALVE POSITION SENSOR [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

# P2562, P2566 WASTEGATE CONTROL VALVE POSITION SENSOR

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000012198693

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

If DTC P2562 or P2566 is displayed with DTC P0643 first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to EC-1060, "DTC Logic".

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
P2562	TC BOOST CONTROL POSI- TION SEN A (Turbocharger boost control po- sition sensor A circuit)	ECM detects the following status continuously for 5 seconds or more: A voltage signal transmitted from the wastegate control valve position sensor is 4.7 V or more.	Harness or connectors     (Wastegate control valve position sen-
P2566	TC BOOST CONTROL POSI- TION SEN A (Turbocharger boost control po- sition sensor A circuit intermit- tent)	ECM detects the following status continuously for 0.5 seconds or more: A voltage signal transmitted from the wastegate control valve position sensor is 0.25 V or less.	sor circuit is open or shorted.)  • Electric wastegate control actuator

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TEST CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Start the engine and let it idle for 10 seconds.
- 2. Check 1st trip DTC.

### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-1168, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012198694

# 1.check wastegate control valve position sensor power supply

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect electric wastegate control actuator harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check the voltage between electric wastegate control actuator harness connector and ground.

	+		
	ate control actua- or	_	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
F61 3		Ground	5 V

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

### P2562, P2566 WASTEGATE CONTROL VALVE POSITION SENSOR [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

>> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

# 2.check wastegate control valve position sensor ground circuit

Turn ignition switch OFF.

NO

- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between electric wastegate control actuator harness connector and ECM har connector.

ness	E(

+			_	
	egate control uator	ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		
F61	2	F24	72	Existed

Also check harness for short to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

>> GO TO 3. YES

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### 3.CHECK WASTEGATE CONTROL VALVE POSITION SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Check the continuity between electric wastegate control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+			_	
	tegate control uator	ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		
F61	1	F24	65	Existed

Also check harness for short to ground and to power.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### f 4 .CHECK ELECTRIC WASTEGATE CONTROL ACTUATOR

Check the electric wastegate control actuator. Refer to EC-1169, "Component Inspection (Electric Wastegate Control Actuator)".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

>> Replace electric wastegate control actuator. Refer to EC-600, "ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM: Component Parts Location".

## Component Inspection (Electric Wastegate Control Actuator)

# 1.INSPECTION START

NO

Do you have CONSULT?

### Do you have CONSULT?

**Revision: November 2015** 

YES >> GO TO 2. NO >> GO TO 3.

2.CHECK ELECTRIC WASTEGATE CONTROL ACTUATOR

#### (P)With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and engine stopped.
- On the CONSULT screen, select "ENGINE" >> "ACTIVE TEST" >> "WASTEGATE ACTUATOR".
- Operate "Up" or "Down", set "W/G ACTUATOR POSITION B1" to 0.002 m, and make a quick short note of value "V1" of "W/G ACTUATOR POSI SEN B1".

Α

Н

INFOID:0000000012198695

**2016 JUKE** 

Ν

Р

EC-1169

### P2562, P2566 WASTEGATE CONTROL VALVE POSITION SENSOR [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Operate "Up" or "Down", set "W/G ACTUATOR POSITION B1" to 0.006 m, and make a quick short note of value "V2" of "W/G ACTUATOR POSI SEN B1".

Do the values of "V1" and "V2" change (visually, ACTUATOR SHAFT operates) and "V2" minus "V1" becomes equal to or more than 1.3V?

>> INSPECTION END YES

NO >> Replace Turbocharger Assembly (do not replace electric wastegate control actuator only). Refer to EC-600, "ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM: Component Parts Location".

3.check electric wastegate control actuator

#### 

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect Wastegate control actuator harness connector.
- While checking the POSITION SENSOR OUT voltage with an oscilloscope, apply a voltage of 12 V to the positive or negative terminal.

#### Does ACTUATOR SHAFT visually operate and POSITION SENSOR OUT voltage change?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace Turbocharger Assembly (do not replace electric wastegate control actuator only). Refer to EC-600, "ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM: Component Parts Location".

EC-1170 **Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE** 

### P2563 WASTEGATE CONTROL VALVE POSITION SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

### P2563 WASTEGATE CONTROL VALVE POSITION SENSOR

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000012198696

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
P2563	TC BOOST CONTROL POSI- TION SEN A (Turbocharger boost control po- sition sensor A circuit range/per- formance)	ECM detects the following status when ECM operates the fully closed position learning of a wastegate control valve immediately after engine cold start: A voltage signal transmitted from the turbocharger boost control position sensor is higher than 1.78 V, or lower than 0.60 V.	Electric wastegate control actuator

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TEST CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

### 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Start the engine, and warm it up until the following condition is satisfied.

Engine coolant temperature	65°C (149°F) or more
Engine oil temperature	80°C (176°F) or more

- Move the vehicle to a cool place.
- Stop the engine, and cool it down until the following condition is satisfied.

Engine coolant temperature	50°C (122°F) or less
Engine oil temperature	30 C (122 1 ) 01 less

Never turn ignition switch ON during soaking.

Start engine and let it idle for 5 seconds or more.

#### **CAUTION:**

Never turn ignition switch OFF during idling.

Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

>> Proceed to EC-1171, "Diagnosis Procedure". YES

NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

# 1. CHECK WASTEGATE CONTROL VALVE POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect electric wastegate control actuator harness connector. 2.
- Turn ignition switch ON. 3.
- Check the voltage between electric wastegate control actuator harness connector and ground.

EC-1171 **Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  EC

Α

D

Е

Н

N

INFOID:0000000012198697

### P2563 WASTEGATE CONTROL VALVE POSITION SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

	+		
J	ate control actua- or	_	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
F61	3	Ground	5 V

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2. NO >> GO TO 5.

# 2.CHECK WASTEGATE CONTROL VALVE POSITION SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between electric wastegate control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

	+		_	
Electric wastegate control actuator		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F61	2	F24	72	Existed

Also check harness for short to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### ${f 3}$ .CHECK WASTEGATE CONTROL VALVE POSITION SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Check the continuity between electric wastegate control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

	+		_	
	egate control uator	ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		•
F61	1	F24	65	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

#### f 4 .CHECK ELECTRIC WASTEGATE CONTROL ACTUATOR

Check the electric wastegate control actuator. Refer to <u>EC-1173</u>, "Component Inspection (<u>Electric Wastegate</u> Control Actuator)".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

>> Replace electric wastegate control actuator. Refer to <a href="EC-600">EC-600</a>, "ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM: Component Parts Location".

# 5. CHECK WASTEGATE CONTROL VALVE POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Check the continuity between electric wastegate control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

### P2563 WASTEGATE CONTROL VALVE POSITION SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

Electric wast actu		E	СМ	Continuity	Α
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		<b>-</b>
F61	3	F24	61	Existed	EC
4. Also che	ck harness	for short to g	ground and s	short to power.	
•	tion result n				C
	Perform the dure".	trouble diag	nosis for EC	CM power supply circuit. Refer to EC-792, "Diagnosis Proce-	
		place error-c	letected part	ts.	
Compone	nt Inspect	tion (Elect	tric Waste	egate Control Actuator) INFOID-000000012198698	
	•	•		, gate 3011. 0. 7 totaato.)	
.INSPECT	ION START	-			Е
•	CONSULT				
•	CONSULT	?			F
	GO TO 2. GO TO 3.				1
		VASTEGATE	- CONTROI	ACTUATOR	
		VAOTEOATE	LOONTROL	LACIDATOR	
With CON) . Turn ign		ON and engi	ine stopped		
. On the C	CONSULT so	creen, select	t "ENGÏNE" :	>> "ACTIVE TEST" >> "WASTEGATE ACTUATOR".	Н
				OR POSITION B1" to 0.002 m, and make a quick short note of Assume this value to be "V1".	
. Operate	"Up" or "Do	wn", set "W/	G ACTUATO	OR POSITION B1" to 0.006 m, and make a quick short note of	
				Assume this value to be "V2".	
	s of "V1" and nore than 1.3		ge (visually, <i>i</i>	ACTUATOR SHAFT operates) and "V2" minus "V1" becomes	
•	INSPECTIO				
NO >> I	Replace Tur	bocharger A		o not replace electric wastegate control actuator only). Refer	
				STEM: Component Parts Location".	L
·.CHECK E	LECTRIC V	VASTEGATE	E CONTROL	ACTUATOR	k
Without C		055			
	ition switch ( ect Wastega		ctuator harne	ess connector.	L
. While ch	ecking the F	POSITION S		IT voltage with an oscilloscope, apply a voltage of 12 V to the	
•	or negative			ACOUTION OF NOOD OUT THE STATE OF	
	<u>ATOR SHAF</u> INSPECTIO		perate and F	POSITION SENSOR OUT voltage change?	1 V
NO >> I	Replace Tur	bocharger A		o not replace electric wastegate control actuator only). Refer STEM: Component Parts Location".	N
				<del></del>	

### P2564, P2565 WASTEGATE CONTROL VALVE POSITION SENSOR [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

# P2564, P2565 WASTEGATE CONTROL VALVE POSITION SENSOR

DTC Logic INFOID:0000000012198699

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
P2564	TC BOOST CONTROL POSI- TION SEN A (Turbocharger boost control po- sition sensor A circuit low)	ECM detects the following status continuously for 5 seconds or more: A voltage signal transmitted from the wastegate control valve position sensor is 0.25 V or less.	Harness or connectors     (Wastegate control valve position sen-
P2565	TC BOOST CONTROL POSI- TION SEN A (Turbocharger boost control po- sition sensor A circuit high)	ECM detects the following status continuously for 5 seconds or more: A voltage signal transmitted from the wastegate control valve position sensor is 4.63 V or more.	sor circuit is open or shorted.)  • Electric wastegate control actuator

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

**TEST CONDITION:** 

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Check 1st trip DTC.

### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-1174, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012198700

# ${f 1}$ .CHECK WASTEGATE CONTROL VALVE POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect electric wastegate control actuator harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON. 3.
- Check the voltage between electric wastegate control actuator harness connector and ground.

	+		
<b>.</b>	ate control actua- or	_	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
F61	3	Ground	5 V

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

>> GO TO 5. NO

### 2.CHECK WASTEGATE CONTROL VALVE POSITION SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.

EC-1174 **Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE** 

### P2564, P2565 WASTEGATE CONTROL VALVE POSITION SENSOR [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Check the continuity between electric wastegate control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+		_		
	egate control ıator	ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		
F61	2	F24	72	Existed

Also check harness for short to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### 3.CHECK WASTEGATE CONTROL VALVE POSITION SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Check the continuity between electric wastegate control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+		1		
	egate control uator	ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		
F61	1	F24	65	Existed

Also check harness for short to ground and to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

>> Repair or replace error-detected parts. NO

### f 4.CHECK ELECTRIC WASTEGATE CONTROL ACTUATOR

Check the electric wastegate control actuator. Refer to EC-1175, "Component Inspection (Electric Wastegate Control Actuator)".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

>> Replace electric wastegate control actuator. Refer to EC-600, "ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM: NO Component Parts Location".

# 5.check wastegate control valve position sensor power supply circuit

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Check the continuity between electric wastegate control actuator harness connector and ECM harness connector.

	tegate control uator	ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		
F61	3	F24	61	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

>> Perform the trouble diagnosis for ECM power supply circuit. Refer to EC-792, "Diagnosis Proce-YES dure".

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### Component Inspection (Electric Wastegate Control Actuator)

INFOID:0000000012198701

Α

EC

Е

K

L

M

N

Р

## 1.INSPECTION START

EC-1175 **Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE** 

### P2564, P2565 WASTEGATE CONTROL VALVE POSITION SENSOR [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Do you have CONSULT?

Do you have CONSULT?

YES >> GO TO 2. NO >> GO TO 3.

# 2.CHECK ELECTRIC WASTEGATE CONTROL ACTUATOR

#### (P)With CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch ON and engine stopped.
- 2. On the CONSULT screen, select "ENGINE" >> "ACTIVE TEST" >> "WASTEGATE ACTUATOR".
- Operate "Up" or "Down", set "W/G ACTUATOR POSITION B1" to 0.002 m, and make a guick short note of value of "W/G ACTUATOR POSI SEN B1". Assume this value to be "V1".
- 4. Operate "Up" or "Down", set "W/G ACTUATOR POSITION B1" to 0.006 m, and make a quick short note of value of "W/G ACTUATOR POSI SEN B1". Assume this value to be "V2".

Do the values of "V1" and "V2" change (visually, ACTUATOR SHAFT operates) and "V2" minus "V1" becomes equal to or more than 1.3V?

YES >> INSPECTION END

>> Replace Turbocharger Assembly (do not replace electric wastegate control actuator only). Refer NO to EC-600, "ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM: Component Parts Location".

# 3.check electric wastegate control actuator

#### 

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect Wastegate control actuator harness connector.
- While checking the POSITION SENSOR OUT voltage with an oscilloscope, apply a voltage of 12 V to the positive or negative terminal.

#### Does ACTUATOR SHAFT visually operate and POSITION SENSOR OUT voltage change?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace Turbocharger Assembly (do not replace electric wastegate control actuator only). Refer to EC-600, "ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM: Component Parts Location".

#### P2610 ECM INTERNAL TIMER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

### P2610 ECM INTERNAL TIMER

Description INFOID:0000000012198702

This ECM contains a timer and measures time between an ignition switch OFF and the next ignition switch ON. This enables the judging of the state of engine cooling at an engine start.

INFOID:0000000012198703

### DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC No.	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P2610	ECM/PCM INTERNAL ENG OFF TIMER (ECM/PCM internal engine off timer performance)	ECM internal engine off timer is malfunctioning.     The time calculated by ECM based on a descent allowance of engine coolant temperatures during ignition switch OFF is extremely shorter than the time counted by the Engine internal OFF timer.	• ECM • ECM power supply

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### 1.INSPECTION START

#### It is necessary to erase permanent DTC?

YES >> GO TO 4. NO >> GO TO 2.

# 2.PRECONDITIONING

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TESTING CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 12 V or more under ignition switch OFF condition.

>> GO TO 3.

# 3.perform dtc confirmation procedure-i

- Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 190 seconds.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

>> Proceed to EC-1178, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

### 4.PRECONDITIONING

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TESTING CONDITION:**

- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 12 V or more under ignition switch OFF condition.
- Before performing the following procedure, check that fuel level is between 2/8 and 7/8.

>> GO TO 5.

### ${f 5}$ Perform DTC confirmation procedure-i

Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 190 seconds.

EC-1177 **Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  EC

Α

D

Е

Н

N

#### **P2610 ECM INTERNAL TIMER**

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

Check 1st trip DTC.

### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-1178, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> GO TO 6.

6.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-II

#### **CAUTION:**

To start this self-diagnosis, the conditions listed bellow are required to be satisfied. Perform the following steps to satisfy the conditions.

- Engine coolant temperature decrease by 55°C (131°F) or more during the time between an ignition switch OFF (after engine warm-up) and the second ignition switch ON.
- A fuel temperature at the second ignition switch ON is −5°C (23°F) or more and less than 35°C (95°F).
- The temperature difference between engine coolant and fuel is 5°C (41°F) or more.

#### NOTE:

This self-diagnosis is not performed if the distance traveled is extremely short.

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and soak the vehicle for at least 12 hours.

#### **CAUTION:**

- Never turn ON the ignition switch during soaking.
- · Never open the fuel filler cap and perform refueling during soaking.
- 4. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 190 seconds.
- 5. Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-1178, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012198704

### 1. CHECK ECM POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check ECM power supply and ground circuit. Refer to EC-792, "Diagnosis Procedure".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### 2.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

Check that DTCs related to the fuel system and the cooling system are not detected.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check the DTC. Refer to EC-706, "DTC Index".

NO >> GO TO 3.

# 3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Erase DTC.
- Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure again. Refer to <u>EC-1177</u>, "DTC Logic".

#### Is the 1st trip DTC P2610 displayed again?

YES >> Replace ECM. Refer to EC-1256, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> INSPECTION END

### P26A3 MULTI-WAY CONTROL VALVE MOTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

### P26A3 MULTI-WAY CONTROL VALVE MOTOR

**DTC Logic** INFOID:0000000012198705

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

If DTC P26A3 is displayed with DTC P26A5, P26A6, and/or P26A7 first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P26A5, P26A6, and/or P26A7. Refer to EC-706, "DTC Index".

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
P26A3	ENGINE COOLANT BYPASS VALVE (Engine coolant bypass valve A range/performance)	ECM detects the following status continuously for 10 seconds or more: Target valve angle - actual valve angle $\geq \pm 5^\circ$	Harness or connectors     (Multi-way control valve motor circuit is open or shorted.)     Multi-way control valve

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### TEST CONDITION:

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is between more than 10 V and less than 16 V at idle.

>> GO TO 2.

### 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Start the engine and let it idle for 60 seconds.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-1179, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

# 1. CHECK MULTI-WAY CONTROL VALVE MOTOR OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect multi-way control valve harness connector and ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between multi-way control valve harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+		-		
Multi-way control valve		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	l Connector Terminal		
F60	1	F23	52	Existed
	2	F23	51	Existed

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### 2. CHECK MULTI-WAY CONTROL VALVE MOTOR

Check the multi-way control valve motor. Refer to EC-1180, "Component Inspection (Multi-way Control Valve)".

EC-1179 **Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  EC

Α

D

Е

F

K

INFOID:0000000012198706

N

Р

### P26A3 MULTI-WAY CONTROL VALVE MOTOR

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Replace multi-way control valve. Refer to CO-54, "Removal and Installation".

### Component Inspection (Multi-way Control Valve)

INFOID:0000000012198707

## 1. CHECK MULTI-WAY CONTROL VALVE-1

#### (P)With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and engine stopped.
- On the CONSULT screen, select "ENGINE" >> "WORK SUPPORT" >> "ENGINE COOLANT BYPASS VALVE".
- Check that indication of "ENGINE COOLANT B/V POSI".

#### Is "205°" or more displayed on CONSULT screen?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace multi-way control valve. Refer to CO-54, "Removal and Installation".

### 2.CHECK MULTI-WAY CONTROL VALVE-2

#### (P)With CONSULT

- 1. Start the engine.
- 2. Warm engine up to the normal operating temperature.
- 3. Check the following condition.

COOLANT TEMP/S	10 - 100°C (50 - 212°F)
ENG OIL TEMP	120°C (248°F) or less
A/C switch	OFF

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Start the engine.
- Check "ENGINE COOLANT B/V POSI" approximately 2 seconds after engine start.

#### Is "40°" or less displayed on CONSULT screen?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace multi-way control valve. Refer to <u>CO-54, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

### P26A5 MULTI-WAY CONTROL VALVE POSITION SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

### P26A5 MULTI-WAY CONTROL VALVE POSITION SENSOR

DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

- If DTC P26A5 is displayed with DTC P0117 or P0118, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0117 or P0118. Refer to <u>EC-706</u>, "<u>DTC Index</u>".
- If DTC P26A5 is displayed with DTC P26A3 first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P26A3. Refer to EC-1179, "DTC Logic".
- If DTC P26A5 is displayed with DTC P26A6, or P26A7 first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P26A6, or P26A7. Refer to <a href="EC-1184">EC-1184</a>, "DTC Logic".

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
P26A5	ENGINE COOLANT B/V A POSI SEN (Engine coolant bypass valve A position sensor circuit range/ performance)	<ul> <li>ECM detects the following status:</li> <li>A voltage signal transmitted from the multi-way control valve position sensor is 4.76 V or more/4.3 V or less. Outside the above threshold when the valve is moved to the upper side stopper after ignition OFF.</li> <li>A voltage signal transmitted from the multi-way control valve position sensor is 0.8 V or more/0.34 or less. Outside the threshold when the valve is moved to the lower side stopper after engine start.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Harness or connectors         (Multi-way control valve position sensor circuit is open or shorted.)</li> <li>Multi-way control valve position sensor</li> </ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TEST CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 10 V at ignition switch ON.

>> GO TO 2.

# 2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-1

- Start the engine and let it idle.
- Maintain the following conditions for at least 10 consecutive seconds.

Engine outlet coolant temperature (engine coolant temperature sensor 1)	10°C (50°F) or more
Engine oil temperature	135°C (275°F) or less
Engine speed	4,500 rpm or less
Accelerator pedal	Fully released

3. Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to <u>EC-1182</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

NO >> GO TO 3.

### 3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-2

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

EC

Α

Е

D

F

Н

K

L

Ν

0

Р

ŀ

### P26A5 MULTI-WAY CONTROL VALVE POSITION SENSOR

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

- Start the engine and let it idle.
- 3. Maintain the following conditions for at least 10 consecutive seconds.

Engine outlet coolant temperature (engine coolant temperature sensor 1)	10°C (50°F) or more
Engine oil temperature	135°C (275°F) or less
Engine speed	4,500 rpm or less

Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-1182, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012198709

# 1. CHECK MULTI-WAY CONTROL VALVE POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect multi-way control valve harness connector.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check the voltage between multi-way control valve harness connector and ground.

+			V. 16
Multi-way control valve		_	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector Terminal			(
F60	5	Ground	5 V

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

# 2.CHECK MULTI-WAY CONTROL VALVE POSITION SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Check the continuity between multi-way control valve harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+		_		
Multi-way o	control valve	ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F60	3	F24	72	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### 3.CHECK MULTI-WAY CONTROL VALVE POSITION SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Check the continuity between multi-way control valve harness connector and ECM harness connector.

	+		_	
Multi-way control valve		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F60	4	F24	75	Existed

2. Also check harness for short to ground and to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

### P26A5 MULTI-WAY CONTROL VALVE POSITION SENSOR

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS] < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS > NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts. Α f 4 .CHECK MULTI-WAY CONTROL VALVE POSITION SENSOR Check the multi-way control valve position sensor. Refer to EC-1183, "Component Inspection (Multi-way Control Valve)". EC Is the inspection result normal? YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident". >> Replace multi-way control valve. Refer to CO-54, "Removal and Installation". NO Component Inspection (Multi-way Control Valve) INFOID:0000000012198710 1. CHECK MULTI-WAY CONTROL VALVE-1 D (P)With CONSULT 1. Turn ignition switch ON and engine stopped. On the CONSULT screen, select "ENGINE" >> "WORK SUPPORT" >> "ENGINE COOLANT BYPASS Е VALVE". Check that indication of "ENGINE COOLANT B/V POSI". Is "205°" or more displayed on CONSULT screen? YES >> GO TO 2. NO >> Replace multi-way control valve. Refer to CO-54, "Removal and Installation". 2.CHECK MULTI-WAY CONTROL VALVE-2 (P)With CONSULT Start the engine. Н Warm engine up to the normal operating temperature. 3. Check the following condition. **COOLANT TEMP/S** 10 - 100°C (50 - 212°F) **ENG OIL TEMP** 120°C (248°F) or less A/C switch OFF Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds. Start the engine. 5. Check "ENGINE COOLANT B/V POSI" approximately 2 seconds after engine start. Is "40°" or less displayed on CONSULT screen? YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace multi-way control valve. Refer to CO-54, "Removal and Installation".

N

Р

EC-1183 **Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE** 

### P26A6 P26A7 MULTI-WAY CONTROL VALVE POSITION SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

### P26A6 P26A7 MULTI-WAY CONTROL VALVE POSITION SENSOR

DTC Logic

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

If DTC P26A6 or P26A7 is displayed with DTC P0643 first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC P0643. Refer to <u>EC-1060</u>, "DTC Logic".

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible Cause
P26A6	ENGINE COOLANT B/V A POSI SEN (Engine coolant bypass valve A position sensor circuit low)	ECM detects the following status continuously for 5 seconds or more: A voltage signal transmitted from the multiway control valve position sensor is 0.34 V or less.	Harness or connectors     (Multi-way control valve position sensor)
P26A7	ENGINE COOLANT B/V A POSI SEN (Engine coolant bypass valve A position sensor circuit high)	ECM detects the following status continuously for 5 seconds or more: A voltage signal transmitted from the multiway control valve position sensor is 4.76 V or more.	circuit is open or shorted.)  • Multi-way control valve position sensor

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### 1.PRECONDITIONING

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

#### **TEST CONDITION:**

Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is more than 11 V at ignition switch ON.

>> GO TO 2.

## 2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 2. Start the engine and let it idle for 20 seconds.
- Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-1184, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012198712

# 1. CHECK MULTI-WAY CONTROL VALVE POSITION SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect multi-way control valve harness connector.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check the voltage between multi-way control valve harness connector and ground.

+			
Multi-way control valve		_	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		( )
F60	5	Ground	5 V

#### Is the inspection result normal?

### P26A6 P26A7 MULTI-WAY CONTROL VALVE POSITION SENSOR

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

### 2.check multi-way control valve position sensor ground circuit

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector. 2.
- Check the continuity between multi-way control valve harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+		_		
Multi-way control valve		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F60	3	F24	72	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

>> GO TO 3. YES

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# 3.check multi-way control valve position sensor input signal circuit

Check the continuity between multi-way control valve harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+		-		
Multi-way o	control valve	ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F60	4	F24	75	Existed

Also check harness for short to ground and to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### f 4 .CHECK MULTI-WAY CONTROL VALVE POSITION SENSOR

Check the multi-way control valve position sensor. Refer to EC-1183, "Component Inspection (Multi-way Control Valve)".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Replace multi-way control valve. Refer to CO-54, "Removal and Installation".

### Component Inspection (Multi-way Control Valve)

 ${f 1}$  .CHECK MULTI-WAY CONTROL VALVE-1

#### (P)With CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch ON and engine stopped.
- On the CONSULT screen, select "ENGINE" >> "WORK SUPPORT" >> "ENGINE COOLANT BYPASS VALVE".
- Check that indication of "ENGINE COOLANT B/V POSI".

#### Is "205°" or more displayed on CONSULT screen?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace multi-way control valve. Refer to CO-54, "Removal and Installation".

### 2.CHECK MULTI-WAY CONTROL VALVE-2

#### (P)With CONSULT

- Start the engine.
- Warm engine up to the normal operating temperature.
- Check the following condition.

EC

Α

D

Е

Н

INFOID:0000000012198713

M

Ν

Р

EC-1185 **Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE** 

### P26A6 P26A7 MULTI-WAY CONTROL VALVE POSITION SENSOR [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

COOLANT TEMP/S	10 - 100°C (50 - 212°F)
ENG OIL TEMP	120°C (248°F) or less
A/C switch	OFF

- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 5. Start the engine.
- 6. Check "ENGINE COOLANT B/V POSI" approximately 2 seconds after engine start.

### Is "40°" or less displayed on CONSULT screen?

>> INSPECTION END YES

>> Replace multi-way control valve. Refer to CO-54, "Removal and Installation". NO

#### P26AB MULTI-WAY CONTROL VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

### P26AB MULTI-WAY CONTROL VALVE

**DTC Logic** INFOID:0000000012198714

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

If DTC P26AB is displayed with DTC P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303 or P0304, first perform the trouble diagnosis for P0300, P0301, P0302, P0303, P0304. Refer to EC-941, "DTC Logic".

Engine coolant temperature has not risen enough to open the multi-way control valve even though the engine has run long enough.

This is due to a leak in the seal or the multi-way control valve being stuck open.

DTC No.	Trouble diagnosis name (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
P26AB	ENGINE COOLANT B/V POSI SEN (Engine coolant bypass valve "A" stuck/open)	The engine coolant temperature does not reach to specified temperature even though the engine has run long enough.	Multi-way control valve     Leakage from multi-way control valve     Engine coolant temperature sensor 1

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### NOTE:

Never refuel before and during the following procedure.

### 1.PRECONDITIONING-1

If DTC Confirmation Procedure has been previously conducted, always perform the following procedure before conducting the next test.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.

>> GO TO 2.

### ${f 2.}$ PRECONDITIONING-2

#### (P)With CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check the following conditions:

Ambient temperature	−10°C (14°F) or more
A/C switch	OFF
Blower fan switch	OFF

- Select "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- Check the following conditions:

COOLAN TEMP/S	[(-10°C) - (+52°C) (14 - 126°F)]

### Is the condition satisfied?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> 1. Satisfy the condition.

GO TO 3.

# 3.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-1 $\,$

#### (P)With CONSULT

- 1. Start engine.
- Drive the vehicle until the following condition is satisfied.

Always drive vehicle at safe speed.

STEP 1

EC-1187 **Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  EC

Α

D

Е

N

Р

### **P26AB MULTI-WAY CONTROL VALVE**

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

#### [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

Drive the vehicle under the conditions instructed below until the difference between "COOLAN TEMP/S" and "FUEL T/TMP SE" becomes at least 23°C (73°F).

COOLAN TEMP/S	68°C (154°F) or less	
FUEL T/TMP SE	Less than the value calculated by subtracting 28°C (82°F) from "COOLAN TEMP/S".*	
*: Example		
COOLAN TEMP/S	FUEL T/TMP SE	
65°C (149°F)	37°C (99°F) or less	
60°C (140°F)	32°C (89°F) or less	

#### STEP 2

Drive the vehicle at 60 km/h (37 MPH) or more with the difference between "COOLAN TEMP/S" and "FUEL T/TMP SE" maintained at 28°C (82°F) or more.

#### NOTE:

Keep the accelerator pedal as steady as possible during cruising.

STEP 3

Drive the vehicle at 60 km/h (37 MPH) or more until "COOLAN TEMP/S" increases by 6°C (43°F).

#### NOTE:

Keep the accelerator pedal as steady as possible during cruising.

#### Is the condition satisfied?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 1.

### 4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE-2

#### (P)With CONSULT

1. Drive the vehicle until the following condition is satisfied.

COOLAN TEMP/S	68°C (154°F) or more
	33 3 (13 1 1 / 31 marc

#### **CAUTION:**

#### Always drive vehicle at safe speed.

Check 1st trip DTC.

#### Is 1st trip DTC detected?

YES >> Proceed to EC-1188, "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

## Diagnosis Procedure

## 1. CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR 1

Check the engine coolant temperature sensor 1. Refer to EC-1188, "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor 1. Refer to <u>CO-54, "Exploded View"</u>.

# 2.CHECK MULTI-WAY CONTROL VALVE

Check the multi-way control valve. Refer to EC-1183, "Component Inspection (Multi-way Control Valve)".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace multi-way control valve. Refer to CO-54, "Removal and Installation".

### Component Inspection

#### INFOID:0000000012198716

INFOID:0000000012198715

# 1. CHECK ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR 1

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect engine coolant temperature sensor harness connector.

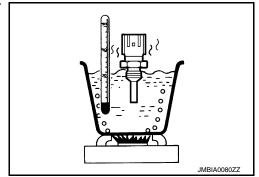
### **P26AB MULTI-WAY CONTROL VALVE**

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

### [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

- 3. Remove engine coolant temperature sensor.
- 4. Check resistance between engine coolant temperature sensor terminals by heating with hot water as shown in the figure.

Engine coolant tem- perature sensor		Condition		Decista es (1.0)
+	_	Condition		Resistance (kΩ)
Terminal				
		T 1 500	20 (68)	2.37 - 2.63
1	, ,	Temperature [°C (°F)]	50 (122)	0.68 - 1.00
		( ),	90 (194)	0.236 - 0.260



### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace engine coolant temperature sensor 1. Refer to <u>CO-54, "Exploded View"</u>.

\_.

Α

EC

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

1

K

M

L

Ν

0

Р

### **BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

### BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

## **Component Function Check**

INFOID:0000000012198717

## 1. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals.

	ECM	Mallana	
Connector	+	-	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		,
F23	38	43	2.6 - 3.5 V*

<sup>\*:</sup> Before measuring the terminal voltage, confirm that the battery is fully charged. Refer to PG-97, "How to Handle Battery".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to EC-1190, "Diagnosis Procedure".

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012198718

# 1. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect battery current sensor harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check the voltage between battery current sensor harness connector and ground.

	+		Voltage	
Battery cur	rent sensor	-	Voltage (Approx.)	
Connector Terminal			<b>、</b> 11	
F52 1		Ground	5 V	

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> GO TO 2.

# 2.CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY 2 CIRCUIT

Perform EC-1240, "Diagnosis Procedure".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# 3.CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+		-		
Battery current sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		
F52	3	F23	43	Existed

<sup>4.</sup> Also check harness for short to power.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### **BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR**

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

## 4. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Check the continuity between battery current sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+		_		
Battery current sensor		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		
F52	4	F23	38	Existed

Also check harness for short to ground and to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts

### CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

Check the battery current sensor. Refer to EC-1092, "Component Inspection".

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

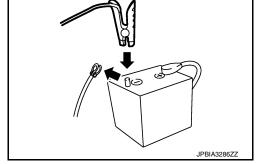
NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

## Component Inspection

1. CHECK BATTERY CURRENT SENSOR

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Reconnect harness connectors disconnected.
- 3. Disconnect battery negative cable.
- 4. Install jumper cable between battery negative terminal and body ground.
- 5. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 6. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

	ECM	Mallana	
Connector	+	-	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		, , ,
F23	38	43	2.5 V*



<sup>\*:</sup> Before measuring the terminal voltage, confirm that the battery is fully charged. Refer to PG-97, "How to Handle Battery".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace battery negative cable assembly.

IV.

Α

EC

D

Е

F

Н

INFOID:0000000012198719

С

Ν

Р

### **BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

## **BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH**

## **Component Function Check**

INFOID:0000000012198720

# 1. CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH FUNCTION

### (II) With CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Select "BRAKE SW1" in "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- 3. Check "BRAKE SW1" indication as per the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Indication
BRAKE SW1	Brake nedal	Slightly depressed	OFF
	Brake pedal	Fully released	ON

### Without CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as per the following.

	ECM		Condition		Mallana		
Connector	+	_					Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Term	ninal			( 11 )		
E19	140	152	Brake pedal	Slightly depressed	0 V		
LIS	140	132	Біаке рецаі	Fully released	Battery voltage		

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to EC-1192, "Diagnosis Procedure".

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012198721

# 1. CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH POWER SUPPLY

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect brake pedal position switch harness connector.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check the voltage between brake pedal position switch harness connector and ground.

+	-		
Brake pedal p	osition switch	_	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E112	1	Ground	Battery voltage

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

## 2.CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between brake pedal position switch harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+		1		
Brake pedal position switch		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		
E112	2	E19	140	Existed

### **BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH**

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

### [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

4. Also check harness for short to ground and to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 3.CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH

Check the brake pedal position switch. Refer to <u>EC-1193</u>, "Component Inspection (Brake Pedal Position Switch)"

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Replace brake pedal position switch. Refer to <u>BR-20, "Exploded View"</u>.

### Component Inspection (Brake Pedal Position Switch)

INFOID:0000000012198722

## 1. CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH-I

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect brake pedal position harness connector.
- 3. Check the continuity between brake pedal position switch terminals as per the following conditions.

Brake pedal position switch				
+	-	Condition		Continuity
Terminals				
			Fully released	Existed
1	2	Brake pedal	Slightly de- pressed	Not existed

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2.CHECK BRAKE PEDAL POSITION SWITCH-II

- Adjust brake pedal position switch installation. Refer to BR-21, "Inspection and Adjustment".
- Check the continuity between brake pedal position switch terminals as per the following conditions.

Brake pedal position switch				
+	-	Condition		Continuity
Tern	Terminals			
			Fully released	Existed
1	2	Brake pedal	Slightly de- pressed	Not existed

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace brake pedal position switch. Refer to BR-20, "Exploded View".

Revision: November 2015 EC-1193 2016 JUKE

EC

Α

С

D

.

Е

F

Н

J

L

N /I

Ν

0

Ρ

### **CLUTCH PEDAL POSITION SWITCH**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

# **CLUTCH PEDAL POSITION SWITCH**

## **Component Function Check**

INFOID:0000000012198723

# 1. CHECK FOR CLUTCH PEDAL POSITION SWITCH FUNCTION

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

	ECM			Valla			
Connector	+	_	Condition		Condition Voltage (Approx.)		voitage (Approx.)
Connector	Teri	minal			,		
E19	132	152	Clutch pedal Slightly depressed		Battery voltage		
L19	132	132	Ciulcii peuai	Fully released	0V		

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END.

NO >> Proceed to EC-1194, "Diagnosis Procedure".

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012198724

# 1. CHECK CLUTCH PEDAL POSITION INPUT SIGNAL

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect clutch pedal position switch harness connector.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check the voltage between clutch pedal position switch harness connector and ground.

	+		
Clutch pedal	position switch	_	Voltage
Connector Terminal			
E113	1	Ground	Battery voltage

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

# 2.CHECK CLUTCH PEDAL POSITION SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connectors.
- Check the continuity between clutch pedal position switch harness connector and ECM harness connector.

-	+	_		
Clutch pedal position switch		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		
E113	1	E19	132	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# 3. Check clutch pedal position switch ground circuit

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connectors.

### **CLUTCH PEDAL POSITION SWITCH**

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

### [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

Check the continuity between clutch pedal position switch harness connector and ground

-	+		
Clutch pedal p	oosition switch	_	Continuity
Connector	Connector Terminal		
E113	2	Ground	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 4. CHECK CLUTCH PEDAL POSITION SWITCH

Check the clutch pedal position switch. Refer to EC-1195, "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

>> Replace clutch pedal position switch. Refer to BR-20, "Exploded View". NO

### Component Inspection

# 1. CHECK CLUTCH PEDAL POSITION SWITCH-I

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect clutch pedal position switch harness connector.
- Check the continuity between clutch pedal position switch terminals as per the following conditions.

Clutch pedal	position switch				
+	_	Condition		Continuity	
Terr	minal				
1	2	Clutch pedal	Fully released	Existed	
	2	Oluten pedal	Slightly depressed	Not existed	

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

# 2.CHECK CLUTCH PEDAL POSITION SWITCH-II

- Adjust clutch pedal position switch installation. Refer to CL-12, "Inspection and Adjustment".
- Check the continuity between clutch pedal position switch terminals as per the following conditions.

Clutch pedal	position switch				
+ –		Condition		Continuity	
Terminal					
1	2	Clutch pedal	Fully released	Existed	
	2	Ciuton pedal	Slightly depressed	Not existed	

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

>> Replace clutch pedal position switch. Refer to CL-11, "Exploded View". NO

EC-1195 **Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  EC

Α

D

Е

F

INFOID:0000000012198725

Н

K

Ν

Р

### **COOLING FAN**

### Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000012198726

## 1. CHECK COOLING FAN FUNCTION

#### (P)With CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Perform "FAN DUTY CONTROL" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- 3. Check that cooling fan speed varies according to the percentage.

#### 

- 1. Activate IPDM E/R auto active test and check cooling fan motors operation. Refer to <a href="PCS-12">PCS-12</a>, "Diagnosis Description".
- 2. Check that cooling fan operates.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to EC-1196, "Diagnosis Procedure".

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012198727

# 1. CHECK COOLING FAN CONTROL MODULE POWER SUPPLY

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect cooling fan control nodule harness connector.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check the voltage between cooling fan control nodule harness connector and ground.

	+		
Cooling fan c	ontrol module	_	Voltage
Connector Terminal			
E203	3	Ground	Battery voltage

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5. NO >> GO TO 2.

# 2.CHECK COOLING FAN CONTROL MODULE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect cooling fan relay harness connector.
- Check the continuity between cooling fan control nodule harness connector and cooling fan relay harness connector.

	+			
Cooling fan control module		Cooling fan relay		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E203	3	E204	3	Existed

Also check harness for short to ground.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# 3.CHECK COOLING FAN RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- 1. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
- 2. Check the continuity between cooling fan relay harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

### **COOLING FAN**

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

	+		- 4.5.0		
_	fan relay		/I E/R	Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Termina		
E204	11	E17	67	Existed	
		for short to g	round.		
•	tion result n	ormal?			
	GO TO 4.	place error-d	latacted n	arte	
4	COOLING FA	•	elecieu p	aits.	
			4400 110		
		·	<u>-1198, "Co</u>	omponent Inspe	ction (Cooling Fan Relay)".
	tion result n		nagia for :	ower events =:	ouit.
		trouble diagi ling fan rela		oower supply ci	Cuit.
	•	•		LE GROUND (	IRCUIT
			) L IVIODO	LL GROUND (	
	ition switch one continuity		olina fan o	control nodule l	arness connector and ground.
. 5.1001. 11	continuity	20111001100			a John Grand
	+				
Cooling fa	an control modu	ule	_	Continuity	
Connector	Termi	nal		-	
E203	1	G	round	Existed	
. Also che	eck harness	for short to p	ower.		
	tion result n	•			
YES >>	GO TO 6.				
		place error-d	-		
CHECK C	COOLING FA	AN CONTRO	L SIGNA	L CIRCUIT	
. Disconn	ect IPDM E/	R harness c	onnector.		
	he continuity	between co	oling fan	control nodule	narness connector and IPDM E/R harness con-
nector.					
	+				
		IDDI		Continuity	
	ontrol module		/I E/R	Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Termina		
E203	2	E17	72	Existed	
		for short to g	round an	a to power.	
•	tion result n	ormai'?			
	GO TO 7. Repair or re	place error-d	etected n	arts	
_		•	-		GNAL CIRCUIT
					- CIRCUIT
		ss connector		nected. Iness connecto	
	ition switch		odule Hal	riess cuillectu	
			ng fan co	ntrol module te	minals and ground

4. Check the voltage between cooling fan control module terminals and ground.

	+		
Cooling fan o	ontrol module	_	Voltage
Connector	Connector Terminal		
E301	4	Ground	Battery voltage
E302	6	Giouna	Dattery Voltage

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### 8.CHECK COOLING FAN MOTORS -1 AND -2

Check the cooling fan motor. Refer to EC-1198, "Component Inspection (Cooling Fan Motor)".

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Replace cooling motor. Refer to <a href="CO-50">CO-50</a>, "Exploded View".

### Component Inspection (Cooling Fan Motor)

INFOID:0000000012198728

## 1. CHECK COOLING FAN MOTOR

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect cooling fan control module harness connector.
- Supply cooling fan control module harness connector terminals with battery voltage as per the following, and check operation.

(	Cooling fan contro			
Motor	Connector	Terr	ninal	Operation
Wiotoi	Connector	(+)	(-)	
1	E301	4	5	Cooling fan operates.
2	E302	6	7	Cooling lan operates.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace malfunctioning cooling fan motor. Refer to <a href="CO-50">CO-50</a>, "Exploded View".

## Component Inspection (Cooling Fan Relay)

INFOID:0000000012198729

# 1. CHECK COOLING FAN RELAY

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Remove cooling fan relay.
- 3. Check the continuity between cooling fan relay terminals under the following conditions.

Cooling	fan relay			
+	-	Conditions	Continuity	
Terr	minal			
3	5	12 V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Existed	
		No current supply	Not existed	

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace cooling fan relay.

### **ELECTRICAL LOAD SIGNAL**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

### **ELECTRICAL LOAD SIGNAL**

Description INFOID:0000000012198730

The electrical load signal (Headlamp switch signal, rear window defogger switch signal, etc.) is transferred via the CAN communication line.

# EC

D

Е

Α

## Component Function Check

#### INFOID:0000000012198731

## 1. CHECK REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER SWITCH FUNCTION

### (I) With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Select "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- 3. Select "LOAD SIGNAL" and check indication as per the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Indication
LOAD SIGNAL Rear windo	Rear window defogger switch	ON	ON
	iteal willdow delogger switch	OFF	OFF

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Proceed to EC-1199, "Diagnosis Procedure".

### 2.CHECK LIGHTING SWITCH FUNCTION

### (P)With CONSULT

Check "LOAD SIGNAL" indication as per the following conditions.

Monitor item	Con	Indication	
LOAD SIGNAL	Lighting switch	ON at 2nd position	ON
		OFF	OFF

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Proceed to EC-1199, "Diagnosis Procedure".

### 3. CHECK HEATER FAN CONTROL SWITCH FUNCTION

#### With CONSULT

Select "HEATER FAN SW" and check indication as per the following conditions.

Monitor item	Condition		Indication
HEATER FAN	Heater fan control switch	ON	ON
SW	neater fair control switch	OFF	OFF

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to EC-1199, "Diagnosis Procedure".

## Diagnosis Procedure

#### INFOID:0000000012198732

Ν

Р

## 1. INSPECTION START

Confirm the malfunctioning circuit (rear window defogger, headlamp or heater fan). Refer to <u>EC-1199, "Component Function Check"</u>.

#### Which circuit is related to the incident?

Rear window defogger>>GO TO 2.

Headlamp>>GO TO 3.

Heater fan>>GO TO 4.

### **ELECTRICAL LOAD SIGNAL**

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

# 2.CHECK REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER SYSTEM

Check the rear window defogger system. Refer to DEF-18, "Work Flow".

#### >> INSPECTION END

# 3. CHECK HEADLAMP SYSTEM

Check the headlamp system. Refer to EXL-47, "Work Flow".

#### >> INSPECTION END

# 4. CHECK HEATER FAN CONTROL SYSTEM

Perform trouble diagnosis of air conditioning system. Check type of air conditioning system <u>HA-15</u>, "Work <u>Flow"</u> and refer to the follows.

- HAC-45, "Work Flow"
  - >> INSPECTION END

### EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

## EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

## Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000012198733

Α

EC

D

Е

Н

## ${f 1}$ .CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE FUNCTION

### (P)With CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect the EVAP purge hose from EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve (EVAP canister side).
- 3. Start engine and let it idle.
- Select "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode wit CONSULT.
- Touch "Qu" and "Qd" on CONSULT screen to adjust "PURG VOL CONT/V" and check vacuum existence under the following conditions.

PURG VOL CONT/V	Vacuum
100%	Existed
0 %	Not existed

#### 

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect the EVAP purge hose from EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve (EVAP canister side).
- 3. Start engine and let it idle for at least 100 seconds.
- Check vacuum existence under the following conditions.

Condition	Vacuum
At idle	Not existed
Approx. 2,000 rpm	Existed

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to EC-1201, "Diagnosis Procedure".

# Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012198734

# 1.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE POWER SUPPLY

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check the voltage between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector and ground.

+			
EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve		_	Voltage
Connector Terminal			
F106 1		Ground	Battery voltage

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

>> GO TO 2. NO

# 2.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector. 2.
- Check the continuity between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

EC-1201 **Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE** 

Ν

Р

### EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

+		_		
EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		
F106	1	E14	35	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES-1 >> With CONSULT: GO TO 4.

YES-2 >> Without CONSULT: GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 3.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE GROUND CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+		_		
EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		
F106	2	F24	F24 115	

4. Also check harness for short to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES-1 >> With CONSULT: GO TO 4.

YES-2 >> Without CONSULT: GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# 4.CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

#### (P)With CONSULT

- 1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
- Start engine.
- 3. Perform "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- 4. Check that engine speed varies according to the valve opening.

#### Does engine speed vary according to the valve opening?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> GO TO 5.

## ${f 5.}$ CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

Check the EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. Refer to <u>EC-1202, "Component Inspection"</u>. <u>Is the inspection result normal?</u>

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. Refer to EM-197, "Exploded View".

## Component Inspection

NFOID:000000001219873

# 1. CHECK EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE

#### (P)With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
- Disconnect EVAP purge hoses connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.
- Start engine.
- Select "PURG VOL CONT/V" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.

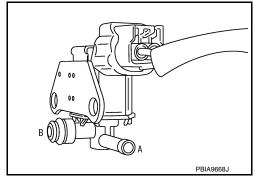
### **EVAP CANISTER PURGE VOLUME CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE**

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

### [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

 Touch "Qd" and "Qu" on CONSULT screen to adjust "PURG VOL C/V" opening and check air passage continuity of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve as per the following conditions.

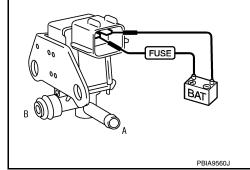
Condition (PURG VOL C/V value)	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
100%	Existed
0%	Not existed



### Without CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve harness connector.
- 3. Disconnect EVAP purge hoses connected to EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve.
- 4. Check air passage continuity of EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve as per the following conditions.

Condition	Air passage continuity between (A) and (B)
12 V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Existed
No supply	Not existed



### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve. Refer to EM-197, "Exploded View".

J

Н

Α

EC

D

Е

F

K

L

M

Ν

0

Р

### **FUEL INJECTOR**

### Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000012198736

## 1. INSPECTION START

Turn ignition switch to START.

### Is any cylinder ignited?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Proceed to EC-1204, "Diagnosis Procedure".

# 2.CHECK FUEL INJECTOR FUNCTION

### (P)With CONSULT

- 1. Start engine.
- 2. Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- 3. Check that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

### 

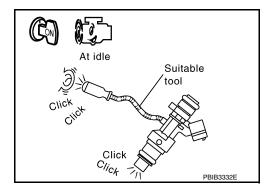
- 1. Let engine idle.
- 2. Listen to each fuel injector operating sound.

### Clicking noise should be heard.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to EC-1204, "Diagnosis Procedure".



## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012198737

# 1. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect fuel injector harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check the voltage between fuel injector harness connector and ground.

+				
Fuel injector			_	Voltage
Cylinder	Connector	Terminal		
1	F65	1		
2	F66	1	Ground	Battery voltage
3	F67	1	Ground	
4	F68	1		

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9. NO >> GO TO 2.

# 2.check fuel injector power supply circuit

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between fuel injector harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Α

EC

D

Е

Ν

Р

Fuel injector			ECM		Continuity
Cylinder	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
1	F65	1		1	
2	F66	1	E23	7	Existed
3	F67	1	F23	,	LAISIEU
4	F68	1		1	

4. Also check harness for short to ground.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# 3.CHECK FUEL INJECTOR DRIVER POWER SUPPLY

- Reconnect ECM harness connector.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

	+		
ECM		_	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F23	4	Ground	Battery voltage
1 23	5	Ground	Battery voltage

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident"

NO >> GO TO 4.

# 4. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR DRIVER POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Disconnect fuel injector relay harness connector.
- 4. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and fuel injector relay harness connector.

E	CM	Fuel injector relay		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
F23	4	E57	5	Existed
1 20	5	L37	7	LAISIEU

5. Also check harness for short to ground.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts

## 5. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY (CONTACT SIDE)

Check the voltage between fuel injector relay harness connector and ground.

+			
Fuel injector relay		_	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E57	3	Ground	Battery voltage
L37	6	Glound	Battery voltage

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

### **FUEL INJECTOR**

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

NO >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

## 6. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY (EXCITATION COIL SIDE)

- 1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Check the voltage between fuel injector relay harness connector and ground.

	+		
Fuel injector relay		_	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E57	1	Ground	Battery voltage

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> GO TO 7.

# 7.check fuel injector relay power supply circuit (excitation coil side)

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect fuel injector relay harness connector.
- 3. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
- 4. Check the continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and fuel injector harness connector.

IPDM E/R		Fuel injector relay		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		Continuity
E14	35	E57	1	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 8.CHECK FUEL INJECTOR RELAY GROUND CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect fuel injector relay harness connector.
- 3. Check the continuity between fuel injector relay harness connector and ground.

Fuel inje	Fuel injector relay		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	_	Continuity
E57	2	Ground	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to power.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### 9. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR GROUND CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Check the continuity between fuel injector harness connector and ECM harness connector.

Α

EC

D

Е

F

INFOID:0000000012198738

INFOID:0000000012198739

Р

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >					
	Fuel injector	•	E	СМ	Continuity
Cylinder	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
1	F65	2		8	
2	F66	2	F23	2	Existed
3	F67	2	F23	3	Existed
4	F68	2		6	
4. Also check harness for short to ground and to power.					
Is the inspection result normal?					
YES >	> GO TO 1	1.			
NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.					
10. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR RELAY					
Check the	Check the fuel injector relay. Refer to EC-1207, "Component Insp				
Is the inso	Is the inspection result normal?				

pection (Fuel Injector Relay)".

#### is the inspection result normal?

>> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident" YES

NO >> Replace fuel injector relay.

# 11. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

Check the fuel injector. Refer to EC-1207, "Component Inspection (Fuel Injector)".

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident"

>> Replace malfunctioning fuel injector. Refer to EM-208, "Exploded View". NO

## Component Inspection (Fuel Injector)

# 1. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR

Turn ignition switch OFF.

Disconnect fuel injector harness connector.

Check resistance between fuel injector terminals as per the following.

Fuel i	njector		
+	_	Resistance	
Terminals			
1	2	1.44 - 1.73 Ω [at 10 - 60°C (50 - 140°F)]	

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace malfunctioning fuel injector. EM-208, "Exploded View"

# Component Inspection (Fuel Injector Relay)

# 1. CHECK FUEL INJECTOR RELAY

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Remove fuel injector relay.
- Check the continuity between fuel heater relay terminals as per the following conditions.

+	_			
Fuel inje	ector relay	Conditions	Continuity	
Terr	minal			
3	5	12 V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Existed	
		No current supply	Not existed	

EC-1207 **Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE** 

### **FUEL INJECTOR**

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

+	_			
Fuel injector relay		Conditions	Continuity	
Terr	minal			
6	7	12 V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Existed	
		No current supply	Not existed	

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace fuel injector relay.

### [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

## **G SENSOR**

## Component Function Check

#### INFOID:0000000012198740

### CHECK G SENSOR FUNCTION

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals.

	ECM			) /- II
Connector	+	_	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terr	minal		
F23	34	13	<ul><li>[Engine is running]</li><li>Warm-up condition</li><li>Idle speed</li></ul>	0 V

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to EC-1209, "Diagnosis Procedure".

### Diagnosis Procedure

#### INFOID:0000000012198741

# 1. CHECK G SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-I

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect G sensor harness connector. 2.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check the voltage between G sensor harness connector terminals.

Connector	+	_	Voltage (Approx.)		
Connector	Terminal				
B32	3	2	5 V		

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 4.

# 2.CHECK G SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between G sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+		_		
G se	ensor	ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B32	1	F23	34	Existed

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### 3.CHECK G SENSOR

Check G sensor. Refer to EC-1210, "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> 1. Replace G sensor.

EC-1209 **Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  EC

Α

D

Е

Н

Ν

Р

### [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

#### 2. Perform calibration of G sensor.

## 4. CHECK G SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-II

Check the voltage between G sensor harness connector terminal and ground.

	+			
G se	ensor	_	Voltage (Approx.)	
Connector Terminal			(	
B32	3	Ground	5 V	

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 7.

# 5. CHECK G SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Check the continuity between G sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+		_		
G se	ensor	ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B32	2	F23	13	Existed

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 6.CHECK ECM GROUND CIRCUIT

Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and ground.

E	CM	Ground	Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Giodila	Continuity	
	9			
F23	10			
	50		Existed	
F24	60	Ground		
1 24	110	Giodila		
	147			
E19	149			
_	152			

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# 7.CHECK SENSOR POWER SUPPLY 2 CIRCUIT

### Perform EC-1240, "Diagnosis Procedure".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## Component Inspection

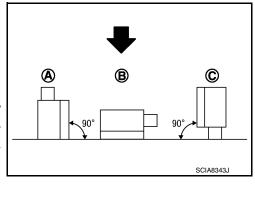
INFOID:0000000012198742

## 1. CHECK G SENSOR

### (P)With CONSULT

- 1. Remove G sensor.
- 2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
- 3. Place the G sensor on a flat table.
- 4. Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "G SENSOR" in "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT to check indications according to the following conditions:
  - : Direction of gravitational force

Monitor item	Condition	Value (V)
	Parallel with the table (0G) (B)	2.18 – 2.82
G SENSOR	Vertical to the table (−1G) (A)  ↓  Parallel with the table (0G) (B)  ↓	0.85 – 1.49* ↓ 2.18 – 2.82*
	Vertical to the table (1G) (C)	3.51 – 4.15*

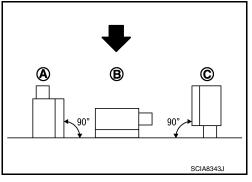


<sup>\*:</sup> Check that voltage rises as the G sensor measurement condition changes in the order of (A), (B), and (C).

#### Without CONSULT

- 1. Remove G sensor.
- 2. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
- 3. Place the G sensor on a flat table.
- 4. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminal and ground.
  - : Direction of gravitational force

+ ECM Connector Terminal		_	Condition	Voltage (V)
			Parallel with the table (0G) (B)	2.18 – 2.82
F23	34	Ground	Vertical to the table (-1G)  (A)  ↓  Parallel with the table  (0G) (B)  ↓  Vertical to the table (1G)  (C)	0.85 – 1.49* ↓ 2.18 – 2.82* ↓ 3.51 – 4.15*



\*: Check that voltage rises as the G sensor measurement condition changes in the order of (A), (B), and (C).

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END NO >> Replace G sensor.

Р

Α

EC

D

Е

F

Н

K

M

Ν

Revision: November 2015 EC-1211 2016 JUKE

### HIGH PRESSURE FUEL PUMP

## Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000012198743

# 1.check high pressure fuel pump function

### (I) With CONSULT

- 1. Start engine.
- 2. Check "FUEL PRES SEN V" in "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.

Monitor Item	Condition	Values/Status
FUEL PRES SEN V	Engine speed: Idle	1,140 – 1,460 mV
	Engine speed: Revving engine from idle to 4,000 rpm quickly	1,300 – 2,900 mV

### Without CONSULT

- 1. Start engine.
- 2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals as per the following conditions.

ECM					
Connector	Connector + -		Condition	Voltage	
Connector	Terr	minal			
F23	48	49	<ul> <li>[Engine is running]</li> <li>Warm-up condition</li> <li>Idle speed</li> <li>NOTE:</li> <li>The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle</li> </ul>	BATTERY VOLTAGE  (11 - 14 V) ★  20mSec/div  5V/div  JPBIA4722ZZ	
	V	.0	<ul><li>[Engine is running]</li><li>Warm-up condition</li><li>Engine speed: 2,000 rpm</li></ul>	BATTERY VOLTAGE  (11 - 14 V) ★  20mSec/div  5V/div  JPBIA4723ZZ	

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to EC-1212, "Diagnosis Procedure".

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012198744

# $1.\mathsf{check}$ high pressure fuel pump power supply

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

	+			
E	СМ	_	Voltage	
Connector	Connector Terminal			
F24	47	Ground	Battery voltage	

Is inspection result normal?

### HIGH PRESSURE FUEL PUMP

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

YES	>> GO TO 8.
NO	>> GO TO 2.

## 2.CHECK HIGH PRESSURE FUEL PUMP POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.

- Disconnect fuel injector relay harness connector.
- 4. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and high pressure fuel pump relay harness connector.

+		_		
E	CM	High pressure fuel pump re- lay		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		
F24	47	E58	3	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts

# 3.CHECK HIGH PRESSURE FUEL PUMP RELAY POWER SUPPLY (CONTACT SIDE)

Check the voltage between high pressure fuel pump relay harness connector and ground.

+			
High pressure fuel pump relay		_	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
E58	5	Ground	Battery voltage

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

## f 4.CHECK HIGH PRESSURE FUEL PUMP RELAY POWER SUPPLY (EXCITATION COIL SIDE)

- Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
- Turn ignition switch ON. 2.
- Check the voltage between high pressure fuel pump relay harness connector and ground.

	+		
High pressure	fuel pump relay	_	Voltage
Connector Terminal			
E58 2		Ground	Battery voltage

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 5

# f 5.CHECK HIGH PRESSURE FUEL PUMP RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT (EXCITATION COIL SIDE)

- Turn ignition switch OFF. 1.
- 2. Disconnect high pressure fuel pump relay harness connector.
- 3. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
- check the continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and high pressure fuel pump harness connector.

EC

Α

D

Е

Н

Ν

Р

+				
IPDI	M E/R	High pressure fuel pump re- lay		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E14	35	E58	2	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to ground.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# 6. CHECK HIGH PRESSURE FUEL PUMP RELAY GROUND CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect high pressure fuel pump relay harness connector.
- Check the continuity between high pressure fuel pump relay harness connector and ground.

	+		
High pressure	fuel pump relay	_	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
E58	E58 1		Existed

4. Also check harness for short to power.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### 7. CHECK HIGH PRESSURE FUEL PUMP RELAY

Check the high pressure fuel pump relay. Refer to <u>EC-1216</u>, "Component Inspection (High Pressure Fuel Pump Relay)".

#### Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Replace high pressure fuel pump relay.

## 8.CHECK HIGH PRESSURE FUEL PUMP CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector and high pressure fuel pump harness connector.
- 3. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and high pressure fuel pump harness connector.

+				
E	ECM		High pressure fuel pump	
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		
F24	48	F53	1	Existed
1 24	49	1 33	2	LAISIEU

4. Also check harness for short to ground and to power.

#### Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### 9.CHECK HIGH PRESSURE FUEL PUMP

Check the high pressure fuel pump. Refer to <u>EC-1215</u>, "Component Inspection (High Pressure Fuel Pump)". <u>Is inspection result normal?</u>

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> Replace high pressure fuel pump. Refer to <a href="EM-203">EM-203</a>, "Exploded View".

### HIGH PRESSURE FUEL PUMP

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

EC

D

Е

Н

Ν

Р

INFOID:0000000012198745

# 10.check high pressure fuel pump installation condition

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Check that the high pressure fuel pump is installed with no backlash and looseness.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# 11. CHECK CAMSHAFT

- 1. Remove camshaft. Refer to EM-260, "Exploded View".
- 2. Check camshaft. Refer to EM-264, "Inspection".

#### Is inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Replace camshaft. Refer to <a href="EM-260">EM-260</a>. "Exploded View".

## Component Inspection (High Pressure Fuel Pump)

1. CHECK HIGH PRESSURE FUEL PUMP-I

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect high pressure fuel pump harness connector.
- 3. Check the resistance between high pressure fuel pump terminals as follows.

High pressu	ire fuel pump				
+	-	Condition		Resistance	
Terminal					
1	2	Temperature °C (°F)	20 – 30 (68 - 86)	0.46 - 0.51 Ω	

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace high pressure fuel pump. Refer to <a href="EM-203">EM-203</a>, "Exploded View".

# 2.CHECK HIGH PRESSURE FUEL PUMP-II

### (P)With CONSULT

- 1. Reconnect high pressure fuel pump harness connector.
- Start the engine.
- 3. Check "FUEL PRES SEN" in "DATA MONITOR" of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.

Data monitor item	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
FUEL PRES SEN V	Engine speed: idle	1,140 – 1,460 mV
I OLL I ILLO OLIV	Engine speed: Revving engine from idle to 4,000 rpm quickly	1,300 – 2,900 mV

#### 

- 1. Start the engine.
- Check fuel rail pressure sensor signal voltage.

	+			V-L -	
Fuel rail pressure sensor		_	Condition	Value (Approx.)	
Connector	Terminal			( FF - 7	
			Engine speed: idle	1.14 – 1.46 V	
F7	2	Ground	Engine speed: Revving engine from idle to 4,000 rpm quickly	1.3 – 2.9 V	

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

### HIGH PRESSURE FUEL PUMP

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

NO >> Replace high pressure fuel pump. Refer to <a href="EM-203">EM-203</a>, "Exploded View".

## Component Inspection (High Pressure Fuel Pump Relay)

INFOID:0000000012198746

# 1. CHECK HIGH PRESSURE FUEL PUMP RELAY

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Remove high pressure fuel pump relay.
- 3. Check the continuity between high pressure fuel pump relay terminals as per the following conditions.

+	_			
High pressure fuel pump relay		Conditions	Continuity	
Terminal				
3	5	12 V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Existed	
		No current supply	Not existed	

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace high pressure fuel pump relay.

### [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

### HO2S2

## Component Function Check

#### INFOID:0000000012198747

# 1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-I

Α

EC

D

Е

Н

K

Ν

INFOID:0000000012198748

#### 

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
- 4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
- 5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground as per the following condition.

	ECM			Voltage	
Connector	+	_	Condition		
Connector	Terminal				
F24	84 78		Revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	The voltage should be above 0.68 V at least once during this procedure.	

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2. PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-II

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground as per the following condition.

	ECM				
Connector	+	_	Condition	Voltage	
Connector	Terr	minal			
F24	84	78	Keeping engine speed at idle for 10 minutes	The voltage should be above 0.68 V at least once during this procedure.	

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 3.

### 3.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-III

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground as per the following condition.

	ECM				
Connector	+	_	Condition	Voltage	
Connector	Terr	minal			
F24	84	78	Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position (CVT), 4th gear position (M/T)	The voltage should be above 0.68 V at least once during this procedure.	

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to EC-1217, "Diagnosis Procedure".

## Diagnosis Procedure

# 1. CHECK HO2S2 GROUND CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 (HO2S2) harness connector.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 4. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

	+			
НО	2S2	ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F71	1	F24	78	Existed

5. Also check harness for short to power.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 2.check ho2s2 input signal circuit

1. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+		_		
HO2S2		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F71	2	F24	84	Existed

2. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ground, or ECM harness connector and ground.

	+			
НО	2S2	– Continuity		
Connector	Terminal			
F71	2	Ground	Not existed	

	+		
E	CM	_	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F24	84	Ground	Not existed

3. Also check harness for short to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 3.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Check the heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to EC-1219, "Component Inspection".

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> GO TO 4.

### 4. REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace heated oxygen sensor 2.

#### **CAUTION:**

- Discard any sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

### [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

## Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000012198749

Α

EC

D

Е

F

Н

0

Р

## 1. INSPECTION START

Do you have CONSULT?

### Do you have CONSULT?

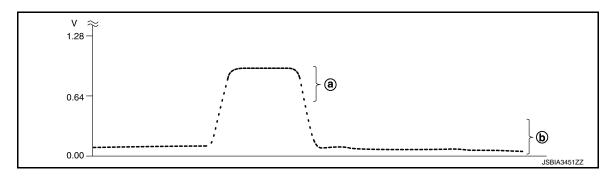
YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 3.

# 2. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

# ®With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and select "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- 2. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 3. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 4. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
- Let engine idle for 1 minute.
- 6. Select "FUEL INJECTION" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT, and select "HO2S2 (B1)" as the monitor item with CONSULT.
- 7. Check "HO2S2 (B1)" at idle speed when adjusting "FUEL INJECTION" to  $\pm$  25%.



- (a) : The voltage should be above 0.72 V at least on time.
- (b) : The voltage should be below 0.28 V at least on time.

"HO2S2 (B1)" should be above 0.72 V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is + 25%. "HO2S2 (B1)" should be below 0.28 V at least once when the "FUEL INJECTION" is - 25%.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 6.

# 3.check heated oxygen sensor 2-1

### Without CONSULT

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
- Let engine idle for 1 minute.
- 5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground as per the following condition.

	ECM				
Connector	+	_	Condition	Voltage	
Connector	Terminal				
F24	84	78	Revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	The voltage should be above 0.72 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.28 V at least once during this procedure.	

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 4.

## 4. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-II

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground as per the following condition.

	ECM			
Connector	+	_	Condition Voltage	
Connector	Terr	ninal		
F24	84	78	Keeping engine speed at idle for 10 minutes	The voltage should be above 0.72 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.28 V at least once during this procedure.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 5.

## 5. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2-III

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground as per the following condition.

	ECM			
Connector	+	_	Condition	Voltage
Connector	Terr	minal		
F24	84	78	Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position (CVT), 4th gear position (M/T)	The voltage should be above 0.72 V at least once during this procedure. The voltage should be below 0.28 V at least once during this procedure.

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 6.

#### O.REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to <u>EX-5, "Exploded View"</u>.

### **CAUTION:**

- Discard any sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

### **HO2S2 HEATER**

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

### [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

### **HO2S2 HEATER**

## Component Function Check

#### INFOID:0000000012198750

# 1.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-I

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- 2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 10 seconds.
- 3. Start engine and keep the engine speed between 3,500 and 4,000 rpm for at least 1 minute under no load.
- 4. Let engine idle for 1 minute.
- 5. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground as per the following condition.

	ECM				
Connector	+	-	Condition	Voltage	
Connector	Terminal				
F71	84 78		Revving up to 4,000 rpm under no load at least 10 times	The voltage should be above 0.68 V at least once during this procedure.	

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

# 2.PERFORM COMPONENT FUNCTION CHECK-II

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground as per the following condition.

	ECM			
Connector	+	_	Condition Voltage	
Terminal				
F71	84 78		Keeping engine speed at idle for 10 minutes	The voltage should be above 0.68 V at least once during this procedure.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 3.

# 3.perform component function check-iii

Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground as per the following condition.

	ECM			
Connector	+	-	Condition Voltage	
Connector	Terr	minal		
F71	84	78	Coasting from 80 km/h (50 MPH) in D position (CVT), 4th gear position (M/T)	The voltage should be above 0.68 V at least once during this procedure.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to EC-1221, "Diagnosis Procedure".

## Diagnosis Procedure

# 1.CHECK HO2S2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 (HO2S2) harness connector.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check the voltage between HO2S2 harness connector and ground.

Α

EC

D

Е

Г

G

Н

K

B. //

Ν

Р

INFOID:0000000012198751

	+		
НО	2S2	_	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F71	4	Ground	Battery voltage

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

# 2.CHECK HO2S2 OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Check the continuity between HO2S2 harness connector and ECM harness connector.

+				
HO2S2		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F71	3	F24	117	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 3.CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 HEATER

Check the heated oxygen sensor 2 heater. Refer to EC-1222, "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> GO TO 4.

### 4.REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to EX-5, "Exploded View".

#### **CAUTION:**

- Discard any sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).

#### >> INSPECTION END

# Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000012198752

# 1. CHECK HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2 HEATER

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect heated oxygen sensor 2 (HO2S2) harness connector.
- 3. Check resistance between HO2S2 terminals as per the following.

+	_	
Heated oxygen sensor 2		Resistance
Terr	minal	
4	3	3.3 - 4.4 Ω [at 25°C (77°F)]

### **HO2S2 HEATER**

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

+	_		
Heated oxygen sensor 2		Resistance	
Terminal			
1	2	-	
	3		
	4	$\infty \Omega$	
2	1	(Continuity should not exist)	
	4		
	3		
e inspection	on result norma	?	

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

# 2.REPLACE HEATED OXYGEN SENSOR 2

Replace heated oxygen sensor 2. Refer to EX-5, "Exploded View".

### **CAUTION:**

- Discard any sensor which has been dropped from a height of more than 0.5 m (19.7 in) onto a hard surface such as a concrete floor; use a new one.
- Before installing new sensor, clean exhaust system threads using Oxygen Sensor Thread Cleaner [commercial service tool (J-43897-18 or J43897-12)] and approved Anti-seize Lubricant (commercial service tool).

>> INSPECTION END

Р

Ν

Е

F

Н

Revision: November 2015 EC-1223 2016 JUKE

## ON BOARD REFUELING VAPOR RECOVERY (ORVR)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

# ON BOARD REFUELING VAPOR RECOVERY (ORVR)

## Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000012198753

## CHECK ORVR FUNCTION

Check whether the following symptoms are present.

- Fuel odor from EVAP canister is strong.
- Cannot refuel/Fuel odor from the fuel filler opening is strong while refueling.

#### Is any symptom present?

YES >> Proceed to EC-1224, "Diagnosis Procedure".

>> INSPECTION END NO

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012198754

### 1.INSPECTION START

Check whether the following symptoms are present.

A: Fuel odor from EVAP canister is strong.

B: Cannot refuel/Fuel odor from the fuel filler opening is strong while refueling.

### Which symptom is present?

>> GO TO 2.

В >> GO TO 8.

# 2. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

- Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
- Weigh the EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

The weight should be less than 1.9 kg (4.2 lb).

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 4.

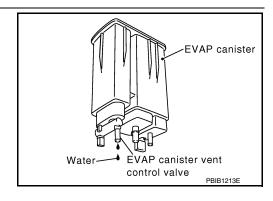
## 3.CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER IS SATURATED WITH WATER

Check if water will drain from EVAP canister.

### Does water drain from the EVAP canister?

YES >> GO TO 4.

>> GO TO 7. NO



## 4. REPLACE EVAP CANISTER

Replace EVAP canister with a new one.

>> GO TO 5.

## 5. CHECK DRAIN FILTER

Refer to EC-1228, "Component Inspection (Drain filter)".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

OK >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace drain filter.

### $\mathsf{6}.\mathsf{DETECT}$ MALFUNCTIONING PART

## ON BOARD REFUELING VAPOR RECOVERY (ORVR)

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

Check the EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection.

>> Repair or replace EVAP hose.

### 7.CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

Refer to EC-1226, "Component Inspection (Refueling EVAP vapor cut valve)".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank.

## 8. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

- Remove EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.
- 2. Weigh the EVAP canister with EVAP canister vent control valve and EVAP control system pressure sensor attached.

The weight should be less than 1.9 kg (4.2 lb).

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

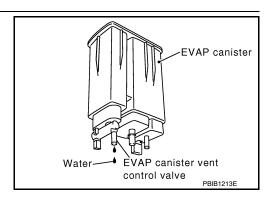
NO >> GO TO 10.

## 9.CHECK IF EVAP CANISTER IS SATURATED WITH WATER

Check if water will drain from EVAP canister.

#### Does water drain from the EVAP canister?

YES >> GO TO 10. NO >> GO TO 13.



## 10. REPLACE EVAP CANISTER

Replace EVAP canister with a new one.

>> GO TO 11.

## 11. CHECK DRAIN FILTER

Refer to EC-1228, "Component Inspection (Drain filter)".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

OK >> GO TO 12.

NO >> Replace drain filter.

## 12. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART

Check the EVAP hose between EVAP canister and vehicle frame for clogging or poor connection.

>> Repair or replace EVAP hose.

## 13. CHECK VENT HOSES AND VENT TUBES

Check hoses and tubes between EVAP canister and refueling control valve for clogging, kink, looseness and improper connection.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 14.

NO >> Repair or replace hoses and tubes.

## 14. CHECK RECIRCULATION LINE

EC-1225 **Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  EC

Α

D

Е

Н

Ν

0

### ON BOARD REFUELING VAPOR RECOVERY (ORVR)

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

Check recirculation line for clogging, dents and cracks.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 15.

NO >> Replace fuel filler tube.

## 15. CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

Refer to EC-1226, "Component Inspection (Refueling EVAP vapor cut valve)".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 16.

NO >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank.

## 16. CHECK FUEL FILLER TUBE

Check fuel filler tube and hose connected to the fuel tank for clogging, dents and cracks.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 17.

NO >> Replace fuel filler tube.

## 17. CHECK ONE-WAY FUEL VALVE-I

Check one-way valve for clogging.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 18.

NO >> Repair or replace one-way fuel valve with fuel tank.

## 18.CHECK ONE-WAY FUEL VALVE-II

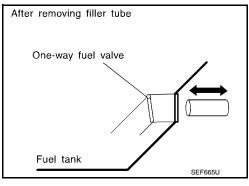
- 1. Make sure that fuel is drained from the tank.
- 2. Remove fuel filler tube and hose.
- Check one-way fuel valve for operation as per the following. When a stick is inserted, the valve should open, when removing stick it should close.

Do not drop any material into the tank.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

>> Replace fuel filler tube or replace one-way fuel valve with fuel tank.



## Component Inspection (Refueling EVAP vapor cut valve)

INFOID:0000000012198755

## 1. INSPECTION START

NO

Do you have CONSULT?

#### Do you have CONSULT?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 3.

### 2. CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

#### With CONSULT

- 1. Remove fuel tank. Refer to FL-18, "2WD: Removal and Installation".
- 2. Drain fuel from the tank as per the following:
- Remove fuel feed hose located on the fuel gauge retainer.
- Connect a spare fuel hose, one side to fuel gauge retainer where the hose was removed and the other side to a fuel container.
- Drain fuel using "FUEL PUMP RELAY" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- Check refueling EVAP vapor cut valve for being stuck to close as per the following.
   Blow air into the refueling EVAP vapor cut valve (from the end of EVAP/ORVR line hose), and check that the air flows freely into the tank.
- 4. Check refueling EVAP vapor cut valve for being stuck to open as per the following.

### ON BOARD REFUELING VAPOR RECOVERY (ORVR)

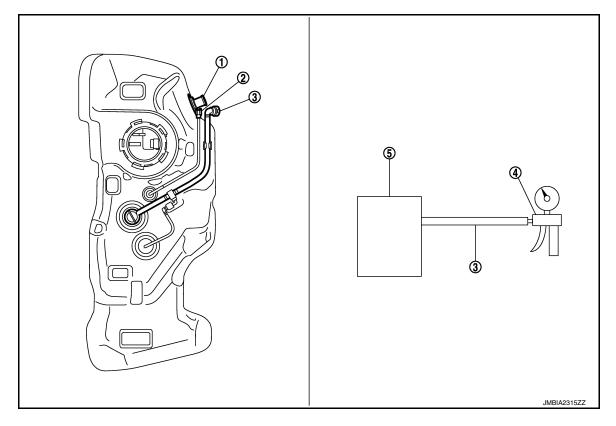
#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

- Connect vacuum pump to hose end.
- Remove fuel gauge retainer with fuel gauge unit.

#### Always replace O-ring with new one.

- Put fuel tank upside down.
- Apply vacuum pressure to hose end [-13.3 kPa (-0.136 kg/cm<sup>3</sup>, -1.93 psi)] with fuel gauge retainer remaining open and check that the pressure is applicable.



1. Filler tube

- 2. Recirculation line
- EVAP/ORVR line

- 4. Vacuum/pressure handy pump
- Fuel tank

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank. Refer to FL-27, "2WD : Exploded View".

### 3.CHECK REFUELING EVAP VAPOR CUT VALVE

#### **⋈**Without CONSULT

- 1. Remove fuel tank. Refer to FL-18, "2WD: Exploded View".
- 2. Drain fuel from the tank as per the following:
- Remove fuel gauge retainer.
- Drain fuel from the tank using a handy pump into a fuel container.
- 3. Check refueling EVAP vapor cut valve for being stuck to close as per the following.

  Blow air into the refueling EVAP vapor cut valve (from the end of EVAP/ORVR line hose), and check that the air flows freely into the tank.
- Check refueling EVAP vapor cut valve for being stuck to open as per the following.
- Connect vacuum pump to hose end.
- Remove fuel gauge retainer with fuel gauge unit.

#### Always replace O-ring with new one.

- Put fuel tank upside down.
- Apply vacuum pressure to hose end [-13.3 kPa (-0.136 kg/cm<sup>3</sup>, -1.93 psi)] with fuel gauge retainer remaining open and check that the pressure is applicable.

EC

Α

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

ı

J

K

N

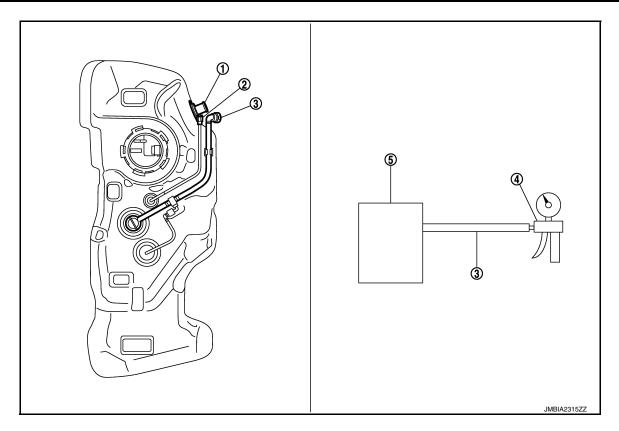
Ν

. .

0

Р

2016 JUKE



Filler tube

- 2. Recirculation line
- 5. Fuel tank

3. EVAP/ORVR line

#### Is the inspection result normal?

Vacuum/pressure handy pump

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace refueling EVAP vapor cut valve with fuel tank .Refer to FL-27, "2WD : Exploded View".

### Component Inspection (Drain filter)

INFOID:0000000012198756

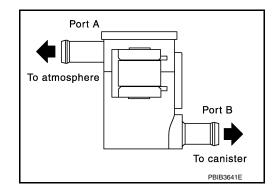
## 1. CHECK DRAIN FILTER

- 1. Check visually for insect nests in the drain filter air inlet.
- 2. Check visually for cracks or flaws in the appearance.
- 3. Check visually for cracks or flaws in the hose.
- 4. Blow air into port A and check that it flows freely out of port B.
- 5. Block port B.
- 6. Blow air into port A and check that there is no leakage.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace drain filter.



### **IGNITION SIGNAL**

## Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000012198757

Α

EC

D

Е

Н

K

N

Р

INFOID:0000000012198758

## 1.INSPECTION START

Turn ignition switch OFF, and restart engine.

#### Does the engine start?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Proceed to <u>EC-1229</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

## 2.IGNITION SIGNAL FUNCTION

#### (P)With CONSULT

- 1. Perform "POWER BALANCE" in "ACTIVE TEST" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- 2. Check that each circuit produces a momentary engine speed drop.

#### 

- 1. Let engine idle.
- 2. Check the voltage signal between ECM harness connector and ground with an oscilloscope.

	ECM			
	+ -		_	Voltage signal
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
	96			
	95			100mSec/div
F0.4	104	F40	450	
F24 101		E19	152	=
	101			
				2V/div JPBIA4733ZZ

#### NOTE:

The pulse cycle changes depending on rpm at idle.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to EC-1229, "Diagnosis Procedure".

## Diagnosis Procedure

## 1. CHECK CONDENSER POWER SUPPLY

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect condenser harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check the voltage between condenser harness connector and ground.

	+		
Conc	lenser	_	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F13	1	Ground	Battery voltage

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2. CHECK CONDENSER POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
- Check the continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and condenser harness connector.

+				
IPDM E/R		Condenser		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E15	61	F13	1	Existed

Also check harness for short to ground.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 3.check condenser ground circuit

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Check the continuity between Condenser harness connector and ground.

	+		
Cond	Condenser		Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F13	2	Ground	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 4. CHECK CONDENSER

Check the condenser. refer to EC-1232, "Component Inspection (Condenser)".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace condenser.

## 5. CHECK IGNITION COIL POWER SUPPLY

- 1. Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
- Disconnect ignition coil harness connector.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check the voltage between ignition coil harness connector and ground.

+				
Ignition coil			-	Voltage
Cylinder	Connector	Terminal		
1	F33	3		
2	F34	3	Ground	Pattony voltago
3	F35	3	Ground	Battery voltage
4	F36	3		

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

### 6. CHECK IGNITION COIL GROUND CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Check the continuity between ignition coil harness connector and ground.

Α

EC

Е

M

INFOID:0000000012198759

	+			
	Ignition coil		_	Continuity
Cylinder	Connector	Terminal		
1	F33	2		
2	F34	2	Ground	Existed
3	F35	2	Giouna	Existed
4	F36	2		

3. Also check harness for short to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 7.CHECK IGNITION COIL OUTPUT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

- 1. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 2. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and ignition coil harness connector.

+			-	-	
Ignition coil		ECM		Continuity	
Cylinder	Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
1	F33	1		96	
2	F34	1	F24	95	Existed
3	F35	1	124	104	LAISIEU
4	F36	1		101	

Also check harness for short to ground and short to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

### 8. CHECK IGNITION COIL WITH POWER TRANSISTOR

Check the ignition coil with power transistor. Refer to <u>EC-1231</u>, "Component Inspection (Ignition Coil with Power Transistor)".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Replace malfunctioning ignition coil with power transistor. Refer to EM-214, "Exploded View".

## Component Inspection (Ignition Coil with Power Transistor)

## 1. CHECK IGNITION COIL WITH POWER TRANSISTOR-I

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ignition coil harness connector.
- 3. Check resistance between ignition coil terminals as per the following.

Ignition coil with	power transistor		
+ -		Resistance [Ω at 25°C (77°F)]	
Terr	ninal		
1	2	Except 0 or ∞	
'	3	Except 0	
2	3	Εχουρί σ	

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning ignition coil with power transistor. Refer to EM-214, "Exploded View".

2.CHECK IGNITION COIL WITH POWER TRANSISTOR-II

#### **CAUTION:**

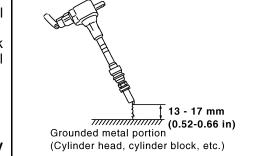
Do the following procedure in the place where ventilation is good without the combustible.

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Reconnect all harness connectors disconnected.
- 3. Remove fuel pump fuse in IPDM E/R to release fuel pressure.

#### NOTE

Do not use CONSULT to release fuel pressure, or fuel pressure applies again during the following procedure.

- Start engine.
- 5. After engine stalls, crank it two or three times to release all fuel pressure.
- 6. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 7. Remove all ignition coil harness connectors to avoid the electrical discharge from the ignition coils. Refer to <a href="EM-214">EM-214</a>, "Exploded View".
- 8. Remove ignition coil and spark plug of the cylinder to be checked. Refer to EM-214, "Exploded View".
- 9. Crank engine for 5 seconds or more to remove combustion gas in the cylinder.
- 10. Connect spark plug and harness connector to ignition coil.
- 11. Fix ignition coil using a rope etc. with gap of 13 17 mm (0.52 0.66 in) between the edge of the spark plug and grounded metal portion as shown in the figure.
- 12. Crank engine for about three seconds, and check whether spark is generated between the spark plug and the grounded metal portion.



#### Spark should be generated.

#### CAUTION:

- During the operation, always stay 0.5 cm (19.7 in) away from the spark plug and the ignition coil. Be careful not to get an electrical shock while checking, because the electrical discharge voltage becomes 20 kV or more.
- It might cause to damage the ignition coil if the gap of more than 17 mm (0.66 in) is taken. NOTE:

When the gap is less than 13 mm (0.52 in), the spark might be generated even if the coil is malfunctioning.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace malfunctioning ignition coil with power transistor. Refer to EM-214. "Exploded View".

## Component Inspection (Condenser)

INFOID:0000000012198760

## 1. CHECK CONDENSER

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect condenser harness connector.
- Check resistance between condenser terminals as per the following.

Conc	lenser	
+	_	Resistance
Terr	minal	
1	2	Above 1 MΩ [at 25°C (77°F)]

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace Condenser.

#### **INFORMATION DISPLAY (ASCD)**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

### **INFORMATION DISPLAY (ASCD)** Α Component Function Check INFOID:0000000012198761 1. CHECK INFORMATION DISPLAY EC Start engine. Press ASCD MAIN switch on ASCD steering switch. Drive the vehicle at more than 40 km/h (25 MPH). **CAUTION:** Always drive vehicle at a safe speed. Press COAST/SET switch. D 5. Check that the reading of the speedometer shows the same value as the set speed indicated in the information display while driving the vehicle on a flat road. Is the inspection result normal? Е >> INSPECTION END YES NO >> Proceed to EC-1233, "Diagnosis Procedure". Diagnosis Procedure INFOID:0000000012198762 1.CHECK DTC Check that DTC UXXXX, P0500 or P1574 is not displayed. Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 2. Н NO-1 >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX. NO-2 >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P0500. Refer to EC-1027, "EXCEPT FOR M/T MODELS : DTC NO-3 >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC P1574. Refer to EC-1113, "DTC Logic". 2 .CHECK DTC WITH COMBINATION METER Refer to MWI-22, "CONSULT Function". Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC indicated. K 3.check intermittent incident Perform GI-45, "Intermittent Incident". Is the inspection result normal? YES >> Replace combination meter. Refer to MWI-64, "Removal and Installation". NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts. N Р

#### LOW PRESSURE FUEL PUMP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

### LOW PRESSURE FUEL PUMP

## Component Function Check

## 1. CHECK FUEL PUMP FUNCTION

1. Turn ignition switch ON.

2. Pinch fuel feed hose with two fingers.

#### NOTE:

Fuel pressure pulsation should be felt on the fuel feed hose for 1 second after ignition switch is turned ON.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to EC-1234, "Diagnosis Procedure".

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012198764

INFOID:0000000012198763

## 1. CHECK FUEL PUMP RELAY POWER SUPPLY

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector terminals.

ECM				
Connector	+	Connector	-	Voltage
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F24	82	E19	152	Battery voltage

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2.CHECK FUEL PUMP RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
- 3. Check the continuity between ECM harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

+		,		
ECM		IPDM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F24	82	E13	31	Existed

4. Also check harness for short to ground.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 3.CHECK LOW FUEL PUMP POWER SUPPLY

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Reconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Disconnect fuel level sensor unit harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 5. Check the voltage between fuel level sensor unit harness connector and ground.

#### LOW PRESSURE FUEL PUMP

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

#### [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

	+		
Fuel level	sensor unit	-	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
B46	1	Ground	Battery voltage should for exist 1 second after ignition switch is turn ON.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5. NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK LOW FUEL PUMP POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect IPDM E/R harness connector.
- Check the continuity between fuel level sensor unit harness connector and IPDM E/R harness connector.

	+					
Fuel level sensor unit		IPDI	Continuity			
Connector	Terminal	Connector				
B46	1	E15	54	Existed		

Also check harness for short to ground.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 5. CHECK LOW FUEL PUMP GROUND CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check the continuity between fuel level sensor unit harness connector and ground.

	+		
Fuel level	sensor unit	-	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B46	3	Ground	Existed

3. Also check harness for short to power.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

#### 6.CHECK LOW FUEL PUMP

Check the low fuel pump. Refer to EC-1235, "Component Inspection (Low Pressure Fuel Pump)".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Replace fuel level sensor unit. Refer to FL-6, "2WD : Exploded View" (2WD) or FL-10, "AWD : Exploded View" (AWD).

#### Component Inspection (Low Pressure Fuel Pump)

## 1. CHECK FUEL PRESSURE REGULATOR

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check low fuel pressure. Refer to <u>EC-771</u>, "Work Procedure".

#### Is inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

EC-1235 **Revision: November 2015 2016 JUKE**  EC

Α

D

Е

INFOID:0000000012198765

#### LOW PRESSURE FUEL PUMP

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

## 2.CHECK LOW PRESSURE FUEL PUMP

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect fuel level sensor unit.
- 3. Check resistance between fuel level sensor unit terminals as follows.

Fuel level	sensor unit				
+	_	Condition	Resistance		
Terr	ninals				
1	3	Temperature: 25°C (77°F)	0.2 - 5.0 Ω		

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace fuel level sensor unit. Refer to <u>FL-6, "2WD : Exploded View"</u> (2WD) or <u>FL-10, "AWD : Exploded View"</u> (AWD).

### **MALFUNCTION INDICATOR LAMP**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS > [IIII EXOLITION II	HOMO NO MODELOJ	
MALFUNCTION INDICATOR LAMP		А
Component Function Check	INFOID:000000012198766	A
1. CHECK MIL FUNCTION		EC
1. Turn ignition switch ON. 2. Check that MIL lights up.  Is the inspection result normal?  YES >> INSPECTION END  NO >> Proceed to EC-1237, "Diagnosis Procedure".		С
Diagnosis Procedure	INFOID:000000012198767	D
1.CHECK DTC		Е
Check that DTC UXXXX is not displayed.  Is the inspection result normal?  YES >> GO TO 2.  NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC UXXXX.  2.CHECK DTC WITH METER		F
Refer to MWI-22, "CONSULT Function".		G
Is the inspection result normal?  YES >> GO TO 3.  NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis for DTC indicated.  3.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT		Н
Refer to GI-45. "Intermittent Incident".		1
Is the inspection result normal?  YES >> Replace combination meter. Refer to MWI-64, "Removal and Installation".  NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.		J
		K
		L
		M
		Ν
		0
		Р

#### REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

## REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR

## **Component Function Check**

INFOID:0000000012198768

## 1. CHECK REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR OVERALL FUNCTION

- 1. Start engine and warm it up to normal operating temperature.
- Turn A/C switch and blower fan switch ON.
- 3. Check the voltage between ECM harness connector and ground.

Connector	+	_	Voltage		
Connector	Ter				
F23	12	13	1.0 - 4.0V		

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Proceed to <u>EC-1238</u>, "<u>Diagnosis Procedure</u>".

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012198769

## 1. CHECK REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

- 1. Turn ignition OFF.
- 2. Disconnect refrigerant pressure sensor harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check the voltage between refrigerant pressure sensor harness connector and ground.

	+				
Refrigerant pr	essure sensor	_	Voltage (Approx.)		
Connector	Terminal		<b>(11</b> /		
E49	3	Ground	5 V		

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2.CHECK REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between refrigerant pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

	+					
Refrigerant pressure sensor		E	Continuity			
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal			
E49	3	F23	29	Existed		

Also check harness for short to ground.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for power supply circuit.

NO >> Repair or replace error-detected parts.

## 3. CHECK REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR GROUND

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- Check the continuity between refrigerant pressure sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

### **REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

-	ŀ		_					
Refrigerant pr	essure sensor	E	СМ	Continuity				
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal					
E49	1	F23	13	Existed				
Also che	ck harness	for short to p	ower.					
-	tion result n	ormal?						
	GO TO 4.	alaaa arrar a	lataatad part	-a				
		•	detected part	.s. OR INPUT SI	CNAL CIDA	CLUT		
. Check the tor.	ne continuity	between E	CM narness	connector a	nd refrigera	ant pressu	ire sensor ha	rness connec-
101.								
-	+		_					
efrigerant pr	essure sensor	E	СМ	Continuity				
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal					
E49	2	F23	12	Existed				
Also che	ck harness	for short to c	ground and t	o nower				
	NTERMITTE							
	tion result n		•					
YES >>	Replace refr	igerant pres	sure sensor.	Refer to HA	-36, "Explo	ded View"	·	
VO >>	Repair or rep	place error-d	letected part	S.				

#### **SENSOR POWER SUPPLY 2 CIRCUIT**

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

### SENSOR POWER SUPPLY 2 CIRCUIT

Description INFOID:000000012198770

ECM supplies a voltage of 5 V to some of the sensors systematically divided into 2 groups, respectively. Accordingly, when a short circuit develops in a sensor power source, a malfunction may occur simultaneously in the sensors belonging to the same group as the short-circuited sensor.

#### Sensor power supply 1

- · Crankshaft position sensor
- · Battery current sensor
- EGR pressure sensor
- · Intake manifold runner control valve position sensor
- · Manifold absolute pressure sensor
- EGR volume control valve
- · Electric wastegate position sensor
- · Multi-way control valve position sensor
- Exhaust valve timing control position sensor
- Throttle position sensor
- · Accelerator pedal position sensor 1

#### NOTE:

If sensor power supply 1 circuit is malfunctioning, DTC P0643 is displayed.

### Sensor power supply 2

- · Mass air flow sensor
- · G sensor
- · Refrigerant pressure sensor
- Fuel rail pressure sensor
- Engine oil pressure sensor
- Turbocharger boost sensor
- · Camshaft position sensor
- Accelerator pedal position sensor 2

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012198771

## 1. CHECK APP SENSOR 2 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-1

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect accelerator pedal position (APP) sensor harness connector.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check the voltage between APP sensor harness connector and ground.

	+					
APP :	sensor	_	Voltage (Approx.)			
Connector	Terminal					
E101	5	Ground	5 V			

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2.CHECK APP SENSOR 1 POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT-2

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connector.
- 3. Check the continuity between APP sensor harness connector and ECM harness connector.

#### **SENSOR POWER SUPPLY 2 CIRCUIT**

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

#### [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

+		-				
APP s	ensor	EC	Continuity			
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal			
E101	5	E19	142	Existed		

EC

D

Е

Н

Α

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair open circuit.

## 3.check sensor power supply 2 circuit

- 1. Disconnect following sensors harness connector.
- 2. Check harness for short to power and short to ground, between the following terminals.

E	CM	Sensor						
Connector	Terminal	Name	Connector	Terminal				
E19	142	APP sensor 2	E101	5				
	26	Mass air flow sensor	F8	1				
		G sensor	B32	3				
F23	29	Refrigerant pressure sensor	E49	3				
FZS		EOP sensor	F43	3				
		Turbocharger boost sensor	F75	2				
		FRP sensor	F7	1				
F24	66	CMP sensor	F109	1				

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair short to ground or short to power in harness or connectors.

## 4. CHECK COMPONENTS

#### Check the following.

- APP sensor 2 (Refer to <u>EC-1146, "Component Inspection"</u>.)
- FRP sensor (Refer to EC-921, "Component Inspection".)
- EOP sensor (Refer to EC-1040, "Component Inspection".)
- Turbocharger boost sensor (Refer to <u>EC-939</u>, "Component Inspection".)
- Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) (Refer to EC-954, "Component Inspection".)
- Mass air flow sensor (Refer to EC-845, "Component Inspection".)
- Refrigerant pressure sensor (Refer to EC-1238, "Diagnosis Procedure".)
- G sensor (Refer to EC-1122, "Component Inspection".)

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Replace malfunctioning component. <u>EC-921</u>, "Component Inspection"

N

Ν

Р

## SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

## **ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM**

Symptom Table

SYSTEM — BASIC ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM

							S	/MPT	OM						
		HARD/NO START/RESTART (EXCP. HA)	ENGINE STALL	HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT	SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION	LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION	HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE	ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING	IDLING VIBRATION	SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE	OVERHEATS/WATER TEMPERATURE HIGH	EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION	EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION	BATTERY DEAD (UNDER CHARGE)	Reference page
	y symptom code	AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	AH	AJ	AK	AL	AM	HA	FC 4004
Fuel	Low pressure fuel pump circuit	1	1	2	3	2	4	2	2	4		3		2	EC-1234
	Fuel pressure regulator system  Fuel injector circuit	3	3	2	3	2	4	2	2	4		2			EC-771 EC-1204
	Evaporative emission system	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4		4			EC-1204 EC-1252
	FRP sensor circuit	1	1	2	2	2	4	2	2	4		2			EC-1232 EC-919
	High pressure fuel pump circuit	'	'	4		3									EC-1212
Air	Positive crankcase ventilation sys-														
7 (11	tem	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4		4	1		EC-1255
	Incorrect idle speed adjustment						1	1	1	1		1			EC-1250
	Electric throttle control actuator	1	1	2	3	3	2	2	2	2		2		2	EC-1138, EC-1143
Ignition	Incorrect ignition timing adjustment	3	3	1	1	1		1	1			1			EC-1251
	Ignition circuit	1	1	2	2	2		2	2			2			EC-1229
Main po	wer supply and ground circuit	2	2	3	3	3		3	3		2	3			EC-792
Mass air	r flow sensor circuit	1			2										EC-843
Engine o	coolant temperature sensor circuit	'					3			3					EC-860
Air fuel ratio (A/F) sensor 1 circuit			1	2	3	2		2	2			2			EC-871, EC-875, EC-878, EC-900
Throttle position sensor circuit							2			2					EC-864, EC-929, EC-1084, EC-1085
Accelera	ator pedal position sensor circuit			3	2	1									EC-1145, EC-1148, EC-1153

### **ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM**

## [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

Α

 $\mathsf{D}$ 

Е

F

Н

K

L

M

Ν

Р

						S'	YMPT	OM						
	HARD/NO START/RESTART (EXCP. HA)	ENGINE STALL	HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT	SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION	LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION	HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE	ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING	IDLING VIBRATION	SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE	OVERHEATS/WATER TEMPERATURE HIGH	EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION	EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION	BATTERY DEAD (UNDER CHARGE)	Reference page
Warranty symptom code	AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	AH	AJ	AK	AL	AM	НА	
Heated oxygen sensor 2 circuit			6		6		6	6			5			EC-881, EC-887, EC-894
Knock sensor circuit			2								3			EC-947
Engine oil temperature sensor circuit			4		2						3			EC-926
Engine oil pressure sensor circuit			4		4	3	3	3			3			EC-1038
Crankshaft position sensor (POS) circuit	2	2												EC-949
Camshaft position sensor (PHASE) circuit	3	2	_		_									EC-952
Turbocharger boost sensor circuit  Manifold absolute pressure sensor circuit			3		3									EC-938 EC-851
<del>`</del>														EC-1027,
Vehicle speed signal circuit		2	3		3						3			EC-1027, EC-1031
ECM	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3			EC-1050, EC-1052, EC-1054, EC-1057, EC-1058
Intake valve timing control solenoid valve circuit	2	2	2		2		2	2						EC-799, EC-813
Intake intermediate valve timing control sole- noid valve circuit	2	2	2		2		2	2						EC-799, EC-813
Exhaust valve timing control solenoid valve circuit	2	2	2		2		2	2						EC-802, EC-816
Exhaust valve timing control position sensor circuit	2	2			3									EC-955
EGR pressure sensor											5			EC-1025
Intake manifold runner control valve motor circuit	5	4	4	2	4		4	4			4			EC-1126
Intake manifold runner control valve position sensor circuit														EC-1129
Turbocharger bypass control valve circuit			3		3									EC-932
Electric wastegate valve circuit					1									EC-1168
Electric recircuration valve circuit					1									EC-836
PNP signal circuit			3		3		3	3			3			EC-1065
Refrigerant pressure sensor circuit		2				3			3		4			EC-1238
Cooling fan control module circuit	5	5	5	5	5		5	5	5	4	5			EC-1196

#### [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

						S\	/MPT	ОМ						
	HARD/NO START/RESTART (EXCP. HA)	ENGINE STALL	HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT	SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION	LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION	HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE	ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING	IDLING VIBRATION	SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE	OVERHEATS/WATER TEMPERATURE HIGH	EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION	EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION	BATTERY DEAD (UNDER CHARGE)	Reference page
Warranty symptom code	AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	AH	AJ	AK	AL	AM	НА	
Atmospheric pressure sensor circuit											3			EC-851
Battery current sensor circuit						4	5	5					3	EC-1091, EC-1094, EC-1097, EC-1100
Electrical load signal circuit							3							EC-1199
Air conditioner circuit	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3		3		2	HAC-45
ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)			4											BRC-59

<sup>1 - 6:</sup> The numbers refer to the order of inspection.

(continued on next page)

#### SYSTEM — ENGINE MECHANICAL & OTHER

							S`	MPT	OM						
		HARD/NO START/RESTART (EXCP. HA)	ENGINE STALL	HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT	SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION	LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION	HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE	ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING	IDLING VIBRATION	SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE	OVERHEATS/WATER TEMPERATURE HIGH	EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION	EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION	BATTERY DEAD (UNDER CHARGE)	Reference page
Warranty s	symptom code	A A	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	АН	AJ	AK	AL	AM	НА	
Fuel	Fuel tank	5													FL-18, FL-23
	Fuel piping			5	5	5		5	5			5			EM-213
	Vapor lock		5												_
	Valve deposit														_
	Poor fuel (Heavy weight gasoline, Low octane)	5		5	5	5		5	5			5			_

### **ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM**

## [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

							S	/MPT	OM							٨
		HARD/NO START/RESTART (EXCP. HA)	ENGINE STALL	HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT	SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION	LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION	HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE	ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING	IDLING VIBRATION	SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE	OVERHEATS/WATER TEMPERATURE HIGH	EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION	EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION	BATTERY DEAD (UNDER CHARGE)	Reference page	EC C
Warranty s	ymptom code	A A	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	АН	AJ	AK	AL	AM	НА		F
Air	Air duct														<u>EM-192</u>	
	Air cleaner														EM-192	
	Air leakage from air duct (Mass air flow sensor — electric throttle control actuator)	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5		5			EM-197	G H
	Air leakage from intake manifold/ Collector/Gasket															
Cranking	Battery	1	1	1		1		1	1					1	PG-105	
	Generator circuit														CHG-8	
	Starter circuit	3										1			STR-6	J
	Signal plate	6													<u>EM-287</u>	
	PNP signal	4													TM-24, TM-326	K
Engine	Cylinder head	5	5	5	5	5		5	5			5			EM-273	
	Cylinder head gasket			0	•						4	)	3		<u>LIVI 270</u>	
	Cylinder block															L
	Piston												4			
	Piston ring	6	6	6	6	6		6	6			6			EM-287	M
	Connecting rod											J			<u>LIVI ZOT</u>	
	Bearing															
	Crankshaft															Ν
Valve	Timing chain														EM-249	
mecha- nism	Camshaft														EM-261	0
	Intake valve timing control	5	5	5	5	5		5	5			5			EM-249	
	Exhaust valve timing control	5	5	5	5	5		5				J			EM-249	
	Intake valve												3		EM-261	Р
	Exhaust valve														<u> </u>	

## [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

							S'	YMPT	OM						
		HARD/NO START/RESTART (EXCP. HA)	ENGINE STALL	HESITATION/SURGING/FLAT SPOT	SPARK KNOCK/DETONATION	LACK OF POWER/POOR ACCELERATION	HIGH IDLE/LOW IDLE	ROUGH IDLE/HUNTING	IDLING VIBRATION	SLOW/NO RETURN TO IDLE	OVERHEATS/WATER TEMPERATURE HIGH	EXCESSIVE FUEL CONSUMPTION	EXCESSIVE OIL CONSUMPTION	BATTERY DEAD (UNDER CHARGE)	Reference page
Warranty s	symptom code	A A	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF	AG	АН	AJ	AK	AL	AM	НА	
Exhaust	Exhaust manifold/Tube/Muffler/ Gasket		_												EX-10, EM-243
	Three way catalyst	5	5	5	5	5		5	5			5			EM-232, EM-235, EX-10
	EGR valve		5		5	5			5		5	5			EC-961, EC-993
Lubrica- tion	Oil pan/Oil strainer/Oil pump/Oil filter/Oil gallery/Oil cooler	5	5	5	5	5		5	5			5			EM-200, EM-282, LU-32,
	Oil level (Low)/Filthy oil														LU-28
	Variable displacement oil pump	5	5		4							4			EC-1041
Cooling	Radiator/Hose/Radiator filler cap														CO-46
	Thermostat									5					<u>CO-57</u>
	Water pump														CO-52
	Water gallery	5	5	5	5	5		5	5		4	5			<u>CO-54</u>
	Cooling fan														<u>CO-50</u>
	Coolant level (Low)/Contaminated coolant									5					<u>CO-40</u>
	Multi-way control valve	5	5	5	5	5		5	5	5	4	4			EC-1179, EC-1181, EC-1184
NATS (Nis	san Anti-theft System)	1	1												SEC-16

<sup>1 - 6:</sup> The numbers refer to the order of inspection.

#### **ASCD MAIN SWITCH DOES NOT TURN ON/OFF**

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

L

M

Ν

0

Р

## < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS > ASCD MAIN SWITCH DOES NOT TURN ON/OFF Α Diagnosis Procedure INFOID:0000000012198773 1. CHECK DTC WITH ECM EC Check that DTC is not displayed. Is the inspection result normal? C YES >> GO TO 2. NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis relevant to DTC indicated. 2. CHECK ASCD MAIN SWITCH D Refer to EC-1233, "Component Function Check". Is the inspection result normal? >> Perform GI-45, "Intermittent Incident". Е YES NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part. F Н J K

# ASCD TEMPORARY RELEASE CANNOT BE PERFORMED BY THE CLUTCH PEDAL

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

# ASCD TEMPORARY RELEASE CANNOT BE PERFORMED BY THE CLUTCH PEDAL

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012198774

## 1. CHECK DTC WITH ECM

Check that DTC is not displayed.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Perform trouble diagnosis relevant to DTC indicated.

 $2.\mathsf{CHECK}$  CLUTCH PEDAL POSITION SWITCH

Refer to EC-1194, "Component Function Check".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform GI-45, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

### NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

Α

EC

C

D

Е

F

Н

K

L

### NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

Description INFOID:0000000012198775

#### FUEL CUT CONTROL (AT NO LOAD AND HIGH ENGINE SPEED)

If the engine speed is above 1,800 rpm under no load (for example, the selector lever position is neutral and engine speed is over 1,800 rpm) fuel will be cut off after some time. The exact time when the fuel is cut off varies based on engine speed.

Fuel cut will be operated until the engine speed reaches 1,500 rpm, then fuel cut will be cancelled. **NOTE:** 

This function is different from deceleration control listed under direct injection gasoline system, <u>EC-630</u>, "<u>DIRECT INJECTION GASOLINE SYSTEM</u>: <u>System Description</u>".

M
N
P

Revision: November 2015 EC-1249 2016 JUKE

## **IDLE SPEED**

< PERIODIC MAINTENANCE >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

## PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

**IDLE SPEED** 

Inspection INFOID:000000012198776

1. CHECK IDLE SPEED

With CONSULT

Check idle speed in "DATA MONITOR" mode with CONSULT.

>> INSPECTION END

### **IGNITION TIMING**

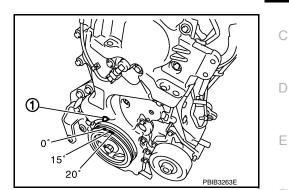
[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

## **IGNITION TIMING**

Inspection INFOID:0000000012198777

## 1. CHECK IGNITION TIMING

- 1. Attach timing light to the ignition coil No.1 harness.
- 2. Check ignition timing.
  - 1 : Timing indicator
  - >> INSPECTION END



F

G

Α

EC

Н

Κ

L

 $\mathbb{N}$ 

Ν

0

Р

#### **EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM**

< PERIODIC MAINTENANCE >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

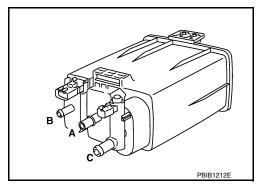
### **EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM**

Inspection INFOID:000000012198778

## 1. CHECK EVAP CANISTER

- 1. Block port (B).
- 2. Blow air into port (A) and check that it flows freely out of port (C).
- 3. Release blocked port (B).
- 4. Apply vacuum pressure to port (B) and check that vacuum pressure exists at the ports (A) and (C).
- 5. Block port (A) and (B).
- 6. Apply pressure to port (C) and check that there is no leakage.





### **EVAP LEAK CHECK**

Inspection INFOID:0000000012198779

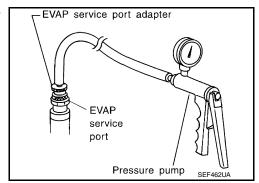
#### **CAUTION:**

- Do not use compressed air or a high pressure pump.
- Do not exceed 4.12 kPa (0.042 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 0.6 psi) of pressure in EVAP system. NOTE:
- Do not start engine.
- Improper installation of EVAP service port adapter [commercial service tool: (J-41413-OBD)] to the EVAP service port may cause a leak.

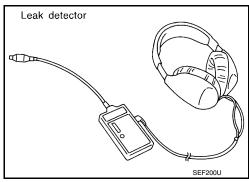
### 1.EVAP LEAK CHECK

#### (P)With CONSULT

1. Install EVAP service port adapter [commercial service tool: (J-41413-OBD)] and pressure pump to EVAP service port.

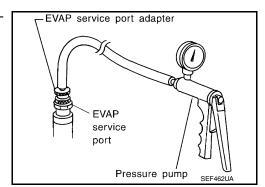


- 2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 3. Select the "EVAP SYSTEM CLOSE" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.
- 4. Touch "START". A bar graph (Pressure indicating display) will appear on the screen.
- Apply positive pressure to the EVAP system until the pressure indicator reaches the middle of the bar graph.
- Remove EVAP service port adapter [commercial service tool: (J-41413-OBD)] and hose with pressure pump.
- Locate the leak using a leak detector [commercial service tool: (J-41416)]. Refer to <u>EC-650</u>, "EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM: System Description".



#### 

1. Install EVAP service port adapter [commercial service tool: (J-41413-OBD)] and pressure pump to EVAP service port.



Revision: November 2015 EC-1253 2016 JUKE

EC

Α

D

Е

F

1

K

M

Ν

0

Р

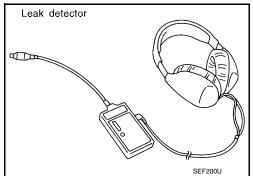
#### **EVAP LEAK CHECK**

#### < PERIODIC MAINTENANCE >

#### [MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

- Apply battery voltage between the terminals of EVAP canister vent control valve to make a closed EVAP system.
- 3. To locate the leak, deliver positive pressure to the EVAP system until pressure gauge points reach 1.38 to 2.76 kPa (0.014 to 0.028 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 0.2 to 0.4 psi).
- 4. Remove EVAP service port adapter [commercial service tool: (J-41413-OBD)] and hose with pressure pump.
- 5. Locate the leak using a leak detector [commercial service tool: (J-41416)]. Refer to <u>EC-650</u>, "EVAPORATIVE EMISSION SYSTEM: System Description".

>> INSPECTION END



#### POSITIVE CRANKCASE VENTILATION

< PERIODIC MAINTENANCE >

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

### POSITIVE CRANKCASE VENTILATION

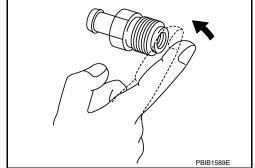
Inspection INFOID:0000000012198780

## 1. CHECK PCV VALVE

With engine running at idle, remove PCV valve from rocker cover. A properly working valve makes a hissing noise as air passes through it. A strong vacuum should be felt immediately when a finger is placed over valve inlet.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END NO >> Replace PCV valve.



EC

Α

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

Κ

M

L

Ν

0

Р

## **REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION**

## **ECM**

#### Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000012198781

#### **CAUTION:**

Perform ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING ECM. Refer to EC-749, "Work Procedure".

#### **REMOVAL**

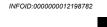
- 1. Remove fusible link bracket. Keep a service area.
- 2. Disconnect ECM harness connectors. Refer to PG-6, "Harness Connector".
- 3. Remove ECM mounting nuts, and then remove ECM.

#### **INSTALLATION**

Install in the reverse order of removal.

## **G SENSOR**

Exploded View



INFOID:0000000012198783

Α

EC

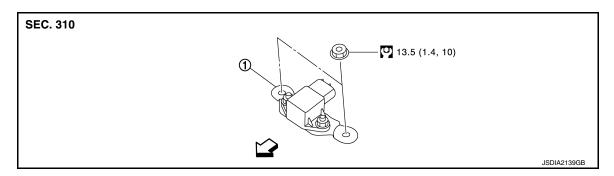
D

Е

Н

J

K



1. G sensor

<br >
<br />
<br/>
<br />
<br

: N·m (kg-m, ft-lb)

#### Removal and Installation

#### **CAUTION:**

- Never drop or strike G sensor, because it has little tolerance for impact.
- Never use a power tool to avoid impact.

#### REMOVAL

- 1. Disconnect the battery cable from the negative terminal. Refer to PG-106, "Removal and Installation".
- Remove driver seat (LHD) or passenger seat (RHD). Refer to <u>SE-21, "Removal and Installation"</u>.
- 3. Remove center pillar lower garnish (left side) and dash side finisher (left side). Refer to <a href="INT-22">INT-22</a>, "CENTER PILLAR LOWER GARNISH: Removal and Installation" (center pillar lower garnish) and <a href="INT-21">INT-21</a>, "DASH SIDE FINISHER: Removal and Installation" (dash side finisher).
- 4. Pull up floor carpet. Refer to INT-24, "Removal and Installation".
- Disconnect G sensor harness connector.
- Remove G sensor.

#### **INSTALLATION**

Installation is the reverse order of removal.

Adjustment INFOID:000000012198784

#### ADJUSTMENT AFTER INSTALLATION

Perform "CALIBRATION OF G SENSOR". Refer to EC-763, "Description".

Revision: November 2015 EC-1257 2016 JUKE

Р

Ν

### **SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)**

< SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

# SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

## SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

Idle Speed

Transmission	Condition	Specification
CVT	No load* (in P or N position)	650 ± 50 rpm
M/T	No load* (in Neutral position)	600 ± 50 rpm

<sup>\*:</sup> Under the following conditions

· A/C switch: OFF

• Electric load: OFF (Lights, heater fan & rear window defogger)

· Steering wheel: Kept in straight-ahead position

### **Ignition Timing**

INFOID:0000000012198786

Transmission	Condition	Specification
CVT	No load* (in P or N position)	5 ± 2° BTDC
M/T	No load* (in Neutral position)	5 ± 2° BTDC

<sup>\*:</sup> Under the following conditions

- · A/C switch: OFF
- · Electric load: OFF (Lights, heater fan & rear window defogger)
- · Steering wheel: Kept in straight-ahead position

#### Calculated Load Value

INFOID:0000000012198787

	Condition	Specification (Using CONSULT)					
At idle	CVT (in N position)	Approx. 21 %					
At lule	M/T (in Neutral position)	Approx. 17%					
At 2,500 rpm	1	Approx. 15 %					

### Mass Air Flow Sensor

INFOID:0000000012198788

Condition	Specification (Using CONSULT)					
At idle*	Approx. 1.6 g/sec					
At 2,500 rpm*	Approx. 5.0 g/sec					

<sup>\*:</sup> Engine is warmed up to normal operating temperature and running under no load.

## **SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)**

< SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

[MR EXCEPT FOR NISMO RS MODELS]

EC

Α

С

 $\mathsf{D}$ 

Е

F

G

Н

K

L

M

Ν

0

Р